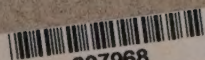


UNIVERSITY OF LONDON LIBRARY

**THIS BOOK
MUST NOT BE REMOVED
FROM THE LIBRARY**





607968

ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:

FORTY-THREE VOLUMES.

—(28.)—

SHIPPING—*continued*—(DIGEST OF STATUTES);

~~PILOTAGE.~~

Friendly Societies. Trade Unions.

Session

5 February — 13 August 1875.

VOL. LXIX.

& VOL. LXX

ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:

1875.

FORTY-THREE VOLUMES:—CONTENTS OF THE TWENTY-EIGHTH VOLUME.

N.B.—*THE* Figures at the beginning of the line, correspond with the N° at the foot of each Paper; and the Figures at the end of the line, refer to the MS. Paging of the Volumes arranged for *The House of Commons*.

SHIPPING—continued.

Digest of Statutes relating to Merchant Shipping:

c. 1122.] Digest of Statutes relating to Merchant Shipping. Prepared
under the direction of the Board of Trade - - - - p. 1

PILOTAGE:

Pilotage (United Kingdom);

276. Abstract of Returns relating to Pilots and Pilotage in the United
Kingdom (in continuation of Paper, No. 204, of 1874) - - 567

For this folio paper see the End of Vol. LXXI.

ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:

1873

FOR THE THREE VOLUMES—CONTENTS OF THE

TWENTY-EIGHTH VOLUME

THE FIRST PART of the VOLUME at the beginning of the year, corresponding with the N. of the
and the SECOND PART at the end of the year, with the N. of the
The third PART of the VOLUME at the end of the year, with the N. of the

SHIPPING—continued

Index of Statutes relating to Merchant Shipping:

Index of Statutes relating to Merchant Shipping: Prepared
under the direction of the Board of Trade

PLOTTAGE:

Pilotage—United Kingdom:

Index of Returns relating to Pilotage in the United
Kingdom (in continuation of Paper No. 204 of 1872) - 507

For this folio paper see the end of Vol. LXXI

A
DIGEST OF STATUTES
RELATING TO
MERCHANT SHIPPING.

PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION
OF
THE BOARD OF TRADE.

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.



LONDON:
PRINTED BY GEORGE E. EYRE AND WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY,
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1875.

[C.-1122.] *Price 3s.*

ARRANGEMENT OF CLAUSES.

Preliminary.

Clause.

1. Short title of Act.
 2. Interpretation of certain terms in this Act.
 3. Commencement of Act.
 4. Exemption of Her Majesty's ships.
 5. Division of Act.
-

PART I.

THE BOARD OF TRADE: ITS GENERAL FUNCTIONS.

6. Board of Trade to be department to superintend merchant shipping.
 - 6a. Title of Board of Trade.
 7. Certificates and documents purporting to be sealed or signed in a given manner to be received in evidence.
 8. Board of Trade to issue forms of instruments.
 9. Certain forms and instruments to be exempt from stamp duty.
 10. Penalties for forgery of seal and fraudulent alteration of forms, and for not using forms issued by Board of Trade.
 11. Application of moneys and fines paid to Board of Trade.
 12. Returns to Board of Trade.
 13. Officers of Board of Trade, naval officers, consuls, the Registrar General of Seamen, officers of customs, and shipping masters, may inspect documents and muster crews.
 14. Board of Trade may appoint inspectors.
 15. Powers of inspectors. Witnesses to be allowed expenses. Penalty for refusing to give evidence.
 - 15a. Section 15 of 17 & 18 Vict. c. 104. extended to Registrar of Court of Admiralty.
 16. Penalty for obstructing inspectors in the execution of their duty.
-

PART II.

BRITISH SHIPS: THEIR OWNERSHIP, MEASUREMENT, AND REGISTRY.

Application.

17. Application of Part II. of Act.

Description and Ownership of British Ships.

18. Description and ownership of British ships.
 19. British ships with certain exceptions must be registered.
- 35107.

Measurement of Tonnage.

Clause.

20. Tonnage deck ; feet ; decimals.

RULE I.

21. For ships to be registered and other ships of which the hold is clear. Lengths. Transverse areas. Computation from areas. Poop and any other closed-in space. In case of two or more decks.

RULE II.

22. For ships not requiring registry with cargo on board. Length. Breadth. Girting of the ship. Poop and other closed-in spaces on upper deck.

22*a*. Ships measured under Rule II. may be measured under Rule I.

RULE III.

23. Allowance for engine room in steamers. To be rateable in ordinary steamers. May be measured where the space is unusually large or small. Mode of measurement. In case of separate compartments. Shaft trunk of screw steamer. Alteration of engine room. Penalty for carrying goods in such space.

RULE IV.

24. Open ships how measured.

25. *Tonnage and number of certificate to be carved on main beam.*

26. Tonnage when once ascertained to be ever after deemed the tonnage.

27. Remeasurement of ships already registered may be made, but not to be compulsory.

28. Power to remeasure engine-rooms improperly extended.

29. Officers may be appointed and regulations made for measurement of ships.

29*a*. Tonnage rates under Local Acts may be levied on the registered tonnage.

29*b*. Ships of foreign countries adopting the rules for measurement of tonnage need not be remeasured in this country.

Registry of British Ships.

30. Registrars of British ships.

30*a*. Registrars of British ships in British possessions.

31. Substitution of governor abroad for Commissioners of Customs, and of Consul for Justice.

32. Registrar to keep register books.

33. Port of registry of British ship.

33*a*. Her Majesty may, by Order in Council, declare certain foreign ports ports of registry.

34. *Name of ship.*

34*a*. Particulars to be marked on British ships.

Clause.

- 34*b*. Rules to be observed in naming of ships.
- 34*c*. Rules as to names of foreign ships placed on British register.
- 35. Application for registry, by whom to be made.
- 36. Survey of ship.
- 37. Rules as to entries in register book.
- 38. Declaration of ownership by individual owner.
- 39. Declaration of ownership by body corporate.
- 40. Evidence to be produced on registry.
- 41. Penalty on builder for false certificate.
- 42. Particulars of entry in register book.
- 43. No notice taken of trusts.
- 43*a*. Equities not excluded by Merchant Shipping Act.
- 43*b*. As to claims for building, equipping, or repairing of ships.
- 43*c*. As to claims for necessities.
- 43*d*. High Court of Admiralty to decide questions as to ownership, &c. of ships.

Certificate of Registry.

- 44. Certificate of registry to be granted.
- 44*a*. Grant of terminable certificates of registry, subject to conditions, in colonies.
- 44*b*. Ship to be deemed registered.
- 45. Change of owners to be indorsed on certificate of registry.
- 46. Change of master to be indorsed on certificate of registry.
- 47. Power to grant new certificate.
- 48. Provision in case of loss of certificate.
- 49. Provisional certificate to be delivered up.
- 50. Custody of certificate. Delivery of certificate may be required. Penalty for detention.
- 51. Mode of proceeding, if detaining party abscond.
- 52. Penalty for using improper certificate.
- 53. Certificate of ship lost or ceasing to be British to be delivered up.
- 53*a*. Restrictions on re-registration of abandoned ships.
- 54. Provisional certificate for ship becoming vested in British owners at foreign port.

Transfers and Transmissions.

- 55. Transfer of ships or shares therein.
- 56. Declaration to be made by transferee.
- 57. Registration of transfer.
- 58. Transmission of shares by death, bankruptcy, or marriage.
- 59. Proof of transmission by bankruptcy, marriage, will, or on intestacy.
- 60. Registration of transmitted share.
- 61. Registrar to retain certain evidence.

Clause.

- 62. Unqualified owner entitled by transmission may apply to court for sale of ship.
- 63. Order to made by court.
- 64. Limit of time for application.
- 65. Power of courts to prohibit transfers.
- 65a. Sections 62 to 65 of 17 and 18 Vict. c. 104. extended to Court of Admiralty.
- 65b. Shares in shipping within the Trustee Act, 1850.

Mortgages.

- 66. Mortgage of ships and shares therein.
- 67. Mortgages to be registered in order of time of production.
- 68. Entry of discharge of mortgage.
- 69. Priority of mortgages.
- 70. Mortgagee not to be deemed owner.
- 71. Mortgagee to have power of sale.
- 72. Rights of mortgagee not affected by any act of bankruptcy of mortgagor.
- 73. Transfer of mortgages.
- 74. Transmission of interest of mortgagee by death, bankruptcy, or marriage.
- 75. Entry of transmitted mortgage.
- 75a. 3 & 4 Vict. c. 65. in regard to mortgages extended to Court of Admiralty.

Certificates of Mortgage and Sale.

- 76. Powers of mortgage and sale may be conferred by certificate.
- 77. Requisites for certificates of mortgage and sale.
- 78. Restrictions on certificates of mortgage and sale.
- 79. Forms of certificates of mortgage and sale.
- 80. Rules as to certificates of mortgage.
- 81. Rules as to certificates of sale.
- 82. Power of Commissioners of Customs in case of loss of certificate of mortgage or sale.
- 83. Revocation of certificates of mortgage and sale.

Registry anew, and Transfer of Registry.

- 84. Alteration in ship to be registered.
- 85. On alteration registry anew may be required.
- 86. Grant of provisional certificate in respect of alteration.
- 87. Consequence of omission to register anew.
- 88. On change of owners, registry anew may be granted, if required.
- 89. Registry may be transferred from port to port.
- 90. Manner of transfer of registry.
- 90a. Delivery of certificate upon transfer of registry.
- 91. Transfer of registry not to affect rights of owners.

Registry, Miscellaneous.

Clause.

- 92. Inspection of register books.
- 93. Indemnity to registrar.
- 94. Return to be made by registrars to Commissioners of Customs.
- 95. Application of fees.
- 96. Commissioners of Customs to provide, and with consent of Board of Trade may alter forms and issue instructions.
- 96a. Forms of instruments.
- 97. Power to registrar to dispense with declarations and other evidence.
- 98. Power for Commissioners or governor in special cases to grant a pass to a ship not registered.
- 99. Provision for cases of infancy or other incapacity.
- 100. Liabilities of owners.

Forgery.

- 101. Punishment for forgery.

National Character.

- 102. National character of ship to be declared before clearance.
- 103. Penalties: (1.) For unduly assuming a British character. (2.) For concealment of British or assumption of foreign character. (3.) For acquiring ownership if unqualified. (4.) For false declaration of ownership.
- 103a. False declaration of ownership made a misdemeanour.
- 104. Officer not liable for any seizure made on reasonable grounds.
- 105. Penalty for carrying improper colours.
- 106. Effect of declaration in the Act that a ship shall not be recognised as a British ship.

Evidence.

- 107. Copies of registers and declarations to be admissible in evidence and to be *prima facie* proof of certain things.
- 107a. General register books in London.

Saving Clause.

- 108. Saving of 3 & 4 Vict. c. 56. relating to East Indian ships.

PART III.

MASTERS AND SEAMEN.

Application.

- 109. Application of Part III. of Act. Returns for certain ships belonging to the United Kingdom. Returns and wages of deceased seamen in certain colonial ships. Shipping and discharging men in the United Kingdom. Volunteering into the navy. Provisions applicable to colonial ships. As to whole of Part III. of Act.

Clause.

- 109a. Third part of Act to apply to fishing boats, lighthouse vessels, and pleasure yachts, with certain exceptions.

Local Marine Boards.

- 110. Constitution of local marine boards.
- 110a. Continuation of local marine boards.
- 111. Qualification of voters for members of local marine boards.
- 112. Lists of such voters to be made.
- 113. Revision of list of voters.
- 114. Registers to be produced.
- 115. Expenses to be paid by Board of Trade.
- 116. Persons on revised list qualified to vote.
- 117. Qualification of members of local marine boards.
- 118. Error in elections not to vitiate acts done.
- 119. Minutes and business of local marine boards.
- 119a. Local marine board may determine number of quorum.
- 120. If any local marine board fails to discharge its duties, Board of Trade may assume its duties, or direct a new election.
- 121. Board of Trade, on complaint, may alter arrangements made by local marine boards.

Shipping Offices.

- 122. Local marine boards to establish shipping offices.
- 122a. Titles of shipping masters.
- 123. Board of Trade to have partial control over shipping offices.
- 124. Business of such offices generally.
- 125. Fees to be paid upon engagements and discharges.
- 126. Masters to pay fees, and to deduct part from wages. Proviso as to excess.
- 127. Penalty on shipping masters taking other remuneration.
- 127a. Punishment for embezzlement in shipping offices.
- 128. Business of shipping offices may be transacted at custom houses.
- 129. In London sailors homes may be shipping offices.
- 130. Dispensation with shipping master's superintendence.
- 130a. Power for Board of Trade to establish mercantile marine offices and to hold examinations at certain ports.

Examinations and Certificates of Masters and Mates.

- 131. Examinations to be instituted for masters and mates.
- 131a. Examinations of masters and mates at ports where there are no local marine boards.
- 132. Powers of Board of Trade over examinations.
- 133. Fees to be paid by applicants for examination.
- 134. Certificates of competency to be granted to those who pass.

Clause.

135. Certificates of service to be delivered to persons who served as masters or mates before 1851, and to certain naval officers ; and certificates of service for home trade passenger ships to be delivered to persons who have served as masters or mates in such ships before 1st January 1854.
136. No foreign-going ship or home trade passenger ship to proceed to sea without certificates of the master and mates.
137. Certificates for foreign-going ships available for home trade passenger ships.
138. The registrar to record grants, cancellations, &c. of certificates. Duplicates and entries to be evidence.
139. In case of loss a copy to be granted.
140. Penalties for false representations ; for forging or altering or fraudulently using or lending any certificate.

Examinations and Certificates of Engineers.

- 140a. Steam ships to carry certificated engineers.
- 140b. Examinations for engineers' certificates of competency.
- 140c. Fees to be paid by applicants for examination.
- 140d. Certificates of competency to be granted to those who pass.
- 140e. Engineers certificates of service to be delivered on proof of certain service.
- 140f. Certain provisions of Merchant Shipping Act to apply to engineers certificates.
- 140g. Colonial certificates to master, mates, and engineers.

Apprenticeships to the Sea Service.

141. Shipping masters to assist in binding apprentices, and may receive fees.
142. Indentures of boys bound apprentices to sea service by guardians or overseers to be witnessed by two justices.
143. Indentures of apprenticeship to be exempt from stamp duty, and to be recorded.
144. Rules to govern apprenticeship of paupers in Great Britain and Ireland respectively.
145. Apprentices and their indentures to be brought before shipping master before each voyage in a foreign-going ship.

Engagement of Seamen.

146. Board of Trade may license persons to procure seamen.
147. Penalties : (1.) for supplying seamen without license : (2.) for employing unlicensed persons : (3.) for receiving seamen illegally supplied.
148. Penalty for receiving remuneration from seamen for shipping them.
149. Agreements to be made with seamen, containing certain particulars. Proviso as to forms for colonial ships.

Clause.

149a. Agreements with seamen.

149b. Agreements with fishermen.

150. For foreign-going ships such agreements, when made in the United Kingdom, except in special cases, to be made before and attested by a shipping master : (3.) To be in duplicate. (4.) Provision for substitutes.
151. Foreign-going ships making short voyages may have running agreements.
152. Engagement and discharge of seamen in the meantime.
153. Duplicates of running agreements, how to be dealt with.
154. Fees to be paid on such running agreements.
155. In home-trade ships agreement to be entered into before a shipping master or other witness.
156. Special agreements for home-trade ships belonging to same owners.
157. Penalty for shipping seamen without agreement duly executed.
158. Changes in crew to be reported.
159. Seamen engaged in the colonies to be shipped before some shipping master or officer of customs.
160. Seamen engaged in foreign ports to be shipped with the sanction and in the presence of the consul.
161. Rules as to production of agreements and certificates of masters and mates of foreign-going ships.
162. Rules as to production of agreements and certificates for home-trade ships.
- 162a. Owner or agent of home-trade ships may enter into time agreements which need not expire half-yearly.
163. Alterations to be void unless attested to have been made with the consent of all parties.
164. Penalty for falsifying agreement.
165. Seamen not to be bound to produce agreement.
166. Copy of agreement to be made accessible to crew.
167. Seamen discharged before voyage to have compensation.

Allotment of Wages.

168. Regulations as to allotment notes.
169. Allotment notes may be sued on summarily by certain persons and under certain conditions.

Discharge and Payment of Wages.

170. Discharge from foreign-going ships to be made before shipping master.
171. Master to deliver account of wages.
172. On discharge, masters to give seamen certificates of discharge, and return certificates of competency or service to mates.
173. Shipping master may decide questions which parties refer to him.

Clause.

- 174. Master and others to produce ship's papers to shipping masters, and give evidence.
- 175. Settlement of wages. Release to be signed before and attested by the shipping master. To be discharge; and to be evidence. No other receipt to be a discharge. Voucher to be given to master, and to be evidence.
- 176. Master. to make reports of character.
- 176a. Power for Her Majesty, by Order in Council, to apply certain provisions of Merchant Shipping Acts to foreign ships.

Remittance of Wages and Savings Banks for Seamen.

- 177. Facilities may be given for remitting seamen's wages.
- 178. Power to pay when order is lost.
- 179. Penalty for issuing money orders with fraudulent intent.
- 180. Savings banks for seamen may be established.
- 180a. Enactment concerning savings banks extended to seamen in the Navy.
- 180b. Power to Board of Trade to establish savings banks for seamen.
- 180c. Power to constitute shipping offices branch savings banks.
- 180d. Commissioners for Reduction of National Debt to receive deposits and pay interest.
- 180e. Board of Trade to make regulations for conduct of savings banks.
- 180f. Application of deposits of deceased depositor.
- 180g. Punishment for forgery or for making false representations in order to obtain deposits or interest.
- 180h. Expenses of Act how to be defrayed.
- 180i. Accounts and copy of regulations to be laid before Parliament.
- 180j. Mode of criminal proceedings.

Merchant Seamen's Fund.

- 180k. Board of Trade to superintend the business of winding-up the fund.
- 180l. Corporation and trustees nominated under provisions of 20 Geo. 2. c. 38. and 4 & 5 Will. 4. c. 52. to continue so long as necessary for carrying this Act into effect. No trustees to be appointed where there have hitherto not been any.
- 180m. In certain cases the Board of Trade may suspend the functions of the president and governors or trustees.
- 180n. Their functions in that case may be undertaken by Board of Trade, or committed to local marine board.
- 180o. Shipping masters appointed under the Mercantile Marine Act 13 & 14 Vict. c. 93. ss. 35, 42, 43, to act as receivers.
- 180p. Persons now employed in distributing relief, &c. may be continued, with power to Board of Trade to regulate remuneration and to dismiss them.
- 180q. No new officer to be appointed without sanction of the Board of Trade.

Clause.

- 180r. Board of Trade may require security from all officers employed.
- 180s. Salaries, &c. to be approved by Treasury.
- 180t. Salaries, &c. to be paid out of general fund.

Sources and Collection of Fund.

- 180u. One general fund to be formed.
- 180v. President and governors and trustees to apply property belonging to fund as Board of Trade directs.
- 180w. Property held upon special trusts to be retained or transferred to new trustees, as the case may require.
- 180x. Provision for facilitating arrangements.
- 180y. President and governors and trustees to give accounts, and deliver documents; and are to exist for the purpose of conveyance.
- 180z. Payments, &c. to be valid, but not to operate as release from breach of trust.
- 180aa. No compulsory contributions in future.
- 180bb. No one who has not contributed to be allowed to contribute.
- 180cc. Those who have contributed to be allowed to continue.
- 180dd. Time of commencement of new system of contributions.
- 180ee. Rate and mode of voluntary contribution for men discharged before a shipping master according to 13 & 14 Vict. c. 93. s. 96.
- 180ff. Rate and mode of voluntary contribution for men not discharged before a shipping master.
- 180gg. Provision for the case of men entering the navy.

Objects of Relief.

- 180hh. Time of commencement of new system of pensions.
- 180ii. Until then pensions may be granted as heretofore. Aggregate pensions at each port not to exceed those of preceding years.
- 180jj. Present pensions not to be diminished.
- 180kk. No seamen to earn pensions unless they contribute for five years.
- 180ll. Failure to contribute for three years to be an abandonment of right to relief.
- 180mm. Persons who are to be entitled to pensions.
- 180nn. Pensions to be on one uniform scale according to average rate of present pensions.
- 180oo. Masters pensions to be twice the rate of seamen's pensions.
- 180pp. Board of Trade may commute pensions and give gratuities to widows.
- 180qq. Aggregate number of pensions in each port not to exceed average of last five years. Those who have contributed longest to be first provided for.
- 180rr. Pensions to be inalienable.
- 180ss. Board of Trade may regulate the right to relief, subject as above mentioned.

Clause.

Mode of Distribution.

- 180 *tt.* President and governors and trustees, unless suspended, to distribute relief.
- 180 *uu.* Board of Trade to make regulations as to applications for pensions.
- 180 *vv.* Certificates to be exempt from stamp duty and from fees to consuls.
- 182 *ww.* Punishment for forgery and personation.

Accounts and Returns.

- 180 *xx.* Accountant for the purposes of this Act.
- 180 *yy.* All persons engaged in administering the fund to make returns to the Board of Trade.
- 180 *zz.* General return to be made and laid before Parliament.

Legal Proceedings.

- 180 *3a.* Orders, &c. published in Gazette to be evidence.
- 180 *3b.* Procedure to be same as under Mercantile Marine Act.
- 180 *3c.* Property belonging to Merchant Seamen's Fund to be paid into Exchequer.
- 180 *3d.* Expenses of Merchant Seamen's Fund to be provided for by annual vote.

Legal Rights to Wages.

- 181. Right to wages and provisions, when to begin.
- 182. Seamen not to give up certain rights.
- 182 *a.* Construction of sect. 182. of principal Act. Stipulations concerning salvage.
- 183. Wages not to be dependent on the earning of freight.
- 184. In case of death, such wages to be paid as after mentioned.
- 185. Rights to wages in case of termination of service by wreck or illness.
- 186. Wages not to accrue during refusal to work or imprisonment.
- 187. Period within which wages are to be paid.

Mode of recovering Wages.

- 188. Seamen may sue for wages in a summary manner.
- 189. Restrictions on suits for wages in superior courts.
- 189 *a.* As to claims for wages and for disbursements by master of a ship.
- 189 *b.* Extent of Admiralty jurisdiction of county courts.
- 189 *c.* Restrictions on proceedings in the Court of Admiralty or superior court.
- 190. No seaman to sue for wages abroad, except in cases of discharge or of danger to life.
- 191. Master to have same remedies for wages as seamen.

Relief to Seamen's Families out of Poor Rates.

Clause.

192. Relief to seamen's families to be chargeable on a certain proportion of their wages.
193. Notice to be given to owner, and charge to be enforced on the return of the seaman.

Wages and Effects of deceased Seamen.

194. Masters to take charge of or sell effects of deceased seamen which are on board, and enter the same and wages due in the official log.
- 194a. Recovery of wages, &c. of seamen lost with their ship.
195. Such effects and wages to be paid either to consul or to shipping master, with full accounts.
196. Penalties for not taking charge of, remitting, or accounting for such moneys and effects.
197. Officers of customs and consuls to take charge of effects left by seamen abroad, and to remit the same and their wages to Board of Trade.
198. Wages and effects of seamen dying at home to be paid in certain cases to Board of Trade.
199. If less than 50*l.*, wages and property of deceased seamen may be paid over without probate or administration to the persons entitled.
200. Mode of payment under wills made by seamen.
201. Provision for payment of just claims by creditors and for preventing fraudulent claims.
202. Mode of dealing with unclaimed wages of deceased seamen.
203. Punishment for forgery and false representations in order to obtain wages, &c. of deceased seamen.
204. Effects of seamen discharged from navy to be disposed of by Accountant-General of Navy.

Leaving Seamen abroad.

205. On discharge of seamen abroad, by sale of ship or otherwise, certificates of discharge to be given, and seamen to be sent home at expense of owner.
206. Forcing seamen on shore a misdemeanour.
207. No seaman to be discharged or left abroad without certificate of some functionary.
208. Proof of certificate to be upon the master.
209. Wages to be paid when seamen are left behind on ground of inability.
- 209a. Payment of wages to seamen.
210. Such wages to be treated as money due to the seamen, subject to payment of expense of their subsistence and passage home.
211. Distressed seamen found abroad may be relieved and sent home at the public expense.
212. Masters of British ships compelled to take them.

Clause.

- 212a. Relief of distressed seamen to be regulated by Board of Trade.
- 213. Power to sue for the amount advanced for the relief of seamen left abroad.
- 213a. Extension of provisions concerning the relief of destitute seamen.

Volunteering into the Navy.

- 214. Seamen allowed to leave their ships in order to enter the navy.
- 215. Clothes to be delivered at once. Wages to be given to the Queen's officer on account of the seamen.
- 216. Repayment to owner of advance paid and not duly earned.
- 217. If new seamen are engaged instead of the original seamen, the owner may apply for repayment of any extra expense he has been put to.
- 218. Application how to be decided on, and amount of repayment how to be ascertained.
- 219. Accountant general to pay sums when ascertained.
- 220. Penalty for forgery and false representations in support of such applications.

Provisions, Health, and Accommodation.

- 221. Survey of provisions and water on complaint made.
- 222. Forfeiture for frivolous complaint.
- 223. Allowance for short or bad provisions.
- 224. *Medicines, lime or lemon juice, sugar and vinegar, to be provided and kept on board certain ships.*
- 224a. Lime or lemon juice and other anti-scorbutics to be provided and kept on board certain ships.
- 225. Masters to keep weights and measures on board.
- 226. Board of Trade and local boards may appoint inspectors of medicines, who are to see that ships are properly provided.
- 227. *Penalty for selling bad drugs for ships.*
- 227a. Penalty for selling, &c. medicines, &c. of bad quality.
- 227b. Power to governors, &c. to make regulations as to supply of lime or lemon juice, &c.
- 228. Expense of medical attendance and subsistence in case of illness, and of burial in case of death, how to be defrayed.
- 228a. Seaman's expenses in case of illness through neglect of owner or master to be paid by them.
- 228b. Forfeiture of wages, &c. of seaman when illness caused by his own default.
- 228c. Rules for medical inspection of seamen.
- 229. Expenses, if paid by consul, to be recoverable from owner.
- 230. Certain ships to carry medical practitioners.
- 231. *Place appropriated to seamen to have a certain space for each man, and to be properly constructed and kept clear.*
- 231a. Place appropriated to seamen to have a certain space for each man, and to be properly constructed and kept clear.
- 231b. Governors abroad may appoint surveyors of crew spaces.

Power of making Complaint.

Clause.

232. Seamen to be allowed to go ashore to make complaint to a justice.

Protection of Seamen from Imposition.

233. Sale of and charge upon wages to be invalid.
 234. No debt exceeding 5s. recoverable till end of voyage.
 235. Penalty for overcharges by lodging-house keepers.
 236. Penalty for detaining seamen's effects.
 237. Persons not to go on board before the final arrival of ship without permission.
 238. Penalty for solicitations by lodging-house keepers.

Discipline.

239. Misconduct endangering ship or life or limb a misdemeanor.
 240. Power of Admiralty courts to remove master.
 241. Power to investigate cases of alleged incompetency and misconduct.
 241a. Power of Board of Trade and Local Marine Boards to investigate conduct of certificated engineers.
 242. Board of Trade may cancel or suspend certificates in certain cases.
 242a. Power of cancelling certificate to rest with the court which hears the case.
 242b. Certificate to be delivered up.
 243. Offences of seamen and apprentices and their punishments :—Desertion : Neglecting or refusing to join, or to proceed to sea, absence within 24 hours before sailing, and absence without leave : Quitting without leave before ship is secured : Act of disobedience : Continued disobedience : Assault on Officers : Combining to disobey : Wilful damage and embezzlement : Act of smuggling causing loss to owner.
 243a. Survey of ships alleged by seamen to be unseaworthy.
 243b. Power for naval courts to direct survey of ships.
 243c. Compensation to seamen for unnecessary detention on charge of desertion.
 244. Entry of offences to be made in official log, and to be read over or a copy given to the offender, and his reply, if any, to be also entered.
 245. Seamen whom masters of ships are compelled to convey, and persons going in ships without leave, to be subject to penalties for breach of discipline.
 246. Master or owner may apprehend deserters without warrant.
 247. Deserters may be sent on board in lieu of being imprisoned.
 248. Seamen imprisoned for desertion or breach of discipline may be sent on board before termination of sentence.
 249. Entries and certificates of desertion abroad to be copied, sent home, and admitted in evidence.

Clause.

- 250. Facilities for proving desertion so far as concerns forfeiture of wages.
- 251. Costs of procuring imprisonment may to the extent of 3*l.* be deducted from wages.
- 252. Amount of forfeiture how to be ascertained when seamen contract for the voyage.
- 253. Application of forfeitures.
- 254. Questions of forfeitures may be decided in suits for wages.
- 255. Penalty for false statement as to last ship or name.
- 256. Fines to be deducted from wages, and paid to shipping master.
- 257. Penalty for enticing to desert, and harbouring deserters.
- 258. Penalty for obtaining passage surreptitiously.
- 259. On change of masters, documents hereby required to be handed over to successor.

Naval Courts on the High Seas and Abroad.

- 260. Naval courts may be summoned for hearing complaints, and investigating wrecks on the high seas or abroad.
- 261. Constitution of such courts.
- 262. General functions and mode of action of such courts.
- 263. Powers of such courts :—To supersede the master : To discharge a seaman : To forfeit wages : To decide disputes as to wages, &c. : To direct costs of imprisonment to be paid out of wages : To send home offenders for trial : To order payment of costs, &c.
- 264. Orders to be entered in official log.
- 265. Report to be made of proceedings of naval courts.
- 266. Penalty for preventing complaint or obstructing investigation.
- 266*a.* Additional powers of naval courts.

Crimes committed on the High Seas and Abroad.

- 267. Offences committed by British seamen at foreign ports to be within Admiralty jurisdiction.
- 268. Conveyance of offenders and witnesses to United Kingdom or some British possession.
- 269. Inquiry into cause of death on board.
- 270. Depositions to be received in evidence when witness cannot be produced.

Registration of and Returns respecting Seamen.

- 271. Establishment of register office.
- 272. Register of seamen to be kept.
- 273. Lists to be made for all ships, containing certain particulars.
- 274. Lists for foreign-going ships to be delivered to shipping master on arrival.
- 274*a.* Registration of births and deaths at sea.
- 275. Lists to be delivered by home-trade ships half-yearly.

Clause.

- 276. Lists to be sent home in case of transfer of ship and in case of loss.
- 277. Shipping masters and other officers to transmit documents to registrar. Registrar to permit inspection, to produce originals, and give copies.
- 278. Officers of customs to make returns of ships to registrar.
- 279. Agreements, indentures, and assignments, on arrival at a foreign port, to be deposited with the consul, and at a colony with the officers of customs.

Official Logs.

- 280. Official logs to be kept in forms sanctioned by Board of Trade.
- 281. Entries to be made in due time.
- 282. Entries required in official log :—Convictions : Offences : Punishments : Conduct, &c., of crew : Illnesses and injuries : Deaths : Births : Marriages : Quitting ship : Wages of men entering navy : Wages of deceased seamen : Sale of deceased men's effects : Collisions.
- 283. Entries how to be signed.
- 284. Penalties in respect of official logs.
- 285. Entries in official logs to be received in evidence.
- 286. Official logs to be delivered to shipping master.
- 287. Official logs to be sent home in case of transfer of ship, and in case of loss.

Colonies.

- 288. Provisions of Act, as applied by East Indian and colonial governments to their own ships, may be enforced throughout the empire.
- 289. East Indian and colonial Acts to be subject to disallowance, and require sanction as in other cases.
- 290. Conflict of laws.

Royal Naval Reserve.

- 290a. Power to Admiralty to raise "Royal Naval Volunteers," not to exceed 30,000 men.
- 290b. Term of service.
- 290c. Volunteers may be trained and exercised for 28 days in each year, and on shore or on board ship.
- 290d. Her Majesty may order the volunteers to be called into actual service.
- 290e. Volunteers to be called into actual service accordingly. Volunteers to serve in navy three years. The service of volunteers in actual service may be extended two years by proclamation. Volunteers whose services are extended entitled to extra pay. As to serving in the navy at intervals.
- 290f. Volunteers when called out to be victualled in the same manner as seamen of the fleet.

Clause.

- 290g. Volunteer exempt from militia and from being a peace or parish officer ; and, under certain regulations, eligible for Greenwich Hospital.
- 290h. Provisions relating to billeting marines to extend to volunteers.
- 290i. Admiralty to make regulations as to sums to be paid to volunteers for entering or re-entering under this Act.
- 290j. Admiralty to grant pensions to volunteers.
- 290k. In cases of emergency pensioners to join Her Majesty's Navy.
- 290l. Laws and customs in force for the government of Her Majesty's fleet to be applicable to pensioners while on actual service.
- 290m. Admiralty to make regulations as to the manner or form in which volunteers shall be entered to serve.
- 290n. Admiralty may discharge volunteers.
- 290o. Laws relating to the government of the navy extended to volunteers during exercise, and to such volunteers and others when in actual service.
- 290p. Penalty on joining the forces as a new volunteer more than once during the same period.
- 290q. Information to be transmitted by shipping master.
- 290r. Enlistment of volunteers under this Act in Her Majesty's regular or Indian forces, or in the militia, or Naval Coast Volunteers, and entering of militia as Naval Coast Volunteers under this Act to be void. Punishment of persons offending.
- 290s. Penalty on selling or buying arms, &c. of volunteers.
- 290t. Penalty on volunteer for not attending training and exercise."
- 290u. Persons not attending when called into actual service may be apprehended and punished as deserters from the navy.
- 290v. Penalty for inducing volunteers to absent themselves, or harbouring or employing volunteers absenting themselves.
- 290w. Recovery of penalties.
- 290x. Summary jurisdiction.
- 290y. Appropriation of penalties.
- 290z. Power to Her Majesty to accept services of masters, &c. of merchant service.
- 290aa. Power to Admiralty to enrol officers of Reserve to the Royal navy.
- 290bb. As to pay, allowances, and pensions of officers of Reserve and pensions of widows of such officers.
- 290cc. As to continuance of officers already enrolled.
- 290dd. Provision as to existing and future regulations.
- 290ee. Her Majesty may accept offers of persons recommended by the Admiralty to serve as officers of the Royal Naval Reserve.

PART IV.

SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF ACCIDENTS.

Application.

Clause.

291. Application of Part IV. of Act.

291*a*. Foreign ships in British jurisdiction to be subject to regulations in Table (C.) in Schedule.

291*b*. Regulations, when adopted by a foreign country, may be applied to its ships on the high seas.

Unseaworthiness.

291*c*. Survey of ships suspected of being unseaworthy.

291*d*. Costs of survey.

291*e*. Appeal from decision of Board of Trade.

291*f*. Sending unseaworthy ship to sea, a misdemeanor.

291*g*. Cables and anchors of alleged unseaworthy ships to be tested.

291*h*. Ship's draught of water to be recorded.

291*i*. Particulars to be entered in record of draught of water.

Boats for sea-going Ships.

292. Rules as to boats and life buoys.

293. Penalties on masters and owners, &c. neglecting to provide boats and life buoys.

294. Officers of customs not to clear ships not complying with the above provisions.

294*a*. Power for Board of Trade to vary requirements as to boats.

Chain Cables and Anchors.

294*b*. Power to corporations, &c. to provide proving establishments for testing chain cables, &c.

294*c*. Power to the Board of Trade to grant licenses for proving chain cables and anchors, and may suspend or revoke licenses.

294*d*. Limitation of corporations entitled to test cables and anchors.

294*e*. Public bodies to purchase licensed testing machines.

294*f*. Advance by Public Works Loans Commissioners.

294*g*. Board of Trade to appoint inspectors from time to time.

294*h*. Licenses to be renewed annually;

294*i*. Fees payable on licenses.

294*j*. As to remuneration of inspector.

294*k*. Fees to be paid into and expenses out of Mercantile Marine Fund.

294*l*. Tester to test all cables and anchors in proper order, and impress the same with authorised proof mark.

294*m*. Mode of testing chain cables.

Clause.

- 294n. *Alteration of tensile and breaking strain.*
 294o. 34 & 35 Vict. c. 101. s. 6. repealed. Test approved by Board of Trade to be substituted.
 294p. Superior tests may be substituted in certain cases.
 294q. As to charges for testing and affixing proof mark.
 294r. Power to tester to detain chain cable, &c.
 294s. Tester, on application, to give certificate of test.
 294t. Persons committing certain offences deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.
 294u. Penalty for using unlicensed testing machines.
 294v. Act not to relieve makers from responsibility.
 294w. Sale of unproved chain cables and anchors prohibited.
 294x. No chain cable or anchor exceeding 168 lbs. weight to be sold without being tested.
 294y. Contract for sale to imply a warranty.
 294z. Act not to affect Admiralty contracts.
 294aa. Cables and anchors of alleged unseaworthy ships to be tested.
 294bb. Term of Act.

Lights and Fog Signals, and Meeting and Passing.

295. *Regulations as to lights and fog signals.*
 296. *Rule as to ships meeting each other.*
 297. *Rule for steamers in narrow channels.*
 298. *If collision ensues from breach of the above rules, owner not to be entitled to recover.*
 299. *Breaches of such rules to imply wilful default.*
 299a. Enactment of regulations concerning lights, fog signals, and sailing rules in schedule, Table (C.)
 299b. Regulations to be published.
 299c. Owners and masters bound to obey them.
 299d. Breaches of regulations to imply wilful default of person in charge.
 299e. Liability for infringement of regulations in cases of collision.
 299f. Inspection for enforcing regulations.
 299g. Rules for harbours under local Acts to continue in force.
 299h. In harbours and rivers where no such rules exist they may be made.
 299i. Duties of masters in case of collision.

Build and Equipment of Steam Ships.

300. *Iron steamers to be divided by water-tight partitions. Officers of customs not to grant certificates except so divided.*
 301. Equipment of steam ships:—Safety valve: Compasses to be adjusted: Fire house: Signals: Shelter for deck passengers.
 302. Penalty for improper weight on safety valve.

Survey of Passenger Steamers.

Clause.

- 303. Definition of "Passengers" and "Passenger steamer."
- 304. Passenger steamers to be surveyed.
- 304a. Passenger steamers to be surveyed once in every year.
- 305. The Board of Trade to appoint surveyors, and fix their remuneration.
- 305a. Fees in respect of surveys, &c.
- 305b. Duties of surveyors.
- 306. Surveyors to have power to inspect.
- 307. Board of Trade to regulate mode of making surveys.
- 308. Penalty on surveyors receiving fees unlawfully.
- 308a. Penalty on emigration surveyor receiving gratuity.
- 309. Owners to have surveys made by shipwright and engineer surveyors, and surveyors to give declarations.
- 309a. Declaration of engineer surveyor to contain statement concerning engineers certificate.
- 310. Transmission of declarations to Board of Trade. Penalty for delay.
- 311. Times appointed for surveys and transmissions of declarations.
- 311a. Surveys of steamers.
- 312. Board of Trade to issue certificates.
- 313. Issue and transmission of certificates.
- 314. Fees to be paid for certificates.
- 315. How long certificates to continue in force.
- 316. Board of Trade may cancel certificates and require fresh declarations.
- 317. Copy of certificate to be placed in conspicuous part of ship.
- 318. Ship not to proceed on her voyage without certificate.
- 319. Penalty for carrying passengers in excess of numbers specified in certificate.
- 320. Forgery of declaration or certificate a misdemeanor.
- 321. Surveyors to make returns of the build and other particulars of steam ships, and owners and masters to give information for that purpose.

Misconduct by Passengers in Steamers.

- 322. *Penalties on persons forcing way on board; or refusing to quit the ship.*
- 323. *Penalty on avoiding payment of fares.*
- 323a. Penalties on drunken or disorderly passengers: On persons molesting passengers. Penalties on persons forcing way on board the ship when full; and on persons refusing to quit the ship when full. Penalties for avoiding payment of fares.
- 323b. *Penalty for injuring steamer or molesting crew.*
- 323c. *Manner of apprehending offenders.*
- 324. *Penalty on persons refusing to give their name and address.*

Clause.

325. Power to refuse or remove passengers who are drunk or misconduct themselves.

Accidents.

326. Accidents to steam ships to be reported to Board of Trade.
 327. *Notice to be given of apprehended loss of steam ships.*
 327a. Notice to be given of apprehended loss of ship.
 328. Collisions to be entered in official log.

Carrying dangerous Goods.

329. *Provisions to prevent the taking dangerous goods on board without due notice.*
 329a. Restrictions on carriage of dangerous goods.
 329b. Penalty for misdescription of dangerous goods.
 329c. Power to refuse to carry goods suspected of being dangerous.
 329d. Power to throw overboard dangerous goods.
 329e. Forfeiture of dangerous goods improperly sent.
 329f. Saving as to Dangerous Goods Acts.

Emigrant Ships.

- 329g. To what vessels and voyages this Act extends.
 329h. *Penalty on fraudulently using certificates or using fraudulent certificates. This section virtually repealed by sect. 4. of 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51.*
 329i. *Commissioners of Emigration to carry this Act into execution.*
 329j. *Emigration Commissioners may sue and be sued in the name of their secretary, &c. Commissioners, &c. exempt from liability.*
 329k. Transfer to Board of Trade of powers and duties of Emigration Commissioners.
 329l. Emigration officers and assistants to act under the Board of Trade, &c., but existing appointments to continue until revoked.
 329m. Duties of emigration officer may be performed by his assistant, or by officer of customs.

Arrangements for the Ship.

- 329n. Facilities to be given to the proper officers for the inspection of all ships fitting for passengers. Penalty on master failing to comply, &c.
 329o. No passenger ship to clear without certificate from emigration officer, nor until bond be given to the Crown.
 329p. *Forfeiture of ship if master proceeds to sea without certificate of clearance, &c. Such ship to be dealt with as if seized under laws relating to customs.*
 329q. Forfeiture of ship if master proceeds to sea without certificate of clearance, &c. Such ship to be dealt with as if seized under customs laws. Power to Secretary of State to release ships on payment of a sum of money.

Clause.

- 329r. Where passengers may be carried.
- 329s. Rule for determining the number of passengers to be carried.
Penalty.
- 329t. Nothing to extend to repeal 16 & 17 Vict. c. 84.
- 329u. Power for governors of colonies to allow carriage of larger number of Asiatic and African passengers.
- 329r. Power for Government of Ceylon to regulate number of passengers in certain ships.
- 329w. Passengers lists to be delivered in duplicate by the master before clearance.
- 329x. Lists of passengers embarked after clearance to be delivered by master. Penalty on noncompliance.
- 329y. Cabin passengers to be included in passenger lists.
- 329z. Penalty on persons found on board ships without consent of owners, &c.
- 329aa. All passenger ships to be surveyed before clearing out. Penalty on noncompliance. Power to owners to appeal against surveyors report of ships not being seaworthy.
- 329bb. As to the construction of beams and decks.
- 329cc. Arrangement and size of berths.
- 329dd. Single men to be berthed in a separate compartment. As to numbers and sexes in one berth. Penalty.
- 329ee. Berths not to be removed till passengers landed.
- 329ff. Space to be allotted as a hospital. Penalty.
- 329gg. Regulation as to construction of privies.
- 329hh. As to light and ventilation. Penalty on noncompliance.
- 329ii. Regulations as to the carrying of boats; of life boats; and of life buoys, anchors, and fire engines, &c.
- 329jj. Regulations as to carrying an efficient crew.
- 329kk. Certain articles prohibited as cargo and ballast. Stowage of cargo, stores, and luggage to be approved by emigration officer.
- 329ll. Horses and cattle may be carried in passenger ships, under conditions herein named. Definition of the term "large cattle." Dogs and pigs.
- 329mm. Authority by Secretary of State to carry naval and military stores in passenger ships.
- 329nn. Computation of voyages.
- 329oo. Before clearance, provisions and water to be surveyed. Water for cooking. Provisions for the crew not to be inferior to those for the passengers. Penalty.
- 329pp. Power to emigration officer to reject and mark bad provisions, and direct the same to be landed, and if reshipped parties liable to a penalty.
- 329qq. Water tanks or casks to be approved by emigration officer.
- 329rr. Provision for touching at intermediate ports to fill up water.

Clause.

- 329ss. Dietary scales of provisions. Penalty on noncompliance.
- 329tt. Issue of lime juice confined to the Tropics.
- 329uu. Substitution of soft bread for other bread stuffs.
- 329vv. Size of messes. Provisions to be issued daily, and articles which require cooking to be cooked.
- 329ww. Power to Board of Trade to authorise an alternative dietary scale. Power to Board to alter dietary scale.
- 329xx. As to passengers stewards. Penalty on noncompliance.
- 329yy. As to passenger cooks and cooking apparatus. Penalty on non-compliance.
- 329zz. In what cases interpreters to be carried. Penalty.
- 329 3a. In what cases a medical man must be carried. Penalty.
- 329 3b. Qualification of medical man. Penalty.
- 329 3c. Medicines and medical comforts. Penalty.
- 329 3d. Medical inspection of passengers medicines, &c. Proviso where no medical inspection can be obtained. Penalty.
- 329 3e. Relanding of passengers on account of sickness or for purifying ships. Penalty.

Passengers Rights.

- 329 3f. As to return of passage money to passengers relanded on account of sickness, &c.
- 329 3g. Section 46 of recited Act to apply to cabin passengers, and passage money made recoverable immediately on relanding.
- 329 3h. Subsistence money to be paid to passengers relanded.
- 329 3i. Return of passage money and compensation to passengers where passages not provided for them according to contract.
- 329 3j. Subsistence in case of detention.
- 329 3k. Ships putting back to replenish provisions, &c. Penalty on master for default. Ships putting back to be reported to emigration officer. Penalty on master for neglect.
- 329 3l. *In case of wreck or damage passengers to be provided with a passage by some other vessel, and maintained in the meantime. In default, passage money to be returned. Power to remove passengers from ship; penalty on passengers refusing.*
- 329 3m. In case of wreck or damage in or near United Kingdom, passengers to be provided with a passage by some other vessel, and maintained in the meantime. Power to remove passengers from damaged ship; penalty on passengers refusing.
- 329 3n. Secretary of State, &c., may pay expenses of taking off passengers at sea.
- 329 3o. *Governors or consuls may send on passengers if the master of the ship fails to do so.*
- 329 3p. *Governors or consuls may send on passengers if the master of the ship fail to do so.*

Clause.

- 329 3q. *Expenses incurred under the two preceding sections to be a Crown debt. Passengers forwarded by governor, &c., not entitled to return of passage money.*
- 329 3r. *Expenses incurred under the two preceding sections to be a debt due to the Crown. Passengers forwarded by Governor, &c., not entitled to return of passage money.*
- 329 3s. *Insurance of passage money not to be void on account of the nature of the risk.*
- 329 3t. *Penalty on wrongfully landing passengers.*
- 329 3u. *Passengers to be maintained for 48 hours after arrival. Penalty.*
- 329 3v. *Passengers right of action preserved.*

Miscellaneous.

- 329 3w. *Her Majesty may, by Orders in Council, prescribe rules for preserving order, health, &c. in vessels bound to the colonies, and in times of epidemic prohibit or check emigration. Gazette and copies printed by Queen's printer to be evidence of orders, &c.*
- 329 3x. *Surgeon or master to exact obedience to rules and regulations. Penalty on refusal.*
- 329 3y. *Board of Trade to prepare an abstract of Act and Orders in Council. Such abstract to be posted up in each ship. Penalty on master for neglect; and on person defacing abstract.*
- 329 3z. *Sale of spirits prohibited on board passenger ships. Penalty.*
- 329 4a. *Bond of 2,000*l.* to be given by masters of British and foreign passenger ships.*
- 329 4b. *Bond of 5,000*l.* to repay expenses of rescuing and forwarding shipwrecked passengers, where owners and charterers of vessel reside abroad.*
- 322 4c. *Counterpart of bond to be certified, and sent to the colony to which ship bound, and to be received in evidence without further proof of execution.*
- 329 4d. *In the absence of agreement to the contrary, the owner to be responsible in respect of default.*

Passage Brokers.

- 329 4e. *No person to act as passage broker without a license. Board of Trade and agents of passage brokers exempted from this section. Passage brokers to be responsible for their agents.*
- 329 4f. *How passage brokers licenses may be obtained. Justices to give notice to Board of Trade of license granted. Notice to be given to Board of Trade of intended application for licenses. Power to justices to order licenses to be forfeited, who shall give notice of the same to Board of Trade. As to application for licenses in Scotland.*

Clause.

- 329 4*g*. Existing licenses to continue in force until 1st February 1856.
- 329 4*h*. Passage brokers to employ no agents except those expressly appointed by them. Agents to produce their appointments on demand.
- 329 4*i*. Penalty on persons fraudulently inducing others to engage passages.
- 329 4*j*. Contract tickets for cabin and other passengers.
- 329 4*k*. Penalty for inducing any one to part with contract ticket.
- 329 4*l*. Summary remedy for breach of contract.
- 329 4*m*. Penalty on cabin passengers and on masters, &c., omitting to produce contract tickets.
- 329 4*n*. Penalty on persons acting as runners without license and badge, and on passage brokers employing them.
- 329 4*o*. Mode of licensing and registering runners.
- 329 4*p*. Emigrant runner's license to be renewed annually.
- 329 4*q*. Penalty on runner for certain acts of misconduct. Penalty on persons using badges not lawfully issued to them.
- 329 4*r*. How fresh badges may be obtained in case the old ones are lost or mutilated.
- 329 4*s*. Runners not entitled to commission from any passage broker, unless acting with his authority, nor from emigrants for procuring their passage.
- 329 4*t*. List of runners to be exhibited by brokers, and sent to emigration officers.
- 329 4*u*. Trustees of docks may pass byelaws for regulating the landing and embarkation of intending emigrants, and for licensing emigrant porters. Byelaws to be approved by Secretary of State, and published in the London Gazette.
- 329 4*v*. Penalty for falsifying documents to obtain passages, and for personation.
- 329 4*w*. Extension of penalties for offences connected with applications for assistance in emigration.

Procedure for Penalties, &c.

- 329 4*x*. By whom penalties are to be recovered. By whom passage, subsistence, and compensation moneys may be recovered.
- 329 4*y*. Tribunal for adjudicating on offences and complaints under this Act. Proviso where no forms of proceeding are prescribed by this Act.
- 329 4*z*. Police and stipendiary magistrate, and in Scotland, sheriff, &c. to have the same powers as justices of the peace.
- 329 5*a*. No objection to be allowed nor convictions to be quashed for want of form.
- 329 5*b*. Application of penalties. Justices may award compensation out of penalties to party aggrieved.
- 329 5*c*. Burden of proof to be on persons claiming exemption from Act. Proof of negatives.
- 329 5*d*. Proof of a party being an emigration officer.

Clause.

- 329 5e. Passengers suing not incompetent witnesses.
- 329 5f. Tender of amends.
- 329 5g. Limitation of actions against officers executing the Act.
Defendant may plead the general issue, &c. Costs.
- 329 5h. Limitation of legal proceedings generally.

Colonial Voyages.

- 329 5i. Colonial voyages defined.
- 329 5j. This Act to apply to all colonial voyages, except as relates to matters herein named. If any colonial voyage be less than three weeks, this Act not to apply to subjects herein named.
- 329 5k. Governor of colonies may, by proclamation, declare length of voyage, and prescribe scale of diet, medicines, and medical comforts. Copies of proclamation to be received as evidence.
- 329 5l. Provision for survey of ships in the colonies, and for appointing surgeons thereto.
- 329 5m. Power to the Governor General of India in Council, by any Act to be passed for that purpose, to adopt this Act for India, and to make rules respecting food, passengers, surgeons, &c., and to declare in what manner penalties, &c. may be sued for and recovered. Indian Act may be enforced in the colonies in like manner as this Act.

Voyages to the United Kingdom.

- 329 5n. List of passengers brought into the United Kingdom to be delivered by the master of the ship to the emigration officer. Penalty for neglect.
- 329 5o. Penalty on masters for having on board a greater number of persons than prescribed by section 14 of this Act.
- 329 5p. Provisions and water to be issued to passengers brought into the United Kingdom the same as in ships carrying passengers from the United Kingdom. Penalty for default.
- 329 5q. Schedules to be part of the Act.

PART V.

PILOTAGE.

Application.

- 330. Application of Part V. of Act.

Powers of Pilotage Authorities (General).

- 331. General jurisdiction of pilotage authorities.
- 332. Power of pilotage authorities to make and extend exemptions from compulsory pilotage.

Clause.

333. Powers of pilotage authorities :—To determine qualifications of pilots : To make regulations as to pilot boats : To make regulations for the government of pilots : To make regulations as to licenses and certificates : To alter and reduce rates of pilotage : To arrange the limits of pilotage districts : To establish funds for superannuated pilots : To alter byelaws.

333*a*. Power of pilotage authorities :—To exempt from compulsory pilotage : To alter and reduce rates of pilotage. To arrange the limits of pilotage districts. Power, by Provisional Order,—to transfer pilotage jurisdiction, and to make consequent arrangements : To constitute new authorities : To exempt from compulsory pilotage in any district : To enable existing authorities to grant licenses and fix rates : To raise rates : To facilitate recovery of rates in certain cases : To facilitate grants of licenses.

333*b*. Regulations with respect to manner of making and confirming Provisional Orders.

334. Publication of byelaws.

335. Byelaws to be laid before Parliament.

336. Power of appeal to Board of Trade.

Returns by Pilotage Authorities (General).

337. Pilotage authorities to make full returns to the Board of Trade of certain particulars connected with pilotage.

338. If local authorities fail to give the required returns, their jurisdiction may be transferred to the Trinity House.

339. Returns to be laid before Parliament.

Licensing of Masters and Mates (General).

340. Master or mate, if examined and passed, to receive a pilotage certificate enabling him to pilot particular ships.

341. Renewal of pilotage certificate.

342. Board of Trade to examine and grant pilotage certificates to mates, on pilotage authorities refusing to do so.

343. Fees to be paid upon such certificates and the renewals thereof.

344. Power to withdraw pilotage certificates.

Pilot Boats (General).

345. Pilot boats how to be provided.

346. Characteristics of pilot boats.

347. Qualified pilot to display flag, though not in pilot boat.

348. Penalty on ordinary boat displaying pilot flag.

Pilot Signals.

348*a*. Signals for pilots.

348*b*. Power to alter rules as to signals.

Pilot Licenses (General).

349. Registry of pilot license.

350. Copies of regulations to be furnished to qualified pilot, and to be produced by him.

Clause.

- 351. Qualified pilot to produce license to employer.
- 352. Licenses to be delivered up, when required, and returned on death.
- 352a. Pilotage authority may grant special sea licenses.

Compulsory Pilotage (General).

- 353. Compulsory pilotage, in what mode to be enforced.
- 354. Home-trade passenger ships to employ qualified pilots unless they have certificated masters or mates.
- 355. Certificates, how to be granted to such masters and mates.

Rights, Privileges, and Remuneration of Pilots (General).

- 356. Qualified pilots unable to board when entitled to pilotage.
- 357. Allowance to qualified pilot taken out of his district.
- 358. Penalty on qualified pilot receiving or master offering improper rate.
- 358a. Trinity House may modify rule as to pilotage rates.
- 359. Penalty on making a false declaration as to draught of ship or falsifying marks.
- 360. Power of qualified pilot to supersede unqualified pilot.
- 361. Penalty on unqualified person acting as pilot.
- 362. Occasions on which unlicensed persons may act as pilots.
- 363. Liability for and recovery of pilotage dues.
- 364. Power for consignees to retain pilotage dues paid by them.

Offences of Pilots (General).

- 365. Penalties on qualified pilots :—Exercising certain trades ; offending against revenue ; guilty of corrupt practices ; lending license ; acting when suspended ; acting when drunk ; unnecessarily causing expense ; declining to go off ; unnecessarily cutting or slipping cable ; refusing to conduct ship into port ; quitting ship.
- 366. Penalty on pilot endangering ship, life, or limb.
- 367. Penalty on pilot in charge of a ship doing her wilful injury.

General Power of Trinity House.

- 368. Power of Trinity House to alter regulations.

Sub-Commissioners and Pilots (Trinity House).

- 369. Power of Trinity House to appoint sub-commissioners.
- 370. Trinity House to license pilots to act within certain limits.
- 371. Publication of notice of licenses of pilots by the Trinity House of pilots.
- 372. Bonds to be given.
- 373. Liability limited.
- 374. Continuance and renewal of licenses.
- 375. Power to revoke and suspend licenses.

Compulsory Pilotage (Trinity House).

Clause.

- 376. Penalty on masters of ships employing unlicensed pilots, or acting as pilot.
- 377. Trinity House to make regulations for a constant supply of qualified pilots at Dungeness.
- 378. Ship coming past Dungeness not having pilot on board to take the first qualified pilot who offers. Penalty on masters failing to display usual signal for pilot.
- 379. Exemptions from compulsory pilotage.
- 379a. Extension of exemptions from compulsory pilotage.

Rates of Pilotage (Trinity House).

- 380. Rates of pilotage.
- 381. Payment of pilotage due from foreign ships trading to and from the port of London.
- 382. Certificate of payment of pilotage to be given.
- 383. Application of such moneys by Trinity House.
- 384. Settlement of difference as to draught of ship.

Pilot Fund (Trinity House).

- 385. Payments to be to the pilot fund.
- 386. Application of fund.

Cinque Port Pilots.

- 386a. Present Cinque Port pilots to be competent pilot vessels, to either inwards or outwards, within the limits for which they are now licensed.
- 386b. The above-mentioned Cinque Port pilots to be subject to the same rules, &c. as Trinity House pilots.
- 386c. Present Trinity House pilots may pilot ships inwards within the limits of their licenses.
- 386d. Rates to be demanded for duties hitherto performed by Cinque Port pilots.
- 386e. Existing Cinque Port pilots to have same remedies for the recovery of rates as Trinity House pilots.
- 386f. Property of Society of Cinque Port pilots to be transferred to Trinity House. Payments to Cinque Port Pilots Fund to be made henceforth to the Trinity House.
- 386g. Trinity House to pay debts and to settle the claims of persons now in receipt of relief, and of existing Cinque Port pilots. Trinity House may enable existing Cinque Port pilots to purchase an interest in the Trinity House Pilots Fund.
- 386h. As to charges on Trinity House Pilotage Fund, and its future management.
- 386i. Recital of principles upon which claims of Cinque Ports pilots are to be settled. Trinity House, with consent of Board of Trade, may make regulations for settling the above claims.
- 386j. Alteration of payments made to Trinity House Pilotage Fund by Cinque Port pilots.

Bristol Channel Pilots.

Clause.

386*k*. Arrangement of pilot funds for Bristol Channel pilots.

Appointment of Sub-Commissioners by Trinity Houses of Hull and Newcastle.

387. Power to Trinity Houses of Hull and Newcastle to appoint sub-commissioners.

Saving of Owners and Masters Rights.

388. Limitation of liability of owner where pilotage is compulsory.

PART VI.

LIGHTHOUSES.

Management of Lighthouses.

389. Management of lighthouses, buoys, and beacons to be in Trinity House, Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses, and Port of Dublin Corporation.

390. Incorporation of Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses.

391. Power to elect certain new members.

392. Trinity House may inspect lighthouses in Scotland and Ireland.

393. Board of Trade may appoint persons to inspect lighthouses, &c.

394. Power to general lighthouse authorities to control local authorities.

394*a*. Lights, &c. under local authorities to be inspected, &c. by Trinity House and other general authorities.

395. In case of default by local bodies, local lighthouses may be transferred to general lighthouse authorities.

Light Dues.

396. Dues to be levied.

396*a*. Dues may be levied for local lights.

397. Lights dues to be subject to revision by Her Majesty in Council.

398. Powers of general lighthouse authorities to alter and regulate dues.

399. Publication of dues and regulations.

400. Ship not to be cleared without production of receipt for light dues.

400*a*. Liability for and recovery of light dues.

400*b*. Powers of consignees to retain light dues paid by them.

401. Power of distress for light dues.

402. Light dues, how to be paid over and accounted for.

403. Application of light dues.

403*a*. Dues levied on ships not to be sold or charged without consent of the Board of Trade.

403*b*. Application of and accounts of dues for local lights.

Construction of and Dues for New Lighthouses.

Clause.

- 404. Power to lighthouse authorities to erect, place, and alter light-houses, buoys, and beacons.
- 405. This power, in the case of the Commissioners and Corporation, to be subject to approval by Trinity House, with appeal to Board of Trade.
- 406. Sanction of Board of Trade, how to be obtained.
- 407. Trinity House to inform lighthouse authorities of decision of Board of Trade.
- 408. Power to Trinity House, with sanction of Board of Trade, to compel execution of works by Commissioners and Corporation.
- 409. Sanction of Board of Trade, how to be obtained.
- 410. Her Majesty may by Order in Council fix dues to be taken for new lighthouses.
- 411. No dues to be levied in the Channel Islands without consent of the States, and no power to be exercised therein but by Order in Council.
- 412. Incorporation of 8 & 9 Vict. cc. 18 & 19.

Surrender of Local Lighthouses.

- 413. Local lighthouses may be surrendered to general lighthouse authorities.

Damage to Lights, Buoys, and Beacons.

- 414. Penalty for injuring lights, buoys, and beacons.

Prevention of False Lights.

- 415. General lighthouse authorities may prohibit false lights.
- 416. If not obeyed they may abate such lights.

Colonial Lighthouses.

- 416a. Her Majesty may by Order in Council fix dues for colonial lighthouses.
 - 416b. No such dues to be levied in any colony without the consent of the Colonial Legislature.
 - 416c. Mode of collecting the said dues.
 - 416d. Dues to be paid over to Her Majesty's Paymaster General.
 - 416e. Dues to be applied to expenses of lighthouse, &c. for which they are levied.
 - 416f. Power to borrow money on security of dues.
 - 416g. Accounts for each lighthouse, &c. to be kept and laid before Parliament, and to be audited.
-

PART VII.

MERCANTILE MARINE FUND.

Clause.

- 417. Sums to be carried to Mercantile Marine Fund.
- 417*a*. Fees to be paid into and expenses out of Mercantile Marine Fund.
- 418. Application of Mercantile Marine Fund.
- 418*a*. Fees and salaries of surveyors and emigration officers.
- 418*b*. Provisions for existing debts and charges.
- 418*c*. Existing liabilities on Mercantile Marine Fund continued.
- 419. Application of ballastage rates.
- 420. Establishments for lighthouses and ballastage charged on fund to be fixed by Her Majesty in Council.
- 420*a*. Power to commute pensions and grant superannuation allowances.
- 421. Power to grant superannuation allowances.
- 422. Estimates and accounts for other expenses to be approved by the Board of Trade.
- 423. No expense to be allowed unless sanctioned by Board of Trade.
- 424. For the purpose of erecting and repairing lighthouses, and other extraordinary expenses, Treasury may advance money.
- 425. Power to Board of Trade to borrow money on the credit of fund.
- 426. Power to Public Works Loan Commissioners to advance money on the credit of the fund.
- 427. Lighthouse authorities to account for receipt and expenditure to Board of Trade.
- 428. Accounts of fund to be audited by Commissioners of Audit.
- 429. Accounts to be laid before Parliament.
- 430. Property used for the purposes of Parts III. and VI. of Act to be exempt from all rates and taxes.
- 431. Ships of lighthouse authorities exempt from harbour dues.

PART VIII.

WRECKS, CASUALTIES, AND SALVAGE.

Inquiries into Wrecks.

- 432. Inquiries to be instituted in cases of wreck and casualty.
- 433. Formal investigation before justices.
- 434. Power to appoint nautical assessor.
- 435. Stipendiary magistrate to be the magistrate who is member of local marine board, and to be paid.
- 436. Costs of such investigations.
- 437. Investigations in Scotland.

Clause.

438. Master or mate may be required to deliver certificate to be held until close of inquiry.

Appointment and Duties of Receivers.

439. Board of Trade superintendents of wreck, with power to appoint receivers.
- 439a. Receiver General to conform to directions of Board of Trade.
- 439b. Powers of Board of Trade as to appointment of receivers.
440. Admiral not to interfere with wreck.
441. Duty of receiver when any ship is stranded or in distress.
442. Powers of receiver in case of such accident to any ship or boat.
443. All articles washed on shore, or lost, or taken from any ship or boat, to be delivered to the receiver.
444. Power of receiver to suppress plunder and disorder by force.
445. Certain officers to exercise powers of receiver in his absence.
446. Power in case of a ship being in distress to pass over adjoining lands with carriages.
447. Penalty on owners and occupiers of land refusing to allow carriages, &c. to pass over their land.
448. Power of receiver to institute examination with respect to ships in distress.
449. Original or certified copy of examination to be *prima facie* evidence.
450. Rules to be observed by persons finding wreck.
451. Power for receiver to seize concealed wreck.
452. Notice of wreck to be given by receiver.
453. Goods deemed perishable or of small value may be sold immediately.
454. In cases where any lord of the manor or other person is entitled to unclaimed wreck, receiver to give notice to him.
455. Payments to be made to receiver.
- 455a. Payment of receivers appointed by Receiver General.
- 455b. Application of fees of such receivers.
- 455c. Remuneration for services by coastguard.
456. Disputes as to sums payable to receiver to be determined by Board of Trade.
457. Application of fees.

Salvage in the United Kingdom.

458. Salvage in respect of services rendered in the United Kingdom.
- 458a. Extending 17 & 18 Vict. c. 104. as to claims for salvage of life.
- 458b. Provisions concerning salvage of life may, with the consent of any foreign country, be applied to its ships on the high seas.
459. Salvage for life may be paid by Board of Trade out of Mercantile Marine Fund.
460. Disputes as to salvage how to be settled.

Clause.

- 460a. Receiver may appoint a valuer in salvage cases.
- 461. Manner in which justices may decide disputes.
- 461a. Extension and amendment of summary jurisdiction in small salvage cases.
- 462. Costs of arbitration.
- 463. Justices may call for documents and administer oaths.
- 464. Appeal to Courts of Admiralty.
- 465. Justices to transmit copy of proceedings and certificate of value to court of appeal.
- 466. Payment of salvage, to whom to be made in case of dispute as to apportionment.
- 467. Apportionment of salvage.
- 468. Manner of enforcing payment of salvage.
- 468a. Jurisdiction of Court of Session in salvage cases.
- 469. Power of receiver to sell property salvaged in cases of nonpayment.
- 470. Subject to payment of expenses, fees, and salvage, owner entitled to wreck.

Unclaimed Wreck in the United Kingdom.

- 471. Receiver to deliver up possession of unclaimed wreck to lord of manor or other person entitled.
- 472. Disputed title to wreck how to be decided.
- 472a. Delivery of wreck by receiver not to prejudice title.
- 473. Appeal from decision of justices.
- 474. Power of the Board of Trade on behalf of the Crown to purchase rights to wreck.
- 475. Unclaimed wreck to be sold.
- 475a. Crown rights to wreck.

Jurisdiction of the High Court of Admiralty.

- 476. High Court of Admiralty may decide on claims of salvage, whether on sea or land.
- 476a. Extent of Admiralty jurisdiction of county courts.
- 476b. Restrictions on proceedings in the Court of Admiralty or superior court.

Offences in respect of Wreck.

- 477. In case of ship wrecked being plundered by a tumultuous assemblage, the hundred to be liable for damages.
- 478. Penalty for plundering in cases of shipwreck, for obstructing the saving of shipwrecked property, and for secreting the same.
- 478a. Stealing from ship in distress or wreck.
- 478b. Persons in possession of shipwrecked goods not giving a satisfactory account.
- 478c. If any person offers shipwrecked goods for sale, the goods may be seized, &c.
- 479. Penalty for selling wreck in foreign ports.

Dealers in Marine Stores and Manufacturers of Anchors.

Clause.

- 480. Regulations to be observed by dealers in marine stores.
- 481. Manner of obtaining permit to cut up cables.
- 482. Permit to be advertised before dealer proceeds to act thereon.
- 483. Manufacturers to place marks on anchors.

Salvage by Her Majesty's Ships.

- 484. No claim for salvage services to be allowed in respect of loss or risk of Her Majesty's ships or property.
- 485. Claims for salvage by Her Majesty's officers not to be determined without consent of Admiralty.
- 486. Steps to be taken when salvage services have been rendered by Her Majesty's ships abroad.
- 487. Consular officer or judge to fix amount for which a bond is to be given.
- 488. On master executing bond, the right of detention to cease.
- 489. Provision for additional security in the case of ships owned by persons resident out of Her Majesty's dominions.
- 490. Documents to be sent to England.
- 491. Whom the bond shall bind.
- 492. Court in which it is to be adjudicated on.
- 493. Power of High Court of Admiralty to enforce bonds.
- 494. Saving clause.
- 495. Document free from duty.
- 496. Punishment for forgery and false representations.

Salvage, General.

- 497. Voluntary agreement may be made, which shall have the same effect as the bond above mentioned.
- 498. Powers for courts having Admiralty jurisdiction to apportion salvage.

Miscellaneous.

- 498a. Signals of distress.
- 498b. Power to alter rules as to signals.
- 498c. Private signals.
- 498d. In case of wreck of foreign ships, consul general to be deemed agent of owner.
- 499. Foreign goods round derelict to be subject to the same duties as on importation.
- 500. Goods saved from ships wrecked to be forwarded to the ports of their original destination.
- 501. Provision as to certain terms in Scotland.

PART IX.
LIABILITY OF SHIPOWNERS.

Application.

Clause.

502. Application of Part IX, of Act.

Limitation of Liability.

503. Owner not liable in respect of certain articles.

504. *Measure of owner's liability.*

505. *Value of carriage of goods and passage money to be considered as freight.*

505*a*. Shipowners liability limited.

505*b*. Limitation of invalidity of insurances.

506. Provision for separate losses.

506*a*. Proof of passengers on board lost ship.

Mode of Procedure.

507. In case of loss of life or personal injury, Board of Trade may direct proceedings.

508. Either party may require question to be tried by a special jury.

509. Provisions for conduct of proceedings.

510. Rules as to damages and application thereof.

511. Any person who is dissatisfied with the amount of statutory damage may bring an action on his own account.

512. If Board of Trade decline to institute proceedings, individuals may bring actions.

513. Proceedings by Board of Trade after refusal.

514. Proceedings in case of several claims being made on owner of ship.

514*a*. Jurisdiction of superior courts of common law.

514*b*. Part 9 of 17 & 18 Vict. c. 104. extended to Court of Admiralty.

514*c*. Part 9 of 17 & 18 Vict. c. 104. extended to Irish Court of Admiralty.

515. Money paid for damage how to be accounted for between part owners.

Saving Clause.

516. Saving clause.

PART X.
LEGAL PROCEDURE.

Application.

517. Application of Part X. of the Act.

Legal Procedure (General).

518. Punishment of offences and recovery of penalties.

Clause.

- 518a. 20 & 21 Vict. c. 43. s. 3. not to apply to proceedings under Board of Trade or this Act, &c.
- 519. Stipendiary magistrate to have same power as two justices.
- 519a. Harbour master at Holyhead may be commissioned as justice.
- 520. Offence where deemed to have been committed.
- 520a. As to offences committed within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty.
- 520b. Offences committed within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty.
- 520c. Restrictions on proceedings in the Court of Admiralty or superior court.
- 521. Jurisdiction over ships lying off the coasts.
- 521a. Jurisdiction in cases of offences on board ship.
- 521b. Offences by British subjects on board ships.
- 522. Service to be good if made personally, or on board ship.
- 523. Sums ordered to be paid leviable by distress on ship.
- 524. Application of penalties.
- 525. Limitation of time in summary proceedings.
- 526. Document proved without calling attesting witness.
- 526a. As to claims for damage by any ship.
- 527. Power of judge of court of record or Admiralty to arrest foreign ship that has occasioned damage.
- 528. Power in certain cases to detain ship before application made to judge.
- 529. Who to be defendant to suit in such cases.
- 529a. Procedure under other Acts relating to merchant shipping.
- 529b. Board of Trade may sue in name of its officers..

Legal Procedure (Scotland).

- 530. Offences punishable as misdemeanors.
- 531. Summary proceedings.
- 532. Form of complaint.
- 533. Mode of requiring appearance of defender and witnesses.
- 534. Backing arrestments.
- 535. Compelling attendance of witnesses.
- 536. Proceedings to be *vivâ voce*.
- 537. Power to adjourn.
- 538. Sentence to be in writing. Imprisonment to be inflicted in default of payment.
- 539. Sentence and penalties in default of defender's appearance.
- 540. Warrant to apprehend in default of appearance.
- 541. Backing sentences or decrees.
- 542. Orders not to be quashed for want of form ; and to be final.
- 543. General rules, so far as applicable, to extend to penalties and proceedings in Scotland.

Admiralty Court.

Clause.

543a. Court to be a court of record.

543b. Decrees and orders of Court of Admiralty to have effect of judgments at common law.

543c. As to claims to goods taken in execution.

543d. Powers of superior courts extended to Court of Admiralty.

543e. Party in Court of Admiralty may apply for an order for inspection by Trinity masters.

543f. Admission of documents.

543g. Power to Court of Admiralty, when personal service of citation has not been effected, to order parties to proceed.

543h. As to the services of subpoena out of England and Wales.

543i. Power to issue new writs or other process.

543j. Judge and registrar to have same power as to arbitration as judges and masters at common law.

543k. Powers of registrar and of deputy or assistant registrar.

543l. False oath or affirmation deemed perjury.

543m. Power of appeal in interlocutory matters.

543n. Bail given in the Court of Admiralty good in the court of appeal.

543o. As to the hearing of causes and cross causes.

543p. Jurisdiction of the court.

543q. Offences committed within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty.

543r. Appointment of county courts for Admiralty purposes.

543s. Extent of Admiralty jurisdiction of county courts.

543t. No county court other than that appointed to have jurisdiction.

543u. As to [transfer from county court by order of High Court of Admiralty.

543v. As to transfer of causes by order of county court to High Court of Admiralty.

543w. As to transfer of causes to other county courts or Court of Admiralty.

543x. Restrictions on proceedings in the Court of Admiralty or superior court.

543y. Powers, &c. of judges and registrars.

543z. Power to judge of county court to summon nautical assessors to his assistance.

543aa. Decrees in county courts in Admiralty causes to have same force as those in civil causes.

543bb. Admiralty causes to be heard at usual courts.

543cc. Appointment of assessors in county court.

543dd. Attendance of assessors.

543ee. Removal of assessors.

543ff. Power to registrars to administer oaths and take evidence.

543gg. Evidence before registrar receivable in Admiralty Court.

543hh. As to proceedings in county court for commencement of cause.

Clause.

- 543ii. Limitation of arrest.
- 543jj. Power to issue process.
- 543kk. Registration of decrees and orders.
- 543ll. Concurrent jurisdiction of the court of passage.
- 543mm. Appeal to Court of Admiralty.
- 543nn. Time for appeal.
- 543oo. Agreement not to appeal.
- 543pp. As to appeals to the Queen in Council.
- 543qq. Costs of appeal.
- 543rr. No appeal unless amount exceeds 50*l*.
- 543ss. Conduct of sale, &c. in Court of Admiralty.
- 543tt. In certain cases causes may be transferred by county court, and appeals made to Court of Admiralty of the Cinque Ports.
- 543uu. County Court Acts applied to this.
- 543vv. Practice, &c. to be regulated by general orders.
- 543ww. Authority for making general orders.

Admiralty Jurisdiction (Colonies).

- 543xx. All persons charged in any colony with offences committed on the sea, may be dealt with in the same manner as if the offences had been committed on waters within the local jurisdiction of the courts of the colony.
- 543yy. Persons convicted of such offences shall suffer the like punishments as on conviction of like offences in England.
- 543zz. Provision for the trial of murder and manslaughter, where the death only happens in the colony or upon the sea.
- 543aaa. Jurisdiction of the supreme courts of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land preserved.
- 543bbb. Provision for persons entitled to be tried by the supreme court of a presidency.
- 543ccc. At trials in any colonial courts by virtue of Imperial Acts, courts empowered to pass sentences as if crimes had been committed in the colony.

PART XI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

- 544. Contracts may be made with natives in India, under certain conditions binding them to go to Australia, and thence to serve in other ships to the United Kingdom.
- 544a. Contracts may be made with natives in India, under certain conditions binding them to go to the United Kingdom, and then to serve in other ships back to India or elsewhere.

Clause.

- 544*b*. Penalty on masters of ships leaving certain seamen in distress in this country.
- 544*c*. Relief of destitute lascars.
- 544*d*. Governor of Fort William to make rules, &c. with respect to masters, &c. of vessels trading under this Act.
- 544*e*. Such rules and regulations to be observed in like manner as if they had formed part of this Act.
- 544*f*. Masters of vessels to make out list of every lascar, &c. on board, before such ship shall be admitted to entry.
- 544*g*. Penalty for breach of regulations relative to lascars, &c.
- 544*h*. Recovery of penalties.
- 544*i*. Lascars, &c. convicted of vagrancy to be shipped on board of vessels bound to the place from whence brought.
- 544*j*. Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form.
- 544*k*. Actions to be commenced within three months.
- 544*l*. Company to supply all necessaries for distressed lascars, &c. brought to this country, and may recover expense from owners.
- 545. Act not to affect Passenger Acts, 15 & 16 Vict. c. 44. and 16 & 17 Vict. c. 84.
- 546. Corporations, &c. may grant site for sailors homes.
- 547. Power of colonial legislatures to alter provisions of Act.
- 547*a*. Colonial laws, &c. inconsistent with imperial laws invalid.
- 547*b*. Power of Commissioners of Customs as to colonies extended to governors, &c.
- 547*c*. Regulations of coasting trade by colonial legislature.
- 547*d*. Coasting trade of India to be regulated by Governor General in Council.
- 547*e*. Orders to be published in "Gazette," and to be laid before Parliament.
- 547*f*. Orders may be revoked.
- 547*g*. Foreign ships in the coasting trade to be subject to the same rules as British ships.
- 547*h*. Foreign ships employed in the coasting trade not to be subject to higher rates than British ships.
- 548. Expenses incurred by Commissioners of Customs to be paid out of the consolidated customs.
- 548*a*. Dues levied on ships not to be sold or charged without consent of the Board of Trade.

Orders in Council.

- 548*b*. Effect of Order in Council.
- 548*c*. Orders in Council may be limited as to time, and qualified.
- 548*d*. Orders in Council may be revoked and altered.
- 548*e*. Orders in Council to be published in London Gazette.

Bills of Lading.

Clause.

- 548*f*. Rights under bills of lading to vest in consignee or endorsee.
- 548*g*. Not to affect right of stoppage in transitu or claims for freight.
- 548*h*. Bill of lading in hands of consignee, &c., conclusive evidence of the shipment as against master, &c. Proviso.

Delivery of Goods and Lien for Freight.

- 548*i*. Power to shipowner to enter and land goods in default of entry and landing by owner of goods.
- 548*j*. If, when goods are landed, the shipowner give notice for that purpose, the lien for freight is to continue.
- 548*k*. Lien to be discharged on proof of payment.
- 548*l*. Lien to be discharged on deposit with warehouse owner.
- 548*m*. Warehouse owner may at the end of 15 days, if no notice is given, pay deposit to shipowner.
- 548*n*. Course to be taken if notice to retain is given.
- 548*o*. After 90 days warehouse owner may sell goods by public auction.
- 548*p*. Notices of sale to be given.
- 548*q*. Moneys arising from sale, how to be applied.
- 548*r*. Warehouse owners rent and expenses.
- 548*s*. Warehouse owners protection.
- 548*t*. Stealing from ships, docks, wharves, &c.
- 548*u*. As to claims for damage to cargo imported.
- 548*v*. Saving powers under local Act.

Repeal and Saving.

- 548*w*. Repeal of Acts mentioned in schedule.

The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, (17 & 18 Vict. c. 104,) forms the basis of the following digest, and the sections which are marked with a number alone are the sections marked by the same number in that Act. The sections which are taken from other Acts are marked by a letter in addition to their number.

Preliminary.

Preliminary.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854."

Short title
of Act.

2.* In the construction and for the purposes of this Act (if not inconsistent with the context or subject matter) the following terms shall have the respective meanings herein-after assigned to them; that is to say,

Interpretation
of certain
terms in this
Act.

"Her Majesty's dominions" shall mean Her Majesty's dominions strictly so called, and all territories under the government of the East India Company, and all other territories (if any) governed by any charter or license from the Crown or Parliament of the United Kingdom:

"The United Kingdom" shall mean Great Britain and Ireland:

The expression "United Kingdom" shall signify Great Britain and Ireland, and the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, Scilly, and Man. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119.):

"British possession" shall mean any colony, plantation, island, territory, or settlement within Her Majesty's dominions and not within the "United Kingdom:"

The term "British possession" means any territory or place situate within Her Majesty's dominions, and not forming part of the United Kingdom, or of the Channel Islands, or Isle of Man; and all territories and places under one legislature as herein-after defined are deemed to be one British possession for the purposes of this Act. (Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869, 32 Vict. c. 11.):

"British
possession.

In the construction of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, and of the Acts amending the same, Canada shall

* The definitions collected in this section govern the construction only of the Act in which they are contained, and of any Act which is directed to be construed as one with that Act. Where no reference is given, they are taken from the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854.

Preliminary.

be deemed to be one British possession. (Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869, 32 Vict. c. 11.):

For the purposes of this Act,—

The word “colony” shall mean any island, plantation, colony, dominion, fort, or factory of Her Majesty, except any island within the United Kingdom, and the islands of Man, Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, and Sark, and the islands adjacent thereto respectively, *and except also all such parts and places as are under the government of the East India Company,** and

The word “governor” shall mean the officer for the time being administering the government of any colony. (Admiralty Jurisdiction in the Colonies Act, 12 & 13 Vict. c. 96. s. 5.):

For the purposes of this Act,—

The term “colony” shall not include any places within the United Kingdom, the Isle of Man, or the Channel Islands, but shall include such territories as may for the time being be vested in Her Majesty by virtue of an Act of Parliament for the Government of India, and any plantation, territory, or settlement situate elsewhere within Her Majesty’s dominions, and subject to the same local government; and for the purposes of this Act, all plantations, territories, and settlements under a central legislature shall be deemed to be one colony under the same local government. (Courts (Colonial) Jurisdiction Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 27. s. 2.):

The expression “North America” shall signify and include the Bermudas, and all ports and places on the eastern coast of the continent of North America, or in the islands adjacent or near thereto, or in the Gulf of Mexico north of the Tropic of Cancer. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119.):

The expression “West Indies” shall signify the West India Islands, the Bahamas, British Guiana, and Honduras. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119.):

“Legislature.”

The term “legislature” includes any person or persons who exercise legislative authority in the British possession, and where there are local legislatures as well as a central legislature, means the central legislature only. (Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869, 32 Vict. c. 11.):

The expression “governor” shall signify the person who for the time being shall be lawfully administering the government of any British colony in which he may be acting. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119.):

“The Treasury” shall mean the Commissioners of Her Majesty’s Treasury :

* Words in italics repealed by Admiralty Jurisdiction Act (India), 1860, 23 & 24 Vict. c. 88.

"The Admiralty" shall mean the Lord High Admiral or the Commissioners for executing his office: *Preliminary.*

"The Board of Trade" shall mean the Lords of the Committee of Privy Council appointed for the consideration of matters relating to trade and foreign plantations:

"The Trinity House" shall mean the Master, Wardens, and Assistants of the Guild, Fraternity, or Brotherhood of the Most Glorious and Undivided Trinity and of St. Clement in the Parish of Deptford Strond in the County of Kent, commonly called the Corporation of the Trinity House of Deptford Strond:

"The Port of Dublin Corporation" shall mean the Corporation for preserving and improving the Port of Dublin:

"Consular officer" shall include consul general, consul, and vice consul, and any person for the time being discharging the duties of consul general, consul, or vice consul:*

"Receiver" shall mean any person appointed in pursuance of this Act receiver of wreck:

"Pilotage authority" shall include all bodies and persons authorised to appoint or license pilots, or to fix or alter rates of pilotage, or to exercise any jurisdiction in respect of pilotage:

"Pilot" shall mean any person not belonging to a ship who has the conduct thereof:

"Qualified pilot" shall mean any person duly licensed by any pilotage authority to conduct ships to which he does not belong:

†"Master" shall include every person (except a pilot) having command or charge of any ship:

‡"Seaman" shall include every person (except masters, pilots, and apprentices duly indentured and registered,) employed or engaged in any capacity on board any ship:

"Salvor" shall, in the case of salvage services rendered by the officers or crew or part of the crew of any ship belonging to Her Majesty, mean the person in command of such ship:

"Person" shall include body corporate:

"Ship" shall include every description of vessel used in navigation not propelled by oars:

The expression "ship" shall signify any description of sea-going vessel, whether British or foreign. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119.):

* Similar definition in Passengers Act, 1855.

† Similar definition in Passengers Act, 1855. In the Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, "master" includes every person having command or charge of a ship.

‡ The definition of "seaman" in the Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, does not exclude pilots.

*Preliminary.***"Ship."**

The word "ship" shall include every description of vessel employed on the high seas or on the coasts of the United Kingdom, or in any port or creek of the same, except boats exclusively employed in fishing on the coasts of the United Kingdom, or the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Sark, Alderney, or Man, and except vessels employed exclusively in trading or going only from place to place within any river of the United Kingdom. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851):

"Foreign-going ship" shall include every ship employed in trading or going between some place or places in the United Kingdom and some place or places situate beyond the following limits; that is to say, the coasts of the United Kingdom, the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Sark, Alderney, and Man, and the continent of Europe between the river Elbe and Brest inclusive:

"Home-trade ship" shall include every ship employed in trading or going within the following limits; that is to say, the United Kingdom, the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Sark, Alderney, and Man, and the continent of Europe between the river Elbe and Brest inclusive:

"Home-trade passenger ship" shall mean every home-trade ship employed in carrying passengers:

"Home-trade ship."

The expression "home-trade ship" shall include every ship included in the above definition,* employed in trading or going within the following limits; (that is to say,) the coasts of the United Kingdom, the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Sark, Alderney, and Man, and the continent of Europe between the River Elbe and Brest, inclusive. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851):

"Foreign-going ship."

The expression "foreign-going ship" shall include every "ship" included in the above definition, employed in trading or going beyond the limits aforesaid. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851):

"Passenger ship."

The term "passenger ship" shall signify every description of sea-going vessel, whether British or foreign, carrying, upon any voyage to which the provisions of the said "Passengers Act, 1855," shall extend, more than fifty passengers,† or a greater number of passengers than in the proportion of one statute adult to every thirty-three tons of the registered tonnage of such ships, if propelled by sails, or than one statute adult to every twenty tons, if propelled by steam. (Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 3.):

"Lighthouses" shall, in addition to the ordinary meaning of the word, include floating and other lights exhibited for the guidance of ships, and "buoys and beacons" shall include all other marks and signs of the sea:

* *i.e.* definition in the same Act.

† *i.e.* Passenger as defined by the Passengers Act, 1855.

"Wreck" shall include jetsam, flotsam, lagan, and derelict found in or on the shores of the sea or any tidal water: *Preliminary.*

The expression "statute adult" shall signify any person of the age of twelve years or upwards, or two persons between the ages of one and twelve years. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119.):

The expression "passage" shall include all passages except cabin passages. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119.):

The expression "passengers" shall include all passengers except cabin passengers, and except labourers under indenture to the Hudson's Bay Company, and their families, conveyed in ships the property of or chartered by the said company, and no persons shall be deemed cabin passengers unless the space allotted to their exclusive use shall be in the proportion of at least thirty-six clear superficial feet to each statute adult, nor unless they shall be messed throughout the voyage at the same table with the master or first officer of the ship, nor unless the fare contracted to be paid by them respectively shall be in the proportion of at least thirty shillings for every week of the length of the voyage as computed under the provisions of this Act for sailing vessels proceeding from the United Kingdom to any place south of the equator, and of twenty shillings for such vessels proceeding to any place north of the equator, nor unless they shall have been furnished with a duly signed contract ticket, according to the form in Schedule (K.) of this Act. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119.):

The expression "upper passenger deck" shall signify and include the deck immediately beneath the upper deck, or the poop or round house and deck house when the number of passengers and cabin passengers carried in such poop, round house, or deck house shall exceed one third of the total number of passengers which such ship can lawfully carry on the deck next below. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119.):

The expression "lower passenger deck," the deck next beneath the upper passenger deck, not being an orlop deck. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119.):

The expression "emigrant runner" shall signify every person other than a licensed passage broker or his bonâ fide salaried clerk who within any port or place of shipping, or within five miles of the outer boundaries thereof, for hire or reward, or the expectation thereof, shall directly or indirectly conduct, solicit, influence, or recommend any intending emigrant to or on behalf of any passage broker, owner, charterer, or master of a ship, lodging house, or tavern or shop keeper, money changer, or other dealer or chapman, for any purpose connected

- Preliminary.*
 with the preparations or arrangements for a passage, or shall give or pretend to give to such intending emigrant any information or assistance in any way relating to emigration. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119.):
- “Report.” The word “report” shall mean the report required by the Customs Laws to be made by the master of any importing ship. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 66.):
- “Entry.” The word “entry” shall mean the entry required by the Customs Laws to be made for the landing or discharge of goods from an importing ship. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 66.):
- “Goods.” The word “goods” shall include every description of wares and merchandise. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 66.):
- “Wharf.” The word “wharf” shall include all wharves, quays, docks, and premises in or upon which any goods when landed from ships may be lawfully placed. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 66.):
- “Warehouse.” The word “warehouse” shall include all warehouses, buildings, and premises in which goods when landed from ships may be lawfully placed. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 66.):
- “Wharf owner.” The expression “wharf owner” shall mean the occupier of any wharf, as herein-before defined. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 66.):
- “Warehouse owner.” The expression “warehouse owner” shall mean the occupier of any warehouse, as herein-before defined. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 66.):
- “Shipowner.” The word “shipowner” shall include the master of the ship and every other person authorised to act as agent for the owner, or entitled to receive the freight, demurrage, or other charges payable in respect of such ship. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 66.):
- “Owner of goods.” The expression “owner of goods” shall include every person who is for the time being entitled, either as owner or agent for the owner, to the possession of the goods, subject, in the case of a lien, if any, to such lien. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 66.):
- “President and Governors.” The expression “president and governors” shall mean the president and governors for the relief and support of sick, maimed, and disabled seamen, and of the widows and children of such as shall be killed, slain, or drowned in the merchant service, incorporated by the first of the said recited Acts. (Seamen’s Fund Winding-up Act, 1851):
- “The fund.” The expression “the fund” shall mean the Merchant Seamen’s Fund. (Seamen’s Fund Winding-up Act, 1851.)

3. This Act shall come into operation on the first day of May one thousand eight hundred and fifty-five. Commence-
ment of Act.
4. This Act shall not, except as herein-after specially pro-
vided, apply to ships belonging to Her Majesty. Exemption of
Her Majesty's
ships.
5. This Act shall be divided into eleven parts :— Division of
Act.
- The first part relating to the Board of Trade : its general
functions :
- The second part to British ships : their ownership,
measurement, and registry :
- The third part to masters and seamen :
- The fourth part to safety and prevention of accidents :
- The fifth part to pilotage :
- The sixth part to lighthouses :
- The seventh part to the Mercantile Marine Fund :
- The eighth part to wrecks, casualties, and salvage :
- The ninth part to liability of shipowners :
- The tenth part to legal procedure :
- The eleventh part to miscellaneous matters.
-

PART I.

*Functions of
Board of
Trade.*

THE BOARD OF TRADE: ITS GENERAL FUNCTIONS.

Board of
Trade to be
Department to
superintend
merchant
shipping.

6. The Board of Trade shall be the department to undertake the general superintendence of matters relating to merchant ships and seamen, and shall be authorised to carry into execution the provisions of this Act, and of all other Acts relating to merchant ships and seamen in force for the time being, other than such Acts as relate to the revenue.

Title of Board
of Trade.

6 *a.* The Lords of the Committee of Privy Council, appointed for the consideration of matters relating to trade and foreign plantations, may be described in all Acts of Parliament, deeds, contracts, and other instruments by the official title of "the Board of Trade," without expressing their names; and all Acts of Parliament, contracts, deeds, and other instruments wherein they are so described, shall be as valid as if the said Lords, or any of them, had been named therein. (Harbours and Passing Tolls, &c. Act, 1861, 24 & 25 Vict. c. 47. s. 65.)

Certificates
and documents
purporting to
be sealed or
signed in a
given manner
to be received
in evidence.

7. All documents whatever purporting to be issued or written by or under the direction of the Board of Trade, and purporting either to be sealed with the seal of such Board, or to be signed by one of the secretaries or assistant secretaries to such Board, shall be received in evidence, and shall be deemed to be issued or written by or under the direction of the said Board, without further proof, unless the contrary be shown; and all documents purporting to be certificates issued by the Board of Trade in pursuance of this Act, and to be sealed with the seal of such Board, or to be signed by one of the officers of the Marine Department of such Board, shall be received in evidence, and shall be deemed to be such certificates, without further proof, unless the contrary be shown.

Board of
Trade to issue
forms of
instruments.

8. The Board of Trade may from time to time prepare and sanction forms of the various books, instruments, and papers required by this Act other than those required by the second part thereof, and may from time to time make such alterations therein as it deems requisite; and shall, before finally issuing or altering any such form, give such public notice thereof as it deems necessary in order to prevent inconvenience, and shall cause every such form to be sealed with such seal as aforesaid, or marked with some other distinguishing mark, and to be supplied at the custom houses and shipping offices of the United Kingdom free of charge, or at such moderate prices as it may from time to time fix, or may license any persons to print and sell the same; and every such book, instrument,

and paper as aforesaid shall be made in the form issued by the Board of Trade, and sanctioned by it as the proper form for the time being; and no such book, instrument, or paper as aforesaid, unless made in such form, shall be admissible in evidence in any civil proceeding on the part of any owner or master of any ship; and every such book, instrument, or paper, if made in a form purporting to be a proper form, and to be sealed or marked as aforesaid, shall be taken to be made in the form hereby required, unless the contrary is proved.

*Functions of
Board of
Trade.*

9. All instruments used in carrying into effect the second part of this Act, if not already exempted from stamp duty, and all instruments which by the third, fourth, sixth, or seventh parts of this Act are required to be made in forms sanctioned by the Board of Trade, if made in such forms, and all instruments used by or under the direction of the Board of Trade in carrying such parts of this Act into effect, shall be exempt from stamp duty.

Certain forms and instruments to be exempt from stamp duty.

10. Every person who forges, assists in forging, or procures to be forged, such seal or other distinguishing mark as aforesaid, or who fraudulently alters, assists in fraudulently altering, or procures to be fraudulently altered, any form issued by the Board of Trade, with the view of evading any of the provisions of this Act or any condition contained in such form, shall for each offence be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor; and every person who, in any case in which a form sanctioned by the Board of Trade is by the third part of this Act required to be used, uses without reasonable excuse any form not purporting to be so sanctioned, or who prints, sells, or uses any document purporting to be a form so sanctioned, knowing the same not to be so sanctioned for the time being or not to have been prepared and issued by the Board of Trade, shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Penalties for forgery of seal and fraudulent alteration of forms, and for not using forms issued by Board of Trade.

11. Subject to the provisions herein-after contained, all fees and payments (other than fines) coming to the hands of the Board of Trade under the third and fourth parts of this Act, shall be carried to the account of the Mercantile Marine Fund herein-after mentioned, and shall be dealt with as herein prescribed in that behalf; and all fines coming to the hands of the Board of Trade under this Act shall be paid into the receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer in such manner as the Treasury may direct, and shall be carried to and form part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom.

Application of moneys and fines paid to Board of Trade.

12. All consular officers, and all officers of customs abroad, and all local marine boards and shipping masters, shall make and send to the Board of Trade such returns or reports on any matter relating to British merchant shipping or seamen as such Board requires; and all shipping masters shall, whenever

Returns to Board of Trade.

*Functions of
Board of
Trade.*

Officers of
Board of
Trade, naval
officers,
consuls, the
Registrar
General of
Seamen,
officers of
customs, and
shipping
masters, may
inspect docu-
ments and
muster crews.

Board of
Trade may
appoint
inspectors.

Powers of
inspectors.

required by the Board of Trade, produce to such Board or to its officers all official log books and other documents which, in pursuance of this Act, are delivered to them.

13. Every officer of the Board of Trade, and every commissioned officer of any of Her Majesty's ships on full pay, and every British consular officer, and the Registrar General of Seamen and his assistant, and every chief officer of customs in any place in Her Majesty's dominions, and every shipping master, may, in cases where he has reason to suspect that the provisions of this Act or the laws for the time being relating to merchant seamen and to navigation are not complied with, exercise the following powers; (that is to say.)

He may require the owner, master, or any of the crew of any British ship to produce any official log books or other documents relating to such crew or any member thereof in their respective possession or control:

He may require any such master to produce a list of all persons on board his ship, and take copies of such official log books, or documents, or of any part thereof:

He may muster the crew of any such ship:

He may summon the master to appear and give any explanation concerning such ship or her crew or the said official log books or documents:

And if upon requisition duly made by any person so authorised in that behalf as aforesaid, any person refuses or neglects to produce any such official log book or document as he is herein-before required to produce, or to allow the same to be inspected or copied as aforesaid, or impedes any such muster of a crew as aforesaid, or refuses or neglects to give any explanation which he is herein-before required to give, or knowingly misleads or deceives any person herein-before authorised to demand any such explanation, he shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

14. The Board of Trade may from time to time, whenever it seems expedient to them so to do, appoint any person, as an inspector, to report to them upon the following matters; (that is to say,)

- (1.) Upon the nature and causes of any accident or damage which any ship has sustained or caused, or is alleged to have sustained or caused:
- (2.) Whether the provisions of this Act, or any regulations made under or by virtue of this Act, have been complied with:
- (3.) Whether the hull and machinery of any steam ship are sufficient and in good condition.

15. Every such inspector as aforesaid shall have the following powers; (that is to say,)

- (1.) He may go on board any ship, and may inspect the same or any part thereof, or any of the machinery,

boats, equipments, or articles on board thereof to which the provisions of this Act apply, not unnecessarily detaining or delaying her from proceeding on any voyage:

*Functions of
Board of
Trade.*

- (2.) He may enter and inspect any premises the entry or inspection of which appears to him to be requisite for the purpose of the report which he is directed to make:
- (3.) He may, by summons under his hand, require the attendance of all such persons as he thinks fit to call before him and examine for such purpose, and may require answers or returns to any inquiries he thinks fit to make:
- (4.) He may require and enforce the production of all books, papers, or documents which he considers important for such purpose:
- (5.) He may administer oaths, or may, in lieu of requiring or administering an oath, require every person examined by him to make and subscribe a declaration of the truth of the statements made by him in his examination:

And every witness so summoned as aforesaid shall be allowed such expenses as would be allowed to any witness attending on subpoena to give evidence before any court of record, or if in Scotland, to any witness attending on citation the Court of Justiciary; and in case of any dispute as to the amount of such expenses the same shall be referred by the inspector to one of the Masters of Her Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench in England or Ireland, or to the Queen's and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer in Scotland, who, on a request made to him for that purpose under the hand of the said inspector, shall ascertain and certify the proper amount of such expenses; and every person who refuses to attend as a witness before any such inspector, after having been required so to do in the manner hereby directed and after having had a tender made to him of the expenses (if any) to which he is entitled as aforesaid, or who refuses or neglects to make any answer, or to give any return, or to produce any document in his possession, or to make or subscribe any declarations which any such inspector is hereby empowered to require, shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Witnesses to
be allowed
expenses.

Penalty for
refusing to
give evidence.

15 a. The Registrar of the High Court of Admiralty shall have the same powers under the fifteenth section of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, as are by the said section conferred on the Masters of Her Majesty's Court of Queen's Bench in England and Ireland.* (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 24.)

Section 15 of
17 & 18 Vict.
c. 104.
extended to
Registrar of
Court of
Admiralty.

* Same powers conferred on Registrar of Irish Court of Admiralty by 30 & 31 Vict. c. 114. s. 45.

*Functions of
Board of
Trade.*

Penalty for
obstructing
inspectors in
the execution
of their duty.

16. Every person who wilfully impedes any such inspector appointed by the Board of Trade as aforesaid in the execution of his duty, whether on board any ship or elsewhere, shall incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds, and may be seized and detained by such inspector or other person, or by any person or persons whom he may call to his assistance, until such offender can be conveniently taken before some justice of the peace or other officer having proper jurisdiction.

PART II.

BRITISH SHIPS: THEIR OWNERSHIP, MEASURE- MENT, AND REGISTRY.

Application.

17. The second part of this Act shall apply to the whole of Her Majesty's dominions.

Application.

Application
of Part II.
of Act.

Description and Ownership of British Ships.

18. No ship shall be deemed to be a British ship unless she belongs wholly to owners of the following description; that is to say,

Description and Ownership of British Ships.

Description
and ownership
of British
ships.

(1.) Natural-born British subjects:

Provided that no natural-born subject who has taken the oath of allegiance to any foreign sovereign or state shall be entitled to be such owner as aforesaid, unless he has subsequently to taking such last-mentioned oath taken the oath of allegiance to Her Majesty, and is and continues to be during the whole period of his so being an owner resident in some place within Her Majesty's dominions, or if not so resident, member of a British factory, or partner in a house actually carrying on business in the United Kingdom or in some other place within Her Majesty's dominions:

(2.) Persons made denizens by letters of denization, or naturalized by or pursuant to any Act of the Imperial Legislature, or by or pursuant to any Act or ordinance of the proper legislative authority in any British possession:

Provided that such persons are and continue to be during the whole period of their so being owners resident in some place within Her Majesty's dominions, or if not so resident, members of a British factory, or partners in a house actually carrying on business in the United Kingdom or in some other place within Her Majesty's dominions, and have taken the oath of allegiance to Her Majesty subsequently to the period of their being so made denizens or naturalized:

(3.) Bodies corporate established under, subject to the laws of, and having their principal place of business in the United Kingdom or some British possession.

*Description
and Ownership
of British
Ships.*

British ships
with certain
exceptions
must be re-
gistered.

19. Every British ship must be registered in manner herein-after mentioned, except,

- (1.) Ships duly registered before this Act comes into operation :
- (2.) Ships not exceeding fifteen tons burden employed solely in navigation on the rivers or coasts of the United Kingdom, or on the rivers or coasts of some British possession within which the managing owners of such ships are resident :
- (3.) Ships not exceeding thirty tons burden, and not having a whole or fixed deck, and employed solely in fishing or trading coastwise on the shores of Newfoundland or parts adjacent thereto, or in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, or on such portion of the coasts of Canada, Nova Scotia, or New Brunswick as lie bordering on such gulf :

And no ship hereby required to be registered shall, unless registered, be recognised as a British ship ; and no officer of customs shall grant a clearance or transire to any ship hereby required to be registered for the purpose of enabling her to proceed to sea as a British ship, unless the master of such ship, upon being required so to do, produces to him such certificate of registry as is herein-after mentioned ; and if such ship attempts to proceed to sea as a British ship without a clearance or transire, such officer may detain such ship until such certificate is produced to him.

*Measurement of
Tonnage.*

Tonnage deck ;
feet ; decimals.

Measurement of Tonnage.

20. Throughout the following rules the tonnage deck shall be taken to be the upper deck in ships which have less than three decks, and to be the second deck from below in all other ships ; and in carrying such rules into effect all measurement shall be taken in feet and fractions of feet, and all fractions of feet shall be expressed in decimals.

RULE I.

For ships to
be registered
and other ships
of which the
hold is clear.

21. The tonnage of every ship to be registered, with the exceptions mentioned in the next section, shall previously to her being registered be ascertained by the following rule, herein-after called Rule I. ; and the tonnage of every ship to which such rule can be applied, whether she is about to be registered or not, shall be ascertained by the same rule :

Lengths.

- (1.) Measure the length of the ship in a straight line along the upper side of the tonnage deck from the inside of the inner plank (average thickness) at the side of the stem to the inside of the midship stern timber or plank there, as the case may be, (average thickness,) deducting from this length what is due to the rake of the bow in the thickness of the deck ; and what is due to the rake of the stern timber in the thick-

ness of the deck, and also what is due to the rake of the stern timber in one third of the round of the beam; divide the length so taken into the number of equal parts required by the following table according to the class in such table to which the ship belongs:

Measurement of Tonnage.

TABLE.

- Class 1. Ships of which the tonnage deck is according to the above measurement 50 feet long or under, into four equal parts:
- „ 2. Ships of which the tonnage deck is according to the above measurement above 50 feet long and not exceeding 120, into 6 equal parts:
- „ 3. Ships of which the tonnage deck is according to the above measurement above 120 feet long and not exceeding 180, into 8 equal parts:
- „ 4. Ships of which the tonnage deck is according to the above measurement above 180 feet long and not exceeding 225, into 10 equal parts:
- „ 5. Ships of which the tonnage deck is according to the above measurement above 225 feet long, into 12 equal parts.

- (2.) Then, the hold being first sufficiently cleared to admit of the required depths and breadths being properly taken, find the transverse area of such ship at each point of division of the length as follows:—Measure the depth at each point of division from a point at a distance of one third of the round of the beam below such deck, or, in case of a break, below a line stretched in continuation thereof, to the upper side of the floor timber at the inside of the limber strake, after deducting the average thickness of the ceiling which is between the bilge planks and limber strake; then, if the depth at the midship division of the length do not exceed sixteen feet, divide each depth into four equal parts; then measure the inside horizontal breadth at each of the three points of division, and also at the upper and lower points of the depth, extending each measurement to the average thickness of that part of the ceiling which is between the points of measurement; number these breadths from above (*i.e.* numbering the upper breadth one, and so on down to the lowest breadth); multiply the second and fourth by four, and the third by two; add these products together, and to the sum add the first breadth and the fifth; multiply the quantity thus obtained by one third of the common interval between the breadths, and the

Transverse areas.

*Measurement of
Tonnage.*

product shall be deemed the transverse area; but if the midship depth, exceed sixteen feet, divide each depth into six equal parts instead of four, and measure as before directed the horizontal breadths at the five points of division, and also at the upper and lower points of the depth; number them from above as before; multiply the second, fourth, and sixth by four, and the third and fifth by two; add these products together, and to the sum add the first breadth and the seventh; multiply the quantity thus obtained by one third of the common interval between the breadths, and the product shall be deemed the transverse area.

*Computation
from areas.*

- (3.) Having thus ascertained the transverse area at each point of division of the length of the ship as required by the above table, proceed to ascertain the register tonnage of the ship in the following manner:—Number the areas successively 1, 2, 3, &c., No. 1. being at the extreme limit of the length at the bow, and the last No. at the extreme limit of the length at the stern; then whether the length be divided according to the table into four or twelve parts as in Classes 1 and 5, or any intermediate number as in Classes 2, 3, and 4, multiply the second and every even numbered area by four, and the third and every odd numbered area (except the first and last) by two; add these products together, and to the sum add the first and last if they yield anything; multiply the quantity thus obtained by one third of the common interval between the areas and the product will be the cubical contents of the space under the tonnage deck; divide this product by one hundred, and the quotient being the tonnage under the tonnage deck shall be deemed to be the register tonnage of the ship, subject to the additions and deductions herein-after mentioned.

*Poop and any
other closed-
in space.*

- (4.) If there be a break, a poop, or any other permanent closed-in space on the upper deck, available for cargo or stores, or for the berthing or accommodation of passengers or crew, the tonnage of such space shall be ascertained as follows:—Measure the internal mean length of such space in feet, and divide it into two equal parts; measure at the middle of its height three inside breadths, namely, one at each end and the other at the middle of the length; then to the sum of the end breadths add four times the middle breadth, and multiply the whole sum by one third of the common interval between the breadths; the product will give the mean horizontal area of such space; then measure the mean height,

and multiply by it the mean horizontal area; divide the product by one hundred, and the quotient shall be deemed to be the tonnage of such space, and shall be added to the tonnage under the tonnage deck, ascertained as aforesaid, subject to the following provisos; first, that nothing shall be added for a closed-in space solely appropriated to the berthing of the crew, unless such space exceeds one twentieth of the remaining tonnage of the ship, and in case of such excess the excess only shall be added;* and secondly, that nothing shall be added in respect of any building erected for the shelter of deck passengers, and approved by the Board of Trade.

*Measurement of
Tonnage.*

- (5.) If the ship has a third deck, commonly called a spar deck, the tonnage of the space between it and the tonnage deck shall be ascertained as follows:— Measure in feet the inside length of the space at the middle of its height from the plank at the side of the stem to the lining on the timbers at the stern, and divide the length into the same number of equal parts into which the length of the tonnage deck is divided as above directed; measure (also at the middle of its height) the inside breadth of the space at each of the points of division, also the breadth of the stem and the breadth at the stern; number them successively 1, 2, 3, &c., commencing at the stem; multiply the second and all the other even numbered breadths by four, and the third and all the other odd numbered breadths (except the first and last) by two; to the sum of these products add the first and last breadths; multiply the whole sum by one third of the common interval between the breadths, and the result will give in superficial feet the mean horizontal area of such space; measure the mean height of such space, and multiply by it the mean horizontal area, and the product will be the cubical contents of the space; divide this product by one hundred, and the quotient shall be deemed to be the tonnage of such space, and shall be added to the other tonnage of the ship ascertained as aforesaid; and if the ship has more than three decks, the tonnage of each space between decks above the tonnage deck shall be severally ascertained in manner above described, and shall be added to the tonnage of the ship ascertained as aforesaid.

In case of two
or more decks,

* As to deductions for crew space, see 231 a.

Measurement of Tonnage.

RULE II.

For ships not requiring registry with cargo on board.

Length.

Breadth.

Girting of the ship.

Poop and other closed-in spaces on upper deck.

Ships measured under Rule II. may be measured under Rule I.

22. Ships which, requiring to be measured for any purpose other than registry, have cargo on board, and ships which, requiring to be measured for the purpose of registry, cannot be measured by the rule above given, shall be measured by the following rule, herein-after called Rule II. :

- (1.) Measure the length on the upper deck from the outside of the outer plank at the stem to the aftside of the stern post, deducting therefrom the distance between the aftside of the stern post and the rabbet of the stern post at the point where the counter plank crosses it; measure also the greatest breadth of the ship to the outside of the outer planking or wales, and then, having first marked on the outside of the ship on both sides thereof the height of the upper deck at the ship's sides, girt the ship at the greatest breadth in a direction perpendicular to the keel from the height so marked on the outside of the ship on the one side to the height so marked on the other side by passing a chain under the keel; to half the girth thus taken add half the main breadth; square the sum; multiply the result by the length of the ship taken as aforesaid; then multiply this product by the factor .0018 (eighteen ten-thousandths) in the case of ships built of wood and by .0021 (twenty-one ten-thousandths) in the case of ships built of iron, and the product shall be deemed the register tonnage of the ship, subject to the additions and deductions herein-after mentioned.

- (2.) If there be a break, a poop, or other closed-in space on the upper deck the tonnage of such space shall be ascertained by multiplying together the mean length, breadth, and depth of such space, and dividing the product by 100, and the quotient so obtained shall be deemed to be the tonnage of such space, and shall, subject to the deduction for a closed-in space appropriated to the crew as mentioned in Rule I., be added to the tonnage of the ship ascertained as aforesaid.

22 a. The owner of any ship which is measured under Rule II. contained in the twenty-second section of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, may at any subsequent period apply to the *Commissioners of Customs* [Board of Trade*] to have the said ship remeasured under Rule I. contained in the twenty-first section of the same Act, and the said *Commissioners* [Board*] may thereupon, and upon payment of such fee not exceeding seven shillings and sixpence for each trans-

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 3.

verse section as they may authorise, direct the said ship to be remeasured accordingly, and the number denoting the register tonnage shall be altered accordingly. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 14.)

Measurement of Tonnage.

RULE III.

23. In every ship propelled by steam or other power requiring engine room, an allowance shall be made for the space occupied by the propelling power, and the amount so allowed shall be deducted from the gross tonnage of the ship ascertained as aforesaid, and the remainder shall be deemed to be the register tonnage of such ship; and such deduction shall be estimated as follows; (that is to say,)

Allowance for engine room in steamers.

(a.) As regards ships propelled by paddle wheels in which the tonnage of the space solely occupied by and necessary for the proper working of the boilers and machinery is above twenty per cent. and under thirty per cent. of the gross tonnage of the ship, such deduction shall be thirty-seven one-hundredths of such gross tonnage; and in ships propelled by screws in which the tonnage of such space is above thirteen per cent. and under twenty per cent. of such gross tonnage, such deduction shall be thirty-two one-hundredths of such gross tonnage:

To be rateable in ordinary steamers.

(b.) As regards all other ships, the deduction shall, if the *Commissioners of Customs* [Board of Trade*] and the owner both agree thereto, be estimated in the same manner; but either they or he may in their or his discretion require the space to be measured and the deduction estimated accordingly; and whenever such measurement is so required the deduction shall consist of the tonnage of the space actually occupied by or required to be inclosed for the proper working of the boilers and machinery, with the addition in the case of ships propelled by paddle wheels of one half, and in the case of ships propelled by screws of three fourths of the tonnage of such space; and the measurement and use of such space shall be governed by the following rules; (that is to say,)

May be measured where the space is unusually large or small.

(1.) Measure the mean depth of the space from its crown to the ceiling at the limber strake, measure also three, or, if necessary, more than three breadths of the space at the middle of its depth, taking one of such measurements at each end, and another at the middle of the length; take the mean of such breadths; measure also the mean length of the space between the foremost and aftermost bulkheads or limits of its length, excluding such parts, if any, as are not actually occupied by or required for the proper working of the machinery; multiply together

Mode of measurement.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 3.

*Measurement of
Tonnage.*

these three dimensions of length, breadth, and depth, and the product will be the cubical contents of the space below the crown; then find the cubical contents of the space or spaces, if any, above the crown aforesaid, which are framed in for the machinery or for the admission of light and air, by multiplying together the length, depth, and breadth thereof; add such contents to the cubical contents of the space below the crown; divide the sum by 100; and the result shall be deemed to be the tonnage of the said space:

- | | |
|---|--|
| In case of separate compartments. | (2.) If in any ship in which the space aforesaid is to be measured the engines and boilers are fitted in separate compartments, the contents of each shall be measured severally in like manner, according to the above rules, and the sum of their several results shall be deemed to be the tonnage of the said space: |
| Shaft trunk of screw steamer. | (3.) In the case of screw steamers in which the space aforesaid is to be measured, the contents of the shaft trunk shall be added to and deemed to form part of such space, and shall be ascertained by multiplying together the mean length, breadth, and depth, of the trunk, and dividing the product by 100: |
| Alteration of engine room. | (4.) If in any ship in which the space aforesaid is to be measured any alteration be made in the length or capacity of such space, or if any cabins be fitted in such space, such ship shall be deemed to be a ship not registered until remeasurement: |
| Penalty for carrying goods in such space. | (5.) If in any ship in which the space aforesaid is to be measured any goods or stores are stowed or carried in such space, the master and owner shall each be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds. |

RULE IV.

Open ships
how measured.

24. In ascertaining the tonnage of open ships the upper edge of the upper strake is to form the boundary line of measurement, and the depths shall be taken from an athwartship line, extended from upper edge to upper edge of the said strake at each division of the length.

Tonnage and
number of
certificate to
be carved on
main beam.

25. *In every registered British ship the number denoting the register tonnage, ascertained as herein-before directed, and the number of her certificate of registry, shall be deeply carved or otherwise permanently marked on her main beam, and shall be so continued; and if it at any time cease to be so continued such ship shall no longer be recognized as a British ship.* (Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 110. s. 12.)*

* See s. 34a.

26. Whenever the tonnage of any ship has been ascertained and registered in accordance with the provisions of this Act, the same shall thenceforth be deemed to be the tonnage of such ship, and be repeated in every subsequent registry thereof, unless any alteration is made in the form or capacity of such ship, or unless it is discovered that the tonnage of such ship has been erroneously computed; and in either of such cases such ship shall be remeasured, and her tonnage determined and registered according to the rules herein-before contained in that behalf.

Measurement of Tonnage.

Tonnage when once ascertained to be ever after deemed the tonnage.

27. The rules for the measurement of tonnage herein contained shall not make it necessary to alter the present registered tonnage of any British ship registered before this Act comes into operation; but if the owner of any such ship desires to have the same remeasured according to such rules, he may apply to the *Commissioners of Customs* [Board of Trade*] for the purpose, and such *Commissioners* [Board*] shall thereupon, and on payment of such reasonable charge for the expenses of remeasurement, not exceeding the sum of seven shillings and sixpence for each transverse section, as they may authorise, direct such remeasurement to be made, and such ship shall thereupon be remeasured according to such rules as aforesaid, or according to such of them as may be applicable; and the number denoting the register tonnage shall be altered accordingly.

Remeasurement of ships already registered may be made, but not to be compulsory.

28. If it appears to the *Commissioners of Customs* [Board of Trade*] that in any steam ship measured before this Act comes into operation store rooms or coal bunkers have been introduced into or thrown across the engine-room, so that the deduction from the tonnage on account of the engine-room is larger than it ought to be, the said *Commissioners* [Board*] may, if they think fit, direct such engine-room to be remeasured according to the rules in force before this Act comes into operation, excluding the space occupied by such store-rooms or coal bunkers, or may, if the owners so desire, cause the ship to be remeasured according to the rules herein-before contained, and subject to the conditions contained in the last preceding section; and after remeasurement the said *Commissioners* [Board*] shall cause the ship to be registered anew, or the registry thereof to be altered, as the case may require.

Power to remeasure engine-rooms improperly extended.

29. The *Commissioners of Customs* [Board of Trade*] may, with the sanction of the Treasury, appoint such persons to superintend the survey and admeasurement of ships as they think fit; and may, *with the approval of the Board of Trade*,* make such regulations for that purpose as may be necessary; and also, *with the like approval*,* make such modifications and

Officers may be appointed and regulations made for measurement of ships.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 3.

*Measurement of
Tonnage.*

alterations as from time to time become necessary in the tonnage rules hereby prescribed, in order to the more accurate and uniform application thereof, and the effectual carrying out of the principle of admeasurement therein adopted.

Tonnage rates under Local Acts may be levied on the registered tonnage.

29 a. Any body corporate or persons having power to levy tonnage rates on ships may, if they think fit, with the consent of the Board of Trade, levy such tonnage rates upon the registered tonnage of the ships as determined by the rules for the measurement of tonnage for the time being in force under the principal Act, notwithstanding that the local Act or Acts under which such rates are levied provides for levying the same upon some different system of tonnage measurement. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 4.)

Ships of foreign countries adopting the rules for measurement of tonnage need not be remeasured in this country.

29 b. Whenever it is made to appear to Her Majesty that the rules concerning the measurement of tonnage of merchant ships for the time being in force under the principal Act have been adopted by the government of any foreign country, and are in force in that country, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty by Order in Council to direct that the ships of such foreign country shall be deemed to be of the tonnage denoted in their certificates of registry or other national papers; and thereupon it shall no longer be necessary for such ships to be remeasured in any port or place in Her Majesty's dominions, but such ships shall be deemed to be of the tonnage denoted in their certificates of registry or other papers, in the same manner, to the same extent, and for the same purposes in, to, and for which the tonnage denoted in the certificates of registry of British ships is deemed to be the tonnage of such ships.* (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 60.)

*Registry of
British Ships.*

Registrars of British ships.

Registry of British Ships.

30. The following persons are required to register British ships, and shall be deemed registrars for the purposes of this Act; (that is to say,)

- (1.) At any port or other place in the United Kingdom or Isle of Man approved by the Commissioners of Customs for the registry of ships, the collector,

* Orders in Council have been made extending the measurement rules to the following countries:

Austro-Hungary	-	-	19th August 1871.
Denmark	-	-	29th February 1868.
France	-	-	5th May 1873.
Germany	-	-	26th June 1873.
Italy	-	-	30th September 1873.
United States	-	-	30th July 1868.

comptroller, or other principal officer of customs for the time being: *Registry of British Ships.*

- (2.) In the islands of Guernsey and Jersey, the principal officers of Her Majesty's customs, together with the governor, lieutenant-governor, or other person administering the government of such islands respectively:
- (3.) In Malta, Gibraltar, and Heligoland, the governor, lieutenant-governor, or other person administering the government of such places respectively:
- (4.) At any port or place so approved as aforesaid within the limits of the charter but not under the government of the East India Company, and at which no custom-house is established, the collector of duties, together with the governor, lieutenant-governor, or other person administering the government:
- (5.) At the ports of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, the master attendants, and at any other port or place so approved as aforesaid within the limits of the charter and under the government of the East India Company, the collector of duties, or any other person of six years standing in the civil service of the said company who is appointed by any of the governments of the said company to act for this purpose:
- (6.) At every other port or place so approved as aforesaid within Her Majesty's dominions abroad, the collector, comptroller, or other principal officer of customs or of navigation laws, or if there is no such officer resident at such port or place, the governor, lieutenant-governor, or other person administering the government of the possession in which such port or place is situate.

30 a. It shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by Order in Council, from time to time to declare, with respect to the British possession mentioned in the order, the description of persons who are to be registrars of British ships in that British possession, and to revoke any order so made. *Registrars of British ships in British possessions.*

After the date specified in the order, or, if no date is specified, after the date of the proclamation of the order in the British possession, the order shall have effect as if it were contained in section thirty of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854. (Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869, 32 Vict. c. 11. s. 6.)

31. The governor, lieutenant-governor, or other person administering the government, in any British possession where any ship is registered under the authority of this Act shall, with regard to the performance of any act or thing relating to the registry of a ship or of any interest therein, be considered in all respects as occupying the place of the Commissioners of *Substitution of governor abroad for Commissioners of Customs, and of Consul for Justice.*

*Registry of
British Ships.*

Customs; and any British consular officer shall, in any place where there is no justice of the peace, be authorised to take any declaration hereby required or permitted to be made in the presence of a justice of the peace.*

*Registrar to
keep register
books.*

32. Every registrar shall keep a book, to be called "The Register Book," and enter therein the particulars herein-after required to be registered.

*Port of registry
of British ship.*

33. The port or place at which any British ship is registered for the time being shall be considered her port of registry or the port to which she belongs.

*Her Majesty
may, by Order
in Council,
declare certain
foreign ports
ports of
registry.*

33 a. Where, in accordance with the Foreign Jurisdiction Acts, Her Majesty exercises jurisdiction within any port out of Her Majesty's dominions, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by Order in Council, to declare such port a port of registry (in this Act referred to as a foreign port of registry), and by the same or any subsequent Order in Council to declare the description of persons who are to be the registrars of British ships at such foreign port of registry, and to make regulations with respect to the registry of British ships thereat.

Upon such Order coming into operation it shall have effect as if it were enacted in the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 to 1873, and shall, subject to any exceptions and regulations contained in the Order, apply in the same manner, as near as may be, as if the port mentioned in the Order were an ordinary port of registry. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 29.)

Name of ship.

34. The following rules shall be observed with respect to the names of British registered ships; (that is to say,)

- (1.) Before registry the name of each ship and of the port to which she belongs shall be painted on a conspicuous part of her stern on a dark ground in white or yellow letters of a length not less than four inches;
- (2.) No change shall be made in the name of any registered ship;
- (3.) No concealment, absence, or avoidable obliteration of the above names shall be permitted, except for the purpose of escaping capture by an enemy;
- (4.) The ship shall not be described by or with the knowledge of the owner or master by any name other than the one by which she is registered:

And for every breach of the above rules or any of them the owner and master shall each incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds. (Repealed, Merchant Shipping Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 110. s. 12.)

* See also s. 547 b.

34 a. Every British ship registered after the passing of this Act shall before registry, and every British ship registered before the passing of this Act shall, on or before the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, be permanently and conspicuously marked to the satisfaction of the Board of Trade, as follows: *Registry of British Ships.* Particulars to be marked on British ships.

Her name shall be marked on each of her bows, and her name and the name of her port of registry shall be marked on her stern, on a dark ground in white or yellow letters, or on a light ground in black letters, such letters to be of a length not less than four inches, and of proportionate breadth:

Her official number and the number denoting her registered tonnage shall be cut in on her main beam:

A scale of feet denoting her draught of water shall be marked on each side of her stem and of her stern-post in Roman capital letters or in figures, not less than six inches in length, the lower line of such letters or figures to coincide with the draught line denoted thereby. Such letters or figures shall be marked by being cut in and painted white or yellow on a dark ground, or in such other way as the Board of Trade may from time to time approve.

The Board of Trade may, however, exempt any class of ships from the requirements of this section or any of them.

If the scale of feet showing the ship's draught of water is in any respect inaccurate, so as to be likely to mislead, the owner of the ship shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds.

The marks required by this section shall be permanently continued, and no alteration shall be made therein, except in the event of any of the particulars thereby denoted being altered in the manner provided by the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 to 1873.

Any owner or master of a British ship who neglects to cause his ship to be marked as aforesaid, or to keep her so marked, and any person who conceals, removes, alters, defaces, or obliterates, or suffers any person under his control to conceal, remove, alter, deface, or obliterate any of the said marks, except in the event aforesaid, or except for the purpose of escaping capture by an enemy, shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, and any officer of customs on receipt of a certificate from a surveyor or inspector of the Board of Trade that a ship is insufficiently or inaccurately marked may detain the same until the insufficiency or inaccuracy has been remedied.

Provided that no fishing vessel duly registered, lettered, and numbered in pursuance of the Sea Fisheries Act, 1868, shall be required to have her name and port of registry marked under this section.

*Registry of
British Ships.*

Provided also, that if any registered British ship is not within a port of the United Kingdom at any time before the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, she shall be marked as by this section required within one month after her next return to a British port of registry subsequent to that date. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Viet. c. 85. s. 3.)

Rules to be
observed in
naming of
ships.

34 b. With respect to the names of British ships, the following rules shall be observed :

- (1.) A ship shall not be described by any name other than that by which she is for the time being registered :
- (2.) No change shall be made in the name of a ship without the previous permission of the Board of Trade signified in writing under their seal, or under the hand of one of their secretaries or assistant secretaries. Upon such permission being granted, the ship's name shall forthwith be altered in the register book, in the ship's certificate of registry, and on her bows and stern :
- (3.) If in any case it is shown to the satisfaction of the Board of Trade that the name of any ship has been changed without such permission as aforesaid, they shall direct that her name be altered into that which she bore before such change, and the name shall be altered in the register book, in the ship's certificate of registry, and on her bows and stern accordingly :
- (4.) Where a ship having once been registered has ceased to be so registered, no person, unless ignorant of such previous registry (proof whereof shall lie on him), shall apply to register, and no registrar shall knowingly register, such ship, except by the name by which she was previously registered, unless with the permission of the Board of Trade granted as aforesaid.

Every person who acts or suffers any person under his control to act in contravention of this section, or who omits to do, or suffers any person under his control to omit to do, anything required by this section, shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, and any principal officer of customs may detain the ship until the provisions of this section are complied with.

Application for a change of name shall be made in writing to the Board of Trade. If the Board are of opinion that the application is made on reasonable grounds they may entertain the same, and shall thereupon require notice thereof to be published in such form and manner as they think fit. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Viet. c. 110. s. 6.)

Rules as to
names of
foreign ships
placed on

34 c. Where a foreign ship, not having at any previous time been registered as a British ship, becomes a British ship, no person shall apply to register, and no registrar shall knowingly

register such ship, except by the name which she bore as a foreign ship immediately before becoming a British ship, unless with the permission of the Board of Trade granted in manner directed by section six of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1871.

*Registry of
British Ships.*
—
British
register.

Any person who acts or suffers any person under his control to act in contravention of this section shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 5.)

35. Every application for the registry of a ship shall in the case of individuals be made by the person requiring to be registered as owner, or by some one or more of such persons if more than one, or by his or their duly authorised agent, and in the case of bodies corporate by their duly authorised agent; the authority of such agent, if appointed by individuals, to be testified by some writing under the hands of the appointers, and if appointed by a body corporate, by some instrument under the common seal of such body corporate.

Application
for registry,
by whom to
be made.

36. Before registry, the ship shall be surveyed by a person duly appointed under this Act; and such surveyor shall grant a certificate in the form marked A. in the Schedule hereto, specifying her tonnage, build, and such other particulars descriptive of the identity of the ship as may from time to time be required by the Board of Trade; and such certificate shall be delivered to the registrar before registry.

Survey of ship.

Registry of
British Ships.

FORM A.
Certificate of Surveyor.

Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.
			<i>By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddles or screw.</i>
Number of decks -		Build -	<i>Carvel or clincher.</i>
Number of masts -		Gallery -	<i>Description of.</i>
Rigging -	<i>Nature of, and whether standing or running bowsprit.</i>	Head -	<i>Kind of.</i>
Stern -	<i>Round, square, or other description.</i>	Framework -	<i>Wood or other material.</i>
<i>Measurements.</i>			Feet. Tenths.
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the aftside of the head of the sternpost			
Main breadth to outside of Plank			
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships			
<i>Tonnage.</i>			No. of Tons.
Tonnage under tonnage deck			
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.			
Space or spaces between decks			
Poop			
Roundhouse			
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them			
Total			
<i>(*) Additional Particulars for Steamers.</i>			Tons.
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{37}{100}$ ths or $\frac{32}{100}$ ths, or as measured)			
Length of engine room (if measured)			Feet. Tenths.
Engines			Number of Engines.
Combined power (estimated horse-power)			No. of Horses-power.
Register tonnage (after making deduction for } space for propelling power in steamers) (*) }			

(*) Omit this part if she has no steam power.

I, the undersigned, A.B. of , having surveyed the above-named ship, hereby certify that the above particulars are true.

(Signed) _____

Dated at
the day of

18 .

37. The following rules shall be observed with respect to entries in the register book ; (that is to say,)

*Registry of
British Ships.*

- (1.) The property in a ship shall be divided into sixty-four shares :
- (2.) Subject to the provisions with respect to joint owners or owners by transmission herein-after contained, not more than thirty-two individuals shall be entitled to be registered at the same time as owners of any one ship ; but this rule shall not affect the beneficial title of any number of persons or of any company represented by or claiming under or through any registered owner or joint owner :
- (3.) No person shall be entitled to be registered as owner of any fractional part of a share in a ship ; but any number of persons, not exceeding five, may be registered as joint owners of a ship or of a share or shares therein :
- (4.) Joint owners shall be considered as constituting one person only as regards the foregoing rule relating to the number of persons entitled to be registered as owners, and shall not be entitled to dispose in severalty of any interest in any ship or in any share or shares therein in respect of which they are registered :
- (5.) A body corporate may be registered as owner by its corporate name.

Rules as to
entries in
register book.

38. No person shall be entitled to be registered as owner of a ship or any share therein until he has made and subscribed a declaration in the Form marked B. in the schedule hereto, referring to the ship as described in the certificate of the surveyor, and containing the following particulars ; (that is to say,)

Declaration of
ownership by
individual
owner.

- (1.) A statement of his qualification to be an owner of a share in a British ship :
- (2.) A statement of the time when and the place where such ship was built, or (if the ship is foreign-built, and the time and place of building not known,) a statement that she is foreign-built, and that he does not know the time or place of her building ; and, in addition thereto, in the case of a foreign ship, a statement of her foreign name, or (in the case of a ship condemned) a statement of the time, place, and court at and by which she was condemned :
- (3.) A statement of the name of the master :
- (4.) A statement of the number of shares in such ship of which he is entitled to be registered as owner :

*Registry of
British Ships.*

- (5.) A denial that, to the best of his knowledge and belief, any unqualified person or body of persons is entitled as owner to any legal or beneficial interest in such ship or any share therein :

The above declaration of ownership shall be made and subscribed in the presence of the registrar if the declarant reside within five miles of the custom house of the port of registry, but if beyond that distance in the presence of any registrar or of any justice of the peace.

FORM B.

Declaration of Ownership by individual Owner.

Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.
			<i>By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddle or screw.</i>
Number of decks -	<i>Nature of, and whether standing or running bowsprit.</i>	Build -	<i>Carvel or clincher.</i>
Number of masts -		Gallery -	<i>Description of.</i>
Rigging - - -		Head -	<i>Kind of.</i>
Stern - - -		Framework -	<i>Wood or other material.</i>
<i>Measurements.</i>			Feet. Tenths.
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the aftside of the head of the sternpost - - - - -			
Main breadth to outside of plank - - - - -			
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships -			
<i>Tonnage.</i>			No. of Tons.
Tonnage under tonnage deck - - - - -			
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.			
Space or spaces between decks - - - - -			
Poop - - - - -			
Roundhouse - - - - -			
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them - - -			
Total - - - - -			
(*) <i>Additional Particulars for Steamers.</i>			Tons.
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{37}{100}$ ths or $\frac{32}{100}$ ths, or as measured) - - -			
Length of engine room (if measured) - - - - -			Feet. Tenths.
Engines - - - - -			Number of Engines.
Combined power (estimated horse-power) - - - - -			No. of Horses-power.
Register tonnage (after making deduction for } space for propelling power in steamers) (*) }			

(*) *Omit this part if she has no steam power.*

**Registry of
British Ships.**

I, the undersigned *A.B.*, of

in the county of

declare

** If the declarant is a natural-born subject, who has taken the oath of allegiance to a foreign state, or a denizen or naturalized subject, and is resident in a country not within Her Majesty's dominions, he must declare in addition that "he is a member of some British factory, or partner in some house actually carrying on business in the United Kingdom or in some British possession" [naming the house and also the place where it carries on its business].*

(1.) I am a natural-born British subject, born at [naming birth-place],

and have never taken the oath of } or {
allegiance to any foreign state. }
and have since I took the oath of
allegiance to a foreign state [naming
state], and on the day
of , taken the oath of alle-
giance to Her Majesty, and am resi-
dent* at [naming place], being a
place within Her Majesty's do-
minions.

or

I am

A denizen by letters of }
denization dated the }
day of

{ naturalized by Act of
Parliament of the
United Kingdom of
[cite the year of the
reign in which the Act
was passed, its chapter
and title.] }

{ naturalized by an Ordi-
nance of the proper
legislative authority of
[naming British
possession] [cite the
year in which the Ordi-
nance was passed, its
chapter and title.] }

and am resident at [naming place], being a place within Her Majesty's dominions.

And I have

since I so became a denizen, } or { since the passing of the said Act or Ordi-
and on the day of nance,
taken the oath of allegiance to Her
Majesty.

(2.) The ship, the description of which is prefixed to this my declaration, was built at

[naming the country
and place] on the
day of , and
her foreign name is
[these words
to be added if the ship
is foreign.]

{ is foreign-built, and I
do not know the time
when or the place
where she was built,
and her foreign name
is }

{ was condemned by the
Court of [naming
court] on the
day of
at }

(3.) *C.D.* of is the master of the said ship.

** If the declaration is made by a joint owner add the word "joint" before owner.*

(4.) I am entitled to be registered as * owner of shares in the said ship.

(5.) To the best of my knowledge and belief, no person or body of persons, other than such persons or bodies of persons as are by The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, qualified to be owners of British ships, is entitled as owner to any interest whatever, either legal or beneficial, in the said ship.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true.

(Signed) _____

Dated at
the day of 18 .

Made and subscribed by the above-named *A.B.*
in the presence of me

(Signed) _____ [Name of registrar or justice of the
peace acting in and for .]

Declaration of
ownership by
body cor-
porate.

39. No body corporate shall be entitled to be registered as owner of a ship or of any share therein until the secretary or other duly appointed public officer of such body corporate has made and subscribed in the presence of the registrar of the port of registry a declaration in the Form marked C. in the schedule hereto, referring to the ship as described in the certi-

ificate of the surveyor, and containing the following particulars ; *Registry of
British Ships.*
(that is to say,)

- (1.) A statement of such circumstances of the constitution and business of such body corporate as prove it to be qualified to own a British ship :
- (2.) A statement of the time when and the place where such ship was built, or (if the ship is foreign built, and the time and place of building unknown,) a statement that she is foreign built, and that he does not know the time or place of her building ; and, in addition thereto, in the case of a foreign ship, a statement of her foreign name, or (in the case of a ship condemned) a statement of the time, place, and court at and by which she was condemned :
- (3.) A statement of the name of the master :
- (4.) A statement of the number of shares in such ship of which such body corporate is owner :
- (5.) A denial that, to the best of his knowledge and belief, any unqualified person or body of persons is entitled as owner to any legal or beneficial interest in such ship or any share therein.

FORM C.

Declaration of Ownership on behalf of a Body Corporate
as Owner.

Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.
			<i>By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddle or screw.</i>
Number of decks -		Build -	<i>Carvel or clincher.</i>
Number of masts -		Gallery -	<i>Description of.</i>
Rigging -	<i>Nature of, and whether standing or running bowsprit.</i>	Head -	<i>Kind of.</i>
Stern -	<i>Round, square, or other description.</i>	Framework -	<i>Wood or other material.</i>
Measurements.			Feet. Tenths.
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the aftside of the head of the sternpost -			
Main breadth to outside of plank -			
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships -			
Tonnage.			No. of Tons.
Tonnage under tonnage deck -			
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.			
Space or spaces between decks -			
Poop -			
Roundhouse -			
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them -			
Total -			
(*) Additional Particulars for Steamers.			No. of Tons.
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{3.7}{100}$ ths or $\frac{3.2}{100}$ ths, or as measured) -			
Length of engine room (if measured) -			Feet. Tenths.
Engines -			Number of Engines.
Combined power (estimated horse-power) -			No. of Horses-power.
Register tonnage (after making deduction for } space for propelling power in steamers) (*) }			

(*) Omit this part if she has no steam power.

I, the undersigned *A.B.*, of _____ in the county of _____ [secretary] Registry of
 or [duly appointed public officer] of the _____ Company, declare as _____ British Ships.
 follows :

(1.) The said company was incorporated by or by virtue of
 an Act of Par- }
 liament of the }
 United King- }
 dom [cite the }
 year of the reign }
 in which the Act }
 was passed, its }
 chapter and }
 title]. }
 or { a charter }
 granted by Her }
 Majesty, and }
 dated the }
 day of }
 or { an Act or Or- }
 dinance of the }
 legislature of }
 [cite }
 the year in }
 which the Act }
 or Ordinance }
 was passed, its }
 chapter and }
 title.] }
 or { the Act 7 & }
 8 Vict. c. 110. }
 from the }
 day of }
 being the date }
 of the certificate }
 of complete re- }
 gistration. }

(2.) The said company is subject to the laws
 of the United Kingdom } or { of the British possession of
 and has its principal place of business at _____

(3.) The ship, the description of which is prefixed to this my declaration,
 was built at _____
 [naming the country }
 and place] on the }
 day of }
 and her foreign name }
 is [these words }
 to be added if the ship }
 is foreign.] }
 or { is foreign-built, and I }
 do not know the time }
 when or the place where }
 she was built, and }
 her foreign name }
 is }
 or { was condemned by the }
 court of [naming court] }
 on the day of }
 at }

(4.) *C.D.* of _____ is the master of the said ship.

(5.) The said company is entitled to be registered as owner of _____ shares in
 the said ship.

(6.) To the best of my knowledge and belief, no person or body of persons
 other than such persons or bodies of persons as are by The Merchant Shipping
 Act, 1854, qualified to be owners of British ships, is entitled as owner to any
 interest whatever, either legal or beneficial, in the said ship.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be
 true.

(Signed) _____

Dated at _____
 the _____ day of _____ 18 .

Made and subscribed by the above-named *A.B.*,
 in the presence of me _____

(Signed) _____ { [Name of Registrar.] }

40. Upon the first registry of a ship, there shall, in addition Evidence to
 to the declaration of ownership, be produced the following be produced
 evidence ; (that is to say,) on registry.

(1.) In the case of a British-built ship, a certificate (which
 the builder is hereby required to grant under his
 hand) containing a true account of the proper denomi-
 nation and of the tonnage of such ship as estimated
 by him, and of the time when and of the place where
 such ship was built, together with the name of the
 party (if any) on whose account he has built the
 same, and, if any sale or sales have taken place,
 the bill or bills of sale under which the ship or share
 therein has become vested in the party requiring to
 be registered as owner :

(2.) In the case of a foreign-built ship, the same evidence as
 in the case of a British-built ship, unless the person
 requiring to be registered as owner, or, in the case

*Registry of
British Ships.*

of a body corporate, the duly appointed officer, declares that the time or place of her building is unknown, or that the builder's certificate cannot be procured, in which case there shall be required only the bill or bills of sale under which the ship or share therein became vested in the party requiring to be registered as owner thereof:

- (3.) In the case of a ship condemned by any competent court, an official copy of the condemnation of such ship,

Penalty on
builder for
false certi-
ficate.

41. If any builder wilfully makes a false statement in any certificate hereby required to be granted by him he shall for every such offence incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds.

Particulars
of entry in
register book.

42. As soon as the foregoing requisites to the due registry of a ship have been complied with, the registrar shall enter in the register book the following particulars relating to such ship; (that is to say),

- (1.) The name of the ship and of the port to which she belongs:
- (2.) The details as to her tonnage, build, and description comprised in the certificate herein-before directed to be given by the surveyor:
- (3.) The several particulars as to her origin stated in the declaration or declarations of ownership:
- (4.) The names and descriptions of her registered owner or owners, and if there is more than one such owner, the proportions in which they are interested in such ship.

No notice
taken of trusts.

43. No notice of any trust, express, implied, or constructive, shall be entered in the register book, or receivable by the registrar; and, subject to any rights and powers appearing by the register book to be vested in any other party, the registered owner of any ship or share therein shall have power absolutely to dispose in manner herein-after mentioned of such ship or share, and to give effectual receipts for any money paid or advanced by way of consideration.

Equities not
excluded by
Merchant
Shipping Act.

43 a. It is hereby declared that the expression "beneficial interest," whenever used in the second part of the principal Act, includes interests arising under contract and other equitable interests; and the intention of the said Act is that, without prejudice to the provisions contained in the said Act for preventing notice of trusts from being entered in the register book or received by the registrar, and without prejudice to the powers of disposition and of giving receipts conferred by the said Act on registered owners and mortgagees, and without prejudice to the provisions contained in the said Act relating to the exclusion of unqualified persons from the

ownership of British ships, equities may be enforced against owners and mortgagees of ships in respect of their interest therein, in the same manner as equities may be enforced against them in respect of any other personal property. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 3.)

*Registry of
British Ships.*

43 b. *The High Court of Admiralty shall have jurisdiction over any claim for the building, equipping, or repairing of any ship, if at the time of the institution of the cause the ship or the proceeds thereof are under arrest of the court. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 4.)

As to claims
for building,
equipping,
or repairing
of ships.

43 c. *The High Court of Admiralty shall have jurisdiction over any claim for necessities supplied to any ship elsewhere than in the port to which the ship belongs, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the court that at the time of the institution of the cause any owner or part owner of the ship is domiciled in England or Wales: Provided always, that if in any such cause the plaintiff do not recover twenty pounds he shall not be entitled to any costs, charges, or expenses incurred by him therein, unless the judge shall certify that the cause was a fit one to be tried in the said court. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 5.)

As to claims
for neces-
saries.

43 d. *The High Court of Admiralty shall have jurisdiction to decide all questions arising between the co-owners, or any of them, touching the ownership, possession, employment, and earnings of any ship registered at any port in England or Wales, or any share thereof, and may settle all accounts outstanding and unsettled between the parties in relation thereto, and may direct the said ship or any share thereof to be sold, and may make such order in the premises as to it shall seem fit. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 8.)

High Court of
Admiralty to
decide ques-
tions as to
ownership, &c.
of ships.

Certificate of Registry.

44. Upon the completion of the registry of any ship the registrar shall grant a certificate of registry in the Form marked D. in the Schedule hereto, comprising the following particulars; (that is to say,)

*Certificate of
Registry.*

Certificate of
registry to
be granted.

- (1.) The name of the ship and of the port to which she belongs:
- (2.) The details as to her tonnage, build, and description comprised in the certificate herein-before directed to be given by the surveyor:
- (3.) The name of her master:
- (4.) The several particulars as to her origin stated in the declaration or declarations of ownership:
- (5.) The names and descriptions of her registered owner or owners, and if there is more than one such owner, the proportions in which they are respectively interested, indorsed upon such certificate.

* See similar provisions as to Irish Court of Admiralty in 30 & 31 Vict. c. 114. ss. 30, 31, 32.

*Certificate of
Registry.*

FORM D.

Certificate of Registry.

No. _____		Date of Registry. _____	
Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.
			<i>By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddle or screw.</i>
Number of decks -	<i>Nature of, and whether standing or running bowsprit.</i>	Build -	<i>Carvel or clincher.</i>
Number of masts -		Gallery -	<i>Description of.</i>
Rigging - -		Head - -	<i>Kind of.</i>
Stern - -		Framework -	<i>Wood or other material.</i>
	<i>Round, square, or other description.</i>		
<i>Measurements.</i>			<i>Feet. Tenths.</i>
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the aftside of the head of the sternpost - - -			
Main breadth to outside of plank - - -			
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships -			
<i>Tonnage.</i>			<i>No. of Tons.</i>
Tonnage under tonnage deck - - -			
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.			
Space or spaces between decks - - -			
Poop - - -			
Roundhouse - - -			
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them - - -			
Total - - -			
<i>(*) Additional Particulars for Steamers.</i>			<i>Tons.</i>
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{37}{100}$ ths or $\frac{32}{100}$ ths, or as measured) - -			
Length of engine room (if measured) - - -			<i>Feet. Tenths.</i>
Engines - - -			<i>Number of Engines.</i>
Combined power (estimated horse-power) - - -			<i>No. of Horse-power.</i>
Register tonnage (after making deduction for } space for propelling power in steamers) (*) }			

(*) Omit this part if she has no steam power.

I, the undersigned *A.B.*, registrar of the port of _____, hereby
certify, that,

Certificate of
Registry.

(1.) The ship, the description of which is prefixed to this my certificate, has been duly surveyed, and that the above description is true.

(2.) *C.D.* of _____ is the master of the said ship.

(3.) The said ship

was built at _____
[naming the country and place] on the _____
day of _____, and her foreign name is _____
[these words to be added if the ship is foreign.] } or { is foreign-built, and the time when and the place where she was built is not known, and her foreign name is _____ } or { was condemned by the court of [naming court] on the _____ day of _____ at _____

(4.) The several persons and bodies corporate whose names are hereunder written [or endorsed] are owners of the above ship, in the proportions set opposite their respective names.

(Signed) _____ Registrar.

Names of the several Owners above [or within] mentioned.	Number of Sixty-fourth Shares held by each Owner.
[Name.] _____ _____ _____	Thirty-two. Sixteen. Eight. Eight.

(Signed) _____ Registrar.

Dated at _____
the _____ day of _____ 18 .

Notice.—A certificate of registry granted under The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, is not a document of title. It does not necessarily contain notice of all changes of ownership, and in no case does it contain an official record of any mortgages affecting the ship.

44 a. The governor or officer lawfully administering the government of any British possession may from time to time, with the approval of one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, make regulations providing that on an application for registration under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, in that possession of any ship not exceeding sixty tons burden, the registrar may grant, in lieu of a certificate of registry as required by that Act, a certificate of registry to be terminable at the end of six months from the granting thereof, or of any longer period; and all certificates of registry granted under any such regulations shall be in such form and shall have effect subject to such conditions as the regulations prescribe. (Colonial Shipping Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 129. s. 1.)

Grant of terminable certificates of registry, subject to conditions, in colonies.

44 b. Notwithstanding anything in the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, or in any other Act, any ship to which a certificate is granted under any such regulations shall, while such certificate is in force, and in relation to all things done or omitted during that period, be deemed a registered British ship. (Colonial Shipping Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 129. s. 2.)

Ship to be deemed registered.

Certificate of Registry.

Change of owners to be indorsed on certificate of registry.

45. Whenever any change takes place in the registered ownership of any ship, then if such change occurs at a time when the ship is at her port of registry, the master shall forthwith deliver the certificate of registry to the registrar, and he shall indorse thereon a memorandum of such change; but if such change occurs during the absence of the ship from her port of registry, then upon her first return to such port the master shall deliver the certificate of registry to the registrar, and he shall indorse thereon a like memorandum of the change; or if she previously arrives at any port where there is a British registrar, such registrar shall, upon being advised by the registrar of her port of registry of the change having taken place, indorse a like memorandum thereof on the certificate of registry, and may for that purpose require the certificate to be delivered to him, so that the ship be not thereby detained; and any master who fails to deliver to the registrar the certificate of registry as herein-before required shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds.

Change of master to be indorsed on certificate of registry.

46. Whenever the master of any British registered ship is changed, the following persons, that is to say, if such change is made in consequence of the sentence of any naval court, the presiding officer of such court, but if the change takes place from any other cause, the registrar, or if there is no registrar the British consular officer resident at the port where such change takes place, shall indorse on the certificate of registry a memorandum of such change, and subscribe his name to such indorsement, and forthwith report the change of master to the *Commissioners of Customs in London* [Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen]*; and the officers of Customs at any port situate within Her Majesty's dominions may refuse to admit any person to do any act at such port as master of any British ship, unless his name is inserted in or indorsed upon the certificate of registry of such ship as the last appointed master thereof.

Power to grant new certificate.

47. The registrar may, with the sanction of the Commissioners of Customs, upon the delivery up to him of the former certificate of registry, grant a new certificate in the place of the one so delivered up.

Provision in case of loss of certificate.

48. In the event of the certificate of registry of any ship being mislaid, lost, or destroyed, if such event occurs at any port in the United Kingdom, the ship being registered in the United Kingdom, or at any port in any British possession, the ship being registered in the same British possession, then the registrar of her port of registry shall grant a new certificate of registry in lieu of and as a substitute for her original certificate of registry; but if such event occurs elsewhere, the

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 4.

master or some other person having knowledge of the circumstances shall make a declaration before the registrar of any port having a British registrar at which such ship is at the time or first arrives after such mislaying, loss, or destruction; and such declaration shall state the facts of the case, and the names and descriptions of the registered owners of such ship, to the best of the declarant's knowledge and belief; and the registrar shall thereupon grant a provisional certificate as near to the form appointed by this Act as circumstances permit, and shall insert therein a statement of the circumstances under which such provisional certificate is granted.

Certificate of Registry.
—

49. Every such provisional certificate shall, within ten days after the first subsequent arrival of the ship at her port of discharge in the United Kingdom, if registered in the United Kingdom, or if registered elsewhere, at her port of discharge in the British possession within which her port of registry is situate, be delivered up to the registrar thereof, who shall thereupon grant a new one, as near to the form appointed by this Act as circumstances permit; and if the master neglects to deliver up such certificate within such time he shall incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

Provisional certificate to be delivered up.

50. The certificate of registry shall be used only for the lawful navigation of the ship, and shall not be subject to detention by reason of any title, lien, charge, or interest whatsoever, which any owner, mortgagee, or other person may have or claim to have on or in the ship described in such certificate; and if any person whatever, whether interested or not in the ship, refuses on request to deliver up such certificate when in his possession or under his control to the person for the time being entitled to the custody thereof for the purposes of such lawful navigation as aforesaid, or to any registrar, officer of the customs, or other person legally entitled to require such delivery, it shall be lawful for any justice, by warrant under his hand and seal, or for any court capable of taking cognizance of such matter, to cause the person so refusing to appear before him and to be examined touching such refusal; and unless it is proved to the satisfaction of such justice or court that there was reasonable cause for such refusal the offender shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds; but if it is made to appear to such justice or court that the certificate is lost, the party complained of shall be discharged, and such justice or court shall thereupon certify that the certificate of registry is lost.

Custody of certificate.

Delivery of certificate may be required.

Penalty for detention.

51. If the person charged with such detainer or refusal is proved to have absconded, so that the warrant of the justice or process of the court cannot be served upon him, or if he persists in his refusal to deliver the certificate, such justice or court shall certify the fact, and the same proceedings may

Mode of proceeding, if detaining party abscond.

*Certificate of
Registry.*

then be taken as in the case of a certificate of registry mislaid, lost, or destroyed, or as near thereto as circumstances permit.

*Penalty for
using improper
certificate.*

52. If the master or owner of any ship uses or attempts to use for the navigation of such ship a certificate of registry not legally granted in respect of such ship, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and it shall be lawful for any commissioned officer on full pay in the military or naval service of Her Majesty, or any British officer of customs, or any British consular officer, to seize and detain such ship, and to bring her for adjudication before the High Court of Admiralty in England or Ireland or any court having Admiralty jurisdiction in Her Majesty's dominions; and if such court is of opinion that such use or attempt at use has taken place, it shall pronounce such ship, with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, to be forfeited to Her Majesty, and may award such portion of the proceeds arising from the sale of such ship as it may think just to the officer so bringing in the same for adjudication.

*Certificate of
ship lost or
ceasing to be
British to be
delivered up.*

53. If any registered ship is either actually or constructively lost, taken by the enemy, burnt, or broken up, or if by reason of a transfer to any persons not qualified to be owners of British ships, or of any other matter or thing, any such ship as aforesaid ceases to be a British ship, every person who at the time of the occurrence of any of the aforesaid events owns such ship or any share therein shall, immediately upon obtaining knowledge of any such occurrence, if no notice thereof has already been given to the registrar at the port of registry of such ship, give such notice to him, and he shall make an entry thereof in his register book; and except in cases where the certificate of registry is lost or destroyed, the master of every ship so circumstanced as aforesaid shall immediately, if such event occurs in port, but if the same occurs elsewhere, then within ten days after his arrival in port, deliver the certificate of registry of such ship to the registrar, or, if there be no registrar, to the British consular officer at such port, and such registrar if he is not himself the registrar of her port of registry, or such British consular officer, shall forthwith forward the certificate so delivered to him to the registrar of the port of registry of the ship; and every owner and master who, without reasonable cause, makes default in obeying the provisions of this section shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds.

*Restrictions on
re-registration
of abandoned
ships.*

53 a. Where a ship has ceased to be registered as a British ship by reason of having been wrecked or abandoned, or for any reason other than capture by the enemy or transfer to a person not qualified to own a British ship, such ship shall not be re-registered until she has, at the expense of the applicant for registration, been surveyed by one of the surveyors appointed by the Board of Trade and certified by him to be

seaworthy. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85, s. 6.) *Certificate of Registry.*

54. If any ship becomes the property of persons qualified to be owners of British ships at any foreign port, the British consular officer resident at such port may grant the master of such ship, upon his application, a provisional certificate, stating—

Provisional certificate for ship becoming vested in British owners at foreign port.

The name of the ship ;

The time and place of her purchase, and the names of her purchasers ;

The name of her master ;

The best particulars as to her tonnage, build, and description that he is able to obtain ;

And he shall forward a copy of such certificate, at the first convenient opportunity, to the *Commissioners of Customs in London* [Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen]*. The certificate so granted shall possess the same force as a certificate of registry until the expiration of six months, or until such earlier time as the ship arrives at some port where there is a British registrar ; but upon the expiration of such period, or upon arrival at such port, shall be void to all intents.

Transfers and Transmissions.

Transfers and Transmissions.

55. A registered ship or any share therein, when disposed of to persons qualified to be owners of British ships, shall be transferred by bill of sale ; and such bill of sale shall contain such description of the ship as is contained in the certificate of the surveyor, or such other description as may be sufficient to identify the ship to the satisfaction of the registrar, and shall be according to the Form marked E. in the Schedule hereto, or as near thereto as circumstances permit, and shall be executed by the transferor in the presence of and be attested by one or more witnesses.

Transfer of ships or shares therein.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73, s. 4.

*Transfers and
Transmissions.*

FORM E.
Bill of Sale.

No. _____		Date of registry. _____	
Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.
			<i>By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddle or screw.</i>
Number of decks -	<i>Nature of, and whe- ther standing or running bowsprit.</i>	Build - -	<i>Carvel or clincher.</i>
Number of masts -		Gallery -	<i>Description of.</i>
Rigging : - -		Head - -	<i>Kind of.</i>
Stern - - -		Framework -	<i>Wood or other ma- terial.</i>
<i>Measurements.</i>			Feet. Tenths.
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the aftside of the head of the sternpost - - -			
Main breadth to outside of plank - - -			
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships -			
<i>Tonnage.</i>			No. of Tons.
Tonnage under tonnage deck - - -			
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.			
Space or spaces between decks - - -			
Poop - - -			
Roundhouse - - -			
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them - -			
Total - - -			
<i>(*) Additional Particulars for Steamers.</i>			Tons.
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{2}{100}$ ths or $\frac{3}{100}$ ths, or as measured) - -			
Length of engine room (if measured) - - -			Feet. Tenths.
Engines - - -			Number of Engines.
Combined power (estimated horse-power) - -			No. of Horses-power.
Register tonnage (after making deduction for } space for propelling power in steamers) (*) }			

(*) Omit this part
if she has no
steam power.

I *A.B.* of _____ in the county of _____, being owner of _____ *Transfers and*
 shares in the ship above particularly described, in consideration of £ _____ paid *Transmissions.*
 to me by *C.D.* of _____ in the county of _____ hereby

transfer to the said *C.D.* the said shares.
 Further I, *A.B.*, for myself and my heirs, covenant with the said *C.D.* and his assigns that I have power to transfer in manner aforesaid the said shares, and that the same are free from incumbrances* *save as appears by the registry of the said ship.*

In witness whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my seal, this _____ day of _____ 18 _____

(*L.S.*)

(Signed) _____

Executed by the above-named
 in the presence of

_____ [*insert description and place of residence.*]

56. No individual shall be entitled to be registered as transferee of a ship or any share therein until he has made a declaration in the Form marked F. in the Schedule hereto, stating his qualification to be registered as owner of a share in a British ship, and containing a denial similar to the denial herein-before required to be contained in a declaration of ownership by an original owner; and no body corporate shall be entitled to be registered as transferee of a ship or any share therein until the secretary or other duly appointed public officer of such body corporate has made a declaration in the Form marked G. in the Schedule hereto, stating the name of such body corporate, and such circumstances of its constitution and business as may prove it to be qualified to own a British ship, and containing a denial similar to the denial herein-before required to be contained in a declaration of ownership made on behalf of a body corporate: In the case of an individual, the above declaration shall be made, if he reside within five miles of the custom house of the port of registry, in the presence of the registrar, but if beyond that distance in the presence of any registrar or of any justice of the peace; in the case of a body corporate the declaration shall be made in the presence of the registrar of the port of registry.

*Declaration
 to be made by
 transferee.*

Alter as necessary, if there be more than one owner.

** Omit, if no incumbrances, the words in italics.*

*Transfers and
Transmissions.*

FORM F.

Declaration of Ownership by individual Transferree.

No. _____		Date of registry. _____	
Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.
			<i>By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddle or screw.</i>
Number of decks -		Build - -	<i>Carvel or clincher.</i>
Number of masts -		Gallery - -	<i>Description of.</i>
Rigging - -	<i>Nature of, and whether standing or running bowsprit.</i>	Head - -	<i>Kind of.</i>
Stern - -	<i>Round, square, or other description.</i>	Framework -	<i>Wood or other material.</i>
<i>Measurements.</i>			Feet. Tenth.
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the aftside of the head of the sternpost - - -			
Main breadth to outside of plank - - -			
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships -			
<i>Tonnage.</i>			No. of Tons.
Tonnage under tonnage deck - - -			
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.			
Space or spaces between decks - - -			
Poop - - -			
Roundhouse - - -			
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them - - -			
Total - - -			
<i>(*) Additional Particulars for Steamers.</i>			Tons.
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{37}{100}$ ths or $\frac{32}{100}$ ths, or as measured) - - -			
Length of engine room (if measured) - - -			Feet. Tenth.
Engines - - -			Number of Engines.
Combined power (estimated horse-power) - - -			No. of Horses-power.
Register tonnage (after making deduction for } space for propelling power in steamers) (*) }			

(*) Omit this part
if she has no
steam power.

I, the undersigned *A.B.*, of
as follows:

in the county of

declare *Transfers and
Transmissions.*

(1.) I am a natural-born subject of Her Majesty, born at [naming place of
birth],

and have never taken the oath of
allegiance to any foreign state.

{ and have since I took the oath of
allegiance to a foreign state [naming
state], and on the day
of , taken the oath of alle-
giance to Her Majesty, and am resi-
dent* at [naming place],
being a place within Her Majesty's
dominions.

or

I am

a denizen by letters of }
denization dated the }
day of } or { naturalized by Act of
Parliament of the
United Kingdom [cite
the year in which the
Act was passed, its
chapter and title.]

{ naturalized by an Ordi-
nance of the proper
legislative authority of
[naming British
possession] [cite the
year in which the Ordi-
nance was passed, its
chapter and title.]

and am resident at [naming place], being a place within Her Majesty's do-
minions.

And I have

since I so became a denizen, } or { since the passing of the said Act or Ordi-
nance,
and on the day of , taken the oath of allegiance to Her
Majesty.

(2.) To the best of my knowledge and belief, no person or body of persons,
other than such persons or bodies of persons as are by The Merchant Shipping
Act, 1854, qualified to be owners of British ships, is entitled as owner to any
interest whatever, either legal or beneficial, in the said ship.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be
true.

(Signed) _____

Dated at
the day of 18 .

Made and subscribed by the above-named *A.B.*
in the presence of me

(Signed) _____ { Name of Registrar or Justice of the
Peace acting in and for

* If the declarant is
a natural-born subject,
who has taken the oath of
allegiance to a foreign
state, or a denizen or a
naturalized subject, and
is resident in a country
not within Her Majesty's
dominions, he must de-
clare in addition that
"he is a member of some
British factory, part-
ner in some house ac-
tually carrying on bu-
siness in the United
Kingdom or in some
British possession"
[naming the house and
also the place where it
carries on its business].

FORM G.

Transfers and
Transmissions.

Declaration of Ownership on behalf of a Body Corporate
as Transferree.

No. _____			Date of Registry.	
Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.	
			By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddles or screw.	
Number of decks -	Nature of, and whe- ther standing or running bowsprit.	Build -	Carvel or clincher.	
Number of masts -		Gallery -	Description of.	
Rigging -		Head -	Kind of.	
Stern -		Framework -	Wood or other ma- terial.	
Measurements.			Feet.	Tenths.
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the aftside of the head of the sternpost - - - -				
Main breadth to outside of plank - - - -				
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships -				
Tonnage.			No. of Tons.	
Tonnage under tonnage deck - - - -				
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.				
Space or spaces between decks - - - -				
Poop - - - -				
Roundhouse - - - -				
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them - -				
Total - - - -				
(*) Additional particulars for steamers.			Tons.	
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{37}{100}$ ths or $\frac{32}{100}$ ths, or as measured) - -				
Length of engine room (if measured) - - - -			Feet.	Tenths.
Engines - - - -			Number of Engines.	
Combined power (estimated horse-power) - - -			No. of Horses-power.	
Register tonnage (after making deduction for space for propelling power in steamers) (*) }				

(*) Omit this part
if she has no
steam power.

I, the undersigned *A.B.*, of _____ in the county of _____
 [secretary] or [duly appointed public officer], of the _____
 declare as follows:

Company, *Transfers and*
Transmissions.

(1.) The said company was incorporated by or by virtue of
 an Act of Par-
 liament of the
 United King-
 dom [cite the
 year in which
 the Act was
 passed, its
 chapter and
 title].
 } or { a charter
 granted by Her
 Majesty, and
 dated the
 day of _____ } or { an Act or Ordi-
 nance of the
 Legislature of
 _____ [cite
 year in which
 the Act or Or-
 dinance was
 passed, its
 chapter and
 title]. } or { the Act 7 &
 8 Vict. c. 110.
 from the
 day of _____
 being the date
 of the certifi-
 cate of com-
 plete registra-
 tion.

(2.) The said company is subject to the laws
 of the United Kingdom, } or { of the British
 possession of _____,
 and has its principal place of business at _____

(3.) The said company is entitled to be registered as transferee of
 shares in the said ship.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to
 be true.

(Signed) _____

Dated at _____
 the _____ day of _____ 18 _____

Made and subscribed by the above-named *A.B.*
 in the presence of me _____

(Signed) _____ [Name of Registrar.]

57. Every bill of sale for the transfer of any registered
 ship, or of any share therein, when duly executed, shall be
 produced to the registrar of the port at which the ship is
 registered, together with the declaration herein-before required
 to be made by a transferee; and the registrar shall thereupon
 enter in the register book the name of the transferee as owner
 of the ship or share comprised in such bill of sale, and shall
 indorse on the bill of sale the fact of such entry having
 been made, with the date and hour thereof; and all bills of
 sale of any ship or shares in a ship shall be entered in the
 register book in the order of their production to the registrar.

Registration
 of transfer.

58. If the property in any ship or in any share therein
 becomes transmitted in consequence of the death or bank-
 ruptcy or insolvency of any registered owner, or in conse-
 quence of the marriage of any female registered owner, or by
 any lawful means other than by a transfer according to the
 provisions of this Act, such transmission shall be authenticated
 by a declaration of the person to whom such property has
 been transmitted, made in the form marked H. in the schedule
 hereto, and containing the several statements herein-before
 required to be contained in the declaration of a transferee,
 or as near thereto as circumstances permit, and, in addition,
 a statement describing the manner in which and the party to
 whom such property has been transmitted; and such declara-
 tion shall be made and subscribed if the declarant resides at
 or within five miles of the custom house of the port of
 registry in the presence of the registrar, but if beyond that
 distance in the presence of any registrar or of any justice of
 the peace.

Transmission
 of shares by
 death, bank-
 ruptcy, or
 marriage.

*Transfers and
Transmissions.*

FORM H.

Declaration by Owner taking by transmission.

No. _____		Date of Registry. _____	
Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.
			<i>By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddle or screw.</i>
Number of decks -		Build - -	<i>Carvel or clincher.</i>
Number of masts -		Gallery - -	<i>Description of.</i>
Rigging - -	<i>Nature of, and whether standing or running bowsprit.</i>	Head - -	<i>Kind of.</i>
Stern - -	<i>Round, square, or other description.</i>	Framework -	<i>Wood or other material.</i>
<i>Measurements.</i>			<i>Feet. Tenths.</i>
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the aftside of the head of the sternpost - - - -			
Main breadth to outside of plank - - - -			
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships -			
<i>Tonnage.</i>			<i>No. of Tons.</i>
Tonnage under tonnage deck - - - -			
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.			
Space or spaces between decks - - - -			
Poop - - - -			
Roundhouse - - - -			
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them - -			
Total - - - -			
<i>(*) Additional particulars for steamers.</i>			<i>Tons.</i>
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{3}{100}$ ths or $\frac{3}{100}$ ths, or as measured) - -			
Length of engine room (if measured) - - - -			<i>Feet. Tenths.</i>
Engines - - - -			<i>Number of Engines.</i>
Combined power (estimated horse-power) - - -			<i>No. of Horses-power.</i>
Register tonnage (after making deduction for } space for propelling power in steamers) (*) }			

(*) Omit this part if she has no steam power.

I, ^(b) the undersigned *A.B.*, of
declare as follows:

in the county of

(1.) I am a natural-born subject of Her Majesty, born at *[naming place of birth]*

^(b) *Alter accordingly if more than one person makes the declaration.*

and have never the oath of allegiance to any foreign state.

and have since I took the oath of allegiance to a foreign state *[naming state]* and on the _____ day of _____ taken the oath of allegiance to Her Majesty, and am resident* at *[naming place]*, being a place within Her Majesty's dominions.

or

I am

a denizen by letters of denization dated the _____ day of _____

[naturalized by Act of Parliament of the United Kingdom [cite the year in which the Act was passed, its chapter and title].

naturalized by an Ordinance of the proper legislative authority of *[naming British possession]* *[cite the year in which the Ordinance was passed, its chapter and title].*

* *If the declarant is a natural-born subject, who has taken the oath of allegiance to a foreign state, or a denizen or a naturalized subject, and is resident in a country not within Her Majesty's dominions, he must declare in addition, that "he is a member of some "British factory, partner in some house actually carrying on business in the United Kingdom or in some "British possession" [naming the house and also the place where it carries on its business].*

and am resident at *[naming place]*, being a place within Her Majesty's dominions.

And I have

since I so became a denizen, } or { since the passing of the said Act or Ordinance, }
and on the _____ day of _____, taken the oath of allegiance to Her Majesty.

(2.) I declare that the person appearing by the register book to be the owner of shares in the ship above described† *[died at _____ in the county of _____ having first duly made his will, dated the _____ day of _____ whereby he appointed me executor, and I proved his said will on the _____ day of _____ in the Court of _____],* or *[died at _____ in the county of _____ on the _____ day of _____ intestate, and that letters of administration of his estate and effects were on the _____ day of _____ duly granted to me by the Court of _____].*

We declare that *C.D.*, the person appearing on the register book to be the owner of shares in the ship above described, was on the _____ day of _____ † *[duly adjudged a bankrupt],* or *[declared insolvent],* and that we were on the _____ day of _____ appointed assignees of the said *C.D.*, and we are by law entitled to be registered as owners of the said shares of the said ship in place of the said *C.D.*

I declare that on the _____ day of _____ I intermarried with and am now the husband of *C.D.*, the person appearing on the register book to be the owner of shares in the said ship, and I declare that on such marriage the interest of the said *C.D.* became by law vested in me, and that I am entitled to be registered as owner of the said shares in place of the said *C.D.*

† *Alter according to circumstances.*

(3.) To the best of my knowledge and belief no person or body of persons other than such persons or bodies of persons as are by The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, qualified to be owners of British ships, is entitled as owner to any interest whatever, either legal or beneficial, in the said ship.

Transfers and And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be
Transmissions. true.

(Signed) _____

Dated at _____
 the _____ day of _____ 18 _____

Made and subscribed by the above-named *A.B.*
 in the presence of me

(Signed) _____ { *Name of registrar or justice of the peace
 acting in and for*

Proof of
 transmission
 by bankruptcy,
 marriage,
 will, or on
 intestacy.

59. If such transmission has taken place by virtue of the bankruptcy or insolvency of any registered owner, the said declaration shall be accompanied by such evidence as may for the time being be receivable in courts of justice as proof of the title of parties claiming under any bankruptcy or insolvency; and if such transmission has taken place by virtue of the marriage of a female owner, the said declaration shall be accompanied by a copy of the register of such marriage or other legal evidence of the celebration thereof, and shall declare the identity of the said female owner; and if such transmission has taken place by virtue of any testamentary instrument or by intestacy, then in England, Wales, and Ireland the said declaration shall be accompanied by the probate of the will or the letters of administration or an official extract therefrom, and in Scotland or in any British possession by the will or any copy thereof that may be evidence by the laws of Scotland or of such possession, or by letters of administration or any copy thereof, or by such other document as may by the laws of Scotland or of such possession be receivable in the courts of judicature thereof as proof of the person entitled upon an intestacy.

Registration
 of transmitted
 share.

60. The registrar, upon the receipt of such declaration so accompanied as aforesaid, shall enter the name of the person or persons entitled under such transmission in the register book as owner or owners of the ship or share therein in respect of which such transmission has taken place; and such persons, if more than one, shall, however numerous, be considered as one person only as regards the rule herein-before contained relating to the number of persons entitled to be registered as owners.

Registrar to
 retain certain
 evidence.

61. Of the documents hereby required to be produced to the registrar he shall retain in his possession the following; that is to say, the surveyor's certificate, the builder's certificate, the copy of the condemnation, and all declarations of ownership.

Unqualified
 owner entitled
 by transmission
 may apply to
 court for sale
 of ship.

62. Whenever any property in a ship or share in a ship becomes vested by transmission on the death of any owner or on the marriage of any female owner in any person not qualified to be the owner of British ships, it shall be lawful, if such ship is registered in England or Ireland for the Court

of Chancery, if in Scotland for the Court of Session, or if in any British possession for any court possessing the principal civil jurisdiction within such possession, upon an application made by or on behalf of such unqualified person, to order a sale to be made of the property so transmitted, and to direct the proceeds of such sale, after deducting the expenses thereof, to be paid to the person entitled under such transmission, or otherwise as the court may direct; and it shall be in the discretion of any such court as aforesaid to make or refuse any such order for sale, and to annex thereto any terms or conditions, and to require any evidence in support of such application it may think fit, and generally to act in the premises in such manner as the justice of the case requires.

Transfers and Transmissions.

63. Every order for a sale made by such court as aforesaid shall contain a declaration vesting the right to transfer the ship or share so to be sold in some person or persons named by the court, and such nominee or nominees shall thereupon be entitled to transfer such ship or share in the same manner, and to the same extent, as if he or they were the registered owner or owners of the same; and every registrar shall obey the requisition of such nominee or nominees as aforesaid in respect of any transfer to the same extent as he would be compellable to obey the requisition of any registered owner or owners of such ship or share.

Order to be made by court.

64. Every such application as aforesaid for sale shall be made within four weeks after the occurrence of the event on which such transmission has taken place, or within such further time as such court as aforesaid may allow, such time not in any case to exceed the space of one year from the date of such occurrence as aforesaid; and in the event of no such application being made within such period as aforesaid, or of such court refusing to accede thereto, the ship or share so transmitted shall thereupon be forfeited in manner herein-after directed with respect to interests acquired by unqualified owners in ships using a British flag and assuming the British character.

Limit of time for application.

65. It shall be lawful in England or Ireland for the Court of Chancery, in Scotland for the Court of Session, in any British possession for any court possessing the principal civil jurisdiction within such possession, without prejudice to the exercise of any other power such court may possess, upon the summary application of any interested person made either by petition or otherwise, and either ex parte or upon service of notice on any other person, as the court may direct, to issue an order prohibiting for a time to be named in such order any dealing with such ship or share; and it shall be in the discretion of such court to make or refuse any such order, and to annex thereto any terms or conditions it may think

Power of courts to prohibit transfers.

*Transfers and
Transmissions.*

fit, and to discharge such order when granted, with or without costs, and generally to act in the premises in such manner as the justice of the case requires; and every registrar, without being made a party to the proceedings, upon being served with such order or an official copy thereof, shall obey the same.

Sections 62
to 65 of
17 & 18 Vict.
c. 104.
extended to
Court of
Admiralty.

65 a. *The High Court of Admiralty shall have the same powers over any British ship, or any share therein, as are conferred upon the High Court of Chancery in England by the sixty-second, sixty-third, sixty-fourth, and sixty-fifth sections of "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854." (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 12.)

Shares in
shipping
within the
Trustee Act,
1850.
13 & 14 Vict.
c. 60.

65 b. Shares in ships registered under the said Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, shall be deemed to be included in the word "stock," as defined by the Trustee Act, 1850, and the provisions of such last-mentioned Act shall be applicable to such shares accordingly. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 10.)

*Mortgages.**Mortgages.*

Mortgage of
ships and
shares therein.

66. A registered ship or any share therein may be made a security for a loan or other valuable consideration; and the instrument creating such security, herein-after termed a "mortgage," shall be in the Form marked I. in the Schedule hereto, or as near thereto as circumstances permit; and on the production of such instrument the registrar of the port at which the ship is registered shall record the same in the register book.

* Same powers conferred on Irish Court of Admiralty by 30 & 31 Vict. c. 114. s. 35.

FORM I.
Form of Mortgage.

Mortgages.

No. _____			Date of Registry.	
Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.	
			<i>By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddle or screw.</i>	
Number of decks -	<i>Nature of, and whether standing or running bowsprit.</i>	Build - -	Carvel or clincher.	
Number of masts -		Gallery -	Description of.	
Rigging - -		Head - -	Kind of.	
Stern - -		Framework -	Wood or other material.	
<i>Measurements.</i>			Feet.	Tenths.
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the aftside of the head of the sternpost - - - -				
Main breadth to outside of plank - - - -				
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships -				
<i>Tonnage.</i>			No. of Tons.	
Tonnage under tonnage deck - - - -				
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.				
Space or spaces between decks - - - -				
Poop - - - -				
Roundhouse - - - -				
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them - -				
Total - - -				
(*) <i>Additional particulars for steamers.</i>			Tons.	
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{37}{100}$ ths or $\frac{32}{100}$ ths, or as measured) - -				
Length of engine room (if measured) - - -			Feet.	Tenths.
Engines - - - -			Number of Engines.	
Combined power (estimated horse-power) - - -			No. of Horses-power.	
Register tonnage (after making deduction for space for propelling power in steamers) (*) }				

(*) Omit this part if she has no steam power.

Mortgages.

Alter covenant as may be necessary, so as to secure a general balance of accounts or otherwise, as the case may require.

I, the undersigned *A.B.*, of _____ in the county of _____
in consideration of £ _____ this day lent to me by *C.D.* of _____
in the county of _____ do hereby for myself and my heirs covenant with
the said *C.D.*, firstly, that I, or my heirs, executors, or administrators, will pay
to the said *C.D.* the said sum of £ _____, together with interest thereon
at the rate of £ _____ by the £100 in the year, on the
day of _____ next; and, secondly, that if the said principal sum is not
paid on the said day, I, or my heirs, executors, or administrators, will, during
such time as the same or any part thereof remain unpaid, pay to the said *C.D.*
interest on the whole or such part thereof as may for the time being remain un-
paid at the rate of £ _____ by the £100 in the year, by equal half-yearly
payments, on the _____ day of _____ and _____ day
of _____ in every year; and for better securing to the said *C.D.*, the
repayment in manner aforesaid of the said principal sum and interest I hereby
mortgage to the said *C.D.* _____ shares of which I am the owner in the
ship above particularly described.

Lastly, I, *A.B.*, for myself and my heirs, covenant with the said *C.D.* and his
assigns that I have power to mortgage in manner aforesaid the above-mentioned
shares, and that the same are free from incumbrances * *save as appears by the*
registry of the said ship.

** Omit, if no incumbrances, the words in italics.*

In witness whereof I have hereto subscribed my name and affixed my seal,
this _____ day of _____

(L.s.)

(Signed) _____

Executed by the above-named *A.B.*
in the presence of *X.Y.*

Mortgages to be registered in order of time of production.

67. Every such mortgage shall be recorded by the registrar in the order of time in which the same is produced to him for that purpose; and the registrar shall, by memorandum under his hand, notify on the instrument of mortgage that the same has been recorded by him, stating the date and hour of such record.

Entry of discharge of mortgage.

68. Whenever any registered mortgage has been discharged, the registrar shall, on the production of the mortgage deed, with a receipt for the mortgage money indorse thereon, duly signed and attested, make an entry in the register book to the effect that such mortgage has been discharged; and upon such entry being made the estate, if any, which passed to the mortgagee, shall vest in the same person or persons in whom the same would, having regard to intervening acts and circumstances, if any, have vested if no such mortgage had ever been made.

Priority of mortgages.

69. If there is more than one mortgage registered of the same ship or share therein, the mortgages shall, notwithstanding any express, implied, or constructive notice, be entitled in priority one over the other according to the date at which each instrument is recorded in the register books, and not according to the date of each instrument itself.

Mortgagee not to be deemed owner.

70. A mortgagee shall not by reason of his mortgage be deemed to be the owner of a ship or any share therein, nor shall the mortgagor be deemed to have ceased to be owner of such mortgaged ship or share, except in so far as may be necessary for making such ship or share available as a security for the mortgage debt.

71. Every registered mortgagee shall have power absolutely to dispose of the ship or share in respect of which he is registered, and to give effectual receipts for the purchase money; but if there are more persons than one registered as mortgagees of the same ship or share, no subsequent mortgagee shall, except under the order of some court capable of taking cognizance of such matters, sell such ship or share without the concurrence of every prior mortgagee.

Mortgages.

Mortgagee to have power of sale.

72. No registered mortgage of any ship or of any share therein shall be affected by any act of bankruptcy committed by the mortgagor after the date of the record of such mortgage, notwithstanding such mortgagor at the time of his becoming bankrupt may have in his possession and disposition and be reputed owner of such ship or share thereof; and such mortgage shall be preferred to any right, claim, or interest in such ship or any share thereof which may belong to the assignees of such bankrupt.

Rights of mortgagee not affected by any act of bankruptcy of mortgagor.

73. A registered mortgage of any ship or share in a ship may be transferred to any person, and the instrument creating such transfer shall be in the Form marked K. in the schedule hereto, and on the production of such instrument the registrar shall enter in the register book the name of the transferee as mortgagee of the ship or shares therein mentioned, and shall by memorandum under his hand record on the instrument of transfer that the same has been recorded by him, stating the date and hour of such record.

Transfer of mortgages.

FORM K.

Transfer of Mortgage to be endorsed on Original Mortgage.

I, the within mentioned *C.D.*, in consideration of £ _____ this day
paid to me by *X.Y.* of _____ in the county of _____ hereby
transfer to him the benefit of the within written security. In witness whereof I
have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my seal, this the
day of _____

(L.S.)

(Signed) _____

Executed by the above-named *C.D.*
in the presence of *E.F.*

74. If the interest of any mortgagee in any ship or in any share therein becomes transmitted in consequence of death, bankruptcy, or insolvency, or in consequence of the marriage of any female mortgagee, or by any lawful means other than by a transfer according to the provisions of this Act, such transmission shall be authenticated by a declaration of the person to whom such interest has been transmitted, made in the Form marked L. in the schedule hereto, and containing a statement describing the manner in which and the party to

Transmission of interest of mortgagee by death, bankruptcy, or marriage.

Mortgages.

whom such property has been transmitted; and such declaration shall be made and subscribed, if the declarant resides at or within five miles of the custom house of the port of registry, in the presence of the registrar, but if beyond that distance in the presence of any registrar or of any justice of the peace, and shall be accompanied by such evidence as is herein-before required to authenticate a corresponding transmission of property from one registered owner to another.

FORM L.

Declaration by Mortgagee taking by Transmission.

No. _____		Date of registry.	
Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.
			<i>By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddles or screw.</i>
Number of decks -	<i>Nature of, and whether standing or running bowsprit.</i>	Build - -	<i>Carvel or clincher.</i>
Number of masts -		Gallery - -	<i>Description of.</i>
Rigging - -		Head - -	<i>Kind of.</i>
Stern - -		Framework - -	<i>Wood or other material.</i>
<i>Measurements.</i>		Feet.	Tenths.
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the affside of the head of the sternpost - - -			
Main breadth to outside of plank - - -			
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships -			
<i>Tonnage.</i>		No. of Tons.	
Tonnage under tonnage deck - - -			
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.			
Space or spaces between decks - - -			
Poop - - -			
Roundhouse - - -			
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them - - -			
Total - - -			
<i>(*) Additional Particulars for Steamers.</i>		Tons.	
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{37}{100}$ ths or $\frac{32}{100}$ ths, or as measured) - - -			
Length of engine room (if measured) - - -		Feet.	Tenths.
Engines - - -		Number of Engines.	
Combined power (estimated horse-power) - - -		No. of Horses-power.	
Register tonnage (after making deduction for space for propelling power in steamers) (*) }			

(*) Omit this part if she has no steam power.

Mortgages.

I, the undersigned *A.B.*, of
declare as follows :

in the county of

** Alter according
to circumstances.*

I declare that the
person appearing by
the register book to
be the mortgagee of
shares in the
ship above described*
[died at in
the county of
having first duly made
his will dated the
day of whereby
ne appointed me ex-
ecutor, and I proved
his said will on the
day of
in the Court of],
or [died at
in the county of
on the day of
intestate, and
that letters of adminis-
tration of his estate
and effects were on the
day of
duly granted to me by
the Court of .]

or

We declare that
C.D., the person ap-
pearing on the register
book to be the mort-
gagee of shares
in the ship above
described* [was on the
day of duly
adjudged a bankrupt],
or [was duly declared
insolvent], and that we
were on the
day of ap-
pointed assignees of
the said *C.D.*, and we
are by law entitled to
be registered as mort-
gagees of the said
shares of the
said ship in place of
the said *C.D.*

or

I declare that on the
day of
I intermarried with
and am now the hus-
band of *C.D.*, the per-
son appearing on the
register book to be the
mortgagee of
shares in the said
ship, and I declare that
on such marriage the
interest of the said
C.D. became by law
vested in me, and that
I am entitled to be
registered as mort-
gagee of the said
shares in place of the
said *C.D.*

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true.

(Signed) _____

Made and subscribed by the above-named *A.B.*

in the presence of me

(Signed) _____

Registrar or Justice of the Peace.

Entry of
transmitted
mortgage.

75. The registrar, upon the receipt of such declaration and the production of such evidence as aforesaid, shall enter the name of the person or persons entitled under such transmission in the register book as mortgagee or mortgagees of the ship or share in respect of which such transmission has taken place.

3 & 4 Vict.
c. 65. in regard
to mortgages
extended to
Court of
Admiralty.

75 a. *The High Court of Admiralty shall have jurisdiction over any claim in respect of any mortgage duly registered according to the provisions of "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854," whether the ship or the proceeds thereof be under arrest of the said court or not. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 11.)

*Certificates of
Mortgage and
Sale.*

Certificates of Mortgage and Sale.

Powers of
mortgage and
sale may be
conferred by
certificate.

76. Any registered owner, if desirous of disposing by way of mortgage or sale of the ship or share in respect of which he is registered at any place out of the country or possession in which the port of registry of such ship is situate, may apply to the registrar, who shall thereupon enable him to do so by granting such certificates as are herein-after mentioned, to be called respectively certificates of mortgage or certificates of sale, according as they purport to give a power to mortgage or a power to sell.

* Same powers conferred on Irish Court of Admiralty by 30 & 31 Vict. c. 114. s. 84.

77. Previously to any certificate of mortgage or sale being granted, the applicant shall state to the registrar, to be by him entered in the register book, the following particulars; (that is to say,)

Certificates of Mortgage and Sale.

Requisites for certificates of mortgage and sale.

- (1.) The names of the persons by whom the power mentioned in such certificate is to be exercised, and in the case of a mortgage the maximum amount of charge to be created, if it is intended to fix any such maximum, and in the case of a sale the minimum price at which a sale is to be made, if it is intended to fix any such minimum :
- (2.) The specific place or places where such power is to be exercised, or if no place be specified then that it may be exercised anywhere, subject to the provisions herein-after contained :
- (3.) The limit of time within which such power may be exercised.

78. No certificate of mortgage or sale shall be granted so as to authorise any mortgage or sale to be made—

Restrictions on certificates of mortgage and sale.

At any place within the United Kingdom, if the port of registry of the ship be situate in the United Kingdom ; or at any place within the same British possession, if the port of registry is situate within a British possession ; or

By any person not named in the certificate.

79. Certificates of mortgage and sale shall be in the Forms marked respectively M. and N. in the schedule hereto, and shall contain a statement of the several particulars herein-before directed to be entered in the register book, and in addition thereto an enumeration of any registered mortgages or certificates of mortgage or sale affecting the ships or shares in respect of which such certificates are given.

Forms of certificates of mortgage and sale.

FORM M.
Certificate of Mortgage.

No. _____		Date of registry. _____	
Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.
		<i>By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddles or screw.</i>	
Number of decks -	<i>Nature of, and whether standing or running bowsprit.</i>	Build -	Carvel or clincher.
Number of masts -		Gallery -	Description of.
Rigging - -		Head -	Kind of.
Stern - - -		Framework -	Wood or other material.
<i>Measurements.</i>		Feet.	Tenths.
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the aftside of the head of the sternpost - - -			
Main breadth to outside of plank - - -			
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships -			
<i>Tonnage.</i>		No. of Tons.	
Tonnage under tonnage deck - - -			
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.			
Space or spaces between decks - - -			
Poop - - -			
Roundhouse - - -			
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them - - -			
Total - - -			
<i>(*) Additional Particulars for Steamers.</i>		Tons.	
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{3}{10}$ ths or $\frac{3}{100}$ ths, or as measured) - -			
Length of engine room (if measured) - - -		Feet.	Tenths.
Engines - - -		Number of Engines.	
Combined power (estimated horses-power) - -		No. of Horses-power.	
Register tonnage (after making deduction for space for propelling power in steamers) (*) }			

(*) Omit this part if she has no steam power.

ACCOUNT OF TITLE OF SUBSCRIBING OWNERS.

Names of the several subscribing Owners.	Number of Sixty-fourth Shares held by each of the subscribing Owners.	Account of Mortgages or Certificates of Mortgage or Sale granted in respect of Shares of subscribing Owners.
(Name and description of owner.)		

(1.) We, the several above-mentioned persons, whose names are hereunto subscribed, being owners of the above ship in the proportions set opposite our respective names in the above account of title, (*but subject to the several mortgages above mentioned,*) hereby appoint *A.B.* of

*After accord-
ingly if there is
only one ap-
pointor or one
attorney.*

and *C.D.* of _____ and each of them, our attorneys and attorney jointly or severally in our names and on our behalf to mortgage our shares in the above ship, and to execute and do all such deeds, matters, and things as may be necessary for carrying into effect the power hereby given.

(2.) We declare that the amount of money to be raised by mortgage under this power shall not exceed £ _____ and that the rate of interest at which the same is raised shall not exceed £ _____ for every £100 by the year.

(3.) We declare that the power of mortgaging hereby given may be exercised at

(4.) We declare that the above power shall not be exercised after the expiration of _____ months from the date hereof.

In witness whereof we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed our seals, this _____ day of _____

(L.S.) *E.F.* of
(L.S.) *G.H.* of
 &c.

I, *M.N.*, Registrar of _____ hereby certify, that the above-written particulars relating to the ship _____, and to the title of the several above-mentioned owners, are correct; and I further certify, that the said owners have executed this certificate in manner above appearing.

Signed _____ Registrar.

N.B.—Mortgages created under this power must be endorsed on the certificate in the following form or as near thereto as circumstances permit:

The _____ day of _____
The within-mentioned shares in the ship _____
were this day mortgaged to *X.Y.* of _____,
to secure *£ _____ and interest.
Signed _____ } Registrar or Consular Officer.

**If the mortgage
is to cover ad-
vances insert
"a sum not ex-
ceeding £"
on "general
balance of ac-
count," as case
may be.*

*Certificates of
Mortgage and
Sale.*

*N.B. All the
owners of the
ship must be
parties to this
document.*

FORM N.

Certificate of Sale.

No. _____			Date of Registry.	
Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.	
			By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddles or screw.	
Number of decks -	Nature of, and whe- ther standing or running bowsprit.	Build - -	Carvel or clincher.	
Number of masts -		Gallery - -	Description of.	
Rigging - -		Head - -	Kind of.	
Stern - -		Framework -	Wood or other ma- terial.	
	Round, square, or other description.			
Measurements.			Feet.	Tenths.
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the aftside of the head of the sternpost -				
Main breadth to outside of plank -				
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships -				
Tonnage.			No. of Tons.	
Tonnage under tonnage deck - - - -				
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.				
Space or spaces between decks -				
Poop - - - - -				
Roundhouse - - - - -				
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them - -				
Total - - -				
^(a) Additional Particulars for Steamers.			Tons.	
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{87}{100}$ ths or $\frac{82}{100}$ ths, or as measured) - -				
			Feet.	Tenths.
Length of engine room (if measured) - - -				
Engines - - - - -			Number of Engines.	
Combined power (estimated horse-power) - - -			No. of Horses-power.	
Register tonnage (after making deduction for space for propelling power in steamers) ^(a) }				

^(a) Omit this part
if she has no
steam power.

*Certificates of
Mortgage and
Sale.*

ACCOUNT OF TITLE TO THE ABOVE-MENTIONED SHIP.		
Names of the Owners of the Ship above mentioned.	Number of Sixty-fourth Shares held by each Owner.	Account of Mortgages or Certificates of Mortgage or Sale granted in respect of Ship.
(Name.)		

(1.) We, the several above-mentioned persons, whose names are hereunto subscribed, being owners of the above ship, in the proportions set opposite our respective names in the above-mentioned account of title, (but subject to the several mortgages above mentioned,) hereby appoint *A.B.* of *Alter according-
by if only one
appointor or one
attorney.*

, and *C.D.* of *and each of them, our attornies and attorney*
jointly or severally in our names and on our behalf to sell the above ship, and to execute and do all such deeds, matters, and things as may be necessary for carrying into effect the power hereby given.

(2.) We declare that the ship shall not be sold for a less sum than £

(3.) We declare that the ship may be sold at

(4.) We declare that the above power shall not be exercised after the expiration of months from the date hereof.

In witness whereof we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed our seals, this day of

(L.S.) *E.F.* of
(L.S.) *G.H.* of
gc.

I, *M.N.*, Registrar of , hereby certify, that the above-written particulars relating to the ship and to the title of the several above-mentioned owners are correct; and I further certify that the said owners have executed this certificate in manner above appearing.

Signed Registrar.

80. The following rules shall be observed as to certificates of mortgage; (that is to say,) *Rules as to
certificates
of mortgage.*

- (1.) The power shall be exercised in conformity with the directions contained in the certificate:
- (2.) A record of every mortgage made thereunder shall be indorsed thereon by a registrar or British consular officer:
- (3.) No mortgage *bonâ fide* made thereunder shall be impeached by reason of the person by whom the power was given dying before the making of such mortgage:
- (4.) Whenever the certificate contains a specification of the place or places at which, and a limit of time not exceeding twelve months within which, the power is to be exercised, no mortgage *bonâ fide* made to a mortgagee without notice shall be impeached by reason of the bankruptcy or insolvency of the person by whom the power was given:

*Certificates of
Mortgage and
Sale.*

- (5.) Every mortgage which is so registered as aforesaid on the certificates shall have priority over all mortgages of the same ship or share created subsequently to the date of the entry of the certificate in the register book; and if there be more mortgages than one so indorsed the respective mortgagees claiming thereunder shall, notwithstanding any express, implied, or constructive notice, be entitled one before the other according to the date at which a record of each instrument is indorsed on the certificate, and not according to the date of the instrument creating the mortgage:
- (6.) Subject to the foregoing rules every mortgagee whose mortgage is registered on the certificate shall have the same rights and powers and be subject to the same liabilities as he would have had and been subject to if his mortgage had been registered in the register book instead of on the certificate:
- (7.) The discharge of any mortgage so registered on the certificate may be indorsed thereon by any registrar or British consular officer, upon the production of such evidence as is hereby required to be produced to the registrar on the entry of the discharge of a mortgage in the register book; and upon such indorsement being made, the estate, if any, which passed to the mortgagee shall vest in the same person or persons in whom the same would, having regard to intervening acts and circumstances, if any, have vested if no such mortgage had been made:
- (8.) Upon the delivery of any certificate of mortgage to the registrar by whom it was granted he shall, after recording in the register book in such manner as to preserve its priority any unsatisfied mortgage registered thereon, cancel such certificate, and enter the fact of such cancellation in the register book; and every certificate so cancelled shall be void to all intents.

Rules as to
certificates
of sale.

81. The following rules shall be observed as to certificates of sale; (that is to say,)

- (1.) No such certificate shall be granted except for the sale of an entire ship:
- (2.) The power shall be exercised in conformity with the directions contained in the certificate:
- (3.) No sale *bonâ fide* made to a purchaser for valuable consideration shall be impeached by reason of the person by whom the power was given dying before the making of such sale:
- (4.) Whenever the certificate contains a specification of the place or places at which, and a limit of time not exceeding twelve months within which, the power is

to be exercised, no sale *bonâ fide* made to a purchaser for valuable consideration without notice shall be impeached by reason of the bankruptcy or insolvency of the person by whom the power was given:

*Certificates of
Mortgage and
Sale.*

- (5.) Any transfer made to a person qualified to be the owner of British ships shall be by bill of sale in the form herein-before mentioned, or as near thereto as circumstances permit:
- (6.) If the ship is sold to a party qualified to hold British ships, the ship shall be registered anew; but notice of all mortgages enumerated on the certificate of sale shall be entered in the register book:
- (7.) Previously to such registry anew there shall be produced to the registrar required to make the same the bill of sale by which the ship is transferred, the certificate of sale, and the certificate of registry of such ship:
- (8.) Such last-mentioned registrar shall retain the certificates of sale and registry, and after having indorsed on both of such instruments an entry of the fact of a sale having taken place, shall forward the said certificates to the registrar of the port appearing on such certificates to be the former port of registry of the ship, and such last-mentioned registrar shall thereupon make a memorandum of the sale in his register book, and the registry of the ship in such book shall be considered as closed, except as far as relates to any unsatisfied mortgages or existing certificates of mortgage entered therein:
- (9.) On such registry anew the description of the ship contained in her original certificate of registry may be transferred to the new register book, without her being re-surveyed, and the declaration to be made by the purchaser shall be the same as would be required to be made by an ordinary transferee:
- (10.) If the ship is sold to a party not qualified to be the owner of a British ship, the bill of sale by which the ship is transferred, the certificate of sale, and the certificate of registry shall be produced to some registrar or consular officer, who shall retain the certificates of sale and registry, and, having indorsed thereon the fact of such ship having been sold to persons not qualified to be owners of British ships, shall forward such certificates to the registrar of the port appearing on the certificate of registry to be the port of registry of such ship; and such last-mentioned registrar shall thereupon make a memorandum of the sale in his register book, and the registry of the ship in such book shall be considered as closed, except so far as relates to any unsatisfied

*Certificates of
Mortgage and
Sale.*

mortgages or existing certificates of mortgage entered therein :

- (11.) If upon a sale being made to an unqualified person default is made in the production of such certificates as are mentioned in the last rule, such unqualified person shall be considered by British law as having acquired no title to or interest in the ship; and further, the party upon whose application such certificate was granted, and the persons exercising the power, shall each incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds :
- (12.) If no sale is made in conformity with the certificate of sale, such certificate shall be delivered to the registrar by whom the same was granted; and such registrar shall thereupon cancel it, and enter the fact of such cancellation in the register book; and every certificate so cancelled shall be void to all intents.

Power of Commissioners of Customs in case of loss of certificate of mortgage or sale,

82. Upon proof at any time to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of Customs that any certificate of mortgage or sale is lost or so obliterated as to be useless, and that the powers thereby given have never been exercised, or if they have been exercised then upon proof of the several matters and things that have been done thereunder, it shall be lawful for the registrar, with the sanction of the said Commissioners, as circumstances may require, either to issue a new certificate, or to direct such entries to be made in the register book, or such other matter or thing to be done as might have been made or done if no such loss or obliteration had taken place.

Revocation of certificates of mortgage and sale.

83. The registered owner for the time being of any ship or share therein in respect of which a certificate of mortgage or sale has been granted, specifying the place or places where the power thereby given is to be exercised, may, by an instrument under his hand made in the Form O. in the schedule hereto, or as near thereto as circumstances permit, authorise the registrar by whom such certificate was granted to give notice to the registrar or consular officer, registrars or consular officers, at such place or places, that such certificate is revoked; and notice shall be given accordingly; and all registrars or consular officers receiving such notice shall record the same, and shall exhibit the same to all persons who may apply to them for the purpose of effecting or obtaining a mortgage or transfer under the said certificate of mortgage or sale; and after such notice has been so recorded the said certificate shall, so far as concerns any mortgage or sale to be thereafter made at such place, be deemed to be revoked and of no effect; and every registrar or consular officer recording any such notice shall thereupon state to the registrar by whom the certificate was granted, whether any previous exercise of the power to which such certificate refers has taken place.

FORM O.
Form of Revocation.

No. _____		Date of Registry.	
Name of Ship.	British or Foreign Built.	Port of Registry.	How propelled.
			<i>By steam or sails, and if by steam, whether by paddles or screw.</i>
Number of decks -	<i>Nature of, and whether standing or running bowsprit.</i>	Build - - -	<i>Carvel or clincher.</i>
Number of masts -		Gallery - - -	<i>Description of.</i>
Rigging - - -		Head - - -	<i>Kind of.</i>
Stern - - -		Framework -	<i>Wood or other material.</i>
	<i>Round, square, or other description.</i>		
<i>Measurements.</i>			<i>Feet. Tenths.</i>
Length from the forepart of stem under the bowsprit to the aftside of the head of the sternpost -			
Main breadth to outside of plank -			
Depth in hold from tonnage deck to ceiling at midships -			
<i>Tonnage.</i>			<i>No. of Tons.</i>
Tonnage under tonnage deck -			
Closed-in spaces above the tonnage deck, if any; viz.			
Space or spaces between decks -			
Poop -			
Roundhouse -			
Other inclosed spaces, if any, naming them -			
Total -			
<i>(*) Additional Particulars for Steamers.</i>			<i>Tons.</i>
Deduction for space required for propelling power (say whether $\frac{37}{100}$ ths or $\frac{32}{100}$ ths, or as measured) -			
Length of engine room (if measured) -			<i>Feet. Tenths.</i>
Engines -			<i>Number of Engines.</i>
Combined power (estimated horses-power) -			<i>No. of Horses-power.</i>
Register tonnage (after making deduction for } space for propelling power in steamers) (*) }			

(*) Omit this part if she has no steam power.

*Certificates of
Mortgage and
Sale.*

We ^(a) owners of the ship above described, hereby
revoke the power of mortgaging (or selling) the said ship given by us to ^(b)
by a certificate of mortgage (or sale) dated the
day of

*(a) Alter accord-
ing to circum-
stances the words
printed in italics.*

*(b) Insert names
of attornies.*

In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed our
seals, this _____ day of _____

(L.S.)

(L.S.)

E.F. of

G.H. of

&c.

I, M.N., Registrar of _____, hereby certify,
that the said owners have executed this power of revocation
in manner above appearing.

(Signed) _____ Registrar.

*Registry anew,
and Transfer
of Registry.*

Alteration in
ship to be
registered.

Registry anew, and Transfer of Registry.

84. Whenever any registered ship is so altered as not to
correspond with the particulars relating to her tonnage or
description contained in the register book, then, if such altera-
tion is made at a port where there is a registrar, the registrar
of such port, but if made elsewhere, the registrar of the first
port having a registrar at which the ship arrives after her
alteration, shall, on application made to him, and on the
receipt of a certificate from the proper surveyor specifying the
nature of such alteration, either retain the old certificate of
registry, and grant a new certificate of registry containing a
description of the ship as altered, or indorse on the existing
certificate a memorandum of such alteration, and subscribe his
name to such indorsement; and the registrar to whom such
application as aforesaid is made, if he is the registrar of the
port of registry of the ship, shall himself enter in his register
book the particulars of the alteration so made, and the fact of
such new certificate having been granted or indorsement
having been made on the existing certificate; but if he is not
such last-mentioned registrar, he shall forthwith report such
particulars and facts as aforesaid, accompanied by the old
certificate of registry in cases where a new one has been
granted, to the registrar of the port of registry of the ship,
who shall retain such old certificate (if any) and enter such
particulars and facts in his register book accordingly.

On alteration
registry anew
may be
required.

85. When the registrar to whom application is made in
respect of any such alteration as aforesaid is the registrar of
the port of registry, he may, if he thinks fit, instead of regis-
tering such alteration, require such ship to be registered anew
in manner herein-before directed on the first registry of a ship,
and if he is not such registrar as lastly herein-before men-
tioned he may nevertheless require such ship to be registered
anew, but he shall in such last-mentioned case grant a pro-
visional certificate, or make a provisional indorsement of the
alteration made in manner herein-before directed in cases
where no registry anew is required, taking care to add to such
certificate or indorsement a statement that the same is made

provisionally, and to insert in his report to the registrar of the port of registry of the ship a like statement.

*Registry anew,
and Transfer
of Registry.*

86. Every such provisional certificate, or certificate provisionally indorsed, shall, within ten days after the first subsequent arrival of the ship at her port of discharge in the United Kingdom, if registered in the United Kingdom, or, if registered elsewhere, at her port of discharge in the British possession within which her port of registry is situate, be delivered up to the registrar thereof, who shall thereupon cause such ship to be registered anew in the same manner in all respects as herein-before required on the first registry of any ship.

Grant of
provisional
certificate
in respect of
alteration.

87. On failure of such registry anew of any ship or registry of alteration of any ship so altered as aforesaid, such ship shall be deemed not duly registered, and shall no longer be recognised as a British ship.

Consequence
of omission to
register anew.

88. If upon any change of ownership in any ship the owner or owners desire to have such ship registered anew, although such registry anew is not required by this Act, it shall be lawful for the registrar of the port at which such ship is already registered, on the delivery up to him of the existing certificate of registry, and on the other requisites to registry, or such of them as the registrar thinks material, being duly complied with, to make such registry anew and grant a certificate thereof.

On change
of owners,
registry
anew may be
granted, if
required.

89. The registry of any ship may be transferred from one port to another, upon the application of all parties appearing on the register to be interested in such ship, whether as owners or mortgagees, such application to be expressed by a declaration in writing made and subscribed, if the party so required to make and subscribe the same resides at or within five miles of the custom house of the port from which such ship is to be transferred, in the presence of the registrar of such port, but if beyond that distance in the presence of any registrar or of any justice of the peace.

Registry may
be transferred
from port
to port.

90. Upon such application being made as is herein-before mentioned, and upon the delivery to him of the certificate of registry, the registrar of the port at which such ship is already registered shall transmit to the registrar of the port at which such ship is intended to be registered notice of such application having been made to him, together with a true copy of all particulars relating to such ship, and the names of all the parties appearing by his book to be interested as owners or mortgagees in such ship; and such last-mentioned registrar shall, upon the receipt of such notice, enter all such particulars and names in his book of registry, and grant a fresh certificate of registry, and thenceforth such ship shall be considered as registered at and belonging to such last-

Manner of
transfer of
registry.

*Registry anew,
and Transfer
of Registry.*

mentioned port, and the name of such last-mentioned port shall be substituted on the stern of such ship in lieu of the name of the port previously appearing thereon.

*Delivery of
certificate upon
transfer of
registry.*

90 a. Upon the transfer of the registry of a ship from one port to another, the certificate of registry required by the ninetieth section of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to be delivered up for that purpose, may be delivered up to the registrar of either of such ports. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 12.)

*Transfer of
registry not to
affect rights
of owners.*

91. The transfer of the registry of any ship in manner aforesaid shall not in any way affect the rights of the several persons interested either as owners or mortgagees in such ship, but such rights shall in all respects be maintained and continue in the same manner as if no such transfer had been effected.

*Registry,
Miscellaneous.*

Registry, Miscellaneous.

*Inspection of
register books.*

92. Every person may, upon payment of a fee to be fixed by the *Commissioners of Customs* [Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen*] not exceeding one shilling, have access to the register book for the purpose of inspection at any reasonable time during the hours of official attendance of the registrar.

*Indemnity
to registrar.*

93. No registrar shall be liable to damages or otherwise for any loss accruing to any person by reason of any act done or default made by him in his character of registrar, unless the same has happened through his neglect or wilful act.

*Return to be
made by re-
gistrars to
Commis-
sioners of
Customs.*

94. Every registrar in the United Kingdom shall at the expiration of every month, and every other registrar shall without delay, or at such stated times as may be fixed by the *Commissioners of Customs* [Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen*], transmit to the *Custom House in London* [Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen*] a full return in such form as they [he] may direct of all registries, transfers, transmissions, mortgages, and other dealings with ships which have been registered by or communicated to them in their character of registrars, and the names of the persons who have been concerned in the same, and such other particulars as may be directed by the said *Commissioners* [Registrar].

*Application
of fees.*

95. All fees authorised to be taken under the second part of this Act shall, if taken in any part of the United Kingdom, be applied in payment of the general expenses of carrying into effect the purposes of such second part, or otherwise as the Treasury may direct, but if taken elsewhere shall be

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 4. By this Act the title of the Registrar General of Seamen is altered to the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen.

disposed of in such way as the executive government of the British possession in which they are taken may direct.

*Registry,
Miscellaneous.*

96. The Commissioners of Customs shall cause the several forms required or authorised to be used by the second part of this Act, and contained in the schedule hereto, to be supplied to all registrars within Her Majesty's dominions for distribution to the several persons requiring to use the same, either free of charge, or at such moderate prices as they may from time to time direct, and the said Commissioners, with the consent of the Board of Trade, may from time to time make such alterations in the forms contained in the schedule hereto as it may deem requisite, but shall, before issuing any altered form, give such public notice thereof as may be necessary in order to prevent inconvenience; and the said Commissioners may also, with such consent as aforesaid, for the purposes of carrying into effect the provisions contained in the second part of this Act, give such instructions as to the manner of making entries in the register book, as to the execution and attestation of powers of attorney, as to any evidence to be required for identifying any person, and generally as to any act or thing to be done in pursuance of the second part of this Act, as they may think fit.

Commis-
sioners of
Customs to
provide, and
with consent
of Board of
Trade may
alter forms
and issue
instructions.

96 a. In any case in which any bill of sale, mortgage, or other instrument for the disposal or transfer of any ship or any share or shares therein or of any interest therein is made in any form or contains any particulars other than the form and particulars prescribed and approved for the purpose by or in pursuance of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, no registrar shall be required to record the same without the express direction of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 11.)

Forms of
instruments.

97. Whenever in any case in which under the second part of this Act any person is required to make a declaration on behalf of himself or of any body corporate, or any evidence is required to be produced to the registrar, it is shown to the satisfaction of the registrar that from any reasonable cause such person is unable to make the declaration, or that such evidence cannot be produced, it shall be lawful for the registrar, with the sanction of the Commissioners of Customs, and upon the production of such other evidence, and subject to such terms as they may think fit, to dispense with any such declaration or evidence.

Power to
registrar to
dispense with
declarations
and other
evidence.

98. In cases where it appears to the Commissioners of Customs, or to the governor or other person administering the government of any British possession, that by reason of special

Power for
Commis-
sioners or
governor in

*Registry,
Miscellaneous.*

special cases
to grant a pass
to a ship not
registered.

circumstances it would be desirable that permission should be granted to any British ship to pass, without being previously registered, from one port or place in Her Majesty's dominions to any other port or place within the same, it shall be lawful for such Commissioners or governor or other person to grant a pass accordingly, and such pass shall for the time and within the limits therein mentioned have the same effect as a certificate of registry.

Provision for
cases of in-
fancy or
other inca-
pacity.

99. If any person interested in any ship or any share therein is, by reason of infancy, lunacy, or other inability, incapable of making any declaration or doing any thing required or permitted by this Act to be made or done by such incapable person in respect of registry, then the guardian or committee, if any, of such incapable person, or, if there be none, any person appointed by any court or judge possessing jurisdiction in respect of the property of incapable persons, upon the petition of any person on behalf of such incapable person, or of any other person interested in the making such declaration or doing such thing, may make such declaration, or a declaration as nearly corresponding thereto as circumstances permit, and do such thing in the name and on behalf of such incapable person; and all acts done by such substitute shall be as effectual as if done by the person for whom he is substituted.

Liabilities
of owners.

100. Whenever any person is beneficially interested, otherwise than by way of mortgage, in any ship or share therein registered in the name of some other person as owner, the person so interested shall, as well as the registered owner, be subject to all pecuniary penalties imposed by this or by any other Act on owners of ships or shares therein, so nevertheless that proceedings may be taken for the enforcement of any such pecuniary penalties against both or either of the aforesaid parties with or without joining the other of them.

Forgery.

Punishment
for forgery.

Forgery.

101. Any person who forges, assists in forging, or procures to be forged, fraudulently alters, assists in fraudulently altering, or procures to be fraudulently altered, any register book, certificate of surveyor, certificate of registry, declaration of ownership, bill of sale, instrument of mortgage, certificate of mortgage or sale, or any entry or indorsement required by the second part of this Act to be made in or on any of the above documents, shall for every such offence be deemed to be guilty of felony.

*National Character.**National Character.*

102. No officer of customs shall grant a clearance or transire for any ship until the master of such ship has declared to such officer the name of the nation to which he claims that she belongs, and such officer shall thereupon inscribe such name on the clearance or transire; and if any ship attempts to proceed to sea without such clearance or transire, any such officer may detain her until such declaration is made.

National character of ship to be declared before clearance.

103. The offences herein-after mentioned shall be punishable as follows; (that is to say,) Penalties:

- (1.) If any person uses the British flag and assumes the British national character on board any ship owned in whole or in part by any persons not entitled by law to own British ships, for the purpose of making such ship appear to be a British ship, such ship shall be forfeited to Her Majesty, unless such assumption has been made for the purpose of escaping capture by an enemy or by a foreign ship of war in exercise of some belligerent right; and in any proceeding for enforcing any such forfeiture the burden of proving a title to use the British flag and assume the British national character shall lie upon the person using and assuming the same: For unduly assuming a British character.
- (2.) If the master or owner of any British ship does or permits to be done any matter or thing, or carries or permits to be carried any papers or documents, with intent to conceal the British character of such ship from any person entitled by British law to inquire into the same, or to assume a foreign character, or with intent to deceive any such person as lastly herein-before mentioned, such ship shall be forfeited to Her Majesty; and the master, if he commits or is privy to the commission of the offence, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor: For concealment of British or assumption of foreign character.
- (3.) If any unqualified person, except in the case of such transmitted interests as are herein-before mentioned, acquires as owner any interest, either legal or beneficial, in a ship using a British flag and assuming the British character, such interest shall be forfeited to Her Majesty: For acquiring ownership if unqualified.
- (4.) If any person, on behalf of himself or any other person or body of persons, wilfully makes a false declaration touching the qualification of himself or such other person or body of persons to own British ships or any shares therein, the declarant shall be guilty of a misdemeanor; and the ship or share in respect of

For false declaration of ownership.

*National
Character.*

which such declaration is made, if the same has not been forfeited under the foregoing provision, shall, to the extent of the interest therein of the person making the declaration, and, unless it is shown that he had no authority to make the same, of the parties on behalf of whom such declaration is made, be forfeited to Her Majesty :

And in order that the above provisions as to forfeitures may be carried into effect, it shall be lawful for any commissioned officer on full pay in the military or naval service of Her Majesty, or any British officer of customs, or any British consular officer, to seize and detain any ship which has, either wholly or as to any share therein, become subject to forfeiture as aforesaid, and to bring her for adjudication before the High Court of Admiralty in England or Ireland, or any court having Admiralty jurisdiction in Her Majesty's dominions ; and such court may thereupon make such order in the case as it may think fit, and may award to the officer bringing in the same for adjudication such portion of the proceeds of the sale of any forfeited ship or share as it may think right.

False declaration of ownership made a misdemeanor.

103 a. Any person who, in any declaration made in the presence of or produced to any registrar of shipping, in pursuance of the second part of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, or in any documents or other evidence produced to such registrar, wilfully makes, or assists in making or procures to be made, any false statement concerning the title to or the ownership of or the interests existing in any ship, or any share or shares in any ship, or who utters, produces, or makes use of any declaration or document containing any such false statement, knowing the same to be false, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 9.)

Officer not liable for any seizure made on reasonable grounds.

104. No such officer as aforesaid shall be responsible, either civilly or criminally, to any person whomsoever, in respect of the seizure or detention of any ship that has been seized or detained by him in pursuance of the provisions herein contained, notwithstanding that such ship is not brought in for adjudication, or, if so brought in, is declared not to be liable to forfeiture, if it is shown to the satisfaction of the judge or court before whom any trial relating to such ship or such seizure or detention is held that there were reasonable grounds for such seizure or detention ; but if no such grounds are shown, such judge or court may award payment of costs and damages to any party aggrieved, and make such other order in the premises as it thinks just.

Penalty for carrying improper colours.

105. If any colours usually worn by Her Majesty's ships, or any colours resembling those of Her Majesty, or any distinctive national colours, except the red ensign usually worn

by merchant ships, or except the Union Jack with a white border, or if the pendant usually carried by Her Majesty's ships, or any pendant in anywise resembling such pendant, are or is hoisted on board any ship or boat belonging to any subject of Her Majesty, without warrant for so doing from Her Majesty or from the Admiralty, the master of such ship or boat, or the owner thereof, if on board the same, and every other person hoisting or joining or assisting in hoisting the same, shall for every such offence incur a penalty not exceeding five hundred pounds; and it shall be lawful for any officer on full pay in the military or naval service of Her Majesty, or any British officer of the customs, or any British consular officer, to board any such ship or boat, and to take away any such jack, colours, or pendant; and such jack, colours, or pendant shall be forfeited to Her Majesty.

*National
Character.*

106. Whenever it is declared by this Act that a ship belonging to any person or body corporate qualified according to this Act to be owners of British ships shall not be recognised as a British ship, such ship shall not be entitled to any benefits, privileges, advantages, or protection usually enjoyed by British ships, and shall not be entitled to use the British flag or assume the British national character; but, so far as regards the payment of dues, the liability to pains and penalties, and the punishment of offences committed on board such ship or by any persons belonging to her, such ship shall be dealt with in the same manner in all respects as if she were a recognised British ship.

Effect of declaration in the Act that a ship shall not be recognised as a British ship.

Evidence.

107. Every register of or declaration made in pursuance of the second part of this Act in respect of any British ship may be proved in any court of justice, or before any person having by law or by consent of parties authority to receive evidence, either by the production of the original or by an examined copy thereof, or by a copy thereof purporting to be certified under the hand of the registrar or other person having the charge of the original; which certified copies he is hereby required to furnish to any person applying at a reasonable time for the same, upon payment of one shilling for each such certified copy; and every such register or copy of a register, and also every certificate of registry of any British ship, purporting to be signed by the registrar or other proper officer, shall be received in evidence in any court of justice or before any person having by law or by consent of parties authority to receive evidence as *prima facie* proof of all the matters contained or recited in such register when the register or such copy is produced, and of all the matters contained in or indorsed on such certificate of registry, and purporting to be authenti-

Evidence.

Copies of registers and declarations to be admissible in evidence, and to be *prima facie* proof of certain things.

Evidence.

cated by the signature of a registrar when such certificate is produced.

General re-
gister books
in London.

107 a. The copy or transcript of the register of any British ship which is kept by the chief registrar of shipping at the Custom House in London, or by the Registrar General of Seamen, under the direction of Her Majesty's Commissioners of Customs or of the Board of Trade, shall have the same effect to all intents and purposes as the original register of which the same is a copy or transcript. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 15.)

Saving Clause.

Saving of
3 & 4 Vict.
c. 56. relating
to East Indian
ships.

Saving Clause.

108. Nothing in this Act contained shall repeal or affect an Act passed in the session of Parliament holden in the third and fourth years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter fifty-six, intituled "An Act further to regulate the trade of ships built and trading within the limits of the East India Company's Charter."

PART III.

MASTERS AND SEAMEN.

Application.

Application.

- 109.** The various provisions of the third part of this Act shall have the following applications, unless the context or subject matter requires a different application ; (that is to say,)
- So much of the third part of this Act as relates to the delivery or transmission of lists of crews to the Registrar General of Seamen shall apply to all fishing vessels belonging to the United Kingdom, whether employed exclusively on the coasts of the United Kingdom or not ; to all ships belonging to the Trinity House, or the Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses, constituted as herein-after mentioned, or the Port of Dublin Corporation, and to all pleasure yachts, and to the owners, masters, and crews of such ships :
- So much of the third part of this Act as relates to the delivery and transmission of lists of crews, and to the wages and effects of deceased seamen and apprentices, shall apply to all sea-going British ships, wherever registered, of which the crews are discharged, or whose final port of destination is in the United Kingdom, and to the owners, masters, and crews of such ships :
- So much of the third part of this Act as relates to the shipping and discharge of seamen in the United Kingdom shall apply to all sea-going British ships, wherever registered, and to the owners, masters, and crews of such ships :
- So much of the third part of this Act as relates to seamen volunteering into the royal navy shall apply to all sea-going British ships wherever registered, and to the owners, masters, and crews of such ships, wherever the same may be :
- So much of the third part of this Act as relates to rights to wages, and remedies for the recovery thereof ; to the shipping and discharge of seamen in foreign ports ; to leaving seamen abroad, and to the relief of seamen in distress in foreign ports ; to the provisions, health, and accommodation of seamen ; to the power of seamen to make complaints ; to the protection of seamen from imposition ; to discipline ; to naval courts on the high seas and abroad ; and to crimes committed abroad, shall apply to all ships registered in any of Her Majesty's dominions abroad,

Application of Part III. of Act.

Returns for certain ships belonging to the United Kingdom.

Returns and wages of deceased seamen in certain colonial ships.

Shipping and discharging men in the United Kingdom.

Volunteering into the navy.

Provisions applicable to colonial ships.

Application.

As to whole
of Part III.
of Act.

when such ships are out of the jurisdiction of their respective governments, and to the owners, masters, and crews of such ships :

And the whole of the third part of this Act shall apply to all sea-going ships registered in the United Kingdom (except such as are exclusively employed in fishing on the coasts of the United Kingdom, and such as belong to the Trinity House, the Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses, or the Port of Dublin Corporation, and also except pleasure yachts), and also to all ships registered in any British possession, and employed in trading or going between any place in the United Kingdom and any place or places not situate in the possession in which such ships are registered, and to the owners, masters, and crews of such ships respectively, wherever the same may be.

Third part of
Act to apply
to fishing boats,
lighthouse
vessels, and
pleasure
yachts, with
certain excep-
tions.

109 a. The following vessels ; that is to say,

- (1.) Registered sea-going ships exclusively employed in fishing on the coasts of the United Kingdom ;
- (2.) Sea-going ships belonging to any of the three general lighthouse boards ;
- (3.) Sea-going ships being pleasure yachts ;

shall be subject to the whole of the third part of the principal Act ; except,—sections 136, 143, 145, 147, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 161, 162, 166, 170, 171, 231, 256, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, and 287. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 13.)

*Local
Marine Boards.*

Constitution of
local marine
boards.

Local Marine Boards.

110. There shall be local marine boards for carrying into effect the provisions of this Act under the superintendence of the Board of Trade at those seaports of the United Kingdom at which local marine boards have heretofore been established, and at such other places as the Board of Trade appoints for this purpose ; and each of such local marine boards shall be constituted as follows ; (that is to say), the mayor or provost and the stipendiary magistrate, or such of the mayors or provosts and stipendiary magistrates of the place (if more than one) as the Board of Trade appoints, shall be a member or members *ex officio* ; the Board of Trade shall appoint four members from persons residing or having places of business at the port or within seven miles thereof ; and the owners of foreign-going ships and of home trade passenger ships registered at the port shall elect six members ; and such elections as aforesaid shall take place on the twenty-fifth day of January one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven, and on the twenty-fifth day of January in every third succeeding year, and such appointments as aforesaid shall take place within one month after such elections ; and upon the conclusion of such month and the constitution of a new board the functions

of the then existing board shall cease, and the board consisting of the members then newly elected and appointed shall take its place; and any occasional vacancy caused in the intervals between the general elections and appointments, by death, resignation, disqualification, or otherwise, shall be filled up within one month after it occurs; and every person elected or appointed on an occasional vacancy shall continue a member until the next constitution of a new board; and the mayor or provost shall fix the place and mode of conducting all such elections as aforesaid, and also on occasional vacancies the day of election, and shall give at least ten days notice thereof; and the Board of Trade shall have power to decide any questions raised concerning any such elections.

*Local Marine
Boards.*

110 a. The local marine boards, the members of which have been appointed or elected under the Mercantile Marine Act, 1850, shall continue to act until the fourth day of February one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven, or until other boards have been constituted in lieu thereof in pursuance of the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854. (Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 120. s. 5.)

*Continuation
of local marine
boards.*

111. Owners of foreign-going ships and of home trade passenger ships registered at any seaport at which there is a local marine board shall have votes at the election of members of such board as follows; (that is to say,) every registered owner of not less than two hundred and fifty tons in the whole of such shipping shall at every election have one vote for each member for every two hundred and fifty tons owned by him, so that his votes for any one member do not exceed ten: and for the purpose of ascertaining the qualification of such electors the following rules shall be observed; (that is to say,) in the case of a ship registered in the name of one person, such person shall be deemed to be the owner, and in the case of a ship registered in distinct and several shares in the names of more persons than one, the tonnage shall be apportioned among the owners as nearly as may be in proportion to their respective shares, and each of such persons shall be deemed to be the owner of the tonnage so apportioned to him; and in the case of a ship or shares of a ship registered jointly without severance of interest in the names of more persons than one, the tonnage shall, if it is sufficient, either alone or together with other tonnage (if any) owned by such joint owners, to give a qualification to each of them, be apportioned equally between the joint owners, and each of such joint owners shall be deemed to be the owner of the equal share so apportioned to him, but if it is not so sufficient, the whole of such tonnage shall be deemed to be owned by such one of the joint owners resident or having a place of business at the port or within seven miles thereof as is first named on the register; and in

*Qualification
of Voters for
members of
local marine
boards.*

*Local Marine
Boards.*

Lists of such
voters to be
made.

making any such apportionment as aforesaid any portion may be struck off so as to obtain a divisible amount; and the whole amount of tonnage so owned by each person, whether in ships or shares of or interest in ships, shall be added together, and, if sufficient, shall constitute his qualification.

112. The collector or comptroller of customs in every seaport of the United Kingdom at which there is a local marine board shall, with the assistance of the Registrar General of Seamen, on or before the twenty-fifth day of December in the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six and in every third succeeding year, make out an alphabetical list of the persons entitled by virtue of this Act to vote at the election of members of such local marine board, containing the christian name, surname, and residence of each such person, and the number of votes to which he is entitled, and shall sign such list, and cause a sufficient number of copies thereof to be printed, and to be fixed on or near the doors of the custom house at such seaport for two entire weeks next after such list has been made, and shall keep true copies of such list, and permit the same to be perused by any person, without payment of any fee, at all reasonable hours during such two weeks.

Revision of
list of voters.

113. The mayor or provost of every seaport at which there is a local marine board, or such of them, if more than one, as is or are for the time being so appointed as aforesaid, shall, at least twenty days before the twenty-fifth day of January in the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven, and in each succeeding third year, nominate two justices of the peace to revise the said list; and such justices shall, between the eighth and fifteenth days of January, both inclusive, in the year in which they are so nominated, revise the said list at the custom house of the port, or in some convenient place near thereto, to be hired, if necessary, by the said collector or comptroller, and shall give three clear days notice of such revision by advertising the same in some local newspaper, and by affixing a notice thereof on or near to the doors of such custom house, and shall make such revision by inserting in such list the name of every person who claims to be inserted therein, and gives proof satisfactory to the said revisors of his right to have his name so inserted, and by striking out therefrom the name of every person to the insertion of which an objection is made by any other person named in such list who gives proof satisfactory to the said revisors that the name of the person so objected to ought not to have been inserted therein, and the decision of the said revisors with respect to every such claim or objection shall be conclusive, and the said revisors shall immediately after such revision sign their names at the foot of the list so revised; and such list so revised shall be the register of voters at elections of members of the local marine board of such seaport for three years from

the twenty-fifth day of January then next ensuing inclusive to the twenty-fourth day of January inclusive in the third succeeding year; and the said revised list, when so signed, shall be delivered to such mayor or provost as aforesaid of the place, who shall, if necessary, cause a sufficient number of copies thereof to be printed, and shall cause a copy to be delivered to every voter applying for the same.

Local Marine Boards.

114. The said collector or comptroller, if required, shall for the assistance of the said revisors in revising the said list, produce to them the books containing the register of ships registered at such seaport; and the Registrar General of Seamen, if required, shall also produce or transmit to such revisors such certified extracts or returns from the books in his custody as may be necessary for the same purpose.

Registers to be produced.

115. The two justices aforesaid shall certify all expenses properly incurred by any such collector or comptroller as aforesaid in making and printing the said list and in the revision thereof, and the Board of Trade shall pay the same, and also all expenses properly incurred by any such mayor or provost as aforesaid in printing the same or in elections taking place under this Act; and the said board may disallow any items of any such expenses as aforesaid which it deems to have been improperly incurred.

Expenses to be paid by Board of Trade.

116. Every person whose name appears on such revised list, and no other person, shall be qualified to vote at the election of members of the local marine board at such seaport to be held on the twenty-fifth day of January next after the revision of such list, and at any occasional election held at any time between that day and the next ordinary triennial election of the members of such board.

Persons on revised list qualified to vote.

117. Every male person who is according to such revised list of the voters at any seaport entitled to a vote shall be qualified to be elected a member of the local marine board of such seaport, and no other person shall be so qualified; and if any person elected as a member after such election ceases to be an owner of such quantity of tonnage as would entitle him to a vote, he shall no longer continue to act or be considered as a member, and thereupon another member shall be elected in his place.

Qualification of members of local marine boards.

118. No act of any local marine board shall be vitiated or prejudiced by reason of any irregularity in the election of any of its members, or of any error in the list of voters herein mentioned, or of any irregularity in the making or revising of such list, or by reason of any person who is not duly qualified as herein-before directed acting upon such board.

Error in elections not to vitiate acts done.

Local Marine Boards.

Minutes and business of local marine boards.

119. Every local marine board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, and the same shall be kept in such mode (if any) as the Board of Trade prescribes; and such minutes, and all books or documents used or kept by any local marine board, or by any examiners, shipping masters, or other officers or servants under the control of any local marine board, shall be open to the inspection of the Board of Trade and its officers; and every local marine board shall make and send to the Board of Trade such reports and returns as it requires; but, subject as aforesaid, every local marine board may regulate the mode in which its meetings are to be held and its business conducted

Local marine board may determine number of quorum.

119 a. Whereas doubts have been entertained whether local marine boards have the power of determining a quorum: It is hereby declared, That the power by the 119th section of the principal Act given to every local marine board of regulating the mode in which its meetings are to be held and its business conducted includes the power of determining a quorum; nevertheless, after the passing of this Act such quorum shall never consist of less than three members. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 14.)

If any local marine board fails to discharge its duties, Board of Trade may assume its duties, or direct a new election.

120. If any local marine board by reason of any election not taking place, or of the simultaneous resignation or continued non-attendance of all or the greater part of the members, or from any other cause, fails to meet or to discharge its duties, the Board of Trade may in its discretion either take into its own hands the performance of the duties of such local marine board until the next triennial appointment and election thereof, or direct that a new appointment and election of such local marine board shall take place immediately.

Board of Trade, on complaint, may alter arrangements made by local marine boards.

121. If upon complaint made to the Board of Trade it appears to such board that any appointments or arrangements made by any local marine board under the powers hereby given to it are not such as to meet the wants of the port, or are in any respect unsatisfactory or improper, the Board of Trade may annul, alter, or rectify such appointments or arrangements in such manner as, having regard to the intentions of this Act and to the wants of the port, it deems to be expedient.

Shipping Offices.

Local marine boards to establish shipping offices.

Shipping Offices.

122. In every seaport in the United Kingdom in which there is a local marine board such board shall establish a shipping office or shipping offices, and may for that purpose, subject as herein mentioned, procure the requisite premises, and appoint and from time to time remove and re-appoint superintendents of such offices, to be called shipping masters, with any necessary deputies, clerks, and servants, and regu-

late the mode of conducting business at such offices, and shall, subject as herein mentioned, have complete control over the same; and every act done by or before any deputy duly appointed shall have the same effect as if done by or before a shipping master.

*Shipping
Offices.*

122 a. The offices termed shipping offices in the principal Act shall be termed mercantile marine offices, and the officers termed shipping masters and deputy shipping masters in the principal Act shall be termed superintendents and deputy superintendents of such offices; but nothing in this section contained shall invalidate or affect any act which may be done at any such office under the title of a shipping office, or any act which may be done by, with, or to any of the said officers under the title of shipping master or deputy shipping master. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 15.)

Titles of
shipping
masters.

123. The sanction of the Board of Trade shall be necessary, so far as regards the number of persons so appointed by any such local marine board, and the amount of their salaries and wages and all other expenses; and the Board of Trade shall have the immediate control of such shipping offices, so far as regards the receipt and payment of money thereat; and all shipping masters, deputies, clerks, and servants so appointed as aforesaid shall before entering upon their duties give such security (if any) for the due performance thereof as the Board of Trade requires; and if in any case the Board of Trade has reason to believe that any shipping master, deputy, clerk, or servant appointed by any local marine board does not properly discharge his duties, the Board of Trade may cause the case to be investigated, and may, if it thinks fit so to do, remove him from his office, and may provide for the proper performance of his duties until another person is properly appointed in his place.

Board of
Trade to
have partial
control over
shipping
offices.

124. It shall be the general business of shipping masters appointed as aforesaid—

Business of
such offices
generally.

To afford facilities for engaging seamen by keeping registries of their names and characters:

To superintend and facilitate their engagement and discharge in manner herein-after mentioned:

To provide means for securing the presence on board at the proper times of men who are so engaged:

To facilitate the making of apprenticeships to the sea service:

To perform such other duties relating to merchant seamen and merchant ships as are hereby or may hereafter under the powers herein contained be committed to them.

*Shipping
Offices.*

Fees to be
paid upon
engagements
and discharges.

125. Such fees, not exceeding the sums specified in the table marked P. in the schedule hereto, as are from time to time fixed by the Board of Trade, shall be payable upon all engagements and discharges effected before shipping masters as herein-after mentioned, and the Board of Trade shall cause scales of the fees payable for the time being to be prepared and to be conspicuously placed in the shipping offices; and all shipping masters, their deputies, clerks, and servants, may refuse to proceed with any engagement or discharge unless the fees payable thereon are first paid.

TABLE P.

Fees to be charged for Matters transacted at Shipping Offices.

1. Engagement of Crews.

				£	s.	d.
In ships under	60 tons	-	-	-	0	4 0
60 to 100	"	-	-	-	0	7 0
100 to 200	"	-	-	-	0	15 0
200 to 300	"	-	-	-	1	0 0
300 to 400	"	-	-	-	1	5 0
400 to 500	"	-	-	-	1	10 0
500 to 600	"	-	-	-	1	15 0
600 to 700	"	-	-	-	2	0 0
700 to 800	"	-	-	-	2	5 0
800 to 900	"	-	-	-	2	10 0
900 to 1,000	"	-	-	-	2	15 0
Above 1,000	"	-	-	-	3	0 0

And so on for ships of larger tonnage, adding for every 100 tons above 1,000, five shillings.

2. Engagement of seamen separately. Two shillings for each.

3. Discharge of Crews.

				£	s.	d.
In ships under	60 tons	-	-	-	0	4 0
60 to 100	"	-	-	-	0	7 0
100 to 200	"	-	-	-	0	15 0
200 to 300	"	-	-	-	1	0 0
300 to 400	"	-	-	-	1	5 0
400 to 500	"	-	-	-	1	10 0
500 to 600	"	-	-	-	1	15 0
600 to 700	"	-	-	-	2	0 0
700 to 800	"	-	-	-	2	5 0
800 to 900	"	-	-	-	2	10 0
900 to 1,000	"	-	-	-	2	15 0
Above 1,000	"	-	-	-	3	0 0

And so on for ships of larger tonnage, adding for every 100 tons above 1,000, five shillings.

4. Discharge of seamen separately. Two shillings for each.

126. Every owner or master of a ship engaging or discharging any seamen or seaman in a shipping office or before a shipping master shall pay to the shipping master the whole of the fees hereby made payable in respect of such engagement or discharge, and may, for the purpose of in part reimbursing himself, deduct in respect of each such engagement or discharge from the wages of all persons (except apprentices) so engaged or discharged, and retain, any sums not exceeding the sums specified in that behalf in the Table marked Q. in the Schedule hereto: Provided that, if in any cases the sums which the owner is so entitled to deduct exceed the amount of the fee payable by him, such excess shall be paid by him to the shipping master in addition to such fee.

*Shipping
Offices.*

Masters to pay fees, and to deduct part from wages.

Proviso as to excess.

TABLE Q.

Sums to be deducted from Wages by way of partial Repayment of Fees in Table P.

1. In respect of engagements and discharges of Crews, upon each engagement and each discharge.

	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
From wages of any mate, purser, engineer,		
surgeon, carpenter, or steward	- 1	6
„ all others except apprentices	- 1	0

2. In respect of engagements and discharges of seamen separately, upon each engagement and each discharge.

One shilling.

127. Any shipping master, deputy shipping master, or any clerk or servant in any shipping office, who demands or receives any remuneration whatever, either directly or indirectly, for hiring or supplying any seaman for any merchant ship, excepting the lawful fees payable under this Act, shall for every such offence incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and shall also be liable to be dismissed from his office by the Board of Trade.

Penalty on shipping masters taking other remuneration.

127 a. Any person appointed to any office or service by or under any local marine board shall be deemed to be a clerk or servant within the meaning of the sixty-eighth section of the Act of the twenty-fifth year of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter ninety-six:

Punishment for embezzlement in shipping offices.

If any such person fraudulently applies or disposes of any chattel, money, or valuable security received by him whilst employed in such office or service for or on account of any such local marine board, or for or on account of any other public board or department, to his own use or any use or purpose other than that for which the same was paid, entrusted to, or received by him, or fraudulently withholds, retains, or keeps back the same or any part thereof contrary to any

*Shipping
Offices.*

lawful directions or instructions which he is required to obey in relation to such office or service, he shall be deemed guilty of embezzlement within the meaning of the said section :

Any such person shall, on conviction of such offence as aforesaid, be liable to the same pains and penalties as are thereby imposed upon any clerk or servant for embezzlement :

In any indictment against such person for such offence it shall be sufficient to charge any such chattel, money, or valuable security as the property either of the board by which he was appointed, or of the board or department for or on account of which he may have received the same ; and no greater particularity in the description of the property shall be required in such indictment in order to sustain the same, or in proof of the offence alleged, than is required in respect of an indictment or the subject matter thereof by the seventy-first section of the said last-mentioned Act. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 16.)

Business of
shipping offices
may be trans-
acted at
custom
houses.

128. The Board of Trade may, with the consent of the Commissioners of Customs, direct that at any place in which no separate shipping office is established the whole or any part of the business of the shipping office shall be conducted at the custom house, and thereupon the same shall be there conducted accordingly ; and in respect of such business such custom house shall for all purposes be deemed to be a shipping office, and the officer of customs there to whom such business is committed shall for all purposes be deemed to be a shipping master within the meaning of this Act.

In London
sailors homes
may be
shipping
offices.

129. The Board of Trade may appoint any superintendent of or other person connected with any sailors home in the port of London to be a shipping master, with any necessary deputies, clerks, and servants, and may appoint any office in any such home to be a shipping office ; and all shipping masters and shipping offices so appointed shall be subject to the immediate control of the Board of Trade and not of the local marine board of the port.

Dispensation
with shipping
master's super-
intendence.

130. The Board of Trade may from time to time dispense with the transaction before a shipping master or in a shipping office of any matters required by this Act to be so transacted ; and thereupon such matters shall, if otherwise duly transacted as required by law, be as valid as if transacted before a shipping master or in a shipping office.

Power for
Board of
Trade to
establish
mercantile

130 a. In any case where the business of a mercantile marine office is conducted otherwise than under a local marine board, the Board of Trade may, if they think fit, instead of conducting such business at a custom house or otherwise,

establish a mercantile marine office, and for that purpose procure the requisite buildings and property, and from time to time appoint and remove all the requisite superintendents, deputies, clerks, and servants. They may also in the like case make all such provisions and exercise all such powers with respect to the holding of examinations for the purpose of granting certificates of competency as masters, mates, or engineers, to persons desirous of obtaining the same, as might have been made or exercised by a local marine board. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 10.)

*Shipping
Offices.*

marine offices
and to hold
examinations
at certain
ports.

Examinations and Certificates of Masters and Mates.

*Certificates of
Masters and
Mates.*

131. Examinations shall be instituted for persons who intend to become masters or mates of foreign-going ships, or of home trade passenger ships, or who wish to procure certificates of competency herein-after mentioned; and, subject as herein mentioned, the local marine boards shall provide for the examinations at their respective ports, and may appoint and from time to time remove and re-appoint examiners to conduct the same, and may regulate the same; and any members of the local marine board of the place where the examination is held may be present and assist at any such examination.

Examinations
to be instituted
for masters
and mates.

131 a. Whereas it is expedient to make provision in certain cases for holding examinations of applicants for certificates of competency at places where there are no local marine boards: Be it enacted, That the Board of Trade, if satisfied that serious inconvenience exists at any port in consequence of the distance which applicants for certificates have to travel in order to be examined, may, with the concurrence of any local marine board, send the examiner or examiners of that local marine board to the port where such inconvenience exists; and thereupon the said examiner or examiners shall proceed to such port, and shall there examine the applicants in the presence of such person or persons (if any) as the Board of Trade may appoint for the purpose; and such examinations shall be conducted in the same manner and shall have the same effect as other examinations under the said Act. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 17.)

Examinations
of masters
and mates at
ports where
there are no
local marine
boards.

132. The Board of Trade may from time to time lay down rules as to the conduct of such examinations and as to the qualifications of the applicants, and such rules shall be strictly adhered to by all examiners; and no examiner shall be appointed unless he possesses a certificate of qualification, to be from time to time granted or renewed by the Board of Trade; and the sanction of the Board of Trade shall be necessary, so far as regards the number of examiners to be appointed, and the amount of their remuneration; and the

Powers of
Board of Trade
over exami-
nations.

*Certificates of
Masters and
Mates.*

Board of Trade may at any time depute any of its officers to be present and assist at any examination; and if it appears to the Board of Trade that the examinations for any two or more ports can be conducted without inconvenience by the same examiners, it may require and authorise the local marine boards of such ports to act together as one board in providing for and regulating examinations and appointing and removing examiners for such ports.

Fees to be
paid by ap-
plicants for
examination.

133. All applicants for examination shall pay such fees not exceeding the sums specified in the Table marked R. in the schedule hereto, as the Board of Trade directs; and such fees shall be paid to such persons as the said board appoints for that purpose.

TABLE R.

Fees to be charged on examination.

	£	s.	d.
For a certificate as master	-	-	-
For a certificate as mate	-	-	-

Certificates of
competency
to be granted
to those
who pass.

134. Subject to the proviso herein-after contained, the Board of Trade shall deliver to every applicant who is duly reported by the local examiners to have passed the examination satisfactorily, and to have given satisfactory evidence of his sobriety, experience, ability, and general good conduct on board ship, a certificate (herein-after called a "certificate of competency") to the effect that he is competent to act as master, or as first, second, or only mate of a foreign-going ship, or as master or mate of a home trade passenger ship, as the case may be: Provided that in every case in which the Board of Trade has reason to believe such report to have been unduly made, such board may remit the case either to the same or to any other examiners, and may require a re-examination of the applicant, or a further inquiry into his testimonials and character, before granting him a certificate.

Certificates of
service to be
delivered to
persons who
served as
masters or
mates before
1851, and to
certain naval
officers; and
certificates of
service for
home trade
passenger ships
to be delivered
to persons who
have served as
masters or
mates in such
ships before
1st January
1854.

135. Certificates of service, differing in form from certificates of competency, shall be granted as follows; (that is to say.)

- (1.) Every person who before the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and fifty-one served as master in the British merchant service, or who has attained or attains the rank of lieutenant, master, passed mate, or second master, or any higher rank in the service of Her Majesty or of the East India Company, shall be entitled to a certificate of service as master for foreign-going ships:
- (2.) Every person who before the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and fifty-one served as mate in the British merchant service shall be entitled to a certificate of service as mate for foreign-going ships:

- (3.) Every person who before the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four has served as master of a home trade passenger ship shall be entitled to a certificate of service as master for home trade passenger ships:

*Certificates of
Masters and
Mates.*

- (4.) Every person who before the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four has served as mate of a home trade passenger ship shall be entitled to a certificate of service as mate for home trade passenger ships:

And each of such certificates of service shall contain particulars of the name, place, and time of birth, and of the length and nature of the previous service of the person to whom the same is delivered; and the Board of Trade shall deliver such certificates of service to the various persons so respectively entitled thereto, upon their proving themselves to have attained such rank or to have served as aforesaid, and upon their giving a full and satisfactory account of the particulars aforesaid.

136. No foreign-going ship or home trade passenger ship shall go to sea from any port in the United Kingdom unless the master thereof, and in the case of a foreign-going ship the first and second mates or only mate (as the case may be), and in the case of a home trade passenger ship the first or only mate (as the case may be), have obtained and possess valid certificates either of competency or service appropriate to their several stations in such ship, or of a higher grade; and no such ship, if of one hundred tons burden or upwards, shall go to sea as aforesaid, unless at least one officer besides the master has obtained and possesses a valid certificate appropriate to the grade of only mate therein or to a higher grade; and every person who, having been engaged to serve as master or as first or second or only mate of any foreign-going ship, or as master or first or only mate of a home trade passenger ship, goes to sea as aforesaid as such master or mate without being at the time entitled to and possessed of such a certificate as herein-before required, or who employs any person as master, or first, second, or only mate of any foreign-going ship, or as master or first or only mate of a home trade passenger ship, without ascertaining that he is at the time entitled to and possessed of such certificate, shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

No foreign-going ship or home trade passenger ship to proceed to sea without certificates of the master and mates.

137. Every certificate of competency for a foreign-going ship shall be deemed to be of a higher grade than the corresponding certificate for a home trade passenger ship, and shall entitle the lawful holder thereof to go to sea in the corresponding grade in such last-mentioned ship; but no certificate for a home trade passenger ship shall entitle the holder to go to sea as master or mate of a foreign-going ship.

Certificates for foreign-going ships available for home trade passenger ships.

*Certificates of
Masters and
Mates.*

The registrar
to record
grants, can-
cellations, &c.
of certificates.

Duplicates and
entries to be
evidence.

In case of loss
a copy to be
granted.

Penalties for
false repre-
sentations;

for forging or
altering or
fraudulently
using or lend-
ing any certi-
ficate.

*Certificates of
Engineers.*

Steam ships
to carry
certificated
engineers.

138. All certificates,* whether of competency or service, shall be made in duplicate, and one part shall be delivered to the person entitled to the certificate, and the other shall be kept and recorded by the Registrar General of Seamen or by such other person as the Board of Trade appoints for that purpose; and the Board of Trade shall give to such registrar or such other person immediate notice of all orders made by it for cancelling, suspending, altering, or otherwise affecting any certificate in pursuance of the powers herein contained; and the registrar or such other person as aforesaid shall thereupon make a corresponding entry in the record of certificates; and a copy purporting to be certified by such registrar or his assistant or by such person as aforesaid of any certificate shall be *primâ facie* evidence of such certificate, and a copy purporting to be so certified as aforesaid of any entry made as aforesaid in respect of any certificate shall be *primâ facie* evidence of the truth of the matters stated in such entry.

139. Whenever any master or mate [or engineer]* proves to the satisfaction of the Board of Trade that he has, without fault on his part, lost or been deprived of any certificate already granted to him, the Board of Trade shall, upon payment of such fee (if any) as it directs, cause a copy of the certificate to which by the record so kept as aforesaid he appears to be entitled, to be made out and certified as aforesaid, and to be delivered to him; and any copy which purports to be so made and certified as aforesaid shall have all the effect of the original.

140. Every person who makes, or procures to be made, or assists in making any false representation for the purpose of obtaining for himself or for any other person a certificate* either of competency or service, or who forges, assists in forging, or procures to be forged, or fraudulently alters, assists in fraudulently altering, or procures to be fraudulently altered, any such certificate, or any official copy of any such certificate, or who fraudulently makes use of any such certificate or any copy of any such certificate which is forged, altered, cancelled, suspended, or to which he is not justly entitled, or who fraudulently lends his certificate to or allows the same to be used by any other person, shall for each offence be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Examinations and Certificates of Engineers.

140 a. On and after the first day of June one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, every steam ship which is required by the principal Act to have a master possessing a certificate from the Board of Trade shall also have an

* See 140 f.

engineer or engineers possessing a certificate or certificates from the Board of Trade as follows; that is to say, *Certificates of Engineers.*

- (1.) Engineers certificates shall be of two grades, viz., "First-class engineers certificates," and "Second-class engineers certificates:"
- (2.) Every foreign-going steam ship of one hundred nominal horse power or upwards shall have as its first and second engineers two certificated engineers, the first possessing a "First-class engineers certificate," and the second possessing a "Second-class engineers certificate," or a certificate of the higher grade:
- (3.) Every foreign-going steam ship of less than one hundred nominal horse power shall have as its only or first engineer an engineer possessing a "Second-class engineers certificate" or a certificate of the higher grade:
- (4.) Every sea-going home-trade passenger steam ship shall have as its only or first engineer an engineer possessing a "Second-class engineers certificate" or a certificate of the higher grade:
- (5.) Every person who, having been engaged to serve in any of the above capacities in any such steam ship as aforesaid, goes to sea in that capacity without being at the time entitled to and possessed of such certificate as is required by this section, and every person who employs any person in any of the above capacities in such ship without ascertaining that he is at the time entitled to and possessed of such certificate as is required by this section, shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 5.)

140 b. The Board of Trade shall from time to time cause examinations to be held of persons who may be desirous of obtaining certificates of competency as engineers: For the purpose of such examinations the Board of Trade shall from time to time appoint and remove examiners, and award the remuneration to be paid to them; lay down rules as to the qualification of applicants, and as to the times and places of examination; and generally do all such acts as it thinks expedient in order to carry into effect the examination of such engineers as aforesaid. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 6.) *Examinations for engineers certificates of competency.*

140 c. All applicants for examination shall pay such fees, not exceeding the sums specified in the table marked (B.) in the schedule hereto, as the Board of Trade directs; and such fees shall be paid to such persons as the said board *Fees to be paid by applicants for examination.*

Certificates of Engineers. appoints for that purpose, and shall be carried to the account of the Mercantile Marine Fund. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 7.)

TABLE B.

Fees to be charged on Examination of Engineers.

		£	s.	d.
For a first-class engineers certificate	-	2	0	0
For a second-class engineers certificate	-	1	0	0

Certificates of competency to be granted to those who pass.

140 d. The Board of Trade shall deliver to every applicant who is duly reported to have passed the examination satisfactorily, and to have given satisfactory evidence of his sobriety, experience, and ability, a certificate of competency, as first-class engineer or as second-class engineer, as the case may be. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 8.)

Engineers certificates of service to be delivered on proof of certain service.

140 e. Certificates of service for engineers, differing in form from certificates of competency, shall be granted as follows; that is to say,

- (1.) Every person who before the first day of April one thousand eight hundred and sixty-two has served as first engineer in any foreign-going steam ship of one hundred nominal horse power or upwards, or who has attained or attains the rank of engineer in the service of Her Majesty or of the East India Company, shall be entitled to a "First-class engineers certificate" of service:
- (2.) Every person who before the first day of April one thousand eight hundred and sixty-two has served as second engineer in any foreign-going steam ship of one hundred nominal horse power or upwards, or as first or only engineer in any other steam ship, or who has attained or attains the rank of first-class assistant engineer in the service of Her Majesty, shall be entitled to a "Second-class engineers certificate" of service:

Each of such certificates of service shall contain particulars of the name, place, and time of birth, and the length and nature of the previous service of the person to whom the same is delivered; and the Board of Trade shall deliver such certificates of service to the various persons so respectively entitled thereto, upon their proving themselves to have attained such rank or to have served as aforesaid, and upon their giving a full and satisfactory account of the particulars aforesaid. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 9.)

140 f. The provisions of the principal Act, with respect to the certificates of competency or service of masters and mates, contained in the 138th, 139th, 140th, 161st, and 162d sections of the said Act, shall apply to certificates of competency or service granted under this Act in the same manner as if certificates of competency and service to be granted to engineers under this Act were specially mentioned and included in the said sections. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 10.)

Certificates of Engineers.

Certain provisions of Merchant Shipping Act to apply to engineers certificates.

140 g. Where the legislature of any British possession provides for the examination of, and grant of certificates of competency to persons intending to act as masters, mates, or engineers on board British ships, and the Board of Trade reports to Her Majesty that they are satisfied that the examinations are so conducted as to be equally efficient as the examinations for the same purpose in the United Kingdom under the Acts relating to merchant shipping, and that the certificates are granted on such principles as to show the like qualifications and competency as those granted under the said Acts, and are liable to be forfeited for the like reasons and in the like manner, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by Order in Council,

Colonial certificates to master, mates, and engineers.

1. To declare that the said certificates shall be of the same force as if they had been granted under the said Acts :
2. To declare that all or any of the provisions of the said Acts which relate to certificates of competency granted under those Acts shall apply to the certificates referred to in the said order :
3. To impose such conditions and to make such regulations with respect to the said certificates, and to the use, issue, delivery, cancellation, and suspension thereof, as to Her Majesty may seem fit, and to impose penalties not exceeding fifty pounds for the breach of such conditions and regulations.

Upon the publication in the London Gazette of any such Order in Council as last aforesaid, the provisions therein contained shall, from a date to be mentioned for the purpose in such order, take effect as if they had been contained in this Act.

It shall be lawful for Her Majesty in Council to revoke any order made under this section. (Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869, 32 Vict. c. 11. s. 8.)

*Apprenticeships
to Sea Service.*

Shipping
masters to
assist in bind-
ing apprentices,
and may re-
ceive fees.

Apprenticeships to the Sea Service.

141. All shipping masters appointed under this Act shall, if applied to for the purpose, give to any board of guardians, overseers, or other persons desirous of apprenticing boys to the sea service, and to masters and owners of ships requiring apprentices, such assistance as is in their power for facilitating the making of such apprenticeships, and may receive from persons availing themselves of such assistance such fees as may be determined in that behalf by the Board of Trade, with the concurrence, so far as relates to pauper apprentices in England, of the Poor Law Board in England, and so far as relates to pauper apprentices in Ireland, of the Poor Law Commissioners in Ireland.

Indentures of
boys bound
apprentices to
sea service by
guardians or
overseers to be
witnessed by
two justices.

142. In the case of every boy bound apprentice to the sea service by any guardians or overseers of the poor, or other persons having the authority of guardians of the poor, the indentures shall be executed by the boy and the person to whom he is bound in the presence of and shall be attested by two justices of the peace, who shall ascertain that the boy has consented to be bound, and has attained the age of twelve years, and is of sufficient health and strength, and that the master to whom the boy is to be bound is a proper person for the purpose.

Indentures of
apprenticeship
to be exempt
from stamp
duty, and to be
recorded.

143. All indentures of apprenticeship to the sea service shall be exempt from stamp duty; and all such indentures shall be in duplicate; and every person to whom any boy whatever is bound as an apprentice to the sea service in the United Kingdom shall within seven days after the execution of the indentures take or transmit the same to the Registrar General of Seamen or to some shipping master; and the said registrar or shipping master shall retain and record one copy, and shall indorse on the other that the same has been recorded, and shall re-deliver the same to the master of the apprentice; and whenever any such indenture is assigned or cancelled, and whenever any such apprentice dies or deserts, the master of the apprentice shall, within seven days after such assignment, cancellation, death, or desertion, if the same happens within the United Kingdom, or if the same happens elsewhere, so soon afterwards as circumstances permit, notify the same either to the said registrar of seamen, or to some shipping master, to be recorded; and every person who fails to comply with the provisions of this section shall incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Rules to
govern ap-
prenticeship
of paupers in

144. Subject to the provisions herein-before contained, all apprenticeships to the sea service made by any guardians or overseers of the poor, or persons having the authority of

guardians of the poor, shall, if made in Great Britain, be made in the same manner and be subject to the same laws and regulations as other apprenticeships made by the same persons, and if made in Ireland shall be subject to the following rules ; (that is to say,) *Apprenticeships to Sea Service.* Great Britain and Ireland respectively.

- (1.) In every union the guardians of the poor, or other persons duly appointed to carry into execution the Acts for the relief of the destitute poor and having the authority of guardians of the poor, may put out and bind as an apprentice to the sea service any boy who or whose parent or parents is or are receiving relief in such union, and who has attained the age of twelve years, and is of sufficient health and strength, and who consents to be so bound :
- (2.) If the cost of relieving any such boy is chargeable to an electoral division of a union, then (except in cases in which paid officers act in place of guardians) he shall not be bound as aforesaid unless the consent in writing of the guardians of such electoral division or of a majority of the guardians (if more than one) be first obtained, such consent to be, when possible, indorsed upon the indentures :
- (3.) The expense incurred in the binding and outfit of any such apprentice shall be charged to the union or electoral division (as the case may be) to which the boy or his parent or parents is or are chargeable at the time of his being apprenticed :
- (4.) All indentures made in any union may be sued upon by the guardians of the union or persons having the authority of guardians therein for the time being, by their name of office, and actions brought by them upon such indentures shall not abate by reason of death or change in the persons holding the office ; but no such action shall be commenced without the consent of the Irish Poor Law Commissioners :
- (5.) The amount of the costs incurred in any such action, and not recovered from the defendant therein, may be charged upon the union or electoral division (as the case may be) to which the boy or his parent or parents was or were chargeable at the time of his being apprenticed.

145. The master of every foreign-going ship shall, before carrying any apprentice to sea from any place in the United Kingdom, cause such apprentice to appear before the shipping master before whom the crew is engaged, and shall produce to him the indenture by which such apprentice is bound, and the assignment or assignments thereof (if any) ; and the name of such apprentice, with the date of the indenture and of the assignment or assignments thereof (if any), and the name of *Apprentices and their indentures to be brought before shipping master before each voyage in a foreign-going ship.*

*Apprenticeships
to Sea Service.*

the port or ports at which the same have been registered, shall be entered on the agreement; and for any default in obeying the provisions of this section the master shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

*Engagement
of Seamen.*

Engagement of Seamen.

Board of Trade
may license
persons to pro-
cure seamen.

146. The Board of Trade may grant to such persons as it thinks fit licenses to engage or supply seamen or apprentices for merchant ships in the United Kingdom, to continue for such periods, to be upon such terms, and to be revocable upon such conditions, as such board thinks proper.

Penalties :

147. The following offences shall be punishable as hereinafter mentioned; (that is to say,)

for supplying
seamen without
license :

(1.) If any person not licensed as aforesaid, other than the owner or master or a mate of the ship, or some person who is bonâ fide the servant and in the constant employ of the owner, or a shipping master duly appointed as aforesaid, engages or supplies any seaman or apprentice to be entered on board any ship in the United Kingdom, he shall for each seaman or apprentice so engaged or supplied incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds :

for employing
unlicensed
persons :

(2.) If any person employs any unlicensed person, other than persons so excepted as aforesaid, for the purpose of engaging or supplying any seaman or apprentice to be entered on board any ship in the United Kingdom, he shall for each seaman or apprentice so engaged or supplied incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and if licensed shall in addition forfeit his license :

for receiving
seamen illegally
supplied.

(3.) If any person knowingly receives or accepts to be entered on board any ship any seaman or apprentice who has been engaged or supplied contrary to the provisions of this Act, he shall for every seaman or apprentice so engaged or supplied incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Penalty for
receiving re-
muneration
from seamen
for shipping
them.

148. If any person demands or receives, either directly or indirectly from any seaman or apprentice, or from any person seeking employment as a seaman or apprentice, or from any person on his behalf, any remuneration whatever, other than the fees hereby authorised, for providing him with employment, he shall for every such offence incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Agreements
to be made
with seamen,
containing
certain parti-
culars.

149. The master of every ship, except ships of less than eighty tons registered tonnage exclusively employed in trading between different ports on the coasts of the United Kingdom, shall enter into an agreement with every seaman whom he carries to sea from any port in the United Kingdom as one of

his crew in the manner herein-after mentioned; and every such agreement shall be in a form sanctioned by the Board of Trade, and shall be dated at the time of the first signature thereof, and shall be signed by the master before any seaman signs the same, and shall contain the following particulars as terms thereof; (that is to say,)

*Engagement
of Seamen.*

- (1.) The nature, and, as far as practicable, the duration of the intended voyage or engagement :
- (2.) The number and description of the crew, specifying how many are engaged as sailors :
- (3.) The time at which each seaman is to be on board or to begin work :
- (4.) The capacity in which each seaman is to serve :
- (5.) The amount of wages which each seaman is to receive :
- (6.) A scale of the provisions which are to be furnished to each seaman :
- (7.) Any regulations as to conduct on board, and as to fines, short allowance of provisions, or other lawful punishments for misconduct, which have been sanctioned by the Board of Trade as regulations proper to be adopted, and which the parties agree to adopt :

And every such agreement shall be so framed as to admit of stipulations, to be adopted at the will of the master and seaman in each case, as to advance and allotment of wages, and may contain any other stipulations which are not contrary to law : Provided that if the master of any ship belonging to any British possession has an agreement with his crew made in due form according to the law of the possession to which such ship belongs or in which her crew were engaged, and engages single seamen in the United Kingdom, such seamen may sign the agreement so made, and it shall not be necessary for them to sign an agreement in the form sanctioned by the Board of Trade.

*Proviso as to
forms for
colonial ships.*

149 a. Any agreement with a seaman made under section one hundred and forty-nine of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, may, instead of stating the nature and duration of the intended voyage or engagement as by that section required, state the maximum period of the voyage or engagement, and the places or parts of the world (if any) to which the voyage or engagement is not to extend. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 7.)

*Agreements
with seamen.*

149 b. The owner or master of any British vessel engaged in fishing off the coast of the United Kingdom may enter into an agreement with any person employed on such vessel that such person shall be remunerated wholly by a share in the profit of the fishing adventure.

*Agreements
with fishermen.*

*Engagement
of Seamen.*

Every such agreement shall be in writing or in print, or partly in writing and partly in print, and shall be signed by the contracting parties in the presence of a superintendent or deputy superintendent of a mercantile marine office.

The superintendent or deputy superintendent shall, before such agreement is signed, read and (if necessary) explain the same to the contracting parties, and shall attest the signature of the agreement, and certify that it has been read to and agreed to by the contracting parties.

Any such agreement, if made in the manner by this section required, shall be valid and binding on all the contracting parties, notwithstanding anything contained in section one hundred and eighty-two of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 8.)

For foreign-going ships such agreements, when made in the United Kingdom, except in special cases, to be made before and attested by a shipping master :

To be in duplicate :

Provision for substitutes.

150. In the case of all foreign-going ships, in whatever part of Her Majesty's dominions the same are registered, the following rules shall be observed with respect to agreements; (that is to say,)

- (1.) Every agreement made in the United Kingdom (except in such cases of agreements with substitutes as are herein-after specially provided for) shall be signed by each seaman in the presence of a shipping master :
- (2.) Such shipping master shall cause the agreement to be read over and explained to each seaman, or otherwise ascertain that each seaman understands the same before he signs it, and shall attest each signature :
- (3.) When the crew is first engaged the agreement shall be signed in duplicate, and one part shall be retained by the shipping master and the other part shall contain a special place or form for the descriptions and signatures of substitutes or persons engaged subsequently to the first departure of the ship, and shall be delivered to the master :
- (4.) In the case of substitutes engaged in the place of seamen who have duly signed the agreement, and whose services are lost within twenty-four hours of the ship's putting to sea by death, desertion, or other unforeseen cause, the engagement shall, when practicable, be made before some shipping master duly appointed in the manner herein-before specified ; and whenever such last-mentioned engagement cannot be so made, the master shall, before the ship puts to sea, if practicable, and if not, as soon afterwards as possible, cause the agreement to be read over and explained to the seamen ; and the seamen shall thereupon sign the same in the presence of a witness, who shall attest their signatures.

151. In the case of foreign-going ships making voyages averaging less than six months in duration, running agreements with the crew may be made to extend over two or more voyages, so that no such agreement shall extend beyond the next following thirtieth day of June or thirty-first day of December or the first arrival of the ship at her port of destination in the United Kingdom after such date, or the discharge of cargo consequent upon such arrival; and every person entering into such agreement, whether engaged upon the first commencement thereof or otherwise, shall enter into and sign the same in the manner hereby required for other foreign-going ships; and every person engaged thereunder, if discharged in the United Kingdom, shall be discharged in the manner hereby required for the discharge of seamen belonging to other foreign-going ships.

Engagement of Seamen.

Foreign-going ships making short voyages may have running agreements.

152. The master of every foreign-going ship for which such a running agreement as aforesaid is made shall, upon every return to any port in the United Kingdom before the final termination of the agreement, discharge or engage before the shipping master at such port any seaman whom he is required by law so to discharge or engage, and shall upon every such return indorse on the agreement a statement (as the case may be) either that no such discharges or engagements have been made or are intended to be made before the ship again leaves port, or that all such discharges or engagements have been duly made as herein-before required, and shall deliver the agreement so indorsed to the shipping master; and any master who wilfully makes a false statement in such indorsement shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds; and the shipping master shall also sign an indorsement on the agreement to the effect that the provisions of this Act relating to such agreement have been complied with, and shall redeliver the agreement so indorsed to the master.

Engagement and discharge of seamen in the meantime.

153. In cases in which such running agreements are made, the duplicate agreement retained by the shipping master upon the first engagement of the crews shall either be transmitted to the Registrar General of Seamen immediately, or be kept by the shipping master until the expiration of the agreement, as the Board of Trade directs.

Duplicates of running agreements, how to be dealt with.

154. For the purpose of determining the fees to be paid upon the engagement and discharge of seamen belonging to foreign-going ships which have running agreements as aforesaid, the crew shall be considered to be engaged when the agreement is first signed, and to be discharged when the agreement finally terminates, and all intermediate engagements and discharges shall be considered to be engagements and discharges of single seamen.

Fees to be paid on such running agreements.

*Engagement
of Seamen.*

In home trade ships agreement to be entered into before a shipping master or other witnesses.

155. In the case of home trade ships, crews or single seamen may, if the master thinks fit, be engaged before a shipping master in the manner herein-before directed with respect to foreign-going ships; and in every case in which the engagement is not so made, the master shall, before the ship puts to sea, if practicable, and if not, as soon afterwards as possible, cause the agreement to be read over and explained to each seaman, and the seaman shall thereupon sign the same in the presence of a witness, who shall attest his signature.

Special agreements for home trade ships belonging to same owners.

156. In cases where several home trade ships belong to the same owner, the agreement with the seamen may, notwithstanding anything herein contained, be made by the owner instead of by the master, and the seamen may be engaged to serve in any two or more of such ships, provided that the names of the ships and the nature of the service are specified in the agreement; but with the foregoing exception all provisions herein contained which relate to ordinary agreements for home trade ships shall be applicable to agreements made in pursuance of this section.

Penalty for shipping seamen without agreement duly executed.

157. If in any case a master carries any seaman to sea without entering into an agreement with him in the form and manner and at the place and time hereby in such case required, the master in the case of a foreign-going ship, and the master or owner in the case of a home trade ship, shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Changes in crew to be reported.

158. The master of every foreign-going ship of which the crew has been engaged before a shipping master shall before finally leaving the United Kingdom sign and send to the nearest shipping master a full and accurate statement in a form sanctioned by the Board of Trade of every change which takes place in his crew before finally leaving the United Kingdom, and in default shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds; and such statement shall be admissible in evidence, subject to all just exceptions.

Seamen engaged in the colonies to be shipped before some shipping master or officer of customs.

159. Every master of a ship who, if such ship is registered in the United Kingdom, engages any seaman in any British possession, or if such ship belongs to any British possession engages any seaman in any British possession other than that to which the ship belongs, shall, if there is at the place where such seaman is engaged any official shipping master or other officer duly appointed for the purpose of shipping seamen, engage such seamen before such shipping master, and if there is no such shipping master or officer, then before some officer of customs; and the same rules, qualifications, and penalties as are herein-before specified with respect to the engagement of seamen before shipping masters in the United Kingdom shall apply to such engagements in a British possession; and upon every such engagement such shipping master or officer

as aforesaid shall indorse upon the agreement an attestation to the effect that the same has been signed in his presence, and otherwise made as hereby required; and if in any case such attestation is not made, the burden of proving that the seaman was duly engaged as hereby required shall lie upon the master.

*Engagement
of Seamen.*

160. Every master of a British ship who engages any seaman at any place out of Her Majesty's dominions in which there is a British consular officer shall, before carrying such seaman to sea, procure the sanction of such officer, and shall engage such seaman before such officer; and the same rules as are herein-before contained with respect to the engagement of seamen before shipping masters in the United Kingdom shall apply to such engagements made before consular officers; and upon every such engagement the consular officer shall indorse upon the agreement his sanction thereof, and an attestation to the effect that the same has been signed in his presence, and otherwise made as hereby required; and every master who engages any seaman in any place in which there is a consular officer, otherwise than as herein-before required, shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds; and if in any case the indorsement and attestation hereby required is not made upon the agreement, the burden of proving the engagement to have been made as herein-before required shall lie upon the master.

Seamen engaged in foreign ports to be shipped with the sanction and in the presence of the consul.

161. The following rules shall be observed with respect to the production of agreements and certificates of competency or service for foreign-going ships; (that is to say,)

Rules as to production of agreements and certificates of masters and mates of foreign-going ships.

(1.) The master of every foreign-going ship shall, on signing the agreement with his crew, produce to the shipping master before whom the same is signed the certificates of competency or service* which the said master and his first and second mate or only mate, as the case may be, are hereby required to possess; and upon such production being duly made, and the agreement being duly executed as hereby required, the shipping master shall sign and give to the master a certificate to that effect:

(2.) In the case of running agreements for foreign-going ships the shipping master shall, before the second and every subsequent voyage made after the first commencement of the agreement, sign and give to the master, on his complying with the provisions herein contained with respect to such agreements, and producing to the shipping master the certificate of competency or service of any first, second, or only mate then first engaged by him, a certificate to that effect:

* See 140.f.

*Engagement
of Seamen.*

- (3.) The master of every foreign-going ship shall, before proceeding to sea, produce the certificate so to be given to him by the shipping master as aforesaid to the collector or comptroller of customs, and no officer of customs shall clear any such ship outwards without such production; and if any such ship attempts to go to sea without a clearance, any such officer may detain her until such certificate as aforesaid is produced:
- (4.) The master of every foreign-going ship shall, within forty-eight hours after the ship's arrival at her final port of destination in the United Kingdom, or upon the discharge of the crew, whichever first happens, deliver such agreement to a shipping master at the place; and such shipping master shall thereupon give to the master a certificate of such delivery; and no officer of customs shall clear any foreign-going ship inwards without the production of such certificate:

And if the master of any foreign-going ship fails to deliver the agreement to a shipping master at the time and in the manner hereby directed, he shall for every default incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Rules as to
production of
agreements and
certificates for
home trade
ships.

162. The following rules shall be observed with respect to the production of agreements and certificates of competency or service for home trade ships; (that is to say,)

- (1.) In the case of home trade ships of more than eighty tons burden, no agreement shall extend beyond the next following thirtieth day of June or thirty-first day of December, or the first arrival of the ship at her final port of destination in the United Kingdom after such date, or the discharge of cargo consequent upon such arrival:
- (2.) The master or owner of every such ship shall, within twenty-one days after the thirtieth day of June and the thirty-first day of December in every year, transmit or deliver to some shipping master in the United Kingdom every agreement made within the six calendar months next preceding such days respectively, and shall also in the case of home trade passenger ships produce to the shipping master the certificates of competency or service* which the said master, and his first or only mate, as the case may be, are hereby required to possess:
- (3.) The shipping master shall thereupon give to the master or owner a certificate of such delivery and production; and no officer of customs shall grant a clearance

* See 140, j

or transire for any such ship as last aforesaid without the production of such certificate; and if any such ship attempts to ply or go to sea without such clearance or transire, any such officer may detain her until the said certificate is produced:

*Engagement
of Seamen.*

And if the agreement for any home trade ship is not delivered or transmitted by the master or owner to a shipping master at the time and in the manner hereby directed, such master or owner shall for every default incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

162 a. The owner of home trade ships or his agent may enter into time agreements, in forms to be sanctioned by the Board of Trade, with individual seamen to serve in any one or more ships belonging to him, which agreements need not expire on either the thirtieth day of June or the thirty-first day of December, anything in the Merchant Shipping Act to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided always, that a duplicate of each agreement entered into under the provisions of the section be forwarded to the Registrar General of Shipping within forty-eight hours after it has been entered into. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 16.)

Owner or agent of home trade ships may enter into time agreements which need not expire half-yearly.

163. Every erasure, interlineation, or alteration in any such agreement with seamen as is required by the third part of this Act (except additions so made as herein-before directed for shipping substitutes or persons engaged subsequently to the first departure of the ship) shall be wholly inoperative, unless proved to have been made with the consent of all the persons interested in such erasure, interlineation, or alteration by the written attestation (if made in Her Majesty's dominions) of some shipping master, justice, officer of customs, or other public functionary, or (if made out of Her Majesty's dominions) of a British consular officer, or, where there is no such officer, of two respectable British merchants.

Alterations to be void unless attested to have been made with the consent of all parties.

164. Every person who fraudulently alters, assists in fraudulently altering, or procures to be fraudulently altered, or makes, or assists in making, or procures to be made, any false entry in, or delivers, assists in delivering, or procures to be delivered, a false copy of any agreement, shall for each such offence be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Penalty for falsifying agreement.

165. Any seaman may bring forward evidence to prove the contents of any agreement or otherwise to support his case, without producing or giving notice to produce the agreement or any copy thereof.

Seamen not to be bound to produce agreement.

166. The master shall at the commencement of every voyage or engagement cause a legible copy of the agreement (omitting the signatures) to be placed or posted up in such part of the ship as to be accessible to the crew, and in default

Copy of agreement to be made accessible to crew.

*Engagement
of Seamen.*

shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Seamen discharged before voyage to have compensation.

167. Any seaman who has signed an agreement, and is afterwards discharged before the commencement of the voyage, or before one month's wages are earned, without fault on his part justifying such discharge and without his consent, shall be entitled to receive from the master or owner, in addition to any wages he may have earned, due compensation for the damage thereby caused to him, not exceeding one month's wages, and may, on adducing such evidence as the court hearing the case deems satisfactory of his having been so improperly discharged as aforesaid, recover such compensation as if it were wages duly earned.*

*Allotment
of Wages.*

Regulations as to allotment notes.

Allotment of Wages.

168. All stipulations for the allotment of any part of the wages of a seaman during his absence which are made at the commencement of the voyage shall be inserted in the agreement, and shall state the amounts and times of the payments to be made; and all allotment notes shall be in forms sanctioned by the Board of Trade.

Allotment notes may be sued on summarily by certain persons and under certain conditions.

169. The wife, or the father or mother, or the grandfather or grandmother, or any child or grandchild, or any brother or sister of any seaman in whose favour an allotment note of part of the wages of such seaman is made, may, unless the seaman is shown in manner herein-after mentioned to have forfeited or ceased to be entitled to the wages out of which the allotment is to be paid, and subject, as to the wife, to the provision herein-after contained, sue for and recover the sums allotted by the note when and as the same are made payable, with costs, from the owner or any agent who has authorised the drawing of the note, either in the county court or in the summary manner in which seamen are by this Act enabled to sue for and recover wages not exceeding fifty pounds; and in any such proceeding it shall be sufficient for the claimant to prove that he or she is the person mentioned in the note, and that the note was given by the owner or by the master or some other authorised agent; and the seaman shall be presumed to be duly earning his wages, unless the contrary is shown to the satisfaction of the court, either by the official statement of the change in the crew caused by his absence made and signed by the master, as by this Act is required, or by a duly certified copy of some entry in the official log book to the effect that he has left the ship, or by a credible letter from the master of the ship to the same effect, or by such other evidence, of whatever description, as the court in its

* As to agreements with Lascars, see ss. 544 and 544 a.

absolute discretion considers sufficient to show satisfactorily that the seaman has ceased to be entitled to the wages out of which the allotment is to be paid: Provided that the wife of any seaman who deserts her children, or so misconducts herself as to be undeserving of support from her husband, shall thereupon forfeit all right to further payments of any allotment of his wages which has been made in her favour.

*Allotment
of Wages.*

Discharge and Payment of Wages.

170. In the case of all British foreign-going ships, in whatever part of Her Majesty's dominions the same are registered, all seamen discharged in the United Kingdom shall be discharged and receive their wages in the presence of a shipping master duly appointed under this Act, except in cases where some competent court otherwise directs; and any master or owner of any such ship who discharges any seaman belonging thereto, or, except as aforesaid, pays his wages within the United Kingdom in any other manner, shall incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds; and in the case of home trade ships seamen may, if the owner or master so desires, be discharged and receive their wages in like manner.

*Discharge and
Payment of
Wages.*

Discharge from foreign-going ships to be made before shipping master.

171. Every master shall, not less than twenty-four hours before paying off or discharging any seaman, deliver to him, or, if he is to be discharged before a shipping master, to such shipping master, a full and true account, in a form sanctioned by the Board of Trade, of his wages and of all deductions to be made therefrom on any account whatever, and in default shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds; and no deduction from the wages of any seaman (except in respect of any matter happening after such delivery) shall be allowed unless it is included in the account so delivered; and the master shall during the voyage enter the various matters in respect of which such deductions are made, with the amounts of the respective deductions, as they occur, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall, if required, produce such book at the time of the payment of wages, and also upon the hearing before any competent authority of any complaint or question relating to such payments.

Master to deliver account of wages.

172. Upon the discharge of any seaman, or upon payment of his wages, the master shall sign and give him a certificate of his discharge, in a form sanctioned by the Board of Trade, specifying the period of his service and the time and place of his discharge; and if any master fails to sign and give to any such seaman such certificate of discharge he shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds; and the master shall also, upon the discharge of every certificated mate whose certificate of competency or service has been delivered to and retained by him, return such certificate, and shall in default incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

On discharge, masters to give seamen certificates of discharge, and return certificates of competency or service to mates.

*Discharge and
Payment of
Wages.*

Shipping master may decide questions which parties refer to him.

Master and others to produce ship's papers to shipping masters, and give evidence.

Settlement of wages.

Release to be signed before and attested by the shipping master ;

To be discharge ;

and to be evidence.

No other receipt to be a discharge.

173. Every shipping master shall hear and decide any question whatever between a master or owner and any of his crew which both parties agree in writing to submit to him ; and every award so made by him shall be binding on both parties, and shall in any legal proceeding which may be taken in the matter before any court of justice be deemed to be conclusive as to the rights of the parties ; and no such submission or award shall require a stamp ; and any document purporting to be such submission or award shall be *prima facie* evidence thereof.

174. In any proceeding relating to the wages, claims, or discharge of any seaman carried on before any shipping master under the provisions of this Act, such shipping master may call upon the owner or his agent, or upon the master or any mate or other member of the crew, to produce any log books, papers, or other documents in their respective possession or power relating to any matter in question in such proceeding, and may call before him and examine any of such persons being then at or near the place on any such matter ; and every owner, agent, master, mate, or other member of the crew who when called upon by the shipping master does not produce any such paper or document as aforesaid, if in his possession or power, or does not appear and give evidence, shall, unless he shows some reasonable excuse for such default, for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

175. The following rules shall be observed with respect to the settlement of wages ; (that is to say),

- (1.) Upon the completion before a shipping master of any discharge and settlement, the master or owner and each seaman shall respectively in the presence of the shipping master sign in a form sanctioned by the Board of Trade a mutual release of all claims in respect of the past voyage or engagement, and the shipping master shall also sign and attest it, and shall retain and transmit it as herein directed :
- (2.) Such release so signed and attested shall operate as a mutual discharge and settlement of all demands between the parties thereto in respect of the past voyage or engagement :
- (3.) A copy of such release certified under the hand of such shipping master to be a true copy shall be given by him to any party thereto requiring the same ; and such copy shall be receivable in evidence upon any future question touching such claims as aforesaid, and shall have all the effect of the original of which it purports to be a copy :
- (4.) In cases in which discharge and settlement before a shipping master are hereby required, no payment,

receipt, settlement, or discharge otherwise made shall operate or be admitted as evidence of the release or satisfaction of any claim : *Discharge and Payment of Wages.*

- (5.) Upon any payment being made by a master before a shipping master, the shipping master shall, if required, sign and give to such master a statement of the whole amount so paid ; and such statement shall as between the master and his employer be received as evidence that he has made the payments therein mentioned. *Voucher to be given to master and to be evidence.*

176. Upon every discharge effected before a shipping master the master shall make and sign, in a form sanctioned by the Board of Trade, a report of the conduct, character, and qualifications of the persons discharged, or may state in a column to be left for that purpose in the said form that he declines to give any opinion upon such particulars or upon any of them ; and the shipping master shall transmit the same to the Registrar General of Seamen, or to such other person as the Board of Trade directs, to be recorded, and shall, if desired so to do by any seaman, give to him or indorse on his certificate of discharge a copy of so much of such report as concerns him ; and every person who makes, assists in making, or procures to be made any false certificate or report of the service, qualifications, conduct, or character of any seaman, knowing the same to be false, or who forges, assists in forging, or procures to be forged, or fraudulently alters, assists in fraudulently altering, or procures to be fraudulently altered, any such certificate or report, or who fraudulently makes use of any certificate or report or of any copy of any certificate or report which is forged or altered or does not belong to him shall for each such offence be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor. *Master to make reports of character.*

176 a. Whenever it has been made to appear to Her Majesty that the government of any foreign state is desirous that any of the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 to 1873, relating to the engagement and discharge of seamen, shall apply to the ships of such state, Her Majesty may by Order in Council declare that such of the said provisions as are in such order specified, shall, subject to the limitations, if any, contained in the order, apply, and thereupon, so long as the order remains in force, such provisions shall apply, subject to the said limitations, to the ships of such state, and to the owners, masters, officers, and crews of such ships, when not within the jurisdiction of such state, in the same manner in all respects as if such ships were British ships. *Power for Her Majesty, by Order in Council, to apply certain provisions of Merchant Shipping Acts to foreign ships.*

It shall be lawful for Her Majesty from time to time by Order in Council to add to, alter, or repeal any order made under this section. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 11.)

*Remittance of
Wages and
Savings Banks
for Seamen.*

Facilities may
be given for
remitting sea-
men's wages.

Remittance of Wages and Savings Banks for Seamen.

177. Facilities shall, if the Board of Trade so directs, be given for remitting the wages and other monies of seamen and apprentices to their relatives or other persons by means of money orders issued by shipping masters; and the Board of Trade may make regulations concerning such orders, and the persons by or to whom, and the mode and time in and at which, the same are to be paid, and may from time to time repeal or alter any such regulations; and all such regulations, so long as they are in force, shall be binding upon all persons interested or claiming to be interested in such orders, as well as upon the officers employed in issuing or paying the same; and no legal proceeding shall be instituted against the Board of Trade, or against any shipping master or other public officer employed about such orders, on account of any such regulations, or on account of any act done or left undone in pursuance thereof, or on account of any refusal, neglect, or omission to pay any such money order, unless such refusal, neglect, or omission, arise from fraud or wilful misbehaviour on the part of the person against whom proceedings are instituted.

Power to pay
when order is
lost.

178. The Board of Trade may, in any case in which it thinks fit so to do, cause the amount of any such money order as aforesaid to be paid to the person to whom or in whose favour the same may have been granted, or to his personal representatives, legatees, or next of kin, notwithstanding that such order may not be in his or their possession; and in all such cases from and after such payment the Board of Trade and every shipping master or other officer of the Board of Trade shall be freed from all liability in respect of such order.

Penalty for
issuing money
orders with
fraudulent
intent.

179. Every shipping master or other public officer who grants or issues any money order with a fraudulent intent shall in England or Ireland be deemed guilty of felony, and in Scotland of a high crime and offence, and shall be liable to be kept in penal servitude for a term not exceeding four years.

Savings banks
for seamen may
be established.

180. The Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, or the Comptroller General acting under them, may, on the application and recommendation of the Board of Trade, establish savings banks at such ports and places within the United Kingdom, either in the shipping offices established in such ports or elsewhere, as may appear to be expedient, and may appoint treasurers to receive from or on account of seamen, or the wives and families of seamen, desirous to become depositors in such savings banks, deposits to an amount not exceeding one hundred and fifty pounds in the

whole in respect of any one account, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the said Commissioners or Comptroller General; and such regulations shall be binding on all such treasurers and depositors; and the said Commissioners may remove such treasurers, and appoint others in their place; and all the provisions of the Acts now in force relating to savings banks, except so far as relates to the annual amount of deposit, shall apply to all savings banks which may be established under the authority of this Act, and to such treasurers and depositors as aforesaid.

*Remittance of
Wages and
Savings Banks
for Seamen.*
—

180 a. The enactment of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, relating to savings banks shall apply to all seamen, and to their wives and families, whether such seamen belong to the Royal Navy or to the merchant service, or to any other sea service. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 17.)

Enactment concerning savings banks extended to seamen in the Navy.
17 & 18 Vict. c. 104. s. 180.

180 b. The Board of Trade may establish in London a central savings bank for seamen, together with branch savings banks at such ports and places in the United Kingdom as they may think expedient, and they may receive at such banks, deposits from or on account of seamen, or the wives, widows, and children of seamen, so, however, that the aggregate amount of deposit standing at any one time in the name of any one depositor shall not exceed two hundred pounds. (Seamen's Savings Banks Act, 1856, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 41. s. 1.)

Power to Board of Trade to establish savings banks for seamen.

180 c. The Board of Trade may constitute any shipping office established under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, a branch savings bank for the purposes of this Act, and may require any shipping master belonging to such office to act as agent of the said board in carrying this Act into effect, and his duties as such agent shall thereupon be deemed to be part of his duties within the meaning of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854. (Seamen's Savings Banks Act, 1856, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 41. s. 2.)

Power to constitute shipping offices branch savings banks.

180 d. The Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt may from time to time, on the request of the Board of Trade signified by writing by one of the secretaries or assistant secretaries of such board, receive from Her Majesty's Paymaster General the moneys received by the said board as deposits in savings banks established under this Act; and may also from time to time, on the like request signified in like manner, repay to Her Majesty's Paymaster General to the account of the said board the moneys so received by them as aforesaid; and the said Commissioners shall invest all moneys so received by them as aforesaid in the same manner in which moneys received from trustees of savings banks are

Commissioners for Reduction of National Debt to receive deposits and pay interest.

*Remittance of
Wages and
Savings Banks
for Seamen.*

invested by them, and shall pay to Her Majesty's Paymaster General, to the account of the Board of Trade, interest upon the moneys so received by them as aforesaid so long as the same continue in their hands, at the same rate at which they pay interest for the time being upon the moneys received by them from the trustees of savings banks. (Seamen's Savings Banks Act, 1856, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 41. s. 3.)

*Board of Trade
to make regu-
lations for con-
duct of savings
banks.*

180 e. The Board of Trade may make and from time to time alter such regulations as they may think fit with respect to the persons entitled to become depositors, to the making and withdrawal of deposits, the amount of deposits, the rate and payment of interest, the rights, claims, and obligations of depositors, and with respect to all other matters incidental to carrying this Act into execution; and all regulations so made shall be binding on the parties interested in the subject matter thereof to the same extent as if such regulations formed part of this Act; and no legal proceeding shall be instituted against the Board of Trade, or against any shipping master or other public officer employed on or about such savings banks, on account of any such regulations, or on account of any act done or left undone in pursuance thereof, or on account of any refusal, neglect, or omission to pay any deposit or interest thereon, unless such refusal, neglect, or omission arise from fraud or wilful misbehaviour on the part of the person against whom proceedings are instituted. (Seamen's Savings Banks Act, 1856, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 41. s. 4.)

*Application of
deposits of
deceased depo-
sitor.*

180 f. All sums of money due from the Board of Trade to the estate of any deceased person entitled to any deposit in any savings bank established under this Act shall be paid and applied by such board to the same persons to whom and in the same manner and subject to the same conditions on and subject to which the money and effects of a deceased seaman are payable and applicable under the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854. (Seamen's Savings Banks Act, 1856, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 41. s. 5.)

*Punishment
for forgery or
for making
false represen-
tations in order
to obtain de-
posits or
interest.*

180 g. Every person who, for the purpose of obtaining, either for himself or for another, any money deposited in any savings bank established under this Act, or any interest thereon, forges, assists in forging, or procures to be forged, or fraudulently alters, assists in fraudulently altering, or procures to be fraudulently altered, any document purporting to show or assist in showing a right to any such money or interest, and every person who for the purpose aforesaid makes use of any such forged or altered document as aforesaid, or who for the purpose aforesaid gives or makes, or procures to be given or made, or assists in giving or making or procuring to be given or made, any false evidence or representation, knowing the same to be false, shall on conviction be punishable with

penal servitude for a term not exceeding four years, or with imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding two years, or, if summarily prosecuted and convicted, by imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding six months. (Seamen's Savings Banks Act, 1856, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 41. s. 6.)

Remittance of Wages and Savings Banks for Seamen.

180 h. The Board of Trade may, out of the interest paid by the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt on the moneys paid to them under this Act, pay any expenses incurred in carrying this Act into effect. (Seamen's Savings Banks Act, 1856, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 41. s. 7.)

Expenses of Act how to be defrayed.

180 i. An annual account of all deposits received and repaid by the Board of Trade under the authority of this Act, and of the interest thereon, shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament; and a copy of all regulations made by this board under the authority of this Act shall likewise be laid before both Houses of Parliament. (Seamen's Savings Banks Act, 1856, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 41. s. 8.)

Accounts and copy of regulations to be laid before Parliament.

180 j. All criminal proceedings under this Act shall be carried on in the same manner as similar proceedings under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, and all rules of law, practice, and evidence which are applicable to such last-mentioned proceedings shall be applicable to criminal proceedings under this Act. (Seamen's Savings Banks Act, 1856, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 41. s. 9.)

Mode of criminal proceeding.

Merchant Seamen's Fund.

Seamen's Fund.

180 k. The Board of Trade shall undertake the general supervision of the business of winding up the fund in manner herein-after mentioned; and the two persons nominated to assist such board in the execution of the Mercantile Marine Act, 1850, shall assist such board in the execution of this Act; and such board may for the purpose of carrying this Act into execution appoint such officers, clerks, and servants as it may deem necessary, and make use of the General Register Office of Merchant Seamen, and may, if necessary for such purpose, increase the number of persons employed there, and may appoint additional remuneration to any persons now employed there upon whom additional duties are thrown by reason of this Act. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 4.)

Board of Trade to superintend the business of winding up the fund.

180 l. The president and governors and the several boards of trustees nominated under the provisions of the Act of the twentieth year of the reign of King George the Second, chapter thirty-eight, and of the Act of the fourth and fifth years of the reign of King William the Fourth, chapter fifty-two, or of either of such Acts, shall continue to exist, and to

Corporation and trustees nominated under provisions of 20 G. 2. c. 38. and 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 52. to con-

Seamen's Fund.

tinue so long as necessary for carrying this Act into effect.

No trustees to be appointed where there have hitherto not been any.

In certain cases the Board of Trade may suspend the functions of the president and governors or trustees.

Their functions in that case may be undertaken by Board of Trade, or committed to local marine board.

Shipping masters appointed under

have succession, or to be from time to time nominated, as provided by the said Acts or either of them, for such time and to such extent as are consistent with the provisions of this Act, and necessary for carrying the same into effect; and the said president and governors and boards of trustees (including the guild and brotherhood of the master and pilots seamen of the town and port of Kingston-upon-Hull, and the master, wardens, and commonalty of merchant venturers of the city of Bristol,) shall continue to have and exercise such of the powers granted to them respectively by the said Acts or either of them as are consistent with the provisions of this Act; but no trustees shall be appointed at any outport at which they have not been appointed before the passing of this Act. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 5.)

180m. If the said president and governors, or any of the boards of trustees at outports, fail to be duly chosen or constituted, or resign, or neglect or refuse to discharge their duties in respect of the fund, or to obey any of the provisions of this Act, or any regulations or orders lawfully issued in pursuance thereof, the Board of Trade may, by letter to be signed by one of the secretaries or assistant secretaries to such board, declare the functions of the said president and governors or of any such board of trustees (as the case may be) in respect of the fund to be suspended, and the said corporation or board of trustees shall thereupon cease, so long as such suspension continues, to have any rights or powers in respect thereof, and shall deliver all property and matters relating to the said fund to the Board of Trade, or as it directs; but no such suspension shall relieve the said president and governors, or any such board of trustees, from the obligation of making any payments, transfers, deliveries, returns, accounts, or explanations which the Board of Trade is hereby authorised to require. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 6.)

180n. In any case in which the functions of the said president and governors or of any of the boards of trustees of outports are suspended as herein-before mentioned, the Board of Trade may, in its discretion, either take into its own hands the entire management of that portion of the fund with reference to which such functions are suspended, or, if there is a local marine board at the port willing to undertake the same, may commit the functions of the said president and governors or of such board of trustees, as the case may be, or any part of such functions, to such local marine board, and may at any subsequent time, if it thinks fit, resume the same or any part thereof. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 7.)

180o. At each port the shipping masters appointed under the Mercantile Marine Act, 1850, or such of the said shipping

masters, if more than one, as the Board of Trade directs, shall be the receivers of such contributions to the fund from masters and seamen as may be payable under the provisions hereinafter contained; and in the case of shipping masters appointed by a local marine board constituted under the said last-mentioned Act, such board may, with the sanction of the Board of Trade, and in other cases the Board of Trade may appoint any clerks or servants to assist the shipping masters in the discharge of their duties as receivers; and the Board of Trade may sanction such remuneration (if any) as it may deem necessary for the discharge of such duties. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 8.)

Seamen's Fund.

the Mercantile Marine Act 13 & 14 Vict. c. 93, ss. 35, 42, 43. to act as receivers.

180 p. The several persons now employed by the said president and governors or by the said boards of trustees at outports in any duties other than the collection of the duties payable under the said Acts shall, unless the Board of Trade otherwise directs, be continued in such employment, so far as the same may be requisite for the purposes of this Act; but the Board of Trade may alter and regulate the salaries or remuneration to be paid to such persons, and if it appears to such board that their services may be dispensed with, may dismiss them, and may commit the performance of their duties to the shipping masters above mentioned, or to any other persons whom it may appoint for the purpose, and may also, in any cases in which it appears to such board just and proper so to do, grant to any persons so dismissed, and also to any persons now employed in the collection of duties, a fair and moderate compensation for any loss they may sustain by reason of this Act. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 9.)

Persons now employed in distributing relief, &c. may be continued, with power to Board of Trade to regulate remuneration and to dismiss them.

180 q. No new officers or servants shall be appointed to assist in the administration of the fund, and no salaries or remuneration shall be granted or expenses incurred without the sanction of the Board of Trade. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 10.)

No new officer to be appointed without sanction of the Board of Trade.

180 r. The Board of Trade may require from all persons employed in the collection or distribution of the fund such security for the performance of their duties as it may consider expedient. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 11.)

Board of Trade may require security from all officers employed.

180 s. All salaries, remunerations, and compensations hereby authorised shall be first submitted to the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, for their approval. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 12.)

Salaries, &c. to be approved by Treasury.

180 t. All salaries, remunerations, and wages payable to any persons employed in the administration of the fund, and all expenses incurred in respect thereof, shall be defrayed out of

Salaries, &c. to be paid out of general fund.

Seamen's Fund.

the general fund herein-after mentioned, and all disbursements on account of the fund shall be made through the hands of the officers appointed for that purpose, and shall not be made by any other person or in any other manner. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 13.)

One general fund to be formed.

180 u. All moneys and property, whether real or personal, forming part of or belonging to the merchant seamen's fund or any branch thereof, as well capital stock, land, and securities, as yearly revenue and cash, and all moneys arising from contributions or otherwise accruing to the said fund, shall form one general fund for the purpose of meeting the various expenses hereby authorised. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 14.)

President and governors and trustees to apply property belonging to fund as Board of Trade directs.

180 v. Upon being required so to do by the Board of Trade, the president and governors and the several boards of trustees at outports shall pay and apply all moneys in their possession or power as trustees of the fund (except moneys held under gifts for special or local purposes, distinct from the general purposes of the fund at the port,) in such manner as the Board of Trade directs for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this Act, and as to all other securities and property, whether real or personal, in their possession or power as trustees of the fund (except securities and property held for such special or local purposes as aforesaid) shall, as and when the Board of Trade directs, either sell, call in, and convert the same into money, and pay and apply the proceeds as the Board of Trade directs for the purpose aforesaid, or transfer the same to the Board of Trade, or retain the same in their present condition or investment for such period as the Board of Trade directs, and shall, until such payment and transfer as aforesaid, hold all such moneys, stock, securities, and property upon trust for giving effect to the provisions of this Act, and shall apply the same in such manner as the Board of Trade directs for the purpose aforesaid. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 15.)

Property held upon special trusts to be retained or transferred to new trustees, as the case may require.

180 w. If the president and governors or any such board of trustees as aforesaid of the fund have in their possession or power as trustees of the fund any moneys or other property, either real or personal, held upon trusts for special or local purposes, distinct from the general purposes of the fund at the port, they shall, so long as they continue to act as administrators of the fund, apply such moneys and property upon the trusts and for the purposes upon and for which the same ought according to law to be applied, and if they cease to act as administrators of the fund shall, upon being required so to do by the Board of Trade, pay and transfer such last-mentioned moneys and property to such new trustees as the Board of Trade appoints for the purpose; and whenever any subsequent

appointment of new trustees of such moneys and property is rendered necessary by death, resignation, or otherwise, the Board of Trade shall make the same, and such moneys and property shall be paid over and transferred to the new trustees so appointed from time to time as occasion requires; and all such new trustees as aforesaid shall hold and administer all moneys and property so paid and transferred upon the trusts and for the purposes last aforesaid. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 16.)

Seamen's Fund.

180 x. If in any case a question arises whether any moneys and property in the possession or power of the said president and governors or trustees are, under the provisions herein contained, applicable to the general purposes of the fund or to such special or local purposes as aforesaid, and any arrangement for settling such question is agreed to by such president or governors or trustees (as the case may be), and is approved of by the Board of Trade as a fair and proper arrangement, such moneys or property shall be applied in pursuance of such arrangement, and such application shall not be deemed to be a breach of trust. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 17.)

Provision for facilitating arrangements.

180 y. Immediately after the passing of this Act, or as soon as possible afterwards, the president and governors and the several existing boards of trustees shall render to the Board of Trade such account as it requires of all the moneys, stocks, securities, and property, whether real or personal, in their respective possession or power as trustees or managers of the fund, and shall distinguish such as are held for special or local purposes from such as are applicable for the general purposes of the fund, and shall specify the nature of such trusts, and shall, if required, deliver to the said commissioners all documents relating to any of such moneys, stock, securities, and property; and, notwithstanding anything herein contained, the said president and governors and boards of trustees shall, until the completion of the transfers, payments, accounts, returns, and deliveries which are directed by this Act, or which the Board of Trade is hereby authorised to require, continue to have such powers as may be necessary in order to effect the same. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 18.)

President and governors and trustees to give accounts;

and deliver documents;

and are to exist for the purpose of conveyance.

180 z. Every payment and transfer duly made as aforesaid shall be effectual in the law, and shall relieve the parties making the same from all liability in respect of any subsequent application of the moneys and property so paid or transferred; but nothing herein contained shall operate to release any person or corporate body from any liability arising from any

Payments, &c. to be valid, but not to operate as release from breach of trust.

*Seamen's
Fund*

breach of trust previously committed by such person or body. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 19.)

No compulsory contributions in future.

180 aa. After the passing of this Act no master or seaman shall be compelled to pay any duty or contribution to the fund; but any duties which have become due to the fund, and have been deducted from wages before the passing of this Act, shall be paid to the Board of Trade, or in such manner as it directs; and any master or owner who neglects or refuses to make such payment shall, in addition to such payment, be liable to a penalty of twice the amount which he so neglects or refuses to pay. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 20.)

No one who has not contributed to be allowed to contribute.

180 bb. No master or seaman who has not contributed to the fund before the passing of this Act shall be allowed to contribute thereto, or to establish any claim for a pension or other relief for himself or for his wife or children. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 21.)

Those who have contributed to be allowed to continue.

180 cc. All masters and seamen who before the passing of this Act have contributed to the fund shall be allowed to continue to contribute thereto in manner herein-after mentioned, and shall in respect of their contributions be entitled to relief in the manner and subject to the conditions herein-after mentioned. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 22.)

Time of commencement of new system of contributions.

180 dd. The Board of Trade shall fix the time at which the contributions to be made after the passing of this Act are to commence, and shall give not less than one month's notice thereof by advertising the same in the London Gazette; but such time shall not be later than the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and fifty-two. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 23.)

Rate and mode of voluntary contribution for men discharged before a shipping master according to 13 & 14 Vict. c. 93. s. 96.

180 ee. In the case of masters who discharge their crews before a shipping master under the provisions of the Mercantile Marine Act, 1850, and of seamen who are so discharged, such voluntary contributions shall be as follows; (that is to say,) every master shall pay two shillings and every seaman one shilling for each calendar month of service, and the same respective sums for any further number of days of service exceeding twenty, and one half of such respective sums for any further number of days of service exceeding ten and not exceeding twenty, and one third of such respective sums for any further number of days not exceeding ten (such further numbers of days to be reckoned as one month, one half month, and one third of a month respectively); and such service shall in the case of masters and seamen respectively be reckoned

from the day of their respectively signing the agreement to the day of their discharge inclusive; and such voluntary contributions shall be paid to such shipping master as aforesaid at the time of the discharge. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 24.)

*Seamen's
Fund.*

180 ff. In the case of masters and seamen who do not attend before a shipping master for the purpose of discharge, such voluntary contributions as aforesaid shall be paid after the rate and in the manner following; that is to say, sixteen shillings shall be deemed to be the yearly contribution for a master and eight shillings the yearly contribution for a seaman, and so in proportion for any shorter period, and such sums shall be deemed to be payable quarterly in advance; and each master and seaman who wishes to contribute shall from time to time attend before some shipping master at stated periods to be appointed for the purpose by the Board of Trade, and shall then pay to him such proportion of his yearly contribution as he may think fit, so nevertheless that each such payment made at one time be either two shillings or some multiple of two shillings. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 25.)

Rate and mode of voluntary contribution for men not discharged before a shipping master.

180 gg. In the case of seamen who enter the Royal Navy and who desire to continue their contributions to the fund, such contributions shall be according to the rate herein-before fixed for the case of seamen who are not discharged before a shipping master, and shall be paid in such manner as the Board of Trade directs. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 26.)

Provision for the case of men entering the navy.

180 hh. The Board of Trade shall fix a time at which grants of pensions to be made in pursuance of this Act are to commence, and shall give not less than one month's notice thereof by advertising the same in the London Gazette; but such time shall not be later than the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and fifty-two. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 39.)

*Objects of
Relief.*

Time of commencement of new system of pensions.

180 ii. Until such time as last aforesaid the said president and governors and boards of trustees may continue to grant pensions or other relief in the manner directed by the said recited Acts, but the Board of Trade shall have power to disallow any pensions or other relief so granted; and unless the Board of Trade otherwise directs, the aggregate pensions granted at any port during the year ending with such time as last aforesaid shall not exceed in annual amount or in total value the aggregate pensions granted at such port in the preceding twelve months, and any grants of pensions made after such amount or value has been reached shall be void. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 40.)

Until then pensions may be granted as heretofore.

Aggregate pensions at each port not to exceed those of preceding years.

Seamen's Fund.

Present pensions not to be diminished.

No seamen to earn pensions unless they contribute for five years.

Failure to contribute for three years to be an abandonment of right to relief.

Persons who are to be entitled to pensions.

Pensions to be on one uniform scale according to average rate of present pensions.

180 *jj*. Subject to the provision lastly herein-before contained, every person, of whatever age or sex, to whom any pension is duly granted before such time as last aforesaid, shall continue to receive such pension. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 41.)

180 *kk*. After the time last aforesaid no pensions shall be granted, except to masters and seamen, or to the widows and children of masters and seamen, who have contributed to the fund for an aggregate period of sixty months, such contributions to have been made either altogether before the passing of this Act in the manner directed by the said recited Acts, or partly before that time in such manner as last aforesaid, and partly after the time to be fixed for the commencement of future contributions in the manner herein-before provided in that behalf. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 42.)

180 *ll*. Any seaman who after the time to be fixed for the commencement of future contributions, and before the termination of his last service at sea, ceases altogether for a continuous period of three years to pay his contribution to the fund, shall forfeit all claim to any relief for himself, his widow and children. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 43.)

180 *mm*. Subject as herein-before provided, such pensions and allowances as herein-after mentioned may be granted to any master or seaman who is rendered incapable of service by sickness, wounds, or other accidental misfortunes, or who becomes decrepit or worn out by age; and also to the widow and children of any master or seaman who is killed or drowned in the merchant service; and also to the widow and children of any master or seaman who has contributed for twenty-one years to the fund, or who is at the time of his death receiving or entitled to receive a pension; provided, in the case of such last-mentioned widow, that she was married to such master or seaman before he became entitled to relief, and, in the case of such last-mentioned children, that they are under the age of fourteen years, or are from infirmity incapable of getting a livelihood. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 44.)

180 *nn*. The Board of Trade shall take such steps as it may think necessary for the purpose of collecting from the various rates of pension granted at the several ports in the United Kingdom during the five years preceding the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and fifty-one one average rate of pension for masters, seamen, widows, and children respectively, and shall frame and issue one uniform scale of pensions to be, so far as possible, in accordance with such average rate, and to be uniform for all ports in the United

Kingdom; and all grants of pensions made after the time to be fixed as aforesaid for commencing grants of pensions to be made in pursuance of this Act shall be in conformity with such scale as the Board of Trade shall issue for that purpose. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 45.)

Seamen's Fund.

180 oo. The rate of pensions for masters, and for the widows and children of masters, shall be twice the amount of pensions for seamen, and for the widows and children of seamen respectively. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 46.)

Masters pensions to be twice the rate of seamen's pensions.

180 pp. Provided, that in any case or class of cases in which it appears to the Board of Trade desirable so to do, such Board may commute any pension upon such terms as it thinks fit, and may also, as regards relief to widows and children, substitute gratuities for annual pensions, such gratuities to bear a fair proportion to the annual pension which would otherwise have been granted. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 47.)

Board of Trade may commute pensions and give gratuities to widows.

180 qq. The aggregate number of pensions or gratuities to be granted at any port to masters, seamen, widows, and children respectively in any one year shall not exceed the average yearly number of pensions granted at such port to the same classes of pensioners respectively during the five years preceeding the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and fifty-one, except in any case in which the Board of Trade otherwise directs; and in granting pensions, care shall be taken that of seamen who are worn out or decrepit by age those who have been longest in the service, and have contributed most to the fund, shall be first provided for. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 48.)

Aggregate number of pensions in each port not to exceed average of last five years.

Those who have contributed longest to be first provided for.

180 rr. All acts done by any master or seaman for the purpose of charging or alienating the whole or any part of his pension shall be absolutely null and void. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 49.)

Pensions to be inalienable.

180 ss. Subject to the provisions herein-before contained, the Board of Trade may determine and regulate the principles and conditions upon which and the manner in which pensions or other relief are to be granted under this Act; and the said president and governors, and all boards of trustees, or other local administrators of the fund, shall exercise any powers of granting pensions or other relief which may be vested in them in accordance with any regulations issued for that purpose by the Board of Trade in pursuance of this Act. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 50.)

Board of Trade may regulate the right to relief, subject as above mentioned.

*Seamen's
Fund.*

President and
governors and
trustees, unless
suspended to
distribute
relief.

180 tt. In London and in the outports under the management of the said president and governors, such president and governors, unless suspended as herein-before mentioned, and their officers, shall undertake the duty of ascertaining the persons who, under the provisions herein-before contained, or any regulations made in pursuance thereof, are entitled to relief, and in outports having boards of trustees, such trustees and their officers, unless suspended as aforesaid, shall undertake such duty; and in case of any such suspension as aforesaid the local marine board of the port, if appointed to act in administering the fund under the powers herein-before contained, or such persons as the Board of Trade may appoint for that purpose, shall undertake such duty; and if in any case it appears to the Board of Trade that any pension or other relief is granted or refused in a manner inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, or with any regulations issued by virtue of powers herein contained, the Board of Trade may disallow such grant or refusal, and either withhold, grant, or alter the relief as the case may require. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 52.)

Board of Trade
to make regu-
lations as to
applications for
pensions.

180 uu. The Board of Trade may make regulations as to the times and places at which and the manner in which applications for pensions or other relief are to be made, and as to the evidence to be required, and may also, subject to the express provisions herein contained, make regulations as to the time, place, and manner of distributing the same. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 53.)

Certificates to
be exempt
from stamp
duty and from
fees to consuls.

180 vv. All certificates, receipts, or other documents used by or under the directions of the Board of Trade in carrying the provisions of this Act into execution shall be exempt from stamp duty, and any certificates or other documents which may be required from any consul or vice-consul for the purpose of proving claims to pensions or other relief under this Act shall be given by him without fee. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 54.)

Punishment
for forgery and
personation.

180 ww. Every person who, for the purpose of obtaining, either for himself or for another, any pension, payment, or relief from the fund, fraudulently forges or alters, or procures to be forged or altered, or assists in forging or altering, any certificate or other document purporting to show or assist in showing a right to such pension, payment, or relief, and every person who for the purpose aforesaid fraudulently makes use of any forged or altered certificate or other such document as aforesaid, or any certificate or other such document as aforesaid not belonging to him, or who for the purpose aforesaid gives or makes or procures to be given or made, or assists in giving or procuring to be given or made, any false evidence or representation, knowing the same to be false, shall be punish-

able with transportation for seven years, or may be summarily prosecuted before two or more justices, or in Scotland before two or more justices or the sheriff, and punished upon conviction by imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, with or without hard labour. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 55.)*

*Seamen's
Fund.*

180 *xx.* The person appointed for the time being to act as accountant to the Board of Trade in carrying into effect the provisions of this Act shall be the person who is to render the accounts of that board under this Act to the Commissioners of Audit, or other persons undertaking the audit thereof. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 57.)

Accountant
for the pur-
poses of this
Act.

180 *yy.* The president and governors and all boards of trustees or other persons engaged in the administration of the fund shall keep their accounts in such manner as the Board of Trade directs, and shall also from time to time give to the Board of Trade such returns and accounts, and explanations in respect of all matters relating to the fund, whether past, present, or future, as it may require. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 58.)

All persons
engaged in
administering
the funds to
make returns
to the Board
of Trade.

180 *zz.* On or before the first day of March in every year after the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-two the Board of Trade shall cause to be made out a report for the past year, in such form as they may think fit, containing the following particulars:

General return
to be made
and laid before
Parliament.

1. The total amount of receipts and disbursements for the year under their several heads:
2. The total amount of money in hand at the end of the preceding year, including the balance at the Bank of England, and any sums which may be outstanding in the hands of receivers:
3. The total amount of the capital belonging to the fund, with the several investments thereof, distinguishing such capital as is still outstanding, and such debts and investments as are considered bad or doubtful:
4. The number of pensioners, distinguishing between men, women, and children, and between different scales of pension, and the total amount of pensions in each class:
5. The number and amount of the whole of the pensions, and of each class of pensions, granted in the year:
6. The number and amount of the whole of the pensions, and of each class of pensions, expired in the year:
7. The amount of salaries and expenses of management:

*Seamen's
Fund.*

8. A statement of the money and securities applicable to private trusts, with a general account of the nature of the trusts, and of the income and expenditure in respect thereof:

And such other particulars as the Board of Trade may deem expedient:

And such report shall be laid before each House of Parliament in the month of March in every year, if Parliament is then sitting, or if not within one month after the next meeting thereof. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 59.)

*Legal
Proceedings.*

Orders, &c.
published in
Gazette to be
evidence.

180 3a. All notices published in the London Gazette, and purporting to be notices or copies of any orders or regulations issued by the Board of Trade in pursuance of this Act, shall be taken as evidence of such orders or regulations, without further proof. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 60.)

Procedure to
be same as
under Mer-
cantile Marine
Act.

180 3b. All penalties and other sums of money hereby made recoverable may be recovered in the same manner as penalties and sums of money recoverable under the Mercantile Marine Act, 1850, and shall be paid to the Board of Trade, for the purposes of the fund; and all rules of law, practice, and evidence which are by the said Mercantile Marine Act, 1850, made applicable to legal proceedings thereunder, shall be applicable to proceedings under this Act. (Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 102. s. 61.)*

Property
belonging to
Merchant
Seamen's Fund
to be paid into
Exchequer.

180 3c. All moneys which under "The Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851," now are or may hereafter become part of or applicable to the purposes of the general fund therein mentioned, shall be paid into the receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer in such manner as the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury may direct; and all property, not being money so forming part of or being applicable to the purposes of the said fund as aforesaid, shall be sold, and the produce thereof shall be paid into the receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer in like manner; and all moneys so paid into the receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer shall be carried to and made part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom. (Merchant Shipping Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 131. s. 28.)

Expenses of
Merchant
Seamen's Fund
to be provided
for by annual
vote.

180 3d. The several payments and expenses which by the said "Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851," are charged partly on the said general fund therein mentioned, and partly on the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, shall, except as regards the payment to

* See s. 529 a.

the Seamen's Hospital Society herein-after mentioned, be provided for by annual votes of Parliament. (Merchant Shipping Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 131. s. 29.)

*Legal
Proceedings.*

Legal Rights to Wages.

*Legal Rights
to Wages.*

181. A seaman's right to wages and provisions shall be taken to commence either at the time at which he commences work or at the time specified in the agreement for his commencement of work or presence on board, whichever first happens.

Right to wages and provisions, when to begin.

182. No seaman shall by any agreement forfeit his lien upon the ship, or be deprived of any remedy for the recovery of his wages to which he would otherwise have been entitled; and every stipulation in any agreement inconsistent with any provision of this Act, and every stipulation by which any seaman consents to abandon his right to wages in the case of the loss of the ship, or to abandon any right which he may have or obtain in the nature of salvage, shall be wholly inoperative.*

Seamen not to give up certain rights.

182 a. It is hereby declared that the 182d section of the principal Act does not apply to the case of any stipulation made by the seamen belonging to any ship, which according to the terms of the agreement is to be employed on salvage service, with respect to the remuneration to be paid to them for salvage services to be rendered by such ship to any other ship or ships. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 18.)

Construction of sect. 182. of principal Act. Stipulations concerning salvage.

183. No right to wages shall be dependent on the earning of freight; and every seaman and apprentice who would be entitled to demand and recover any wages if the ship in which he has served had earned freight, shall, subject to all other rules of law and conditions applicable to the case, be entitled to claim and recover the same, notwithstanding that freight has not been earned; but in all cases of wreck or loss of the ship, proof that he has not exerted himself to the utmost to save the ship, cargo, and stores shall bar his claim.

Wages not to be dependent on the earning of freight.

184. If any seaman or apprentice to whom wages are due under the last preceding enactment dies before the same are paid, they shall be paid and applied in the manner herein-after specified with regard to the wages of seamen who die during a voyage.

In case of death, such wages to be paid as after mentioned.

185. In cases where the service of any seaman terminates before the period contemplated in the agreement by reason of the wreck or loss of the ship, and also in cases where such

Rights to wages in case of termination of service by wreck or illness.

* See s. 149 b.

*Legal Rights
to Wages.*

service terminates before such period as aforesaid by reason of his being left on shore at any place abroad under a certificate of his unfitness or inability to proceed on the voyage granted as herein-after mentioned, such seaman shall be entitled to wages for the time of service prior to such termination as aforesaid, but not for any further period.

Wages not to
accrue during
refusal to work
or imprison-
ment.

186. No seaman or apprentice shall be entitled to wages for any period during which he unlawfully refuses or neglects to work when required, whether before or after the time fixed by the agreement for his beginning work, nor, unless the court hearing the case otherwise directs, for any period during which he is lawfully imprisoned for any offence committed by him.

Period within
which wages
are to be paid.

187. The master or owner of every ship shall pay to every seaman his wages within the respective periods following; (that is to say,) in the case of a home trade ship within two days after the termination of the agreement or at the time when such seaman is discharged, whichever first happens; and in the case of all other ships (except ships employed in the southern whale fishery or on other voyages for which seamen by the terms of their agreement are wholly compensated by shares in the profits of the adventure) within three days after the cargo has been delivered, or within five days after the seaman's discharge, whichever first happens; and in all cases the seaman shall at the time of his discharge be entitled to be paid on account a sum equal to one fourth part of the balance due to him; and every master or owner who neglects or refuses to make payment in manner aforesaid, without sufficient cause, shall pay to the seaman a sum not exceeding the amount of two days pay for each of the days, not exceeding ten days, during which payment is delayed beyond the respective periods aforesaid, and such sum shall be recoverable as wages.

*Mode of
recovering
Wages.*

Seamen may
sue for wages
in a summary
manner.

Mode of recovering Wages.

188. Any seaman or apprentice, or any person duly authorised on his behalf, may sue in a summary manner before any two justices of the peace acting in or near to the place at which the service has terminated, or at which the seaman or apprentice has been discharged, or at which any person upon whom the claim is made is or resides, or in Scotland either before any such justices or before the sheriff of the county within which any such place is situated, for any amount of wages due to such seaman or apprentice not exceeding fifty pounds over and above the costs of any proceeding for the recovery thereof, so soon as the same becomes payable; and every order made by such justices or sheriff in the matter shall be final.

189. No suit or proceeding for the recovery of wages under the sum of fifty pounds shall be instituted by or on behalf of any seaman or apprentice in any Court of Admiralty or Vice-Admiralty, or in the Court of Session in Scotland, or in any superior court of record in Her Majesty's dominions, unless the owner of the ship is adjudged bankrupt or declared insolvent, or unless the ship is under arrest or is sold by the authority of any such court as aforesaid, or unless any justices acting under the authority of this Act refer the case to be adjudged by such court, or unless neither the owner nor master is or resides within twenty miles of the place where the seaman or apprentice is discharged or put ashore.

*Mode of
recovering
Wages.*

Restrictions
on suits for
wages in supe-
rior courts.

189 a. *The High Court of Admiralty shall have jurisdiction over any claim by a seaman of any ship for wages earned by him on board the ship, whether the same be due under a special contract or otherwise, and also over any claim by the master of any ship for wages earned by him on board the ship, and for disbursements made by him on account of the ship: Provided always, that if in any such cause the plaintiff do not recover fifty pounds, he shall not be entitled to any costs, charges, or expenses incurred by him therein, unless the judge shall certify that the cause was a fit one to be tried in the said Court. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 10.)

As to claims
for wages and
for disburse-
ments by
master of a
ship.

189 b. Any county court having Admiralty jurisdiction shall have jurisdiction, and all powers and authorities relating thereto, to try and determine, subject and according to the provisions of this Act, the following causes (in this Act referred to as Admiralty causes):

Extent of
Admiralty
jurisdiction of
county courts.

- (1.) As to any claim for salvage—Any cause in which the value of the property saved does not exceed one thousand pounds, or in which the amount claimed does not exceed three hundred pounds:
- (2.) As to any claim for towage, necessities, or wages—Any cause in which the amount claimed does not exceed one hundred and fifty pounds:
- (3.) As to any claim for damage to cargo, or damage by collision—Any cause in which the amount claimed does not exceed three hundred pounds:
- (4.) Any cause in respect of any such claim or claims as aforesaid, but in which the value of the property saved or the amount claimed is beyond the amount limited as above mentioned, when the parties agree by a memorandum signed by them or by their attorneys or agents that any county court having Admiralty jurisdiction, and specified in the memorandum, shall have jurisdiction. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 3.)

* Similar jurisdiction given to Irish Court of Admiralty by 30 & 31 Vict. c. 114. s. 33.; and see ss. 74 *et seq.* of that Act.

*Mode of
recovering
Wages.*

Restrictions on
proceedings in
the Court of
Admiralty or
superior court.

189 c. If any person shall take in the High Court of Admiralty of England or in any superior court proceedings which he might, without agreement, have taken in a county court, except by order of the judge of the High Court of Admiralty or of such superior court or of a county court having Admiralty jurisdiction, and shall not recover a sum exceeding the amount to which the jurisdiction of the county court in that Admiralty cause is limited by this Act, and also if any person without agreement shall, except by order as aforesaid, take proceedings as to salvage in the High Court of Admiralty or in any superior court in respect of property saved, the value of which when saved does not exceed one thousand pounds, he shall not be entitled to costs, and shall be liable to be condemned in costs, unless the judge of the High Court of Admiralty or of a superior court before whom the cause is tried or heard shall certify that it was a proper Admiralty cause to be tried in the High Court of Admiralty of England or in a superior court. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 9.)

No seaman to
sue for wages
abroad, except
in cases of
discharge or
of danger to
life.

190. No seaman who is engaged for a voyage or engagement which is to terminate in the United Kingdom shall be entitled to sue in any court abroad for wages, unless he is discharged with such sanction as herein required, and with the written consent of the master, or proves such ill-usage on the part of the master or by his authority as to warrant reasonable apprehension of danger to the life of such seaman if he were to remain on board; but if any seaman on his return to the United Kingdom proves that the master or owner has been guilty of any conduct or default which but for this enactment would have entitled the seaman to sue for wages before the termination of the voyage or engagement, he shall be entitled to recover in addition to his wages such compensation, not exceeding twenty pounds, as the court hearing the case thinks reasonable.

Master to have
same remedies
for wages as
seamen.

191. Every master of a ship shall, so far as the case permits, have the same rights, liens, and remedies for the recovery of his wages which by this Act or by any law or custom any seaman, not being a master, has for the recovery of his wages; and if in any proceeding in any court of admiralty or vice-admiralty touching the claim of a master to wages any right of set-off or counter-claim is set up, it shall be lawful for such court to enter into and adjudicate upon all questions and to settle all accounts then arising or outstanding and unsettled between the parties to the proceeding, and to direct payment of any balance which is found to be due.

*Relief to
Seamen's
Families out of
Poor Rates.*

Relief to
seamen's

Relief to Seamen's Families out of Poor Rates.

192. Whenever during the absence of any seaman on a voyage his wife, children, and step-children, or any of them,

become or becomes chargeable to any union or parish in the United Kingdom, such union or parish shall be entitled to be reimbursed out of the wages of such seaman earned during such voyage any sums properly expended during his absence in the maintenance of his said relations, or any of them, so that such sums do not exceed the following proportions of his said wages ; (that is to say,)

(1.) If only one of such relations is chargeable, one half of such wages :

(2.) If two or more of such relations are chargeable, two thirds of such wages :

But if during the absence of the seaman any sums have been paid by the owner to or on behalf of any such relation as aforesaid, under an allotment note given by the seaman in his, her, or their favour, any such claim for reimbursement as aforesaid shall be limited to the excess (if any) of the proportion of the wages herein-before mentioned over the sums so paid.

*Relief to
Seamen's
Families out of
Poor Rates.*

families to be
chargeable on
a certain pro-
portion of their
wages.

193. For the purpose of obtaining such reimbursement as aforesaid, the guardians of the union or parish, where the relief of the poor is administered by guardians, and the overseers of the poor of any other parish in England, and the guardians or other persons having the authority of guardians in any union in Ireland, and the inspector of the poor in Scotland, may give to the owner of the ship in which the seaman is serving a notice in writing stating the proportion of the seaman's wages upon which it is intended to make the claim, and requiring the owner to retain such proportion in his hands for a period to be therein mentioned, not exceeding twenty-one days from the time of the seaman's return to his port of discharge, and also requiring such owner immediately on such return to give to such guardians, overseers, persons, or inspector notice in writing of such return ; and such owner, after receiving such notice as aforesaid, shall be bound to retain the said proportion of wages, and to give notice of the seaman's return accordingly, and shall likewise give to the seaman notice of the intended claim ; and the said guardians, overseers, persons, or inspector may upon the seaman's return apply in a summary way in England or Ireland to any two justices having jurisdiction in such union or parish as aforesaid, and in Scotland to the sheriff of the county, for an order for such reimbursement as aforesaid ; and such justices or sheriff may hear the case, and may make an order for such reimbursement to the whole extent aforesaid, or to such lesser amount as they or he may under the circumstances think fit ; and the owner shall pay to such guardians, overseers, persons, or inspector, out of the seaman's wages, the amount so ordered to be paid by way of reimbursement, and shall pay the remainder of the said wages to the seaman ; and if no such

Notice to be
given to owner,
and charge to
be enforced on
the return of
the seaman.

*Relief to
Seamen's
Families out of
Poor Rates.*

order as aforesaid is obtained within the period mentioned in the notice so to be given to the owner as aforesaid, the proportion of wages so to be retained by him as aforesaid shall immediately on the expiration of such period, and without deduction, be payable to the seaman.

*Wages and
Effects of
deceased
Seamen.*

Wages and Effects of deceased Seamen.

Masters to
take charge of
or sell effects
of deceased
seamen which
are on board,
and enter the
same and wages
due in the
official log.

194. Whenever any seaman or apprentice belonging to or sent home in any British ship, whether a foreign-going ship or a home trade ship, employed on a voyage which is to terminate in the United Kingdom, dies during such voyage, the master shall take charge of all money, clothes, and effects which he leaves on board, and shall, if he thinks fit, cause all or any of the said clothes and effects to be sold by auction at the mast or other public auction, and shall thereupon sign an entry in the official log book containing the following particulars; (that is to say,)

- (1.) A statement of the amount of the money and a description of the effects so left by the deceased :
- (2.) In case of a sale, a description of each article sold, and the sum received for each :
- (3.) A statement of the sum due to the deceased as wages, and the total amount of the deductions (if any) to be made therefrom :

And shall cause such entry to be attested by a mate and by one of the crew.

Recovery of
wages, &c. of
seamen lost
with their ship.

194 *a*. The wages of seamen or apprentices who are lost with the ship to which they belong shall be dealt with as follows; (that is to say,)

- (1.) The Board of Trade may recover the same from the owner of the ship in the same manner in which seamen's wages are recoverable :
- (2.) In any proceedings for the recovery of such wages, if it is shown by some official return produced out of the custody of the Registrar General of Seamen or by other evidence that the ship has twelve months or upwards before the institution of the proceeding left a port of departure, and if it is not shown that she has been heard of within twelve months after such departure, she shall be deemed to have been lost with all hands on board, either immediately after the time she was last heard of or at such later time as the court hearing the case may think probable :
- (3.) The production out of the custody of the Registrar General of Seamen or of the Board of Trade of any duplicate agreement or list of the crew made out at the time of the last departure of the ship from the United Kingdom, or of a certificate pur-

porting to be a certificate from a consular or other public officer at any port abroad, stating that certain seamen or apprentices were shipped in the ship from the said port, shall, in the absence of proof to the contrary, be sufficient proof that the seamen or apprentices therein named were on board at the time of the loss :

*Wages and
Effects of
deceased
Seamen.*

- (4.) The Board of Trade shall deal with such wages in the manner in which they deal with the wages of other deceased seamen and apprentices under the principal Act. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 21.)

195. In the cases provided for by the last preceding section,* the following rules shall be observed ; (that is to say,)

Such effects and wages to be paid either to consul or to shipping master, with full accounts.

- (1.) If the ship proceeds at once to any port in the United Kingdom without touching on the way at any foreign port, the master shall within forty-eight hours after his arrival deliver any such effects as aforesaid remaining unsold, and pay any money which he has taken charge of or received from such sale as aforesaid, and also the balance of wages due to the deceased, to the shipping master at the port of destination in the United Kingdom :
- (2.) If the ship touches and remains for forty-eight hours at some foreign port or at some port in Her Majesty's dominions abroad before coming to any port in the United Kingdom, the master shall report the case to the British consular officer or officer of customs there, as the case may be, and shall give to such officer any information he requires as to the destination of the ship and probable length of the voyage ; and such officer may thereupon, if he considers it expedient so to do, require the said effects, money, and wages to be delivered and paid to him, and shall upon such delivery and payment give to the master a receipt, and the master shall within forty-eight hours after his arrival at his port of destination in the United Kingdom produce the same to the shipping master there ; and such consular officer or officer of customs shall in such case indorse and certify upon the agreement with the crew such particulars with respect to such delivery and payment as the Board of Trade requires :
- (3.) If such officer as aforesaid does not require such payment and delivery to be made to him, the master shall take charge of the said effects, money, and wages, and shall within forty-eight hours after his

* See s. 194.

*Wages and
Effects of
deceased
Seamen.*

arrival at his port of destination in the United Kingdom deliver and pay the same to the shipping master there :

- (4.) The master shall in all cases in which any seaman or apprentice dies during the progress of a voyage or engagement give to the Board of Trade, or to such officer or shipping master as aforesaid, an account in such form as they respectively require of the effects, money, and wages so to be delivered and paid ; and no deductions claimed in such account shall be allowed unless verified, if there is any official log book, by such entry therein as herein-before required, and also by such other vouchers (if any) as may be reasonably required by the Board of Trade, or by the officer or shipping master to whom the account is rendered :
- (5.) Upon due compliance with such of the provisions of this section as relate to acts to be done at the port of destination in the United Kingdom, the shipping master shall grant to the master a certificate to that effect, and no officer of customs shall clear inwards any foreign-going ship without the production of such certificate.

Penalties for
not taking
charge of, re-
mitting, or
accounting for
such moneys
and effects.

196. If any master fails to take such charge of the money or other effects of a seaman or apprentice dying during a voyage, or to make such entries in respect thereof, or to procure such attestation to such entries, or to make such payment or delivery of any money, wages, or effects of any seaman or apprentice dying during a voyage, or to give such account in respect thereof as herein-before respectively directed, he shall be accountable for the money, wages, and effects of the seaman or apprentice to the Board of Trade, and shall pay and deliver the same accordingly ; and such master shall in addition for every such offence incur a penalty not exceeding treble the value of the money or effects not accounted for, or, if such value is not ascertained, not exceeding fifty pounds ; and if any such money, wages, or effects are not duly paid, delivered, or accounted for by the master, the owner of the ship shall pay, deliver, and account for the same, and such money and wages and the value of such effects shall be recoverable from him accordingly ; and if he fails to account for and pay the same, he shall, in addition to his liability for the said money and value, incur the same penalty which is herein-before mentioned as incurred by the master for the like offence ; and all money, wages, and effects of any seaman or apprentice dying during a voyage shall be recoverable in the same courts and by the same modes of proceeding by which seamen are hereby enabled to recover wages due to them.

197. If any such seaman or apprentice as last aforesaid [or if any seaman or apprentice who has within the six months immediately preceding his death belonged to a British ship*] dies abroad at any place either in or out of Her Majesty's dominions leaving any money or effects not on board his ship, the chief officer of customs or the British consular officer at or nearest to the place, as the case may be, shall claim and take charge of such money and effects; and such officer shall, if he thinks fit, sell all or any of such effects, or any effects of any deceased seaman or apprentice delivered to him under the provisions herein-before contained; and every such officer shall, quarterly or at such other times as the Board of Trade directs, remit to Her Majesty's Paymaster General all moneys belonging to or arising from the sale of the effects of or paid as the wages of any deceased seamen or apprentices which have come to his hands under the provisions herein-before contained, and shall render such accounts in respect thereof as the Board of Trade requires.

*Wages and
Effects of
deceased
Seamen.*

Officers of customs and consuls to take charge of effects left by seamen abroad, and to remit the same and their wages to Board of Trade.

198. Whenever any seaman or apprentice dies in the United Kingdom, and is at the time of his death entitled to claim from the master or owner of any ship in which he has served any unpaid wages or effects, such master or owner shall pay and deliver or account for the same to the shipping master at the port where the seaman or apprentice was discharged or was to have been discharged, or to the Board of Trade, or as it directs.

Wages and effects of seamen dying at home to be paid in certain cases to Board of Trade.

199. If the money and effects of any deceased seaman or apprentice paid, delivered, or remitted to the Board of Trade or its agents, including the moneys received for any part of the said effects which have been sold either before delivery to the Board of Trade or by its direction, do not exceed in value the sum of fifty pounds, then, subject to the provisions herein-after contained, and to all such deductions for expenses incurred in respect of the seaman or apprentice or of his said money and effects as the said Board thinks proper to allow, the said Board may, if it thinks fit so to do, pay and deliver the said money and effects either to any claimants who can prove themselves to the satisfaction of the said Board either to be his widow or children, or to be entitled to the effects of the deceased under his will (if any), or under the Statutes for the distribution of the effects of intestates, or under any other Statute, or at common law, or to be entitled to procure probate or take out letters of administration or confirmation, although no probate or letters of administration or confirmation have been taken out, and shall be thereby discharged from all further liability in respect of the money and effects so paid and delivered, or may, if it thinks fit so to do, require probate

If less than 50*l.*, wages and property of deceased seaman may be paid over without probate or administration to the persons entitled.

* Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 20.

*Wages and
Effects of
deceased
Seamen.*

or letters of administration or confirmation to be taken out, and thereupon pay and deliver the said money and effects to the legal personal representatives of the deceased; and all claimants to whom such money or effects are so paid or delivered shall apply the same in due course of administration; and if such money and effects exceed in value the sum of fifty pounds, then, subject to the provisions herein-after contained and to deduction for expenses, the Board of Trade shall pay and deliver the same to the legal personal representatives of the deceased.

*Mode of pay-
ment under
wills made by
seamen.*

200. In cases where the deceased seaman or apprentice has left a will, the Board of Trade shall have the following powers; (that is to say,)

- (1.) It may in its discretion refuse to pay or deliver any such wages or effects as aforesaid to any person claiming to be entitled thereto under a will made on board ship, unless such will is in writing, and is signed or acknowledged by the testator in the presence of the master or first or only mate of the ship, and is attested by such master or mate:
- (2.) It may in its discretion refuse to pay or deliver any such wages or effects as aforesaid to any person not being related to the testator by blood or marriage who claims to be entitled thereto under a will made elsewhere than on board ship, unless such will is in writing, and is signed or acknowledged by the testator in the presence of two witnesses, one of whom is some shipping master appointed under this Act, or some minister or officiating minister or curate of the place in which the same is made, or, in a place where there are no such persons, some justice of the peace, or some British consular officer, or some officer of customs, and is attested by such witnesses:

Whenever any claim made under a will is rejected by the Board of Trade on account of the said will not being made and attested as herein-before required, the wages and effects of the deceased shall be dealt with as if no will had been made.

*Provision for
payment of
just claims by
creditors and
for preventing
fraudulent
claims.*

201. The following rules shall be observed with respect to creditors of deceased seamen and apprentices; (that is to say,)

- (1.) No such creditor shall be entitled to claim from the Board of Trade the wages or effects of any such seaman or apprentice or any part thereof by virtue of letters of administration taken out by him, or by virtue of confirmation in Scotland as executor creditor:
- (2.) No such creditor shall be entitled by any means whatever to payment of his debt out of such wages and

effects, if the debt accrued more than three years before the death of the deceased, or if the demand is not made within two years after such death :

*Wages and
Effects of
deceased
Seamen.*

- (3.) Subject as aforesaid, the steps to be taken for procuring payment of such debt shall be as follows (that is to say): Every person making a demand as creditor shall deliver to the Board of Trade an account in writing in such form as it requires, subscribed with his name, stating the particulars of his demand and the place of his abode, and verified by his declaration made before a justice :
- (4.) If before such demand is made any claim to the wages and effects of the deceased made by any person interested therein as his widow or child, or under a will or under the Statutes for the distribution of the effects of intestates, or under any other Statute, or at common law, has been allowed, the Board of Trade shall give notice to the creditor of the allowance of such person's claim, and the creditor shall thereupon have the same rights and remedies against such person as if he or she had received the said wages and effects as the legal personal representative of the deceased :
- (5.) If no claim by any such person has been allowed, the Board of Trade shall proceed to investigate the creditor's account, and may for that purpose require him to prove the same, and to produce all books, accounts, vouchers, and papers relating thereto ; and if by such means the creditor duly satisfies the Board of Trade of the justice of the demand, either in the whole or in part, the same shall be allowed and paid accordingly, so far as the assets in the hands of the Board of Trade will extend for that purpose, and such payment shall discharge the Board of Trade from all further liability in respect of the money so paid ; but if such Board is not so satisfied, or if such books, accounts, vouchers, or papers as aforesaid are not produced, and no sufficient reason is assigned for not producing them, the demand shall be disallowed :
- (6.) In any case whatever the Board of Trade may delay the investigation of any demand made by a creditor for the payment of his debt for one year from the time of the first delivery of the demand ; and if in the course of that time a claim to the wages and effects of the deceased is made and substantiated as herein-before required by any person interested therein as a widow or child, or under a will, or

*Wages and
Effects of
deceased
Seamen.*

under the Statutes for the distribution of the effects of intestates, or under any other Statute, or at common law, the Board of Trade may pay and deliver the same to such person; and thereupon the creditor shall have the same rights and remedies against such person as if he or she had received the same as the legal personal representative of the deceased.

*Mode of
dealing with
unclaimed
wages of de-
ceased seamen.*

202. In cases of wages or effects of deceased seamen or apprentices received by the Board of Trade to which no claim is substantiated within six years after the receipt thereof by such Board, it shall be in the absolute discretion of such Board, if any subsequent claim is made, either to allow or to refuse the same; and, subject to the provision herein-after contained, the Board of Trade shall from time to time pay any moneys arising from the unclaimed wages and effects of deceased seamen, which in the opinion of such Board it is not necessary to retain for the purpose of satisfying claims, into the receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer in such manner as the Treasury directs, and such moneys shall be carried to and form part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom.

*Punishment
for forgery and
false represen-
tations in order
to obtain
wages, &c. of
deceased sea-
men.*

203. Every person who, for the purpose of obtaining, either for himself or for another, any money or effects of any deceased seaman or apprentice, forges, assists in forging, or procures to be forged, or fraudulently alters, assists in fraudulently altering, or procures to be fraudulently altered, any document purporting to show or assist in showing a right to such wages or effects, and every person who for the purpose aforesaid makes use of any such forged or altered document as aforesaid, or who for the purpose aforesaid gives or makes or procures to be given or made, or assists in giving or making or procuring to be given or made, any false evidence or representation, knowing the same to be false, shall be punishable with penal servitude for a term not exceeding four years, or with imprisonment with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding two years, or if summarily prosecuted and convicted, by imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding six months.

*Effects of
seamen dis-
charged from
navy to be
disposed of by
Accountant
General of
Navy.*

204. In the case of seamen invalided or discharged from any of Her Majesty's ships, and sent home in merchant ships, any moneys or effects belonging to them which are paid, remitted, or delivered to the Board of Trade, or its agents, under the provisions herein-before contained, shall be paid over and disposed of in such manner as the Accountant General of Her Majesty's Navy directs.

*Leaving Seamen abroad.**Leaving
Seamen
abroad.*

205. Whenever any British ship is transferred or disposed of at any place out of Her Majesty's dominions, and any seaman or apprentice belonging thereto does not in the presence of some British consular officer, or, if there is no such consular officer there, in the presence of one or more respectable British merchants residing at the place, and not interested in the said ship, signify his consent in writing to complete the voyage if continued, and whenever the service of any seaman or apprentice belonging to any British ship terminates at any place out of Her Majesty's dominions, the master shall give to each such seaman or apprentice a certificate of discharge in the form sanctioned by the Board of Trade as aforesaid, and in the case of any certificated mate whose certificate he has retained shall return such certificate to him, and shall also, besides paying the wages to which such seaman or apprentice is entitled, either provide him with adequate employment on board some other British ship bound to the port in Her Majesty's dominions at which he was originally shipped, or to such other port in the United Kingdom as is agreed upon by him, or furnish the means of sending him back to such port, or provide him with a passage home, or deposit with such consular officer or such merchant or merchants as aforesaid such a sum of money as is by such officer or merchants deemed sufficient to defray the expenses of his subsistence and passage home; and such consular officer or merchants shall indorse upon the agreement of the ship which the seaman or apprentice is leaving the particulars of such payment, provision, or deposit; and if the master refuses or neglects to comply with the requirements of this section, such expenses as last aforesaid, if defrayed by such consular officer or by any other person, shall, unless such seaman or apprentice has been guilty of barratry, be a charge upon the ship to which such seaman or apprentice belonged and upon the owner for the time being thereof, and may be recovered against such owners, with costs, at the suit of the consular officer or other person defraying such expenses, or, in case the same has been allowed to the consular officer out of the public moneys, as a debt due to Her Majesty either by ordinary process of law, or in the manner in which seamen are hereby enabled to recover wages; and such expenses, if defrayed by the seaman or apprentice, shall be recoverable as wages due to him.

206. If the master or any other person belonging to any British ship wrongfully forces on shore and leaves behind, or otherwise wilfully and wrongfully leaves behind, in any place, on shore or at sea, in or out of Her Majesty's dominions, any seaman or apprentice belonging to such ship before the completion of the voyage for which such person was engaged or

On discharge of seamen abroad, by sale of ship or otherwise, certificates of discharge to be given, and seamen to be sent home at expense of owner.

Forcing seamen on shore a misdemeanor.

*Leaving
Seamen
abroad.*

No seaman to be discharged or left abroad without certificate of some functionary.

the return of the ship to the United Kingdom, he shall for each such offence be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

207. If the master of any British ship does any of the following things; (that is to say,)

- (1.) Discharges any seaman or apprentice in any place situate in any British possession abroad (except the possession in which he was shipped), without previously obtaining the sanction in writing indorsed on the agreement of some public shipping master or other officer duly appointed by the local government in that behalf, or (in the absence of any such functionary) of the chief officer of customs resident at or near the place where the discharge takes place;
- (2.) Discharges any seaman or apprentice at any place out of Her Majesty's dominions without previously obtaining the sanction so indorsed as aforesaid of the British consular officer there, or (in his absence) of two respectable merchants resident there;
- (3.) Leaves behind any seaman or apprentice at any place situate in any British possession abroad on any ground whatever, without previously obtaining a certificate in writing so indorsed as aforesaid from such officer or person as aforesaid, stating the fact and the cause thereof, whether such cause be unfitness or inability to proceed to sea, or desertion or disappearance;
- (4.) Leaves behind any seaman or apprentice at any place out of Her Majesty's dominions, on shore or at sea, on any ground whatever, without previously obtaining the certificate indorsed in manner and to the effect last aforesaid of the British consular officer there, or (in his absence) of two respectable merchants, if there is any such at or near the place where the ship then is:

He shall for each such default be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor; and the said functionaries shall and the said merchants may examine into the grounds of such proposed discharge, or into the allegation of such unfitness, inability, desertion, or disappearance as aforesaid, in a summary way, and may for that purpose, if they think fit so to do, administer oaths, and may either grant or refuse such sanction or certificate as appears to them to be just.

Proof of certificate to be upon the master.

208. Upon the trial of any information, indictment, or other proceeding against any person for discharging or leaving behind any seaman or apprentice, contrary to the provisions of this Act, it shall lie upon such person either to produce the sanction or certificate hereby required, or to prove that he had obtained the same previously to having discharged or

left behind such seaman or apprentice, or that it was impracticable for him to obtain such sanction or certificate.

*Leaving
Seamen
abroad.*

209. Every master of any British ship who leaves any seaman or apprentice on shore at any place abroad in or out of Her Majesty's dominions, under a certificate of his unfitness or inability to proceed on the voyage, shall deliver to one of the functionaries aforesaid, or (in the absence of such functionaries) to the merchants by whom such certificate is signed, or, if there be but one respectable merchant resident at such place, to him, a full and true account of the wages due to such seaman or apprentice, such account when delivered to a consular officer to be in duplicate, and shall pay the same either in money or by a bill drawn upon the owner; and in the case of every bill so drawn, such functionary, merchants or merchant as aforesaid, shall by indorsement certify thereon that the same is drawn for money due on account of a seaman's wages, and shall also indorse the amount for which such bill is drawn, with such further particulars in respect of the case as the Board of Trade requires, upon the agreement of the ship; and every such master as aforesaid who refuses or neglects to deliver a full account of such wages, and pay the amount thereof in money or by bill, as herein-before required, shall for every such offence or default be liable, in addition to the payment of the wages, to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds; and every such master who delivers a false account of such wages shall for every such offence, in addition to the payment of the wages, incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Wages to be paid when seamen are left behind on ground of inability.

209 a. The payment of seamen's wages required by the 209th section of the principal Act shall, whenever it is practicable so to do, be made in money and not by bill; and in cases where payment is made by bill drawn by the master, the owner of the ship shall be liable to pay the amount for which the same is drawn to the holder or indorsee thereof; and it shall not be necessary in any proceeding against the owner upon such bill to prove that the master had authority to draw the same; and any bill purporting to be drawn in pursuance of the said section, and to be indorsed as therein required, if produced out of the custody of the Board of Trade or of the Registrar General of Seamen, or of any superintendent of any mercantile marine office, shall be received in evidence; and any indorsement on any such bill purporting to be made in pursuance of the said section, and to be signed by one of the functionaries therein mentioned, shall also be received in evidence, and shall be deemed to be *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated in such indorsement. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 19.)

Payment of wages to seamen.

210. Every such payment as last aforesaid, whether by bill or in money, shall, if made in any British possession, be

Such wages to be treated as money due to

*Leaving
Seamen
abroad.*

the seamen;
subject to pay-
ment of ex-
pense of their
subsistence
and passage
home.

made to the seaman or apprentice himself, and, if made out of Her Majesty's dominions, to the consular officer, who shall, if satisfied with the account, indorse on one of the duplicates thereof a receipt for the amount paid or bill delivered, and shall return the same to the master; and the master shall within forty-eight hours after his return to his port of destination in the United Kingdom, deliver the same to the shipping master there; and the consular officer shall retain the other duplicate of the said account, and shall, if the seaman or apprentice subsequently obtains employment at or otherwise quits the port, deduct out of the sum received by him as aforesaid any expenses which have been incurred by him in respect of the subsistence of the seaman or apprentice under the provisions herein contained, except such as the master or owner of the ship is hereby required to pay, and shall pay the remainder to the seaman or apprentice, and shall also deliver to him an account of the sums so received and expended on his behalf; and shall, if the seaman or apprentice dies before his ship quits the port, deal with the same in the manner herein-after specified in that behalf, and shall, if the seaman or apprentice is sent home at the public expense under the provisions herein contained, account for the amount received to the Board of Trade; and such amount shall, after deducting any expenses which have been duly incurred in respect of such seaman or apprentice, except such as the master or owner of the ship is hereby required to pay, be dealt with as wages to which he is entitled, and shall be paid accordingly.

Distressed
seamen found
abroad may be
relieved and
sent home at
the public
expense.

211. The governors, consular officers, and other officers of Her Majesty in foreign countries shall, and in places where there are no such governors or officers any two resident British merchants may, provide for the subsistence of all seamen or apprentices, being subjects of Her Majesty, who have been shipwrecked, discharged, or left behind at any place abroad, whether from any ship employed in the merchant service or from any of Her Majesty's ships, or who have been engaged by any person acting either as principal or agent to serve in any ship belonging to any foreign power or to the subject of any foreign state, and who are in distress in any place abroad, until such time as they are able to provide them with a passage home, and for that purpose shall cause such seamen or apprentices to be put on board some ship belonging to any subject of Her Majesty bound to any port of the United Kingdom, or to the British possession to which they belong, (as the case requires,) which is in want of men to make up its complement, and in default of any such ship shall provide them with a passage home as soon as possible in some ship belonging to a subject of Her Majesty so bound as aforesaid, and shall indorse on the agreement of any ship on board of which any seaman or apprentice is so taken or sent the name

of every person so sent on board thereof, with such particulars concerning the case as the Board of Trade requires, and shall be allowed for the subsistence of any such seaman or apprentice such sum per diem as the Board of Trade from time to time appoints; and the amount due in respect of such allowance shall be paid out of any moneys applicable to the relief of distressed British seamen, and granted by Parliament for the purpose, on the production of the bills of the disbursements, with the proper vouchers.

*Leaving
Seamen
abroad.*

212. The master of every British ship so bound as aforesaid shall receive and afford a passage and subsistence to all seamen or apprentices whom he is required to take on board his ship under the provisions herein-before contained, not exceeding one for every fifty tons burden, and shall during the passage provide every such seaman or apprentice with a proper berth or sleeping place effectually protected against sea and weather; and on the production of a certificate signed by any governor, consular officer, or merchants by whose directions any such seaman or apprentice was received on board, specifying the number and names of such seamen or apprentices, and the time when each of them respectively was received on board, and on a declaration made by such person before a justice, and verified by the Registrar General of Seamen, stating the number of days during which each seaman or apprentice received subsistence and was provided for as aforesaid on board his ship, and stating also the number of men and boys forming the complement of his crew, and the number of seamen and apprentices employed on board his ship during such time, and every variation (if any) of such number, such person shall be entitled to be paid out of the said moneys applicable to the relief of distressed British seamen, in respect of the subsistence and passage of every seaman or apprentice so conveyed, subsisted and provided for by him exceeding the number (if any) wanted to make up the complement of his crew, such sum per diem as the Board of Trade from time to time appoints; and if any person having charge of any such ship fails or refuses to receive on board his ship, or to give a passage home, or subsistence to, or to provide for any such seaman or apprentice as aforesaid, contrary to the provisions of this Act, he shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds for each seaman or apprentice with respect to whom he makes such default or refusal.

Masters of
British ships
compelled to
take them.

212 a. Whereas under the 211th and 212th sections of the principal Act, and the 16th section of "The Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855," provision is made for relieving and sending home seamen found in distress abroad: And whereas doubts are entertained whether power exists under the said sections of making regulations and imposing condi-

Relief of distressed seamen to be regulated by Board of Trade.

*Leaving
Seamen
abroad.*

tions which are necessary for the prevention of desertion and misconduct and the undue expenditure of public money: Be it enacted, and it is hereby declared, that the claims of seamen to be relieved or sent home in pursuance of the said sections or any of them shall be subject to such regulations and dependent on such conditions as the Board of Trade may from time to time make or impose; and no seaman shall have any right to demand to be relieved or sent home except in the cases and to the extent provided for by such regulations and conditions. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 22.)

Power to sue
for the amount
advanced for
the relief of
seamen left
abroad.

213. If any seaman or apprentice belonging to any British ship is discharged or left behind at any place out of the United Kingdom without full compliance on the part of the master with all the provisions in that behalf in this Act contained, and becomes distressed and is relieved under the provisions of this Act, or if any subject of Her Majesty, after having been engaged by any person (whether acting as principal or agent) to serve in any ship belonging to any foreign power, or to the subject of any foreign power, becomes distressed and is relieved as aforesaid, the wages (if any) due to such seaman or apprentice, and all expenses incurred for his subsistence, necessary clothing, conveyance home, and burial, in case he should die abroad before reaching home, shall be a charge upon the ship, whether British or foreign, to which he so belonged as aforesaid; and the Board of Trade may in the name of Her Majesty (besides suing for any penalties which may have been incurred) sue for and recover the said wages and expenses, with costs, either from the master of such ship as aforesaid, or from the person who is owner thereof for the time being, or, in the case of such engagement as aforesaid for service in a foreign ship, from such master or owner, or from the person by whom such engagement was so made as aforesaid; and such sums shall be recoverable either in the same manner as other debts due to Her Majesty, or in the same manner and by the same form and process in which wages due to the seaman would be recoverable by him; and in any proceedings for that purpose production of the account (if any) to be furnished as herein-before is provided in such cases, together with proof of payment by the Board of Trade or by the Paymaster General of the charges incurred on account of any such seaman, apprentice, or other person, shall be sufficient evidence that he was relieved, conveyed home, or buried (as the case may be) at Her Majesty's expense.

Extension of
provisions concern-
ing the
relief of desti-
tute seamen.

213 a. The Board of Trade may issue instructions concerning the relief to be administered to distressed seamen and apprentices, in pursuance of the two hundred and eleventh and two hundred and twelfth sections of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, and may by such instructions determine in

what cases and under what circumstances and conditions such relief is to be administered; and all powers of recovering expenses incurred with respect to distressed seamen and apprentices, which by the two hundred and thirteenth section of the said Act are given to the Board of Trade, shall extend to all expenses incurred by any foreign government for the purposes aforesaid, and repaid to such government by Her Majesty's government, and shall likewise extend to any expenses incurred by the conveying home such seamen or apprentices in foreign as well as British ships; and all provisions concerning the relief of distressed seamen and apprentices, being subjects of Her Majesty, which are contained in the said sections of the said Act, and in this section, shall extend to such seamen and apprentices, not being subjects of Her Majesty, as are reduced to distress in foreign parts by reason of their having been shipwrecked, discharged, or left behind from any British ship; subject nevertheless to such modifications and directions concerning the cases in which relief is to be given to such foreigners, and the country to which they are to be sent, as the Board of Trade may, under the circumstances, think fit to make and issue. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 16.)*

*Leaving
Seamen.
abroad.*

Volunteering into the Navy.

*Volunteering
into the Navy.*

214. Any seaman may leave his ship for the purpose of forthwith entering into the naval service of Her Majesty, and such leaving his ship shall not be deemed a desertion therefrom, and shall not render him liable to any punishment or forfeiture whatever; and all stipulations introduced into any agreement whereby any seaman is declared to incur any forfeiture or be exposed to any loss in case he enters into Her Majesty's naval service shall be void, and every master or owner who causes any such stipulation to be so introduced shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Seamen
allowed to
leave their
ships in order
to enter the
navy.

215. Whenever any seaman, without having previously committed any act amounting to and treated by the master as desertion, leaves his ship in order to enter into the naval service of Her Majesty and is received into such service, the master shall deliver to him his clothes and effects on board such ship, and shall pay the proportionate amount of his wages down to the time of such entry, subject to all just deductions, as follows; (that is to say,) the master of the said ship shall pay the same to the officer authorized to receive such seaman into Her Majesty's service, either in money or by bill drawn upon the owner and payable at sight to the order of the accountant general of the navy; and the receipt of such

Clothes to be
delivered at
once.
Wages to be
given to the
Queen's officer
on account of
the seamen.

* As to distressed Lascars, see s. 544 b, and following sections.

*Volunteering
into the Navy.*

officer shall be a discharge for the money or bill so given; and such bill shall be exempt from stamp duty; and if such wages are paid in money, such money shall be credited in the muster book of the ship to the account of the said seaman; and if such wages are paid by bill, such bill shall be noted in the said muster book and shall be sent to the said accountant general, who shall present the same or cause the same to be presented for payment, and shall credit the produce thereof to the account of the said seaman; and such money or produce (as the case may be) shall not be paid to the said seaman until the time at which he would have been entitled to receive the same if he had remained in the service of the ship which he had so quitted as aforesaid; and if any such bill is not duly paid when presented, the said accountant general or the seaman on whose behalf the same is given may sue thereon or may recover the wages due by all or any of the means by which wages due to merchant seamen are recoverable; and if upon any seaman leaving his ship in the manner and for the purpose aforesaid, the master fails to deliver his clothes and effects, or to pay his wages as herein-before required, he shall, in addition to his liability to pay and deliver the same, incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds; provided that no officer who receives any such bill as aforesaid shall be subject to any liability in respect thereof, except for the safe custody thereof until sent to the said accountant general as aforesaid.

Repayment to
owner of
advance paid
and not duly
earned.

216. If upon any seaman leaving his ship for the purpose of entering the naval service of Her Majesty, the owner or master of such ship shows to the satisfaction of the Admiralty that he has paid or properly rendered himself liable to pay an advance of wages to or on account of such seaman, and that such seaman has not at the time of quitting his ship duly earned such advance by service therein, and, in the case of such liability as aforesaid, if such owner or master actually satisfies the same, it shall be lawful for the Admiralty to pay to such owner or master so much of such advance as has not been duly earned, and to deduct the sum so paid from the wages of the seaman earned or to be earned in the naval service of Her Majesty.

If new seamen
are engaged
instead of the
original sea-
men, the owner
may apply for
repayment of
any extra
expense he has
been put to.

217. If, in consequence of any seaman so leaving his ship without the consent of the master or owner thereof, it becomes necessary for the safety and proper navigation of the said ship to engage a substitute or substitutes, and if the wages or other remuneration paid to such substitute or substitutes for subsequent service exceed the wages or remuneration which would have been payable to the said seaman under his agreement for similar service, the master or owner of the said ship may apply to the registrar of the High Court of Admiralty in England for a certificate authorizing the repayment of such excess; and

such application shall be in such form, and shall be accompanied by such documents, and by such statements, whether on oath or otherwise, as the judge of the said court from time to time directs.

*Volunteering
into the Navy.*

218. The said registrar shall, upon receiving any such application as aforesaid, give notice thereof in writing, and of the sum claimed, to the Secretary to the Admiralty, and shall proceed to examine the said application, and may call upon the Registrar General of Seamen to produce any papers in his possession relating thereto, and may call for further evidence; and if the whole of the claim appears to him to be just, he shall give a certificate accordingly; but if he considers that such claim or any part thereof is not just, he shall give notice of such his opinion in writing under his hand to the person making the said application or his attorney or agent; and if within sixteen days from the giving of such notice such person does not leave or cause to be left at the office of the registrar of the said court a written notice demanding that the said application shall be referred to the judge of the said court, then the said registrar shall finally decide thereon, and certify accordingly; but if such notice is left as aforesaid, then the said application shall stand referred to the said judge in his chambers, and his decision thereon shall be final, and the said registrar shall certify the same accordingly; and the said registrar and judge respectively shall in every proceeding under this Act have full power to administer oaths and to exercise all the ordinary powers of the court, as in any other proceeding within its jurisdiction; and the said registrar or judge (as the case may be) may, if he thinks fit, allow for the costs of any proceeding under this Act any sum not exceeding five pounds for each seaman so quitting his ship as aforesaid; and such sum shall be added to the sum allowed, and shall be certified by the said registrar accordingly.

Application
how to be
decided on,
and amount
of repayment
how to be
ascertained.

219. Every certificate so given shall be sent by post or otherwise to the person making the application, his attorney or agent, and a copy thereof shall be sent to the accountant general of the navy; and such accountant general shall, upon delivery to him of the said original certificate, together with a receipt in writing purporting to be a receipt from the master or owner making the application, pay to the person delivering the same out of the moneys applicable to the naval service of Her Majesty, and granted by Parliament for the purpose, the amount mentioned in such certificate; and such certificate and receipt shall absolutely discharge the said accountant general and Her Majesty from all liability in respect of the moneys so paid or of the said application.

Accountant
general to pay
sums when
ascertained.

220. Every person who, in making or supporting any such application as aforesaid to the registrar of the High Court of

Penalty for
forgery and
false represen-

*Volunteering
into the Navy.*

tations in sup-
port of such
applications.

Admiralty, forges, assists in forging, or procures to be forged, or fraudulently alters, assists in fraudulently altering, or procures to be fraudulently altered, any document, and every person who in making or supporting any such application presents or makes use of any such forged or altered document, or who in making or supporting any such application makes or gives, or assists in making or giving, or procures to be made or given, any false evidence or representation knowing the same to be false, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

*Provisions,
Health, and
Accommoda-
tion.*

Survey of
provisions and
water on com-
plaint made.

Provisions, Health, and Accommodation.

221. Any three or more of the crew of any British ship may complain to any officer in command of any of Her Majesty's ships, or any British consular officer, or any shipping master, or any chief officer of customs, that the provisions or water for the use of the crew are at any time of bad quality, unfit for use, or deficient in quantity; and such officer may thereupon examine the said provisions or water, or cause them to be examined; and if on examination such provisions or water are found to be of bad quality and unfit for use, or to be deficient in quantity, the person making such examination shall signify the same in writing to the master of the ship; and if such master does not thereupon provide other proper provisions or water in lieu of any so signified to be of a bad quality and unfit for use, or does not procure the requisite quantity of any so signified to be insufficient in quantity, or uses any provisions or water which have been so signified as aforesaid to be of a bad quality and unfit for use, he shall in every such case incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds; and upon every such examination as aforesaid the officers making or directing the same shall enter a statement of the result of the examination in the official log, and shall send a report thereof to the Board of Trade, and such report, if produced out of the custody of such Board or its officers, shall be received in evidence in any legal proceeding.

Forfeiture for
frivolous
complaint.

222. If the officer to whom any such complaint as last aforesaid is made certifies in such statement as aforesaid that there was no reasonable ground for such complaint, each of the parties so complaining shall be liable to forfeit to the owner out of his wages a sum not exceeding one week's wages.

Allowance for
short or bad
provisions.

223. In the following cases, (that is to say,)

(1.) If during a voyage the allowance of any of the provisions which any seaman has by his agreement stipulated for is reduced (except in accordance with any regulations for reduction by way of punishment contained in the agreement, and also except for any

time during which such seaman wilfully and without sufficient cause refuses or neglects to perform his duty, or is lawfully under confinement for misconduct, either on board or on shore);

*Provisions,
Health, and
Accommoda-
tion.*

- (2.) If it is shown that any of such provisions are or have during the voyage been bad in quality and unfit for use;

The seaman shall receive by way of compensation for such reduction or bad quality, according to the time of its continuance, the following sums, to be paid to him in addition to and to be recoverable as wages; (that is to say,)

- (1.) If his allowance is reduced by any quantity not exceeding one third of the quantity specified in the agreement, a sum not exceeding fourpence a day;
- (2.) If his allowance is reduced by more than one third of such quantity, eightpence a day;
- (3.) In respect of such bad quality as aforesaid, a sum not exceeding one shilling a day:

But if it is shown to the satisfaction of the court before which the case is tried that any provisions the allowance of which has been reduced could not be procured or supplied in proper quantities, and that proper and equivalent substitutes were supplied in lieu thereof, the court shall take such circumstances into consideration, and shall modify or refuse compensation as the justice of the case may require.

224. *The following rules shall be observed with respect to medicines, medical stores, and anti-scorbutics; (that is to say,)*

*Medicines,
lime or lemon
juice, sugar and
vinegar, to be
provided and
kept on board
certain ships.*

- (1.) *The Board of Trade shall from time to time issue and cause to be published a scale of medicines and medical stores suitable to accidents and diseases arising on sea voyages:*
- (2.) *The owner of every ship navigating between the United Kingdom and any place out of the same shall provide and cause to be constantly kept on board such ship a supply of such medicines and medical stores in accordance with the said scale:*
- (3.) *The master or owner of every foreign-going ship (except those bound to European ports or to ports in the Mediterranean Sea, and also except such ships or classes of ships bound to ports on the eastern coast of America north of the thirty-fifth degree of north latitude and to any islands or places in the Atlantic Ocean north of the same limit, as the Board of Trade may from time to time exempt from this enactment), shall also provide and cause to be kept on board such ship a sufficient quantity of lime or lemon juice, or of such articles as the Board of Trade sanctions as*

substitutes for lime or lemon juice, and also of sugar and vinegar :

- (4.) *The master of every such ship as last aforesaid shall serve out the lime or lemon juice or other such articles as aforesaid and sugar and vinegar to the crew, whenever they have consumed salt provisions for ten days, and so long afterwards as such consumption continues, the lime or lemon juice and sugar daily at the rate of half an ounce each per day, and the vinegar weekly at the rate of half a pint per week, to each member of the crew :*

And if in any such ship as aforesaid such medicines, medical stores, lime or lemon juice, or other articles, sugar, and vinegar, as are herein-before required, are not provided and kept on board as herein-before required, the master or owner shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds ; and if the master of any such ship as aforesaid neglects to serve out the lime or lemon juice or other articles, sugar, or vinegar, in the case and manner herein-before directed, he shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds ; and if any master is convicted in either of the last-mentioned penalties, and it appears that the offence is owing to the act or default of the owner, such master may recover the amount of such penalty and the costs incurred by him from the owner. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 124. s. 3.]

Lime or lemon juice and other anti-scorbutics to be provided and kept on board certain ships.

224 a. The following rules shall be observed with respect to medicines, medical stores, and anti-scorbutics ; (that is to say,)

- (1.) The Board of Trade shall from time to time issue and cause to be published scales of medicines and medical stores suitable for different ships and voyages, and shall also prepare or sanction a book or books containing instructions for dispensing the same :
- (2.) The owners of every ship navigating between the United Kingdom and any place out of the same shall provide and cause to be kept on board such ship a supply of medicines and medical stores in accordance with the scale appropriate to the said ship, and also a copy of the said book or of one of the said books containing instructions :
- (3.) No lime or lemon juice shall be deemed fit and proper to be taken on board any such ship, for the use of the crew or passengers thereof, unless the same has been obtained from a bonded warehouse for and to be shipped as stores ; and no lime or lemon juice shall be so obtained or delivered from any warehouse as aforesaid unless the same is shown, by a certificate under the hand of an inspector appointed by the

Board of Trade, to be proper for use on board ship, such certificate to be given upon inspection of a sample after deposit of the said lime or lemon juice in the warehouse; nor unless the same contains fifteen per centum of proper and palatable proof spirits, to be approved by such inspector, or by the proper officer of customs, and to be added before or immediately after the inspection thereof; nor unless the same is packed in such bottles, at such time and in such manner, and is labelled in such manner as the Commissioners of Customs may direct; provided that when any such lime or lemon juice is deposited in any bonded warehouse, and has been approved as aforesaid by the said inspector, the said spirits, or so much of the said spirits as is necessary to make up fifteen per centum, may be added in such warehouse without payment of any duty thereon; and when any spirit has been added to any lime or lemon juice, and the same has been labelled as aforesaid, it shall be deposited in the warehouse for delivery as ship's stores only, upon such terms and subject to such regulations of the Commissioners of Customs as are applicable to the delivery of ship's stores from the warehouse:

- (4.) The master or owner of every such foreign-going ship (except those bound to European ports or to ports in the Mediterranean Sea, and also except such ships or classes of ships bound to ports on the eastern coast of America north of the thirty-fifth degree of north latitude, and to any islands or places in the Atlantic Ocean north of the same limit, as the Board of Trade may from time to time exempt from this enactment,) shall provide and cause to be kept on board such ship a sufficient quantity of lime or lemon juice from the warehouse duly labelled as aforesaid, such labels to remain intact until twenty-four hours at least after such ship shall have left her port of departure on her foreign voyage, or a sufficient quantity of such other anti-scorbutics, if any, of such quality, and composed of such materials, and packed and kept in such manner, as Her Majesty by Order in Council may from time to time direct:
- (5.) The master of every such ship as last aforesaid shall serve or cause to be served out the lime or lemon juice with sugar (such sugar to be in addition to any sugar required by the articles) or other such anti-scorbutics as aforesaid to the crew so soon as they have been at sea for ten days, and during the remainder of the voyage, except during such time as

they are in harbour and are there supplied with fresh provisions; the lime or lemon juice and sugar to be served out daily at the rate of an ounce each per day to each member of the crew, and to be mixed with a due proportion of water before being served out, or the other anti-scorbutics, if any, at such times and in such quantities as Her Majesty by Order in Council may from time to time direct:

- (6.) If at any time when such lime or lemon juice or anti-scorbutics is or are so served out as aforesaid any seaman or apprentice refuses or neglects to take the same, such neglect or refusal shall be entered in the official log book in the manner provided by the two hundred and eighty-first section of the principal Act, and shall be signed by the master and by the mate or some other of the crew, and also by the surgeon or medical practitioner on board, if any:

And if in any such ship as aforesaid such medicines, medical stores, book of instructions, lime or lemon juice, sugar, or anti-scorbutics as are herein-before required are not provided, packed, and kept on board as herein-before required, the owner or master shall be deemed to be in fault, and shall for each default incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, unless he can prove that the non-compliance with the above provisions, or any of them, was not caused through any inattention, neglect, or wilful default on his part; and if the lime or lemon juice and sugar or other anti-scorbutics are not served out in the case and manner herein-before directed, or if entry is not made in the official log in the case and manner herein-before required, the master shall be deemed to be in fault, and shall for each default incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds, unless he can prove that the non-compliance with the above provisions, or any of them, did not arise through any neglect, omission, or wilful default on his part; and if in any case it is proved that some person other than the master or owner is in default in any case under this section, then such other person shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 124. s. 4.)

Masters to keep weights and measures on board.

225. Every master shall keep on board proper weights and measures for the purpose of determining the quantities of the several provisions and articles served out, and shall allow the same to be used at the time of serving out such provisions and articles in the presence of a witness whenever any dispute arises about such quantities, and in default shall for every offence incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Board of Trade and local boards may appoint inspec-

226. Any local marine board may, upon being required by the Board of Trade so to do, appoint and remove a medical inspector of ships for the port, and may fix his remuneration,

such remuneration to be subject to the control of the Board of Trade, and at ports where there are no local marine boards the Board of Trade may appoint and remove such inspectors, and fix their remuneration; and it shall be the duty of such inspectors to inspect the medicines, medical stores, lime or lemon juice, or other articles, sugar and vinegar, required to be kept on board any such ships as aforesaid; and such inspection, if made at places where there are local marine boards, shall be made under their direction, and also in any special cases under the direction of the Board of Trade, and if made at places where there are no local marine boards, shall be made under the direction of the Board of Trade; and such medical inspectors shall for the purposes of such inspection have the same powers as the inspectors appointed by the Board of Trade under the first part of this Act; but every such inspector, if required by timely notice in writing from the master, owner, or consignee, shall make his inspection three days at least before the ship proceeds to sea, and if the result of the inspection is satisfactory shall not again make inspection before the commencement of the voyage, unless he has reason to suspect that some of the articles inspected have been subsequently removed, injured, or destroyed; and whenever any such medical inspector is of opinion that in any ship hereby required to carry such articles as aforesaid the same or any of them are deficient in quantity or quality, or are placed in improper vessels, he shall signify the same in writing to the chief officer of customs of the port where such ship is lying, and also to the master, owner, or consignee thereof, and thereupon the master of such ship, before proceeding to sea, shall produce to such chief officer of customs a certificate under the hand of such medical inspector or of some other medical inspector, to the effect that such deficiency has been supplied or remedied, or that such improper vessels have been replaced by proper vessels, as the case may require; and such chief officer of customs shall not grant a clearance for such ship without the production of such certificate, and if such ship attempts to go to sea without a clearance, may detain her until such certificate is produced; and if such ship proceeds to sea without the production of such certificate, the owner, master, or consignee thereof shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

*Provisions,
Health, and
Accommoda-
tion.*

—
tors of medi-
cines, who are
to see that
ships are properly provided.

227. Any person who sells or supplies any medicines, medical stores, lime or lemon juice, of bad quality, for the use of any ship, shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 124. s. 3.]

*Penalty for
selling bad
drugs for ships.*

227 a. Any person who manufactures, sells, or keeps or offers for sale any such medicines or medical stores as aforesaid*

*Penalty for
selling, &c.
medicines, &c.
of bad quality.*

* See s. 224 a.

*Provisions,
Health, and
Accommoda-
tion.*

which are of bad quality shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 124. s. 5.)

*Power to
governors, &c.
to make regu-
lations as to
supply of lime
or lemon
juice, &c.*

227 b. In any British possession out of the United Kingdom the governor or officer administering the government for the time being shall, subject to the laws of such possession, have power to make regulations concerning the supply within such possession of lime or lemon juice and anti-scorbutics for the use of ships; and any lime or lemon juice or anti-scorbutics duly supplied in accordance with any such regulations shall be deemed to be fit and proper for the use of ships. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 124. s. 6.)

*Expense of
medical attend-
ance and sub-
sistence in case
of illness, and
of burial in
case of death,
how to be
defrayed.*

228. The following rules shall be observed with respect to expenses attendant on illness and death; (that is to say,)

- (1.) If the master or any seaman or apprentice receives any hurt or injury in the service of the ship to which he belongs, the expense of providing the necessary surgical and medical advice, with attendance and medicines, and of his subsistence until he is cured, or dies, or is brought back to some port in the United Kingdom, if shipped in the United Kingdom, or if shipped in some British possession to some port in such possession, and of his conveyance to such port, and the expense (if any) of his burial, shall be defrayed by the owner of such ship, without any deduction on that account from the wages of such master, seaman, or apprentice:
- (2.) If the master or any seaman or apprentice is on account of any illness temporarily removed from his ship for the purpose of preventing infection, or otherwise for the convenience of the ship, and subsequently returns to his duty, the expense of such removal and of providing the necessary advice with attendance and medicines and of his subsistence whilst away from the ship, shall be defrayed in like manner:
- (3.) The expense of all medicines and surgical or medical advice and attendance given to any master, seaman, or apprentice whilst on board his ship shall be defrayed in like manner:
- (4.) In all other cases any reasonable expenses duly incurred by the owner for any seaman in respect of illness, and also any reasonable expenses duly incurred by the owner in respect of the burial of any seaman or apprentice who dies whilst on service, shall, if duly proved, be deducted from the wages of such seaman or apprentice.

228 a. Whenever it is shown that any seaman or apprentice who is ill has, through the neglect of the master or owner, not been provided with proper food and water according to his agreement, or with such accommodation, medicines, medical stores, or anti-scorbutics as are required by the principal Act or by this Act, then, unless it can be shown that the illness has been produced by other causes, the owner or master shall be liable to pay all expenses properly and necessarily incurred by reason of such illness (not exceeding in the whole three months wages), either by such seaman himself, or by Her Majesty's Government, or any officer of Her Majesty's Government, or by any parochial or other local authority on his behalf, and such expenses may be recovered in the same way as if they were wages duly earned: Provided that this enactment shall not operate so as to affect any further liability of any such owner or master for such neglect, or any remedy which any seaman already possesses. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 124. s. 7.)

*Provisions,
Health, and
Accommoda-
tion.*

Seaman's expenses in case of illness through neglect of owner or master to be paid by them.

228 b. Where a seaman is by reason of illness incapable of performing his duty, and it is proved that such illness has been caused by his own wilful act or default, he shall not be entitled to wages for the time during which he is by reason of such illness incapable of performing his duty. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 124. s. 8.)

Forfeiture of wages, &c. of seaman when illness caused by his own default.

228 c. The following rules shall be observed with respect to the medical inspection of seamen; that is to say,

Rules for medical inspection of seamen.

- (1.) At any port where there is a local marine board the local marine board, and at other ports in the United Kingdom the Board of Trade, may appoint a medical inspector of seamen:
- (2.) Such medical inspector of seamen shall, on application by the owner or master of any ship, examine any seaman applying for employment in such ship, and shall give to the superintendent of the mercantile marine office a report under his hand stating whether such seaman is in a fit state for duty at sea, and a copy of such report shall be given to the master or owner of the ship:
- (3.) The master or owner applying for such inspection shall pay to the superintendent such fees as the Board of Trade direct, and such fees shall be paid into and form part of the mercantile marine fund:
- (4.) The said medical inspectors shall be remunerated for their services as the Board of Trade may direct, and such remuneration shall be paid out of the mercantile marine fund:
- (5.) In British possessions out of the United Kingdom the governor or other officer administering the government for the time being shall have the power of

*Provisions,
Health, and
Accommoda-
tion.*

appointing medical inspectors of seamen, of charging fees for inspections, when applied for, and of determining the remuneration to be paid to such inspectors. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 124. s. 10.)

Expenses, if paid by consul, to be recoverable from owner.

229. If any such expenses in respect of the illness, injury, or hurt of any seaman or apprentice, as are to be borne by the owner, are paid by any consular officer or other person on behalf of Her Majesty, or if any other expenses in respect of the illness, injury, or hurt of any seaman or apprentice whose wages are not accounted for to such officer under the provisions herein-before contained in that behalf are so paid, such expenses shall be repaid to such officer or other person by the master of the ship, and if not so repaid, the amount thereof, with costs, shall be a charge upon the ship, and be recoverable from the said master or from the owner of the ship for the time being as a debt due to Her Majesty, and shall be recoverable either by ordinary process of law or in the manner in which seamen are hereby enabled to recover wages; and in any proceeding for the recovery thereof the production of a certificate of the facts, signed by such officer or other person, together with such vouchers (if any) as the case requires, shall be sufficient proof that the said expenses were duly paid by such consular officer or other person as aforesaid.

Certain ships to carry medical practitioners.

230. Every foreign-going ship having one hundred persons or upwards on board shall carry on board as part of her complement some person duly authorised by law to practise as physician, surgeon, or apothecary; and in default the owner shall for every voyage of any such ship made without such medical practitioner incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds: Provided that nothing herein contained shall in anywise affect any provision contained in the "Passengers Act, 1852,"* concerning the carriage of medical practitioners by the class of ships therein named passenger ships, nor shall any such passenger ship, if not thereby required to carry a medical practitioner, be hereby required to do so.

Place appropriated to seamen to have a certain space for each man, and to be properly constructed and kept clear.

231. The following rules shall be observed with respect to accommodation on board; (that is to say,)

- (1.) Every place in any ship occupied by seamen or apprentices, and appropriated to their use, shall have for every such seaman or apprentice, if they sleep in hammocks, a space of not less than nine superficial feet, and if they do not sleep in hammocks, a space of not less than twelve superficial feet, measured on the deck or floor of such place:

* See s. 325 3a.

- (2.) *Every such place shall either be six feet in height from deck to deck, or shall have for every seaman and apprentice, if they sleep in hammocks, a space of not less than fifty-four cubic feet, and if they do not sleep in hammocks, a space of not less than seventy-two cubic feet :*
- (3.) *Every such place shall be kept free from stores or goods of any kind, not being the personal property of the crew in use during the voyage :*
- (4.) *Every such place shall be properly caulked, and in all other respects securely and properly constructed and well ventilated :*

*Provisions,
Health, and
Accommoda-
tion.*

And if any such place in any ship is not in the whole sufficiently large to give such space for each seaman and apprentice as herein-before required, or is not properly caulked and in all other respects securely and properly constructed and well ventilated, the owner shall for every such failure to comply with the provisions of this section incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds ; and if any such space as aforesaid is not kept free from goods and stores as aforesaid, the master shall for every such failure to comply with the provisions of this section incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 124. s. 3.]

231 a. The following rules shall be observed with respect to accommodation on board British ships ; (that is to say.)

- (1.) Every place in any ship occupied by seamen or apprentices, and appropriated to their use, shall have for every such seaman or apprentice a space of not less than seventy-two cubic feet, and of not less than twelve superficial feet, measured on the deck or floor of such place :
- (2.) Every such place shall be such as to make the space aforesaid available for the proper accommodation of the men who are to occupy it, shall be securely constructed, properly lighted and ventilated, properly protected from weather and sea, and as far as practicable, properly shut off and protected from effluvium which may be caused by cargo or bilge water :
- (3.) No such place as aforesaid shall be deemed to be such as to authorise a deduction from registered tonnage, under the provisions herein-after contained, unless there is or are in the ship one or more properly constructed privy or privies for the use of the crew ; such privy or privies to be of such number and of such construction as may be approved by the surveyor herein-after mentioned :

Place appropriated to seamen to have a certain space for each man, and to be properly constructed and kept clear.

- Governors
abroad may
appoint sur-

231 b. The governor of any British possession abroad may from time to time appoint fit and proper persons to be sur-

veyors, who shall have and exercise within such possession all the powers with respect to the inspection of crew spaces that are conferred upon the Board of Trade surveyors in the United Kingdom by section nine of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1867. (Colonial Shipping Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 129. s. 3.)

*Provisions,
Health, and
Accommoda-
tion.*

veyors of crew
spaces.

Power of making Complaint.

*Power of
making
Complaint.*

232. If any seaman or apprentice whilst on board any ship states to the master that he desires to make complaint to a justice of the peace, or consular officer, or naval officer in command of any of Her Majesty's ships, against the master or any of the crew, the said master shall, if the ship is then at a place where there is a justice or any such officer as aforesaid, so soon as the service of the ship will permit, and if the ship is not then at such a place, so soon after her first arrival at such a place as the service of the ship will permit, allow such seaman or apprentice to go ashore or send him ashore in proper custody so that he may be enabled to make such complaint, and shall, in default, incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Seamen to be
allowed to go
ashore to make
complaint to
a justice.

Protection of Seamen from Imposition.

*Protection of
Seamen from
Imposition.*

233. No wages due or accruing to any seaman or apprentice shall be subject to attachment or arrestment from any court; and every payment of wages to a seaman or apprentice shall be valid in law, notwithstanding any previous sale or assignment of such wages, or of any attachment, incumbrance, or arrestment thereon; and no assignment or sale of such wages or of salvage made prior to the accruing thereof shall bind the party making the same; and no power of attorney or authority for the receipt of any such wages or salvage shall be irrevocable.

Sale of and
charge upon
wages to be
invalid.

234. No debt exceeding in amount five shillings, incurred by any seaman after he has engaged to serve, shall be recoverable until the service agreed for is concluded.

No debt
exceeding 5s.
recoverable
till end of
voyage.

235. If any person demands or receives from any seaman or apprentice to the sea service payment in respect of his board or lodging in the house of such person for a longer period than such seaman or apprentice has actually resided or boarded therein, he shall incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Penalty for
overcharges
by lodging-
house keepers.

236. If any person receives or takes into his possession or under his control any moneys, documents, or effects of any seaman or apprentice to the sea service, and does not return the same or pay the value thereof, when required by such seaman or apprentice, subject to such deduction as may be

Penalty for
detaining
seamen's
effects.

*Protection of
Seamen from
Imposition.*

justly due to him from such seaman or apprentice in respect of board or lodging or otherwise, or absconds therewith, he shall incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds, and any two justices may, besides inflicting such penalty, by summary order direct the amount or value of such moneys, documents, or effects, subject to such deduction as aforesaid, to be forthwith paid to such seaman or apprentice.

Persons not
to go on board
before the final
arrival of ship
without
permission.

237. Every person who, not being in Her Majesty's service, and not being duly authorised by law for the purpose, goes on board any ship about to arrive at the place of her destination, before her actual arrival in dock or at the place of her discharge, without the permission of the master, shall for every such offence incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds; and the master or person in charge of such ship may take any such person so going on board as aforesaid into custody, and deliver him up forthwith to any constable or peace officer, to be by him taken before a justice or justices or the sheriff of the county in Scotland, and to be dealt with according to the provisions of this Act.

Penalty for
solicitations by
lodging-house
keepers.

238. If, within twenty-four hours after the arrival of any ship at any port in the United Kingdom, any person then being on board such ship solicits any seaman to become a lodger at the house of any person letting lodgings for hire, or takes out of such ship any effects of any seaman, except under his personal direction and with the permission of the master, he shall for every such offence incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Discipline.

Misconduct
endangering
ship or life
or limb a
misdemeanor.

239. Any master of or any seaman or apprentice belonging to any British ship who by wilful breach of duty, or by neglect of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, does any act tending to the immediate loss, destruction, or serious damage of such ship, or tending immediately to endanger the life or limb of any person belonging to or on board of such ship, or who by wilful breach of duty, or by neglect of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, refuses or omits to do any lawful act proper and requisite to be done by him for preserving such ship from immediate loss, destruction, or serious damage, or for preserving any person belonging to or on board of such ship from immediate danger to life or limb, shall for every such offence be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Discipline.

Power of
Admiralty
courts to
remove master.

240. Any court having Admiralty jurisdiction in any of Her Majesty's dominions, may, upon application by the owner of any ship being within the jurisdiction of such court, or by the part owner or consignee, or by the agent of the owner, or

by any certificated mate, or by one third or more of the crew of such ship, and upon proof on oath to the satisfaction of such court that the removal of the master of such ship is necessary, remove him accordingly; and may also, with the consent of the owner or his agent, or the consignee of the ship, or if there is no owner or agent of the owner or consignee of the ship within the jurisdiction of the court, then without such consent, appoint a new master in his stead; and may also make such order, and may require such security in respect of costs in the matter, as it thinks fit.

Discipline.

241. If the Board of Trade or any local marine board has reason to believe that any master or mate is from incompetency or misconduct unfit to discharge his duties, the Board of Trade may either institute an investigation or may direct the local marine board at or nearest to the place at which it may be convenient for the parties and witnesses to attend to institute the same, and thereupon such persons as the Board of Trade may appoint for the purpose, or, as the case may be, the local marine board, shall, with the assistance of a local stipendiary magistrate (if any), and if there is no such magistrate of a competent legal assistant to be appointed by the Board of Trade, conduct the investigation, and may summon the master or mate to appear, and shall give him full opportunity of making a defence either in person or otherwise, and shall for the purpose of such investigation have all the powers given by the first part of this Act to inspectors appointed by the Board of Trade, and may make such order with respect to the costs of such investigation as they may deem just; and shall on the conclusion of the investigation make a report upon the case to the Board of Trade; and in cases where there is no local marine board before which the parties and witnesses can conveniently attend, or where such local marine board is unwilling to institute the investigation, the Board of Trade may direct the same to be instituted before two justices or a stipendiary magistrate; and thereupon such investigation shall be conducted, and the results thereof reported, in the same manner and with the same powers in and with which formal investigations into wrecks and casualties are directed to be conducted, and the results thereof reported, under the provisions contained in the eighth part of this Act, save only that, if the Board of Trade so directs, the person bringing the charge of incompetency or misconduct to the notice of the Board of Trade shall be deemed to be the party having the conduct of the case.

Power to investigate cases of alleged incompetency and misconduct.

241 a. The power by the 241st section of the principal Act given to the Board of Trade or to any local marine board of instituting investigations into the conduct of any master or mate whom it has reason to believe to be from incompetency

Power of Board of Trade and Local Marine Board to investigate

Discipline.

conduct of
certificated
engineers.

or misconduct unfit to discharge his duties, shall extend to any certificated engineer whom the Board of Trade or any local marine board has reason to believe to be from incompetency or misconduct unfit to discharge his duties, in the same manner as if in the said section the words "certificated engineer" had been inserted after "master" wherever "master" occurs in such section. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 11.)

Board of Trade
may cancel or
suspend cer-
tificates in
certain cases.

242. The Board of Trade* may suspend or cancel the certificate (whether of competency or service) of any master or mate in the following cases; (that is to say,)

- (1.) If upon any investigation made in pursuance of the last preceding section, he is reported to be incompetent, or to have been guilty of any gross act of misconduct, drunkenness, or tyranny:
- (2.) If upon any investigation conducted under the provisions contained in the eighth part of this Act, or upon any investigation made by a naval court constituted as herein-after mentioned, it is reported that the loss or abandonment of or serious damage to any ship or loss of life has been caused by his wrongful act or default:
- (3.) If he is superseded by the order of any Admiralty court or of any naval court constituted as herein-after mentioned:
- (4.) If he is shown to have been convicted of any offence:
- (5.) If upon any investigation made by any court or tribunal authorised or hereafter to be authorised by the legislative authority in any British possession to make inquiry into charges of incompetency or misconduct on the part of masters or mates of ships, or as to shipwrecks or other casualties affecting ships, a report is made by such court or tribunal to the effect that he has been guilty of any gross act of misconduct, drunkenness, or tyranny, or that the loss or abandonment of or serious damage to any ship or loss of life has been caused by his wrongful act or default, and such report is confirmed by the governor or person administering the government of such possession:

And every master or mate whose certificate is cancelled or suspended shall deliver it to the Board of Trade or as it directs, and in default shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds; and the Board of Trade may at any subsequent time grant to any person whose certificate has been cancelled a new certificate of the same or of any lower grade.

* See the following section.

242 *a.* The following rules shall be observed with respect to the cancellation and suspension of certificates, that is to say:

Discipline.

Power of
cancelling
certificate to
rest with the
court which
hears the case.

- (1.) The power of cancelling or suspending the certificate of a master or mate by the 242d section of the principal Act conferred on the Board of Trade shall (except in the case provided for by the fourth paragraph of the said section) vest in and be exercised by the local marine board, magistrates, naval court, Admiralty court, or other court or tribunal by which the case is investigated or tried, and shall not in future vest in or be exercised by the Board of Trade:
- (2.) Such power shall extend to cancelling or suspending the certificates of engineers in the same manner as if "certificated engineer" or "certificated engineers" were inserted throughout such section after "master" or "masters":
- (3.) Every such board, court, or tribunal shall at the conclusion of the case, or as soon afterwards as possible, state in open court the decision to which they may have come with respect to cancelling or suspending certificates, and shall in all cases send a full report upon the case, with the evidence, to the Board of Trade, and shall also, if they determine to cancel or suspend any certificate, forward such certificate to the Board of Trade with their report:
- (4.) It shall be lawful for the Board of Trade, if they think the justice of the case require it, to reissue and return any certificate which has been cancelled or suspended, or shorten the time for which it is suspended, or grant a new certificate of the same or any lower grade in place of any certificate which has been cancelled or suspended:
- (5.) The 434th and 437th sections of the principal Act shall be read as if for the word "nautical" were substituted the words "nautical or engineering," and as if for the word "person" and "assessor" respectively were substituted the words "person or persons" and "assessor or assessors" respectively:
- (6.) No certificate shall be cancelled or suspended under this section unless a copy of the report or a statement of the case upon which the investigation is ordered has been furnished to the owner of the certificate before the commencement of the investigation, nor, in the case of investigations conducted by justices or a stipendiary magistrate, unless one assessor at least expresses his concurrence in the report. (Merchant

Discipline.

Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict.
c. 63. s. 23.)

Certificate
to be deli-
vered up.

242b. Every master or mate or engineer whose certificate is or is to be suspended or cancelled in pursuance of this Act shall, upon demand of the board, court, or tribunal by which the case is investigated or tried, deliver his certificate to them, or, if it is not demanded by such board, court, or tribunal, shall, upon demand, deliver it to the Board of Trade, or as it directs, and in default shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 24.)

Offences of
seamen and
apprentices
and their
punishments.

243. Whenever any seaman who has been lawfully engaged or any apprentice to the sea service commits any of the following offences he shall be liable to be punished summarily as follows; (that is to say.)

Desertion:

(1.) For desertion he shall be liable to imprisonment for any period not exceeding twelve weeks, with or without hard labour, and also to forfeit all or any part of the clothes and effects he leaves on board, and all or any part of the wages or emoluments which he has then earned, and also, if such desertion takes place abroad, at the discretion of the court, to forfeit all or any part of the wages or emoluments he may earn in any other ship in which he may be employed until his next return to the United Kingdom, and to satisfy any excess of wages paid by the master or owner of the ship from which he deserts to any substitute engaged in his place at a higher rate of wages than the rate stipulated to be paid to him:

Neglecting or
refusing to
join, or to
proceed to sea,
absence within
24 hours
before sailing,
and absence
without leave:

(2.) For neglecting or refusing, without reasonable cause, to join his ship, or to proceed to sea in his ship, or for absence without leave at any time within twenty-four hours of the ship's sailing from any port either at the commencement or during the progress of any voyage, or for absence at any time without leave and without sufficient reason from his ship or from his duty not amounting to desertion or not treated as such by the master, he shall be liable to imprisonment for any period not exceeding ten weeks, with or without hard labour, and also, at the discretion of the court, to forfeit out of his wages a sum not exceeding the amount of two days pay, and in addition for every twenty-four hours of absence either a sum not exceeding six days pay, or any expenses which have been properly incurred in hiring a substitute:

- | | |
|--|--|
| (3.) For quitting the ship without leave after her arrival at her port of delivery and before she is placed in security, he shall be liable to forfeit out of his wages a sum not exceeding one month's pay : | <i>Discipline.</i> |
| (4.) For wilful disobedience to any lawful command he shall be liable to imprisonment for any period not exceeding four weeks, with or without hard labour, and also, at the discretion of the court, to forfeit out of his wages a sum not exceeding two days pay : | Quitting without leave before ship is secured :
Act of disobedience : |
| (5.) For continued wilful disobedience to lawful commands or continued wilful neglect of duty, he shall be liable to imprisonment for any period not exceeding twelve weeks, with or without hard labour, and also, at the discretion of the court, to forfeit for every twenty-four hours continuance of such disobedience or neglect either a sum not exceeding six days pay, or any expenses which have been properly incurred in hiring a substitute : | Continued disobedience : |
| (6.) For assaulting any master or mate he shall be liable to imprisonment for any period not exceeding twelve weeks, with or without hard labour : | Assault on officers : |
| (7.) For combining with any other or others of the crew to disobey lawful commands, or to neglect duty, or to impede the navigation of the ship or the progress of the voyage, he shall be liable to imprisonment for any period not exceeding twelve weeks, with or without hard labour : | Combining to disobey : |
| (8.) For wilfully damaging the ship, or embezzling or wilfully damaging any of her stores or cargo, he shall be liable to forfeit out of his wages a sum equal in amount to the loss thereby sustained, and also, at the discretion of the court, to imprisonment for any period not exceeding twelve weeks, with or without hard labour : | Wilful damage and embezzlement : |
| (9.) For any act of smuggling of which he is convicted, and whereby loss or damage is occasioned to the master or owner, he shall be liable to pay to such master or owner such a sum as is sufficient to reimburse the master or owner for such loss or damage ; and the whole or a proportionate part of his wages may be retained in satisfaction or on account of such liability, without prejudice to any further remedy. | Act of smuggling causing loss to owner. |

243 *a.* Whenever in any proceeding against any seaman or apprentice belonging to any ship for desertion, or for neglecting or refusing to join or to proceed to sea in his ship, or for being absent from or quitting the same without leave, it is alleged by one fourth of the seamen belonging to such ship, or, if the number of such seamen exceed twenty, by not less than five such seamen, that such ship is by reason of unseaworthi-

Survey of ships alleged by seamen to be unseaworthy.

Discipline.

ness, overloading, improper loading, defective equipment, or for any other reason, not in a fit condition to proceed to sea, or that the accommodation in such ship is insufficient, the court having cognizance of the case shall take such means as may be in their power to satisfy themselves concerning the truth or untruth of such allegation, and shall for that purpose receive the evidence of the person or persons making the same, and shall have power to summon any other witnesses whose evidence they may think it desirable to hear; the court shall thereupon, if satisfied that the allegation is groundless, proceed to adjudicate, but if not so satisfied shall cause such ship to be surveyed.

Provided that no seaman or apprentice charged with desertion, or with quitting his ship without leave, shall have any right to apply for a survey under this section unless previously to his quitting his ship he has complained to the master of the circumstances so alleged in justification.

For the purposes of this section, the court shall require any of the surveyors appointed by the Board of Trade, under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, or any person appointed for the purpose by the Board of Trade, or, if such surveyor or person cannot be obtained without unreasonable expense or delay, or is not, in the opinion of the court, competent to deal with the special circumstances of the case, then any other impartial surveyor appointed by the court, and having no interest in the ship, her freight, or cargo, to survey the ship, and to answer any question concerning her which the court may think fit to put. Such surveyor or other person shall survey the ship, and make his report in writing to the court, including an answer to every question put to him by the court. The court shall cause such report to be communicated to the parties, and unless it is proved to the satisfaction of the court that the opinions expressed in such report are erroneous, the court shall determine the questions before them in accordance with those opinions.

For the purposes of such survey, a surveyor shall have all the powers of an inspector appointed by the Board of Trade, under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854.

The costs (if any) of the survey shall be determined by the Board of Trade according to a scale of fees to be fixed by them, and shall be paid in the first instance out of the Mercantile Marine Fund.

If it is proved to the satisfaction of the court that the ship is in a fit condition to proceed to sea, or, as the case may be, that the accommodation is sufficient, the costs of the survey shall be paid by the person or persons upon whose demand, or in consequence of whose allegation, the survey was made, and may be deducted by the master or owner out of the wages due or to become due to such person or persons, and shall be paid over to the Board of Trade.

If it is proved that the ship is not in a fit condition to proceed to sea, or, as the case may be, that the accommodation is insufficient, the costs of the survey shall be paid to the Board of Trade by the master or owner. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 110. s. 7.)

Discipline.

243 b. Any naval court may, if they think fit, direct a survey of any ship which is the subject of an investigation held before them, and such survey shall be made in the same way, and the surveyor who makes the same shall have the same powers, as if the survey had been directed by a competent court in the course of proceedings against a seaman or apprentice for desertion or a kindred offence. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 110. s. 8.)

Power for naval courts to direct survey of ships.

243 c. If a seaman or apprentice belonging to any ship is detained on a charge of desertion or any kindred offence, and if upon a survey of the ship being made under section seven of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1871, it is proved that she is not in a fit condition to proceed to sea, or that her accommodation is insufficient, the owner or master of the ship shall be liable to pay to such seaman or apprentice such compensation for his detention as the court having cognizance of the proceedings may award. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 9.)

Compensation to seamen for unnecessary detention on charge of desertion.

244. Upon the commission of any of the offences enumerated in the last preceding section* an entry thereof shall be made in the official log book, and shall be signed by the master and also by the mate or one of the crew; and the offender, if still in the ship, shall before the next subsequent arrival of the ship at any port, or if she is at the time in port, before her departure therefrom, either be furnished with a copy of such entry or have the same read over distinctly and audibly to him, and may thereupon make such reply thereto as he thinks fit; and a statement that a copy of the said entry has been so furnished, or that the same has been so read over as aforesaid, and the reply (if any) made by the offender, shall likewise be entered and signed in manner aforesaid; and in any subsequent legal proceeding the entries herein-before required shall, if practicable, be produced or proved, and in default of such production or proof the court hearing the case may, at its discretion, refuse to receive evidence of the offence.

Entry of offences to be made in official log, and to be read over or a copy given to the offender, and his reply, if any, to be also entered.

245. Every seafaring person whom the master of any ship is, under the authority of this Act or of any other Act of Parliament, compelled to take on board and convey, and every person who goes to sea in any ship without the consent of the master or owner or other person entitled to give such consent, shall, so long as he remains in such ship, be subject to the same laws and regulations for preserving discipline,

Seamen whom masters of ships are compelled to convey, and persons going in ships without leave, to be subject to

* See s. 243.

Discipline.

penalties for
breach of
discipline.

Master or
owner may
apprehend
deserters with-
out warrant.

and to the same penalties and punishments for offences constituting or tending to a breach of discipline, to which he would be subject if he were a member of the crew and had signed the agreement.

246. Whenever, either at the commencement or during the progress of any voyage, any seaman or apprentice neglects or refuses to join or deserts from or refuses to proceed to sea in any ship in which he is duly engaged to serve, or is found otherwise absenting himself therefrom without leave, the master or any mate, or the owner, ship's husband, or consignee, may in any place in Her Majesty's dominions, with or without the assistance of the local police officers or constables, who are hereby directed to give the same, if required, and also at any place out of Her Majesty's dominions, if and so far as the laws in force at such place will permit, apprehend him without first procuring a warrant; and may thereupon in any case, and shall in case he so requires and it is practicable, convey him before some court capable of taking cognizance of the matter, to be dealt with according to law; and may, for the purpose of conveying him before such court, detain him in custody for a period not exceeding twenty-four hours or such shorter time as may be necessary, or may, if he does not so require, or if there is no such court at or near the place, at once convey him on board; and if any such apprehension appears to the court before which the case is brought to have been made on improper or on insufficient grounds, the master, mate, owner, ship's husband, or consignee who makes the same or causes the same to be made shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds; but such penalty, if inflicted, shall be a bar to any action for false imprisonment in respect of such apprehension.

Deserters may
be sent on
board in lieu of
being impris-
oned.

247. Whenever any seaman or apprentice is brought before any court on the ground of his having neglected or refused to join or to proceed to sea in any ship in which he is engaged to serve, or of having deserted or otherwise absented himself therefrom without leave, such court may, if the master or the owner or his agent so requires, instead of committing the offender to prison, cause him to be conveyed on board for the purpose of proceeding on the voyage, or deliver him to the master or any mate of the ship, or the owner or his agent, to be by them so conveyed, and may in such case order any costs and expenses properly incurred by or on behalf of the master or owner by reason of the offence to be paid by the offender, and, if necessary, to be deducted from any wages which he has then earned, or which by virtue of his then existing engagement he may afterwards earn.

Seamen im-
prisoned for
desertion or

248. If any seaman or apprentice is imprisoned on the ground of his having neglected or refused to join or to proceed

to sea in any ship in which he is engaged to serve, or of having deserted or otherwise absented himself therefrom without leave, or of his having committed any other breach of discipline, and if during such imprisonment and before his engagement is at an end his services are required on board his ship, any justice may, at the request of the master or of the owner or his agent, cause such seaman or apprentice to be conveyed on board his said ship for the purpose of proceeding on the voyage, or to be delivered to the master or any mate of the ship or to the owner or his agent, to be by them so conveyed, notwithstanding that the termination of the period for which he was sentenced to imprisonment has not arrived.

Discipline.

breach of discipline may be sent on board before termination of sentence.

249. In all cases of desertion from any ship in any place abroad the master shall produce the entry of such desertion in the official log book to the person or persons hereby required to indorse on the agreement a certificate of such desertion; and such person or persons shall thereupon make and certify a copy of such entry and also a copy of the said certificate of desertion; and if such person is a public functionary he shall, and in other cases the said master shall forthwith transmit such copies to the Registrar General of Seamen in England; and the said registrar shall, if required, cause the same to be produced in any legal proceeding; and such copies, if purporting to be so made and certified as aforesaid, and certified to have come from the custody of the said registrar, shall in any legal proceeding relating to such desertion be received as evidence of the entries therein appearing.

Entries and certificates of desertion abroad to be copied, sent home, and admitted in evidence.

250. Whenever a question arises whether the wages of any seaman or apprentice are forfeited for desertion, it shall be sufficient for the party insisting on the forfeiture to show that such seaman or apprentice was duly engaged in or that he belonged to the ship from which he is alleged to have deserted, and that he quitted such ship before the completion of the voyage or engagement, or if such voyage was to terminate in the United Kingdom and the ship has not returned, that he is absent from her, and that an entry of the desertion has been duly made in the official log book; and thereupon the desertion shall, so far as relates to any forfeiture of wages or emoluments under the provisions herein-before contained, be deemed to be proved, unless the seaman or apprentice can produce a proper certificate of discharge, or can otherwise show to the satisfaction of the court that he had sufficient reasons for leaving his ship.

Facilities for proving desertion so far as concerns forfeiture of wages.

251. Whenever in any proceeding relating to seamen's wages it is shown that any seaman or apprentice has in the course of the voyage been convicted of any offence by any competent tribunal and rightfully punished therefor by imprisonment or otherwise, the court hearing the case may direct

Costs of procuring imprisonment may to the extent of 3*l*. be deducted from wages.

Discipline.

a part of the wages due to such seaman, not exceeding three pounds, to be applied in reimbursing any costs properly incurred by the master in procuring such conviction and punishment.

Amount of forfeiture how to be ascertained when seamen contract for the voyage.

252. Whenever any seaman contracts for wages by the voyage or by the run or by the share, and not by the month or other stated period of time, the amount of forfeiture to be incurred under this Act shall be taken to be an amount bearing the same proportion to the whole wages or share as a calendar month or other the period herein-before mentioned in fixing the amount of such forfeiture (as the case may be) bears to the whole time spent in the voyage; and if the whole time spent in the voyage does not exceed the period for which the pay is to be forfeited, the forfeiture shall extend to the whole wages or share.

Application of forfeitures.

253. All clothes, effects, wages, and emoluments which under the provisions herein-before contained are forfeited for desertion shall be applied in the first instance in or towards the reimbursement of the expenses occasioned by such desertion to the master or owner of the ship from which the desertion has taken place; and may, if earned subsequently to the desertion, be recovered by such master, or by the owner or his agent, in the same manner as the deserter might have recovered the same if they had not been forfeited; and in any legal proceeding relating to such wages the court may order the same to be paid accordingly; and subject to such reimbursement the same shall be paid into the receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer in such manner as the Treasury may direct, and shall be carried to and form part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom; and in all other cases of forfeiture of wages under the provisions herein-before contained the forfeiture shall, in the absence of any specific directions to the contrary, be for the benefit of the master or owner by whom the wages are payable.

Questions of forfeitures may be decided in suits for wages.

254. Any question concerning the forfeiture of or deductions from the wages of any seaman or apprentice may be determined in any proceeding lawfully instituted with respect to such wages, notwithstanding that the offence in respect of which such question arises, though hereby made punishable by imprisonment as well as forfeiture, has not been made the subject of any criminal proceeding.

Penalty for false statement as to last ship or name.

255. If any seaman on or before being engaged wilfully and fraudulently makes a false statement of the name of his last ship or last alleged ship, or wilfully and fraudulently makes a false statement of his own name, he shall incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds; and such penalty may be deducted from any wages he may earn by virtue of such engagement

as aforesaid, and shall, subject to reimbursement of the loss and expenses (if any) occasioned by any previous desertion, be paid and applied in the same manner as other penalties payable under this Act.

Discipline.

256. Whenever any seaman commits an act of misconduct for which his agreement imposes a fine, and which it is intended to punish by enforcing such fine, an entry thereof shall be made in the official log book, and a copy of such entry shall be furnished or the same shall be read over to the offender, and an entry of such reading over, and of the reply (if any) made by the offender, shall be made, in the manner and subject to the conditions herein-before specified with respect to the offences against discipline specified in and punishable under this Act; and such fine shall be deducted and paid over as follows; (that is to say,) if the offender is discharged in the United Kingdom, and the offence and such entries in respect thereof as aforesaid are proved, in the case of a foreign-going ship to the satisfaction of the shipping master before whom the offender is discharged, and in the case of a home trade ship to the satisfaction of the shipping master at or nearest to the place at which the crew is discharged, the master or owner shall deduct such fine from the wages of the offender, and pay the same over to such shipping master; and if before the final discharge of the crew in the United Kingdom any such offender as aforesaid enters into any of Her Majesty's ships, or is discharged abroad, and the offence and such entries as aforesaid are proved to the satisfaction of the officer in command of the ship into which he so enters, or of the consular officer, officer of customs, or other person by whose sanction he is so discharged, the fine shall thereupon be deducted as aforesaid, and an entry of such deduction shall then be made in the official log book (if any) and signed by such officer or other person; and on the return of the ship to the United Kingdom the master or owner shall pay over such fine, in the case of foreign-going ships to the shipping master before whom the crew is discharged, and in the case of home trade ships to the shipping master at or nearest to the place at which the crew is discharged; and if any master or owner neglects or refuses to pay over any such fine in manner aforesaid, he shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding six times the amount of the fine retained by him: Provided that no act of misconduct for which any such fine as aforesaid has been inflicted and paid shall be otherwise punished under the provisions of this Act.

Fines to be deducted from wages, and paid to shipping master.

257. Every person who by any means whatever persuades or attempts to persuade any seaman or apprentice to neglect or refuse to join or to proceed to sea in or to desert from his ship, or otherwise to absent himself from his duty, shall for

Penalty for enticing to desert, and harbouring deserters.

Discipline.

each such offence in respect of each such seaman or apprentice incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds; and every person who wilfully harbours or secretes any seaman or apprentice who has deserted from his ship, or who has wilfully neglected or refused to join or has deserted from his ship, knowing or having reason to believe such seaman or apprentice to have so done, shall for every such seaman or apprentice so harboured or secreted incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Penalty for
obtaining
passage sur-
reptitiously.

258. Any person who secretes himself and goes to sea in any ship without the consent of either the owner, consignee, or master, or of a mate, or of any person in charge of such ship, or of any other person entitled to give such consent, shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, or be liable to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding four weeks.

On change of
masters, docu-
ments hereby
required to be
handed over,
to successor.

259. If during the progress of a voyage the master is superseded or for any other reason quits the ship and is succeeded in the command by some other person, he shall deliver to his successor the various documents relating to the navigation of the ship and to the crew thereof which are in his custody, and shall in default incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds; and such successor shall immediately on assuming the command of the ship enter in the official log a list of the documents so delivered to him.

*Naval Courts.**Naval Courts on the High Seas and abroad.*

Naval courts
may be sum-
moned for
hearing com-
plaints, and
investigating
wrecks on the
high seas or
abroad.

260. Any officer in command of any ship of Her Majesty on any foreign station, or, in the absence of such officer, any consular officer, may summon a court to be termed a "naval court," in the following cases; (that is to say.)

- (1.) Whenever a complaint which appears to such officer to require immediate investigation is made to him by the master of any British ship, or by any certificated mate, or by one or more of the seamen belonging to any such ship:
- (2.) Whenever the interest of the owner of any British ship or of the cargo of any such ship appears to such officer to require it:
- (3.) Whenever any British ship is wrecked or abandoned or otherwise lost at or near the place where such officer may be, or whenever the crew or part of the crew of any British ship which has been wrecked, abandoned, or lost abroad arrives at such place.

Constitution
of such courts.

261. Every such naval court as aforesaid shall consist of not more than five and not less than three members, of whom, if possible, one shall be an officer in the naval service of Her

Majesty not below the rank of lieutenant, one a consular officer, and one a master of a British merchant ship, and the rest shall be either officers in the naval service of Her Majesty, masters of British merchant ships, or British merchants; and such court may include the naval or consular officer summoning the same, but shall not include the master or consignee of the ship to which the parties complaining or complained against may belong; and the naval or consular officer in such court, if there is only one such officer in the court, or, if there is more than one, the naval or consular officer who, according to any regulations for settling their respective ranks for the time being in force, is of the highest rank, shall be the president of such court.

Naval Courts.

262. Every such naval court shall hear and investigate the complaint brought before it, or the cause of the wreck or abandonment, (as the case may be,) and may for that purpose summon and compel the attendance of parties and witnesses, and administer oaths, and order the production of documents, and shall conduct the investigation in such manner as to give any person against whom any charge is made an opportunity of making a defence.

General functions and mode of action of such courts.

263. Every such naval court may, after hearing the case, exercise the following powers; (that is to say,)

Powers of such courts:

(1.) It may, if unanimous that the safety of the ship or crew, or the interest of the owner, absolutely requires it, supersede the master, and may appoint another person to act in his stead; but no such appointment shall be made without the consent of the consignee of the ship, if then at the place:

To supersede the master:

(2.) It may order any seaman from his ship:

To discharge a seaman:

(3.) It may order the wages of any seaman so discharged or any part of such wages to be forfeited, and may direct the same either to be retained by way of compensation to the owner, or to be paid into the receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer in the same manner as other penalties and forfeitures under this Act:

To forfeit wages:

(4.) It may decide any questions as to wages, or fines, or forfeitures, arising between any of the parties to the proceedings:

To decide disputes as to wages, &c.:

(5.) It may direct that all or any of the costs incurred by the master or owner of any ship in procuring the imprisonment of any seaman or apprentice in a foreign port, or in his maintenance whilst so imprisoned, shall be paid out of and deducted from the wages of such seaman or apprentice, whether then or subsequently earned:

To direct costs of imprisonment to be paid out of wages:

(6.) It may exercise the same powers with regard to persons charged before it with the commission of offences at

To send home offenders for trial:

Naval Courts.

To order
payment of
costs, &c.

sea or abroad as are by this Act given to British consular officers :

- (7.) It may order the costs of the proceeding before it (if any), or any portion thereof, to be paid by any of the parties thereto, and may order any person making a frivolous or vexatious complaint to pay compensation for any loss or delay caused thereby; and any cost or compensation so ordered shall be paid by such person accordingly, and may be recovered in the same manner in which the wages of seamen are recoverable, or may, if the case admits, be deducted from his wages :

And all orders duly made by any such court under the powers hereby given to it shall in any subsequent legal proceedings be deemed conclusive as to the rights of the parties.*

Orders to be
entered in
official log.

264. All orders made by any such naval court shall, whenever practicable, be entered in the official log book of the ship to which the parties to the proceedings before it belong, and shall be signed by the president of the court.

Report to be
made of pro-
ceedings of
naval courts.

265. Every such naval court shall make a report to the Board of Trade, containing the following particulars ; (that is to say,)

- (1.) A statement of the proceedings, with the order made by the court, and a report of the evidence :
- (2.) An account of the wages of any seaman or apprentice who is discharged from his ship by such court :
- (3.) If summoned in order to inquire into a case of wreck or abandonment, a statement of the opinion of the court as to the cause of such wreck or abandonment, with such remarks on the conduct of the master and crew as the circumstances require :

And every such report shall be signed by the president of the court, and every document purporting to be such a report and to be so signed as aforesaid shall, if produced out of the custody of some officer of the Board of Trade, be deemed to be such report, unless the contrary is proved, and shall be received in evidence, subject to all just exceptions.

Penalty for
preventing
complaint or
obstructing
investigation.

266. Any person who wilfully and without due cause prevents or obstructs the making of any such complaint as last aforesaid, or the conduct of any case or investigation by any naval court shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds, or be liable to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding twelve weeks.

Additional
powers of
naval courts.

266 a. Any naval court summoned, under the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to hear any complaint

* For power of naval court to direct a survey of a ship, see s. 243 b.

touching the conduct of the master or any of the crew of any ship, shall, in addition to the powers given to it by the said Act, have power to try the said master or any of the said crew for any offences against the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, in respect of which two justices would, if the case were tried in the United Kingdom, have power to convict summarily, and by order duly made to inflict the same punishments for such offences which two justices might in the case aforesaid inflict upon summary conviction; provided, that in cases where an offender is sentenced to imprisonment the sentence shall be confirmed in writing by the senior naval or consular officer present at the place where the court is held, and the place of imprisonment, whether on land or on board ship, shall be approved by him as a proper place for the purpose, and copies of all sentences made by any naval court summoned to hear any such complaint as aforesaid shall be sent to the commander-in-chief or senior naval officer of the station. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 18.)

Naval Courts.

Crimes committed on the High Seas and abroad.

267. All offences against property or person committed in or at any place either ashore or afloat out of Her Majesty's dominions by any master, seaman, or apprentice who at the time when the offence is committed is or within three months previously has been employed in any British ship shall be deemed to be offences of the same nature respectively, and be liable to the same punishments respectively, and be inquired of, heard, tried, determined, and adjudged in the same manner and by the same courts and in the same places as if such offences had been committed within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty of England; and the costs and expenses of the prosecution of any such offence may be directed to be paid as in the case of costs and expenses of prosecutions for offences committed within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty of England.

Crimes committed abroad.

—
Offences committed by British seamen at foreign ports to be within Admiralty jurisdiction.

268. The following rules shall be observed with respect to offences committed on the high seas or abroad; (that is to say,)

Conveyance of offenders and witnesses to United Kingdom or some British possession.

- (1.) Whenever any complaint is made to any British consular officer of any of the offences mentioned in the last preceding section, or of any offence on the high seas having been committed by any master, seaman, or apprentice belonging to any British ship, such consular officer may inquire into the case upon oath, and may if the case so requires take any steps in his power for the purpose of placing the offender under necessary restraint and of sending him as

soon as practicable in safe custody to the United Kingdom, or to any British possession in which there is a court capable of taking cognizance of the offence, in any ship belonging to Her Majesty or to any of her subjects, to be there proceeded against according to law :

- (2.) For the purpose aforesaid such consular officer may order the master of any ship belonging to any subject of Her Majesty bound to the United Kingdom or to such British possession as aforesaid to receive and afford a passage and subsistence during the voyage to any such offender as aforesaid, and to the witnesses, so that such master be not required to receive more than one offender for every one hundred tons of his ship's registered tonnage, or more than one witness for every fifty tons of such tonnage ; and such consular officer shall indorse upon the agreement of the ship such particulars with respect to any offenders or witnesses sent in her as the Board of Trade requires :
- (3.) Every such master shall on his ship's arrival in the United Kingdom, or in such British possession as aforesaid, give every offender so committed to his charge into the custody of some police officer or constable, who shall take the offender before a justice of the peace or other magistrate by law empowered to deal with the matter, and such justice or magistrate shall deal with the matter as in cases of offences committed upon the high seas :

And any such master as aforesaid who, when required by any British consular officer to receive and afford a passage and subsistence to any offender or witness, does not receive him and afford such passage and subsistence to him, or who does not deliver any offender committed to his charge into the custody of some police officer or constable as herein-before directed, shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds ; and the expense of imprisoning any such offender and of conveying him and the witnesses to the United Kingdom or to such British possession as aforesaid in any manner other than in the ship to which they respectively belong, shall be part of the costs of the prosecution, or be paid as costs incurred on account of seafaring subjects of Her Majesty left in distress in foreign parts.

Inquiry into
cause of death
on board.

269. Whenever any case of death happens on board any foreign-going ship, the shipping master shall on the arrival of such ship at the port where the crew is discharged inquire into the cause of such death, and shall make on the list of the crew delivered to him as herein required an indorsement to the effect either that the statement of the cause of death

therein contained is in his opinion true or otherwise, as the result of the inquiry requires; and every such shipping master shall for the purpose of such inquiry have the powers hereby given to inspectors appointed by the Board of Trade under the first part of this Act; and if in the course of such inquiry it appears to him that any such death as aforesaid has been caused by violence or other improper means, he shall either report the matter to the Board of Trade, or, if the emergency of the case so requires, shall take immediate steps for bringing the offender or offenders to justice.

Crimes committed abroad.

270. Whenever in the course of any legal proceedings instituted in any part of Her Majesty's dominions before any judge or magistrate, or before any person authorised by law or by consent of parties to receive evidence, the testimony of any witness is required in relation to the subject matter of such proceeding, then upon due proof, if such proceeding is instituted in the United Kingdom, that such witness cannot be found in that kingdom, or if in any British possession, that he cannot be found in the same possession, any deposition that such witness may have previously made on oath in relation to the same subject matter before any justice or magistrate in Her Majesty's dominions, or any British consular officer elsewhere, shall be admissible in evidence, subject to the following restrictions; (that is to say,)

Depositions to be received in evidence when witness cannot be produced.

- (1.) If such deposition was made in the United Kingdom, it shall not be admissible in any proceeding instituted in the United Kingdom:
- (2.) If such a deposition was made in any British possession, it shall not be admissible in any proceeding instituted in the same British possession:
- (3.) If the proceeding is criminal it shall not be admissible unless it was made in the presence of the person accused:

Every deposition so made as aforesaid shall be authenticated by the signature of the judge, magistrate, or consular officer before whom the same is made; and such judge, magistrate, or consular officer shall, when the same is taken in a criminal matter, certify, if the fact is so, and that the accused was present at the taking thereof, but it shall not be necessary in any case to prove the signature or official character of the person appearing to have signed any such deposition; and in any criminal proceeding such certificate as aforesaid shall, unless the contrary is proved, be sufficient evidence of the accused having been present in manner thereby certified; but nothing herein contained shall affect any case in which depositions taken in any proceeding are rendered admissible in evidence by any Act of Parliament, or by any Act or Ordinance of the legislature of any colony, so far as regards such colony, or to interfere with the power of any colonial

Crimes committed abroad.

legislature to make such depositions admissible in evidence, or to interfere with the practice of any court in which depositions not authenticated as herein-before mentioned are admissible.

Registration and Returns respecting Seamen.

Registration of and Returns respecting Seamen.

Establishment of register office.

271. There shall be in the port of London an office, to be called the "General Register and Record Office of Seamen," and the Board of Trade shall have control over the same, and may appoint and from time to time remove a registrar general, and such assistants, clerks, and servants as may be necessary, and may from time to time, with the consent of the Treasury, regulate their salaries and allowances; and such salaries and allowances, and all other necessary expenses, shall be paid by the Treasury out of any moneys to be granted by Parliament for that purpose; and the Board of Trade may direct the business of the register office at any of the outports to be transacted at the shipping office, or, with the consent of the Commissioners of Customs, at the custom house of the port, and may appoint the shipping master, or, with such consent as aforesaid, some officer of customs, to conduct the same; and such business shall thereupon be conducted accordingly, but shall in all cases be subject to the immediate control of the Board of Trade.

Register of seamen to be kept.

272. The said Registrar General of Seamen* shall by means of the agreements, lists, and other papers to be transmitted to him as herein directed, or by such other means as are in his power, keep a register of all persons who serve in ships subject to the provisions of this Act.

Lists to be made for all ships, containing certain particulars.

273. Every master of every foreign-going ship of which the crew is discharged in the United Kingdom, in whatever part of Her Majesty's dominions the same is registered, and of every home trade ship, shall make out and sign a list in a form sanctioned by the Board of Trade, containing the following particulars; (that is to say,)

- (1.) The number and date of the ship's register and her registered tonnage:
- (2.) The length and general nature of the voyage or employment:
- (3.) The Christian names, surnames, ages, and places of birth of all the crew, including the master and apprentices; their qualities on board, their last ships or other employments, and the dates and places of their joining the ship:
- (4.) The names of any members of the crew who have died or otherwise ceased to belong to the ship, with the times, places, causes, and circumstances thereof:

* Title altered to "Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen" by Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 4.

- (5.) The names of any members of the crew who have been maimed or hurt, with the times, places, causes, and circumstances thereof: *Registration and Returns respecting Seamen.*
- (6.) The wages due to any of the crew who have died, at the times of their respective deaths:
- (7.) The clothes and other effects belonging to any of the crew who have died, with a statement of the manner in which they have been dealt with, and the money for which any of them have been sold:
- (8.) *The name, age, and sex of every person, not being one of the crew, who dies on board, with the date and the cause thereof:*
- (9.) *Every birth which happens on board, with the date thereof, the sex of the infant, and the names of the parents:**
- (10.) Every marriage which takes place on board, with the date thereof, and the names and ages of the parties.

274. In the case of foreign-going ships, the master shall, within forty-eight hours after the ship's arrival at her final port of destination in the United Kingdom, or upon the discharge of the crew, whichever first happens, deliver to the shipping master before whom the crew is discharged such list as herein-before required, and if he fails so to do shall for every default incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds; and such shipping master shall thereupon give to the master a certificate of such delivery; and no officer of customs shall clear inwards any foreign-going ship without the production of such certificate, and any such officer may detain any such ship until the same is produced. *Lists for foreign-going ships to be delivered to shipping master on arrival.*

274 a. The provisions of this Act, save as is herein expressly provided,† shall not apply to the registration of births and deaths on board a vessel at sea, with respect to which the following provisions shall have effect: *Registration of births and deaths at sea.*

- (1.) The captain or master of or other person having the command or charge of a British ship shall, as soon as may be after the occurrence of the birth of a child or the death of a person on board such ship, record in his log book or otherwise the fact of such birth or death, and the particulars required by the fourth schedule to this Act to be registered concerning such birth or death, or such of them as may be known to him, and shall, (unless the ship is one of Her Majesty's ships,) upon the arrival of such ship at any port of the United Kingdom, or at such other time or place as the Board of Trade may from time to time with respect to any ship or class of ships direct, deliver or

* Words in italics repealed by the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 88. s. 54.

† See 37 & 38 Vict. c. 88. s. 8.

send, in such form and manner as the Board of Trade may from time to time direct, a return of the facts so recorded to the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen.

- (2.) Where a ship which is not a British ship carries passengers to or from any port of the United Kingdom as the port of destination or the port of departure of such ship, the provisions of this section shall apply to the captain or master of or other person having the command or charge of such ship, in like manner as if it were a British ship.
- (3.) Where the said return is directed by the Board of Trade (whether the ship is British or foreign) to be delivered upon the arrival of the ship, or the discharge of the crew, or otherwise, at any port or place out of the United Kingdom, the Board of Trade may, if they think fit, direct that the return instead of being delivered to the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen shall be delivered, and the same shall accordingly be delivered, if such port or place is within Her Majesty's dominions, to the shipping master or collector of customs at such port or place, and if it is a foreign port or place, to the principal British consular officer at the said foreign port or place, and such shipping master, collector, or officer shall send the same, as soon as may be, by post or otherwise, to the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen.
- (4.) Where it appears from any such return that the father of any child so born, or if the child is a bastard the mother of such child, was a Scotch or Irish subject of Her Majesty, or that any person whose death is mentioned in such return was a Scotch or Irish subject of Her Majesty, the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen shall from time to time send a certified copy of so much of the return as relates to such birth or death to the Registrar General of Births and Deaths in Scotland or Ireland, as the case may require.
- (5.) The Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen shall from time to time send to the Registrar General of Births and Deaths in England a certified copy of every other such return, or of that part of every such return which is not so sent to the Registrar General of Births and Deaths in Scotland or Ireland.
- (6.) A captain of or other person having charge of one of Her Majesty's ships shall, upon the arrival of any such ship in any port of the United Kingdom, or at such other time as the Commissioners of the Admiralty may from time to time direct, deliver or send, in such manner and form as the said Commissioners may from time to time direct, a return of the

facts recorded in pursuance of this section to that Registrar General of Births and Deaths to whom a copy of such return would, if the ship were a merchant ship, be sent under the provisions of this section by the Registrar General of Shipping and Seamen.

*Registration
and Returns
respecting
Seamen.*
—

- (7.) Every Registrar General of Births and Deaths to whom a copy of any return or a return is sent in pursuance of this section shall cause the same to be filed and preserved in or copied in a book to be kept by him for the purpose, and to be called a marine register book, and such book shall be deemed to be a certified copy of a register book within the meaning of the Acts relating to the registration of births and deaths in England, Scotland, and Ireland respectively.
- (8.) Every captain or master of or other person having charge of a ship who fails to comply with this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for each offence ; and such penalty may be recovered in the same courts and places and in the like manner, and when recovered shall be applied in like manner, as a penalty under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854.
- (9.) This section shall extend to all places and persons within British jurisdiction.
- (10.) Terms in this section shall have the same meaning as in the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854. (Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 88. s. 37.)

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

Particulars to be registered by Captain of a Ship concerning a Birth at Sea.

Date of birth.
Name (if any) and sex of the child.
Name and surname, and rank, profession, or occupation of the father.
Name and surname, and maiden surname of mother.
Nationality and last place of abode of the father and mother.

Particulars to be registered by Captain of a Ship concerning a Death at Sea.

Date of death.
Name and surname.
Sex.
Age.
Rank, profession, or occupation.
Nationality and last place of abode.
Cause of death.

*Registration
and Returns
respecting
Seamen.*

Lists to be
delivered by
home trade
ships half-
yearly.

Lists to be
sent home
in case of
transfer of
ship and in
case of loss.

Shipping
masters and
other officers
to transmit
documents
to registrar.

Registrar to
permit inspec-
tion, to pro-
duce originals,
and give
copies.

275. The master or owner of every home trade ship shall, within twenty-one days after the thirtieth day of June and the thirty-first day of December in every year, transmit or deliver to some shipping Master in the United Kingdom such list as herein-before required for the preceding half-year, and shall in default incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds; and such shipping master shall give to the master or owner a certificate of such transmission or delivery; and no officer of customs shall grant a clearance or transire for any home trade ship without the production of such certificate, and any such officer may detain any such ship until the same is produced.

276. If any ship ceases by reason of transfer of ownership or change of employment to fall within the definition of a foreign-going or of a home trade ship, the master or owner thereof shall, if such ship is then in the United Kingdom, within one month, and if she is elsewhere, within six months, deliver or transmit to the shipping master at the port to which the ship has belonged such list as herein-before mentioned, duly made out to the time at which she ceased to be a foreign-going or home trade ship, and in default shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds; and if any ship is lost or abandoned, the master or owner thereof shall, if practicable, and as soon as possible, deliver or transmit to the shipping master at the port to which the ship belonged such list as herein-before mentioned duly made out to the time of such loss or abandonment, and in default shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

277. All shipping masters and officers of customs shall take charge of all documents which are delivered or transmitted to or retained by them in pursuance of this Act, and shall keep them for such time (if any) as may be necessary for the purpose of settling any business arising at the place where such documents come into their hands, or for any other proper purpose, and shall, if required, produce them for any of such purposes, and shall then transmit them to the Registrar General of Seamen, to be by him recorded and preserved; and the said registrar shall, on payment of a moderate fee to be fixed by the Board of Trade, or without payment of any fee if the Board of Trade so directs, allow any person to inspect the same; and in cases in which the production of the original of any such document in any court of justice or elsewhere is essential, shall produce the same, and in other cases shall make and deliver to any person requiring it a certified copy of any such document or of any part thereof; and every copy purporting to be so made and certified shall be received in evidence, and shall have all the effect of the original of which it purports to be a copy.

278. The collector or comptroller of customs at every port in the United Kingdom shall on or before the first day of February and the first day of August in every year transmit to the Registrar General of Seamen a list of all ships registered in such port, and also of all ships whose registers have been transferred or cancelled in such port since the last preceding return.

*Registration
and Returns
respecting
Seamen.*

Officers of
customs to
make returns
of ships to
registrar.

279. The following rules shall be observed with respect to the delivery of documents to British consular officers; (that is to say,)

Agreements,
indentures, and
assignments,
on arrival at a
foreign port
to be deposited
with the
consul, and at
a colony with
the officers
of customs.

(1.) Whenever any ship, in whatever part of Her Majesty's dominions the same is registered, (except ships whose business for the time being is to carry passengers,) arrives at any foreign port where there is a British consular officer, or at any port in any British possession abroad, and remains thereat for forty-eight hours, the master shall, within forty-eight hours of the ship's arrival, deliver to such consular officer, or to the chief officer of customs, (as the case may be,) the agreement with the crew, and also all indentures and assignments of apprenticeships, or, in the case of a ship belonging to a British possession, such of the said documents as such ship is provided with:

(2.) Such officer shall keep such documents during the ship's stay in such port, and, in cases where any indorsements upon the agreement are hereby required, shall duly make the same, and shall return the said documents to the master a reasonable time before his departure, with a certificate indorsed on the agreement, stating when the same were respectively delivered and returned:

(3.) If it appears that the required forms have been neglected, or that the existing laws have been transgressed, such officer shall make an indorsement to that effect on the agreement, and forthwith transmit a copy of such indorsement, with the fullest information he can collect regarding such neglect or transgression, to the Registrar General of Seamen:

And if any master fails to deliver any such document as aforesaid he shall for every such default incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds; and in any prosecution for such penalty it shall lie upon the master either to produce the certificate of the consular officer or officer of customs hereinbefore required, or to prove that he duly obtained the same, or that it was impracticable for him so to do.

Official Logs.

Official logs
to be kept in
forms sanc-
tioned by
Board of
Trade.

280. The Board of Trade shall sanction forms of official log books, which may be different for different classes of ships so that each such form contains blanks for the entries hereinafter required; and an official log of every ship (except ships employed exclusively in trading between ports on the coasts of the United Kingdom) shall be kept in the appropriate sanctioned form; and such official log may, at the discretion of the master or owner, either be kept distinct from the ordinary ship's log or united therewith, so that in all cases all the blanks in the official log be duly filled up.

Entries to be
made in due
time.

281. Every entry in every official log shall be made as soon as possible after the occurrence to which it relates, and if not made on the same day as the occurrence to which it relates, shall be made and dated so as to show the date of the occurrence and of the entry respecting it; and in no case shall any entry therein in respect of any occurrence happening previously to the arrival of the ship at her final port of discharge be made more than twenty-four hours after such arrival.

Entries re-
quired in
official log.

282. Every master of a ship for which an official log book is hereby required shall make or cause to be made therein entries of the following matters; (that is to say,)

Convictions.

(1.) Every legal conviction of any member of his crew, and the punishment inflicted:

Offences.

(2.) Every offence committed by any member of his crew, for which it is intended to prosecute, or to enforce a forfeiture, or to exact a fine, together with such statement concerning the reading over such entry, and concerning the reply (if any) made to the charge, as herein-before required:

Punishments.

(3.) Every offence for which punishment is inflicted on board, and the punishment inflicted:

Conduct, &c.
of crew.

(4.) A statement of the conduct, character, and qualifications of each of his crew, or a statement that he declines to give an opinion on such particulars:

Illnesses and
injuries.

(5.) Every case of illness or injury happening to any member of the crew, with the nature thereof, and the medical treatment adopted (if any):

Deaths.

(6.) *Every case of death happening on board, and of the cause thereof:*

Births.

(7.) *Every birth happening on board, with the sex of the infant and the names of the parents:**

Marriages.

(8.) Every marriage taking place on board, with the names and ages of the parties:

* Words in italics repealed by the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 88. s. 54.

- (9.) The name of every seaman or apprentice who ceases to be a member of the crew, otherwise than by death, with the place, time, manner, and cause thereof: *Official Logs. Quitting ship.*
- (10.) The amount of wages due to any seaman who enters Her Majesty's service during the voyage: *Wages of men entering navy.*
- (11.) The wages due to any seaman or apprentice who dies during the voyage, and the gross amount of all deductions to be made therefrom: *Wages of deceased seamen.*
- (12.) The sale of the effects of any seaman or apprentice who dies during the voyage, including a statement of each article sold, and of the sum received for it: *Sale of deceased men's effects.*
- (13.) Every collision with any other ship, and the circumstances under which the same occurred. *Collisions.*

283. The entries hereby required to be made in official log books shall be signed as follows; that is to say, every such entry shall be signed by the master and by the mate or some other of the crew, and every entry of illness, injury, or death shall be also signed by the surgeon or medical practitioner on board (if any); and every entry of wages due to or of the sale of the effects of any seaman or apprentice who dies shall be signed by the master and by the mate and some other member of the crew; and every entry of wages due to any seaman who enters Her Majesty's service shall be signed by the master, and by the seaman or by the officer authorised to receive the seaman into such service. *Entries how to be signed.*

284. The following offences in respect of official log books shall be punishable as herein-after mentioned; (that is to say,) *Penalties in respect of official logs.*

- (1.) If in any case an official log book is not kept in the manner hereby required, or if any entry hereby directed to be made in any such log book is not made at the time and in the manner hereby directed, the master shall for each such offence incur the specific penalty herein mentioned in respect thereof, or where there is no such specific penalty, a penalty not exceeding five pounds:
- (2.) Every person who makes or procures to be made or assists in making any entry in any official log book in respect of any occurrence happening previously to the arrival of the ship at her final port of discharge more than twenty-four hours after such arrival, shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding thirty pounds:
- (3.) Every person who wilfully destroys or mutilates or renders illegible any entry in any official log book, or who wilfully makes or procures to be made or

Official Logs.

Entries in official logs to be received in evidence.

Official logs to be delivered to shipping master.

Official logs to be sent home in case of transfer of ship, and in case of loss.

assists in making any false or fraudulent entry or omission in any such log book, shall for each such offence be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

285. All entries made in any official log book as hereinbefore directed shall be received in evidence in any proceeding in any court of justice, subject to all just exceptions.

286. In the case of foreign-going ships the master shall, within forty-eight hours after the ship's arrival at her final port of destination in the United Kingdom, or upon the discharge of the crew, whichever first happens, deliver to the shipping master before whom the crew is discharged the official log book of the voyage; and the master or owner of every home trade ship, not exclusively employed in trading between ports on the coasts in the United Kingdom, shall within twenty-one days after the thirtieth day of June, and the thirty-first day of December in every year transmit or deliver to some shipping master in the United Kingdom the official log book for the preceding half year; and every master or owner who refuses or neglects to deliver his official log book as hereby required shall be subject to the same consequences and liabilities to which he is hereby made subject for the non-delivery of the list of his crew herein-before mentioned.

287. If any ship ceases by reason of transfer of ownership or change of employment to fall within the definition of a foreign-going or of a home trade ship, the master or owner thereof shall, if such ship is then in the United Kingdom, within one month, and if she is elsewhere, within six months, deliver or transmit to the shipping master at the port to which the ship belonged the official log book (if any) duly made out to the time at which she ceased to be a foreign-going or home trade ship, and in default shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds; and if any ship is lost or abandoned, the master or owner thereof shall, if practicable, and as soon as possible, deliver or transmit to the shipping master at the port to which the ship belonged the official log book (if any) duly made out to the time of such loss or abandonment, and in default shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

*India and Colonies.**India and Colonies.*

Provisions of Act, as applied by East Indian and colonial governments to their own ships, may be enforced

288. If the governor general of India in Council, or the respective legislative authorities in any British possession abroad, by any Acts, Ordinances, or other appropriate legal means, apply or adapt any of the provisions in the third part of this Act contained to any British ships registered at, trading with, or being at any place within their respective juris-

dictions, and to the owners, masters, mates, and crews thereof, such provisions, when so applied and adapted as aforesaid, and as long as they remain in force, shall in respect of the ships and persons to which the same are applied be enforced, and penalties and punishments for the breach thereof shall be recovered and inflicted, throughout Her Majesty's dominions, in the same manner as if such provisions had been hereby so adopted and applied, and such penalties and punishments had been hereby expressly imposed.

India and Colonies.

throughout the empire.

289. Every Act, Ordinance, or other form of law to be passed or promulgated by the governor general of India in Council, or by any other legislative authority, in pursuance of this Act, shall respectively be subject to the same right of disallowance or repeal, and require the same sanction or other acts and formalities, and be subject to the same conditions in all respects, as exist and are required in order to the validity of any other Act, Ordinance, or other form of law passed by such governor general in Council or other legislative authority respectively.

East Indian and colonial Acts to be subject to disallowance, and require sanction as in other cases.

290. If in any matter relating to any ship or to any person belonging to any ship there appears to be a conflict of laws, then, if there is in the third part of this Act any provision on the subject which is hereby expressly made to extend to such ship, the case shall be governed by such provision, and if there is no such provision the case shall be governed by the law of the place in which such ship is registered.

Conflict of laws.

Royal Naval Reserve.

Royal Naval Reserve.

290 a. It shall be lawful for the Lord High Admiral, or Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, to raise and from time to time to keep up a number of men not exceeding thirty thousand, to be called "The Royal Naval Volunteers," such men to be raised by voluntary entry from among seafaring men and others who may be deemed suitable for the services in which such volunteers may be employed, and to be so raised and entered at such times and in such places in the United Kingdom and the Islands of Man, Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, and Sark, or any of them, by such persons and in such manner as the said Lord High Admiral or Commissioners shall from time to time direct. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 1.)

Power to Admiralty to raise "Royal Naval Volunteers," not to exceed 30,000 men.

290 b. Every volunteer raised under this Act shall be entered for the term of five years, and shall continue subject as a volunteer to the provisions of this Act during such term, and no longer, save as herein-after otherwise provided; and at

Term of service.

*Royal Naval
Reserve.*

the expiration of every fifth year of the period of his service as a volunteer he shall be entitled to claim his discharge, save as herein-after provided; but when any volunteer shall be entitled to claim his discharge as aforesaid, he shall continue liable to the provisions of this Act until actually discharged from such volunteers by the said Lord High Admiral or Commissioners, or by some officer duly appointed by him or them to give such discharges. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 2.)

Volunteers
may be trained
and exercised
for 28 days in
each year,
and on shore
or on board
ship.

290 c. The Lord High Admiral, or Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, may cause all or any of the volunteers under this Act to be instructed, trained, and exercised on shore or on board any ships or vessels, or partly on shore and partly on board any ships or vessels; and for the purpose of such instruction, training, and exercise all or any of such volunteers may be called out, and may be required to attend at such times and places, and may be placed under the command of such officers as the said Lord High Admiral or Commissioners may think fit, and may form part of and be under the like command as the respective crews of any of Her Majesty's ships or vessels of war which the said Lord High Admiral or Commissioners may see fit to cause them to join: Provided always, that no volunteer shall under this enactment be required to attend instruction, training, and exercise more than twenty-eight days in the whole in any one year. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 3.)

Her Majesty
may order the
volunteers to
be called into
actual service.

290 d. It shall be lawful for Her Majesty, on such occasions as she shall deem fit (the occasion being first communicated to Parliament if Parliament be sitting, or declared in council and notified by proclamation if Parliament be not sitting or in being,) to order and direct that the volunteers under this Act, or so many or such part of them as Her Majesty may deem necessary, shall be called into actual service. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 4.)

Volunteers to
be called into
actual service
accordingly.

290 e. Whenever Her Majesty shall as aforesaid order all or any number or part of the volunteers under this Act to be called into actual service, the Lord High Admiral, or Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, shall cause the said volunteers, or such number or part of them as Her Majesty may have ordered, to be called into actual service accordingly; and the volunteers so called into actual service shall be liable to serve on shore or on board any ships or vessels, or partly on shore and partly on board any ships or vessels, as the said Lord High Admiral or Commissioners may direct; and such volunteers shall be placed under the command of such officers as the said Lord High Admiral or Commissioners may direct, and where he or they may so

direct, shall form part of the crews, and be under the like command as the respective crews of any of Her Majesty's ships or vessels of war which the said Lord High Admiral or Commissioners may see fit to cause them to join; and every such volunteer so called into actual service shall be liable to such service for the term of three years from the time of his coming into actual service, and at the expiration of such period he shall be entitled to be discharged from actual service: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, in case she see fit, on any emergency by proclamation to declare that such volunteers as may at the date of such proclamation be in actual service as aforesaid shall continue in such actual service for the period of five years from the date of their respectively coming into actual service, if their services be so long required, and such volunteers shall not be entitled to claim their discharge during such period, and every such volunteer who may be in actual service at the date of such proclamation shall be liable to such service accordingly; and every volunteer whose period of actual service is extended under or in consequence of such proclamation shall, beyond three years from the date of his coming into actual service, be entitled to receive for his services during the extra period for which they are required beyond such three years twopence per day in addition to his ordinary pay: Provided also, that in case any such volunteer be called into actual service, and shall be detained in such service for a period of less than five years, he shall, during the period of five years from the date of his joining the Royal Naval Volunteers, be liable from time to time to be again called into actual service, and to serve therein for such period as with his former actual service will make up a period of five years actual service, but after three years actual service, either continuously or from time to time during his engagement as a royal naval volunteer, he will be entitled as aforesaid to twopence per day, in addition to his ordinary pay, for the period of his actual service beyond three years. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 5.)

Royal Naval Reserve.

Volunteers to serve in navy three years.

The service of volunteers in actual service may be extended two years by proclamation.

Volunteers whose services are extended entitled to extra pay.

As to serving in the navy at intervals.

290 f. The volunteers under this Act shall, for such time as they shall be called out for, and shall attend instruction, training, and exercise, be victualled in the same manner as seamen of the fleet; or if trained on shore and not victualled, they shall be entitled to a money allowance in lieu of provisions, at such rate per diem each as may be established on this behalf by the Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral; and for such time as they shall be in actual service under this Act they shall be entitled when on shore or afloat to the pay and other advantages of petty officers or seamen in the Royal Navy entered for ten years continuous and general service,

Volunteers when called out to be victualled in the same manner as seamen of the fleet.

Royal Naval Reserve.

according to the ratings which they may be found qualified to fill; and they shall be entitled to such conduct money in respect of travelling to and from any place at which they may be required to attend for instruction, training, and exercise, or for the purpose of entering into actual service as aforesaid, as may be allowed by the regulations made under this Act: Provided always, that any such volunteer who may be appointed, and be or perform the duties of a petty officer, shall be entitled to the pay and allowances of a petty officer in the Royal Navy of the same rank, in lieu of the pay and allowances of an able seaman in the navy. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 6.)

Volunteer exempt from militia and from being a peace or parish officer;

and, under certain regulations, eligible for Greenwich Hospital.

290 g. Every volunteer under this Act shall, while he shall be such volunteer, be exempt from service in the militia, and from serving as a peace or parish officer, and upon his entering the Royal Naval Volunteers he shall cease to be a royal naval coast volunteer, if then belonging to that force; and every such volunteer shall under such regulations as the Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, may from time to time establish, be eligible for admission into the royal hospital at Greenwich, and be thereupon entitled to the same privileges and advantages as men who are, or may be, or have been in Her Majesty's navy. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 7.)

Provisions relating to billeting marines to extend to volunteers.

290 h. All provisions for the time being in force for and in relation to the billeting of the royal marines shall extend and be applicable to the volunteers under this Act during such time as they shall attend instruction, training, and exercise, or be in actual service; and all powers and authorities for or in relation to the billeting of the royal marines, which may be exercised by any colonel, commandant, or commanding officer of any division of royal marines, may, for the purpose of billeting such volunteers, be exercised by any officer in the Royal Navy holding the rank of commander, or any higher rank authorised in this behalf by the regulations made under this Act. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 8.)

Admiralty to make regulations as to sums to be paid to volunteers for entering or re-entering under this Act.

290 i. It shall be lawful for the Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, from time to time to make regulations as to the sums to be paid to volunteers under this Act, by way of periodical payment or allowance, in consideration of their entering under this Act, and to volunteers or persons who may have served as volunteers, in consideration of their re-entering under this Act, such periodical payment or allowance, during the term of service for which the volunteer is entered, to be paid in such portions, at such times, by such persons, and under such

conditions as the said Lord High Admiral or the Commissioners may from time to time direct: Provided always, that such periodical payments shall be paid in the United Kingdom, or in the Islands of Man, Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, and Sark, and nowhere else, and only to the volunteer himself, and not to his attorney, agent, or assign. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 9.)

Royal Naval Reserve.

290 j. It shall be lawful for the Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, to grant pensions to volunteers under this Act, with the consent of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury; and it shall be lawful for the said Lord High Admiral or Commissioners to make regulations as to the amount, the time or respective times, and the manner of the payment of such pensions, and at what ages such pensions shall be payable: Provided always, that any pension conferred under this Act shall be paid to the pensioner himself only, and not to his agent, attorney, or assign. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 10.)

Admiralty to grant pensions to volunteers.

290 k. Whenever any emergency shall arise which, in the opinion of the Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, renders it advisable to require the services in Her Majesty's Navy of any of the persons who may have been pensioned, and be in the receipt of pensions, under this Act, it shall be lawful for such Lord High Admiral or Commissioners to order any of such persons to join Her Majesty's Navy; and those so ordered shall join such of Her Majesty's ships or vessels of war as the said Lord High Admiral or Commissioners may at any time or times direct, and shall form the crews or parts of the crews of such ships or vessels, and shall continue to serve in Her Majesty's Navy during such time as such emergency may in the opinion of the said Lord High Admiral or Commissioners continue; and while so serving shall be entitled to the same pay and allowances, according to their respective ratings on board such ships or vessels, as petty officers in Her Majesty's Navy and men in Her Majesty's Navy entered for ten years continuous and general service, and shall also continue to receive their pensions. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 11.)

In cases of emergency pensioners to join Her Majesty's Navy.

290 l. All the laws and customs for the time being in force for the government of Her Majesty's ships, vessels, and forces by sea, and applicable to any person in or belonging to the fleet, or to any person being in actual service and full pay, and part of the crew of any of Her Majesty's ships or vessels, shall be applicable in like manner to every person pensioned under this Act during such period as he shall be in actual

Laws and customs in force for the government of Her Majesty's fleet to be applicable to pensioners while on actual service.

*Royal Naval
Reserve.*

service, either on board any ship or vessel or otherwise under this Act; and every such person as aforesaid required to serve in the navy under this Act who shall not at or within such time as may be appointed by any order of the Lord High Admiral, or Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, made under this Act, appear for the purpose of entering into actual service, or join any of Her Majesty's ships or vessels which he may be required to join for that purpose, shall be liable to be apprehended and punished in the same manner as any person belonging to Her Majesty's Navy, and deserting or improperly absenting himself from duty. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 12.)

Admiralty to make regulations as to the manner or form in which volunteers shall be entered to serve.

290 m. It shall be lawful for the Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, from time to time to make regulations as to the manner or form in which volunteers under this Act shall be entered to serve; and generally as to the entering and re-entering of men as such volunteers; and as to the arms, clothing, and accoutrements with which such volunteers are to be provided; and for forming such volunteers into divisions or classes, or other bodies, and assigning numbers to them; and as to the manner in which notices of the times and places at which such volunteers may be required to attend instruction, training, and exercise; and for the purpose of their entering into actual service under the provisions of this Act; and for securing and enforcing the attendance, good conduct, and discipline of and among such volunteers; and for imposing fines or forfeitures of pay, allowances, or pensions for misconduct and breach of discipline or of any such regulations; and as to the pay and allowances to officers commanding such volunteers; and generally as to all other matters and proceedings under this Act. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 13.)

Admiralty may discharge volunteers.

290 n. It shall be lawful for the Lord High Admiral, or Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, in his or their discretion at any time to discharge any of the volunteers raised under this Act. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 14.)

Laws relating to the government of the navy extended to volunteers during exercise, and to such volunteers and others when in actual service.

290 o. All the laws and customs for the time being in force for the government of Her Majesty's ships, vessels, and forces by sea, and applicable to any person in or belonging to the fleet, or to any person being in actual service and full pay, and part of the crew of any of Her Majesty's ships or vessels, shall be applicable in like manner to every volunteer under this Act during such period as he shall be on board any ship or vessel for the purpose of instruction, training, and exercise, or shall be otherwise under instruction, training, and exercise;

and to every such volunteer during such time as he shall be in actual service, either on board any ship or vessel or otherwise under this Act; and to all officers having any command over any such volunteers during the time of instruction, training, and exercise, or while in actual service; and the said volunteers under this Act shall while in actual service have the same privileges of making allotments of wages and of making remittances, and otherwise have the benefit of and be subject to the provisions of the laws relating to the pay of the Royal Navy in like manner as officers and men of their respective ratings in Her Majesty's navy; and the laws concerning the discharge of seamen serving on board Her Majesty's ships, and becoming entitled to be discharged, shall be applicable to and for the discharge of any of the said volunteers. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 15.)

Royal Naval Reserve.

290 p. If any person shall enter or attempt to enter the Royal Naval Volunteers as a new volunteer more than once during the whole or any part of the same period of service, he shall for every such act forfeit and pay any sum not exceeding twenty pounds. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 16.)

Penalty on joining the forces as a new volunteer more than once during the same period.

290 q. Every shipping master acting under "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854," shall give all the assistance in his power towards carrying into effect the objects of this Act in such manner as the Board of Trade, at the instance of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, may direct; and every such shipping master shall for this purpose have the power to call for such answers or information concerning reserve men from the masters of and other persons belonging to British merchant ships as may be necessary or desirable in order to enable him to render such assistance as aforesaid, or to make any returns which the Board of Trade or the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty may require; and every master of or other person belonging to a British merchant ship who, when duly called on by the shipping master, omits or refuses to give any such answer or information as aforesaid which it is in his power to give, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 17.)

Information to be transmitted by shipping master.

290 r. In case any officer, sergeant, or other person enlist any man to serve in Her Majesty's regular forces, or in Her Majesty's Indian forces, or in the militia, or in the Royal Naval Coast Volunteers, who at the time of such enlisting is entered to serve as a volunteer under this Act, such enlisting shall be null and void; and in case any person enter any man to serve as a volunteer under this Act who at the time of such entering is enrolled to serve in the militia, or belongs to the Royal

Enlistment of volunteers under this Act in Her Majesty's regular or Indian forces, or in the militia, or Naval Coast Volunteers, and entering of

*Royal Naval
Reserve.*

militia as
Naval Coast
Volunteers
under this Act
to be void.

Punishment
of persons
offending.

Naval Coast Volunteers, such entering shall be null and void ; and any such volunteer under this Act offering himself to be enlisted in Her Majesty's regular forces, or in Her Majesty's Indian forces, or who shall be enlisted or enrolled or offer himself to be enlisted or enrolled as a militiaman, or to serve in the Royal Naval Coast Volunteers, and every militiaman or any royal naval coast volunteer offering himself to be entered as a volunteer under this Act, shall, on conviction thereof, upon the oath of one witness before any justice of the peace in or near to the place where the offence shall be committed, or where the offender may at any time happen to be, be committed to the common gaol or house of correction for any term not exceeding six months ; and any officer or other person knowingly enlisting or enrolling any volunteer under this Act to serve in Her Majesty's regular forces, or in Her Majesty's Indian forces, or in the militia, or in the Royal Naval Coast Volunteers, or knowingly entering any militiaman or royal naval coast volunteer to serve as a volunteer under this Act, shall for every such offence forfeit and pay any sum not exceeding twenty pounds : Provided always, that men may, on their application to that effect, be discharged by proper authority from the Royal Naval Coast Volunteers to be enrolled as volunteers under this Act. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 18.)

Penalty on
selling or
buying arms,
&c. of volun-
teers.

290 s. Any volunteer under this Act who shall sell, pawn, or lose any of his arms, clothes, accoutrements, or ammunition, slops or necessities, or any of such articles provided for him under this Act, or refuse or neglect to return the same in good order to any person appointed by or under the authority of the Lord High Admiral, or Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, to receive the same, shall for every such offence forfeit any sum not exceeding three pounds ; and every person who shall knowingly and wilfully buy, take in exchange, receive in pledge, or otherwise receive or conceal any arms, clothes, accoutrements, or ammunition, or slops or necessities belonging to any such volunteer or provided for him under this Act, shall for every such offence forfeit and pay any sum not exceeding ten pounds, and the treble value of all or any of the articles so bought, taken in exchange, received, or concealed ; and if any person shall prove, on oath before a justice of the peace or person exercising like authority, that there is reasonable cause to suspect that any person has in his or her possession, or on his or her premises, any such arms, clothes, accoutrements, or ammunition, or slops or necessities, such justice or person may and he is hereby required to grant a warrant to search for such arms, clothes, accoutrements, and ammunition, and slops and necessities, as in the case of stolen goods ; and if upon search any such articles shall be found, the same shall

and may be seized by the officer charged with the execution of such warrant, or any person aiding him therein, who shall bring the offender in whose possession or upon whose premises the same shall be found before such justice or person, to be dealt with according to law. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 19.)

*Royal Naval
Reserve.*

290 t. Every volunteer under this Act, unless absent from the United Kingdom, in conformity with the regulations that may be made at any time or times by the aforesaid Lord High Admiral or Commissioners, or labouring under any infirmity incapacitating him, who shall not attend at any time and place, or on board the ship at or on board of which he shall be appointed to attend or join for the purpose of instruction, training, and exercise, according to the provisions of this Act, notice of his being required so to attend or join having been given in such manner as may be provided by any regulations made under this Act, and any volunteer who having so attended or joined afterwards deserts or absents himself during the time of such instruction, training, and exercise, shall be subject to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 20.)

Penalty on
volunteer for
not attending
training and
exercise.

290 u. If any such volunteer (being in the United Kingdom, and not labouring under any infirmity incapacitating him) required to serve in the navy under this Act shall not at or within such time as may be appointed by any order of the Lord High Admiral, or Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral made under this Act, appear for the purpose of entering into actual service, or join any of Her Majesty's ships or vessels which he may be required to join for that purpose, every such person so offending shall be liable to be apprehended and punished in the same manner as any person belonging to Her Majesty's navy deserting or improperly absenting himself from duty. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 21.)

Persons not
attending when
called into
actual service
may be apprehended and
punished as
deserters from
the navy.

290 v. Every person who by words or other means shall persuade any volunteer under this Act to desert from the Royal Naval Volunteers, or to be improperly absent from his duty, shall forfeit and pay any sum not exceeding twenty pounds for every such act, and every person who shall assist or procure any such volunteer to desert, or to be improperly absent as aforesaid, or shall conceal or employ or continue to conceal or employ any such volunteer, knowing him to be such a deserter or so improperly absent, shall for every such offence forfeit and pay any sum not exceeding thirty pounds. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 22.)

Penalty for
inducing
volunteers to
absent themselves, or
harbouring or
employing
volunteers
absenting
themselves.

290 w. No man by reason of his entering or serving as a volunteer under this Act shall lose or forfeit, or be deemed to

Recovery of
penalties.

*Royal Naval
Reserve.*

have lost or forfeited, any interest he may possess, or may have possessed at the time of his being so entered or serving, in any friendly or benefit society, any laws, rules, or regulations of such society to the contrary notwithstanding; and in case any dispute shall arise between any such society and any such man by reason of such entry or service, it shall be considered as being a dispute directed by the rules of such society to be decided by justices of the peace, pursuant to the provisions of the Acts in force relating to friendly societies. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 23.)

Summary
jurisdiction.

290 x. All offences for which any pecuniary penalty or forfeiture is by this Act imposed shall and may be heard and determined by any justice of the peace in or near to the place where the offence shall be committed, or where the offender may at any time happen to be, and all such penalties and forfeitures, and any forfeiture of treble value, and also the reasonable costs attending the prosecution, to be duly ascertained and awarded by such justice, shall and may be enforced and recovered in the same manner as any pecuniary penalties may be recovered in England or Wales, under the provisions of an Act passed in the twelfth year of Her Majesty's reign, intituled "An Act to facilitate the performance of duties of " justices of the peace out of sessions within England and " Wales, with respect to summary convictions and orders:" Provided always, that in all cases in which there shall not be sufficient goods whereon any penalty or forfeiture can be levied, the offender may be committed and imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for any time not exceeding six months, which said Act shall be used and applied in Scotland and in Ireland for the recovery of all such pecuniary penalties and forfeitures, and forfeitures of treble value, as fully to all intents as if such Act had extended to Scotland and Ireland, anything in the said Act, or in an Act passed in a session holden in the fourteenth and fifteenth years of Her Majesty's reign, intituled "An Act to consolidate and amend the Acts regulating the proceedings of petty sessions, and the duties of " justices of the peace out of quarter sessions, in Ireland," or in any other Act to the contrary notwithstanding. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 24.)

11 & 12 Vict.
c. 43.

14 & 15 Vict.
c. 93.

Appropriation
of penalties.

290 y. One moiety of every such penalty or forfeiture not including the treble value of any articles shall go to the person who shall inform or sue for the same, and the other moiety, together with the treble value of any articles, or where the offence shall be proved by the person who shall inform, then the whole of the penalty and such treble value shall be paid over and applied in such manner as the Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, shall direct, anything in an Act passed in the sixth

year of the reign of King William the Fourth, intituled "An Act to provide for the regulation of municipal corporations in England and Wales," or in any other Act of Parliament, to the contrary notwithstanding; and every justice who shall adjudge any penalty under this Act shall within four days thereafter at the farthest report the same and his adjudication thereof to the secretary of the Admiralty. (Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen Act, 22 & 23 Vict. c. 40. s. 25.)

Royal Naval Reserve.

5 & 6 W. 4. c. 76.

290 z. It shall be lawful for Her Majesty to accept from time to time the offers of any persons who have been, are, or shall be masters, mates, or engineers of ships in the merchant service aforesaid, or of other British ships not belonging to Her Majesty, or of any persons who have been commissioned officers, masters, or engineers in the Indian naval force of Her Majesty or in the naval force of the East India Company, to serve as officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy, upon such terms and conditions as to Her Majesty may from time to time seem fit. (Officers of Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 69. s. 1.)

Power to Her Majesty to accept services of masters, &c. of merchant service.

290 aa. The Lord High Admiral, or the Commissioners for executing his office, herein-after called the Admiralty, may enrol as officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy so many of such persons as aforesaid as the Admiralty may from time to time deem expedient, under and subject to such rules, orders, and regulations as the Admiralty may, with the consent of Her Majesty in Council, from time to time establish; and such persons so enrolled shall bear such rank in respect to the officers of the Royal Navy as the Admiralty may from time to time direct, and shall, when called out for training or exercise, or on actual service, be subject to all the laws, regulations, and customs for the time being in force for the government and discipline of the Royal Navy. (Officers of Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 69. s. 2.)

Power to Admiralty to enrol officers of Reserve to the Royal navy.

290 bb. Such persons so enrolled as officers of Reserve shall be entitled to receive such pay and allowances as the Admiralty, with the consent of Her Majesty in Council, may from time to time appoint; and if any such person is disabled or receives any hurt or wound in actual service he shall be entitled to the same allowance or pension in respect thereof as an officer of the Royal Navy of corresponding rank would be entitled to under similar circumstances; and if any such person is killed in action, or dies from any wound or accident resulting from the performance of his duty, his widow (if any) shall be entitled to the same pension as the widow of an officer of the Royal Navy of corresponding rank would be entitled to under similar circumstances. (Officers of Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 69. s. 3.)

As to pay, allowances, and pensions of officers of Reserve and pensions of widows of such officers.

Royal Naval Reserve.

As to continuance of officers already enrolled.

290 cc. It shall be lawful for Her Majesty to continue the services of all persons who have been enrolled as officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy before the passing of this Act, and the services of all such persons shall be deemed to be continued by Her Majesty as if this Act had not been passed, unless and until Her Majesty thinks fit to discontinue the same. (Officers of Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 69. s. 4.)

Provision as to existing and future regulations.

290 dd. All rules, orders, and regulations relating to persons enrolled as officers of Reserve to the Royal Navy made before the passing of this Act by the Admiralty, with the consent of Her Majesty in Council, shall, with respect to all persons enrolled before the passing of this Act, continue in force as if this Act had not been passed, and shall also extend and apply, as far as may be, *mutatis mutandis*, to all persons so enrolled after the passing of this Act, but so that any rules, orders, and regulations made as aforesaid from time to time under this Act may repeal or alter all or any part of any rules, orders, and regulations made before the passing of this Act, and shall, unless otherwise expressed, extend and apply as well to persons so enrolled before the passing of this Act as to persons so enrolled after the passing of this Act. (Officers of Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 69. s. 5.)

Her Majesty may accept offers of persons recommended by the Admiralty to serve as officers of the Royal Naval Reserve.

290 ee. It shall be lawful for Her Majesty to accept from time to time the offers of any person whom the Lord High Admiral or the Commissioners for executing his office may recommend, to serve as officers of Reserve in the Royal Navy, upon such terms and conditions as to Her Majesty may from time to time seem fit, and the "Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve Act, 1863," shall be read and construed as if this clause formed part of the said Act. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 17.)

PART IV.

SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF ACCIDENTS.

*Application.**Application.*

291. The fourth part of this Act shall apply to all British ships; and all foreign steam ships carrying passengers between places in the United Kingdom shall be subject to all the provisions contained in the fourth part of this Act, and likewise to the same provisions with respect to the certificates of the masters and mates thereof to which British steam ships are subject.

Application of Part IV. of Act.

291a. Whenever foreign ships are within British jurisdiction, the regulations for preventing collision contained in Table (C.)* in the schedule to this Act, or such other regulations for preventing collision as are for the time being in force under this Act, and all provisions of this Act relating to such regulations, or otherwise relating to collisions, shall apply to such foreign ships; and in any cases arising in any British court of justice concerning matters happening within British jurisdiction, foreign ships shall, so far as regards such regulations and provisions, be treated as if they were British ships. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 57.)

Foreign ships in British jurisdiction to be subject to regulations in Table (C.) in Schedule.

291b. Whenever it is made to appear to Her Majesty that the government of any foreign country is willing that the regulations for preventing collision contained in Table (C.)* in the schedule to this Act, or such other regulations for preventing collision as are for the time being in force under this Act, or any of the said regulations, or any provisions of this Act relating to collisions, should apply to the ships of such country when beyond the limits of British jurisdiction, Her Majesty may, by Order in Council, direct that such regulations, and all provisions of this Act which relate to such regulations, and all such other provisions as aforesaid, shall apply to the ships of the said foreign country, whether within British jurisdiction

Regulations, when adopted by a foreign country, may be applied to its ships on the high seas.

a See 299 a.

Application. or not. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 58.)*

Un-seaworthiness.

Unseaworthiness.

Survey of ships suspected of being un-seaworthy.

291c. Where the Board of Trade have received a complaint or have reason to believe that any British ship is by reason of the defective condition of her hull, equipments, or machinery, or by reason of overloading or improper loading, unfit to proceed to sea without serious danger to human life, they may, if they think fit, appoint some competent person or persons to survey such ship, and the equipments, machinery, and cargo thereof, and to report thereon to the Board.

Any person so appointed may, for the purposes of such survey, require the unloading or removal of any cargo, ballast, or tackle, and shall have all the powers of an inspector appointed under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854.

Any person who (having notice of the intention to hold such survey) wilfully does or causes to be done any act by which the person appointed to make such survey is prevented from or obstructed in ascertaining the condition of the ship, her equipments, machinery, and cargo, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

The Board of Trade may, if they think fit, order that any ship be detained for the purpose of being surveyed under this section, and thereupon any officer of customs may detain such ship until her release be ordered either by the Board of Trade or by any court to which an appeal is given under this Act.

Upon the receipt of the report of the person making any such survey, the Board may, if in their opinion the ship cannot

* The following foreign countries have adopted these regulations :—

Country or Place.	Date of Gazette containing Order in Council.	Country or Place.	Date of Gazette containing Order in Council.
AUSTRIA - - -	1 May 1863.	MOROCCO - - -	28 July 1863.
ARGENTINE REPUBLIC - - -	15 Sept. 1863.	NETHERLANDS - - -	15 Sept. 1863.
BELGIUM - - -	1 May 1863.	NORWAY - - -	15 Sept. 1863.
BRAZIL - - -	28 July 1863.	OLDENBURG - - -	1 May 1863.
BREMEN - - -	28 July 1863.	PERU - - -	28 July 1863.
CHILE - - -	20 Nov. 1863.	PORTUGAL - - -	1 May 1863.
DENMARK PROPER - - -	5 Feb. 1864.	PRUSSIA - - -	1 May 1863.
EQUATOR (Republic of the) - - -	28 July 1863.	ROMAN STATES - - -	20 Nov. 1863.
FRANCE - - -	13 Jan. 1863.	RUSSIA - - -	28 July 1863.
GREAT BRITAIN - - -	13 Jan. 1863.	SCHLESWIG - - -	5 Feb. 1864.
GREECE - - -	6 Feb. 1866.	SPAIN - - -	28 July 1863.
HAMBURG - - -	28 July 1863.	SWEDEN - - -	28 July 1863.
HANOVER - - -	1 May 1863.	TURKEY - - -	20 Nov. 1863.
HAWAIIAN ISLANDS - - -	30 June 1863.	UNITED STATES, Sea-going Ships - - -	30 Aug. 1864.
HAYTI - - -	1 May 1863.	UNITED STATES, In-land Waters - - -	2 Dec. 1864.
ITALY - - -	1 May 1863.	URUGUAY - - -	28 July 1863.
LUBECK - - -	28 July 1863.		
MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN - - -	1 May 1863.		

proceed to sea without serious danger to human life, make such further order as they may think requisite as to the detention of the ship or as to her release, either absolutely or upon the performance of such conditions with respect to the execution of repairs or alterations, or the unloading or re-loading of cargo, as the Board may impose. They may also from time to time vary or add to such order.

*Un-
necessariness.*

A copy of any such order and of the report upon which it was founded, and also of any variation of or addition to such order, shall be delivered as soon as possible to the owner or master of the ship to which it relates.

When a ship has been detained under this section she shall not be released by reason of her British register having been closed. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 12.)

291d. If upon the survey of a ship under this Act she is reported to have been at the time of the survey, having regard to the nature of the service for which she was then intended, unfit to proceed to sea without serious danger to human life, the expenses incurred by the Board of Trade in respect of the survey shall be paid by the owner of the ship to the Board of Trade, and shall, without prejudice to any other remedy, be recoverable by them in the same manner as salvage is recoverable.

*Costs of
survey.*

If upon such survey the ship is not reported to have been unfit to proceed to sea, having regard to the nature of the service for which she was intended, the Board of Trade shall be liable to pay compensation to any person for any loss or damage which he may have sustained by reason of the detention of the ship for the purpose of survey, or otherwise in respect of such survey.

Where a complaint has been made to the Board of Trade that a ship is not fit to proceed to sea, they may, if they think fit, before ordering a survey of the ship, require the complainant to give or provide such security as they may think sufficient for the payment of the costs and expenses which they may incur in respect of the survey of the ship and of the compensation which they may be rendered liable to pay for loss or damage caused by her detention for the purpose of such survey, or otherwise in respect of such survey.

Where a ship has been surveyed under this Act in consequence of a complaint made to the Board of Trade, if upon such survey being made it appear that such complaint was made without reasonable cause, the expenses incurred by the Board in respect of the survey of the ship and the amount, if any, which the Board may have been rendered liable to pay in respect of any loss or damage caused by her detention shall be recoverable by the Board from such complainant.

Unseaworthiness.

All moneys payable by the Board of Trade in respect or by reason of the survey or detention of a ship under this Act shall, subject to the right by this section provided of recovering such moneys from the complainant, be paid out of moneys to be provided by Parliament. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 13.)

Appeal from decision of Board of Trade.

291e. If the owner of any ship surveyed under this Act is dissatisfied with any order of the Board of Trade made upon such survey, he may apply to any of the following courts having jurisdiction in the place where such ship was surveyed, that is to say:—

In England, to any court having Admiralty jurisdiction:

In Ireland, to any court having jurisdiction under the Court of Admiralty (Ireland) Act, 1867:

In Scotland, to the court of the sheriff of the county.

The court may, upon such application, if they think fit, appoint one or more competent persons to survey the ship anew, and any surveyor so appointed shall have all the powers of the person by whom the original survey was made. Such survey anew shall, if so required by the Board of Trade or the shipowner, be made in the presence of any person or persons appointed by them respectively to attend at the survey.

The court to which such application is made may make such order as to the detention or release of the ship, as to the payment of any costs and damages which may have been occasioned by her detention, as to the payment of the expenses of the original survey, and of the survey anew, and otherwise as to the payment of any costs of and incident to the application, as to the court may seem just.

Where an application is made under this section to a county court, or in Ireland to a local court, the matter of the application shall be deemed to be an Admiralty cause within the meaning of the County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, and the Court of Admiralty (Ireland) Act, 1867. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 14.)

Sending unseaworthy ship to sea, a misdemeanor.

291f. Every person who, having authority as owner or otherwise to send a ship to sea, sends her to sea in an unseaworthy state so as to endanger the life of any person belonging to or on board the same, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, unless he proves that he used all reasonable means to make and keep the ship seaworthy, and was ignorant of such unseaworthiness, or that her going to sea in an unseaworthy state was, under the circumstances, reasonable and unavoidable, and for this purpose he may give evidence in the same manner as any other witness. A misdemeanor under this section shall not be punishable on summary conviction. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 110. s. 11.)

291g. Whenever any ship is surveyed or detained by the Board of Trade under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, on the ground of alleged unseaworthiness, the Board may direct an inquiry into the condition of the cables and anchors, and if they have not been tested according to the Chain Cables and Anchors Acts, 1864 to 1874, may make such further order as they think requisite previous to her release. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 51. s. 5.)

Unseaworthiness.
Cables and anchors of alleged unseaworthy ships to be tested.

291h. The Board of Trade may, in any case or class of cases, in which they think it expedient so to do, direct any person appointed by them for the purpose to record, in such manner and with such particulars as the Board of Trade direct, the draught of water of any sea-going ship, as shown on the scale of feet on her stem and on her stern post, upon her leaving any dock, wharf, port, or harbour for the purpose of proceeding to sea; and such person shall thereupon keep such record, and shall from time to time forward the same, or a copy thereof, to the Board of Trade; and such record, or any copy thereof, if produced by or out of the custody of the Board of Trade, shall be admissible in evidence of the draught of water of the ship at the time specified in the record.

Ship's draught of water to be recorded.

The master of every British sea-going ship shall, upon her leaving any dock, wharf, port, or harbour for the purpose of proceeding to sea, record her draught of water in the official log book (if any), and shall produce such record to any principal officer of customs whenever required by him so to do, or in default of such production shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 110. s. 5.)

291i. The record of the draught of water of any sea-going ship required under section five of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1871, shall, in addition to the particulars thereby required, specify the extent of her clear side in feet and inches.

Particulars to be entered in record of draught of water.

The term "clear side" means the height from the water to the upper side of the plank of the deck from which the depth of hold as stated in the register is measured, and the measurement of the clear side is to be taken at the lowest part of the side.

Every master of a sea-going ship shall, upon the request of any person appointed to record the ship's draught of water, permit such person to enter the ship and to make such inspections and take such measurements as may be requisite for the purpose of such record, and any master who fails so to do, or impedes or suffers anyone under his control to impede any person so appointed in the execution of his duty, shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 4.)

*Boats for Sea-
going Ships.*

Rules as to
boats and life
buoys.

Boats for sea-going Ships.

292. The following rules shall be observed with respect to boats and life buoys ; (that is to say,)

- (1.) No decked ship (except ships used solely as steam tugs and ships engaged in the whale fishery) shall proceed to sea from any place in the United Kingdom, unless she is provided according to her tonnage, with boats duly supplied with all requisites for use, and not being fewer in number nor less in their cubic contents than the boats the number and cubic contents of which are specified in the table marked S. in the schedule hereto for the class to which such ship belongs :
- (2.) No ship carrying more than ten passengers shall proceed to sea from any place in the United Kingdom, unless, in addition to the boats herein-before required, she is also provided with a life boat furnished with all requisites for use, or unless one of her boats herein-before required is rendered buoyant after the manner of a life boat :
- (3.) No such ship as last aforesaid shall proceed to sea unless she is also provided with two life buoys :

And such boats and life buoys shall be kept so as to be at all times fit and ready for use : Provided, that the enactments with respect to boats and life buoys herein contained shall not apply in any case in which a certificate has been duly obtained under the tenth section of the "Passengers Act, 1852."

Boats for Sea-going Ships.

Penalties on masters and owners, &c. neglecting to provide boats and life buoys.

293. In any of the following cases; (that is to say,)

- (1.) If any ship herein-before required to be provided with boats or life buoys proceeds to sea without being so provided therewith, or if any of such boats or life buoys are lost or rendered unfit for service in the course of the voyage through the wilful fault or negligence of the owner or master; or,
- (2.) If, in case of any of such boats or life buoys being accidentally lost or injured in the course of the voyage, the master wilfully neglects to replace or repair the same on the first opportunity; or,
- (3.) If such boats and life buoys are not kept so as to be at all times fit and ready for use;

Then if the owner appears to be in fault he shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, and if the master appears to be in fault he shall incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

Officers of customs not to clear ships not complying with the above provisions.

294. No officer of customs shall grant a clearance or transire for any ship herein-before required to be provided with boats or with life buoys unless the same is duly so provided; and if any such ship attempts to go to sea without such clearance or transire any such officer may detain her until she is so provided.

Power for Board of Trade to vary requirements as to boats.

294a. In the case of any ship surveyed under the fourth part of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, the Board of Trade may at the request of the owner authorise the reduction of the number and the variation of the dimensions of the boats required for the ship by section two hundred and ninety-two of that Act, and also the substitution of rafts or other appliances for saving life for any such boats, so nevertheless that the boats so reduced or varied and the rafts or other appliances so substituted be sufficient for the persons carried on board the ship.

Section two hundred and ninety-three of the said Act shall extend to any such rafts or appliances in the same manner as if they were boats. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 15.)

Chain Cables and Anchors.**Chain Cables and Anchors.*

Power to corporations, &c. to provide proving establishments for testing chain cables, &c.

294b. Any corporation, public body, or company may erect and maintain proving establishments, apparatus, and machinery suitable for the testing of chain cables or anchors, and may, notwithstanding the provisions of any previous Act limiting the amount of money to be raised by such corporation or public body, or company, raise money for that purpose by way of loan, secured by mortgage of such establishments, apparatus, and machinery, and of the income to be derived

therefrom, or of other property of such corporation, public body, or company: Provided always as follows:—

*Chain Cables
and Anchors.*

- (1.) Nothing in this Act shall relieve any corporation or public body from the necessity of obtaining for any borrowing by them under this Act the consent of any authority or person whose consent is by law requisite to any borrowing by them otherwise than under this Act.
- (2.) Where the consent of any authority or person is not by law requisite to any borrowing by any corporation or public body otherwise than under this Act, the consent of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to any borrowing by that corporation or public body under this Act is hereby made requisite.
- (3.) Nothing in this Act shall empower any company to borrow money under this Act otherwise than in such manner and subject to such restrictions as are prescribed in relation to any borrowing by them for purposes other than the purposes of this Act, and if none are prescribed, then in such manner and under such restrictions as may be prescribed by resolution of the company adopted by three fifths at least of the votes of the shareholders of the company present (personally or by proxy) at a general meeting of the company specially convened for the purpose.
- (4.) Any mortgage or charge created or to be created under any power existing at the passing of this Act on any property of any such corporation, public body, or company, other than such establishments, apparatus, and machinery as aforesaid, shall have priority over any mortgage created under the powers of this Act on the same property: (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 1.) [Repealed by Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 101., as far as it relates to any corporation or public body not mentioned in the first schedule.]

294c. The Lords of the Committee of Privy Council appointed for the consideration of matters relating to Trade and Foreign Plantations, hereafter in this Act called the Board of Trade, may from time to time grant to any corporation, public body, or company, person or persons erecting any proving establishment, apparatus, and machinery suitable for the testing of chain cables or anchors license to test chain cables and anchors under this Act, and the Board may suspend or revoke any license so granted, if the Board shall see occasion; and the expression "tester" in this Act applies to every corporation, public body, or company, person or persons to whom such license shall be granted, so long as

*Power to the
Board of
Trade to grant
licenses for
proving chain
cables and
anchors, and
may suspend
or revoke
licenses.*

*Chain Cables
and Anchors.*

such license continues in force: Provided, that such a license shall not be granted in any case unless and until the proving establishment, apparatus, and machinery erected have been inspected by an inspector appointed as by this Act provided, and have been certified by him as proper and efficient for their purposes. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 2.) [Repealed by Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 101, as far as it relates to any corporation or public body not mentioned in the first schedule.]

*Limitation of
corporations
entitled to test
cables and
anchors.*

294d. After the commencement of this Act the Board of Trade shall not grant originally or by way of renewal to any corporation, public body, company, person or persons, except the corporations and public bodies mentioned in the first schedule to this Act, or authorised in that behalf as herein-after mentioned, any license under the principal Act for the testing of chain cables and anchors.

It shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by Order in Council, from time to time to direct that licenses may be granted to any public body or corporation other than those mentioned in the said first schedule, and also that licenses may be granted to the public bodies and corporations named in the said schedule in respect of machines other than those specified therein, and also to revoke or alter any order previously made; and so long as any such order remains in force licenses may be granted accordingly. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 101. s. 3.)

FIRST SCHEDULE.

CORPORATIONS and PUBLIC BODIES to whom LICENSES to test
CHAIN CABLES and ANCHORS may be granted.

The committee of Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping for machines at London, Bristol, Tipton, Netherton, Saltney, Monkwearmouth, Sunderland, and Low Walker, or elsewhere.

The committee of the Liverpool Underwriters Association for machines at Liverpool.

The Mersey Docks and Harbour Board for machines at Liverpool and Birkenhead, or at any other place on the Mersey.

The Tyne Improvement Commissioners for machines at Low Walker, or any other place on the Tyne.

The River Wear Commissioners for machines at Sunderland and Monkwearmouth.

The Clyde Navigation Trust for machines at Glasgow, or at any other place on the Clyde within the jurisdiction of the Trust; the Municipal Corporation of Glasgow for machines at Glasgow.

The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of Bristol for machines at Bristol.

The undertakers under the Bute Docks Act, 1865, and the Bute Docks Act, 1866, for machines at Cardiff.

The trustees of the port and harbour of Greenock for machines at Greenock.

The mayor, aldermen, and burgesses of Kingston-upon-Hull for machines at Hull.

Chain Cables and Anchors.

The Tees Conservancy Commissioners for machines at Stockton and Middlesbrough, or elsewhere upon the Tees.

The trustees of Swansea Harbour for machines at Swansea.

294e. Each of the public bodies and corporations mentioned in the first schedule to this Act, before constructing or establishing any new testing machine at any place where a testing machine is in operation under a license from the Board of Trade shall, if required by the owners of such last-mentioned testing machine, purchase the same from them, and if any difference arises as to the price it shall be determined by a valuer to be appointed by the Board of Trade. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 101. s. 8.)

Public bodies to purchase licensed testing machines.

294f. The establishment, purchase, or construction of a testing machine by any of the corporations, bodies, or persons authorised to receive a license under this Act shall be a shipping purpose for which the Public Works Loan Commissioners may advance money under the authority and subject to the regulations of the Harbours and Passing Tolls Act, 1861. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1871, 34 and 35 Vict. c. 101. s. 4.)

Advances by Public Works Loans Commissioners.

294g. The Board of Trade shall, as soon after the passing of this Act as the services of an inspector for the purposes of this Act appear to them to be required, and afterwards from time to time as vacancies occur, appoint a fit person to act as inspector of proving establishments, apparatus, and machinery under this Act, and may from time to time, at pleasure, remove from his office any person so appointed; and such inspector shall, in the execution of his duties, conform to any regulations from time to time made by the Board of Trade. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 3.)

Board of Trade to appoint inspectors from time to time.

294h. Any license granted as aforesaid shall be renewable annually, and the same shall not in any case be renewed in any year unless and until the proving establishment, apparatus, and machinery in respect whereof such license was granted have been inspected by the inspector within that year, and have been certified by him as proper and efficient for their purposes. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 4.)

Licenses to be renewed annually.

294i. On the original grant of every such license, and on every annual renewal of every such license, there shall be paid such fee not exceeding fifty pounds as the Board of Trade from time to time appoint; ** all such fees to be paid to the Board of Trade, and to be by them paid into the receipt of*

Fees payable on licenses.

* Words in italics repealed by Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 51. s. 8.

Chain Cables and Anchors. Her Majesty's Exchequer, and to be carried to and form part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 5.)

As to remuneration of inspector.

294j. The inspector shall receive such salary and allowances as may from time to time be directed by the Board of Trade, with the consent of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury,* *out of money to be provided by Parliament for the purpose.* (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 6.)

Fees to be paid into and expenses out of Mercantile Marine Fund.

294k. All fees paid to the Board of Trade, and all fees and other sums received by the Trinity House as their licensee in pursuance of the Chain Cables and Anchors Acts, 1864 to 1874, shall be carried to the Mercantile Marine Fund; and all expenses of the Board of Trade and Trinity House incurred under the Chain Cables and Anchors Acts, 1864 to 1874, and the salary and allowances payable to an inspector, shall be paid out of the Mercantile Marine Fund. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 51. s. 2.)

Tester to test all cables and anchors in proper order, and impress the same with authorised proof mark.

294l. Every tester shall, with all reasonable despatch, subject every chain cable or anchor that shall be brought to the proving establishment of such tester for the purpose of being proved, and (unless the parties interested may otherwise agree) in the order in which such chain cables and anchors respectively shall be so brought, to the same tensile strain as that to which chain cables and anchors respectively of similar size, weight, or description are or shall be subjected before being received for the use of Her Majesty's naval service, and shall stamp every five fathoms in length of every such chain cable, and also every such anchor, with a stamp or die to be provided for that purpose by the tester, and approved by the Board of Trade, denoting that such chain cable or anchor has been "proved," and which shall bear the mark of the tester. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 7.)

Mode of testing chain cables.

294m. Where any chain cable is brought to a tester for the purpose of being proved, he shall test every fifteen fathoms of it in the manner following; that is to say,

- (1.) He shall select and cut out a piece of three links from every such fifteen fathoms, and shall test that piece by subjecting it to the appropriate breaking strain mentioned in the second schedule to this Act:
- (2.) If the piece so selected fail to withstand such breaking strain he shall select and cut out another piece of three links from the same fifteen fathoms, and shall test such piece in like manner:

* Words in italics repealed by Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 51. s. 8.

- (3.) If the first or second of such pieces of any fifteen fathoms of cable withstand the breaking strain, he shall then but not otherwise test the remaining portion of that fifteen fathoms of cable by subjecting the same to the tensile strain mentioned in the principal Act: *Chain Cables and Anchors.*
- (4.) He shall not stamp a chain cable as proved which has not been subjected to the breaking and tensile strains in accordance with the provisions of this section, or has not withstood the same. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 101. s. 5.)

SECOND SCHEDULE.

The appropriate breaking strain for chain cables shall be as follows:—

Where the tensile strain to which the cable is to be subjected is—	It shall be subjected to a breaking strain of—	Where the tensile strain to which the cable is to be subjected is—	It shall be subjected to a breaking strain of—
Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
136 $\frac{1}{2}$	190·5	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	42
112 $\frac{1}{2}$	157·5	23 $\frac{3}{4}$	35·5
101 $\frac{1}{2}$	141·9	18	27
91 $\frac{1}{2}$	127·5	13 $\frac{3}{4}$	20·5
81 $\frac{1}{4}$	113·7	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	15
72	100·8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	12·75
63 $\frac{1}{4}$	88·5	7	10·5
55 $\frac{1}{2}$	77	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	8·25
47 $\frac{1}{2}$	66·5	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6·75
40 $\frac{1}{2}$	60·75	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	5·25
34	51		

294n. *It shall be lawful for Her Majesty from time to time by Order in Council to alter the tensile strain or the breaking strain to which, under the principal Act and this Act, chain cables and anchors are to be subjected by the tester, and to revoke or alter any such Order previously made. Before any such alteration is made the Board of Trade shall give six months notice thereof by advertisement in the Gazette, or in such other way as they may think best for making the same known to the parties interested. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 101. s. 6.) [Repealed by Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 51. s. 6.]* *Alteration of tensile and breaking strain.*

294o. Section six of the Act of the thirty-fourth and thirty-fifth years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter one hundred and one, shall be repealed, and in lieu thereof any test approved of by the Board of Trade as a test equal or superior to the tests required by the said Act may be substituted for such tests; provided that every chain is tested to a tensile and breaking strain not less than that known as the Admiralty test. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 51. s. 6.) *34 & 35 Vict. c. 101. s. 6. repealed. Test approved by Board of Trade to be substituted.*

Chain Cables and Anchors.

Superior tests may be substituted in certain cases.

294p. Any test approved by the Board of Trade as a test superior to the tensile and breaking test required by the said Act may, in any particular case or class of cases, be substituted for such test; and in such case or class of cases chains and anchors tested according to the test so approved shall be deemed to be tested according to the Chain Cables and Anchors Acts, 1864 to 1874, and the said test shall be noted on a certificate. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 51. s. 7.)

As to charges for testing and affixing proof mark.

294q. Every tester may make such charges for the testing and stamping with proof mark any chain cable or anchor as such tester may think fit, not exceeding the scale of charges authorised by the Board of Trade; and such tester shall affix upon some conspicuous part of the proving establishment a table of the charges so authorised to be taken by such tester; and such table shall be painted upon a board or boards in distinct black letters on a white ground or in white letters upon a black ground, or may be printed in legible characters on paper affixed to such board or boards; and it shall not be lawful for such tester to make any alteration in such table or in any of the charges therein specified until such alteration shall have been approved by the Board of Trade, and the tester shall have caused notice in writing of the intended alteration to be written or printed on paper, and such paper shall have been, for a period of not less than three months, affixed to such table, so that the same shall be clearly legible by all persons who may consult such table. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 8.)

Power to tester to detain chain cable, &c.

294r. Any tester may detain any chain cable or anchor which shall have been so tested until such charge shall be paid; and if such charge shall not be paid within three months after the testing of such chain cable or anchor, the tester may cause such chain cable or anchor to be sold by auction, and shall out of the purchase money deduct the expenses of such sale, and all other expenses incurred by such tester with respect to such chain cable or anchor, including all lawful charges on the same, and shall pay the surplus thereof (if any), on demand, to the owner of such chain cable or anchor, or to the captain or master of the vessel, or other person on whose application the chain cable or anchor had been tested. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 9.)

Tester, on application, to give certificate of test.

294s. When any tester shall have tested and stamped any chain cable or anchor, such tester shall, if requested by the person on whose application the same was tested, within one month after such testing, make out and deliver, free of charge, to such person a certificate of such testing. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 10.)

294t. If any person shall stamp or assist in stamping any chain cable or anchor with the stamp of any tester, or with a stamp or mark purporting to be the stamp of any tester, without the authority of the tester whose stamp shall have been so used or counterfeited, or with any other stamp or mark, for the purpose or with the intention of passing such chain cable or anchor, or of allowing or assisting in the same being passed as a chain cable or anchor duly tested and stamped under the powers of this Act, or if any person, knowing any such chain cable or anchor to have been so wrongfully marked or stamped as aforesaid, shall sell the same, or shall deliver the same to any person to be taken or used as part of the equipment of any vessel, or if any person shall write out and deliver to any person any certificate or document purporting to be a certificate under this Act, that any chain cable or anchor has been tested and stamped under the provisions of this Act, knowing that the chain cable or anchor referred to in such certificate or document had not been so tested or stamped, every person so offending shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, or in Scotland of an offence, and for every such misdemeanor or offence shall be liable, in the discretion of the court, to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding two years, with or without hard labour, and with or without solitary confinement. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 12.)

Chain Cables and Anchors.

Persons committing certain offences deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

294u. If any person uses or suffers to be used as a duly licensed testing machine any testing machine for which no license is for the time being in force, or if any person writes out, signs, or delivers or sends to any person any document purporting to be a certificate that any chain cable or anchor has been tested or stamped under the provisions of this Act, when such chain cable or anchor has not been so tested or stamped, every such person shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 101. s. 10.)

Penalty for using unlicensed testing machines.

294v. No maker of, or dealer in, chain cables or anchors, shipowner, or other person, shall by reason of this Act, or of anything done thereunder, be relieved from any responsibility in respect of any chain cable or anchor made, sold, or used by him to which, but for this Act, he would have been subject. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 13.)

Act not to relieve makers from responsibility.

294w. After the commencement of this Act a maker of or dealer in chain cables or anchors shall not sell, consign, or contract to sell or consign, nor shall any person purchase or contract to purchase any chain cable whatever, or any anchor exceeding in weight one hundred and sixty-eight pounds, which has not been previously tested and duly stamped in accordance with the provisions of the principal Act and this

Sale of unproved chain cables and anchors prohibited.

*Chain Cables
and Anchors.*

Act, unless the same is sold, contracted for, consigned, and purchased as and for old iron.

Every person who acts in contravention of this section shall be liable, on summary conviction before two justices of the peace, or in Scotland before any sheriff or sheriff substitute, to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

Provided that chain cables and anchors tested and stamped before the first day of July one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two may, if accompanied by a certificate issued under section ten of the principal Act, continue to be sold until the first day of July one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, although they may not have been subjected to the breaking strain required by this Act. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 101. s. 7.)

No chain cable
or anchor
exceeding 168
lbs. weight to
be sold without
being tested.

294x. After the commencement of this Act a maker of or dealer in anchors and chain cables shall not sell or contract to sell, nor shall any person purchase or contract to purchase, for the use of any British ship, any chain cable or any anchor exceeding in weight one hundred and sixty-eight pounds which has not been previously tested and stamped in accordance with the Chain Cables and Anchors Acts, 1864 to 1874. Any person who acts in contravention of this section shall be deemed to be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 51. s. 3.)

Contract for
sale to imply a
warranty.

294y. Every contract for the sale of a chain cable shall, in the absence of an express stipulation to the contrary (proof whereof shall lie on the seller), be deemed to imply a warranty that the cable has been before delivery tested and stamped in accordance with the Chain Cables and Anchors Acts, 1864 to 1874. In case of dispute the proof of such testing and stamping shall be on the seller. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 51. s. 4.)

Act not to
affect Admiralty
contracts.

294z. Nothing in this Act shall affect any contracts which may be made by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the supply of any chain cables or anchors to any of Her Majesty's dockyards or for the use of any of Her Majesty's ships. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 14.)

Cables and
anchors of
alleged unseaworthy ships to
be tested.

294aa. Whenever any ship is surveyed or detained by the Board of Trade under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, on the ground of alleged unseaworthiness, the Board may direct an inquiry into the condition of the cables and anchors, and if they have not been tested according to the Chain Cables and Anchors Acts, 1864 to 1874, may make such further order as they think requisite previous to her release. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 51. s. 5.)

294bb. *This Act shall continue in force to the first day of July one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, and no longer.* (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1864, 27 & 28 Vict. c. 27. s. 15.) [Repealed and Act made perpetual by Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1871, 34 & 35 Vict. c. 101. ss. 9, 11.]

Chain Cables and Anchors.

Term of Act.

Lights and Fog Signals, and Meeting and Passing.

Rules as to Lights, Meeting, and Passing.

295. *The following rules shall be observed with regard to lights and fog signals ; (that is to say,)*

Regulations as to lights and fog signals.

- (1.) *The Admiralty shall from time to time make regulations requiring the exhibition of such lights, by such classes of ships, whether steam or sailing ships, within such places and under such circumstances as they think fit, and may from time to time revoke, alter, or vary the same :*
- (2.) *The Admiralty may, if they think fit, make regulations requiring the use of such fog signals, by such classes of ships, whether steam or sailing ships, within such places and under such circumstances as they think fit, and may from time to time revoke, alter, or vary the same :*
- (3.) *All regulations made in pursuance of this section shall be published in the London Gazette, and shall come into operation on a day to be named in the Gazette in which they are published, and the Admiralty shall cause all such regulations to be printed, and shall furnish a copy thereof to any owner or master of a ship who applies for the same, and production of the Gazette containing such regulations shall be sufficient evidence of the due making and purport thereof :*
- (4.) *All owners and masters shall be bound to take notice of the same, and shall, so long as the same continue in force, exhibit such lights, and use such fog signals, at such times, within such places, in such manner, and under such circumstances as are enjoined by such regulations, and shall not exhibit any other lights or use any other fog signals, and in case of default the master, or the owner of the ship, if it appears that he was in fault, shall for each occasion upon which such regulations are infringed, incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63.]*

296. *Whenever any ship, whether a steam or sailing ship, proceeding in one direction, meets another ship, whether a steam or sailing ship, proceeding in another direction, so that if both ships were to continue their respective courses they*

Rule as to ships meeting each other

*Rules as to
Lights,
Meeting, and
Passing.*

would pass so near as to involve any risk of a collision, the helms of both ships shall be put to port so as to pass on the port side of each other; and this rule shall be obeyed by all steam ships and by all sailing ships whether on the port or starboard tack, and whether close-hauled or not, unless the circumstances of the case are such as to render a departure from the rule necessary in order to avoid immediate danger, and subject also to the proviso that due regard shall be had to the dangers of navigation, and, as regards sailing ships on the starboard tack close-hauled, to the keeping such ships under command. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63.]

*Rule for
steamers in
narrow
channels.*

297. Every steam ship, when navigating any narrow channel, shall, whenever it is safe and practicable, keep to that side of the fairway or mid-channel which lies on the starboard side of such steam ship. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63.]

*If collision
ensues from
breach of the
above rules,
owner not to
be entitled to
recover.*

298. If in any case of collision it appears to the court before which the case is tried that such collision was occasioned by the non-observance of any rule for the exhibition of lights or the use of fog signals issued in pursuance of the powers herein-before contained, or of the foregoing rule as to the passing of steam and sailing ships, or of the foregoing rule as to a steam ship keeping to that side of a narrow channel which lies on the starboard side, the owner of the ship by which such rule has been infringed shall not be entitled to recover any recompence whatever for any damage sustained by such ship in such collision, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the court that the circumstances of the case made a departure from the rule necessary. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63.]

*Breaches of
such rules to
imply wilful
default.*

299. In case any damage to person or property arises from the non-observance by any ship of any of the said rules, such damage shall be deemed to have been occasioned by the wilful default of the person in charge of the deck of such ship at the time, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the court that the circumstances of the case made a departure from the rule necessary. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63.]

*Enactment of
regulations
concerning
lights, fog
signals, and
sailing rules in
schedule,
Table (C.)*

299a. On and after the first day of June one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, or such later day as may be fixed for the purpose by Order in Council, the regulations contained in the Table marked (C.) in the schedule hereto shall come into operation and be of the same force as if they were enacted in the body of this Act; but Her Majesty may from time to time, on the joint recommendation of the Admiralty and the Board of Trade, by Order in Council, annul or modify

any of the said regulations, or make new regulations in addition thereto or in substitution therefor; and any alterations in or additions to such regulations made in manner aforesaid shall be of the same force as the regulations in the said schedule. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 25.)

*Rules as to
Lights,
Meeting, and
Passing.*

TABLE (C.)

REGULATIONS FOR PREVENTING COLLISIONS AT SEA.

CONTENTS.

Article 1. Preliminary.

Rules concerning Lights.

2. Lights to be carried as follows :—
3. Lights for steam ships.
4. Lights for steam tugs.
5. Lights for sailing ships.
6. Exceptional lights for small sailing vessels.
7. Lights for ships at anchor.
8. Lights for pilot vessels.
9. Lights for fishing vessels and boats.

Rules concerning Fog Signals.

10. Fog signals.

Steering and Sailing Rules.

11. Two sailing ships meeting.
12. Two sailing ships crossing.
13. Two ships under steam meeting.
14. Two ships under steam crossing.
15. Sailing ship and ship under steam.
16. Ships under steam to slacken speed.
17. Vessels overtaking other vessels.
18. Construction of Articles 12, 14, 15, and 17.
19. Proviso to save special cases.
20. No ship under any circumstances to neglect proper precautions.

Preliminary.

Art. 1. In the following rules every steam ship which is under sail and not under steam is to be considered a sailing ship; and every steam ship which is under steam, whether under sail or not, is to be considered a ship under steam.

Rules concerning Lights.

Art. 2. The lights mentioned in the following articles, and no others, shall be carried in all weathers between sunset and sunrise.

Art. 3. Seagoing steam ships when under weigh shall carry :

(a.) *At the foremast head*, a bright white light so fixed as to show an uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of 20 points

of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light 10 points on each side of the ship, viz., from right ahead to 2 points abaft the beam on either side, and of such a character as to be visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere at a distance of at least five miles :

(b.) *On the starboard side*, a green light so constructed as to throw an uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of 10 points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to 2 points abaft the beam on the starboard side, and of such a character as to be visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere at a distance of at least two miles :

(c.) *On the port side*, a red light so constructed as to show an uniform unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of 10 points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to 2 points abaft the beam on the port side, and of such a character as to be visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere at a distance of at least two miles :

(d.) The said green and red side lights shall be fitted with inboard screens projecting at least three feet forward from the light, so as to prevent these lights from being seen across the bow.

Art. 4. Steam ships when towing other ships shall carry two bright white mast-head lights vertically, in addition to their side lights, so as to distinguish them from other steam ships. Each of these mast-head lights shall be of the same construction and character as the mast-head lights which other steam ships are required to carry.

Art. 5. Sailing ships under weigh or being towed shall carry the same lights as steam ships under weigh, with the exception of the white mast-head lights, which they shall never carry.

Art. 6. Whenever, as in the case of small vessels during bad weather, the green and red lights cannot be fixed, these lights shall be kept on deck on their respective sides of the vessel ready for instant exhibition, and shall, on the approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side.

To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy, they shall each be painted outside with the colour of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with suitable screens.

Art. 7. Ships, whether steam ships or sailing ships, when at anchor in roadsteads or fairways, shall between sunrise and sunset exhibit, where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light in a globular lantern of eight inches in diameter, and so constructed as to show a clear uniform and unbroken light visible all round the horizon, and at a distance of at least one mile.

Art. 8. Sailing pilot vessels shall not carry the lights required for other sailing vessels, but shall carry a white light at the mast head visible all round the horizon,—and shall also exhibit a flare-up light every fifteen minutes.

Art. 9. Open fishing boats and other open boats shall not be required to carry side lights required for other vessels ; but shall, if they do not carry such lights, carry a lantern having a green slide on the one side and a red slide on the other side ; and on the approach of or to other vessels such lantern shall be exhibited in sufficient time

to prevent collision, so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side.

Fishing vessels and open boats when at anchor or attached to their nets and stationary shall exhibit a bright white light.

Fishing vessels and open boats shall, however, not be prevented from using a flare-up in addition if considered expedient.

*Rules as to
Lights,
Meeting, and
Passing.*

Rules concerning Fog Signals.

Art. 10. Whenever there is fog, whether by day or night, the fog signals described below shall be carried and used, and shall be sounded at least every five minutes; viz.—

(a.) Steam ships under weigh shall use a steam whistle placed before the funnel not less than eight feet from the deck.

(b.) Sailing ships under weigh shall use a fog horn.

(c.) Steam ships and sailing ships when not under weigh shall use a bell.

Steering and Sailing Rules.

Art. 11. If two sailing ships are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision, the helms of both shall be put to port so that each may pass on the port side of the other.

Art. 12. When two sailing ships are crossing so as to involve risk of collision, then if they have the wind on different sides, the ship with the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the ship with the wind on the starboard side, except in the case in which the ship with the wind on the port side is close hauled and the other ship free, in which case the latter ship shall keep out of the way; but if they have the wind on the same side, or if one of them has the wind aft, the ship which is to windward shall keep out of the way of the ship which is to leeward.

Art. 13. If two ships under steam are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision, the helms of both shall be put to port so that each may pass on the port side of the other.

[The said two articles numbered 11 and 13 respectively only apply to cases where ships are meeting end on, or nearly end on, in such a manner as to involve risk of collision. They, consequently, do not apply to two ships which must, if both keep on their respective courses, pass clear of each other.

The only cases in which the said two articles apply are when each of the two ships is end on, or nearly end on, to the other; in other words, to cases in which, by day, each ship sees the masts of the other in a line, or nearly in a line, with her own; and, by night, to cases in which each ship is in such a position as to see both the side lights of the other.

The said two articles do not apply by day, to cases in which a ship sees another a-head crossing her own course; or, by night, to cases where the red light of one ship is opposed to the red light of the other; or where the green light of one ship is opposed to the green light of the other; or where a red light without a green light, or a green light without a red light, is seen a-head; or where both green and red lights are seen anywhere but a-head.] (Addition by Order in Council, 30th July 1868.)

*Rules as to
Lights,
Meeting, and
Passing.*

Art. 14. If two ships under steam are crossing so as to involve risk of collision, the ship which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other.

Art. 15. If two ships, one of which is a sailing ship and the other a steam ship, are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision, the steam ship shall keep out of the way of the sailing ship.

Art. 16. Every steam ship, when approaching another ship so as to involve risk of collision, shall slacken her speed, or, if necessary, stop and reverse; and every steam ship shall, when in a fog, go at a moderate speed.

Art. 17. Every vessel overtaking any other vessel shall keep out of the way of the said last-mentioned vessel.

Art. 18. Where by the above rules one of two ships is to keep out of the way, the other shall keep her course, subject to the qualifications contained in the following article.

Art. 19. In obeying and construing these rules due regard must be had to all dangers of navigation; and due regard must also be had to any special circumstances which may exist in any particular case rendering a departure from the above rules necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

Art. 20. Nothing in these rules shall exonerate any ship or the owner or master or crew thereof from the consequences of any neglect to carry lights or signals, or of any neglect to keep a proper look-out, or of the neglect of any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen, or by the special circumstances of the case.

*Regulations to
be published.*

229*b*. The Board of Trade shall cause the said regulations and any alterations therein or additions thereto hereafter to be made to be printed, and shall furnish a copy thereof to any owner or master of a ship who applies for the same; and production of the Gazette in which any Order in Council containing such regulations or any alterations therein or additions thereto is published, or of a copy of such regulations, alterations, or additions, signed or purporting to be signed by one of the secretaries or assistant secretaries of the Board of Trade, or sealed or purporting to be sealed with the seal of the Board of Trade, shall be sufficient evidence of the due making and purport of such regulations, alterations, or additions. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 26.)

*Owners and
masters bound
to obey them.*

229*c*. All owners and masters of ships shall be bound to take notice of all such regulations as aforesaid, and shall, so long as the same continue in force, be bound to obey them, and to carry and exhibit no other lights and to use no other fog signals than such as are required by the said regulations; and in case of wilful default, the master, or the owner of the ship if it appear that he was in such fault, shall, for each occasion upon which such regulations are infringed, be deemed to be guilty of a misdemeanor. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 27.)

299d. In case any damage to person or property arises from the non-observance by any ship of any regulation made by or in pursuance of this Act, such damage shall be deemed to have been occasioned by the wilful default of the person in charge of the deck of such ship at the time, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the court that the circumstances of the case made a departure from the regulation necessary. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 28.)

*Rules as to
Lights,
Meeting, and
Passing.*

Breaches of regulations to imply wilful default of person in charge.

299e. If in any case of collision it is proved to the court before which the case is tried that any of the regulations for preventing collision contained in or made under the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 to 1873, has been infringed, the ship by which such regulation has been infringed shall be deemed to be in fault, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the court that the circumstances of the case made departure from the regulation necessary. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 17.)

Liability for infringement of regulations in cases of collision.

299f. The following steps may be taken in order to enforce compliance with the said regulations; that is to say,

Inspection for enforcing regulations.

- (1.) The surveyors appointed under the third part of the principal Act, or such other persons as the Board of Trade may appoint for the purpose, may inspect any ships for the purpose of seeing that such ships are properly provided with lights and with the means of making fog signals in pursuance of the said regulations, and shall for that purpose have the powers given to inspectors by the 14th section of the principal Act:
- (2.) If any such surveyor or person finds that any ship is not so provided, he shall give to the master or owner notice in writing, pointing out the deficiency, and also what is, in his opinion, requisite in order to remedy the same:
- (3.) Every notice so given shall be communicated in such manner as the Board of Trade may direct to the collector or collectors of customs at any port or ports from which such ship may seek to clear or at which her transire is to be obtained; and no collector to whom such communication is made shall clear such ship outwards or grant her a transire, or allow her to proceed to sea, without a certificate under the hand of one of the said surveyors or other persons appointed by the Board of Trade as aforesaid, to the effect that the said ship is properly provided with lights and with the means of making fog signals in pursuance of the said regulations. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 30.)

*Rules as to
Lights,
Meeting, and
Passing.*

Rules for
harbours under
local Acts to
continue in
force.

299g. Any rules concerning the lights or signals to be carried by vessels navigating the waters of any harbour, river, or other inland navigation, or concerning the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by such vessels, which have been or are hereafter made by or under the authority of any Local Act, shall continue and be of full force and effect notwithstanding anything in this Act or in the Schedule thereto contained. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 31.)

In harbours
and rivers
where no such
rules exist they
may be made.

299h. In the case of any harbour, river, or other inland navigation for which such rules are not and cannot be made by or under the authority of any Local Act, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty in Council, upon application from the harbour trust or body corporate, if any, owning or exercising jurisdiction upon the waters of such harbour, river, or inland navigation, or, if there is no such harbour trust or body corporate, upon application from persons interested in the navigation or such waters, to make rules concerning the lights or signals to be carried, and concerning the steps for avoiding collision to be taken by vessels navigating such waters; and such rules, when so made, shall, so far as regards vessels navigating such waters, have the same effect as if they were regulations contained in Table (C.) in the Schedule to this Act, notwithstanding anything in this Act or in the Schedule thereto contained. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 32.)

Duties of
masters in case
of collision.

299i. In every case of collision between two vessels it shall be the duty of the master or person in charge of each vessel, if and so far as he can do so without danger to his own vessel, crew, and passengers (if any), to stay by the other vessel until he has ascertained that she has no need of further assistance, and to render to the other vessel, her master, crew, and passengers (if any), such assistance as may be practicable and as may be necessary in order to save them from any danger caused by the collision; and also to give to the master or person in charge of the other vessel the name of his own vessel, and of her port of registry, or of the port or place to which she belongs, and also the names of the ports and places from which and to which she is bound.

If he fails so to do, and no reasonable cause for such failure is shown, the collision shall, in the absence of proof to the contrary, be deemed to have been caused by his wrongful act, neglect, or default.

Every master or person in charge of a British vessel who fails, without reasonable cause, to render such assistance or give such information as aforesaid shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and if he is a certificated officer an inquiry into his conduct may be held and his certificate may be cancelled or suspended. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 16.)

*Build and Equipment of Steam Ships.**Build and
Equipment of
Steam Ships.*

300. *The following rules shall be observed with respect to the build of iron steam ships; (that is to say,)*

*Iron steamers
to be divided
by water-tight
partitions.*

- (1.) *Every steam ship built of iron of one hundred tons or upwards, the building of which commenced after the twenty-eighth day of August one thousand eight hundred and forty-six, and every steam ship built of iron of less burden than one hundred tons the building of which commenced after the seventh day of August one thousand eight hundred and fifty-one, (except ships used solely as steam tugs,) shall be divided by substantial transverse water-tight partitions, so that the fore part of the ship shall be separated from the engine room by one of such partitions, and so that the after part of such ship shall be separated from the engine rooms by another of such partitions:*
- (2.) *Every steam ship built of iron, the building of which commences after the passing of this Act, shall be divided by such partitions as aforesaid into not less than three equal parts, or as nearly so as circumstances permit:*
- (3.) *In such last-mentioned ships each such partition as aforesaid shall be of equal strength with the side plates of the ship with which it is in contact:*
- (4.) *Every screw steam ship built of iron, the building of which commences after the passing of this Act, shall, in addition to the above partitions, be fitted with a small water-tight compartment inclosing the after-extremity of the shaft:*

And no officer of customs or other person shall grant a clearance or transire for any iron steam ship required to be divided or fitted as aforesaid, unless the same is so divided and fitted; and if any such ship attempts to ply or go to sea without such clearance or transire, any such officer may detain her until she is so divided and fitted; and if any steam ship herein-before required to be so divided or fitted plies or goes to sea without being so divided or fitted, the owner shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63.]

*Officers of
customs not to
grant certi-
ficates except
so divided.*

301. *Steam ships shall be provided as follows; (that is to say,)*

*Equipment of
steam ships.*

- (1.) *Every steam ship of which a survey is hereby required shall be provided with a safety valve upon each boiler, so constructed as to be out of the control of the engineer when the steam is up, and if such valve is in addition to the ordinary valve, it shall be so constructed as to have an area not less and a*

Safety valve.

*Build and
Equipment of
Steam Ships.*

Compasses
to be adjusted.

pressure not greater than the area of and pressure on that valve :

(2.) Every sea-going steam ship employed to carry passengers shall have her compasses properly adjusted from time to time ; such adjustment, in the case of ships surveyed as herein-after mentioned, to be made to the satisfaction of the shipwright surveyor, and according to such regulations as may be issued by the Board of Trade :

Fire hose.

(3.) Every sea-going steam ship (unless used solely as a steam tug) shall be provided with a hose adapted for the purpose of extinguishing fire in any part of the ship and capable of being connected with the engines of the ship :

Signals.

(4.) Every sea-going steam ship employed to carry passengers shall be provided with the following means of making signals of distress ; (that is to say,) twelve blue lights or twelve port fires, and one cannon with ammunition for at least twelve charges, or in the discretion of the master or owner of such ship, with such other means of making signals (if any) as may have previously been approved by the Board of Trade :

Shelter for
deck pas-
sengers.

(5.) Every home-trade steam ship employed to carry passengers by sea shall be provided with such shelter for the protection of deck passengers (if any) as the Board of Trade, having regard to the nature of the passage, the number of deck passengers to be carried, the season of the year, the safety of the ship, and the circumstances of the case may require :

And if any steam ship as aforesaid plies or goes to sea from any port in the United Kingdom without being so provided as herein-before required, then for each default in any of the above requisites the owner shall (if he appears to be in fault) incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, and the master shall (if he appears to be in fault) incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

Penalty for
improper
weight on
safety valve.

302. If any person places an undue weight on the safety valve of any steam ship, or in the case of steam ships surveyed as herein-after mentioned, increases such weight beyond the limits fixed by such engineer surveyor as herein-after mentioned, he shall, in addition to any other liabilities he may incur by so doing, incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds.

*Survey of
Passenger
Steamers.*

Survey of Passenger Steamers.

Definition of
"Passengers"
and "Pas-
senger
steamer."

303. For the purpose of the enactments herein contained with respect to surveys and certificates of passenger steam ships, the word "passengers" shall be held to include any persons carried in a steam ship, other than the master and

crew and the owner, his family and servants; and the expression "passenger steamer" shall be held to include every British steam ship carrying passengers to, from, or between any place or places in the United Kingdom, excepting steam ferry boats working in chains, commonly called steam bridges.

*Survey of
Passenger
Steamers.*

304. Every passenger steamer shall be surveyed twice at the least in each year in manner herein-after mentioned. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 8.]

*Passenger
steamers to be
surveyed.*

304a. The 304th section of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, shall be repealed, and every passenger steamer shall be surveyed once at the least in every year in the manner mentioned in the fourth part of that Act. The fees to be charged for certificates issued in respect of such survey shall not exceed for a yearly certificate twice the sum named in the table marked T. in the schedule to the said Act as chargeable for a six months certificate. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 8.)

*Passenger
steamers to be
surveyed once
in every year.*

305. The Board of Trade may from time to time appoint such number of fit and proper persons to be shipwright surveyors and engineer surveyors for the purposes of this Act at such ports or places as it thinks proper, and may also appoint a surveyor general for the United Kingdom, and may from time to time remove such surveyors, or any of them, and may from time to time fix and alter the rates of remuneration to be received by such surveyors.

*Board of Trade
to appoint sur-
veyors, and fix
their remunera-
tion.*

305a. There shall be paid in respect of the several measurements, inspections, and surveys mentioned in the third schedule hereto such fees, not exceeding those specified in that schedule, as the Board of Trade may from time to time determine. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 30.)

*Fees in respect
of surveys, &c.*

SCHEDULE III.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM FEES TO BE PAID FOR THE MEASUREMENT, SURVEY, AND INSPECTION OF MERCHANT SHIPS.

1. For Measurement of Tonnage.

					£	s.	d.	
For a ship under	50 tons	register	tonnage	-	-	1	0	0
„	from 50 to 100 tons	„	„	-	-	1	10	0
„	100 to 200	„	„	-	-	2	0	0
„	200 to 500	„	„	-	-	3	0	0
„	500 to 800	„	„	-	-	4	0	0
„	800 to 1,200	„	„	-	-	5	0	0
„	1,200 to 2,000	„	„	-	-	6	0	0
„	2,000 to 3,000	„	„	-	-	7	0	0
„	3,000 to 4,000	„	„	-	-	8	0	0
„	4,000 to 5,000	„	„	-	-	9	0	0
„	5,000 and upwards	„	„	-	-	10	0	0

*Survey of
Passenger
Steamers.*

2. For the Inspection of the Berthing or Sleeping Accommodation of the Crew.

	£	s.	d.
For each visit to the ship	-	-	-
Provided as follows :	-	0	10 0

1. The aggregate amount of the fees for any such inspection shall not exceed one pound (£1) whatever be the number of separate visits.
2. When the accommodation is inspected at the same time with the measurement of the tonnage, no separate fee shall be charged for such inspection.

3. For the Survey of Emigrant Ships.

	£	s.	d.
a. For an ordinary survey of the ship, and of her equipments, accommodation, stores, light, ventilation, sanitary arrangements, and medical stores	-	10	0 0
b. For a special survey	-	15	0 0
c. In respect of the medical examination of passengers and crew, for every hundred persons or fraction of a hundred persons examined	-	1	0 0

4. For the Inspection of Lights and Fog Signals.

For each visit made to a ship on the application of the owner, and for each visit made where the lights or fittings are found defective - - - - 0 10 0

Provided that the aggregate amount of fees for any such inspection shall not exceed one pound (£1) whatever be the number of separate visits.

*Duties of
surveyors.*

305b. All duties in relation to the survey and measurement of ships under this Act or the Acts amended hereby shall be performed by the surveyors appointed under the fourth part of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, in accordance with such regulations as may be from time to time made by the Board of Trade. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 13.)

*Surveyors to
have power to
inspect.*

306. It shall be lawful for the said surveyors in the execution of their duties to go on board any steam ship at all reasonable times, and to inspect the same or any part thereof, or any of the machinery, boats, equipments, or articles on board thereof, or any certificates of the master or mate to which the provisions of this Act or any of the regulations to be made by virtue thereof apply, not unnecessarily detaining or delaying the ship from proceeding on any voyage and if in consequence of any accident to any such ship or for any other reason they consider it necessary so to do, to require the ship to be taken into dock for the purpose of surveying the hull thereof; and any person who hinders any such surveyor from going on board any such steam ship, or otherwise impedes him in the execution of his duty under this Act, shall incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

307. The said surveyors shall execute their duties under the direction of the Board of Trade, and such Board shall make regulations as to the manner in which the surveys herein-after mentioned shall be made, and as to the notice to be given to the surveyors when surveys are required, and as to the amount and payment of any travelling or other expenses incurred by such surveyors in the execution of their duties, and may thereby determine the persons by whom and the conditions under which such payment shall be made.

*Survey of
Passenger
Steamers.*

Board of Trade
to regulate
mode of
making
surveys.

308. Every surveyor who demands or receives directly or indirectly from the owner or master of any ship surveyed by him under the provisions of this Act any fee or remuneration whatsoever for or in respect of such survey, otherwise than as the officer and by the direction of the Board of Trade, shall incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

Penalty on
surveyors
receiving fees
unlawfully.

308a. If any surveyor or any person employed under the authority of the Passengers Act, 1855, demands or receives directly or indirectly, otherwise than by the direction of the Board of Trade, any fee, remuneration, or gratuity whatever in respect of any of the duties performed by him under this Act or the Acts amended hereby, he shall for every such offence incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 15.)

Penalty on
emigration
surveyor
receiving
gratuity.

309. The owner of every passenger steamer shall cause the same to be surveyed at the times herein-after directed by one of the said shipwright surveyors and by one of the said engineer surveyors so appointed as aforesaid; such shipwright surveyor being, in the case of iron steamers, a person who is in the judgment of the Board of Trade properly qualified to survey such ships; and such surveyors shall thereupon, if satisfied that they can with propriety do so, give to such owner declarations as follows:

Owners to have
surveys made
by shipwright
and engineer
surveyors, and
surveyors to
give declara-
tions.

The declaration of the shipwright surveyor shall contain statements of the following particulars; (that is to say,)

- (1.) That the hull of the ship is sufficient for the service intended, and in good condition:
- (2.) That the partitions, boats, life buoys, lights, signals, compasses, and shelter for deck passengers, and the certificates of the master and mate or mates, are such, and in such condition, as required by this Act:
- (3.) The time (if less than six months) for which the said hull and equipments will be sufficient:
- (4.) The limits (if any) beyond which, as regards the hull and equipments, the ship is in the surveyor's judgment not fit to ply:
- (5.) The number of passengers which the ship is in the judgment of the surveyor fit to carry, distinguishing, if necessary, between the respective numbers to be

carried on the deck and in the cabins, and in different parts of the deck and cabins; such numbers to be subject to such conditions and variations, according to the time of year, the nature of the voyage, the cargo carried, or other circumstances, as the case requires :

And the declaration of the engineer surveyor shall contain statements of the following particulars ; (that is to say,)

- (1.) That the machinery of the ship is sufficient for the service intended, and in good condition :
- (2.) The time (if less than six months) for which such machinery will be sufficient :
- (3.) That the safety valves and fire hose are such and in such condition as are required by this Act :
- (4.) The limits of the weight to be placed on the safety valves :
- (5.) The limits (if any) beyond which, as regards the machinery, the ship is in the surveyor's judgment not fit to ply :

And such declarations shall be in such form as the Board of Trade directs.

Declaration of
engineer
surveyor to
contain state-
ment concern-
ing engineers.

309a. The declaration required to be given by the engineer surveyor under section 309 of the Principal Act shall, in the case of a ship by this Act required to have a certificated engineer, contain, in addition to the statements in the said section mentioned, a statement that the certificate or certificates of the engineer or engineers of such ship is or are such and in such condition as is required by this Act. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 12.)

Transmission
of declarations
to Board of
Trade.

310. The said owner shall transmit such declarations to the Board of Trade within fourteen days after the dates of the receipt thereof respectively, and in default shall forfeit a sum not exceeding ten shillings for every day that the sending of such declaration is delayed ; and such sum shall be paid upon the delivery of the certificate herein-after mentioned in addition to the fee payable for the same, and shall be applied in the same manner as such fees.

Penalty for
delay.

Times ap-
pointed for
surveys and
transmission of
declarations.

311. In all cases where it is possible the said half-yearly surveys shall be made in the months of April and of October, and the declarations shall be transmitted on or before the thirtieth day of April and the thirty-first day of October respectively ; but if the owner of any passenger steamer is unable to have the same surveyed in the month of April or October (as the case may be,) either by reason of such ship being absent from the United Kingdom during the whole of those periods respectively, or by reason of such ship or the machinery thereof being under construction or repair, or of

such ship being laid up in dock, or for any other reason satisfactory to the Board of Trade, then he shall have the same surveyed as aforesaid as soon thereafter as possible, and shall transmit such declarations to the Board of Trade within fourteen days after the receipt thereof, together with a statement of the reasons which have prevented the survey of such ship at the time herein-before prescribed, and shall, in case of delay in transmitting the declarations, be liable to a forfeiture similar to that mentioned in the last preceding section.

*Survey of
Passenger
Steamers.*

311a. Notwithstanding anything in the 311th section of the principal Act contained, it shall not be necessary for the surveys of passenger steamers to be made in the months of April and October; but no declaration shall be given by any surveyor under the fourth part of the said Act for a period exceeding six months, and no certificate issued by the Board of Trade shall remain in force more than six months from the date thereof. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 34.)

*Surveys of
steamers.*

312. Upon the receipt of such declarations the Board of Trade shall, if satisfied that the provisions of the fourth part of this Act have been complied with, cause a certificate in duplicate to be prepared and issued to the effect that the provisions of the law with respect to the survey of the ship and the transmission of declarations in respect thereof have been complied with; and such certificate shall state the limits (if any) beyond which, according to the declaration of the surveyors, such ship is not fit to ply, and shall also contain a statement of the number of passengers which, according to the declaration of the shipwright surveyor, such ship is fit to carry, distinguishing (if necessary) between the respective numbers to be carried on the deck and in the cabins, and in different parts of the deck and cabins, such number to be subject to such conditions and variations according to the time of year, the nature of the voyage, the cargo carried, and other circumstances, as the case requires.

*Board of Trade
to issue certi-
ficates.*

313. The Board of Trade shall transmit such duplicate certificate to the shipping master or to some other public officer at such port as the owner may mention for the purpose or at the port where the owner or his agent resides, or where the ship was surveyed and is for the time being lying, and shall cause notice of such transmission to be given by post or otherwise to the master or owner or his agent; and the said shipping master or officer shall deliver such duplicate certificate to the said owner, master, or agent on his applying and paying the fees and other sums (if any) herein mentioned as payable in that behalf; and in proving the due issue and transmission to the owner, agent, or master of such certificate, it shall be sufficient to show that the same has been duly

*Issue and
transmission of
certificates.*

*Survey of
Passenger
Steamers.*

Fees to be paid
for certificates.

received by such shipping master or public officer as aforesaid, and that due notice of the transmission thereof to such shipping master or officer has been given to such owner, master, or agent.

314. The owner of every passenger steamer requiring a certificate under the fourth part of this Act shall pay for every certificate granted by the Board of Trade such fees as such Board directs, not exceeding the fees mentioned in the table marked T. in the schedule hereto.

TABLE T.

Fees to be charged for the survey of Passenger Steamers.

	£	s.	d.
For steamers not exceeding 100 tons - - -	2	0	0
For steamers exceeding 100 and not exceeding 300 tons -	3	0	0
For steamers exceeding 300 and not exceeding 600 tons -	4	0	0
And for every additional 300 tons an additional - - -	1	0	0

How long
certificates to
continue in
force.

315. No certificate shall be held to be in force for the purposes of the fourth part of this Act beyond the date fixed by the Board of Trade for the expiration thereof; and no certificate shall be in force after notice is given by the Board of Trade to the owner, agent, or master of the ship to which the same relates, that such Board has cancelled or revoked the same: Provided, that if any passenger steamer is absent from the United Kingdom at the time when her certificate expires, no penalty shall be incurred for the want of a certificate until she first begins to ply with passengers after her next subsequent return to the United Kingdom; and the Board of Trade may require any certificate which has expired, or has been revoked or cancelled, to be delivered up as it directs; and any owner or master who, without reasonable cause, neglects or refuses to comply with such requirement, shall incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Board of Trade
may cancel
certificates and
require fresh
declarations.

316. The Board of Trade may revoke and cancel such certificates in any case in which it has reason to believe,—

- (1.) That the declarations of the sufficiency and good condition of the hull, equipments, and machinery of any passenger steamer or either of them, have been fraudulently or erroneously made; or,
- (2.) That such certificate has otherwise been issued upon false or erroneous information; or,
- (3.) That since the making of such declarations the hull, equipments, or machinery of such ship have sustained any injury, or are otherwise insufficient:

And in every such case the Board of Trade may, if it thinks fit, require the owner to have the hull, equipments, or machinery of such ship again surveyed, and to transmit a further declaration or declarations of the sufficiency and good condition thereof, before re-issuing any certificate or granting a fresh one in lieu thereof.

317. The owner or master of every passenger steamer shall forthwith on the transmission of any such certificate as aforesaid to him or his agent, cause one of the duplicates thereof so transmitted to be put up in some conspicuous part of the ship, so as to be visible to all persons on board the same, and shall cause it to be continued so put up so long as such certificate remains in force and such ship is in use; and in default such owner or master shall for every offence incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

*Survey of
Passenger
Steamers.*

Copy of certificate to be placed in conspicuous part of ship.

318. It shall not be lawful for any passenger steamer to proceed to sea or upon any voyage or excursion with any passengers on board unless the owner thereof has transmitted to the Board of Trade the declarations herein-before required, nor unless the owner or master thereof has received from such Board such a certificate as herein-before provided for, such certificate being a certificate applicable to the voyage or excursion on which such ship is about to proceed; and no officer of customs shall grant any clearance or transire for any passenger steamer unless upon the production of such certificate as aforesaid (being a certificate then in force and applicable as aforesaid); and if any passenger steamer attempts to ply or go to sea without such production, any such officer may detain her until such certificate is produced; and if any passenger steamer plies or goes to sea with any passengers on board without having one of the duplicates of such certificate as aforesaid (being a certificate then in force, and applicable as aforesaid), so put up as aforesaid in some conspicuous part of the ship, the owner thereof shall for such offence incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, and the master of such ship shall also incur a further penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Ship not to proceed on her voyage without certificate.

319. If the owner or master or other person in charge of any passenger steamer receives on board thereof or on or in any part thereof, or if such ship has on board thereof or on or in any part thereof, any number of passengers which, having regard to the time, occasion, and circumstances of the case, is greater than the number of passengers allowed by the certificate, the owner or master shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and also an additional penalty not exceeding five shillings for every passenger over and above the number allowed by the certificate, or, if the fare of any of the passengers on board exceeds five shillings, not exceeding double the amount of the fares of all the passengers who are over and above the number so allowed as aforesaid, such fares to be estimated at the highest rate of fare payable by any passenger on board.

Penalty for carrying passengers in excess of numbers specified in certificate.

320. Every person who knowingly and wilfully makes or assists in making or procures to be made a false or fraudulent

Forgery of declaration or certificate a misdemeanor.

*Survey of
Passenger
Steamers.*

declaration or certificate with respect to any passenger steamer requiring a certificate under the fourth part of this Act, or who forges, assists in forging, or procures to be forged, fraudulently alters, assists in fraudulently altering, or procures to be fraudulently altered, any declaration or certificate required by the fourth part of this Act, or any words or figures in any such declaration or certificate, or any signature thereto, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Surveyors to make returns of the build and other particulars of steam ships, and owners and masters to give information for that purpose.

321. The said surveyors shall from time to time make such returns to the Board of Trade as it requires with respect to the build, dimensions, draught, burden, rate of sailing, room for fuel, and the nature and particulars of machinery and equipments of the ships surveyed by them; and every owner, master, and engineer of any such ship shall, on demand, give to such surveyors all such information and assistance within his power as they require for the purpose of such returns; and every such owner, master, or engineer who, on being applied to for that purpose, wilfully refuses or neglects to give such information or assistance, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

*Misconduct by
Passengers in
Steamers.*

Penalties on persons forcing way on board; or refusing to quit the ship.

Misconduct by Passengers in Steamers.

322. *The following offenders, that is to say,*

- (1.) *Any person who, after having been refused admission into any steamer by the owner or person in charge thereof or by any person in the employ of the owner thereof, on account of such steamer being full, and after having had the full amount of his fare (if he has paid the same) returned or tendered to him, nevertheless persists in attempting to enter the same; and*
- (2.) *Any person, having got on board any steamer, who, upon being requested on the like account by the owner or person in charge thereof or by any person in the employ of the owner, to leave such steamer before the same has quitted the place at which such person got on board, and upon having the full amount of his fare (if he has paid the same) returned or tendered to him, refuses to comply with such request,*

Shall for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, to be paid to the said owner. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63.]

Penalty on avoiding payment of fares.

323. *The following offenders, that is to say,*

- (1.) *Any person who travels or attempts to travel in any passenger steamer which has been duly surveyed in*

conformity with the provisions of this Act, without having previously paid his fare, and with intent to avoid payment thereof; and

*Misconduct by
Passengers in
Steamers.*

- (2.) Any person who, having paid his fare for a certain distance, knowingly and wilfully proceeds in any such steamer beyond such distance, without previously paying the additional fare for the additional distance, and with intent to avoid payment thereof; and
- (3.) Any person who knowingly and wilfully refuses or neglects, on arriving at the point to which he has paid his fare, to quit any such steamer,

Shall for every such offence incur a penalty not exceeding five shillings, in addition to the fare payable by him, such penalty to be payable to the owner of such steamer. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63.]

323a. The following offenders, that is to say,

*Penalties on
drunken or
disorderly
passengers.*

- (1.) Any person who, being drunken or disorderly, has been on that account refused admission into any duly surveyed passenger steamer by the owner or any person in his employ, and who, after having had the amount of his fare (if he has paid the same) returned or tendered to him, nevertheless persists in attempting to enter such steamer;
- (2.) Any person who being drunken or disorderly on board any such steamer is requested by the owner or any person in his employ to leave the same at any place in the United Kingdom at which he can conveniently so do, and who having had the amount of his fare (if he has paid the same) returned or tendered to him, refuses to comply with such request;
- (3.) Any person on board any such steamer who after warning by the master or any other officer of the steamer molests or continues to molest any passenger;

*On persons
molesting
passengers.*

- (4.) Any person who, after having been refused admission into any such steamer by the owner or any person in his employ on account of such steamer being full, and who after having had the full amount of his fare (if he has paid the same) returned or tendered to him, nevertheless persists in attempting to enter the same;
- (5.) Any person, having got on board any such steamer, who, upon being requested on the like account by the owner or any person in his employ to leave such steamer before the same has quitted the place at which such person got on board, and who upon having the full amount of his fare (if he has paid

*Penalties on
persons forcing
way on board
the ship when
full.*

*And on persons
refusing to quit
the ship when
full.*

*Misconduct
by Passengers
in Steamers.*

Penalties for
avoiding pay-
ment of fares.

the same) returned or tendered to him, refuses to comply with such request;

- (6.) Any person who travels or attempts to travel in any such steamer without having previously paid his fare, and with intent to avoid payment thereof;
- (7.) Any person who, having paid his fare for a certain distance, knowingly and wilfully proceeds in any such steamer beyond such distance without previously paying the additional fare for the additional distance, and with intent to avoid payment thereof;
- (8.) Any person who knowingly and wilfully refuses or neglects, on arriving at the point to which he has paid his fare, to quit any such steamer; and
- (9.) Any person on board any such steamer who does not when required by the master or other officer of such steamer either pay his fare or exhibit such ticket or other receipt (if any) showing the payment of his fare as is usually given to persons travelling by and paying their fare for such steamer;

Shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings; but such liability shall not prejudice the recovery of any fare payable by him. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 35.)

Penalty for
injuring
steamer or
molesting crew.

323b. Any person on board any such steamer who wilfully does or causes to be done anything in such a manner as to obstruct or injure any part of the machinery or tackle of such steamer, or to obstruct, impede, or molest the crew or any of them in the navigation or management of such steamer, or otherwise in the execution of their duty upon or about such steamer, shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 36.)

Manner of
apprehending
offenders.

323c. It shall be lawful for the master or other officer of any duly surveyed passenger steamer, and for all persons called by him to his assistance, to detain any person who has committed any offence against any of the provisions of the two last preceding sections of this Act, and whose name and address are unknown to such officer, and to convey such offender with all convenient despatch before some justice without any warrant or other authority than this Act; and such justice shall have jurisdiction to try the case, and shall proceed with all convenient despatch to the hearing and determining of the complaint against such offender. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 37.)

Penalty on
persons re-
fusing to give
their name and
address.

324. Every person who, having committed any of the offences mentioned in the two last preceding sections or either of them, refuses, on application of the master of the ship or of any other person in the employ of the owner thereof, to give

his name and address, or who on such application gives a false name or address, shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, to be paid to the said owner.

*Misconduct
by Passengers
in Steamers.*

325. The master of any home trade passenger steam ship may refuse to receive on board thereof any person who by reason of drunkenness or otherwise is in such a state, or misconducts himself in such a manner, as to cause annoyance to other passengers on board, or, if such person is on board, may put him on shore at any convenient place; and no person so refused admittance or put on shore shall be entitled to the return of any fare he may have paid.

Power to refuse or remove passengers who are drunk or misconduct themselves.

Accidents.

Accidents.

326. Whenever any steam ship has sustained or caused any accident occasioning loss of life or any serious injury to any person, or has received any material damage affecting her seaworthiness or her efficiency either in her hull or in any part of her machinery, the owner or master shall, within twenty-four hours after the happening of such accident or damage, or as soon thereafter as possible, send to the Board of Trade, by letter signed by such owner or master, a report of such accident or damage, and of the probable occasion thereof, stating the name of the ship, the port to which she belongs, and the place where she is; and if such owner or master neglect so to do he shall for such offence incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

Accidents to steam ships to be reported to Board of Trade.

327. *If the owner of any steam ship have reason, owing to the nonappearance of such ship, or to any other circumstance, to apprehend that such ship has been wholly lost, he shall as soon as conveniently may be send notice thereof in like manner to the Board of Trade, and if he neglect so to do within a reasonable time he shall for such offence incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.* [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 33.]

Notice to be given of apprehended loss of steam ships.

327a. If the managing owner, or, in the event of there being no managing owner, the ship's husband of any British ship have reason, owing to the nonappearance of such ship, or to any other circumstance, to apprehend that such ship has been wholly lost, he shall, as soon as conveniently may be, send to the Board of Trade notice in writing of such loss and of the probable occasion thereof, stating the name of the ship and her official number (if any), and the port to which she belongs, and if he neglect to do so within a reasonable time he shall incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 22.)

Notice to be given of apprehended loss of ship.

Accidents.

Collisions to
be entered in
official log.

328. In every case of collision, in which it is practicable so to do, the master shall immediately after the occurrence cause a statement thereof, and of the circumstances under which the same occurred, to be entered in the official log book (if any), such entry to be signed by the master, and also by the mate or one of the crew, and in default shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Carrying dangerous Goods.

Provisions to
prevent the
taking dan-
gerous goods
on board
without due
notice.

Carrying dangerous Goods.

329. No person shall be entitled to carry in any ship, or to require the master or owner of any ship to carry therein, any aquafortis, oil of vitriol, gunpowder, or any other goods which, in the judgment of such master or owner, are of a dangerous nature; and if any person carries or sends by any ship any goods of a dangerous nature without distinctly marking their nature on the outside of the package containing the same, or otherwise giving notice in writing to the master or owner at or before the time of carrying or sending the same to be shipped, he shall for every such offence incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds; and the master or owner of any ship may refuse to take on board any parcel that he suspects to contain goods of a dangerous nature, and may require them to be opened to ascertain the fact. [Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 33.]

Restrictions
on carriage
of dangerous
goods.

329a. If any person sends or attempts to send by, or not being the master or owner of the vessel carries or attempts to carry in any vessel, British or foreign, any dangerous goods; (that is to say,) aquafortis, vitriol, naphtha, benzine, gunpowder, lucifer matches, nitro-glycerine, petroleum, or any other goods of a dangerous nature, without distinctly marking their nature on the outside of the package containing the same, and giving written notice of the nature of such goods and of the name and address of the sender or carrier thereof to the master or owner of the vessel at or before the time of sending the same to be shipped or taking the same on board the vessel, he shall for every such offence incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds: Provided that if such person show that he was merely an agent in the shipment of any such goods as aforesaid, and was not aware and did not suspect and had no reason to suspect that the goods shipped by him were of a dangerous nature, the penalty which he incurs shall not exceed ten pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 23.)

Penalty for
misdescription
of dangerous
goods.

329b. If any person knowingly sends or attempts to send by, or carries or attempts to carry in any vessel, British or foreign, any dangerous goods or goods of a dangerous nature, under a false description, or falsely describes the sender or carrier thereof, he shall incur a penalty not exceeding five

hundred pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 24.) *Carrying dangerous Goods.*

329c. The master or owner of any vessel, British or foreign, may refuse to take on board any package or parcel which he suspects to contain goods of a dangerous nature, and may require it to be opened to ascertain the fact. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 25.) *Power to refuse to carry goods suspected of being dangerous.*

329d. Where any dangerous goods as defined in this Act, or any goods which, in the judgment of the master or owner of the vessel, are of a dangerous nature, have been sent or brought aboard any vessel, British or foreign, without being marked as aforesaid, or without such notice having been given as aforesaid, the master or owner of the vessel may cause such goods to be thrown overboard, together with any package or receptacle in which they are contained; and neither the master nor the owner of the vessel shall, in respect of such throwing overboard, be subject to any liability, civil or criminal, in any court. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 26.) *Power to throw overboard dangerous goods.*

329e. Where any dangerous goods have been sent or carried, or attempted to be sent or carried, on board any vessel, British or foreign, without being marked as aforesaid, or without such notice having been given as aforesaid, and where any such goods have been sent or carried, or attempted to be sent or carried, under a false description, or the sender or carrier thereof has been falsely described, it shall be lawful for any court having Admiralty jurisdiction to declare such goods, and any package or receptacle in which they are contained, to be and they shall thereupon be forfeited, and when forfeited shall be disposed of as the court directs. *Forfeiture of dangerous goods improperly sent.*

The court shall have and may exercise the aforesaid powers of forfeiture and disposal notwithstanding that the owner of the goods have not committed any offence under the provisions of this Act relating to dangerous goods, and be not before the court, and have not notice of the proceedings, and notwithstanding that there be no evidence to show to whom the goods belong; nevertheless the court may, in its discretion, require such notice as it may direct to be given to the owner or shipper of the goods before the same are forfeited. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 27.)

329f. The provisions of this Act relating to the carriage of dangerous goods shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in substitution for or in restraint of any other enactment for the like object, so nevertheless that nothing in the said provisions shall be deemed to authorise that any person be sued or prosecuted twice in the same matter. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 28.) *Saving as to Dangerous Goods Acts.*

*Emigrant
Ships.*

To what
vessels and
voyages this
Act extends.

Emigrant Ships.

329g. This Act shall extend to every "passenger ship" proceeding on any voyage from the United Kingdom to any place out of Europe, and not being within the Mediterranean Sea, and on every colonial voyage as herein-after described, and, in the particulars mentioned or referred to in sections one hundred, one hundred and one, and one hundred and two, to every ship bringing passengers into the United Kingdom from any place out of Europe and not being within the Mediterranean Sea, but shall not extend to any of Her Majesty's ships of war, nor to any ships in the service of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom, nor to any ship of war or transport in the service of the East India Company,* *nor to any steam vessel regularly employed in the conveyance of the public mails under an existing contract with the government of the state or colony to which such steam vessel may belong, provided the master thereof shall, on demand, produce to the emigration officer at the port of clearance or port of departure a certificate of exemption, in the form given in Schedule (A.) hereto annexed, under the hand of the postmaster general of the United Kingdom, or of some person deputed by him for the purpose, or in the case of a colony, under the hand of the governor thereof, or in the case of a foreign state, under the hand of the postmaster general or other competent government officer, whose signature shall be authenticated by the signature of a British consular officer in such foreign state.* (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 4.)

SCHEDULE (A.)

FORM of CERTIFICATE exempting a MAIL STEAMER from the
Provisions of the British Passengers Act, 1855.

N.B.—This certificate must be produced on demand, to the emigration officer or his assistant, or if there be no such officer to the chief officer of customs at the port of clearance or port of departure, by the master of any steam vessel claiming exemption from the Passengers Act, otherwise the exemption will not be allowed.

This is to certify that the steam vessel _____ of
tons, registered (*) tonnage, belonging to the _____

(*) Omit this word if inapplicable in the case of a foreign vessel.

* Words in italics repealed by Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 4., which enacts that every steam vessel, whether British, foreign, or colonial, which shall carry passengers other than cabin passengers in sufficient number to bring such vessel within the definition of a passenger ship, as set forth in the third section of that Act, shall be subject to the provisions of the Act of 1855 and of that Act in like manner as any passenger ship not carrying a mail.

port of _____, is duly authorised to carry mails *Emigrant Ships.*
 under a contract with the Government of ^(b) _____
 between ^(b) _____ and ^(b) _____, and is therefore ^(b) Insert here the name of the state.
 exempt from the operations of the "Passengers Act, 1855," from the
 date hereof to the _____ day of _____ 18 _____.

Given under my hand at _____, this
 _____ day of _____ 18 _____.

(Signature) ————— { Postmaster-General of the United Kingdom or his deputy (or Governor or Postmaster-General, &c. of [name the colony or foreign state] as the case may be).

BRITISH CONSUL'S CERTIFICATE in the case of a FOREIGN STEAM VESSEL. :

The above signature is to the best of my belief the signature of _____ the [here insert the title of the officer signing the preceding certificate], the officer duly authorised by the Government of _____ to grant the same.

(Signature) ————— { Her Britannic Majesty's Consul - General, Consul, or Vice-Consul of _____ (as the case may be).

329h. Such certificate of exemption shall be issuable at the discretion of the officer authorised to grant the same as hereinbefore mentioned, and shall remain in force for the period specified therein, unless sooner revoked, or unless the vessel for which it shall have been issued shall sooner cease to be employed in carrying the public mails; and if any person shall make or attempt to make any fraudulent use of any such certificate, or shall forge, counterfeit, alter, or erase the whole or any part thereof, or shall use or attempt to use any spurious or fraudulent certificate, the person so offending, and every person aiding and abetting in such offence, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred pounds sterling, and the vessel for which the exemption is claimed shall not be cleared out until all the requirements of this Act have been complied with.* (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 5.)

Penalty on fraudulently using certificates or using fraudulent certificates.

329i. And whereas by a warrant under Her Majesty's sign manual, bearing date on the twenty-seventh day of November one thousand eight hundred and forty-seven, Her Majesty was pleased to appoint certain persons therein named under the style of "The Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners," to be, during Her Majesty's pleasure, commissioners in the United Kingdom for the sale of the waste lands of the Crown of Her Majesty's colonies, and for superintending the emigration of the poorer classes of Her Majesty's subjects to such colonies: And whereas it is expedient that such commissioners should be empowered to carry this Act

Commissioners of Emigration to carry this Act into execution.

* This section virtually repealed by 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 4.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

into execution: Be it therefore enacted, that the said commissioners, and their successors for the time being, shall and they are hereby empowered to carry this Act into execution; and that for all legal and other purposes it shall be sufficient to describe such commissioners by the style of "The Emigration Commissioners."* (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 6.)

*Emigration
Commissioners
may sue and
be sued in
the name of
their secretary,
&c.*

329j. The said Emigration Commissioners for the time being may sue and be sued in the name of their secretary, or of any one of such commissioners for the time being, and legal or equitable proceedings taken by or against the said commissioners in the name of any one of them or of their secretary shall not abate nor be discontinued by the death or removal of such secretary or commissioner, but the secretary for the time being, or any one of such commissioners, shall always be deemed to be the plaintiff or defendant (as the case may be) in any such proceedings.* Provided always, that the said commissioners [board†] and their secretary, and the emigration officers herein-after mentioned respectively, shall in no case be personally liable, nor shall the private estate and effects of any of them be liable, for the payment of any moneys or costs or otherwise in respect of any contract made or hereafter to be made by them or any of them, or in respect of any legal or equitable proceedings taken against them or any of them, or for any act, deed, or matter done or executed by them or any of them in their or his official capacity and on the public service. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 7.)

*Transfer to
Board of Trade
of powers and
duties of
Emigration
Commissioners.*

329k. The sixth and seventh sections of the Passengers Act, 1855, except so much of the latter section as provides for the immunity of emigration officers, shall be repealed, and all powers and duties vested in or imposed on the Emigration Commissioners by the Passengers Act, 1855, and the Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, shall be transferred to and imposed on the Board of Trade.

In the construction and for the purposes of the said Acts, the name of the Board of Trade shall be deemed to be substituted for the name of the Emigration Commissioners and anything which might, if this Act had not passed, have been done by the Emigration Commissioners whether acting independently or under the sanction or authority of one of Her Majesty's principal secretaries of state, may be done by the Board of Trade independently of such sanction or authority. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.)

*Emigration
officers and
assistants to
act under the
Board of Trade,
&c., but exist-*

329l. In the United Kingdom the said commissioners [board*] acting under the sanction of one of Her Majesty's

* Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

† Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

principal secretaries of state, and in Her Majesty's possessions abroad the respective governors thereof, may from time to time appoint, and the said *commissioners* [board*] and governors may at pleasure from time to time remove such emigration officers and assistant emigration officers as they may respectively think necessary, for the purpose of carrying this Act into execution, under the direction of the said *commissioners* [board*] or governors, as the case may be: Provided nevertheless, that all existing appointments of emigration officers or immigration agents and of their assistants, as well in the United Kingdom as in Her Majesty's possessions abroad, shall continue in force under this Act until duly revoked. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 8.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

ing appointments to continue until revoked.

329m. All powers, functions, and duties to be exercised or performed by any such emigration officer may be exercised and performed respectively by his assistant, or, at any port where there shall be no such emigration officer or assistant, or in their absence, by the chief officer of customs for the time being at such port. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 9.)

Duties of emigration officer may be performed by his assistant or by officer of customs.

329n. The master of every ship, whether a "passenger ship" or otherwise, fitting or intended for the carriage of passengers, or which shall carry passengers upon any voyage to which this Act extends, shall afford to such emigration officer as aforesaid at any port or place in Her Majesty's dominions, and in the case of British ships, to Her Majesty's consular officer at any foreign port or place at which such ship shall be or arrive, every facility for inspecting such ship, and for communicating with the passengers, and for ascertaining that the provisions of this Act, so far as the same may be applicable to such ships, have been duly complied with; the master of any ship who shall omit or fail to comply with any of the requirements of this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 10.)

Facilities to be given to the proper officers for the inspection of all ships fitting for passengers.

Penalty on master failing to comply, &c.

Arrangements for the Ship.

329o. No ship fitted or intended for the carriage of passengers as a "passenger ship" shall clear out or proceed to sea until the master thereof shall have obtained from the emigration officer at the port of clearance a certificate of clearance under his hand that all the requirements of this Act, so far as the same can be complied with, before the departure of such ship, have been duly complied with, and that such ship is, in his opinion, seaworthy, in safe trim, and in all respects fit for her intended voyage, and that her passengers and crew are in a fit state to proceed, nor until the master shall have joined in executing such bond to the crown

No passenger ship to clear without certificate from emigration officer, nor until bond be given to the Crown.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

as required by the sixty-third section of this Act: Provided that if such emigration officer shall refuse to grant such certificate, and the owner or charterer of such ship shall appeal in writing to the *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] such *commissioners* [board*] shall appoint any two other emigration officers, or any two competent persons, at the expense of the appellant, to examine into the matter, and if the persons so appointed shall grant a certificate under their joint hands to the purport herein-before required, such certificate shall be held to be of the same effect as if granted by the emigration officer of the port of clearance. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 11.)

Forfeiture of ship if master proceeds to sea without certificate of clearance, &c.

329p. *If any "passenger ship" shall clear out or proceed to sea without the master's having first obtained such certificate of clearance, or without his having joined in executing such bond, as by this Act is required, or if such ship after having sailed shall put into any port or place in the United Kingdom in a damaged state, and shall put to sea again without the master having first obtained such certificate of clearance as required by section fifty of this Act, such ship shall be forfeited to the use of Her Majesty, and may be seized by any officer of customs, if found, within two years from the commission of the offence, in any port or place in Her Majesty's Dominions; and such ship shall thereupon be dealt with in the same manner as if she had been seized as forfeited under any of the laws relating to the customs for an offence incurring forfeiture under those laws.†* (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 12.)

Such ship to be dealt with as if seized under laws relating to customs.

Forfeiture of ship if master proceeds to sea without certificate of clearance, &c.

329q. *If any passenger ship shall clear out or proceed to sea without the master having first obtained such certificate of clearance, or without his having joined in executing such bond to the Crown as by the said "Passengers Act, 1855," are required, or if such ship, after having put to sea, shall put into any port or place in the United Kingdom in a damaged state, and shall leave or attempt to leave such port or place with passengers on board without the master having first obtained such certificate of clearance as is required by section fifty of the said "Passengers Act, 1855," such ship shall be forfeited to the use of Her Majesty, and may be seized by any officer of customs, if found, within two years from the commission of the offence, in any port or place in Her Majesty's dominions; and such ship shall thereupon be dealt with in the same manner as if she had been seized as forfeited for an offence incurring forfeiture under any of the laws relating to the customs: Provided that it shall be lawful for one of Her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State to release, if he shall*

Such ship to be dealt with as if seized under customs laws.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

† Repealed by Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 12.

think fit, any such forfeited ship from seizure and forfeiture, on payment by the owner, charterer, or master thereof, to the use of Her Majesty, of such sum not exceeding two thousand pounds as such Secretary of State may by any writing under his hand specify.* (Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 13.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Power to Secretary of State to release ships on payment of a sum of money.

329r. No ship shall carry passengers or cabin passengers on more than two decks; provided that cabin passengers in a proportion not exceeding one cabin passenger for every one hundred tons of the ship's registered tonnage, or sick persons placed in a hospital, as herein-after provided, may be carried in a poop or deck house, notwithstanding that passengers are carried on two other decks, and if passengers are carried under the poop or in any round house or deck house, such poop, round house, or deck house shall be properly built and secured to the satisfaction of the emigration officer at the port of clearance: For any breach of this enactment the master of the ship shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred pounds nor less than twenty pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 13.)

Where passengers may be carried.

329s. For determining the number of passengers to be carried in any "passenger ship" the following rules shall be observed:

Rule for determining the number of passengers to be carried.

- (1.)† *No ship propelled by sails only shall carry a greater number of persons (including every individual on board) than in the proportion of one statute adult to every two tons of her registered tonnage:*
- (2.) No ship shall carry under the poop, or in the round house or deck house, or on the "upper passenger deck," a greater number of passengers than in the proportion of one statute adult to every fifteen clear superficial feet of deck allotted to their use:
- (3.) No ship shall carry on her lower passenger deck a greater number of passengers than in the proportion of one statute adult to every eighteen clear superficial feet of deck allotted to their use: Provided nevertheless, that if the height between such lower passenger deck and the deck immediately above it shall be less than seven feet, or if the apertures (exclusive of side scuttles) through which light and air shall be admitted together to the lower passenger deck shall be less in size than in the proportion of three square feet to every one hundred superficial feet of the lower passenger deck, no greater number of passengers shall be carried on such deck than

* This power transferred from Secretary of State to Board of Trade by Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 7.

† The part in italics repealed by Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 5.

Emigrant
Ships.

in the proportion of one statute adult to every twenty-five clear superficial feet thereof:

(4.) No ship, whatever be her tonnage or superficial space of "passenger decks," shall carry a greater number of passengers on the whole than in the proportion of one statute adult to every five superficial feet, clear for exercise, on the upper deck or poop, or (if secured and fitted on the top with a railing or guard to the satisfaction of the emigration officer at the port of clearance) on any round house or deck house:

(5.) In the measurement of the passenger decks, poop, round house, or deck house, the space for the hospital and that occupied by such portion of the personal luggage of the passengers as the emigration officer may permit to be carried there shall be included:

Penalty.

If there shall be on board of any ship at or after the time of clearance a greater number,* *either of persons or passengers* (except by births at sea), than in the proportions respectively herein-before mentioned, the master of such ship shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling for each passenger *or person* constituting such excess. (Passenger Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 14.)

Nothing to extend to repeal 16 & 17 Vict. c. 84.

329*t*. Provided nevertheless, that nothing in this Act contained shall extend to repeal or vary an Act passed in the session of Parliament holden in the sixteenth and seventeenth years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter eighty-four, intituled "An Act to amend the Passengers Act, 1852, so far " as relates to the passages of natives of Asia or Africa, and " also passages between the island of Ceylon and certain " parts of the East Indies." (Passenger Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 15.)

Power for governors of colonies to allow carriage of larger number of Asiatic and African passengers.

329*u*. It shall be lawful for the governors of Her Majesty's possessions abroad, if they shall think fit, to declare by proclamation that ships intended to pass within the tropics from any ports within their respective governments may convey passengers, being natives of Asia or Africa, after the rate of one for every twelve superficial feet of the passenger deck, instead of one for every fifteen such superficial feet as required by the section aforesaid.† (16 & 17 Vict. c. 84. s. 1.)

Power for Government of Ceylon to regulate number of passengers in certain ships.

329*v*. The restrictions in the said twelfth section of the Passengers Act, 1852,‡ shall not apply to vessels proceeding on any voyage from any port or place in the Island of Ceylon to any port or place in the territories under the government

* The words in italics repealed by Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 5.

† *i.e.*, s. 12. of the Passenger Act, 1852, for which s. 14. of the Passenger Act, 1855, s. 329*s*, has been substituted.

‡ This is the section for which has been substituted s. 14. of the Passenger Act, 1855, s. 329*s*, *supra*.

of the East India Company in the Gulf of Manar or Palks' Straits, but that it shall be lawful for the governor and legislative council of Ceylon, if they shall so think fit, to regulate by ordinance the number of persons or passengers who may be carried on board of vessels proceeding on any such voyage as last aforesaid. (16 & 17 Vict. c. 84. s. 2.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

329w. The master of every ship, whether a "passenger ship" or otherwise, carrying passengers on any voyage to which this Act extends, shall, before demanding a clearance for such ship, sign two lists, made out according to the form contained in Schedule (B.) hereto annexed, correctly setting forth in the manner therein directed the name and other particulars of the ship, and of every passenger on board thereof; and the said lists, when countersigned by the emigration officer, where there is one at the port, shall be delivered by the master to the officer of the customs from whom a clearance of the said ship shall be demanded, and such officer shall thereupon also countersign and return to the said master one of such lists, herein-after called "the master's list;" *and the said master shall note in writing on such last-mentioned list, and on any additional lists to be made out as next herein-after provided, the date and supposed cause of death of any passenger who may die, and the date of birth and sex of any child who may be born on the voyage, and shall exhibit such last-mentioned list, with any additions which may from time to time be made thereto, as herein-after directed, to the chief officer of customs at any port or place in Her Majesty's possessions, or to Her Majesty's consular officer at any foreign port at which the said passengers or any of them shall be landed, and shall deposit the same with such chief officer of customs or such consular officer, as the case may be, at the final port or place of discharge, and such officer of customs or consular officer shall thereupon forthwith transmit the particulars respecting any passenger who may die, or of any child who may be born on the voyage, to the Registrar General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages in England, who shall file the same, and enter a copy thereof under his hand in the "marine register book," which entry shall be dealt with and be of the same value as evidence as any other entry made in such book under the provisions of an Act passed in the session of Parliament held in the sixth and seventh years of the reign of Her present Majesty, intituled "An Act for registering Births, Deaths, and Marriages in England:"** In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section on the part of the master, or if such lists shall be wilfully false, the master shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 16.)

Passengers
lists to be de-
livered in du-
plicate by the
master before
clearance.

* Words in italics repealed by the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 88. s. 54.

FORM OF PASSENGERS LIST.

Ship's Name.	Master's Name.	Tons per Register.	Aggregate Number of Superficial Feet in the several Compartments set apart for Passengers other than Cabin Passengers.	Total Number of Staircase Adults, exclusive of Master, Crew, and Cabin Passengers, which the Ship can legally carry.	Where bound.

I hereby certify, That the Provisions actually laden on board this Ship are sufficient, according to the Requirements of the Passengers Act, for
 Days, Adults for a Voyage of Statute

Master.

NAMES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF PASSENGERS.

N.B.—Cabin Passengers must also be included. Sec. 5. of 26 & 27 Vict. cap. 51.

[illegible]

SCHEDULE (B.)—*continued.**Emigrant
Ships.*

SUMMARY.

	Number of Souls.				Equal to Statute Adults.
	English.	Scotch.	Irish.	Total.	
Adults - - -					
Children between 1 and 12					
Infants - - -					
TOTAL - - .					

We hereby certify, that the above is a correct list of the names and descriptions of all the passengers who embarked at the port of _____.

(Signed) _____ Master.

_____ Emigration officer.

(Countersigned) _____ Officer of Customs at _____

Date _____ 185 .

N.B.—Lines should be ruled in the same form for any additions to the list after the ship first clears out; and similar certificates be subjoined to such additions according to the requirements of the Act.

329x. If at any time after such lists shall been signed and delivered as aforesaid any additional passenger shall be taken on board, in every such case the master shall, according to the form aforesaid, add to "the master's list" the names and other particulars of every such additional passenger, and shall also sign a separate list, made out according to the form aforesaid, containing the names and other particulars of every such additional passenger, and such last-mentioned

Lists of passengers embarked after clearance to be delivered by master.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

list, when countersigned by the emigration officer, where there is one at the port, shall, together with "the master's list" to which such addition shall have been made, be delivered to the chief officer of customs as aforesaid, and thereupon such officer shall countersign "the master's list," and shall return the same to the said master, and shall retain the separate list, and so on in like manner whenever any additional passenger or passengers may be taken on board; or if no officer of customs shall be stationed at the port or place where such additional passenger or passengers may be taken on board, the said lists shall be delivered to the officer of customs at the next port or place at which such vessel shall touch or arrive and where any such officer shall be stationed, to be dealt with as herein-before mentioned: Provided that when any additional passengers shall be taken on board the master shall obtain a fresh certificate from the emigration officer of the port that all the requirements of this Act have been duly complied with before the ship shall proceed to sea: In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the master of such ship shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 17.)

*Penalty on
noncompli-
ance.**Cabin pas-
sengers to be
included in
passenger lists.*

329y. In the passenger lists required by the sixteenth and seventeenth sections of "The Passengers Act, 1855," to be delivered by the master of every ship before demanding a clearance, there shall be set forth, in addition to the other particulars required by "The Passengers Act, 1855," the names of all cabin passengers on board such ships, specifying whether they respectively are under or over twelve years of age, and at what place the passengers and cabin passengers respectively are to be landed, and the Schedule B. to the said Act shall be altered accordingly. (Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 6.)

*Penalty on
persons found
on board ships
without con-
sent of owners,
&c.*

329z. If any person shall be found on board any passenger ship with intent to obtain a passage therein without the consent of the owner, charterer, or master thereof, such person, and every person aiding and abetting him in such fraudulent intent, shall respectively be liable to a penalty not exceeding *five pounds,** and in default of payment to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for a period not exceeding three calendar months; and such person so found on board may be taken before any justice of the peace, without warrant, and such justice may summarily hear the case, and on proof of the offence convict such offender as aforesaid. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 18.)

* Maximum penalty increased to twenty pounds, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. 7.

329aa. No "passenger ship" shall clear out or proceed to sea unless she shall have been surveyed, under the direction of the emigration officer at the port of clearance, but at the expense of the owner or charterer thereof, by two or more competent surveyors* to be appointed by the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade†] for each port at which there may be an emigration officer, and for other ports by the Commissioners of Customs, nor unless it shall be reported by such surveyors that such "passenger ship" is in their opinion seaworthy and fit for her intended voyage. The survey shall be made before any part of the cargo is taken on board, except so much as may be necessary for ballasting the ship, and such portion of cargo, if laden on board, shall be shifted, if required by the emigration officer or surveyors, so as to expose to view successively every part of the frame of the ship. In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the owner, charterer, or master of the ship, or any of them, shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds nor less than five pounds sterling: Provided always, that in case any "passenger ship" shall be reported by any such surveyors not to be seaworthy, or not fit for her said intended voyage, the owner or charterer, if he shall think fit, may require, by writing under his hand, the emigration officer, or in his absence the chief officer of customs, to appoint three other competent surveyors, of whom two at least shall be shipwrights, to survey the said ship, at the expense of the said owner or charterer; and the said officer shall thereupon appoint such surveyors, who shall survey the said ship, and if they shall, by an unanimous report under their hands (but not otherwise), declare the said ship to be seaworthy, and fit for her intended voyage, the said ship shall then, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed seaworthy for such voyage. (*Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 19.*)

Emigrant Ships.

All passenger ships to be surveyed before clearing out.

Penalty on noncompliance.

Power to owners to appeal against surveyors, report of ships not being seaworthy.

329bb. In every "passenger ship" the beams supporting the "passenger decks" shall form part of the permanent structure of the ship: they shall be of adequate strength, in the judgment of the emigration officer at the port of clearance, and shall be firmly secured to the ship to his satisfaction. The "passenger decks" shall be at least one inch and a half in thickness, and shall be laid and firmly fastened upon the beams continuously from side to side of the compartment in which the passengers are berthed. The height between that part of any deck on which passengers are carried and the deck immediately above it shall not be less than six feet. In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the owner, charterer, or master of the ship, or any of them, shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty

As to the construction of beams and decks.

* See s. 305 b. and following sections.

† Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 20.)

*Arrangement
and size of
berths.*

329cc. There shall not be more than two tiers of berths on any one deck in any "passenger ship," and the interval between the floor of the berths and the deck immediately beneath them shall not be less than six inches, nor the interval between each tier of berths and between the uppermost tier and the deck above it less than two feet six inches: the berths shall be securely constructed, and of dimensions not less than six feet in length and eighteen inches in width for each statute adult, and shall be sufficient in number for the proper accommodation of all the passengers contained in the lists of passengers herein-before required to be delivered by the master of the ship. No part of any berth shall be placed within nine inches of any watercloset erected in the between-decks. In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the owner, charterer, or master of the ship, or any of them, shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 21.)

*Single men to
be berthed in a
separate com-
partment.*

329dd. In every "passenger ship" all the male passengers of the age of fourteen years and upwards who shall not occupy berths with their wives shall, to the satisfaction of the emigration officer at the port of clearance, be berthed in the fore part of the ship, in a compartment divided off from the space appropriated to the other passengers by a substantial and well-secured bulk-head, without opening into, or communication with, any adjoining passenger berth, or in separate rooms if the ship be fitted with enclosed berths: not more than one passenger, unless husband and wife, or females or children under twelve years of age, shall be placed in or occupy the same berth. In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the owner, charterer, or master of the ship, or any of them, shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 22.)

*As to numbers
and sexes in
one berth.**Penalty.**Berths not to
be removed till
passengers
landed.*

329ee. No berths in a "passenger ship" occupied by passengers during the voyage shall be taken down until forty-eight hours after the arrival of such ship at the port of final discharge, unless all the passengers shall have voluntarily quitted the ship before the expiration of that time. In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the master of such ship shall be liable for each offence to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 23.)

*Space to be
allotted as a
hospital.*

329ff. In every "passenger ship" there shall be a sufficient space properly divided off to the satisfaction of the emigration officer at the port of clearance, to be used exclusively as a

hospital or hospitals for the passengers: this space shall be under the poop, or in the round house, or in any deck house which shall be properly built and secured to the satisfaction of such emigration officer, or on the upper passenger deck, and not elsewhere, and shall in no case be less than eighteen clear superficial feet for every fifty passengers which the ship shall carry. Such hospitals shall be fitted with bed-places, and supplied with proper beds, bedding, and utensils, to the satisfaction of the emigration officer at the port of clearance, and throughout the voyage kept so fitted and supplied. In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the owner, charterer, or master of the ship shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 24.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Penalty.

329gg. No "passenger ship" shall clear out or proceed to sea unless fitted, to the satisfaction of the emigration officer at the port of clearance, with at least two privies, and with two additional privies on deck for every one hundred passengers on board, and in ships carrying as many as fifty female passengers, with at least two waterclosets under the poop, or elsewhere on the upper deck, to the satisfaction of such emigration officer, for the exclusive use of the women and young children; all of which privies and waterclosets shall be firmly constructed and maintained in a serviceable and cleanly condition throughout the voyage, and shall not be taken down until the expiration of forty-eight hours after the arrival of the ship at the port of final discharge, unless all the passengers sooner quit the ship; provided that such privies shall be placed in equal numbers on each side of the ship, and need not in any case exceed twelve in number. In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the master shall be liable to a penalty for each offence not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 25.)

Regulation as
to construction
of privies.

329hh. No "passenger ship" shall clear out or proceed to sea without such provision for affording light and air to the passenger decks as the circumstances of the case may, in the judgment of the emigration officer at the port of clearance, require; nor if there are as many as one hundred passengers on board, without having an adequate and proper ventilating apparatus, to be approved by such emigration officer, and fitted to his satisfaction; the passengers shall, moreover, have the free and unimpeded use of the whole of each hatchway situated over the space appropriated to their use, and over each such hatchway there shall be erected such a boobyhatch or other substantial covering as shall, in the opinion of such emigration officer, afford the greatest amount of light and air, and of protection from wet, as the case will admit. In case of non-compliance with any of the requirements of this section, the

As to light and
ventilation.

Penalty on
noncompliance.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

owner, charterer, or master of the ship, or any of them, shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than twenty pounds. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 26.)

Regulations as
to the carrying
of boats ;

329*ii.* Every "passenger ship" shall carry throughout the voyage a number of boats according to the following scale ;
(that is to say,)

Two boats for every ship of less than two hundred tons :

Three boats for every ship of two hundred and less than four hundred tons :

Four boats for every ship of four hundred and less than six hundred tons :

Five boats for every ship of six hundred and less than ten hundred tons :

Six boats for every ship of ten hundred and less than fifteen hundred tons :

Seven boats for every ship of fifteen hundred tons and upwards : Provided that no "passenger ship" shall be required to carry a greater number of boats than are sufficient in the judgment of the emigration officer at the port of clearance to carry all the persons on board of such ship.

of life boats ;

One of such boats shall in all cases be a long boat, and one shall be a properly fitted life boat, which shall be carried in such a manner as to be, in the opinion of the emigration officer, most available for immediate service : Each of such boats shall be of a suitable size and description, to be approved by the emigration officer at the port of clearance, and shall be seaworthy, and properly supplied with all requisites, and kept clear at all times for immediate use at sea : There shall likewise be on board each "passenger ship," if proceeding to any place to the southward of the equator, at least two chronometers, and if to any place to the northward of the equator, at least one chronometer, and on board of all "passenger ships" at least three steering and one azimuth compass, four properly fitted life buoys, kept ready at all times for immediate use, and some adequate means, to be approved by the emigration officer at the port of clearance, of making signals by night and in fogs ; also a fire engine, in proper working order, and of such description and power, and either with or without such other apparatus for extinguishing fire, as such officer may approve ; and not less than three bower anchors of such weight, and with cables of such length, size, and material, as in the judgment of such emigration officer shall be sufficient for the size of the ship. In case of noncompliance, with any of the requirements of this section, the master of the ship shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 27.)

and of life
buoys, anchors,
and fire en-
gines, &c.

329j. Every "passenger ship" shall be manned with an efficient crew for her intended voyage, to the satisfaction of the emigration officer from whom a clearance of such ship may be demanded, and the strength of the crew shall not be diminished, nor any of the men changed when once passed by such emigration officer, without his consent in writing, or that of the shipping master of the port of clearance, as required by the laws then in force regulating the shipping of seamen on board merchant vessels. Where the consent of the shipping master is obtained, it shall, within twenty-four hours thereafter, be lodged with such emigration officer. In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the master of the ship shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds: Provided that if the emigration officer shall consider the crew inefficient, and the owner or charterer of the ship shall thereupon appeal in writing to the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] such *commissioners* [board*] shall, at the expense of the appellant, appoint two other emigration officers or two competent persons to examine into the matter, and the unanimous opinion of the persons so appointed, expressed under their hands, shall be conclusive on the point. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 28.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Regulations as
to carrying an
efficient crew.

329k. No "passenger ship" shall clear out or proceed to sea if there shall be on board as cargo, horses, cattle, gunpowder, vitrol, lucifer matches, guano, or green hides, nor if there shall be on board any other article or number of articles, whether as cargo or ballast, which by reason of the nature or quantity or mode of stowage thereof shall, either singly or collectively, be deemed by the emigration officer at the port of clearance likely to endanger the health or lives of the passengers or the safety of the ship: No part of the cargo, or of the passengers' luggage, or of the provisions, water, or stores, whether for the use of the passengers or of the crew, shall be carried on the upper deck or on the "passenger decks," unless in the opinion of such emigration officer it shall be so placed as not to impede light or ventilation, nor interfere with the comfort of the passengers; nor unless the same be stowed and secured to the satisfaction of such emigration officer, and the space occupied thereby or rendered, in the opinion of such officer, unavailable for the accommodation of the passengers, shall (unless occupied by passengers luggage) be deducted in calculating the space by which, under the provisions of this Act, the number of passengers is regulated. In case of non-compliance with any of the requirements of this section, the owner, charterer, or master, or any of them, shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding three hundred pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 29.)

Certain articles
prohibited as
cargo and
ballast.

Stowage of
cargo, stores,
and luggage to
be approved by
emigration
officer.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Horses and
cattle may be
carried in
passenger
ships, under
conditions
herein named.

329 l. Notwithstanding the prohibition contained in the twenty-ninth section of the said "Passengers Act, 1855," horses and cattle may be carried as cargo in passenger ships, subject to the following conditions :

- (1.) That the animals be not carried on any deck below the deck on which passengers are berthed, nor in any compartment in which passengers are berthed, nor in any adjoining compartment, except in a ship built of iron, and of which the compartments are divided off by water-tight bulkheads extending to the upper deck :
- (2.) That clear space on the spar or weather deck be left for the use and exercise of the passengers, at the rate of at least ten superficial feet for each statute adult :
- (3.) That no greater number of passengers be carried than in the proportion of fifteen to every one hundred tons of the ships registered tonnage :
- (4.) That in passenger ships of less than five hundred tons registered tonnage not more than two head of large cattle be carried, nor in passenger ships of larger tonnage more than one additional head of such cattle for every additional two hundred tons of the ships registered tonnage, nor more in all in any passenger ship than ten head of such cattle : The term "large cattle" shall include both sexes of horned cattle, deer, horses, and asses ; four sheep of either sex, or four female goats, shall be equivalent to, and may, subject to the same conditions, be carried in lieu of one head of large cattle :
- (5.) That proper arrangements be made, to the satisfaction of the emigration officer at the port of clearance, for the housing, maintenance, and cleanliness of the animals and for the stowage of their fodder :
- (6.) Not more than six dogs, and no pigs or male goats, shall be conveyed as cargo in any passenger ship : For any breach of this prohibition, or of any of the above conditions, the owner, charterer, and master of the ship, or any of them, shall be liable for each offence to a penalty not exceeding three hundred pounds nor less than five pounds. (Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 8.)

Definition of
the term "large
cattle."

Dogs and pigs.

Authority by
Secretary of
State to carry
naval and
military stores
in passenger
ships.

329 mm. Any one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State may, by order under his hand, authorise the carriage as cargo in any passenger ship (subject to such conditions and directions as may be specified in the order) of naval and military stores for the public service, and such stores may, notwithstanding anything contained in the principal Act, be carried accordingly in such passenger ship.

Such order shall be addressed to the emigration officer or person performing the duties of emigration officer at the port

of clearance, and shall be by him countersigned, and delivered to the master of the passenger ship to which it refers, and shall be delivered up by the master to the chief officer of customs at the port where the stores are discharged.

The master shall comply with all the conditions and directions specified in the order, and non-compliance therewith shall be deemed non-compliance with the requirements of the said section twenty-nine of the principal Act. (Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1870, 33 & 34 Vict. c. 95. s. 3.)

329m. For the purposes of this Act, the length of the voyage for a "passenger ship" proceeding from the United Kingdom to the under-mentioned places respectively shall be determined by the following scale; (that is to say,) Computation of voyages.

	If the Ship be propelled by Sails alone, or by Steam Power not sufficient, without the aid of Sails, to propel the Ship after the rate of Five Statute Miles an Hour.	If the Ship be propelled either wholly or in aid of Sails by Steam Engines of not less Power than sufficient, without the aid of Sails, to propel the Ship after the rate of Five Statute Miles an Hour.
	Days.	Days.
To North America (except the West Coast thereof) :—		
For ships clearing out between the sixteenth day of January and the fourteenth day of October, both days inclusive - - -	70	40
For ships clearing out between the fifteenth day of October and the seventeenth day of January, both days inclusive - - -	80	45
To the West Indies, and any part of the East Coast of Central or South America, north of the Equator - - -	70	40
To any part of the East Coast of South America lying between the Equator and the twenty-fifth degree of South Latitude - - -	84	50
To the West Coast of Africa north of the Equator - - -	84	50
To the Coast of Africa south of the Equator, or to the Falkland Islands, or to any part of the East Coast of South America southward of the twenty-fifth degree of South Latitude - - -	105	65
To the Mauritius, and to the Western Coast of America south of the Equator - - -	126	75
To Ceylon - - -	140	85
To Western Australia - - -	120	85
To any other of the Australian Colonies - - -	140	90
To New Zealand and to the Western Coast of America between the Equator and the fortieth degree of North Latitude - - -	150	90
To the Western Coast of America North of the fortieth degree of North Latitude and the islands adjacent thereto - - -	182	96

*Emigrant
Ships.*

*Emigrant
Ships.*

For the like purposes, the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] acting by and under the authority of one of Her Majesty's Principal secretaries of state, from time to time, by any notice in writing issued under the hands of any two of such commissioners, and published in the London Gazette, may nevertheless declare what shall be deemed to be the length of voyage from the United Kingdom to any of the said herein-before mentioned places, or to any other port or place whatsoever, and may fix such different lengths of voyage as they may think reasonable for such different descriptions of vessels as aforesaid. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 30.)

Before clearance, provisions and water to be surveyed.

Water for cooking.

Provisions for the crew not to be inferior to those for the passengers.

Penalty.

Power to emigration officer to reject and mark bad provisions, and direct the same to be landed, and if re-shipped parties liable to a penalty.

329 oo. Before any "passenger ship" shall be cleared out the emigration officer at the port of clearance shall survey or cause to be surveyed by some competent person the provisions and water by this Act required to be placed on board for the consumption of the passengers, and shall satisfy himself that the same are of a good and wholesome quality, and in a sweet and good condition, and are in quantities sufficient to secure throughout the voyage the issues herein-after prescribed: In addition to the allowance of pure water for the use of each passenger there shall be shipped for cooking purposes an additional supply of pure water after the rate of at least ten gallons for every day of the prescribed length of voyage for every one hundred statute adults on board; and also for the use of the crew and all other persons on board an ample supply of wholesome provisions and pure water, which shall not be inferior in quality to the supply of the same articles provided for the consumption of the passengers: All such water, provisions, and stores shall be provided and properly stowed away in accordance with the requirements of the twenty-ninth section of this Act, by and at the expense of the owner, charterer, or master of the ship; and if a clearance be obtained for any "passenger ship" which shall not be then stored with the requisite quantities of such water, provisions, and stores as are required by this Act, the owner, charterer, or master of such ship, or any of them, shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding three hundred pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 31.)

329 pp. If such emigration officer shall consider that any of the provisions or stores or water are not of a good and wholesome quality, or are not in a sweet and good condition, it shall be lawful for him to reject and mark the same, or the packages or vessels in which they are contained, and to direct the same to be landed or emptied; and if such rejected provisions or stores or water shall not thereupon be forthwith

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73, s. 5., s. 329 *k. supra*.

landed or emptied, or if, after being landed, the same or any part thereof shall be reshipped in such ship, the owner, charterer, or master thereof, or any of them, or if reshipped in any other "passenger ship," the person causing the same to be reshipped, shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 32.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

329 qq. In every "passenger ship" the water to be laden on board, as herein-before required, shall be carried in tanks or in casks to be approved by the emigration officer at the port of clearance. When casks are used, they shall be sweet and tight, of sufficient strength, and if of wood properly charred inside, and shall not be capable severally of containing more than three hundred gallons each: The staves of the water casks shall not be made of fir, pine, or soft wood. In case of non-compliance with any of the requirements of this section, the owner, charterer, or master of such ship, or any of them, shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 33.)

Water tanks
or casks to be
approved by
emigration
officer.

329 rr. If any "passenger ship" shall be intended to call at any intermediate port or place during the voyage, for the purpose of taking in water, and if an engagement to that effect shall be inserted in the bond mentioned in the sixty-third section of this Act, then it shall be sufficient to place on board at the port of clearance such supply of water as may be requisite, according to the rate herein-after mentioned, for the voyage of the said ship to such intermediate port or place, subject to the following conditions; (that is to say,)

Provision for
touching at
intermediate
ports to fill up
water.

First, That the emigration officer signify his approval in writing of the arrangement to be carried amongst the papers of the ship, and exhibited to the chief officer of customs, or to Her Majesty's consular officer, as the case may be, at such intermediate port or place, and to be delivered to the chief officer of customs, or to Her Majesty's consular officer, as the case may be, on the arrival of the said ship at the final port or place of discharge:

Secondly, that if the length of either portion of the voyage, whether to such intermediate port or place, or from such intermediate port or place to the final port or place of discharge, be not prescribed in or under the provisions of this Act, the emigration officer at the port of clearance shall in every such case declare the same in writing to be carried amongst the papers of the ship:

Thirdly, that the ship shall have on board at the time a clearance is demanded tanks or water casks, of the description herein-before mentioned, sufficient for stowing the quantity of water required for the longest of such portions of the voyage as aforesaid. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 34.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*Dietary scales
of provisions.

329ss. The master of every "passenger ship" shall, during the voyage, including the time of detention at any place before the termination thereof, issue to each passenger, or where the passengers are divided into messes, to the head man for the time being of each mess on behalf and for the use of all the members thereof, an allowance of pure water and sweet and wholesome provisions, of good quality, according to the following dietary scale; (that is to say,) if the length of the voyage, computed as herein-before mentioned, shall not exceed eighty-four days for ships propelled by sails only, or fifty days for ships propelled by steam, or steam in aid of sails, then according to the dietary scale marked "A."; but if the length of the voyage, computed as aforesaid, shall exceed eighty-four days for ships propelled by sails only, or fifty days for ships propelled by steam, or steam in aid of sails, then according to the dietary scale marked "B."

WATER.

Three quarts of water daily to each statute adult, exclusive of the quantity herein-before specified as necessary for cooking the articles herein-after required to be issued in a cooked state.

PROVISIONS.

Weekly, per statute adult :—

	SCALE A. For Voyages not exceeding 84 Days for Sailing Vessels or 50 Days for Steamers.	SCALE B. For Voyages exceeding 84 Days for Sailing Vessels or 50 Days for Steamers.
	lbs. oz.	lbs. ozs.
Bread or biscuit, not inferior in quality to Navy biscuit	3 8	3 8
Wheaten flour	1 0	2 0
Oatmeal	1 8	1 0
Rice	1 8	0 8
Peas	1 8	1 8
Potatoes	2 0	2 0
Beef	1 4	1 4
Pork	1 0	1 0
Tea	0 2	0 2
Sugar	1 0	1 0
Salt	0 2	0 2
Mustard	0 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 $\frac{1}{2}$
Black or White Pepper, ground	0 $\frac{1}{4}$	0 $\frac{1}{4}$
Vinegar	One gill.	One gill.
Lime Juice*	-	0 6
Preserved Meat	-	1 0
Suet	-	0 6
Raisins	-	0 8
Butter	-	0 4

* See s. 329tt.

SUBSTITUTIONS.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Substitutions at the following rates may, at the option of the master of any "passenger ship," be made in the above dietary scales, that is to say:—

1 lb. of preserved meat	for	1 lb. of salt pork or beef.
1 lb. of flour or of bread or biscuit,* or $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. of beef or of pork	for {	$1\frac{1}{4}$ lb. of oatmeal or 1 lb. of rice, or 1 lb. of peas.*
1 lb. of rice	for {	$1\frac{1}{4}$ lb. of oatmeal, or vice versa.
$\frac{1}{4}$ lb. of preserved potatoes	for	1 lb. of potatoes.
10 oz. of currants	for	8 oz. of raisins.
$3\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of cocoa or of coffee, roasted and ground	for	2 oz. of tea.
$\frac{3}{4}$ lb. of treacle	for	$\frac{1}{2}$ lb. of sugar.
1 gill of mixed pickles	for	1 gill of vinegar.

Provided that the substituted articles be set forth in the contract tickets of the passengers. In case of non-compliance with any of the requirements of this section, the master of the ship shall be liable for each offence to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 35.)

Penalty on
noncompliance.

329 tt. The requirements of the thirty-fifth section of the said "Passengers Act, 1855," that six ounces of lime juice should be issued weekly to each statute adult on voyages exceeding eighty-four days in duration for sailing vessels, or fifty days for steamers, shall be confined to the period when the ship shall be within the Tropics; during the other portions of the voyage the issue of lime juice shall be at the discretion of the medical practitioner on board; or, if there be no such practitioner on board, at the discretion of the master of the ship. (Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 9.)

Issue of lime
juice confined
to the Tropics.

329 uu. In addition to the substitutions in the dietary scales specified in the thirty-fifth section of the said "Passengers Act, 1855," soft bread baked on board may be issued, at the option of the master of any passenger ship, in lieu of the following articles, and in the following proportions; (that is to say,) one pound and a quarter of a pound of such soft bread may be issued in lieu of one pound of flour, or of one pound of biscuit, or of one pound and a quarter of a pound of oatmeal, or of one pound of rice, or of one pound of peas. (Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 10.)

Substitution
of soft bread
for other
bread stuffs.

329 vv. The messes into which the passengers in any passenger ship may be divided shall not consist of more than ten statute adults in each mess, and members of the same family, whereof one at least is a male adult, shall be allowed

Size of messes.

* See s. 329 uu.

***Emigrant
Ships.***

Provisions to be issued daily, and articles which require cooking to be cooked.

to form a separate mess. The provisions according to the above scale shall be issued, such of them as require to be cooked, in a properly cooked state, daily before two o'clock in the afternoon, to the head person for the time being of each mess on behalf and for the use of the members thereof. The first of such issues shall be made before two o'clock in the afternoon of the day of embarkation to or for such passengers as shall be then on board. In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the master of the ship shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 36.)

Power to Board of Trade to authorise an alternative dietary scale.

329ww. The said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] for the time being, *acting under the authority of one of Her Majesty's principal secretaries of state*, may from time to time, by any notice for that purpose issued under the hands of any two of such commissioners and published in the London Gazette, authorise the issue of provisions in any "passenger ship" according to such other dietary scale (besides that herein-before prescribed) as shall in their opinion contain in the whole an equivalent amount of wholesome nutriment; and after the publication of such notice it shall be lawful for the master of any "passenger ship" to issue provisions to his passengers either according to the scale by this Act prescribed, or according to the scale authorised by the said commissioners [board*], whichever may have been set forth in the contract tickets of the passengers: Provided always, that the said commissioners [board*] *acting under such authority and* by such notice as aforesaid may revoke or alter any such dietary scale authorised by them, as occasion may require. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 37.)

Power to Board to alter dietary scale.

As to passengers stewards.

329xx. Every "passenger ship" carrying as many as one hundred passengers shall have on board a seafaring person, who shall be rated in the ship's articles as passengers steward, and who shall be approved by the emigration officer at the port of clearance, and who shall be employed in messing and serving out the provisions to the passengers, and in assisting to maintain cleanliness, order, and good discipline among the passengers, and who shall not assist in any way in navigating or working the ship. In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the master of the ship shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 38.)

Penalty on noncompliance.

As to passenger cooks and cooking apparatus.

329yy. Every "passenger ship" carrying as many as one hundred passengers shall also have on board a seafaring man,

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5., s. 329*h* supra.

or if carrying more than three hundred "statute adults," two seafaring men, to be rated and approved as in the case of passengers stewards, who shall be employed in cooking the food of the passengers; a convenient place for cooking shall also be set apart on deck; and a sufficient cooking apparatus, properly covered in and arranged, shall be provided, to the satisfaction of the said emigration officer, together with a proper supply of fuel adequate, in his opinion, for the intended voyage. In case of non-compliance with any of the requirements of this section, the master of the ship shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 39.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Penalty on
noncompliance.

329 22. In every foreign "passenger ship" in which as many as one half of the passengers shall be British subjects, unless the master and officers, or not less than three of them, shall understand and speak intelligibly the English language, there shall be carried, where the number of passengers does not exceed two hundred and fifty, one person, and where it exceeds two hundred and fifty, two persons, who understand and speak intelligibly the language spoken by the master and crew and also the English language, and such persons shall act as interpreters, and be employed exclusively in attendance on the passengers, and not in the working of the ship; and no such ship shall clear out or proceed to sea without having such interpreter or interpreters on board; and the master of any such foreign ship clearing out or proceeding to sea without having such interpreter or interpreters on board as aforesaid shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 40.)

In what cases
interpreters to
be carried.

Penalty.

329 3a. Every "passenger ship" shall in the following cases carry a duly qualified medical practitioner, who shall be rated on the ship's articles:

In what cases
a medical man
must be
carried.

First, when the duration of the intended voyage, as hereinbefore computed, exceeds eighty days in the case of ships propelled by sails, and forty-five days in the case of ships propelled by steam, and the number of passengers on board exceeds fifty:

Second, whenever the number of persons on board (including cabin passengers, officers, and crew,) exceeds three hundred:

In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the master shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds nor less than twenty pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 41.)

Penalty.

*Emigrant
Ships.*Qualification of
medical men.

329 3b. No medical practitioner shall be considered to be duly qualified for the purposes of this Act unless authorised by law to practise in some part of Her Majesty's dominions, or, in the case of a foreign ship, in the country to which such ship may belong, as a physician, surgeon, or apothecary, nor unless his name shall have been notified to the emigration officer at the port of clearance, and shall not be objected to by him, nor unless he shall be provided with proper surgical instruments to the satisfaction of such officer: Provided nevertheless, that where the majority of the passengers in any "passenger ship" or as many as three hundred are foreigners, any medical practitioner who may be approved by such emigration officer may be carried therein. In case any person shall proceed or attempt to proceed as medical practitioner in any "passenger ship" without being duly qualified as aforesaid, or contrary to any of the requirements of this section, such person and all persons aiding or abetting therein shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds nor less than ten pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 42.)

Penalty.

Medicines and
medical com-
forts.

329 3c. The owner or charterer of every "passenger ship" shall provide for the use of the passengers a supply of medicines, medical comforts, instruments, and other things proper and necessary for diseases and accidents incident to sea voyages, and for the medical treatment of the passengers during the voyage, including an adequate supply of disinfecting fluid or agent, together with printed or written directions for the use of the same respectively; and such medicines, medical comforts, instruments, and other things shall, in the judgment of the emigration officer at the port of clearance, be good in quality, and sufficient in quantity, for the probable exigencies of the intended voyage, and shall be properly packed and placed under the charge of the medical practitioner, when there is one on board, to be used at his discretion. In case of non-compliance with any of the requirements of this section, the master of the ship shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 43.)

Penalty.

Medical in-
spection of
passengers
medicines, &c.

329 3d. No "passenger ship," except as herein-after provided, shall clear out or proceed to sea until some medical practitioner, to be appointed by the emigration officer at the port of clearance, shall have inspected such medicines, medical comforts, and other articles as are required to be supplied by the last preceding section, and also all the passengers and crew about to proceed in the ship, and shall have certified to the said emigration officer that the said ship contains a sufficient supply of medicines, medical comforts, disinfecting fluid or agent, instruments, and other things requisite for the medical treat-

ment of the passengers during the intended voyage, nor until such medical practitioner shall have certified and the said emigration officer shall be satisfied that none of the passengers or crew appear, by reason of any bodily or mental disease, unfit to proceed, or likely to endanger the health or safety of the other persons about to proceed in such vessel. Such medical inspection of the passengers shall take place either on board the vessel, or, at the discretion of the said emigration officer, at such convenient place on shore before embarkation as he may appoint; and the master, owner, or charterer of the ship shall pay to such emigration officer a sum at the rate of twenty shillings for every hundred persons so examined: Provided also, that in case the emigration officer on any particular occasion shall be unable to obtain the attendance of a medical practitioner, it shall be lawful for the master of any such ship to clear out and proceed to sea, on receiving from the said emigration officer written permission for the purpose. In case any "passenger ship" shall clear out or proceed to sea without having complied with all the requirements of this section, the master of such ship shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 44.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Proviso where
no medical
inspection can
be obtained.

Penalty.

329 3e. If the emigration officer at any port shall be satisfied that any person on board or about to proceed in any "passenger ship" is by reason of sickness unfit to proceed, or is for that or for any other reason likely to endanger the health or safety of the other persons on board, the said emigration officer shall prohibit the embarkation of such person, or if embarked shall require him to be relanded; and if such emigration officer shall be satisfied that it is necessary, for the purification of the ship or otherwise, that all or any of the passengers or persons on board should be relanded, the said emigration officer may require the master of the ship to reland all such passengers or persons, and the master shall thereupon reland such passengers or persons, with so much of their effects and with such members of their families as cannot in the judgment of such emigration officer be properly separated from them; and in case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the master, owner, or charterer of the ship shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred pounds nor less than ten pounds; and any passenger or person embarking after such prohibition, or refusing or neglecting to leave the ship when so directed to be relanded, shall be liable to be summarily removed, and to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for each day which he shall remain on board after the giving of such prohibition or direction. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 45.)

Relanding of
passengers on
account of
sickness or for
purifying ships.

Penalty.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

As to return
of passage
money to
passengers re-
landed on
account of
sickness, &c.

Section 46. of
recited Act to
apply to cabin
passengers, and
passage money
made recover-
able imme-
diately on
relanding.

Subsistence
money to be
paid to passen-
gers relanded.

Return of
passage money
and compensa-
tion to pas-
sengers where
passages not
provided for
them according
to contract.

Passengers Rights.

329 3f. Any passenger so relanded on account of the sickness of himself or of any member of his family who may not be re-embarked and finally sail in such ship, or any emigration officer on his behalf, shall be entitled to recover, by summary process, the whole of the moneys which may have been paid by or on account of such passenger for his passage, and that of the members of his family so relanded, from the party to whom the same may have been paid, or from the owner, charterer, or master of such ship, or any of them, at the option of such passenger or emigration officer. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 46.)

329 3g. The forty-sixth section of the said "Passengers Act, 1855," shall be applicable to cabin as well as to other passengers landed on account of sickness; and the passage money of all cabin or other passengers so landed may be recovered in the manner pointed out in the said Act, upon the delivery up of their contract tickets, and notwithstanding that the ship may not have sailed: Provided always, that in the case of cabin passengers so landed one half only of their passage money shall be recoverable. (Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 11.)

329 3h. The master of any "passenger ship" from which the whole or any part of the passengers shall be relanded on account of any of the reasons mentioned in section 45. shall pay to each passenger so relanded (or if he shall be lodged and maintained in any hulk or establishment under the superintendence of the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] then to the emigration officer at the port) subsistence money at the rate of one shilling and sixpence a day for each statute adult until he shall be re-embarked or decline or neglect to proceed, or until his passage money, if recoverable under the forty-sixth section of this Act, be returned to him. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 47.)

329 3i. If any person by whom or on whose behalf any contract shall have been made for a passage in any ship proceeding on any voyage to which this Act extends shall be at the place of embarkation before six o'clock in the afternoon of the day of embarkation appointed in such contract, and shall, if required, pay the stipulated passage money, or the unpaid balance thereof, and if from any cause whatever, other than his own refusal, neglect, or default, or the prohibition of an emigration officer, as herein-before mentioned, or the require-

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

ments of any Order in Council, such passenger shall not be received on board before that hour, or if from any such cause as aforesaid any passenger who shall have been received on board shall not either obtain a passage in such ship to the port at which he may have contracted to land, or, together with all the immediate members of his family who may be included in such contract, obtain a passage to the same port in some other equally eligible ship, to sail within ten days from the expiration of the said day of embarkation, and in the meantime be paid subsistence money from the time and at the rate herein-after mentioned, such passenger, or any emigration officer on his behalf, shall be entitled to recover either from the party to whom or on whose account the same may have been paid, or (in case such contract shall have been made with the owner, charterer, or master of such ship, or with any person acting on behalf or by the authority of any of them respectively,) from such owner, charterer, or master of such ship, or any of them, at the option of such passenger or emigration officer, all moneys which shall have been paid by or on account of such passengers for such passage, and also such further sum, not exceeding ten pounds in respect of each such passage, as shall, in the opinion of the justices of the peace who shall adjudicate on the complaint, be a reasonable compensation for the loss or inconvenience occasioned to such passenger by the loss of such passage. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 48.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

329 3j. If any ship, whether a "passenger ship" or otherwise, shall not actually put to sea, and proceed on her intended voyage before three o'clock in the afternoon of the day next after the said day of embarkation, the owner, charterer, or master of such ship, or his or their agent, or any of them, at the option of such passenger or emigration officer, shall pay to every passenger entitled to a passage (or if such passenger shall be lodged and maintained in any establishment under the superintendence of the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*], then to the emigration officer at the port of embarkation,) subsistence money after the rate of one shilling and sixpence for each statute adult in respect of each day of delay for the first ten days, and afterwards three shillings a day for each statute adult, until the final departure of such ship on such voyage, and the same may be recovered in manner herein-after mentioned; provided that if the passengers be maintained on board in the same manner as if the voyage had commenced, no such subsistence money shall be payable for the first two days next after the said day of

Subsistence in
case of deten-
tion.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

*“Emigrant”
Ships.*

embarkation, nor if they shall be maintained shall such subsistence money be payable if the ship be unavoidably detained by wind or weather, or by any cause not attributable in the opinion of the emigration officer to the act or default of the owner, charterer, or master. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict c. 119. s. 49.)

*Ships putting
back to re-
plenish pro-
visions, &c.*

329 3k. If any “passenger ship” shall, after clearance, be detained in port for more than seven days, or shall put into or touch at any port or place in the United Kingdom, she shall not put to sea again until there shall have been laden on board, at the expense of the owner, charterer, or master of such ship, such further supply of pure water, wholesome provisions of the requisite kinds and qualities, and medical comforts and stores, as may be necessary to make up the full quantities of those articles herein-before required to be laden on board for the intended voyage, nor until any damage she may have sustained shall have been effectually repaired, nor until the master of the said ship shall have obtained from the emigration officer or his assistant, or where there is no such officer, or in his absence, from the officer of customs at such port or place, a certificate to the same effect as the certificate herein-before required to enable the ship to be cleared out; and in case of any default herein the said master shall be liable, on conviction, as herein-after mentioned, to a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds nor less than fifty pounds sterling: And if the master of any “passenger ship” so putting into or touching at any port or place as aforesaid shall not within twelve hours thereafter report in writing his arrival, and the cause of his putting back, and the condition of his ship, and of her stores and provisions to the emigration officer, or as the case may be, to the officer of customs at the port, and shall not produce to such officer the official or “master’s list” of passengers, such master shall, for each offence, be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, nor less than two pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 50.)

*Penalty on
master for
default.*

*Ships putting
back to be
reported to
emigration
officer.*

*Penalty on
master for
neglect.*

*In case of
wreck or
damage pas-
sengers to be
provided with a
passage by
some other
vessel, and
maintained in
the meantime.*

329 3l. If any “passenger ship” shall put into any port or place in the United Kingdom in a damaged state, and the master, charterer, or owner shall not give a written undertaking that the said ship shall be made sound and seaworthy, and shall within six weeks from the day of her so putting into such port or place again proceed with her passengers on her intended voyage, and if the said ship shall not accordingly be made seaworthy and proceed on her intended voyage within that period, or if any such ship shall after the commencement of her voyage be wrecked, sunk, or otherwise destroyed, or

shall from any cause whatsoever not land her passengers at the place where they may have respectively contracted to land, the owner, charterer, or master thereof shall provide the passengers with a passage in some other eligible ship to sail within six weeks to the port or place at which they respectively may have originally contracted to land, and shall in the meantime, if the passengers be not lodged and maintained on board in the same manner as if the ship were at sea, pay to such passengers (or if such passengers shall be lodged or maintained in any hulk or establishment under the superintendence of the said Emigration Commissioners then to the emigration officer at such port or place) subsistence money after the rate of one shilling and sixpence sterling for each statute adult in respect of each day of delay until such passengers are duly forwarded to their destination; and if default shall be made in any of the requirements of this section such passengers respectively, or any emigration officer on their behalf, shall be entitled to recover, by summary process, as herein-after mentioned, all moneys which shall have been paid by or on account of such passengers or any of them for such passage, from the party to whom or on whose account the same may have been paid, or from the owner, charterer, or master of such ship, or any of them, at the option of such passenger or emigration officer; provided that the said emigration officer may, if he shall think it necessary, direct that the passengers shall be removed from such "passenger ship" at the expense of the master thereof; and if after such direction any passenger shall refuse to leave such ship, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, or to imprisonment not exceeding one calendar month.* (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 51.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

*In default,
passage money
to be returned.*

*Power to re-
move passen-
gers from ship;*

*Penalty on
passengers
refusing.*

329 3m. If any passenger ship shall be wrecked, or otherwise rendered unfit to proceed on her intended voyage, while in any port of the United Kingdom, or after the commencement of the voyage, and if the passengers, or any of them, shall be brought back to the United Kingdom, or if any passenger ship shall put into any port or place in the United Kingdom in a damaged state, the master, charterer, or owner shall, within forty-eight hours thereafter, give to the nearest emigration officer, or in the absence of such officer to the chief officer of customs, a written undertaking to the following effect; that is to say, if the ship shall have been wrecked, or rendered unfit as aforesaid to proceed on her voyage, that the owner, charterer, or master thereof shall embark and convey the passengers in some other eligible ship, to sail within six

*In case of
wreck or
damage in or
near United
Kingdom,
passengers to
be provided
with a passage
by some other
vessel, and
maintained in
the meantime.*

* Repealed by 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 12.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

weeks from the date thereof, to the port or place for which their passages respectively had been previously taken; and if the ship shall have put into port in a damaged state, then that she shall be made seaworthy and fit in all respects for her intended voyage, and shall, within six weeks from the date of such undertaking, sail again with her passengers; in either of the above cases the owner, charterer, or master shall, until the passengers proceed on their voyage, either lodge and maintain them on board in the same manner as if they were at sea, or pay to them subsistence money after the rate of one shilling and sixpence a day for each statute adult, unless the passengers shall be maintained in any hulk or establishment under the superintendence of the *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] mentioned in the said Passengers Act, 1855, in which case the subsistence money shall be paid to the emigration officer at such port or place. If the substituted ship or damaged ship, as the case may be, shall not sail within the time prescribed as aforesaid, or if default shall be made in any of the requirements of this section, such passengers respectively, or any emigration officer on their behalf, shall be entitled to recover, by summary process, as in the said Passengers Act, 1855, is mentioned, all moneys which shall have been paid by or on account of such passengers, or any of them for such passage, from the party to whom or on whose account the same may have been paid, or from the owner, charterer, or master of such ship, or any of them, at the option of such passenger or emigration officer; provided that the said emigration officer may, if he shall think it necessary, direct that the passengers shall be removed from such damaged "passenger ship" at the expense of the master thereof; and if after such direction any passenger shall refuse to leave such ship, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, or to imprisonment not exceeding one calendar month. (Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 14.)

Power to remove passengers from damaged ship; penalty on passengers refusing.

Secretary of State, &c. may pay expenses of taking off passengers at sea.

329 3n. If the passengers or cabin passengers of any "passenger ship" shall be taken off from any such "passenger ship" or shall be picked up at sea from any boat, raft, or otherwise, it shall be lawful, if the port or place to which they shall be conveyed shall be in the United Kingdom, for one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, or if in any of Her Majesty's colonial possessions, for the governor of such colony, or for any person authorised by him for the purpose, or if in any foreign country, for Her Majesty's consular officer at such port or place therein, to defray all or any part of the expenses

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

thereby incurred. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 52.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

329 3o. *If any passenger or cabin passenger of any "passenger ship" shall, without any neglect or default of his own, find himself within any colonial or foreign port or place other than that at which he may have contracted to land, it shall be lawful for the governor of such colony, or for any person authorised by him for the purpose, or for Her Majesty's consular officer at such foreign port or place, as the case may be, to forward such passenger to his intended destination, unless the master of such ship shall within forty-eight hours of the arrival of such passenger, give to the governor or consular officer, as the case may be, a written undertaking to forward or carry on within six weeks thereafter such passenger or cabin passenger to his original destination, and unless such master shall accordingly forward or carry him on within that period.** (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 53.)

Governors or consuls may send on passengers if the master of the ship fail to do so.

329 3p. *If any passenger or cabin passenger of any passenger ship shall, without any neglect or default of his own, find himself within any colonial or foreign port or place other than that for which the ship was originally bound, or at which he or the *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade†], or any public officer or other person on his behalf may have contracted that he should land, it shall be lawful for the governor of such colony, or for any person authorised by him for the purpose, or for Her Majesty's consular officer at such foreign port or place, as the case may be, to forward such passenger to his intended destination, unless the master of such ship shall, within forty-eight hours of the arrival of such passenger, give to the governor or consular officer, as the case may be, a written undertaking to forward or carry on within six weeks thereafter, such passenger or cabin passenger to his original destination, and unless such master shall accordingly forward or carry him on within that period.* (Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 15.)

Governors or consuls may send on passengers if the master of the ship fail to do so.

329 3q. *All expenses incurred under the last two preceding sections or either of them, by or by the authority of such Secretary of State, governor, or consular officer, as aforesaid, including the cost of maintaining the passengers until forwarded to their destination, and of all necessary bedding, provisions, and stores, shall become a debt to Her Majesty and her successors from the owner, charterer, and master of such ship, and shall be recoverable from them, or from any one or more of them, at the suit and for the use of Her Majesty, in like*

Expenses incurred under the two preceding sections to be a Crown debt.

* Repealed by Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 12.

† Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

**Emigrant
Ships.**

manner as in the case of other Crown debts; and a certificate purporting to be under the hand of any such Secretary of State, governor, or consular officer (as the case may be) stating the total amount of such expenses, shall in any suit or other proceeding for the recovery of such debt be received in evidence without proof of the handwriting or of the official character of such Secretary of State, governor, or consular officer, and shall be deemed sufficient evidence of the amount of such expenses, and that the same were duly incurred: Provided nevertheless, that in no case shall any larger sum be recovered on account of such expenses than a sum equal to twice the total amount of passage money received by the owner, charterer, or master of such passenger ship, or any of them, from or on account of the whole number of passengers and cabin passengers who may have embarked in such ship; which total amount of passage money shall be proved by the defendant, if he will have the advantage of this limitation of the debt; but if any such passengers are forwarded or conveyed to their intended destination under the provisions of the last preceding section, they shall not be entitled to the return of their passage money, or to any compensation for loss of passage under the provisions of this Act.* (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 54.)

*Passengers
forwarded by
governor, &c.
not entitled to
return of pas-
sage money.*

*Expenses in-
curred under
the two pre-
ceding sections
to be a debt
due to the
Crown.*

329 3r. All expenses incurred under the last preceding section or under the fifty-second section of "The Passengers Act, 1855," or either of them, by or by the authority of such Secretary of State, governor, or consular officer, or other person, as therein respectively mentioned, including the cost of maintaining the passengers until forwarded to their destination, and of all necessary bedding, provisions, and stores, shall become a debt to Her Majesty and her successors from the owner, charterer, and master of such ship, and shall be recoverable from them, or from any one or more of them, at the suit and for the use of Her Majesty, in like manner as in the case of other Crown debts; and a certificate in the form in Schedule (A.) hereto annexed, or as near thereto as the circumstances of the case will admit, purporting to be under the hand of any such Secretary of State, governor, or consular officer (as the case may be) stating the total amount of such expenses, shall in any suit or other proceeding for the recovery of such debt be received in evidence without proof of the handwriting or of the official character of such Secretary of State, governor, or consular officer, and shall be deemed sufficient evidence of the amount of such expenses, and that the same were duly incurred, nor shall it be necessary to adduce on behalf of Her Majesty any other evidence in support of

* Repealed by Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 12.

the claim, but judgment shall pass for the Crown, with costs of suit, unless the defendant shall specially plead and duly prove that such certificate is false or fraudulent, or shall specially plead and prove any facts showing that such expenses were not duly incurred under the provisions of this Act, and of the said "Passengers Act, 1855," or either of them: Provided nevertheless, that in no case shall any larger sum be recovered on account of such expenses than a sum equal to twice the total amount of passage money received or due to and recoverable by or on account of the owner, charterer, or master of such passenger ship, or any of them, for or in respect of the whole number of passengers and cabin passengers who may have embarked in such ship, which total amount of passage money shall be proved by the defendant, if he will have the advantage of this limitation of the debt; but if any such passengers are forwarded or conveyed to their intended destination under the provisions of the last preceding section, they shall not be entitled to the return of their passage money, or to any compensation for loss of passage under the provisions of the said "Passengers Act, 1855." (Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 16.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Passengers
forwarded by
Governor, &c.
not entitled to
return of
passage money.

SCHEDULE (A.)

FORM of GOVERNOR'S or CONSUL'S CERTIFICATE of EXPENDITURE in the case of Passengers shipwrecked, &c.

I hereby certify, That, acting under and in conformity with the provisions of the British "Passengers Act, 1855," and of the "Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863," I have defrayed the expenses incurred in rescuing, maintaining, supplying with necessary bedding, provisions, and stores (a), and in forwarding to their destination passengers [including cabin passengers (b)], who were proceeding from to in the passenger ship which was wrecked at sea, &c. (c).

And I further certify, for the purposes of the *tenth** section of the said "Passengers Amendment Act, 1863," that the total amount of such expenses is pounds, and that such expenses were duly incurred by me under the said Acts or one of them.

Given under my hand, this day of

18 .
{ Governor of, &c. (or as the case may
be) Her Britannic Majesty's Consul
at .

(a) N.B.—1. If more passengers were rescued than forwarded, or if bedding, &c. was not supplied, alter the certificate to suit the facts of the case.

(b) N.B.—2. Omit words in brackets when necessary.

(c) N.B.—3. State generally the nature of the disaster and where it occurred. But if the passengers were only left behind without any default of their own, state the fact accordingly.

* An error, it is the 16th section.

329 3s. No policy of assurance effected in respect of any passages, or of any passage or compensation moneys, by any person by this Act made liable, in the events aforesaid, to provide such passages, or to pay such moneys, or in respect

Insurance of
passage money
not to be void
on account of
the nature of
the risk.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

of any other risk under this Act, shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the nature of the risk or interest sought to be covered by such policy of assurance. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 55.)

Penalty on
wrongfully
landing passen-
gers,

329 3t. If any passenger in any ship, whether a "passenger ship" or otherwise, shall be landed at any port or place other than the port or place at which he may have contracted to land, unless with his previous consent, or unless such landing shall be rendered necessary by perils of the sea, or other unavoidable accident, the master shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than ten pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 56.)

Passengers to
be maintained
for 48 hours
after arrival.

329 3u. Every passenger in a "passenger ship" shall be entitled for at least forty-eight hours next after his arrival at the end of his voyage, to sleep in the ship, and to be provided for and maintained on board thereof, in the same manner as during the voyage, unless within that period the ship shall quit such port or place in the further prosecution of her voyage. In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the master shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 57.)

Penalty.

Passengers
right of action
preserved.

329 3v. Nothing herein contained shall take away or abridge any right of action which may accrue to any passenger in any ship, or to any other person in respect of the breach or nonperformance of any contract made or entered into between or on behalf of any such passenger or other person, and the master, charterer, or owner of any such ship, or his or their agent, or any passage broker. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 58.)

Miscellaneous.

Her Majesty
may, by Orders
in Council, pre-
scribe rules for
preserving
order, health,
&c. in vessels
bound to the
colonies, and
in times of
epidemic pro-
hibit or check
emigration.

329 3w. It shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by any Order in Council, to prescribe such rules and regulations as to Her Majesty may seem fit, for the following purposes; (that is to say,)

- 1st. For preserving order, promoting health, and securing cleanliness and ventilation on board of "passenger ships", proceeding from the United Kingdom to any port or place in Her Majesty's possessions abroad.
- 2d. For permitting the use on board of "passenger ships" of an apparatus for distilling water, and for defining

in such case the quantity of fresh water to be carried in tanks or casks for the passengers.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

3d. For prohibiting emigration from any port or ports at any time when choleraic or any epidemic disease may be generally prevalent in the United Kingdom or any part thereof, or for reducing the number of passengers allowed to be carried in "passenger ships," generally, or from any particular ports under the provisions of this Act.

4th. For requiring duly qualified medical practitioners to be carried in "passenger ships" in cases where they would not be required to be carried under the provisions of this Act.

Any such Order in Council may from time to time in like manner be altered, amended, and revoked, as occasion may require. Any copy of such Order in Council contained in the London Gazette, or purporting to be printed by the Queen's printer, shall throughout Her Majesty's dominions be received in all legal proceedings as good and sufficient evidence of the making and contents of any such Order in Council. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 59.)

Gazette and copies printed by Queen's printer to be evidence of orders, &c.

329 3x. In every such "passenger ship" the medical practitioner on board, aided by the master thereof, or, in the absence of such medical practitioner, the master of such ship, is hereby empowered to exact obedience to all rules and regulations, which may be prescribed by any such Order in Council to be observed on board passenger ships as aforesaid; and any person on board who shall neglect or refuse to obey any such rule or regulation, or who shall obstruct the medical practitioner or master of such ship in the execution of any duty imposed upon him by any such rule or regulation, or who shall offend against any of the provisions of this Act, or who shall be guilty of riotous or insubordinate conduct, shall be liable for each offence to a penalty not exceeding two pounds sterling, and, in addition thereto, to be confined in the common gaol for any period not exceeding one month, at the discretion of the justices who shall adjudicate on the complaint. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 60.)

Surgeon or master to exact obedience to rules and regulations.

Penalty on refusal.

329 3y. The said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] shall from time to time prepare such abstracts as they may think proper of the whole or any part of this Act, and of any such Order in Council as aforesaid; and four copies of such abstracts, together with a copy of this Act, shall, on demand, be supplied by the principal officer of customs at the

Board of Trade to prepare an abstract of Act and Orders in Council.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Such abstract
to be posted up
in each ship.

Penalty on
master for
neglect ;

and on person
defacing ab-
stract.

Sale of spirits
prohibited on
board passen-
ger ships.

Penalty.

Bond of 2,000*l.*
to be given by
masters of
British and
foreign pas-
senger ships.

port of clearance to the master of every "passenger ship" proceeding from the United Kingdom to any port or place in Her Majesty's possessions abroad ; and such master shall, on request made to him, produce a copy of this Act to any passenger on board, for his perusal, and, further, shall post, previous to the embarkation of the passengers, and shall keep posted so long as any passenger shall be entitled to remain in the ship, in at least two conspicuous places between the decks on which passengers may be carried, copies of such abstracts ; and such master shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings sterling for every day during any part of which by his act or default such abstracts shall fail to be so posted ; and any person displacing or defacing such abstracts so posted shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 61.)

329 3z. If in any "passenger ship" any person shall during the voyage, directly or indirectly, sell or cause to be sold any spirits or strong waters to any passenger, he shall be liable for every such offence to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 62.)

329 4a. Before any "passenger ship" shall clear out or proceed to sea, the master, together with the owner or charterer of the ship, or, in the event of the absence of such owner or charterer, or if the master be the owner or charterer, one other good and sufficient person, to be approved by the chief officer of customs at the port of clearance, shall enter into a joint and several bond, in the sum of two thousand pounds, to Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, according to the form contained in Schedule (C.) hereto annexed. Such bond shall not be liable to stamp duty, and shall be executed in duplicate. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 63.)

SCHEDULE (C.)

FORM of BOND to be given by the MASTER and by the OWNER or CHARTERER of a "Passenger Ship."

* Insert here the Christian and Surnames in full, with occupations and addresses of each of the two obligors.

[*£5,000*l.**
where owner
and charterer
reside abroad.
26 & 27 Vict.
c. 51. s. 17.]

KNOW all men by these presents; that we,*

are held and firmly bound unto our Sovereign
by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain
and Ireland Defender of the Faith, in the sum of
two thousand pounds† of good and lawful money of Great
Britain, to be paid to our said the
heirs and successors; to which payment well and truly to be
made we bind ourselves and every of us, jointly and severally
for and in the whole, our heirs, executors, and administrators

and every of them, firmly by these presents. Sealed with our
seals. Dated this _____ day of _____ one thousand
eight hundred and fifty _____

*Emigrant
Ships.*

WHEREAS by the "Passengers Act, 1855," it is amongst other things enacted, that before any "passenger ship" shall clear out or proceed to sea, the master, together with the owner or charterer of the ship, or in the absence of such owner or charterer, or if the master be the owner or charterer, one other good and sufficient person, to be approved by the chief officer of customs at the port of clearance, shall enter into a bond to _____ Majesty, heirs and successors, in the sum of *two thousand pounds* :*

[*5,000*l.*

Now the condition of this obligation is such that if the ship _____ whereof the above-bounden _____ is _____ master, bound to _____ is in all respects seaworthy, †[and if the said ship shall call at the port of _____ and there shall be shipped on board at such port pure water for the use of the passengers, sufficient in quantity to afford an allowance of three quarts daily to each statute adult for the period of _____ days on the voyage from such port to the final port or place of discharge of such vessel,] and if (notwithstanding any penalty by the said Act imposed, and whether the same may have been sued for and recovered or not,) all and every the requirements of the said Passengers Act, 1855, (except such of them as relate exclusively to passage brokers and runners) and of the *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade] acting in the manner prescribed by the said Act, and of any order passed by Her Majesty in Council relating to "passenger ships" and now in force, shall in all respects be well and truly performed §[and if the master for the time being of the said ship shall submit himself, in like manner as a British subject being the master of a British passenger ship, to the jurisdiction of the tribunals in

where owner
and charterer
reside abroad.]

† The clause within brackets is to be inserted only when the ship is to call at an intermediate port to take in water as provided by s. 34. of the Act.

§ This clause to be inserted only in the case of a foreign passenger ship proceeding to any of the British colonies.

Majesty's possessions abroad, empowered by the said Act to adjudicate on offences committed against the said Act,] and if moreover all penalties, fines, and forfeitures which the master of such ship may be adjudged to pay for or in respect of the breach or non-fulfilment of any of such requirements as aforesaid shall be well and truly paid, and if all expenses incurred by the Secretary of State or any governor or British consular officer under the provisions of this Act shall also be well and truly paid, then this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

Signed, sealed, and delivered by the above-bounden
and _____ in the presence of]

|| Insert names and addresses in full of the witnesses.

¶ [I hereby certify, that the above bond was duly signed, sealed, and delivered according to the law of Great Britain by the said master of the said ship _____ and by the said (other obligor)].

(Signature) _____

{ Chief officer of
customs for the
port of

(Date) _____

185____.

† Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Bond of 5,000l.
to repay ex-
penses of
rescuing and
forwarding
shipwrecked
passengers,
where owners
and charterers
of vessel reside
abroad.

329 4b. In the case of a passenger ship, of which neither the owners nor charterers reside in the United Kingdom, the bond required to be given to the Crown by the sixty-third section of the "Passengers Act, 1855," shall be for the sum of five thousand pounds instead of two thousand pounds; and an additional condition shall be inserted in such bond to the effect that the obligors therein shall, subject to the provisions and limitations herein-before contained, be liable for and shall pay to Her Majesty and her successors, as a Crown debt, all expenses which may be incurred under the provisions herein-before and in the "Passengers Act, 1855," contained, in rescuing, maintaining, and forwarding to their destination any passengers of such ships who by reason of shipwreck or any other cause, except their own neglect or default, may not be conveyed to their intended destination by or on behalf of the owner, charterer, or master of such ship. (Passengers Act Amendment Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 51. s. 17.)

Counterpart of
bond to be
certified, and
sent to the
colony to
which ship
bound, and to
be received in
evidence with-
out further
proof of exe-
cution.

329 4c. It shall be the duty of the chief officer of customs at the port of clearance of any "passenger ship" bound to any of Her Majesty's possessions abroad, to certify on one part of such bond that it has been duly executed by the said master of such ship and the other obligor, and to forward the same by post to the colonial secretary of the colony to which such "passenger ship" may be bound; and such certificate shall, in any colonial court of judicature in which the bond may be put in suit, be deemed conclusive evidence of the due execution of the bond by the said master and the other obligor, and it shall not be necessary to prove the handwriting of the officer of customs who may have signed such certificate, nor that he was at the time of signing it chief officer of customs at the port of clearance; provided that no such bond shall be put in suit in any of Her Majesty's possessions abroad after the expiration of three calendar months next after the arrival therein of the said ship, nor in the United Kingdom after the expiration of twelve calendar months next after the return of the said ship and of the said master to the United Kingdom. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 64.)

In the absence
of agreement
to the contrary,
the owner to
be responsible
in respect of
default.

329 4d. In the absence of any agreement to the contrary, the owner shall be the party ultimately responsible, as between himself and the other persons hereby made liable in respect of any default in complying with the requirements of this Act; and that if any such last-mentioned person shall pay any moneys hereby made payable to or on behalf of any such passengers as aforesaid, the person so paying the same shall be entitled, in the absence of any such agreement as aforesaid, to sue for and recover from the owner the amount so paid, together

with costs of suit. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 65.) *Emigrant Ships.*

Passage Brokers.

329 4e. No person whatever shall directly or indirectly act as a passage broker in respect of passages from the United Kingdom to any place out of Europe, and not being within the Mediterranean Sea, or shall sell or let, or agree to sell or let, or be in anywise concerned in the sale or letting of passages in any ship, whether a "passenger ship" or otherwise, proceeding from the United Kingdom to any such place as aforesaid, unless such person, with two good and sufficient sureties, to be approved by the emigration officer at the port nearest to the place of business of such person, shall have previously entered into a joint and several bond, in the sum of one thousand pounds to Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, according to the form contained in Schedule (D.) hereto annexed, which bond shall be renewed on each occasion of obtaining such license as herein-after mentioned, and shall be in duplicate, without stamps, and one part thereof shall be deposited at the office in London of the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade *], and the other part thereof with the emigration officer at the port nearest to the place of business of such person; nor unless such person shall have obtained a license, as herein-after mentioned, to let or sell passages, nor unless such license shall then be in force; and if any person shall offend in any particular against this enactment, every person so offending shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than twenty pounds, to be sued for and recovered as herein-after mentioned: Provided that such bond shall not be required of any person who shall be one of the sworn brokers of the city of London: Provided also, that there shall be excepted from the operation of this section the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade *], and any persons contracting with them, or acting under their authority, and also any person acting as the agent of any passage broker in pursuance of an appointment made in the form prescribed by Schedule (I.) hereto annexed, signed by such passage broker, and countersigned by such emigration officer as aforesaid: Provided further, that the acts and defaults of any person acting under the authority or as agent of any passage broker shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be also the acts and defaults of such passage broker: Provided also, that nothing herein-before contained shall be held or construed to prevent the said emigration officer from

No person to act as a passage broker without a license.

Board of Trade and agents of passage brokers exempted from this section.

Passage brokers to be responsible for their agents.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

[*The words in
italics appear
to have crept
in by mistake.]

accepting the bond of a *guarantee society, such bond and** such guarantee society as shall have been approved by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, in lieu of the bond of two good and sufficient securities as aforesaid. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 66.)

SCHEDULE (D.)

FORM of PASSAGE BROKER'S ANNUAL BOND, with Two Sureties, to be approved by the Emigration Officer at the nearest Port.

† Insert Christian
and surnames in
full, with occupa-
tions and
address of each
of the parties.

KNOW all men by these presents, that we, *A.B.*† of

C.D. of, &c.

and *E.F.* of

&c.

are held and firmly bound unto

our Sovereign

by the Grace of God of the

United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland

Defender of the Faith, in the sum of one thousand pounds of good and lawful money of Great Britain, to be paid to our said

the

heirs and

successors; to which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves and every of us, jointly and severally, for and in the whole, our heirs, executors, and administrators, and every of them, firmly by these presents. Sealed with our seals. Dated

this

day of

one thousand

eight hundred and fifty.

WHEREAS by the "Passengers Act, 1855," it is amongst other things enacted, that no person whatever, save as therein excepted, shall directly or indirectly act as a passage broker in respect of passages from the United Kingdom to any place out of Europe, and not being within the Mediterranean Sea, or shall sell or let, or agree to sell or let, or be in anywise concerned in the sale or letting of passages in any ship, whether a "passenger ship" or otherwise, proceeding from the United Kingdom to any such place as aforesaid, unless such person, with two good and sufficient sureties, to be approved by the emigration officer at the port nearest the place of business of such person, shall have previously entered into a joint and several bond to Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, in the sum of one thousand pounds: and whereas the said *C.D.* and *E.F.* have been duly approved by the proper emigration officer as sureties for the said *A.B.*:

Now the condition of this obligation is such, that if the above-bounden *A.B.*, and every agent whom he may employ in his business of a passage broker, shall well and truly observe and comply with all the requirements of the said recited Act, so far as the same relate to passage brokers, and further shall well and truly pay all fines, forfeitures, and penalties, and also all sums of money, by way of subsistence money, or of return of passage money and compensation, to any passenger, or on his account, together with all costs which the above-bounden *A.B.*, or any of his agents as aforesaid, may at any time be adjudged to pay under or by virtue of any of the provisions of the said recited Act, then and in such case this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force.

Signed, sealed, and delivered by the above-bounden *A.B.*, *C.D.*, and *E.F.*, in the presence of†

† Insert the
names and ad-
dresses in full of
the witnesses.

N.B.—This bond is to be executed in duplicate, in the presence of and to be attested by an emigration officer or his assistant, or an officer of customs, or a magistrate, or a notary public. One part is to be deposited with the *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] in London, and the other part with the emigration officer at the port nearest to the place of business of the broker. Each member of a firm or partnership who acts as a passage broker must give a separate bond with two sureties.

[The bond is exempt from stamp duty, but must be renewed annually with the license.]

*Emigrant
Ships.*

SCHEDULE (I.)

FORM of APPOINTMENT of Passage Broker's Agent.

DIRECTIONS.

I, *A.B.* of, &c. (or as the case may be) one of the partners and on behalf of the firm of, &c. (name all the partners and the style of the firm,) carrying on the business of _____ at _____ do hereby nominate and appoint you, *C.D.* of, &c. to act as my agent and on my behalf in the sale or letting of passages and otherwise in the business of a passage broker, according to the provisions of "The Passengers Act, 1855."

Insert in the proper places the Christian and surnames in full, with the correct addresses and designations of the constituent and agent respectively.

Signature in full _____

Place and date _____ 185 ____.

Counter signature _____ { Emigration officer
at the port
of _____

329 4 f. Any person wishing to obtain a license to act as a passage broker in respect of passages from the United Kingdom to any place out of Europe, and not being in the Mediterranean Sea, shall make application for the same to the justices at the petty sessions held for the district or place in which such person shall have his place of business; and such justices are hereby authorised (if they shall think fit) to grant a license for that purpose, according to the form in the Schedule (E.) hereto annexed, which license shall continue in force until the thirty-first day of December in the year in which such license shall be granted, and for thirty-one days afterwards, unless sooner forfeited, as herein mentioned; and upon granting such license the justices shall cause a notice thereof according to the form in Schedule (F.) hereto annexed to be transmitted forthwith by the post to the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] at their office in London: Provided always, that no such license shall be granted unless the party applying for the same shall show to the satisfaction of the justices that he has given such bond to her Majesty, her heirs and successors, as herein-before required, and has deposited one part thereof at the office in London of the said *commissioners* [board*], or is a sworn broker of the

How passage brokers licenses may be obtained.

Justices to give notice to Board of Trade of license granted.

Notice to be given to Board of Trade of intended application for licenses.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Power to
justices to
order licenses
to be forfeited,
who shall give
notice of the
same to
Board of
Trade.
As to applica-
tion for
licenses in
Scotland.

city of London, and has in either case given notice to the said *commissioners* [board *] fourteen clear days at least before such application of his intention to apply for the same, which notice shall be transmitted by the post to the office in London of the said *commissioners* [board *], and shall be according to the form contained in the Schedule (G.) hereto annexed: Provided also, that any justices of the peace who shall adjudicate on any offence against this Act, or on any breach or nonperformance of any of the requirements thereof, are hereby authorised, if they shall think fit, and the offender is a passage broker, to order his license to be forfeited, and the same shall thereupon be forfeited accordingly; and the said justices making such order shall forthwith cause notice of such forfeiture, in the form contained in the Schedule (H.) hereunto annexed, to be transmitted by the post to the said *commissioners* [board *] at their office in London: In Scotland, where any person wishing to obtain such license shall make application for the same to the sheriff or steward or sheriff substitute or steward substitute, in place of to such justices of the peace as aforesaid, the forms given in the said Schedules (D.), (E.), (F.), (G.) and (H.), respectively, shall still be adhered to, with such alterations as may be necessary. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 67.)

SCHEDULE (E.)

FORM OF PASSAGE BROKER'S LICENSE.†

‡ The Christian and surnames in full, with the address and trade or occupation of the party applying for the license, must be correctly inserted.
If a member of a firm, the Christian and surnames of all the members must be given.

A.B. ‡ of _____ in the _____ having shown to the satisfaction of me (or us) the undersigned, that he hath given bond to _____ Majesty, as by the "Passengers Act, 1855," required, and also given fourteen days previous notice to the *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade *] of his intention to make application for a license to carry on the business of a passage broker in respect of passages from the United Kingdom to any place out of Europe, and not being within the Mediterranean Sea, I (or we), the undersigned, having had no sufficient cause shown to me (or us), and seeing no valid reason why the said *A.B.* should not receive such license, do hereby license and authorise the said *A.B.* to carry on the business of a passage broker as aforesaid until the end of the present year, and thirty-one days afterwards, unless this license shall be sooner determined by forfeiture for misconduct on the part of the said *A.B.* as in the "Passengers Act, 1855," is provided.

Given under my hand and seal (or our respective hands and seals), this _____ day of _____ 185
at _____

Signature _____ (L.S.)

{ Justices of the peace, police, or
stipendiary magistrate, or sheriff,
or steward, or sheriff or steward
substitute, as the case may be.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

† N.B.—Each member of a firm or partnership who acts as a passage broker must have a separate license.

SCHEDULE (F.)

FORM of NOTICE to be given to the *Emigration Commissioners*
[Board of Trade†] by Justices granting a License.

Gentlemen,

THIS is to give you notice, That we (or I), the undersigned, did on
the _____ day of _____ 185 _____ license *A.B.*
of* _____ to carry on the business of a passage broker
under the provisions of the "Passengers Act, 1855."

Signatures _____ { Justices of the peace, or as the
_____ case may be.

Place _____

Date _____

To the *Emigration Commissioners*, }
[Board of Trade†], London. }

* Insert the
Christian and
surnames in full,
with the address
and occupation
of the party.

SCHEDULE (G.)

FORM of NOTICE to be given to the *Emigration Commissioners*
[Board of Trade†] by any Applicant for a Passage Broker's
License.

Gentlemen,

I, *A.B.** of _____ in _____ do hereby give you
notice, That it is my intention to apply, after the expiration of
fourteen clear days from the putting of this notice into the post, to
the justices to be assembled in petty sessions to be held†
(or to the police or stipendiary magistrate for the city or borough or
district of _____ or if in Scotland to the sheriff or steward
of _____ as the case may be), for a license to carry on
the business of a passage broker, under the provisions of "The
Passengers Act, 1855."

Signature _____

Date _____

To the *Emigration Commissioners* }
[Board of Trade†], London. }

* The Christian
names and sur-
name in full, with
the address and
trade or occu-
pation of the
party applying
for a license,
must be here cor-
rectly inserted.

† The place or
district in which
the party giving
the notice has
his place of
business.

SCHEDULE (H.)

FORM of NOTICE to be given by the Justices to the *Emigration
Commissioners* [Board of Trade†] of Forfeiture of a Passage
Broker's License.

Gentlemen,

THIS is to give you notice, That the license granted on the
_____ day of _____ 185 _____ to *A.B.** of _____
in _____ to act as a passage broker, was on the _____

* The Christian
and surnames in
full, with the
address and trade
or occupation of
the party, to be
here inserted.

† Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

* Here state
generally the
reason of for-
feiture.

day of _____ now last past duly declared by me (or us) the
undersigned justices of the peace in petty sessions assembled, to be
forfeited.*

Signatures _____

Place and date _____ 185 .

To the *Emigration Commissioners* }
[Board of Trade†], London. }

Existing
licenses to
continue in
force until
1st Feb. 1856.

329 4g. Every passenger broker's license in force at the commencement of this Act shall, unless adjudged to be forfeited, continue in force until the first day of February one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, but no longer; and all acts done under such license while in force shall be as valid as if done under any license granted under this Act. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 68.)

Passage
brokers to
employ no
agents except
those expressly
appointed by
them.

Agents to
produce their
appointments
on demand.

329 4h. No passage broker shall employ as an agent in his business of passage broker any person not holding from him the appointment of agent as herein-before mentioned; and every person holding such appointment shall produce the same, on the demand of any emigration officer, or of any person treating for a passage under this Act: For any breach or violation of this enactment in any particular, the offender shall be liable for each offence to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than twenty pounds. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 69.)

Penalty on
persons
fraudulently
inducing others
to engage
passages.

329 4i. If any person shall by false representation as to the size of a ship or otherwise, or by any false pretence or fraud whatsoever induce any person to engage a passage in any ship, the person so offending shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 70.)

Contract
tickets for
cabin and
other pas-
sengers.

329 4j. Every person whatever, except the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade†] and persons acting for them and under their direct authority who shall receive money from any person for or in respect of a passage in any ship, or of a cabin passage in any "passenger ship" proceeding from the United Kingdom to any place out of Europe and not being within the Mediterranean Sea, shall give to the person paying such money a contract ticket, signed by the owner, charterer, or master of the ship or "passenger ship" (as the case may be) in which the passage is to be provided, or by some person in their or his name, and on their or his behalf: such contract ticket shall be made out in plain and legible characters on a printed form, which in the case of cabin passengers shall be according to the form contained in Schedule

(K.) hereto annexed, and in the case of all other passengers in the form contained in Schedule (L.) hereto annexed, or according to such other form as in either case may from time to time be prescribed by the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] in any notice issued under their hands, or the hands of any two of them, and published in the *London Gazette*: and any directions contained on the face of such form of contract ticket shall be obeyed in the same manner as if herein set forth. In case of non-compliance with any of the requirements of this section or of any of the directions on such form of contract ticket not inconsistent with this Act, the person so offending shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than five pounds sterling: Provided always, that such contract tickets shall not be liable to any stamp duty. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 71.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

SCHEDULE (K.)

COUNTERPART OF CABIN PASSENGER'S CONTRACT TICKET.

This counterpart is to be produced by the owner, charterer, or master of the ship to the emigration officer at the port of embarkation (or, if no such officer, to the officer of customs), or to any one appointed by him to receive it, under a penalty for default not exceeding £10.

These directions form part of, and must appear on, each contract ticket.

1. A contract ticket in this form must be given to every cabin passenger engaging a passage in a "passenger ship", from the United Kingdom to any place out of Europe, and not being within the Mediterranean Sea, under a penalty not exceeding £50.

2. Unless the passengers are to have a free table, the victualling scale for the voyage must be appended to the contract ticket.

3. All the blanks must be correctly and legibly filled in and the ticket must be legibly signed with the Christian names and surname and address in full of the party issuing the same.

4. The day of the month on which the ship is to sail must be inserted in words and not in figures only.

5. When once issued, this ticket must not be withdrawn from the passenger, nor any alteration or erasure made in it, unless with his consent.

Ship _____ of _____ tons register, to sail from _____ for _____
on the _____ day of _____ 185 .

Names.	No. of Persons.	
	Adults above 12 Years.	Children 12 Years and under.
Total No. of Persons		

In consideration of the sum of £ _____
I hereby agree with the person named in the margin hereof that such person shall be provided with _____ class cabin passage in the above-named ship, to sail from the port of _____ for the port of _____ in _____ with not less than _____ cubical feet of luggage for each person, and that such person shall be victualled as _____ class cabin passenger during the voyage, and the time of detention at any place before its termination; and I further engage to land the person aforesaid, with _____ luggage, at the last-mentioned port, free of any charge beyond the passage money aforesaid; and I hereby acknowledge to have received the sum of £ _____ in { full } payment of such passage money.

Signature in full _____

Place and date _____

[If signed by a broker or agent, state on whose behalf.]

Deposit £ _____

Balance £ _____ to be paid at _____.

Total £ _____.

N.B.—This contract ticket is exempt from stamp duty.

These directions, and the "Notices to Passengers" below, form part of, and must appear on, each contract ticket.

1. A contract ticket in this form must be given to every cabin passenger engaging a passage in a "passenger ship" from the United Kingdom to any place out of Europe, and not being within the Mediterranean Sea, under a penalty not exceeding £50.

2. Unless the passengers are to have a free table, the victualling scale for the voyage must be appended to the contract ticket.

3. All the blanks must be correctly and legibly filled in, and the ticket must be legibly signed with the Christian names and surname and address in full of the party issuing the same.

4. The day of the month on which the ship is to sail must be inserted in words and not in figures only.

5. When once issued this ticket must not be withdrawn from the passenger, nor any alteration or erasure made in it, unless with his consent.

Ship _____ of _____ tons register, to sail from _____ for _____
on the _____ day of _____ 185 .

Names.	No. of Persons.	
	Adults above 12 Years.	Children 12 Years and under.
Total No. of Persons		

In consideration of the sum of £ _____
 I hereby agree with the person named in the
 margin hereof that such person shall be pro-
 vided with _____ class cabin passage in
 the above-named ship, to sail from the port of _____
 for the port of _____
 in _____ with not less than
 _____ cubical feet of luggage for each
 person, and that such person shall be victualled
 as _____ class cabin passenger during the
 voyage, and the time of detention at any place
 before its termination; and I further engage to
 land the person aforesaid, with _____
 luggage, at the last-mentioned port, free of any
 charge beyond the passage money aforesaid;
 and I hereby acknowledge to have received the
 sum of £ _____ in { full } payment of
 { part } such pas-
 sage money.

Signature in full _____

Place and date

[If signed by a broker or agent, state on whose behalf.]

Deposit £ _____

Balance £ _____ to be paid at _____

Total £

NOTICE TO CABIN PASSENGERS.

1. If cabin passengers, through no default of their own, fail to obtain a passage in the ship, and on the day named in this contract ticket, they may obtain redress for breach of contract by summary process under the 73rd section of the "Passengers Act. 1855."

2. Cabin passengers must produce, on demand, their contract tickets to the Government emigration officer, under a penalty not exceeding £10. This ticket should therefore be preserved and kept in readiness to be produced on board the ship.

N.B.—This contract ticket is exempt from stamp duty

SCHEDULE (L.)

PASSENGER'S CONTRACT TICKET.

Ship _____

Counterpart of passenger's contract ticket.

THIS part of the contract ticket is to be separated from the other, and to be delivered by the passenger to the emigration officer at the port of embarkation, (or, if no such officer, to the officer of customs,) or to any one appointed by him to receive it, under a penalty not exceeding £10.

CONTRACT TICKET.

I engage that the persons mentioned below shall be provided with a steerage passage to, and be landed at the port of _____ in _____ in the ship _____ of _____ tons, with not less than ten cubic feet for luggage for each statute adult, and shall be victualled during the whole voyage according to the dietary scale prescribed by law. The ship to receive her passengers at _____ on the _____ day of _____ 185____.

Passage money, including Government dues, if any, and all charges of landing £ _____.

NAMES.	Ages.

_____ Souls, equal to
* _____ Statute adults.

To be signed
in full by the
party issuing
the Ticket. }

* Insert number of souls and of statute adults respectively.

These directions, and the "Notices to Passengers" below form part of, and must appear on, each contract ticket.

1. A contract ticket in this form must be given to every passenger engaging a passage from the United Kingdom to any place out of Europe, and not being within the Mediterranean Sea.

2. The victualling scale for the voyage must be printed in the body of the ticket.

3. All the blanks must be correctly filled in, and the ticket must be legibly signed with the Christian names and surname and address in full of the party issuing the same.

4. The day of the month on which the passengers are to embark must be inserted in words and not in figures.

5. When once issued, this ticket must not be withdrawn from the passenger, nor any alteration, addition, or erasure made in it.

Ship _____ of _____ tons register, to take in passengers at _____ for _____ on the _____ day of _____ 185____.

NAMES.	Ages.	Equal to Statute Adults.

I engage that the person named in the margin hereof shall be provided with a steerage passage to, and shall be landed at the port of _____ in _____ in the ship _____ with not less than ten cubic feet for luggage for each statute adult, and shall be victualled during the voyage and the time of detention at any place before its termination, according to the subjoined scale, for the sum of £ _____ including Government dues before embarkation, and head money, if any, at the place of landing, and every other charge, except freight for excess of luggage beyond the quantity above specified, and I hereby acknowledge to have received the sum of £ _____ in { full } payment.

The following quantities, at least, of water and provisions (to be issued daily) will be supplied by the master of the ship, as required by law; viz., to each statute adult 3 quarts of water daily, exclusive of what is necessary for cooking the articles required by the Passengers Act to be issued in a cooked state; and a weekly allowance of provisions according to the following scale:

[Here insert the victualling scale intended to be used on the voyage. This must be either the scale prescribed in the 55th section of the Passengers Act, 1855, or that scale modified by the introduction of articles authorised by the Act to be substituted for oatmeal, rice, and potatoes.]

[N.B.—If mess utensils and bedding are to be provided by the ship, the stipulation must be inserted here.]

Signature in full _____

Place and date _____

[If signed by a broker or agent, state on whose behalf.]

Deposit £ _____

Balance £ _____ to be paid at _____

Total £ _____

NOTICES TO PASSENGERS.

1. If passengers, through no default of their own, are not received on board on the day named in their contract tickets, or fail to obtain a passage in the ship, they should apply to the Government emigration officer at the port, who will assist them in obtaining redress under the Passengers Act.

2. Passengers should carefully keep this part of their contract ticket till after the end of the voyage.

N.B.—This contract ticket is exempt from stamp duty.

329 4k. Any person who shall alter or cause to be altered after it is once issued, or shall induce any person to part with, render useless, or destroy any such contract ticket during the continuance of the contract which it is intended to evidence (except in the case of cabin passengers who may have consented thereto), shall be liable in each case to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 72.)

*Emigrant
Snips.*

Penalty for inducing any one to part with contract ticket.

329 4l. Any question which may arise respecting the breach or nonperformance of any of the stipulations in any such contract ticket may, at the option of any passenger or cabin passenger interested therein, be heard and determined in a summary way by the justices of the peace, magistrates, sheriffs, or other officers herein-after authorised to adjudicate on offences and complaints under the Act, who are hereby authorised to try such questions, and if they shall find that a breach of contract has been committed, to award to the complainant such damages and costs as they may think fit, not exceeding in any case the amount of the passage money specified in such contract ticket and twenty pounds; and if such damages and costs be not at once paid, payment thereof shall thereupon be enforced, in the same manner and by the same processes as the payment of subsistence money, or the return of passage money, may be enforced under this Act; provided that if any passenger shall have obtained compensation or redress, under any of the other provisions of this Act, he shall not be entitled to sue under this section for damages for the same matter or cause of complaint. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 73.)

Summary remedy for breach of contract.

329 4m. If any cabin or other passenger shall, on demand of any emigration officer, refuse or omit to produce his contract ticket, or if any owner, charterer, or master of a ship shall on like demand refuse or omit to produce to any emigration officer in the United Kingdom the counterpart of any contract ticket issued by them or on their behalf, for the inspection of such emigration officer, and for the purposes of this Act, every person so offending against the requirements of this section shall for each offence be liable summarily to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 74.)

Penalty on cabin passengers and on masters, &c. omitting to produce contract tickets.

329 4n. Any person who shall act as an "emigrant runner" without having previously been licensed and registered as herein-after mentioned, or who while so acting shall omit to wear conspicuously on his breast such badge as herein-after mentioned, or who shall employ as an "emigrant runner" any person not duly licensed and registered, shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds nor less than

Penalty on persons acting as runners without license and badge, and on passage brokers employing them.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Mode of
licensing and
registering
runners.

twenty shillings. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 75.)

329 40. The justices of the peace at any petty sessions held for the district or place within which any person wishing to act as an "emigrant runner" is to carry on his business may, upon the recommendation in writing of an emigration officer or of the chief constable or other head officer of police of such district or place (but not otherwise), grant, if they shall think fit, to such person wishing to act as runner a license for that purpose according to the form in Schedule (M.) hereto annexed, and such runner shall within forty-eight hours thereafter (under a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for any default) lodge such license with the nearest emigration officer, who shall register the name and abode of such runner in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall number each name registered in arithmetical progression, and shall supply to such runner, on his paying a sum not exceeding seven shillings for the same, a badge of such form and description as shall be approved by the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*]. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 76.)

SCHEDULE (M.)

FORM OF EMIGRANT RUNNER'S Annual License.

(*) The Christian and surnames in full, with the address of the party applying for the license, must be here correctly inserted.

(b) City, town, or district in which the emigrant runner is to carry on his business.

A.B. (*) of _____ in the _____ having made application in writing to us, the undersigned justices of the peace assembled in petty sessions for the (b) _____ of _____ to grant to him a license to enable him to be registered as an emigrant runner in and for (b) _____, and the said [*A.B.*] having also been recommended as a proper person to receive such license by an emigration officer, or by the chief constable [*or other head officer of police, as the case may be*] of _____ [*the district, town, or place in which the said A.B. is to carry on his business*]: We, the under-mentioned justices, having no sufficient cause shown to us, and seeing of ourselves no valid reason why the said *A.B.* should not receive such license, do hereby grant to him this license for the purposes aforesaid, subject nevertheless to be revoked for misconduct on the part of the said *A.B.*, as in the "Passengers Act, 1855," is provided.

Emigrant
runner's
license to be
renewed
annually.

329 4p. Every such "emigrant runner's" license shall continue in force until the thirty-first day of December in the year in which it shall be granted, unless sooner revoked by any justice of the peace for any offence against this Act or for any other misconduct committed by the holder of such license. In case of any renewed license it shall be sufficient for the emigration officer to note the fact, and the date of the

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

renewal, in his registry book against the original entry therein of the name of the runner holding such renewed license. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 77.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

329 4g. If any "emigrant runner" shall refuse or fail to produce, on demand, his badge for inspection, or to permit any person to take the number thereof, or if he shall fail within forty-eight hours to give to the emigration officer of the port or place within which he is licensed to act notice in writing of any change in his place of abode, in order that his new abode may be registered, or of the loss of his badge, or if he shall mutilate or deface his badge or wear the same while unlicensed, or wear any other than the one delivered to him by such emigration officer as aforesaid, or permit any other person to use his badge, he shall for each such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings and to the forfeiture of his license, if the convicting justices or magistrate shall so determine; and any person retaining or using any "emigrant runner's" badge not issued to him under the provisions of this Act, or counterfeiting or forging any such badge, shall for each such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 78.)

Penalty on runner for certain acts of misconduct.

Penalty on persons using badges not lawfully issued to them.

329 4r. Such emigration officer as last aforesaid may, if he thinks fit, on payment to him of the sum of five shillings, deliver a new badge to any licensed "emigrant runner" who shall satisfy such officer that he has lost his original badge, or who shall deliver up the same in a mutilated or defaced state. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 79.)

How fresh badges may be obtained in case the old ones are lost or mutilated.

329 4s. No "emigrant runner" shall be entitled to recover from any passage broker any fee, commission, or reward for or in consideration of any service connected with emigration, unless he shall be acting under the written authority of such passage broker, nor, under a penalty for each offence not exceeding five pounds, shall take or demand from any person about to emigrate any fee or reward for the procuring of his passage, or in any way relating thereto. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 80.)

Runners not entitled to commission from any passage broker, unless acting with his authority, nor from emigrants for procuring their passage.

329 4t. Every passage broker shall exhibit and keep constantly exhibited in some conspicuous place in his office or place of business a correct list, in plain and legible characters, containing the names and addresses in full of every person for the time being holding such authority to act as his agent or as an emigrant runner for him as aforesaid, and shall on or before the fifth day, or if that day be a Sunday, on or before the fourth day in every month, transmit a true copy of such list, duly signed by him, to the emigration officer stationed nearest to the place of business of such licensed passage broker, and shall report to such emigration officer every discharge or

List of runners to be exhibited by brokers, and sent to emigration officers.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

fresh engagement of an agent or of an "emigrant runner" within twenty-four hours of the same taking place. In case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section, the person so offending shall be liable for each offence to penalty not exceeding five pounds nor less than two pounds. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 81.)

Trustees of docks may pass byelaws for regulating the landing and embarkation of intending emigrants, and for licensing emigrant porters.

329 4u. It shall be lawful for the trustees or other persons charged with the management of any docks or basins in any port within the United Kingdom from which "passenger ships" are despatched to make, and from time to time to alter, amend, or repeal, such rules and byelaws as may be necessary for prescribing the docks, basins, or other places at which persons arriving by sea at such ports for the purpose of emigrating, or actually emigrating therefrom, shall be landed and embarked, and the mode of their landing and embarkation, and for licensing porters to carry their luggage and otherwise to attend upon them, and for the storing and safe custody of their luggage, and for admitting persons to and excluding persons from access to such docks or basins, and for attaching a penalty not exceeding five pounds for the breach of any of such rules or byelaws, such penalty to be sued for and recovered as other penalties are by this Act directed to be recovered, except that instead of an emigration officer such trustees or other persons as aforesaid shall sue for and recover the same: And it shall further be lawful for such trustees, by their officers or servants, or by any police officer, to arrest and detain any person charged with the breach of any such rule or byelaw until brought before any justice of the peace, who is hereby authorised to adjudicate on the offence in a summary way: Provided that no such rules or byelaws shall take effect until they shall have been approved by one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, and published by his authority in the London Gazette, which publication shall for all purposes be deemed conclusive evidence of such rules and byelaws, and of the approval thereof by such Secretary of State. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 82.)

Byelaws to be approved by Secretary of State, and published in the London Gazette.

Penalty for falsifying documents to obtain passages, and for personation.

329 4v. And whereas the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] and persons acting under their authority issue from time to time certain forms of application and other papers for the use of persons desirous of emigrating by their assistance: And whereas it is expedient to afford additional security against the falsification or misuse of such forms and papers, and of any certificate of marriage or of birth or baptism, or other document or statement adduced in support of any application to the said *commissioners* [board*] for such assistance: Be it therefore enacted, that if any person shall falsely represent himself to be or falsely assume to act as the agent of

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

the said *commissioners* [board*], or shall sell any such form of application, paper, or embarkation order, or shall wilfully make any false representation in any such form of application, paper, certificate, or document as aforesaid, or shall forge or fraudulently alter any signature or statement contained therein respectively, or shall personate any person named therein respectively, or shall aid or in any way abet any person in any such false representation, forgery, alteration, or personation, the person so offending shall be liable for each such offence to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds nor less than two pounds sterling. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 83.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

329 4v. The provisions contained in the eighty-third section of the Passengers Act, 1855, shall extend to any forms of application or other papers issued by or under the authority of one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, for the use of persons desirous of emigrating by his assistance, and to any certificate, document, or statement adduced in support of any application to such secretary for such assistance. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 6.)

Extension of
penalties for
offences
connected with
applications for
assistance in
emigration.

Procedure for Penalties, &c.

329 4x. All penalties and forfeitures imposed by this Act shall be sued for in the United Kingdom by any emigration officer or his assistant, or by any person authorised thereto by the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] under the hands of any two of them, or by any collector or comptroller of Her Majesty's customs, or by any other officer of Her Majesty's customs authorised thereto in writing by the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs, and in any of Her Majesty's possessions abroad by any government emigration officer or agent, or by any such collector or comptroller of customs, or other officer of customs so authorised as aforesaid, or by any officer authorised to sue for penalties and forfeitures under this Act by writing under the hand and seal of the governor of any such possession; and the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*], and the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs, and every such governor, are hereby respectively empowered to grant such authority as aforesaid; And all sums of money made recoverable by this Act as return of passage money, subsistence money, damages, or compensation may be sued for and recovered by and for the use of any passenger entitled thereto under this Act, or by any such officer as aforesaid, for and on behalf and to the use of any such passenger or any number of such passengers respectively, and in any case either by one or several informations or complaints. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 84.)

By whom
penalties are to
be recovered.

By whom
passage, sub-
sistence, and
compensation
moneys may be
recovered.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Tribunal for
adjudicating on
offences and
complaints
under this Act.

329 4y. All penalties imposed and all sums of money made recoverable under this Act, by way of passage money, subsistence money, compensation, or damages for the breach of any stipulation in any contract ticket, shall and may be sued for and recovered before any two or more justices of the peace acting in any part of Her Majesty's dominions or possessions in which the offence shall have been committed or, the cause of complaint shall have arisen, or in which the offender or party complained against shall happen to be, or acting in any county or borough, or place adjacent to any navigable river or inlet of the sea on which such offence shall have been committed or cause of complaint have arisen; and upon information or complaint made before any one justice of the peace acting as aforesaid, he shall issue a summons, according to the form in the Schedule (N.) hereto annexed, requiring the party offending or complained against to appear at a time and place to be named therein; and every such summons shall be served on the party offending or complained against, or shall be left at his last known place of abode or of business, or on board any ship to which he may belong; and if such party shall not appear accordingly, then (upon proof of the due service of the summons by delivering the summons or a copy thereof to the party, or at his last known place of abode or business, or on board any ship to which he may belong, to the person in charge of any such ship), any two of such justices so acting as aforesaid may either hear and determine the case in the absence of the party, or either of them may issue his warrant for apprehending and bringing such party before them or any two justices so acting as aforesaid; or the justice before whom the charge shall be made, if he shall have reason to suspect, from information upon oath, that the party is likely to abscond, may issue such warrant in the first instance, without any previous summons; and either upon the appearance of the party offending or complained against, or in his absence as aforesaid, any two of such justices so acting as aforesaid may hear and determine the case, either with or without any written information or complaint; and upon proof of the offence or of the complainant's claim (as the case may be), either by confession of the party offending or complained against, or upon the oath of one or more credible witness or witnesses (and the justices are hereby authorised to summon and swear any witnesses who may be deemed necessary), it shall be lawful for such justices so acting as aforesaid to convict the offender, or to adjudicate upon the complaint (such conviction or adjudication to be drawn up according to one of the forms of conviction or adjudication contained in Schedule (O.) hereto annexed, or as near thereto as the circumstances of the case will admit), and upon every such conviction to order the offender to pay such penalty as they may think proper, not exceeding the penalties herein-before imposed, and upon

every such adjudication to order the party complained against to pay to the party suing for the same the sum of money or damages sued for, or so much thereof as such justices shall think the complainant justly entitled to, together with, in every case; the costs of the proceedings; and if the moneys and costs mentioned in such conviction or adjudication be not paid immediately or within the time limited in the order, it shall be lawful for any two of such justices so acting as aforesaid, by warrant (and although the written order of conviction or adjudication, or any minute thereof, may not have been served), to cause the party offending to be committed to gaol, there to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, according to the discretion of such justices, for any term not exceeding three calendar months, unless such moneys and costs be sooner paid and satisfied: Provided always, that in all proceedings taken under this Act for which no form is herein expressly provided it shall be lawful to use forms similar, as nearly as circumstances will admit, to those contained in the schedule to an Act passed in the session of Parliament holden in the eleventh and twelfth years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter forty-three. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 85.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Proviso where
no forms of
proceeding are
prescribed by
this Act.

SCHEDULE (N.)

FORM OF SUMMONS for a DEFENDANT or a WITNESS.

A.B. Complainant. } This is to command you to appear without
C.D. Defendant. } fail on the day of
 instant (or next) at o'clock in the

County, or ity, o } noon at before me, or other the
borough, or police } magistrate or justices of the peace then and
district of there present ⁽¹⁾ [to answer the complaint
(as the case may } of (an emigration officer,
be). or assistant emigration officer, or officer of

⁽¹⁾ Insert this
when the de-
fendant is
summoned.

 customs, or in the colonies, a government
emigration or immigration agent, as the case may be, for a breach
of the section (or sections, as the case may be,) of the
Passengers Act, 1855, [⁽²⁾] or to give evidence in the complaint of
A.B. against C.D. for breach of the Passengers Act, 1855.

⁽²⁾ Insert this in
case a witness
is summoned.

Signed _____

{ Justice of the peace, or police or
stipendiary magistrate, or sheriff,
or steward, or sheriff substitute,
or steward substitute, as the case
may be.

Dated this eight hundred and

day of one thousand

To _____

SCHEDULE (O.)

FORM of CONVICTION and ORDER of ADJUDICATION under the
Passengers Act, 1855, when the DEFENDANT appears.

A.B. Complainant. } Be it remembered, that on the
C.D. Defendant. } day of _____ instant, *C.D.* of
_____ personally came before me (or us, as the case
County, or city, or } may be), at _____ to answer the
borough, or police } complaint of *A.B.* ⁽¹⁾ for a breach of the
district, or stew- } section (or sections, as the case
ardry of _____ (as } may be), of the Passengers Act, 1855, in that,
the case may be). } &c. ⁽²⁾ or (as the case may be,) for a breach of
the contract contained in a certain contract
ticket, dated _____, and issued by _____ to
for a passage to _____ in the ship _____.

(1) State whether emigration officer, or officer of customs, or government emigration agent, or passenger of the ship — as the case may be.

(2) Here describe briefly and in general terms the requirement (or requirements) of the Act which has not been fulfilled.

(3) Name the witness, or witnesses, if more than one.

(4) Omit these words where there is no conviction but only an order of adjudication.

(5) Insert this in cases where compensation is awarded.

(6) Name the passenger or passengers by or on whose behalf the compensation is awarded.

(7) Insert this where the offender is a passage broker, and his license is declared forfeited.

(8) Insert this where compensation out of the penalty is awarded to any aggrieved passenger.

(9) Name the passenger or passengers.

Whereupon I (or we) did proceed to examine into the complaint so made against the said *C.D.*, and the same having been (admitted to be true by the said *C.D.*, or as the case may be,) fully proved to my (or our) satisfaction by the testimony on oath of *E.F.* ⁽³⁾ a credible witness (or witnesses), I (or we) ⁽⁴⁾ do convict him the said *C.D.* of the offence (or offences) aforesaid; and I (or we) do adjudge and order that he shall pay to the said *A.B.* as such (emigration officer, or government emigration agent, or officer of customs, or passenger of the ship _____, as the case may be,) the sum of _____ *l.* by way of penalty (or by way of subsistence money, or of return of passage money, or as damages for breach of such contract as aforesaid, as the case may be,) ⁽⁵⁾ and shall also pay to the said *A.B.* the further sum of _____ *l.* as compensation for the loss and inconvenience occasioned to ⁽⁶⁾ _____ by the loss of passage in the ship _____.

⁽⁷⁾ [And I (or we) do also adjudge and order that the license granted to the said *C.D.* to act as a passage broker be forfeited].

⁽⁸⁾ [And I (or we) do hereby also adjudge and order that the sum of _____ *l.* being a part not exceeding one moiety of the said penalty of _____ *l.*, be applied to compensate ⁽⁹⁾ _____ for the wrong or damage which he (she or they) has (or have) sustained in this matter.

And I (or we) do further adjudge and order that the said *C.D.* shall forthwith pay to the said *A.B.* the further sum of _____ *l.* for the costs and charges by him the said *A.B.* incurred in the prosecution of this matter.

Given under my hand and seal (or our hands and seal), this _____ day of _____ one thousand eight hundred _____ and _____.

Signature _____ { Justice of the peace, police or
stipendiary magistrate, or sheriff,
or steward, or sheriff or stew-
ards substitute, as the case may
be, for _____ ⁽¹⁰⁾

⁽¹⁰⁾ State county or district, &c., as the case may be.

FORM of CONVICTION and ORDER of ADJUDICATION where the
DEFENDANT does not appear.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

A.B. Complainant. } Be it remembered, that *C.D.* of
C.D. Defendant. } being duly summoned to answer the complaint
of *A.B.* ⁽¹⁾ for a breach of the
County, or city, or } section (or sections) of the Passengers Act,
borough, or police } 1855, in that, &c. ⁽²⁾ or (as the case may be),
district, or stew- } for a breach of the contract contained in a
artry of , as } certain contract ticket, dated and
the case may be. } issued by to for a
passage to in the ship
did not appear before me (or us), pursuant to the said summons.
Nevertheless, I (or we) did proceed to examine into the complaint
so preferred against the said *C.D.*, and the same having been duly
proved to my (or our) satisfaction by the testimony on oath of *E.F.*
⁽³⁾ a credible witness (or witnesses), I (or we) do, &c. (proceed as
in preceding form of conviction according to the circumstances of
the case.)

⁽¹⁾ State whether
emigration
officer, or officer
of customs, or
Government
emigration agent,
or passenger of
the ship _____
as the case may
be.

⁽²⁾ Describe
briefly and in
general terms
the requirement
(or require-
ments) of the
Act which has
not been fulfilled.

⁽³⁾ Name the
witness or
witnesses.

329 4z. Every police or stipendiary magistrate, and in Scotland every sheriff or steward and sheriff substitute or steward substitute of a county or stewartry within his own county or stewartry, shall have such and the like powers, privileges, and functions, and be entitled to exercise such and the like jurisdiction under this Act, as any justice or two justices, or justices at petty sessions, have or is or are entitled to exercise under the provisions of this Act; and all acts, matters, and things competent to be done under the provisions of this Act by or before any justice or two justices of the peace, or justices at petty sessions, or otherwise, may be done by and before any police or stipendiary magistrate, and in Scotland by and before any sheriff or steward or sheriff substitute or steward substitute within his own county or stewartry. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 86.)

Police and
stipendiary
magistrate, and
in Scotland,
sheriff, &c.
to have the
same powers as
justices of the
peace.

329 5a. No objection shall be taken or allowed to any complaint, information, summons, or warrant under this Act, for any alleged defect therein, either in substance or in form, or for any variance between such complaint or information and the evidence adduced on the hearing thereof; but if any variance shall appear to the justice or justices present and acting at such hearing to be such that the party so summoned and appearing has been thereby deceived or misled, it shall be lawful for such justice or justices, upon such terms as he or they shall think fit, to adjourn the hearing of the case to some future day, and in the meantime to commit the defendant to such safe custody as the said justice or justices may think fit, or to discharge him upon his recognizance, with or without sureties, to appear at such time and place as may be appointed: no conviction, order, adjudication, or other proceeding under or in pursuance of this Act shall be quashed or vacated for

No objection
to be allowed
nor conviction
to be quashed
for want of
form.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

want of form, (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 87.)

Application of
penalties.

329 5b. All penalties imposed by this Act shall, when recovered, and notwithstanding any local Act of Parliament to the contrary, be paid to the emigration officer or officer of customs at whose suit the same shall have been recovered, for the use of Her Majesty and her successors, and if recovered in the colonies shall be paid over by the party receiving the same into the Colonial Treasury, and shall form part of the general revenue of the colony, and if recovered in the United Kingdom shall be paid over to the said *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] if the party at whose suit the same shall have been recovered be an emigration officer or his assistant, and to Her Majesty's Commissioners of Customs if the party at whose suit the same shall have been recovered be an officer of customs, to be by such *Emigration Commissioners* [Board of Trade*] and Commissioners of Customs respectively duly accounted for; and all such penalties as may be recovered in the United Kingdom shall be appropriated to such purposes and in such manner as the Lord High Treasurer or the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury may from time to time direct and appoint: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the justices of the peace who shall impose any such penalty at the same time to direct, if they shall think fit, that a part, not exceeding one moiety thereof, be applied to compensate any passenger for any wrong or damage which he may have sustained by the act or default in respect of which such penalty or forfeiture shall have been imposed. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 88.)

Justices may
award compensation out
of penalties
to party
aggrieved.

Burden of
proof to be on
persons claiming
exemption
from Act.

329 5c. If in any suit, action, prosecution, or other legal proceeding under this Act any question shall arise whether any ship was or was not exempted from the provisions of this Act or any of them, the burden of proving that such ship was so exempted shall lie on the party claiming the benefit of the exemption, and failing such proof it shall for any such purpose as aforesaid be taken and adjudged that the ship did not come within the provisions of this Act; and it shall not be necessary, in any information, complaint, or other process or proceeding, to negative any exemption, proviso, or condition, contained in any section of this Act, on which such information, complaint, or other process or proceeding shall be framed, neither shall it be necessary for the complainant to prove the negative, but the defendant may prove the affirmative thereof if he will have advantage of the same. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 89.)

Proof of
negatives.

* Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 5.

329 5d. If in any proceeding before any justice or justices of the peace under this Act, or upon any action, suit, or other proceeding whatsoever against any person, for anything done either contrary to or in pursuance of this Act, a question should arise whether any person is an emigration officer or assistant emigration officer, or an officer of customs, *visà voce* evidence may be given of such fact by the officer himself, and shall be deemed legal and sufficient evidence. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 90.)

*Emigrant
Ships.*

Proof of a party being an emigration officer.

329 5e. Any passenger suing under this Act for any sum of money made recoverable by this Act as passage money, subsistence money, or compensation, or damages, shall not be deemed an incompetent witness in any proceeding for the recovery thereof, notwithstanding the same, if recovered, shall be applicable to his own use and benefit. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 91.)

Passengers suing not incompetent witnesses.

329 5f. No plaintiff shall recover in any action against any emigration officer, his assistant, Government emigration agent, or officer of customs, or other person for anything done in pursuance of this Act, if tender of sufficient amends shall have been made before such action brought, or if, after action brought, a sufficient sum of money shall have been paid into court by or on behalf of the defendant. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 92.)

Tender of amends.

329 5g. No action or suit shall be commenced against any emigration officer, his assistant, government emigration agent, officer of customs, or other person, for anything done in pursuance of or under the authority of this Act, until ten clear days notice in writing, specifying distinctly the cause of action, has been given to the officer, agent, or person as aforesaid against whom such action or suit is intended to be brought, nor after three calendar months next after the act committed and mentioned in such notice for which such action or suit shall be so brought; and every such action shall be brought, laid, and tried where the cause of action shall have arisen, and not in any other place; and the defendant in such action or suit may plead the general issue, and give this Act and any special matter in evidence, at any trial which shall be had thereupon; and if the matter or thing shall appear to have been done under or by virtue of this Act, or if it shall appear that such action or suit was brought before ten clear days notice thereof given as aforesaid, or if any action or suit shall not be commenced within the time herein-before limited, or shall be brought or laid in any other place than as aforesaid, then the jury shall find a verdict for the defendant therein; and if a verdict shall be found for such defendant, or if the plaintiff in such action or suit shall become nonsuited, or suffer a discontinuance of such action, or if upon any demurrer in such

Limitation of actions against officers executing the Act.

Defendant may plead the general issue, &c.

Costs.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

action judgment shall be given for the defendant thereon, then and in any of the cases aforesaid such defendant shall recover full costs of suit as between solicitor and client, and shall have such remedy for recovering the same as any defendant may have for his costs in any other case by law. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 93.)

*Limitation of
legal proceed-
ings generally.*

329 5h. Where no time is expressly limited within which any complaint or information is to be made or laid for any breach or nonperformance of any of the requirements of this Act, the complaint shall be made or the information laid within twelve calendar months from the time when the matter of such complaint or information respectively arose, or in case the master of any ship is the offender or party complained against, within twelve calendar months next after his return to the country in which the matter of complaint or information arose. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 94.)

*Colonial Voyages.**Colonial
voyages de-
fined.*

329 5i. And whereas it is expedient to provide in certain cases for the carriage of passengers by sea from Her Majesty's possessions abroad: Be it therefore enacted as follows: For the purposes of this Act the term "colonial voyage" shall signify any voyage from any place within any of such possessions (except the territories under the government of the East India Company and the island of Hong Kong) to any place whatever where the distance between such places shall exceed four hundred miles, or the duration of the voyage, to be prescribed as herein-after mentioned, shall exceed three days. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 95.)

*This Act to
apply to all
colonial
voyages, ex-
cept as relates
to matters
herein named.*

329 5j. This Act shall apply, so far as the same is applicable, to all ships carrying passengers on any such "colonial voyage," except as to such parts of the Act as relate to the following matters; (that is to say,)

1. To passage brokers and their licenses:
2. To passengers contract tickets:
3. To emigrant runners:
4. To the giving bond to Her Majesty:
5. To the keeping on board a copy of this Act:
6. To Orders in Council regulating emigration from the United Kingdom, or prescribing rules for promoting health, cleanliness, order, and ventilation:

*If any colonial
voyage be less
than three
weeks, this
Act not to
apply to sub-
jects herein
named.*

Provided that if the prescribed duration of any "colonial voyage" be less than three weeks, then, in addition to the matters lastly herein-before excepted, the provisions of this Act shall not extend or apply, so far as they relate to the following subjects; (namely,)

- The construction or thickness of the decks:
The berths and berthing:

The height between decks :

Privies :

Hospitals :

Light and ventilation :

Manning :

Passengers stewards :

Passengers cooks and cooking apparatus :

The surgeon and medicine chest :

The maintenance of passengers for forty-eight hours after arrival :

Provided also, that in the case of such "colonial voyages" whereof the prescribed duration is less than three weeks, the requirements of this Act respecting the issue of provisions shall not, except as to the issue of water, be applicable to any passenger who may have contracted to furnish his own provisions. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 96.)

329 5k. It shall be lawful for the governor of each of Her Majesty's possessions abroad, by any proclamation to be by him from time to time issued for that purpose (which shall take effect from the issuing thereof), to declare what shall be deemed for the purposes of this Act to be the length of the voyage of any ship carrying passengers from such possession to any other place whatsoever, and to prescribe such scale of diet for the use of the passengers during the voyage as he shall think proper, and also to declare what medicines, medical comforts, medical instruments, and other matters shall be deemed necessary for the medical treatment of the passengers during such "colonial voyage;" and the provisions and requirements of every such proclamation shall be enforced in all Her Majesty's dominions as if they were incorporated in this Act, and in like manner as the provisions of this Act may be enforced; and a copy of any such proclamation, purporting to be under the hand of the governor of the colony wherein the same may have been issued, and under the public seal of such colony, shall in any part of Her Majesty's dominions wherein the same shall be produced be received as good and sufficient evidence of the due issuing and of the contents of such proclamation, unless it shall be proved that such copy is not genuine. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 97.)

Governor of colonies may, by proclamation, declare length of voyage, and prescribe scale of diet, medicines, and medical comforts.

Copies of proclamations to be received as evidence.

329 5l. It shall be lawful for the governors of any such possessions respectively to authorise such person or persons as they may think fit to make the like survey and examination of "passenger ships" sailing from such possessions respectively as is herein-before required to be made by two or more competent surveyors in respect of "passenger ships" sailing from the United Kingdom, and also to authorise in such cases, as to such governors may seem proper, any competent person

Provision for survey of ships in the colonies, and for appointing surgeons thereto.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

to act as medical practitioner on board any "passenger ship" proceeding on a "colonial voyage." (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 98.)

Power to the Governor General of India in Council, by any Act to be passed for that purpose, to adopt this Act for India, and to make rules respecting food, passengers, surgeons, &c.,

and to declare in what manner penalties, &c. may be sued for and recovered.

Indian Act may be enforced in the colonies in like manner as this Act.

329 5m. This Act shall not apply to any of the territories or places under the government of the East India Company: It shall, however, be lawful for the Governor General of India in Council, from time to time, by any Act or Acts to be passed for that purpose, to declare that this Act or any part thereof shall apply to the carriage of passengers upon any voyage from any ports or places within such territories, to be specified in such Act or Acts, to any other places whatsoever, to be also specified in such Act or Acts; and also in like manner to authorise the substitution, as respects such voyages, of other articles of food and provisions for those herein-before enumerated; and to declare the rule of computation by which the length of any such voyage shall be estimated; and to determine the persons or officers who in such territories shall be entitled to exercise or perform the powers, functions, or duties herein-before given to or imposed upon the emigration officers and officers of customs in the United Kingdom; and to authorise the employment on board any ship of a medical practitioner duly qualified by law to practise as a physician, surgeon, or apothecary within such territories; and to declare for the purposes of this Act the space necessary for passengers, and the age at which two children shall be considered equal to one statute adult, in ships that may clear out from any port or place within such territories; and also to declare in what manner, and before what authorities, and by what form of proceedings, the penalties imposed and the sums of money made recoverable by this Act shall be sued for and recovered within such territories, and to what uses such penalties shall be applied: And on the passing of such Indian Act or Acts, and whilst the same shall remain in force, all such parts of this Act as shall be adopted therein shall apply to and extend to the carriage of passengers upon such voyages as in the said Indian Act or Acts shall be specified. The provisions of such Indian Act shall be enforced in all Her Majesty's possessions in like manner as the provisions of this Act may be enforced. Every such Indian Act shall be subject to disallowance and repeal, and shall in the same manner be transmitted to England, to be laid before both Houses of Parliament, as in the case of any other law made by the Governor General in council. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 99.)

Voyages to the United Kingdom.

List of passengers brought into the United Kingdom to be

329 5m. The master of every ship bringing passengers into the United Kingdom from any place out of Europe, and not within the Mediterranean Sea, shall, within twenty-four

hours after arrival, deliver to the emigration officer or his assistant, or in their absence to the chief officer of customs at the port of arrival, a correct list, signed by such master, and specifying the names, ages, and callings of all the passengers embarked, and also the port or ports at which they respectively may have embarked, and showing which, if any of them, may have died, with the supposed cause of death, or been born on the voyage; and if any master shall fail so to deliver such list, or if the same shall be wilfully false, he shall on conviction, as herein-before mentioned, be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds. *Such emigration or customs officer shall, upon receipt of such list, transmit the particulars respecting any passenger named therein who may have died, with the supposed cause of death, or been born on the voyage, to the Registrar General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages, who shall file the same, and enter a copy thereof under his hand in the "Marine Register Book," which entry shall be dealt with and be of the same value as evidence as any other entry made in such book under the provisions of an Act passed in the session of Parliament held in the sixth and seventh years of the reign of Her present Majesty, intituled "An Act for registering Births, Deaths, and Marriages in England."** (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 100.)

Emigrant Ships.

delivered by the master of the ship to the emigration officer.

Penalty for neglect.

329 50. If any ship bringing passengers into the United Kingdom from any place out of Europe shall have on board a greater number of passengers or persons than in the proportions respectively prescribed in the fourteenth section of this Act for ships carrying passengers from the United Kingdom, the master of such ship shall be liable, on such conviction as herein-before mentioned, to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds nor less than five pounds for each such person or statute adult constituting any such excess. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 101.)

Penalty on masters for having on board a greater number of persons than prescribed by section 14. of this Act.

329 51. The master of every passenger ship bringing passengers into the United Kingdom from any place out of Europe shall make to each statute adult during the voyage, including the time of detention, if any, at any port or place before the termination thereof, issues of pure water and of good and wholesome provisions in a sweet condition, in quantities not less in amount than is prescribed in the thirty-fifth section of this Act for passengers proceeding from the United Kingdom; and in case of noncompliance with any of the requirements of this section the master of such ship shall, on such conviction as herein-before mentioned, be liable for each

Provisions and water to be issued to passengers brought into the United Kingdom the same as in ships carrying passengers from the United Kingdom. Penalty for default.

* Words in italics repealed by the Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 88. s. 54.

*Emigrant
Ships.*

offence to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 102.)

Schedules to
be part of the
Act.

329 5*g*. The schedules to this Act shall be deemed to be part of this Act, and all the directions therein contained shall be duly followed and enforced, under a penalty not exceeding ten pounds on the person failing to obey the same respectively. (Passengers Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119. s. 103.)

PART V.

PILOTAGE.

Application.

330. The fifth part of this Act shall apply to the United Kingdom only.

Powers of Pilotage Authorities (General).

331. Every pilotage authority shall retain all powers and jurisdiction which it now lawfully possesses, so far as the same are consistent with the provisions of this Act; but no law relating to such authority, or to the pilots licensed by it, and no act done by such authority, shall, if inconsistent with any provision of this Act, be of any force whatever.

332. Every pilotage authority shall have power, by byelaw made with the consent of Her Majesty in Council, to exempt the masters of any ships, or of any classes of ships, from being compelled to employ qualified pilots, and to annex any terms or conditions to such exemptions, and to revise and extend any exemptions now existing by virtue of this Act or any other Act of Parliament, law, or charter, or by usage, upon such terms and conditions and in such manner as may appear desirable to such authority.

333. Subject to the provisions contained in the fifth part of this Act, it shall be lawful for every pilotage authority, by byelaw made with the consent of Her Majesty in Council, from time to time to do all or any of the following things within its districts; (that is to say,)

(1.) To determine the qualifications to be required from persons applying to be licensed as pilots, whether in respect of their age, skill, time of service, character, or otherwise:

(2.) To make regulations as to the approval and licensing of pilot boats and ships, with power to establish and regulate companies for the support of such boats and ships, and for a participation in the profits made thereby; the companies so established to be exempt from the provisions of the Act passed in the session holden in the seventh and eighth years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter one hundred and ten, intituled An Act for the registration, incorporation, and regulation of joint stock companies:

Application.

Application of Part V. of Act.

Powers of Pilotage Authorities (General).

General jurisdiction of pilotage authorities.

Power of pilotage authorities to make and extend exemptions from compulsory pilotage.

Powers of pilotage authorities.

To determine qualifications of pilots:

To make regulations as to pilot boats:

*Powers of
Pilotage
Authorities
(General).*

To make regulations for the government of pilots :

To make regulations as to licenses and certificates :

To alter and reduce rates of pilotage :

- (3.) To make regulations for the government of the pilots licensed by them, and for insuring their good conduct, and their constant attendance to and effectual performance of their duty, either at sea or on shore :
- (4.) To fix the terms and conditions of granting licenses to pilots and apprentices, and of granting such pilotage certificates as herein-after mentioned to masters and mates, and to make regulations for punishing any breach of such regulations as aforesaid committed by such pilots or apprentices or by such masters and mates by the withdrawal or suspension of their licenses or certificates, as the case may be, or by the infliction of penalties to be recoverable summarily before two justices, so that no such penalty be made to exceed the sum of twenty pounds, and so that every such penalty be capable of reduction at the discretion of the justices by whom the same is inflicted :
- (5.) To fix the rates and prices or other remuneration to be demanded and received for the time being by pilots licensed by such authority, or to alter the mode of remunerating such pilots, in such manner as such authority may, with such consent as aforesaid, think fit, so that no higher rates or prices be demanded or received from the masters or owners of ships in the case of the Trinity House than the rates and prices specified in the table marked U. in the schedule hereto, and in the case of all other pilotage authorities than the rates and prices which might have been lawfully fixed or demanded by such pilotage authorities respectively under any Act of Parliament, charter, or custom in force immediately before the commencement of this Act :

TABLE U. (See Section 333.)

Rates of Pilotage to be Demanded and Received by Qualified Pilots for piloting Ships within the under-mentioned Limits.

OUTWARDS.											
FROM	To	7 Feet, and under.	8 Feet.	9 Feet.	10 Feet.	11 Feet.	12 Feet.	13 Feet.	14 Feet.	15 Feet.	
{ The Sea, Orfordness, the Downs, Hoseley Bay, and vice versa }	Nore Warps	£ s. d. 3 13 6	£ s. d. 4 2 9	£ s. d. 4 12 0	£ s. d. 5 1 3	£ s. d. 5 5 9	£ s. d. 6 5 0	£ s. d. 6 13 6	£ s. d. 7 7 3	£ s. d. 7 16 6	
	Gravesend, Chatham, Standgate Creek, or Blackstakes	4 12 0	5 7 9	6 3 3	6 18 0	7 11 9	8 5 6	8 19 6	9 13 3	10 7 0	
	Long Reach	4 16 6	5 12 3	6 8 0	7 2 6	7 18 3	8 14 9	9 8 6	10 0 0	10 16 3	
	Woolwich or Blackwall	5 5 9	6 1 6	6 17 0	7 11 9	8 10 3	9 4 0	10 2 6	11 0 9	11 14 6	
	Moorings or London Docks	5 16 0	6 9 9	7 3 6	7 17 3	8 19 6	9 13 3	10 11 6	11 10 0	12 8 6	
{ The Nore or Warps, and vice versa }	Gravesend, Standgate Creek, or Blackstakes	1 18 9	2 3 3	2 7 0	2 10 6	2 19 9	3 6 3	3 11 9	3 15 6	4 2 9	
	Long Reach or Chatham	2 6 0	2 10 6	2 15 3	2 19 9	3 9 0	3 18 3	4 2 9	4 7 0	4 13 9	
	Woolwich or Blackwall	2 15 3	3 1 9	3 8 0	3 13 6	4 2 9	4 10 3	4 19 0	5 8 6	5 16 0	
	Moorings or London Docks	3 4 6	3 10 9	3 17 3	4 2 9	4 16 6	5 5 9	5 15 0	6 4 3	6 13 6	
	Long Reach	0 9 3	0 14 9	1 0 3	1 5 3	1 10 0	1 14 6	1 19 0	2 3 9	2 8 3	
{ Gravesend Reach, and vice versa }	Woolwich or Blackwall	1 3 0	1 7 6	1 13 3	1 16 9	2 4 3	2 13 6	3 2 6	3 11 9	3 18 3	
	Moorings or London Docks	1 7 6	1 14 0	2 0 6	2 6 0	2 15 3	3 4 6	3 13 6	4 2 9	4 12 0	
	Sheerness, Standgate Creek, or Blackstakes	2 15 3	3 2 9	3 1 9	3 4 6	3 13 6	4 2 9	4 12 0	5 1 3	5 10 6	
	Chatham	3 4 6	3 8 0	3 10 9	3 13 6	4 2 9	4 12 0	5 1 3	5 10 6	5 19 6	
	Woolwich or Blackwall	0 18 6	1 2 0	1 4 9	1 7 6	1 16 9	2 6 0	2 15 3	3 4 6	3 13 6	
{ Long Reach, and vice versa }	Moorings or London Docks	1 7 6	1 11 3	1 14 0	1 16 9	2 6 0	2 15 3	3 4 6	3 13 6	4 2 9	
	Sheerness, Standgate Creek, or Blackstakes	3 4 6	3 8 0	3 10 9	3 13 6	4 2 9	4 12 0	5 1 3	5 10 6	5 19 6	
	Chatham	3 13 6	3 17 3	4 0 0	4 2 9	4 12 0	5 1 3	5 10 6	5 19 6	6 8 9	
	Moorings or London Docks	0 18 6	1 2 0	1 4 9	1 7 6	1 10 0	1 12 3	1 16 9	2 1 6	2 6 0	
	Sheerness, Standgate Creek, or Blackstakes	3 13 6	3 17 3	4 0 0	4 2 9	4 12 0	5 1 3	5 10 6	5 19 6	6 8 9	
{ Woolwich or Blackwall, and vice versa }	Chatham	4 2 9	4 6 6	4 9 3	4 12 0	5 1 3	5 10 6	5 19 6	6 8 9	6 18 0	

*Powers of
Pilotage
Authorities
(General).*

TABLE U. (See Section 333)—*continued*.

FROM	TO	OUTWARDS.										
		16 Feet.	17 Feet.	18 Feet.	19 Feet.	20 Feet.	21 Feet.	22 Feet.	23 Feet, and upwards.			
The Sea, Orfordness, the Downs, Hoseley Bay, and vice versa	Nore Warps	£ s. d. 8 14 9	£ s. d. 9 8 6	£ s. d. 10 17 0	£ s. d. 11 10 0	£ s. d. 12 17 6	£ s. d. 14 5 3	£ s. d. 16 11 3	£ s. d. 18 8 0			
	Gravesend, Chatham, Creek, or Blackstake	11 0 9	11 14 6	14 1 6	16 13 0	19 6 6	21 5 0	23 3 9	25 2 3			
	Long Reach	11 10 0	13 3 6	15 9 0	18 11 9	21 5 0	23 0 0	24 16 9	26 13 6			
	Woolwich or Blackwall	12 8 6	14 3 6	16 5 9	19 11 3	22 1 6	24 16 9	27 12 0	—			
	Moorings or London Docks	13 2 3	14 14 6	17 0 6	20 10 3	23 4 6	—	—	—			
The Nore or Warps, and vice versa	Gravesend, Standgate Creek, or Blackstake	4 10 3	5 1 3	5 15 0	6 8 9	7 14 6	8 14 0	9 13 3	10 12 6			
	Long Reach or Chatham	5 5 0	5 16 0	6 15 3	8 5 6	9 13 3	10 12 6	11 11 9	12 15 3			
	Woolwich or Blackwall	6 4 3	7 2 6	8 3 9	9 4 0	11 0 9	12 11 3	13 16 0	—			
	Moorings or London Docks	7 2 6	8 1 0	9 4 0	11 0 9	12 17 6	13 16 0	—	—			
	Long Reach	2 13 0	2 17 6	3 2 0	3 6 9	3 11 3	4 12 0	5 10 6	5 13 3			
Gravesend Reach, and vice versa	Woolwich or Blackwall	4 5 6	4 13 9	5 1 2	5 4 3	7 11 9	8 19 6	—	—			
	Moorings or London Docks	5 1 3	5 10 6	5 19 6	7 7 3	8 14 9	—	—	—			
	Sheerness, Standgate Creek, or Blackstake	5 19 6	6 8 9	6 13 0	7 7 3	7 16 5	—	—	—			
	Chatham	6 8 9	6 18 0	7 7 3	7 16 5	8 5 6	—	—	—			
	Woolwich or Blackwall	4 2 9	4 12 0	5 3 6	5 16 0	6 8 9	8 5 6	9 4 0	—			
Long Reach and vice versa	Moorings or London Docks	4 12 0	5 3 6	5 16 0	6 8 9	7 7 3	8 14 9	—	—			
	Sheerness, Standgate Creek, or Blackstake	6 8 9	6 18 0	7 7 3	7 17 6	8 5 6	9 4 0	—	—			
	Chatham	6 18 0	7 7 3	7 16 6	8 5 6	8 11 9	9 4 0	—	—			
	Moorings or London Docks	2 10 6	2 15 3	2 19 9	3 4 6	3 11 3	—	—	—			
	Sheerness, Standgate Creek, or Blackstake	6 18 0	7 7 3	7 16 5	8 5 6	8 14 9	—	—	—			
Woolwich or Blackwall, and vice versa	Chatham	7 7 3	7 17 6	8 5 6	8 14 9	9 4 0	—	—	—			
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			

TABLE U.—(continued.)

INWARDS.												
FROM	To	Under 7 Feet.	From 7 Feet to 10 Feet.	11 Feet.	12 Feet.	13 Feet.	14 Feet.	15 Feet.	16 Feet.			
The Downs	Nore, Sheerness, Standgate Creek, Gravesend	£ s. d. 5 5 0	£ s. d. 7 17 6	£ s. d. 8 13 3	£ s. d. 9 9 0	£ s. d. 10 4 9	£ s. d. 11 0 6	£ s. d. 11 18 0	£ s. d. 12 18 3	£ s. d. 13 12 0	£ s. d. 14 12 0	£ s. d. 15 12 0
	Longreach - - - - -	5 16 0	8 8 6	9 9 0	10 4 10	11 3 0	11 18 10	12 18 3	13 14 0	14 16 0	15 16 0	16 16 0
	Blackwall or London - - - -	6 12 3	8 19 6	10 4 9	11 0 6	12 1 6	12 17 3	14 0 4	14 16 0	15 16 0	16 16 0	17 3 3
	Gravesend - - - - -	3 6 2	3 17 0	4 8 2	4 19 0	5 10 3	6 1 3	6 12 3	7 3 3	8 3 3	9 3 3	10 3 3
FROM	To	17 Feet.	18 Feet.	19 Feet.	20 Feet.	21 Feet.	22 Feet.	23 Feet and upwards.				
The Downs	Nore, Sheerness, Standgate Creek, Gravesend	£ s. d. 13 7 9	£ s. d. 16 1 3	£ s. d. 19 0 0	£ s. d. 22 1 0	£ s. d. 24 5 0	£ s. d. 26 9 2	£ s. d. 28 13 3	£ s. d. 30 17 4	£ s. d. 32 17 4	£ s. d. 34 17 4	£ s. d. 36 17 4
	Longreach - - - - -	15 0 9	17 14 4	21 4 2	24 5 1	26 9 2	28 13 3	30 17 4	32 17 4	34 17 4	36 17 4	38 17 4
	Blackwall or London - - - -	16 13 9	19 7 5	23 8 3	26 9 2	28 13 3	30 17 4	32 17 4	34 17 4	36 17 4	38 17 4	40 17 4
	Gravesend - - - - -	7 14 4	8 5 4	8 16 4	9 7 4	10 8 4	11 9 4	12 10 4	13 11 4	14 12 4	15 13 4	16 14 4

NORE 1. Foreign ships are to pay one fourth more than British ships, except when privileged to enter the ports of the United Kingdom upon paying the same duties of tonnage as are paid by British ships, in which cases such ships are to pay the same rates of pilotage only as are payable by British ships.

NORE 2. For half a foot exceeding the above draughts of water, the medium price between the two limits.—For intermediate distances a proportionate rate.

*Powers of
Pilotage
Authorities.
(General).*

*Powers of
Pilotage
Authorities
(General).*

TABLE U.—(continued.)

For putting a Pilot on board, and for Pilotage of Ships to the Anchorage to the Downs.	60 Tons, and under 150.		150 Tons, and under 250.		250 Tons, and under 400.		400 Tons, and under 600.		600 Tons, and upwards.	
	£	s. d.	£	s. d.	£	s. d.	£	s. d.	£	s. d.
From off Dungeness to off Folkestone; the Church bearing N.N.W. by compass	2	0 0	3	0 0	3	10 0	4	0 0	5	5 0
From off Folkestone to the South Foreland, the lights in one	1	10 0	2	0 0	2	10 0	3	0 0	4	4 0
From off the South Foreland to the Downs	1	5 0	1	5 0	1	10 0	2	0 0	3	3 0

When the pilot is put on board by a boat from the shore, one seventh to the pilot, and the remaining six sevenths to the boat and crew.

In the River Thames, above Gravesend.

{ For a boat of a class carrying an anchor of above 4 cwt. } Per trip for the whole distance from Gravesend to London; and in proportion for any part of that distance.
 Do. - - - - - £2 2 0
 Do. - - - - - 2 cwt. 1 1 0
 Do. - - - - - under 2 cwt. 0 15 0

And for each man's service in those boats, 8s. per tide.

For removing a ship from moorings into a dry or wet dock :

For a ship under 300 tons - - - - - £0 15 0
 300 to 600 " - - - - - 1 1 0
 600 to 1,000 " - - - - - 1 11 6
 Above 1,000 " - - - - - 2 2 0

- (6.) To make such arrangements with any other pilotage authority for altering the limits of their respective districts, and for extending the powers of such other authority or the privileges of the pilots licensed by such other authority or any of them to all or any part of its own district, or for limiting its own powers or the privileges of its own pilots or any of them, or for sharing the said last-mentioned powers and privileges with the said other authority and the pilots licensed by it, or for delegating or surrendering such powers and privileges or any of them to any other pilotage authority either already constituted or to be constituted by agreement between such authorities, and to the pilots licensed by it, as may appear to such pilotage authorities to be desirable for the purpose of facilitating navigation or of reducing charges on shipping :
- (7.) To establish, either alone or in conjunction with any other pilotage authority or authorities, funds for the relief of superannuated or infirm qualified pilots, or of their wives, widows, or children, or to make any new regulations with respect to any funds already applicable to the above purposes or any of them, with power to determine the amount, manner, time, and persons (such persons to be in the service of such pilotage authority) to and in which and by and upon whom the contributions in support of such existing or future funds may be made or levied ; and further, to declare the persons or class of persons (such persons or class of persons being confined to men in the service of such pilotage authority, their wives, widows, or children,) entitled to participate in the benefits of such existing or future funds, and the terms and conditions upon which they are to be so entitled :
- (8.) To repeal or alter any byelaw made in exercise of the above powers, and to make a new byelaw or new byelaws in lieu thereof :

*Powers of
Pilotage
Authorities
(General).*

To arrange the limits of pilotage districts :

To establish funds for superannuated pilots :

To alter bye-laws.

And every byelaw duly made by any pilotage authority in exercise of the powers hereby given to it shall be valid and effectual, notwithstanding any Act of Parliament, rule, law, or custom to the contrary.

333 a. Whereas it is enacted by the principal Act that every pilotage authority shall have power, in manner and subject to the conditions therein mentioned, to do the following things ; (that is to say)

Power of pilotage authorities to exempt from compulsory pilotage.

To exempt the masters of any ships or of any classes of ships from being compelled to employ qualified pilots :

*Powers of
Pilotage
Authorities
(General).*

To alter and
reduce rates of
pilotage.

To arrange the
limits of pilot-
age districts.

Power by Pro-
visional Order,
To transfer
pilotage juris-
diction.

And to make
consequent
arrangements.

To lower and modify the rates and prices or other remuneration to be demanded and received for the time being by pilots licensed by such authority :

To make arrangements with any other pilotage authority for altering the limits of their respective districts, and for extending the powers of such other authority, and transferring its own powers to such last-mentioned authority :

And whereas it is expedient that increased facilities should be given for effecting the objects contemplated by the said recited enactments, and for further amending the law concerning pilotage, and that in so doing means should be afforded for paying due regard to existing interests and to the circumstances of particular cases : Be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Board of Trade, by Provisional Order, to do the following things ; that is to say,

(1.) Whenever any pilotage authority residing or having its place of business at one port has or exercises jurisdiction in matters of pilotage in any other port, to transfer so much of the said jurisdiction as concerns such last-mentioned port to any harbour trust or other body exercising any local jurisdiction in maritime matters at the last-mentioned port or to any body to be constituted for the purpose by the Provisional Order, or, in cases where the said pilotage authority is not the Trinity House of Deptford Strond, to the said Trinity House ; or to transfer the whole or any part of the jurisdiction of the said pilotage authority to a new body corporate or body of persons to be constituted for the purpose by the Provisional Order, so as to represent the interests of the several ports concerned :

(2.) To make the body corporate or persons to whom the said transfer is made a pilotage authority within the meaning of the principal Act, with such powers for the purpose as may be in the Provisional Order in that behalf mentioned :

To determine the limits of the district of the pilotage authority to which the transfer of jurisdiction is made :

To sanction a scale of pilotage rates to be taken by the pilots to be licensed by the last-mentioned pilotage authority :

To determine to what extent and under what conditions any pilots already licensed by the former pilotage authority shall continue to act under the new pilotage authority :

To sanction arrangements for the apportionment of any pilotage funds belonging to the pilots licensed by the former pilotage authority between the pilots

remaining under the jurisdiction of that authority and the pilots who are transferred to the jurisdiction of the new authority :

*Powers of
Pilotage
Authorities
(General).*

To provide for such compensation or superannuation as may be just to officers employed by the former pilotage authority and not continued by the new authority :

- (3.) To constitute a pilotage authority and to fix the limits of its district in any place in the United Kingdom where there is no such authority ; so, however, that in the new pilotage districts so constituted there shall be no compulsory pilotage, and no restriction on the power of duly qualified persons to obtain licenses as pilots : To constitute new authorities.
- (4.) To exempt the masters and owners of all ships, or of any classes of ships, from being obliged to employ pilots in any pilotage district or in any part of any pilotage district, or from being obliged to pay for pilots when not employing them in any district or in any part of any pilotage district, and to annex any terms and conditions to such exemptions : To exempt from compulsory pilotage in any district.
- (5.) In cases where the pilotage is not compulsory, and where there is no restriction on the power of duly qualified persons to obtain licenses as pilots, to enable any pilotage authority to license pilots and fix pilotage rates for any part of the district within the jurisdiction of such authority for which no such licenses or rates now exist : To enable existing authorities to grant licenses and fix rates.
- (6.) In cases where the pilotage is not compulsory, and where there is no restriction on the power of duly qualified persons to obtain licenses as pilots, to enable any pilotage authority to raise all or any of the pilotage rates now in force in the district or any part of the district within the jurisdiction of such authority : To raise rates.
- (7.) In cases where the pilotage is not compulsory, and where there is no restriction on the number of pilots, or on the power of duly qualified persons to obtain licenses as pilots, to give additional facilities for the recovery of pilotage rates and for the prevention of the employment of unqualified pilots : To facilitate recovery of rates in certain cases.
- (8.) To give facilities for enabling duly qualified persons, after proper examination as to their qualifications, to obtain licenses as pilots. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 39.) To facilitate grants of licenses.

*Powers of
Pilotage
Authorities
(General).*

Regulations
with respect to
manner of
making and
confirming
Provisional
Orders.

333 b. The following rules shall be observed with respect to Provisional Orders made in pursuance of this Act :

1. Application in writing for such order shall be made to the Board of Trade by some persons interested in the pilotage of the district or in the operation of the laws or regulations relating to such pilotage :
2. Notice of such application having been made shall be published once at the least in each of two successive weeks in the month immediately succeeding the time of such application in the Shipping Gazette, and in some newspaper or newspapers circulating in the county, or, if there are more than one, in the counties adjacent to the pilotage district to be affected by the order :
3. The notice so published shall state the objects which it is proposed to effect by the Provisional Order :
4. The Board of Trade on receiving the application shall refer the same to the pilotage authority or authorities of the district, and shall receive and consider any objections which may be made to the proposed Provisional Order, and shall for that purpose allow at least six weeks to elapse between the time of referring the application to the pilotage authority and the time of making the Provisional Order :
5. The Board of Trade shall, after considering all objections, determine whether to proceed with the Provisional Order or not; and shall, if they determine to proceed with it, settle it in such manner and with such terms and conditions, not being inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as they may think fit ; and shall, when they have settled the same, forward copies thereof to the persons making the application and to the pilotage authority or authorities of the district or districts to which it refers :
6. No such Provisional Order shall take effect unless and until the same is confirmed by Parliament ; and for the purpose of procuring such confirmation the Board of Trade shall introduce into Parliament a public general Bill, or public general Bills, in which, or in the schedule to which, the Provisional Order or Provisional Orders to be thereby confirmed shall be set out at length :
7. If any petition is presented to either House of Parliament against any such Provisional Order as aforesaid in the progress through Parliament of the Bill confirming the same, so much of the Bill as relates to the order so petitioned against may be referred to a select committee and the petitioner shall in such case be allowed to

appear and oppose as in the case of private Bills.
(Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25
& 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 40.)

*Powers of
Pilotage
Authorities
(General).*

334. Every byelaw proposed to be enacted by any pilotage authority in pursuance of the foregoing powers shall, before it is submitted to Her Majesty in Council for her assent, be published in such manner as may from time to time be prescribed by the Board of Trade.

*Publication of
byelaws.*

335. Every Order in Council made in pursuance of the provisions herein-before contained shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as possible after the making thereof.

*Byelaws to be
laid before
Parliament.*

336. If the greater part in number of the qualified pilots belonging to any port, or the local marine board, where there is one, or, at any port where there is no local marine board, if any masters, owners, or insurers of ships, being not less than six in number, consider themselves aggrieved by any regulation or byelaw in force when this Act comes into operation or hereafter made under some authority other than the provisions of this Act, or by any defect or omission therein, they may appeal to the Board of Trade, and the said Board may thereupon revoke or alter any such regulation or byelaw, or may make additions thereto, in such manner as, having regard to the interests of the persons concerned, may appear to be just and expedient; and every order so made shall be conclusive in the matter.

*Power of
appeal to
Board of
Trade.*

Returns by Pilotage Authorities (General).

*Returns
by Pilotage
Authorities
(General).*

337. Every pilotage authority shall deliver periodically to the Board of Trade, in such form and at such times as such Board requires, returns of the following particulars with regard to pilotage within the port or district under the jurisdiction of such authority; (that is to say,)

*Pilotage authorities to make
full returns to
the Board of
Trade of certain
particulars connected
with
pilotage.*

- (1.) All byelaws, regulations, orders, or ordinances relating to pilots or pilotage for the time being in force:
- (2.) The names and ages of all pilots or apprentices licensed or authorised to act by such authority, and of all pilots or apprentices acting either mediately or immediately under such authority, whether so licensed or authorised or not:
- (3.) The service for which each pilot or apprentice is licensed:
- (4.) The rates of pilotage for the time being in force, including therein the rates and descriptions of all charges upon shipping made for or in respect of pilots or pilotage:

*Returns
by Pilotage
Authorities
(General).*

- (5.) The total amount received for pilotage, distinguishing the several amounts received from British ships and from foreign ships respectively, and the several amounts received in respect of different classes of ships paying different rates of pilotage, according to the scale of such rates for the time being in force, and the several amounts received for the several classes of service rendered by pilots; and also the amount paid by such ships (if any) as have before reaching the outer limits of pilotage water if outward-bound, or their port of destination if inward-bound, to take or pay for two or more pilots, whether licensed by the same or by different pilotage authorities; together with the numbers of the ships of each of the several classes paying such several amounts as aforesaid:
- (6.) The receipt and expenditure of all moneys received by or on behalf of such authority, or by or on behalf of any sub-commissioners appointed by them, in respect of pilots or pilotage;

And shall allow the Board of Trade, or any persons appointed by such Board for the purpose, to inspect any books or documents in its possession relating to the several matters herein-before required to be returned to the Board of Trade.

If local authorities fail to give the required returns, their jurisdiction may be transferred to the Trinity House.

338. If any such pilotage authorities as aforesaid (other than the Trinity House or Sub-Commissioners of Pilotage appointed by it, as herein-after mentioned,) fail to deliver to the Board of Trade the periodical returns herein-before required within one year of such time as may be fixed by such Board for the purpose, or if any of such authorities do not allow the said Board, or any persons who may be appointed by it for the purpose, to inspect any books or documents in their possession relating to the matters herein-before required to be returned by them, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by and with the advice of her Privy Council, to direct that all the rights and powers of such authorities in respect of pilotage shall cease or be suspended during such time as Her Majesty directs; and thereupon the Trinity House shall thereafter, or during such time as such suspension may continue, have and exercise the same powers of appointing sub-commissioners of pilotage, and of licensing pilots, and of establishing and altering rates of pilotage, within the district within which the authority so making default has previously appointed or licensed pilots, as it is by this Act authorised to exercise in any district for which no particular provision is made by any Act of Parliament or charter for the appointment of pilots, and shall also during such time as aforesaid have and exercise the same rights, title, and powers to and in respect of any pilotage funds or other pilotage property which the said

pilotage authorities would or might have had or exercised if not so suspended as aforesaid.

*Returns
by Pilotage
Authorities
(General).*

339. The Board of Trade shall without delay cause the several returns herein-before required to be made to such Board to be laid before both Houses of Parliament.

Returns to be
laid before
Parliament.

Licensing of Masters and Mates (General).

*Licensing
of Masters
and Mates.
(General).*

340. The master or mate of any ship may, upon giving due notice and consenting to pay the usual expenses, apply to any pilotage authority to be examined as to his capacity to pilot the ship of which he is master or mate, or any one or more ships belonging to the same owner, within any part of the district over which such pilotage authority has jurisdiction; and such master or mate shall, if such authority thinks fit, thereupon be examined; and if found competent a pilotage certificate shall be granted to him, containing his name, a specification of the ship or ships in respect of which he has been examined, and a description of the limits within which he is to pilot the same, such limits to be within such jurisdiction as aforesaid; and such certificate shall enable the person therein named to pilot the ship or any of the ships therein specified, of which he is acting as master or mate at the time, but no other, within the limits therein described, without incurring any penalties for the non-employment of a qualified pilot.

Master or mate,
if examined
and passed, to
receive a pilot-
age certificate
enabling him
to pilot par-
ticular ships.

341. The pilotage certificate so granted shall not be in force for more than one year, unless the same is renewed, which may from time to time be done by an indorsement under the hand of the secretary or other proper officer of the authority by whom such certificate was granted.

Renewal of
pilotage certi-
cate.

342. If, upon complaint to the Board of Trade, it appear to such Board that any such authority as aforesaid has without reasonable cause refused or neglected to examine any master or mate who has applied to them for the purpose, or after he has passed the examination has without reasonable cause refused or neglected to grant him a pilotage certificate, or that the examination of any such master or mate has been unfairly or improperly conducted, or that any terms imposed or sought to be imposed by such authority are unfair or improper, or that any pilotage certificate granted by such authority has been improperly withdrawn, the Board of Trade may, if in its judgment the circumstances appear to require it, appoint persons to examine such master or mate, and if he is found competent may grant him a pilotage certificate, containing the same particulars as would have been inserted in any certificate granted by such pilotage authorities as

Board of Trade
to examine and
grant pilotage
certificates to
masters and
mates, on pilot-
age authorities
refusing to do
so.

*Licensing
of Masters
and Mates
(General).*

aforesaid, upon such terms and conditions, and subject to such regulations, as such Board may think fit: and such certificate shall have the same effect as if it had been granted by such pilotage authority as aforesaid; and such certificate shall be in force for one year, and may be renewed from year to year, either by the said authorities in manner herein-before mentioned, or by the Board of Trade, if such Board thinks fit, such renewal to be endorsed on the said certificate, either by such person as the Board of Trade may appoint for the purpose, or in manner herein-before provided as to certificates granted by any pilotage authority.

Fees to be paid
upon such
certificates and
the renewals
thereof.

343. All masters or mates to or for whom any such pilotage certificates as aforesaid are granted or renewed by any pilotage authority shall pay to such authority, or as it directs, such fees upon their respective certificates and upon the renewals thereof as are from time to time fixed for that purpose by such authority, with the consent of the Board of Trade; and all masters and mates to or for whom any such certificates are granted or renewed by the Board of Trade shall pay to such Board, or as it directs, such fees upon their certificates and upon the renewals thereof as may be fixed by such Board, so nevertheless that in the case of pilotage certificates granted or renewed by the Board of Trade such fees shall in no case be less than the fees payable by the qualified pilots in the same district upon their licenses and the renewal thereof; and such fees shall in the case of certificates and renewals granted by pilotage authorities be applicable either to paying the expense of the examinations, or any other general expenses connected with pilotage incurred by such authorities or to the pilots superannuation fund of the district (if any), or otherwise for the benefit of the pilots appointed by such authorities, as such authorities think fit; and such fees shall in the case of pilotage certificates granted or renewed by the Board of Trade be applicable to the expense of the examinations, and the surplus (if any) shall be applied for the benefit of the qualified pilots of the port or district to which such certificates apply, in such manner as such Board thinks fit.

Power to with-
draw pilotage
certificates.

344. If at any time it appears to the Board of Trade or to any pilotage authority that any master or mate to whom a pilotage certificate has been granted by such Board or authority has been guilty of misconduct, or has shown himself incompetent to pilot his ship, such Board or such authority (as the case may be) may thereupon withdraw his certificate, and such certificate shall thenceforth cease to be of any effect whatever.

*Pilot Boats (General).**Pilot Boats
(General).*

345. All boats and ships regularly employed in the pilotage service of any district shall be approved and licensed by the pilotage authority of such district, who may, at their discretion, appoint and remove the masters of such boats and ships.

Pilots boats
how to be
provided.

346. Every pilot boat or ship shall be distinguished by the following characteristics; (that is to say,)

Characteristics
of pilot boats.

- (1.) A black colour painted or tarred outside, with the exception of such names and numbers as are herein-after mentioned; or such other distinguishing colour or colours as the pilotage authority of the district, with the consent of the Board of Trade, directs:
- (2.) On her stern the name of the owner thereof and the port to which she belongs, painted in white letters at least one inch broad and three inches long, and on each bow the number of the license of such boat or ship:
- (3.) When afloat a flag at the mast-head or on a sprit or staff, or in some other equally conspicuous situation; such flag to be of large dimensions compared with the size of the boat or ship carrying the same, and to be of two colours, the upper horizontal half white, and the lower horizontal half red:

And it shall be the duty of the master of such boat or ship to attend to the following particulars: first, that the boat or ship possesses all the above characteristics; secondly, that the aforesaid flag is kept clean and distinct, so as to be easily discerned at a proper distance; and, lastly, that the names and numbers before mentioned are not at any time concealed; and if default is made in any of the above particulars he shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds for each default.

347. Whenever any qualified pilot is carried off in a boat or ship not in the pilotage service he shall exhibit a flag of the above description, in order to show that such boat or ship has a qualified pilot on board; and if he fails to do so, without reasonable cause, he shall incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

Qualified pilot
to display flag
though not in
pilot boat.

348. If any boat or ship not having a licensed pilot on board displays a flag of the above-mentioned description, there shall be incurred for every such offence a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds, to be recovered from the owner or from the master of such boat or ship.

Penalty on
ordinary boat
displaying
pilot flag.

Pilot Signals.

Signals for
pilots.

348 a. If a vessel requires the services of a pilot, the signals to be used and displayed shall be those specified in the second schedule to this Act.

Any master of a vessel who uses or displays, or causes or permits any person under his authority to use or display, any of the said signals for any other purpose than that of summoning a pilot, or uses or causes or permits any person under his authority to use any other signal for a pilot, shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1874, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 19.)

Pilot Signals.

SCHEDULE II.

SIGNALS TO BE MADE BY SHIPS WANTING A PILOT.

In the daytime.—The following signals, numbered 1 and 2, when used or displayed together or separately, shall be deemed to be signals for a pilot in the daytime, viz. :—

1. To be hoisted at the fore, the Jack or other national colour usually worn by merchant ships, having round it a white border, one fifth of the breadth of the flag ; or
2. The International Code pilotage signal indicated by P.T.

At night.—The following signals, numbered 1 and 2, when used or displayed together or separately, shall be deemed to be signals for a pilot at night, viz. :—

1. The pyrotechnic light commonly known as a blue light every fifteen minutes ; or
2. A bright white light, flashed or shown at short or frequent intervals just above the bulwarks, for about a minute at a time.

Power to alter
rules as to
signals.

348 b. Her Majesty may from time to time by Order in Council repeal or alter the rules as to signals contained in the schedules to this Act, or make new rules in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, and any alterations in or additions to such rules made in manner aforesaid shall be of the same force as the rules in the said schedules. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1874, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 20.)

Pilot Licenses (General).

Registry of
pilot license.

Pilot Licenses (General).

349. Every qualified pilot on his appointment shall receive a license, containing his name and usual place of abode, together with a description of his person, and a specification

of the limits within which he is qualified to act : And it shall be the duty of the principal officer of customs at the place at or nearest to which any qualified pilot may reside, upon his request, to register his license ; and no qualified pilot shall be entitled to act as such until his license is so registered ; and any qualified pilot acting beyond the limits for which he is qualified by his license shall be considered as an unqualified pilot.

*Pilot Licenses
(General).*

350. Every qualified pilot shall, upon receiving his license, be furnished with a copy of such part of this Act as relates to pilotage, together with a copy of the rates, byelaws, and regulations established within the district for which he is licensed ; and he shall produce such copies to the master of any ship, or other person employing him, when required to do so, under a penalty in case of default not exceeding five pounds.

Copies of regulations to be furnished to qualified pilot, and to be produced by him.

351. Every qualified pilot, while acting in that capacity, shall be provided with his license, and produce the same to every person by whom he is employed, or to whom he tenders his services as pilot ; and if he refuses to do so at the request of such person, he shall incur for each offence a penalty not exceeding ten pounds, and shall be subject to suspension or dismissal by the pilotage authority by whom he is licensed.

Qualified pilot to produce license to employer.

352. Every qualified pilot, when required by the pilotage authority who appointed him, shall produce or deliver up his license ; and on the death of any qualified pilot the person into whose hands his license happens to fall shall without delay transmit the same to the pilotage authority who appointed the deceased pilot ; and any pilot or person failing to comply with the provisions of this section shall incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Licenses to be delivered up, when required, and returned on death.

352 a. Any pilotage authority may, if authorised in that behalf by Order in Council, grant special licenses qualifying the persons to whom they are granted to act as pilots for any part of the sea or channels beyond the limits of any pilotage authority, so, however that no pilot so licensed be entitled to supersede an unlicensed pilot outside the limits of the authority by which he is licensed. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 11.)

Pilotage authority may grant special sea licenses.

Compulsory Pilotage (General).

*Compulsory
Pilotage
(General).*

353. Subject to any alteration to be made by any pilotage authority in pursuance of the power herein-before in that behalf given, the employment of pilots shall continue to be compulsory in all districts in which the same was by law compulsory immediately before the time when this Act comes into operation ; and all exemptions from compulsory pilotage

Compulsory pilotage, in what mode to be enforced.

*Compulsory
Pilotage
(General).*

then existing within such districts shall also continue in force ; and every master of any unexempted ship navigating within any such district who, after a qualified pilot has offered to take charge of such ship or has made a signal for that purpose, either himself pilots such ship without possessing a pilotage certificate enabling him so to do, or employs or continues to employ an unqualified person to pilot her, and every master of any exempted ship navigating within any such district who after a qualified pilot has offered to take charge of such ship or has made a signal for that purpose employs or continues to employ an unqualified pilot to pilot her, shall for every such offence incur a penalty of double the amount of pilotage demandable for the conduct of such ship.

Home trade
passenger ships
to employ
qualified pilots
unless they
have certifica-
ted masters or
mates.

354. The master of every ship carrying passengers between any place situate in the United Kingdom, or the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Sark, Alderney, and Man, and any other place so situate, when navigating upon any waters situate within the limits of any district for which pilots are licensed by any pilotage authority under the provisions of this or of any other Act, or upon any part thereof so situate, shall, unless he or his mate has a pilotage certificate enabling such master or mate to pilot the said ship within such district, granted under the provisions herein-before contained, or such certificate as next herein-after mentioned, being a certificate applicable to such district and to such ship, employ a qualified pilot to pilot his ship ; and if he fails so to do he shall for every offence incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds.

Certificates,
how to be
granted to
such masters
and mates.

355. Any master or mate of a ship which by the last preceding section is made subject to compulsory pilotage may apply to the Board of Trade for a certificate, and the Board of Trade shall thereupon, on satisfactory proof of his having continuously piloted any ship within the limits of any pilotage district or of any part or parts thereof for two years prior to the commencement of this Act, or upon satisfactory proof by examination of his competency, or otherwise as it may deem expedient, cause to be granted to him, or to be indorsed on any certificate of competency or service obtained by him under the third part of this Act, a certificate to the effect that he is authorised to pilot any ship or ships belonging to the same owner, and of a draft of water not greater than such draft as may be specified in the certificate within the limits aforesaid ; and the said certificate shall remain in force for such time as the Board of Trade directs, and shall enable the master or mate therein named to conduct the ship or ships therein specified within the limits therein described to the same extent as if the last preceding section had not been passed, but not further or otherwise ; and every such master or mate shall, upon applying for such certificate or for any

renewal thereof, pay to the Board of Trade, or as it directs, such fees not exceeding the fees payable on an examination for a master's certificate of competency under the third part of this Act as the Board of Trade directs; and such fees shall be applied in the same manner in which the fees payable on such last-mentioned examination are made applicable.

*Compulsory
Pilotage
(General).*
—

*Rights, Privi-
leges, and
Remuneration
of Pilots
(General).*
—

Rights, Privileges, and Remuneration of Pilots (General).

356. If any boat or ship, having a qualified pilot on board, leads any ship which has not a qualified pilot on board when such last-mentioned ship cannot from particular circumstances be boarded, the pilot so leading such last-mentioned ship shall be entitled to the full pilotage for the distance run as if he had actually been on board and had charge of such ship.

Qualified pilots
unable to
board when
entitled to
pilotage.

357. No pilot, except under circumstances of unavoidable necessity, shall without his consent be taken to sea or beyond the limits for which he is licensed in any ship whatever; and every pilot so taken under circumstances of unavoidable necessity or without his consent shall be entitled, over and above his pilotage, to the sum of ten shillings and sixpence a day, to be computed from and inclusive of the day on which such ship passes the limit to which he was engaged to pilot her up to and inclusive of the day of his being returned in the said ship to the place where he was taken on board, or up to and inclusive of such day as will allow him, if discharged from the ship, sufficient time to return thereto; and in such last-mentioned case he shall be entitled to his reasonable travelling expenses.

Allowance to
qualified pilot
taken out of
his district.

358. Any qualified pilot demanding or receiving, and also any master offering or paying to any pilot, any other rate in respect of pilotage services, whether greater or less, than the rate for the time being demandable by law, shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Penalty on
qualified pilot
receiving or
master offering
improper rate.

358 a. Notwithstanding anything in the three hundred and fifty-eighth section of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, the Trinity House may, by byelaw made with the sanction of Her Majesty in Council, repeal or relax the provisions of that section within the whole or any part of their district so far as to allow any pilot or class of pilots under their jurisdiction to demand or receive and any master to offer or pay any rate less than the rate for the time being demandable by law.

Trinity House
may modify
rule as to
pilotage rates.

359. If any master, on being requested by any qualified pilot having the charge of his ship to declare her draught of water, refuses to do so, or himself makes or is privy to any other person making a false declaration to such pilot as to

Penalty on
making a false
declaration as
to draught of
ship or falsify-
ing marks.

Rights, Privileges, and Remuneration of Pilots (General).

such draught, he shall incur a penalty for every such offence not exceeding double the amount of pilotage which would have been payable to the pilot making such request; and if any master or other person interested in a ship makes or is privy to any other person making any fraudulent alteration in the marks on the stern or stem post of such ship denoting her draught of water, the offender shall incur a penalty not exceeding five hundred pounds.

Power of qualified pilot to supersede unqualified pilot.

360. A qualified pilot may supersede an unqualified pilot, but it shall be lawful for the master to pay to such unqualified pilot a proportionate sum for his services, and to deduct the same from the charge of the qualified pilot; and in case of dispute the pilotage authority by whom the qualified pilot is licensed shall determine the proportionate sums to which each party is entitled.

Penalty on unqualified person acting as pilot.

361. An unqualified pilot assuming or continuing in the charge of any ship after a qualified pilot has offered to take charge of her, or using a license which he is not entitled to use for the purpose of making himself appear to be a qualified pilot, shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

Occasions on which unlicensed persons may act as pilots.

362. An unqualified pilot may within any pilotage district, without subjecting himself or his employer to any penalty, take charge of a ship as pilot under the following circumstances; that is to say,

When no qualified pilot has offered to take charge of such ship, or made a signal for that purpose; or

When a ship is in distress or under circumstances making it necessary for the master to avail himself of the best assistance which can be found at the time; or

For the purpose of changing the moorings of any ship in port, or of taking her into or out of any dock, in cases where such act can be done by an unqualified pilot without infringing the regulations of the port or any orders which the harbour-master is legally empowered to give.

Liability for and recovery of pilotage dues.

363. The following persons shall be liable to pay pilotage dues for any ship for which the services of a qualified pilot are obtained; (that is to say,) the owner or master, or such consignees or agents thereof as have paid or made themselves liable to pay any other charge on account of such ship in the port of her arrival or discharge, as to pilotage inwards, and in the port from which she clears out as to pilotage outwards; and in default of payment such pilotage dues may be recovered in the same manner as penalties of the like amount may be recovered by virtue of this Act; but such recovery shall not take place until a previous demand thereof has been made in

writing, and the dues so demanded have remained unpaid for seven days after the time of such demand being made.

Rights, Privileges, and Remuneration of Pilots (General).

364. Every consignee and agent (not being the owner or master) hereby made liable for the payment of pilotage dues in respect of any ship may, out of any moneys in his hands received on account of such ship or belonging to the owner thereof, retain the amount of all dues so paid by him, together with any reasonable expenses he may have incurred by reason of such payment or liability.

Power for consignees to retain pilotage dues paid by them.

Offences of Pilots (General).

Offences of Pilots (General).

365. If any qualified pilot commits any of the following offences; (that is to say,)

Penalties on qualified pilot:

- (1.) Keeps himself, or is interested in keeping by any agent, servant, or other person, any public-house or place of public entertainment, or sells or is interested in selling any wine, spirituous liquors, tobacco, or tea; exercising certain trades;
- (2.) Commits any fraud or other offence against the revenues of customs or excise or the laws relating thereto; offending against revenue;
- (3.) Is in any way directly or indirectly concerned in any corrupt practices relating to ships, their tackle, furniture, cargoes, crews, or passengers, or to persons in distress at sea, or by shipwreck, or to their moneys, goods, or chattels; guilty of corrupt practices
- (4.) Lends his license; lending license;
- (5.) Acts as pilot whilst suspended; acting when suspended;
- (6.) Acts as pilot when in a state of intoxication; acting when drunk;
- (7.) Employs or causes to be employed on board any ship of which he has the charge any boat, anchor, cable, or other store, matter, or thing beyond what is necessary for the service of such ship, with the intent to enhance the expenses of pilotage for his own gain or for the gain of any other person; unnecessarily causing expense;
- (8.) Refuses or wilfully delays, when not prevented by illness or other reasonable cause, to take charge of any ship within the limits of his license upon the signal for a pilot being made by such ship, or upon being required to do so by the master, owner, agent, or consignee thereof, or by any officer of the pilotage authority by whom such pilot is licensed, or by any principal officer of customs; declining to go off;
- (9.) Unnecessarily cuts or slips or causes to be cut or slipped any cable belonging to any ship; unnecessarily cutting or slipping cable;
- (10.) Refuses, on the request of the master, to conduct the ship of which he has the charge into any port or place into which he is qualified to conduct the same, except on reasonable ground of danger to the ship; refusing to conduct ship into port;

*Offences of
Pilots
(General).*

quitting ship.

- (11.) Quits the ship of which he has the charge, without the consent of the master, before the service for which he was hired has been performed ;

He shall for each such offence, in addition to any liability for damages, at the suit of the person aggrieved, incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, and be liable to suspension or dismissal by the pilotage authority by whom he is licensed ; and every person who procures, abets, or connives at the commission of any such offence shall likewise, in addition to any such liability for damages as aforesaid, incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, and, if a qualified pilot, shall be liable to suspension or dismissal by the pilotage authority by whom he is licensed.

Penalty on
pilot endanger-
ing ship, life,
or limb.

366. If any pilot, when in charge of any ship, by wilful breach of duty or by neglect of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, does any act tending to the immediate loss, destruction, or serious damage of such ship, or tending immediately to endanger the life or limb of any person on board such ship ; or if any pilot, by wilful breach of duty or by neglect of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, refuses or omits to do any lawful act proper and requisite to be done by him for preserving such ship from loss, destruction, or serious damage, or for preserving any person belonging to or on board of such ship from danger to life or limb ; the pilot so offending shall for each such offence be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, if a qualified pilot, also be liable to suspension and dismissal by the authority by which he is licensed.

Penalty on
pilot in charge
of a ship doing
her wilful
injury.

367. If any person, by wilful misrepresentation of circumstances upon which the safety of a ship may depend, obtains or endeavours to obtain the charge of such ship, such person, and every other person procuring, abetting, or conniving at the commission of such offence, shall, in addition to any liability for damages at the suit of the party aggrieved, incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, and, if the offender is a qualified pilot, he shall also be liable to suspension or dismissal by the pilotage authority by which he is licensed.

*General Power
of
Trinity House.*

Power of
Trinity House
to alter regu-
lations.

General Power of Trinity House.

368. The Trinity House may, in exercise of the general power herein-before given to all pilotage authorities of doing certain things in relation to pilotage matters, alter such of the provisions herein-after contained as are expressed to be subject to alteration by them in the same manner and to the same extent as they might have altered the same if such provisions had been contained in any previous Act of Parliament instead of in this Act.

Sub-Commissioners and Pilots (Trinity House).

Sub-Commissioners and Pilots (Trinity House).

369. The Trinity House shall continue to appoint sub-commissioners, not being more than five nor less than three in number for the purpose of examining pilots in all districts in which they have been used to make such appointments, and may, with the consent of Her Majesty in Council, but not otherwise, appoint like sub-commissioners for any other district in which no particular provision is made by any Act of Parliament or charter for the appointment of pilots; but no pilotage district already under the authority of any sub-commissioners appointed by the Trinity House shall be extended, except with such consent as aforesaid, and no sub-commissioners so appointed shall be deemed to be pilotage authorities within the meaning of this Act.

Power of Trinity House to appoint sub-commissioners.

370. The Trinity House shall continue, after due examination by themselves or their sub-commissioners, to appoint and license under their common seal pilots for the purpose of conducting ships within the limits following or any portion of such limits; (that is to say,)

Trinity House to license pilots to act within certain limits.

- (1.) "The London district," comprising the waters of the Thames and Medway as high as London Bridge and Rochester Bridge respectively, and also the seas and channels leading thereto or therefrom as far as Orfordness to the north and Dungeness to the south; so, nevertheless, that no pilot shall be hereafter licensed to conduct ships both above and below Gravesend;
- (2.) "The English Channel district," comprising the seas between Dungeness and the Isle of Wight;
- (3.) "The Trinity House outport districts," comprising any pilotage district for the appointment of pilots within which no particular provision is made by any Act of Parliament or charter.

371. Subject to any alteration to be made by the Trinity House, the names of all pilots licensed by the Trinity House shall be published in manner following; (that is to say,)

Publication of notice of licenses of pilots by the Trinity House of pilots.

- (1.) The Trinity House shall at their house in London fix up a notice specifying the name and usual place of abode of every pilot so licensed, and the limits within which he is licensed to act;
- (2.) The Trinity House shall transmit a copy of such notice to the Commissioners of Customs in London, and to the principal officers of customs resident at all ports within the limits for which such pilot is licensed; and such notice shall be posted up by the Commissioners at the Custom House in London, and by such

Sub-Commissioners and Pilots (Trinity House).

Bonds to be given.

officers at the custom houses of the ports at which they are respectively resident.

372. Subject to any alteration to be made by the Trinity House, every Trinity House pilot on his appointment shall execute a bond for one hundred pounds conditioned for the due observance on his part of the regulations and byelaws of the Trinity House, such bond to be free from stamp duty, and from any other charge except the actual expense for preparing the same.

Liability limited.

373. No qualified pilot who has executed such bond as is herein-before mentioned shall be liable for neglect or want of skill beyond its penalty and the amount of pilotage payable to him in respect of the voyage on which he is engaged.

Continuance and renewal of licenses.

374. Subject to any alteration to be made by the Trinity House, no license granted by them shall continue in force beyond the thirty-first day of January next ensuing the date of such license, but the same may, upon the application of the pilot holding such license, be renewed on such thirty-first day of January in every year, or any subsequent day, by indorsement under the hand of the secretary of the Trinity House, or such other person as may be appointed by them for that purpose.

Power to revoke and suspend licenses.

375. The Trinity House shall have power to revoke or suspend the license of any pilot appointed by them, in such manner and at such time as they think fit.

Compulsory Pilotage (Trinity House).

Compulsory Pilotage (Trinity House).

Penalty on masters of ships employing unlicensed pilots, or acting as pilot.

376. Subject to any alteration to be made by the Trinity House, and to the exemptions herein-after-contained, the pilotage districts of the Trinity House within which the employment of pilots is compulsory are the London district, and the Trinity House outport districts, as herein-before defined; and the master of every ship navigating within any part of such district or districts, who, after a qualified pilot has offered to take charge of such ship, or has made a signal for that purpose, either himself pilots such ship without possessing a certificate enabling him so to do, or employs or continues to employ an unqualified person to pilot her, shall for every such offence, in addition to the penalty herein-before specified, if the Trinity House certify in writing under their common seal that the prosecutor is to be at liberty to proceed for the recovery of such additional penalty, incur an additional penalty not exceeding five pounds for every fifty tons burden of such ship.

377. Subject to any alteration to be made by the Trinity House, a sufficient number of qualified pilots shall always be ready to take charge of ships coming from the westward past Dungeness; and the Trinity House shall, by byelaw to be made in the same manner as other byelaws made under the powers herein contained, make such regulations with respect to the pilots under their control as may be necessary in order to provide for an unintermitted supply of qualified pilots for such ships, and to insure their constant attendance upon and due performance of their duty both by night and day, whether by cruising between the South Foreland and Dungeness, or by going off from shore upon signals made for the purpose, or by both of such means, or by any other means, and whether in rotation or otherwise, as the Trinity House think fit.

*Compulsory
Pilotage
(Trinity
House).*

Trinity House to make regulations for a constant supply of qualified pilots at Dungeness.

378. Subject to any alteration to be made by the Trinity House, every master of any ship coming from the westward, and bound to any place in the rivers Thames and Medway, (unless she has a qualified pilot on board or is exempted from compulsory pilotage,) shall, on the arrival of such ship off Dungeness, and thenceforth until she has passed the south buoy of the Brake, or a line to be drawn from Sandown Castle to the said buoy, or until a qualified pilot has come on board, display and keep flying the usual signal for a pilot; and if any qualified pilot is within hail, or is approaching and within half a mile, and has the proper distinguishing flag flying in his boat, such master shall, by heaving-to in proper time or shortening sail, or by any practicable means consistent with the safety of his ship, facilitate such pilot getting on board, and shall give the charge of piloting his ship to such pilot; or if there are two or more of such pilots offering at the same time, to such one of them as may, according to the regulations for the time being in force, be entitled or required to take such charge; and if any such master fails to display or keep flying the usual signal for a pilot in manner herein-before required, or to facilitate any such qualified pilot as aforesaid getting on board as herein-before required, or to give the charge of piloting his ship to such pilot as herein-before mentioned in that behalf, he shall incur a penalty not exceeding double the sum which might have been demanded for the pilotage of his ship, such penalty to be paid to the Trinity House, and to be carried to the account of the Trinity House Pilot Fund.

Ship coming past Dungeness not having pilot on board to take the first qualified pilot who offers.

Penalty on masters failing to display usual signal for pilot.

379. The following ships, when not carrying passengers, shall be exempted from compulsory pilotage in the London district, and in the Trinity House outport districts; (that is to say,)

Exemptions from compulsory pilotage.

- (1.) Ships employed in the coasting trade of the United Kingdom;

*Compulsory
Pilotage
(Trinity
House).*

- (2.) Ships of not more than sixty tons burden :
- (3.) Ships trading to Boulogne or to any place in Europe north of Boulogne :
- (4.) Ships from Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man, which are wholly laden with stone, being the produce of those islands :
- (5.) Ships navigating within the limits of the port to which they belong :
- (6.) Ships passing through the limits of any pilotage district on their voyages between two places both situate out of such limits, and not being bound to any place within such limits nor anchoring therein.

*Extension of
exemptions
from compul-
sory pilotage.*

379 a. The masters and owners of ships passing through the limits of any pilotage district in the United Kingdom on their voyages between two places both situate out of such districts shall be exempted from any obligation to employ a pilot within such district, or to pay pilotage rates when not employing a pilot within such district: Provided that the exemption contained in this section shall not apply to ships loading or discharging at any place situate within such district, or at any place situate above such district on the same river or its tributaries. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 41.)

*Rates of
Pilotage
(Trinity
House).*

Rates of Pilotage (Trinity House).

*Rates of pilot-
age.*

380. Subject to any alteration to be made by the Trinity House, there shall continue to be paid to all Trinity House pilots, in respect of their pilotage services, such dues as are immediately before the time when this Act comes into operation payable to them in respect of such services.

*Payment of
pilotage due
from foreign
ships trading
to and from
the port of
London.*

381. Subject to any alteration to be made by the Trinity House, and notwithstanding anything herein-before contained, there shall be paid in respect of all foreign ships trading to and from the port of London, and not exempted from pilotage, the following pilotage dues; that is to say, as to ships inwards, the full amount of dues for the distance piloted, and as to ships outwards, the full amount of dues for the distance required by law; and payment of such pilotage dues shall be made to the collector of customs in the port of London by some one or more of the following persons; that is to say, the master or other person having the charge of such ship, or the consignees or agents thereof who have paid or made themselves liable to pay any other charge for such ship in the said port of London; and such pilotage may be recovered in the same manner as other pilotage dues are herein-before declared to be recoverable.

382. Subject to any alteration to be made by the Trinity House, the said collector of customs shall, on receiving any pilotage dues in respect of foreign ships, give to the person paying the same a receipt in writing; and no officer of customs in the port of London shall grant a clearance or transire for any such foreign ship as aforesaid without the production of such receipt; and if any such ship attempts to go to sea without such clearance or transire, any such officer may detain her until the said receipt is produced.

*Rates of
Pilotage
(Trinity
House).*

Certificate of
payment of
pilotage to be
given.

383. Subject to any alteration to be made by the Trinity House, the said collector shall pay over to the Trinity House the pilotage dues received by him in respect of any foreign ship; and the Trinity House shall apply the same in manner following:

Application of
such moneys by
Trinity House.

In the first place, in paying to any pilot who may bring sufficient proof of his having had the charge of such ship such dues as would have been payable to him for such pilotage service if the ship had been a British ship, after deducting therefrom the poundage due to the Trinity House:

In the second place, in paying to any unlicensed person who may bring sufficient proof of his having, in the absence of a licensed pilot, had the charge of such ship, such amount as the Trinity House may think proper, not exceeding the amount which would under similar circumstances have been payable to a licensed pilot, after deducting poundage:

And, lastly, shall pay over to the Trinity House Pilots Fund the residue, together with all poundage deducted as aforesaid.

384. Whenever any difference arises between the master and the qualified pilot of any ship trading to or from the port of London as to her draught of water, the Trinity House shall, upon application by either party, made, in case of a ship inward-bound, within twelve hours after her arrival or at some time before she begins to discharge her cargo, and in the case of a ship outward-bound before she quits her moorings, appoint some proper officer who shall measure the ship, and settle the difference accordingly: And there shall be paid to the officer measuring such ship, by the party against whom he decides, the following sums; (that is to say,) one guinea if the ship be below and half a guinea if the ship be above the entrance of the London Docks at Wapping.

Settlement of
difference as to
draught of
ship.

Pilot Fund (Trinity House).

*Pilot Fund
(Trinity
House).*

385. Subject to any alteration to be made by the Trinity House, there shall continue to be paid to them, and carried

Payments to be
to the pilot
fund.

*Pilot Fund
(Trinity
House).*

over to the Trinity House Pilot Fund, the sums of money following; (that is to say,)

- (1.) A poundage of sixpence in the pound upon the pilotage earnings of all pilots licensed by the Trinity House:
- (2.) A sum of three pounds three shillings to be paid on the first day of January in every year by every person licensed by the Trinity House to act as pilot in any district not under the superintendence of sub-commissioners, or in any part of such district:

And any qualified pilot giving a false account of his earnings, or making default in payment of any sum due from him under this section, shall forfeit double the amount payable, and shall further be liable, at the discretion of the Trinity House, to suspension or dismissal.

*Application of
fund.*

386. Subject to any prior charges that may be subsisting thereon by virtue of any Act or Acts of Parliament or otherwise, the said Trinity House Pilot Fund shall be chargeable in the first instance with such expenses as the Trinity House may duly incur in performance of their duties in respect of pilots and pilotage, and after payment thereof shall, subject to any alteration to be made by the Trinity House, be administered by the Trinity House for the benefit of such pilots licensed by them after the first day of October one thousand eight hundred and fifty-three as are incapacitated for the performance of their duty by reason of age, infirmity, or accident, or of the widows and children of pilots so licensed, or of such incapacitated pilots only.

*Cinque Port
Pilots.*

Cinque Port Pilots.

Present Cinque Port pilots to be competent pilot vessels, to either inwards or outwards, within the limits for which they are now licensed.

386 a. All Cinque Port pilots duly licensed and authorised before this Act comes into operation to pilot any vessels from Dungeness or the Downs up the rivers Thames or Medway shall, notwithstanding the repeal and enactment herein-before contained, be authorised to pilot the like vessels within the same limits and in the same manner within and in which they might have lawfully piloted the same before the passing of this Act according to the terms of their existing licenses, and shall also by virtue of such existing licenses (without any license from the Trinity House in that behalf) be authorised to pilot the like vessels down the said rivers Thames and Medway, or from those rivers to the Downs or Dungeness, or from the west end of the Owers to the south buoy of the Brake, within the limits within which such existing licenses authorise them to act in piloting such vessels from the Downs to the said rivers, and up the same, or from the south buoy of the Brake to the west end of the Owers; and it shall be lawful for the Trinity House by a supplemental license to authorise any such Cinque Port pilot to pilot any vessels

in any parts of the rivers Thames and Medway or in any of the seas or channels leading to or from such rivers to which his existing license may not extend, after examination in respect of the further limits within which he is to be so licensed to act, and upon the payment of such fee, if any, as the said Trinity House may, with the consent of the Board of Trade, appoint for the purpose; and such supplemental license shall be taken to be part of and to be held upon the same conditions and subject to the same regulations in all respects as such existing license. (Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 129. s. 3.)

Cinque Port Pilots.

386 b. The said Cinque Port pilots who have been so licensed as aforesaid before this Act comes into operation shall be subject to all the provisions of the said *Act of the sixth year of King George the Fourth, chapter one hundred and twenty-five*, [fifth part of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854,*] and of any other Act now in force, which relate to pilots licensed by the Trinity House (*except such of them as are contained in the fourth section of the said Act of the sixth year of King George the Fourth*), and shall likewise be subject to the government and regulations of the Trinity House, and to all byelaws, rules, orders, or ordinances duly issued by it for the purpose of insuring the good conduct and constant attendance of pilots upon their duty, and to such penalties as may be duly annexed to the breach of the said regulations, byelaws, rules, orders, or ordinances, in the same manner and to the same extent in and to which pilots licensed by the said Trinity House are subject thereto. (Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 129. s. 4.)

The above-mentioned Cinque Port pilots to be subject to the same rules, &c. as Trinity House pilots.

386 c. All pilots licensed before this Act comes into operation by the said Trinity House to pilot any vessels upon the rivers Thames and Medway, or from London Bridge to the Downs, or from the Isle of Wight to London Bridge, shall be authorised to pilot the like vessels from or by Dungeness up the rivers Thames and Medway, and from the south buoy of the Brake to the westward to the end of the Owers, or within such or so much of the same limits as under their present licenses they might act within in piloting such vessels down the said rivers or outwards or to the westward: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to confer any privilege of piloting above Gravesend and Stangate Creek respectively upon any pilots by whatever authority they may be licensed, except with the concurrence of the Trinity House in the case of each pilot. (Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 129. s. 5.)

Present Trinity House pilots may pilot ships inwards within the limits of their licenses.

* Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 120. s. 6.

*Cinque Port
Pilots.*

Rates to be
demanded for
duties hitherto
performed by
Cinque Port
pilots.

386 d. Until any such alteration as herein-after provided for be made, the rates and prices to be demanded and received by all pilots performing the duties hitherto performed by Cinque Port pilots shall be such rates and prices as have immediately before this Act comes into operation been lawfully demanded and received by such last-mentioned pilots; and it shall be lawful for the said Trinity House to increase, reduce, alter, or modify all or any of the said rates or prices, or to substitute other rates or prices in lieu thereof, with the same consent, in the same manner, and subject to the same conditions with, in, and subject to which the Trinity House is empowered to increase, reduce, alter, and modify the rates and prices to be demanded and received by pilots licensed by it, or to substitute other rates and prices in lieu of such last-mentioned rates and prices, but so that in no case shall any higher rate be imposed or demanded than might have been imposed or demanded if this Act had not passed. (Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 129. s. 8.)

Existing
Cinque Port
pilots to have
same remedies
for the reco-
very of rates as
Trinity House
pilots.

386 e. All rates and prices which may be lawfully demanded or received by the said Cinque Port pilots licensed before this Act comes into operation, or by any other pilots licensed by or under the government of the Trinity House, shall be recoverable in the same manner in which rates and prices lawfully demanded or received by pilots licensed by the Trinity House under the *said Act of the sixth year of King George the Fourth* [fifth part of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854,*] are by that Act made recoverable. (Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 129. s. 9.)

Property of
Society of
Cinque Port
Pilots to be
transferred to
Trinity House.

386 f. All property of every kind, whether real or personal, which may belong to or be held by the Court of Loadmanage or the said Society of Cinque Port Pilots, or any branch thereof, or any officer of the said society, or any other person as trustee for the said society, or any branch thereof, or which may be legally applicable for the benefit of the said society or of the members thereof, or for any purposes connected with pilotage, (including a piece of land near Dover which was by indentures of lease and release, dated respectively the sixteenth and seventeenth days of August one thousand seven hundred and twenty-six, conveyed to trustees therein named, upon certain trusts, for the poor of the Trinity House of Dover,) shall, upon the passing of this Act, belong to and become vested in the Trinity House of Deptford Strond; and the said Trinity House shall have power to sell the same or any part thereof as occasion may require, and to give full discharges for the purchase money of any part thereof

* Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 120. s. 6.

which may be sold; and all moneys which if this Act had not passed would have been paid for any purpose connected with the relief or benefit of Cinque Port pilots, their appointees, widows, or issue, either in respect of surplus duties on foreign vessels, or by way of fees or contributions from Cinque Port pilots licensed before this Act comes into operation, and all sums which would if this Act had not passed been payable by such pilots as Trinity money or clerks fees, and all penalties or fines payable by or in respect of such pilots shall, save as such contributions, Trinity money, or clerks fees may be varied or remitted under the regulations to be made and approved as herein-after mentioned, and save also such of the said contributions as may cease by reason of any such purchases or commutations of claims as herein-after provided for be paid to the Trinity House, and the said property and moneys shall be carried to and form part of the pilotage funds of the Trinity House. (Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 129. s. 10.)

*Cinque Port
Pilots.*

Payments to
Cinque Port
Pilots Fund to
be made hence-
forth to the
Trinity House.

386 g. The said Trinity House shall, out of their said pilotage fund, pay all debts, if any, lawfully and properly incurred by the said Court of Loadmanage before this Act comes into operation, and also such compensation or superannuation allowances (if any) as the Board of Trade may in its discretion allow to any persons now in the employ or service of the Court of Loadmanage, or of the Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports, or of the Society of Cinque Port Pilots, who may be deprived of salaries or emoluments by reason of the passing of this Act, so that no such compensation or superannuation allowance shall exceed the proportion of salary or emoluments which might be granted under similar circumstances to a person in the public civil service under the Act of the fourth and fifth years of King William the Fourth, chapter twenty-four; and may in the next place, subject to the regulations to be made and approved as herein-after mentioned, either purchase out of the said funds the claims of all or any of the persons who, but for the passing of this Act, would have been in the receipt of pensions or other relief either out of the said Cinque Port Pilots Fund, or under any byelaws of the said society now in force, or who have already paid widows dues, or have otherwise contributed to the relief of superannuated Cinque Port pilots, or of the widows, appointees, or issue of Cinque Port pilots, such purchases to be made upon such terms as may be determined by the said regulations, or may, subject as aforesaid, continue to pay out of the said funds pensions or other relief to all or any of the persons who might if this Act had not passed have received the same out of the said funds or under any byelaws of the said society now in force, such pensions or other relief to be of such amount as may be determined by the said regulations to be made and approved

Trinity House
to pay debts
and to settle
the claims of
persons now in
receipt of
relief, and of
existing Cinque
Port pilots.

Cinque Port Pilots.

Trinity House may enable existing Cinque Port pilots to purchase an interest in the Trinity House Pilots Fund.

as herein-after mentioned; and the Trinity House may, subject to such regulations, make arrangements for enabling any person who, but for the passing of this Act, would be entitled to a pension or other relief under the byelaws of the said Society of Cinque Port Pilots now in force, or any Cinque Port pilot licensed before this Act comes into operation, to purchase an interest in the said Trinity House Pilots Fund; and the terms of such purchase, including the amount and nature of such interest, and the consideration payable for the same shall be determined by such regulations as aforesaid; and every Cinque Port pilot who chooses to make such purchase shall thereafter pay to the said Trinity House the same contributions, whether by way of poundage or otherwise, as are for the time being payable by pilots licensed by the Trinity House. (Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 129. s. 11.)

As to charges on Trinity House Pilotage Fund, and its future management.

386 l. The said Trinity House shall also out of their said pilotage funds pay all such superannuation allowances or other relief to pilots licensed by them before this Act comes into operation, or to the widows and children of such pilots, as might have been payable by the said Trinity House if this Act had not passed; and, subject to the charges aforesaid, the said Trinity House Pilots Fund shall be chargeable in the first instance with such expenses as the said Trinity House may duly incur in the performance of its duties in respect of pilots and pilotage, so nevertheless that no superannuation allowance to any person in the employ of the said Trinity House which is included in such expenses shall exceed the proportion of his salary which might be granted under similar circumstances to a person in the public civil service under the Act of the fourth and fifth years of King William the Fourth, chapter twenty-four, or under any other Act for regulating such superannuation allowances for the time being in force; and subject thereto, the said Trinity House Pilots Fund shall be administered by the said Trinity House for the benefit of such pilots licensed by the said Trinity House after this Act comes into operation as are incapacitated for the performance of their duty by reason of age, infirmity, or accident, and of the widows and children of pilots so licensed, or of such incapacitated pilots only, upon such conditions and under such regulations as the said Trinity House, with the consent of the Board of Trade, may think fit to adopt; and if it appears to the said Trinity House that the contributions for the time being payable to the said Trinity House Pilots Fund are insufficient to enable them to grant allowances of proper and adequate amount, it shall be lawful for the said Trinity House, with such consent and subject to such regulations as aforesaid, from time to time to increase and alter the amount of the annual contribution, or of the poundage upon the sums

earned by pilots, which under the fourth section of the said Act of the sixth year of the reign of King George the Fourth, chapter one hundred and twenty-five, pilots licensed by the said Trinity House are required to pay to the said pilotage fund. (Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 129. s. 12.)

*Cinque Port
Pilots.*

386 i. And whereas it is intended that Cinque Port pilots licensed before this Act comes into operation, their widows and appointees, shall, as a body, receive, under the provisions herein-before contained, benefits equal in amount to the benefits which they might lawfully and properly have received out of the several funds and payments so transferred to the Trinity House as aforesaid if this Act had not passed: And whereas it has been estimated that the funds and payments so transferred, including the principal as well as the interest of the said funds, would, if duly applied, be sufficient to carry the said intention into effect; but in consequence of the numerous contingencies involved it is impossible to calculate with certainty the amount which will be necessary for that purpose, or to determine with precision the manner in which such amount shall be applied, and it is therefore expedient that all due claims of the said Cinque Port pilots, their widows, appointees, and issue, should be provided for by the said Trinity House out of their general pilotage funds as herein-before provided, and that the Board of Trade and the Trinity House should be intrusted with such powers as are necessary for settling the said claims, and for carrying into effect the provisions herein-before contained in respect thereof: Be it enacted, that for the purpose of carrying the said intention and provisions into effect the said Trinity House may, with the approval of the Board of Trade, from time to time make regulations for altering and determining the payments and contributions to be made by Cinque Port pilots licensed before this Act comes into operation, and for settling, purchasing, and commuting the claims of persons now in receipt of relief from the said Cinque Port Pilots Fund, and of the said Cinque Port pilots licensed before this Act comes into operation, their widows, appointees, and issue, and for determining the terms and conditions on which such settlement is to be made, and in framing such regulations due regard shall be had to the intention herein-before expressed; and the said Trinity House may also, with such consent as aforesaid, from time to time make regulations for the future management of the Trinity House Pilots Fund, and also for the management and maintenance of any pilot boats or cutters belonging to the said Cinque Port pilots, or to any pilots for the time being under the government of the said Trinity House, and for the distribution of the earnings (if any) of such boats or cutters, and for the succession to, purchase of, or transfer of any interests therein; and all such regulations, after being

Recital of principles upon which claims of Cinque Ports pilots are to be settled.

Trinity House, with consent of Board of Trade, may make regulations for settling the above claims.

*Cinque Port
Pilots.*

approved of by the Board of Trade, shall be binding upon all parties. (Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 129. s. 13.)

Alteration of
payments made
to Trinity
House Pilotage
Fund by Cinque
Port pilots.

386j. Whereas in pursuance of the Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853, the several funds then belonging to the Cinque Ports pilots were merged into the common fund called the Trinity House Pilotage Fund, and by the same Act power was given to the Trinity House of Deptford Strond, with the approval of the Board of Trade, from time to time to make regulations for altering and determining the payments and contributions to be made to the said pilotage fund by Cinque Ports pilots licensed before the said Act came into operation: And whereas by one of the regulations made under the authority of the said Act it was provided that each of the said Cinque Ports pilots should pay towards the said fund eleven shillings for each turn: And whereas it has proved that the turns have been more numerous than was expected, and that the sums paid to the Trinity House, and carried to the credit of the said fund, in respect of the said turns have been larger than was assumed in making the calculations upon which the said regulation was based: And whereas it is expedient that in lieu of the said sum of eleven shillings per turn the fixed annual sum of thirteen pounds four shillings should for the future be paid by or in respect of each of the said pilots so long as he remains unsuperannuated, and that the excess of the sum heretofore paid in each year by each pilot over the sum of thirteen pounds four shillings should be returned: And whereas doubts have been entertained whether the purposes aforesaid can be effected without the authority of Parliament: Be it enacted, that the Trinity House of Deptford Strond shall, out of the Trinity House Pilotage Fund, repay to each of the Cinque Ports pilots licensed before the Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853, came into operation, or if he be deceased, to his executors or administrators, the aggregate sum by which the sum of eleven shillings per turn heretofore paid by him exceeds the sum which he would have paid if he had paid thirteen pounds four shillings per annum; and that each of the said pilots shall, while he continues to act as a pilot, pay to the said Trinity House the sum of eleven shillings per turn as heretofore, from the first day of January in each year, until the sums contributed in the same year amount to an aggregate sum equal to the product of thirteen pounds four shillings multiplied by the number of pilots licensed as above who are then surviving and unsuperannuated, and that when such aggregate sum is made up no further contributions shall be required from the said pilots until after the thirty-first day of December in the same year; and if the said contributions during any one year fall short of the said aggregate sum, the said pilots then surviving and unsuperannuated shall, at such time and in such manner as the Trinity House may direct,

make good such deficiency by payment of an additional contribution per man, to be calculated pro ratâ upon the number of turns which each may have carried during the said year, and any such pilot failing to pay such additional contribution shall, in default of such payment, become liable to immediate removal from active service and superannuation upon such proportion of the full pension payable to such pilot as the Trinity House may see fit. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 10.)

*Cinque Port
Pilots.*

Bristol Channel Pilots.

*Bristol Channel
Pilots.*

386 *l.* Whereas under the provisions of the Bristol Channel Pilotage Act, 1861, pilotage authorities have been established at the ports of Newport and Gloucester, and the pilots theretofore licensed by the Trinity House of Deptford Strond for those parts have ceased to be so licensed: And whereas no provision has been made by the said Act for dealing with such interests as the said pilots may have in the Trinity House Pilot Fund mentioned in the principal Act: Be it therefore enacted, that, notwithstanding the said pilots have ceased to be licensed by the Trinity House, the Trinity House may make such an equitable arrangement in the administration of the Trinity House Pilot Fund mentioned in the principal Act with reference to the interests of the pilots so ceasing to be licensed by them as aforesaid as they may in their discretion think fit. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 42.)

Arrangement
of pilot funds
for Bristol
Channel pilots.

*Appointment of Sub-Commissioners by Trinity Houses of
Hull and Newcastle.*

*Appointment of
Sub-Commis-
sioners by
Trinity Houses
of Hull and
Newcastle.*

387. The two corporations of the Trinity Houses of the ports of Hull and Newcastle shall continue to appoint sub-commissioners, not being more than seven nor less than three in number, for the purpose of examining pilots in all districts in which they have been used to make such appointments, and may, with the consent of Her Majesty in Council, but not otherwise, appoint like sub-commissioners for any other district situate within their respective jurisdictions; but no pilotage district already under the authority of any sub-commissioners appointed by either of the said corporations shall be extended, except with such consent as aforesaid; and no sub-commissioners appointed or to be appointed by the Trinity Houses of Hull and Newcastle shall be deemed to be pilotage authorities within the meaning of this Act, nor shall anything in this Act contained be held to confer upon the commissioners for regulating the pilotage of the port of Kingston-upon-Hull and of the river Humber any jurisdiction of a different nature or character from that which they have heretofore exercised.

Power to
Trinity Houses
of Hull and
Newcastle to
appoint sub-
commissioners.

*Saving of
Owners and
Masters
Rights.*

Limitation of
liability of
owner where
pilotage is
compulsory.

Saving of Owners and Masters Rights.

388. No owner or master of any ship shall be answerable to any person whatever for any loss or damage occasioned by the fault or incapacity of any qualified pilot acting in charge of such ship, within any district where the employment of such pilot is compulsory by law.

PART VI. LIGHTHOUSES.

Management of Lighthouses.

*Management
of
Lighthouses.*

389. Subject to the provisions herein-after contained, and subject also to any powers or rights now lawfully enjoyed or exercised by any person or body of persons having by law or usage authority over local lighthouses, buoys, or beacons, herein-after termed "local authorities," the superintendence and management of all lighthouses, buoys, and beacons shall be vested in the following bodies; that is to say,

In England and Wales, and the islands of Jersey, Guernsey, Sark, and Alderney, and the adjacent seas and islands, and in Heligoland and Gibraltar, in the Trinity House;

In Scotland and the adjacent seas and islands, and in the Isle of Man, in the Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses herein-after mentioned;

In Ireland and the adjacent seas and islands, in the *Port of Dublin Corporation* ;*

and, subject to the provisions herein-after contained, the said Trinity House, Commissioners, and Corporation (herein-after termed general lighthouse authorities), shall respectively continue to hold and maintain all property now vested in them in that behalf in the same manner and for the same purposes as they have hitherto held and maintained the same.

390. The persons holding the following offices shall be a body corporate under the name of the Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses; that is to say,

(1.) The Lord Advocate and the Solicitor-General for Scotland;

(2.) The Lords Provosts of Edinburgh and Glasgow, and the Provosts of the cities of Aberdeen, Inverness, and Campbeltown;

(3.) The eldest bailies of Edinburgh and Glasgow;

(4.) The sheriffs of the counties of Edinburgh, Lanark, Renfrew, Bute, Argyle, Inverness, Ross, Orkney, Caithness, Aberdeen, Ayr, Fife, Forfar, Wigton, Sutherland, Kincardine, Kircudbright, and Elgin;

and shall have a common seal; and any five of such commissioners shall constitute a quorum, and shall have power to do all such matters and things as might be done by the whole body of Commissioners.

391. In addition to the persons above mentioned, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, at any time after this Act comes into operation, to elect the provost or chief magis-

Management of lighthouses, buoys, and beacons to be in Trinity House, Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses, and Port of Dublin Corporation.

Incorporation of Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses.

Power to elect certain new members.

* Name changed to Commissioners of Irish Lights by Dublin Port Act, 1867, (local and personal) 30 Vict. c. 81.)

*Management
of
Lighthouses.*
— —

trate of any Royal or Parliamentary burgh on or near any part of the coasts of Scotland, and the sheriff of any county abutting on such coasts.

Trinity House
may inspect
lighthouses in
Scotland and
Ireland.

392. The Trinity House, their engineers, workmen, and servants, may at all times enter any lighthouses within the jurisdiction of the said Commissioners or Corporation to view the condition thereof or otherwise for the purposes of this Act.

Board of
Trade may
appoint
persons to
inspect light-
houses, &c.

393. The Board of Trade may, upon complaint to the effect that any lighthouse, buoy, or beacon under the management of any of the said general lighthouse authorities, or any work connected therewith, is inefficient or improperly managed or unnecessary, authorise persons to inspect the same; and every person so authorised may inspect the same accordingly, and make such inquiries in respect thereof, and of the management thereof, as he may think fit; and all officers and others having the care of such lighthouses, buoys, or beacons, or concerned in the management thereof, shall furnish all such information and explanations in relation thereto as he may require; and the said general lighthouse authorities, and their respective officers, shall at all times give to the Board of Trade all such returns, explanations, or information in relation to the lighthouses, buoys, or beacons within their jurisdiction, and the management thereof, as such Board may from time to time require.

Power to
general light-
house autho-
rities to con-
trol local
authorities.

394. Each of the said general lighthouse authorities, upon giving due notice of their intention, shall have power, with the sanction of the Board of Trade, to compel any local authority having jurisdiction in the matter of lighthouses, buoys, or beacons at any place situate within the jurisdiction of such general lighthouse authority, to lay down buoys, or to remove or discontinue any existing lighthouse or beacon, or to make any variation in the character of any lighthouse, or in the mode of exhibiting lights therein; and no such local authority as aforesaid shall erect any new lighthouse, or remove or discontinue any lighthouse, or vary the character of any lighthouse, or the mode of exhibiting lights therein, without the sanction of the general lighthouse authority within whose jurisdiction the same is situate.

Lights, &c.
under local
authorities to
be inspected,
&c. by Trinity
House and
other general
authorities.

394 a. The following rules shall be observed with respect to the inspection of local lighthouses, buoys, and beacons; that is to say,

- (1.) It shall be the duty of each of the general lighthouse authorities, or of such persons as may be authorised by such authority for the purpose, to inspect all lights, buoys, and beacons situate within the limits

of the jurisdiction of such general authority but belonging to or under the jurisdiction of any local authorities, and to make such inquiries in respect thereof and of the management thereof as they may think fit:

*Management
of
Lighthouses.*

- (2.) All officers and others having the care of such lighthouses, buoys, or beacons, or concerned in the management thereof, shall furnish all such information and explanations concerning the same as they may require:
- (3.) All such local authorities and their respective officers shall at all times give to the inspecting authority all such returns, explanations, or information concerning the lighthouses, buoys, and beacons within their jurisdiction, and the management thereof, as the said authority may from time to time require:
- (4.) The inspecting authority shall communicate to each local authority the results of its inspection of the lighthouses, buoys, and beacons within its jurisdiction, and shall also make general reports of the results of its inspection of local lighthouses, buoys, and beacons to the Board of Trade; and such reports shall be laid before Parliament:
- (5.) The powers given by the 394th section of the principal Act to the general lighthouse authorities shall, so far as the same are applicable, extend and apply to the case of local buoys and beacons other than local buoys and beacons placed or erected for temporary purposes, as well as to the case of local lighthouses. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 43.)

395. If any local authority having power to erect, maintain, or place any local lighthouse, buoy, or beacon at any place within the jurisdiction of one of the said general lighthouse authorities fails so to do, or fails to obey any direction given by such authority under the last preceding section, Her Majesty may, upon application from such general lighthouse authority, by Order in Council direct that such power as aforesaid shall be transferred to such last-mentioned authority; and such power, together with all powers of levying and receiving dues in respect of such lighthouse, buoy, or beacon, shall thereupon become vested in such last-mentioned authority; and such lighthouse, with its appurtenances, and also such buoy or beacon, and all dues leviable in respect thereof, shall thenceforth be subject in all respects to the same regulations as other lighthouses and light dues, buoys, and beacons provided for by this Act.

In case of default by local bodies, local lighthouses may be transferred to general lighthouse authorities.

*Light Dues.**Light Dues.*

Dues to be
levied.

396. Subject to any alterations to be made under the powers herein-after contained, the said general lighthouse authorities shall, in respect of the existing lighthouses, buoys, or beacons within their respective jurisdictions, continue to levy dues, herein-after called light dues, after the rate at which the same are levied at the time when this Act comes into operation; and such light dues shall be payable in respect of all ships whatever, except ships belonging to Her Majesty and ships hereby exempted from payment thereof.

Dues may be
levied for local
lights.

396 a. If any lighthouse, buoy, or beacon is erected or placed or reconstructed, repaired, or replaced by any local authority having jurisdiction in the matter of lighthouses, buoys, or beacons, Her Majesty may, on the application of the said local authority, by Order in Council fix such dues to be paid to the said local authority in respect of every ship which enters the port or harbour under the jurisdiction of such local authority or the estuary wherein such lighthouse, buoy, or beacon is situate, and which passes the said lighthouse, buoy, or beacon, and derives benefit therefrom, as Her Majesty may deem reasonable.

The dues for the time being fixed by any such Order in Council as aforesaid shall be paid accordingly by the master of the said ship or other person or persons by whom the said light dues, if levied by one of the general lighthouse authorities, would be payable, and shall be recoverable in the same manner as light dues payable to such general authorities are recoverable. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 46.)

Lights due to
be subject to
revision by
Her Majesty
in Council.

397. Her Majesty may, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, from time to time reduce all or any of the dues for the time being payable in respect of existing or future lighthouses, buoys, or beacons, for the time being under the management of the said general lighthouse authorities; and may also, by and with the like advice, from time to time increase or vary any of such dues, so that no dues payable in respect of any lighthouse, buoy, or beacon existing at the time when this Act comes into operation are made to exceed the amount which has at any period previous to such time been received in respect thereof, or to which the said dues might during any part of such period as last aforesaid lawfully have been raised.

Powers of
general
lighthouse
authorities.

398. Each of the said general lighthouse authorities shall have power, with the consent of Her Majesty in Council, to do any of the following things; that is to say

To exempt any ships or any classes of ships from the payment of light dues receivable by such authority and to annex any terms or conditions to such exemptions : *Light Dues.*
 To alter the times, places, and modes at and in which the light dues receivable by such authority are payable : to alter and regulate dues.

To substitute any other dues or class of dues, whether by way of annual payment or otherwise, in respect of any ships or classes of ships, for the dues payable to such authority for the time being.

399. Tables of all light dues, and a copy of the regulations for the time being in force in respect thereof, shall be posted up at all custom houses within the United Kingdom; and each of the said general lighthouse authorities shall from time to time as occasion requires furnish copies of such tables and regulations to the Commissioners of Customs in London, and to the principal officers of customs resident at all places where light dues are collected on account of such lighthouse authority; and such copies shall be posted up by the Commissioners at the Custom House in London, and by such officers at the custom houses of the places at which they are respectively resident. *Publication of dues and regulations.*

400. A receipt for light dues shall be given by the person appointed to collect the same to every person paying the same, and no officer of customs at any port where light dues are payable in respect of any ship shall grant a clearance or transire for any such ship unless the receipt for the same is produced to him. *Ship not to be cleared without production of receipt for light dues.*

400 a. The following persons shall be liable to pay light dues for any ship in respect of which light dues are payable; (that is to say,) the owner or master, or such consignees or agents thereof as have paid or made themselves liable to pay any other charge on account of such ship in the port of her arrival or discharge, and in default of payment such light dues may be recovered in the same manner as penalties of the like amount may be recovered by virtue of the principal Act. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 44.) *Liability for and recovery of light dues.*

400 b. Every consignee and agent (not being the owner or master) hereby made liable for the payment of light dues in respect of any ship may, out of any moneys in his hands received on account of such ship, or belonging to the owner thereof, retain the amount of all dues so paid by him, together with any reasonable expenses he may have incurred by reason of such payment or liability. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 45.) *Powers of consignees to retain light dues paid by them.*

401. If the owner or master of any ship fails, on demand of the authorised collector, to pay the light dues due in *Power of distress for light dues.*

Light Dues.

respect thereof, it shall be lawful for such collector, in addition to any other remedy which he or the authority by whom he is appointed is entitled to use, to enter upon such ship, and distrain the goods, guns, tackle, or any other thing of or belonging to or on board such ship, and to detain such distress until the said light dues are paid; and if payment of the same is not made within the period of three days next ensuing such distress, he may, at any time during the continuance of such nonpayment, cause the same to be appraised by two sufficient persons or sworn appraisers, and thereupon sell the same, and apply the proceeds in payment of the light dues due, together with all reasonable expenses incurred by him under this section, paying the surplus (if any), on demand, to the said owner or master.

Light dues,
how to be
paid over and
accounted for.

402. Every person appointed to collect light dues by any of the said general lighthouse authorities shall collect all light dues payable at the port or place at which he is so appointed, whether the same be collected on account of such last-mentioned authority or of the other general lighthouse authorities, and shall pay over to the general lighthouse authority by whom he was appointed, or as it directs, the whole amount of light dues received by him; and the authority so receiving the same shall keep accounts thereof, and shall cause the same to be remitted to Her Majesty's Paymaster General in such manner as the Board of Trade directs.

Application
of light dues.

403. All light due coming to the hands of any of the said general lighthouse authorities under this Act shall be carried to the account of the Mercantile Marine Fund herein-after mentioned, and shall be dealt with in manner herein-after prescribed.

Dues levied on
ships not to be
sold or charged
without con-
sent of the
Board of
Trade.

403 a. No dues, tolls, rates, or charges of what nature soever levied or leviable, or hereafter to be levied or leviable, on any ships, or on any goods carried in any ship, in any port of Great Britain or Ireland for any purpose whatever, shall be sold, mortgaged, or charged in any manner or for any purpose without the consent of the Board of Trade first obtained, such consent to be signified by writing under the hand of one of the secretaries or assistant secretaries to such Board; and any sale, mortgage, or charge of any such dues, tolls, rates, or charges made after the passing of this Act without such consent shall be absolutely void, except in the following cases; that is to say, in the case of any sale, mortgage, or charge of any dues, tolls, rates, or charges levied for the use of any dock or other undertaking intended solely for the benefit of shipping, where the moneys raised by the

sale, mortgage, or charge are to be applied exclusively for the purposes of the undertaking for the use of which such dues, rates, tolls, or charges are levied or leviable in the case of any mortgage or charge made under the authority of any Act of Parliament for the purpose of raising money to pay the costs of any work constructed or duly contracted for before the passing of this Act, and in the case of any mortgage or charge made or continued under any powers of reborrowing or continuing money on* mortgage or bond given by any Act of Parliament for the purposes of any work so constructed or contracted for as aforesaid. (Merchant Shipping Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 131. s. 24.)

Light Dues.
—

403 b. All light dues leviable by any local authority under this Act shall be applied for the purposes of the construction, placing, maintenance, and improvement of the lighthouses, buoys, and beacons in respect of which the same are levied, and for no other purpose.

Application of
and accounts
of dues for
local lights.

The local authority to whom the same are paid shall keep a separate account of the receipt and expenditure of such dues, and shall once in every year, or at such other time as the Board of Trade may determine, send a copy of such account to the Board of Trade, and shall send the same in such form and shall give such particulars in relation thereto as the Board of Trade may require.

Her Majesty may by Order in Council from time to time reduce, alter, or increase all or any of such dues, so that the same may, so far as it is practicable, be sufficient and not more than sufficient for the payment of the expenses incurred by the local authority in respect of the lighthouses, buoys, or beacons for which the dues are levied. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 47.)

Construction of and Dues for New Lighthouses.

404. Each of the said general lighthouse authorities shall have power, within its jurisdiction, to execute the following works and do the following things; (that is to say,)

*New
Lighthouses.*
—

- (1.) To erect or place new lighthouses, with all requisite works, roads, and appurtenances, or alter or remove any existing lighthouses :
- (2.) To erect or place any new buoys or beacons, or alter or remove any existing buoys or beacons :
- (3.) To take and purchase any land which may be necessary for the above purposes, or for the maintenance of the works or the residence of the light-keepers :
- (4.) To vary the character of any lighthouse or the mode of exhibiting lights therein :
- (5.) To sell any land belonging to it :

Power to
lighthouse
authorities to
erect, place,
and alter
lighthouses,
buoys, and
beacons.

*New
Lighthouses.*

But the exercise of the above power shall, in the case of the said Commissioners and Corporation, be subject to the restrictions herein-after contained.

This power in the case of the Commissioners and Corporation to be subject to approval by Trinity House, with appeal to Board of Trade.

405. Previously to undertaking any such work as aforesaid, the said Commissioners or Corporation, as the case may be, shall forward a notice specifying fully the nature of the work proposed to be undertaken by them, and their reasons for undertaking the same, to the Trinity House, who shall take the proposed scheme into their consideration, and notify to the said Commissioners or Corporation their approval or rejection thereof, with or without modifications; but no such notification shall be binding on the said Commissioners or Corporation until the same has been sanctioned by the Board of Trade in manner herein-after mentioned; and at any time previous to such sanction being given the said Commissioners or Corporation may forward to the Trinity House and the Board of Trade, or either of them, any objections to, or observations upon, or suggestions in respect of such notification.

Sanction of Board of Trade, how to be obtained.

406. In order to obtain such sanction as aforesaid, the Trinity House shall forward a copy of their notification, accompanied by copies of all communications that have passed between the Trinity House and the said Commissioners or Corporation, to the Board of Trade; and such Board shall have power to give any directions they may think fit in relation to the matters submitted to them, by granting or withholding their sanction, either wholly or partially, and either with or without modification.

Trinity House to inform lighthouse authorities of decision of Board of Trade.

407. The Trinity House shall forthwith communicate the directions given by the Board of Trade in relation to the matters aforesaid to the said Commissioners or Corporation, and the said Commissioners or Corporation shall, upon the receipt of such directions, be bound to act in conformity therewith, and to do or forbear doing anything thereby directed to be done or forborne.

Power to Trinity House, with sanction of Board of Trade, to compel execution of works by Commissioners and Corporation.

408. The Trinity House shall have power to direct the said Commissioners and Corporation, or either of them, to execute the following works; (that is to say.)

- (1.) To continue any existing lighthouses, buoys, or beacons:
- (2.) To erect or place any new lighthouses, buoys, or beacons, or alter or remove any existing lighthouses, buoys, or beacons:
- (3.) To vary the character of any lighthouse, or the mode of exhibiting lights therein:

But no such directions shall be issued to the said Commissioners or Corporation until the issue thereof has been sanctioned by the Board of Trade, such sanction to be

obtained by the Trinity House in manner herein-after mentioned.

*New
Lighthouses.*

409. Previously to issuing any such directions as aforesaid, the Trinity House shall make an application to the Board of Trade, stating fully the nature of the work to which such directions relate and their reasons for directing the same, and shall at the same time give notice to the said Commissioners or Corporation respectively of such their application, by causing written notice of the said application and a copy of the proposed directions to be left at or sent to the office of the said Commissioners in Edinburgh or the office of the said Corporation in Dublin, as the case may be, and opportunity shall be afforded to the said Commissioners or Corporation to submit any observations they may see fit to make with respect to such application to the Trinity House and to the Board of Trade, and if thereupon the said Trinity House adhere to their said directions, and if the Board of Trade concur therein, and if such adherence and concurrence is duly notified to the said Commissioners or Corporation, it shall be their duty, within a reasonable time after such notification is made, to carry the said directions into effect.

Sanction of Board of Trade, how to be obtained.

410. Upon the completion of any new lighthouse, buoy, or beacon, Her Majesty may by Order in Council fix such dues in respect thereof to be paid by the master or owner of every ship which passes the same or derives benefit therefrom as Her Majesty may deem reasonable, and may from time to time alter the amount thereof; and such dues shall be paid and collected in the same manner, by the same means, and subject to the same conditions in, by, and subject to which the light dues authorised to be levied by this Act are paid and collected.

Her Majesty may by Order in Council fix dues to be taken for new lighthouses.

411. No dues for any lighthouse, buoy, or beacon to be erected or placed in or near the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Sark, or Alderney shall be taken in the said islands of Guernsey or Jersey without the consent of the States of the said islands respectively; nor shall any powers herein-before given to the Trinity House in respect of any lighthouse, buoy, or beacon erected or placed in the islands of Guernsey or Jersey, or hereafter to be erected or placed in such islands, be exercised without the consent of Her Majesty in Council.

No dues to be levied in the Channel Islands without consent of the States, and no power to be exercised therein but by Order in Council.

412. The Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, and the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act (Scotland), 1845, shall be incorporated in this Act, and shall apply to all lighthouses to be constructed and all land to be purchased under the powers thereof.

Incorporation of 8 & 9 Vict. cc. 18 and 19.

*Surrender of
Local
Lighthouses.*

Local light-
houses may be
surrendered to
general
lighthouse
authorities.

Surrender of Local Lighthouses.

413. Every local authority holding any lighthouse, buoy, or beacon at any place within the jurisdiction of any of the said general lighthouse authorities may, if they think fit, surrender or sell the same to such general lighthouse authority, and such authority may, with the consent of the Board of Trade, accept or purchase the same, the purchase money (if any) to be paid out of the said Mercantile Marine Fund; and thereupon such lighthouse and its appurtenances, or such buoy or beacon, as the case may be, shall become vested in such authority, and such authority shall be entitled to receive all dues lawfully payable in respect thereof at the time of such surrender or sale, or, if Her Majesty by Order in Council so directs, such dues as might be fixed and made payable if the same were a new lighthouse, buoy, or beacon; and such lighthouse, buoy, or beacon, and the dues payable in respect thereof, shall, after such surrender or sale, be subject in all respects to the same regulations as other lighthouses and light dues, buoys, and beacons provided for by this Act.

*Damage to
Lights, Buoys,
and Beacons.*

Penalty for
injuring lights,
buoys, and
beacons.

Damage to Lights, Buoys, and Beacons.

414. If any person wilfully or negligently commits any of the following offences; (that is to say,)

- (1.) Injures any lighthouse or the lights exhibited therein, or any buoy or beacon;
- (2.) Removes, alters, or destroys any light ship, buoy, or beacon;
- (3.) Rides by, makes fast to, or runs foul of any light ship or buoy;

he shall, in addition to the expenses of making good any damage so occasioned, incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

*Prevention of
False Lights.*

General
lighthouse
authorities
may prohibit
false lights.

Prevention of False Lights.

415. Whenever any fire or light is burnt or exhibited at such place or in such manner as to be liable to be mistaken for a light proceeding from a lighthouse, it shall be lawful for the general lighthouse authority within whose jurisdiction such place is situate to serve a notice upon the owner of the place where the fire or light is burnt or exhibited, or on the person having the charge of such fire or light, either personally or by delivery at the place of abode of such owner or person, or by affixing the same in some conspicuous spot near to such fire or light, and by such notice to direct such owner or person, within a reasonable time to be therein specified, to take effectual means for the extinguishing or effectually screening such existing light, and for preventing for the future

any similar fire or light; and any owner or person disobeying such notice shall be deemed guilty of a common nuisance, and, in addition to any other penalties or liabilities of any kind thereby incurred, shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds.

*Prevention of
False Lights*

416. If any owner or person served with such notice as aforesaid neglects for a period of seven days to extinguish or effectually screen the fire or light therein mentioned, it shall be lawful for the general lighthouse authority within whose jurisdiction the same may be, by their servants or workmen, to enter upon the place whereon the same may be, and forthwith to extinguish such fire or light, doing no unnecessary damage; and all expenses incurred by such authority in such extinction may be recovered from such person or owner as aforesaid in the same way as penalties are hereby directed to be recoverable. -

If not obeyed
they may
abate such
lights.

Colonial Lighthouses.

416 a. In any case in which any lighthouse, buoy, or beacon has been or is hereafter erected or placed on or near the coasts of any British possession, by or with the consent of the legislative authority of such possession, Her Majesty may, by Order in Council, fix such dues in respect thereof, to be paid by the owner or master of every ship which passes the same or derives benefit therefrom, as Her Majesty may deem reasonable, and may in like manner from time to time increase, diminish, or repeal such dues, and from the time specified in such order for the commencement of the dues thereby fixed, increased, or diminished the same shall be leviable throughout Her Majesty's dominions in manner herein-after mentioned. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 2.)

Colonial Lighthouses.

Her Majesty
may by Order
in Council
fix dues for
colonial
lighthouses.

416 b. No such dues as aforesaid shall be levied in any colony unless and until the legislative authority in such colony has, either by address to the Crown or by an Act or Ordinance duly passed, signified its opinion that the same ought to be levied in such colony. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 3.)

No such dues
to be levied in
any colony
without the
consent of the
Colonial
Legislature.

416 c. The said dues shall in the United Kingdom be collected by the same persons by whom, and by the same means, in the same manner, and subject to the same conditions, so far as circumstances permit, by, in, and subject to which the light dues leviable under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, are collected, and shall in each British possession abroad be collected by such persons as the Governor of such possession abroad may appoint for the purpose, and shall be collected by the same means, in the same manner, and subject to the same

Mode of
collecting the
said dues.
17 & 18 Vict.
c. 104. ss. 399,
400, 401.

*Colonial
Lighthouses.*

conditions, so far as circumstances permit, by, in, and subject to which the light dues leviable under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, are paid and collected, or by such other means, in such other manner, and subject to such other conditions as the legislative authority in such possession may direct. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 4.)

Dues to be paid over to Her Majesty's Paymaster General.

416 d. All dues levied under this Act shall be paid over to Her Majesty's Paymaster General at such times and in such manner as the Board of Trade may direct, and shall be applied, paid, and dealt with by him, for the purposes herein-after mentioned, in such manner as such Board may direct. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 5.)

Dues to be applied to expenses of lighthouse, &c. for which they are levied.

416 e. The dues levied under the authority of this Act in respect of any such lighthouse, buoy, or beacon as aforesaid shall, after deducting any expenses incurred in collecting the same, be applied for the purpose of paying the expenses incurred in erecting and maintaining such lighthouse, buoy, or beacon, and for no other purpose whatever. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 6.)

Power to borrow money on security of dues.

17 & 18 Vict.,
c. 104. ss. 424,
425, 426.

416 f. For the purpose of constructing or repairing any such lighthouse, buoy, or beacon as aforesaid, the Board of Trade may raise, upon the security of the dues to be levied in respect thereof, such sums of money as they may deem fit; and the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, out of any moneys which may be provided by Parliament, the Public Works Loan Commissioners, or any other person or body of persons, may advance the same accordingly, such advances to be made in the same manner, with the same powers, and subject to the same provisions, so far as circumstances permit, in, with, and subject to which, under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, advances may be made upon the security of the Mercantile Marine Fund for the construction and repair of lighthouses in the United Kingdom. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 7.)

Accounts for each lighthouse, &c. to be kept and laid before Parliament, and to be audited.

17 & 18 Vict.,
c. 104. s. 428.

416 g. Accounts shall be kept of all sums expended in the construction, repair, or maintenance of every lighthouse, buoy, or beacon in the British possessions abroad for which dues are levied under the authority of this Act, and of the dues received in respect thereof, in such manner as the Board of Trade may direct, and shall be laid before Parliament annually; and the said accounts shall be audited in such manner as Her Majesty may by Order in Council direct. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 8.)

PART VII.

MERCANTILE MARINE FUND.

*Mercantile
Marine Fund.*

417. The following sums shall be carried to a common fund, to be entitled the "Mercantile Marine Fund;" (that is to say,) Sums to be carried to Mercantile Marine Fund.

- (1.) All fees and other sums (other than fines and forfeitures) received by the Board of Trade under the provisions of the third and fourth parts of this Act;
- (2.) All light dues or other sums received by or accruing to the Trinity House, the Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses, and the Port of Dublin Corporation under the sixth part of this Act;
- (3.) All rates and moneys received by the Trinity House under the Local Act of the seventh year of Her present Majesty, chapter fifty-seven, for the regulation of lastage and ballastage in the river Thames; 7 Vict. c. lvii.
- (4.) All fees and other sums mentioned in the table marked V.* in the schedule hereto which are received by receivers appointed under the eighth part of this Act;

and an account of the said fund, intituled "The Mercantile Marine Fund Account," shall be kept with Her Majesty's Paymaster General.

417 a. All fees paid to the Board of Trade, and all fees and other sums received by the Trinity House as their licensee in pursuance of the Chain Cables and Anchors Acts, 1864 to 1874, shall be carried to the Mercantile Marine Fund; and all expenses of the Board of Trade and Trinity House incurred under the Chain Cables and Anchors Acts, 1864 to 1874, and the salary and allowances payable to an inspector, shall be paid out of the Mercantile Marine Fund. (Chain Cables and Anchors Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 51. s. 2.) Fees to be paid into and expenses out of Mercantile Marine Fund.

418. Subject to any prior charges that may be subsisting thereon by virtue of any Act or Acts of Parliament or otherwise, the said fund shall be chargeable with the following expenses; that is to say, Application of Mercantile Marine Fund.

- (1.) The salaries and other expenses connected with the local marine boards, the examinations, and the shipping offices provided for by the third part of this Act;
- (2.) The salaries of surveyors, and other expenses connected with the survey of passenger steam ships provided for by the fourth part of this Act;

* See s. 455.

*Mercantile
Marine Fund.*

- (3.) All expenses incurred by the general lighthouse authorities aforesaid in the works and services of lighthouses, buoys, and beacons provided for by the sixth part of this Act, or in the execution of any works necessary or expedient for the purpose of permanently reducing the expense of such works and services ;
- (4.) All expenses incurred by the Trinity House in respect of lastage and ballastage in the river Thames ;
- (5.) Such expenses for establishing and maintaining on the coasts of the United Kingdom proper lifeboats, with the necessary crews and equipments, and for affording assistance towards the preservation of life and property in cases of shipwreck and distress at sea, and for rewarding the preservation of life in such cases, as the Board of Trade directs ;
- (6.) Any expenses incurred in carrying into effect the provisions with regard to receivers and the performance of their duties contained in the eighth part of this Act ;
- (7.) Any expenses which by this or any other Act of Parliament are specially charged thereon ;

and shall, save as herein-after mentioned, be applicable to no other purpose whatever.

Fees and salaries of surveyors and emigration officers.

418 a. All fees payable in respect of the survey or measurement of ships under this Act or the Acts amended hereby, or in respect of any services performed by any person employed under the authority of the Passengers Act, 1855, shall be paid to the superintendent of a mercantile marine office at such times and in such manner as the Board of Trade may from time to time direct, and shall be carried to the Mercantile Marine Fund ; and the salaries of surveyors, and other expenses connected with the survey and measurement of ships under this Act or the Acts amended hereby, and also so much of the salaries and expenses of persons employed under the authority of the Passengers Act, 1855, as has heretofore been paid by fees, shall be paid out of the Mercantile Marine Fund. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1872, 35 & 36 Vict. c. 73. s. 14.)

Provisions for existing debts and charges.

418 b. All debts and liabilities which have been duly incurred or undertaken by the Trinity House, the Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses, and the Port of Dublin Corporation respectively before the passing of this Act, and which are such as if this Act had not been passed ought to have been paid out of the said tolls and rates, shall be paid or provided for out of the said Mercantile Marine Fund ; and all expenses of the Trinity House, the Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses, and the Port of Dublin Corporation in respect of any charitable or other pensions, superannuations, or other allowances which

have been lawfully granted or allowed by them respectively before the passing of this Act, and which are such as if this Act had not been passed ought to have been paid out of the said tolls and rates, shall be paid out of the said Mercantile Marine Fund during the respective lives or continuance in office of the persons receiving the same, or other periods for which the same may have been granted or allowed; and if it appear that any debts or liabilities so incurred as aforesaid, or any of the expenses in respect of charitable or other pensions, and superannuation or other allowances, are debts, liabilities, or expenses which if this Act had not been passed would have been paid partly out of the said tolls and rates and partly from other sources, such part thereof as the Board of Trade shall under the circumstances of the case think just shall be paid out of the said Mercantile Marine Fund; and the Trinity House, the Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses, and the Port of Dublin Corporation respectively shall submit to the Board of Trade statements of all such debts and liabilities, and of all such expenses or parts of expenses in respect of charitable or other pensions, superannuations, or other allowances as are to be paid out of the said Mercantile Marine Fund, and also estimates of the sums which may be from time to time required to provide for the same; and no payment in respect of any such debt, liability, or expense shall be made out of the said Mercantile Marine Fund unless provided for by such estimates and approved by the Board of Trade. (Merchant Shipping Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 131. s. 12.)

418 c. Nothing in the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, or in this Act, contained shall operate to prevent the exercise of the powers contained in the twelfth and sixteenth* sections of the Merchant Shipping Law Amendment Act, 1853, of paying the debts, liabilities, and expenses therein mentioned out of the Mercantile Marine Fund: And whereas it was arranged that a sum to be ascertained by the calculation of actuaries should before the said last-mentioned Act came into operation be paid by the Trinity House out of the cash balances then in their hands for the purpose of supplying a deficiency in the funds of the Cinque Ports pilots, and of indemnifying the funds of the Trinity House pilots against any loss consequent

Existing liabilities on Mercantile Marine Fund continued.

* This section (which is repealed, except so far as it is saved hereby) is as follows:—"Subject to all liabilities duly incurred or undertaken by or with the sanction of the Board of Trade before the passing of this Act, such part of the said Mercantile Marine Fund as arises from fees and payments received by the Board of Trade under the Acts herein-before mentioned in that behalf, shall be applied exclusively in or towards the payment of expenses duly incurred in carrying on the several services herein-before mentioned, and for no other purpose whatever; and it shall be lawful for the Board of Trade from time to time to reduce or alter the said fees in such manner as such Board may think fit, so that no fee be demanded of greater amount than could have been demanded if this Act had not passed."

*Mercantile
Marine Fund.*

upon the settlements to be made under the Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853: And whereas when the Merchant Shipping Law Amendment Act, 1853, came into operation, the said calculation was not completed: Be it enacted, that such payment may, with the consent of the Board of Trade, be made by the Trinity House in the same manner as payment of the debts, liabilities, and expenses referred to in the said twelfth section of the said last-mentioned Act; and this section shall come into operation immediately after the passing of this Act. (Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 120. s. 8).

Application
of ballastage
rates.
6 & 7 Vict.
c. lvii.

419. The said rates and moneys received by the Trinity House under the said Local Act of the seventh year of Her present Majesty, chapter fifty-seven, shall, subject to the payment of such proportion of any prior charges subsisting on the Mercantile Marine Fund as may in the opinion of the Board of Trade be fairly chargeable thereon, and to the powers of raising money upon the credit of the said fund herein contained, be applicable only to services performed for the purpose of supplying ballast to or providing for the safety or convenience of such ships as navigate the said river Thames and the seas and channels leading thereto between Orfordness on the north and Dungeness on the south: Provided that if in addition to the duties performed in consideration of the said ballastage rates under the said Local Act the Trinity House, at the request or with the consent of the owners or masters of or agents for any ships, undertake to place ballast on board thereof or to unload ballast therefrom, they shall be entitled to charge for such additional duties such reasonable additional rate per ton for ballast so placed on board or unladen as Her Majesty by Order in Council from time to time approves.

Establishments
for lighthouses
and ballastage
charged on
fund to be
fixed by Her
Majesty in
Council.

420. Her Majesty may from time to time, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, fix the establishments to be maintained by each of the said general lighthouse authorities on account of the services of lighthouses, buoys, and beacons, and also, as regards the Trinity House, on account of the service of lastage and ballastage in the river Thames, or the annual or other sums to be paid out of the said fund in respect of such establishments; and if it appears that any part of the establishments of the said lighthouse authorities is maintained for the purposes of such duties and also for other purposes, to fix and from time to time alter the portion of the expense of such establishments to be paid out of the said fund; and no increase of any establishment or part of an establishment so fixed shall be made without the consent of the Board of Trade.

Power to
commute
pensions and

420 a. The Trinity House, the Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses, and the Port of Dublin Corporation may from

time to time, with the sanction of the Board of Trade, commute any charitable or other pensions or other allowances payable out of the said Mercantile Marine Fund, or grant superannuations or compensations to persons whose salaries may be charged on the said fund, and who may be discharged or may retire, so nevertheless that no superannuation allowance or compensation to any person so discharged or retiring shall exceed the proportion of his salary which might be granted under similar circumstances to a person in the public civil service under the *Act of the fourth and fifth years of King William the Fourth, chapter twenty-four* [Superannuation Act, 1859],* or under any other Act for regulating such superannuation allowances or compensations for the time being in force; and such commutations, superannuations, and compensations shall from time to time be included in the estimates to be submitted as aforesaid, and paid out of the said fund. (Merchant Shipping Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 131. s. 13.)

*Mercantile
Marine Fund.*

grant super-
annuation
allowances.

421. The said general lighthouse authorities may from time to time, with the sanction of the Board of Trade, grant superannuations or compensations to persons whose salaries are payable out of the said fund, and who are discharged or retire, so nevertheless that no superannuation allowance or compensation to any person so discharged or retiring shall exceed the proportion of his salary which might be granted to a person in the public civil service, under the *Act of the fourth and fifth years of King William the Fourth, chapter twenty-four* [Superannuation Act, 1859],* or under any other Act for regulating such superannuation allowances or compensations for the time being in force.

Power to
grant super-
annuation
allowances.

422. Each of the said general lighthouse authorities shall from time to time submit to the Board of Trade estimates of all expenses to be incurred by them in respect of the matters aforesaid, other than the establishment expenses for the time being allowed by Order in Council as aforesaid, and shall also, whenever in providing for any sudden emergency it is necessary to incur any expense without waiting until an estimate can be sanctioned, as soon as possible send to the Board of Trade a full account of such expense; and the Board of Trade shall consider and may approve such estimates and accounts, either with or without modification.

Estimates and
accounts for
other expenses
to be approved
by the Board
of Trade.*

423. No expense of any of the said general lighthouse authorities in respect of the said services shall be paid out of the Mercantile Marine Fund, or allowed in account, other than the sums so allowed for establishment expenses as aforesaid or included in estimates or accounts approved by the Board of Trade.

No expense
to be allowed
unless sanc-
tioned by
Board of
Trade.*

* 22 Vict. c. 26. s. 15.

*Mercantile
Marine Fund.*

For the purpose of erecting and repairing lighthouses, and other extraordinary expenses, Treasury may advance money.

Power to Board of Trade to borrow money on the credit of fund.

Power to Public Works Loan Commissioners to advance money on the credit of the fund.

Lighthouse authorities to account for

424. For the purpose of the construction and repair of lighthouses, and of other extraordinary expenses connected with the said services, the Treasury are authorised from time to time, upon the application of the Board of Trade, to advance out of the growing produce of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom such sums of money, upon such terms, and at such rate of interest as they think fit, and to pay the same into the Mercantile Marine Fund Account, so nevertheless that the whole sum for the time being due in respect of such advances shall never at any one time exceed two hundred thousand pounds; and upon any advance being so made the sum so advanced and the interest shall be a charge on the Mercantile Marine Fund, and upon the dues, rates, fees, and payments so to be carried thereto as aforesaid; and the Board of Trade shall make such provision for the repayment thereof out of the said fund, either by forming a sinking fund or otherwise, as the Treasury may require; provided that no such advance shall prevent any lawful reduction of any of the said dues, rates, fees, or payments, if such reduction be assented to by the Treasury.

425. The Board of Trade may also, for the purpose last aforesaid, raise money by mortgaging the Mercantile Marine Fund, and the several dues, rates, fees, and payments so to be carried thereto as aforesaid, or any of them, or any part thereof, to any person or body of persons; and every such mortgage shall be in such form, and under the hand and seal of such person or persons, as the President of the said Board for the time being may direct; and no person or body of persons lending money upon any such mortgage shall be bound to see to the purpose for which the same is raised or to the mode in which it is applied.

426. The Public Works Loan Commissioners may also, for the purpose last aforesaid, advance money upon mortgage of the said Mercantile Marine Fund, and the several dues, rates, fees, and payments so to be carried thereto as aforesaid, or any of them, or any part thereof, without requiring any further security than such mortgage as aforesaid; but every mortgage so made to the said Public Works Loan Commissioners, or their secretary for the time being, shall be made under and in pursuance of the Acts of Parliament regulating the proceedings of the said Public Works Loan Commissioners, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided that no advance which may be made by the said Public Works Loan Commissioners shall prevent any lawful reduction of any of the said dues, rates, fees, or payments, if such reduction is assented to by the said Public Works Loan Commissioners.

427. Each of the said general lighthouse authorities shall account to the Board of Trade for their receipts from the

said light dues and ballastage rates, and for their expenditure as regards expenses paid out of the said fund, in such form, and at such times, and with such details, explanations, and vouchers, as the Board of Trade requires, and shall, when required by such Board, permit all books of accounts kept by or under their respective direction to be inspected and examined by such persons as the said Board appoints for that purpose.

Mercantile Marine Fund.

receipt and expenditure to Board of Trade.

428. The Board of Trade shall render to the Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts periodical accounts of the whole of the receipts and expenditure of the Mercantile Marine Fund, such accounts to be signed and declared to by the accountant appointed by the Board of Trade for that purpose; and in case of default it shall be lawful for the Treasury to make or direct such allowance as under the circumstances of the case they may think fit in respect thereof.

Accounts of fund to be audited by Commissioners of Audit.

429. The Board of Trade shall, as soon as practicable after the meeting of Parliament in every year, cause the account of the Mercantile Marine Fund for the then preceding year to be laid before both Houses of Parliament.

Accounts to be laid before Parliament.

430. All lighthouses, buoys, beacons, and light dues, and all other rates, fees, or payments accruing to or forming part of the said fund, and all premises or property belonging to or occupied by any of the said general lighthouse authorities or the Board of Trade, which are used or applied for the purposes of any of the services for which such dues, rates, fees, and payments are received, and all instruments or writings used by or under the direction of any of the said general lighthouse authorities or the Board of Trade in carrying on the said services, shall be exempted from all public, parochial, and local taxes, duties, and rates of every kind.

Property used for the purposes of Parts III. and VI. of Act to be exempt from all rates and taxes.

431. The ships [or boats]* belonging to or used by any of the said general lighthouse authorities, or by the Board of Trade, shall be privileged to enter, resort to, and use any harbours, ports, docks, or piers in the United Kingdom, without payment of any tolls, dues, or rates of any kind.

Ships of lighthouse authorities exempt from harbour dues.

* Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 48.

PART VIII.

WRECKS, CASUALTIES, AND SALVAGE.

*Inquiries
into Wrecks.*

Inquires to be
instituted in
cases of wreck
and casualty.

Inquiries into Wrecks.

432. In any of the cases following ; that is to say,
Whenever any ship is lost, abandoned, or materially
damaged on or near the coasts of the United Kingdom ;
Whenever any ship causes loss or material damage to any
other ship on or near such coasts ;
Whenever by reason of any casualty happening to or
on board of any ship on or near such coasts loss of life
ensues ;
Whenever any such loss, abandonment, damage, or casualty
happens elsewhere, and any competent witnesses thereof
arrive or are found at any place in the United Kingdom,
it shall be lawful for the inspecting officer of the coastguard
or the principal officer of customs residing at or near the
place where such loss, abandonment, damage, or casualty
occurred, if the same occurred on or near the coasts of the
United Kingdom, but if elsewhere at or near the place where
such witnesses as aforesaid arrive or are found or can be
conveniently examined, or for any other person appointed for
the purpose by the Board of Trade, to make inquiry respect-
ing such loss, abandonment, damage, or casualty ; and he shall
for that purpose have all the powers given by the first part
of this Act to inspectors appointed by the said Board.

Formal in-
vestigation
before justices.

433. If it appears to such officer or person as aforesaid,
either upon or without any such preliminary inquiry as
aforesaid, that a formal investigation is requisite or expedient,
or if the Board of Trade so directs, he shall apply to any
two justices or to a stipendiary magistrate to hear the case ;
and such justices or magistrate shall thereupon proceed to
hear and try the same, and shall for that purpose, so far
as relates to the summoning of parties, compelling the attend-
ance of witnesses, and the regulation of the proceedings, have
the same powers as if the same were a proceeding relating
to an offence or cause of complaint upon which they or
he have power to make a summary conviction or order, or
as near thereto as circumstances permit ; and it shall be
the duty of such officer or person as aforesaid to superin-
tend the management of the case, and to render such assistance
to the said justices or magistrate as is in his power ; and
upon the conclusion of the case the said justices or magistrate

shall send a report to the Board of Trade, containing a full statement of the case and of their or his opinion thereon, accompanied by such report of or extracts from the evidence, and such observations (if any) as they or he may think fit.

*Inquiries
into Wrecks.*

434. In cases where nautical [or engineering]* skill and knowledge are required, the Board of Trade shall have the power, either at the request of such justices or magistrate, or at their own discretion, to appoint some person [or persons]* of nautical [or engineering]* skill and knowledge to act as assessor [or assessors]* to such justices or magistrate; and such assessor [or assessors]* shall, upon the conclusion of the case, either signify his concurrence in their report by signing the same, or if he dissents therefrom shall signify such dissent and his reasons therefor to the Board of Trade.

Power to appoint nautical assessor.

435. In places where there is a local marine board, and where a stipendiary magistrate is a member of such board, all such investigations as aforesaid shall, whenever he happens to be present, be made before such magistrate; and there shall be paid to such magistrate in respect of his services under this Act such remuneration, whether by way of annual increase of salary or otherwise, as Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department, with the consent of the Board of Trade, may direct; and such remuneration shall be paid out of the Mercantile Marine Fund.

Stipendiary magistrate to be the magistrate who is member of local marine board, and to be paid.

436. The said justices or magistrate may make such order with respect to the costs of any such investigation, or any portion thereof, as they or he may deem just, and such costs shall be paid accordingly, and shall be recoverable in the same manner as other costs incurred in summary proceedings before them or him; and the Board of Trade may, if in any case it thinks fit so to do, pay the expense of any such investigation, and may pay to such assessor as aforesaid such remuneration as it thinks fit.

Costs of such investigations.

437. In the case of any such investigation as aforesaid to be held in Scotland the Board of Trade may, if it so thinks fit, remit the same to the Lord Advocate to be prosecuted in such manner as he may direct, and, in case he so requires, with the assistance of such person [or persons]* of nautical [or engineering]* skill and knowledge as the Board of Trade may appoint for the purpose.

Investigations in Scotland.

438. Such justices or magistrate as aforesaid may, or in Scotland such person or persons as is or are directed by the Lord Advocate to conduct the investigation may, if they or he think fit, require any master or mate possessing a certificate of competency or service whose conduct is called in question or appears to them or him likely to be called in question in the course of such investigation, to deliver such

Master or mate may be required to deliver certificate to be held until close of inquiry.

* Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 24.

*Inquiries
into Wrecks.*

certificate to them or him, and they or he shall hold the certificate so delivered until the conclusion of the investigation, and shall then either return the same to such master or mate, or, if their report is such as to enable the Board of Trade to cancel or suspend such certificate under the powers given to such Board by the third part of this Act, shall forward the same to the Board of Trade to be dealt with as such Board thinks fit; and if any master or mate fails so to deliver his certificate when so required, he shall incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

*Appointment
and Duties of
Receivers.*

Appointment and Duties of Receivers.

Board of
Trade super-
intendents of
wreck, with
power to ap-
point receivers.

439. The Board of Trade shall, throughout the United Kingdom, have the general superintendence of all matters relating to wreck; and it may, with the consent of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, appoint any officer of customs or of the coastguard or any officer of Inland Revenue, or, when it appears to such Board to be more convenient, any other person, to be a receiver of wreck in any district, and to perform such duties as are herein-after mentioned, and shall give due notice of every such appointment.

Receiver
General to
conform to
directions of
Board of
Trade.

439 a. The Receiver General of Droits of Admiralty shall, as to all things to be done by him in virtue of his office, conform to all lawful directions given for that purpose by the Board of Trade; and on a vacancy occurring in his office no successor shall be appointed, but thereupon all powers and privileges vested in such Receiver General shall be transferred to the Board of Trade; and this section shall come into operation immediately after the passing of this Act. (Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 120. s. 10.)

Powers of
Board of Trade
as to appoint-
ment of re-
ceivers.

439 b. Receivers appointed by the said Receiver General under the Act of the tenth year of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter ninety-nine, shall hold their offices only during the pleasure of the Board of Trade; and the Serjeants of the Admiralty of the Cinque Ports, their deputies or other officers, authorised to perform the duties and to exercise the powers within the jurisdiction of the Cinque Ports elsewhere performed and exercised by such receivers as aforesaid, shall perform and exercise the same only during the pleasure and subject to the directions of the Board of Trade; and all such receivers, serjeants, deputies, and other officers as aforesaid shall possess in the several districts within which they have hitherto exercised their duties the same powers, rights, and privileges, and perform the same duties as are by the said Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, vested in and committed to the receivers therein mentioned, save only that they shall not be entitled to take the command in cases of ships or boats stranded or in distress, unless authorised so to do by the

Board of Trade. (Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 120. s. 11.) *Appointment and Duties of Receivers.*

440. No admiral, vice-admiral, or other person, under whatever denomination, exercising admiralty jurisdiction, shall as such, by himself or his agents, receive, take, or interfere with any wreck, except as herein-after mentioned. *Admiral not to interfere with wreck.*

441. Whenever any ship or boat is stranded or in distress at any place on the shore of the sea or of any tidal water within the limits of the United Kingdom, the receiver of the district within which such place is situate shall, upon being made acquainted with such accident, forthwith proceed to such place, and upon his arrival there he shall take the command of all persons present, and assign such duties to each person and issue such directions as he may think fit with a view to the preservation of such ship or boat, and the lives of the persons belonging thereto, and the cargo and apparel thereof; and if any person wilfully disobeys such directions, he shall forfeit a sum not exceeding fifty pounds; but it shall not be lawful for such receiver to interfere between the master of such ship or boat and his crew in matters relating to the management thereof, unless he is requested so to do by such master. *Duty of receiver when any ship is stranded or in distress.*

442. The receiver may, with a view to such preservation as aforesaid of the ship or boat, persons, cargo, and apparel, do the following things; (that is to say,) *Powers of receiver in case of such accident to any ship or boat.*

- (1.) Summon such number of men as he thinks necessary to assist him;
- (2.) Require the master or other person having the charge of any ship or boat near at hand to give such aid with his men, ship, or boats as may be in his power;
- (3.) Demand the use of any waggon, cart, or horses that may be near at hand;

and any person refusing without reasonable cause to comply with any summons, requisition, or demand so made as aforesaid shall for every such refusal incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds; but no person shall be liable to pay any duty of assessed taxes in respect of any such waggon, cart, or horses, by reason of the user of the same under this section.

443. All cargo and other articles belonging to such ship or boat as aforesaid that may be washed on shore, or otherwise be lost or taken from such ship or boat, shall be delivered to the receiver; and any person, whether he is the owner or not, who secretes or keeps possession of any such cargo or article, or refuses to deliver the same to the receiver or to any person authorised by him to demand the same, shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds; and it shall be lawful for *All articles washed on shore, or lost, or taken from any ship or boat, to be delivered to the receiver.*

*Appointment
and Duties of
Receivers.*

such receiver or other person as aforesaid to take such cargo or article by force from the person so refusing to deliver the same.

Power of
receiver to
suppress plunder and disorder by force.

444. Whenever any such accident as aforesaid occurs to any ship or boat, and any person plunders, creates disorder, or obstructs the preservation of such ship, boat, lives, or cargo as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the receiver to cause such person to be apprehended and to use force for the suppression of any such plundering, disorder, or obstruction as aforesaid, with power to command all Her Majesty's subjects to assist him in the use of such force; and if any person is killed, maimed, or hurt by reason of his resisting the receiver in the execution of the duties hereby committed to him, or any person acting under his orders, such receiver or other person shall be free and fully indemnified as well against the Queen's Majesty, her heirs and successors, as against all persons so killed, maimed, or hurt.

Certain officers
to exercise
powers of
receiver in
his absence.

445. During the absence of the receiver from the place where any such accident as aforesaid occurs, or in places where no receiver has been appointed under this Act, the following officers in succession, each in the absence of the other, in the order in which they are named, that is to say, any principal officer of customs or of the coastguard, or officer of Inland Revenue, and also any sheriff, justice of the peace, commissioned officer on full pay in the naval service of Her Majesty, or commissioned officer on full pay in the military service of Her Majesty, may do all matters and things hereby authorised to be done by the receiver, with this exception, that with respect to any goods or article belonging to any such ship or boat, the delivery up of which to the receiver is herein-before required, any officer so acting shall be considered as the agent of the receiver, and shall place the same in the custody of the receiver, and no person so acting as substitute for any receiver shall be entitled to any fees payable to receivers, or be deprived by reason of his so acting of any right to salvage to which he would otherwise be entitled.

Power in case
of a ship being
in distress to
pass over adjoining
lands
with carriages.

446. Whenever any such accident as aforesaid occurs to any ship or boat, all persons may, for the purpose of rendering assistance to such ship or boat or saving the lives of the persons on board the same, or the cargo or apparel thereof, unless there is some public road equally convenient, pass and repass either with or without carriages or horses over any adjoining lands, without being subject to interruption by the owner or occupier, so that they do as little damage as possible, and may also, on the like condition, deposit on such lands any cargo or other article recovered from such ship or boat; and all damage that may be sustained by any owner or occupier in

consequence of any such passing or repassing or deposit as aforesaid shall be a charge on the ship, boat, cargo, or articles in respect of or by which such damage was occasioned, and shall, in default of payment, be recoverable in the same manner as salvage is hereby made recoverable; and the amount payable in respect thereof, if disputed, shall be determined in the same manner as the amount of salvage is hereby, in case of dispute, directed to be determined.

*Appointment
and Duties of
Receivers.*

447. If the owner or occupier of any land over which any person is hereby authorised to pass or repass for any of the purposes herein-before mentioned does any of the following things; (that is to say,)

Penalty on owners and occupiers of land refusing to allow carriages, &c. to pass over their land.

- (1.) Impedes or hinders any such person from so passing or repassing, with or without carriages, horses, and servants, by locking his gates, refusing upon request to open the same, or otherwise however;
- (2.) Impedes or hinders the deposit of any cargo or other article recovered from any such ship or boat as herein-before mentioned;
- (3.) Prevents such cargo or other article from remaining so deposited for a reasonable time, until the same can be removed to a safe place of public deposit,

he shall for every such offence incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds.

448. Any receiver, or in his absence any justice of the peace, shall, as soon as conveniently may be, examine upon oath (which oath they are hereby respectively empowered to administer) any person belonging to any ship which may be or may have been in distress on the coasts of the United Kingdom, or any other person who may be able to give any account thereof, or of the cargo or stores thereof, as to the following matters; (that is to say,)

Power of receiver to institute examination with respect to ships in distress.

- (1.) The name and description of the ship;
- (2.) The name of the master and of the owners;
- (3.) The names of the owners of the cargo;
- (4.) The ports or places from and to which the ship was bound;
- (5.) The occasion of the distress of the ship;
- (6.) The services rendered;
- (7.) Such other matters or circumstances relating to such ship, or to the cargo on board the same, as the receiver or justice thinks necessary;

and such receiver or justice shall take the examination down in writing, and shall make two copies of the same, of which he shall send one to the Board of Trade and the other to the secretary of the committee for managing the affairs of Lloyd's in London, and such last-mentioned copy shall be placed by the said secretary in some conspicuous situation for the

*Appointment
and Duties of
Receivers.*

inspection of persons desirous of examining the same ; and for the purposes of such examination every such receiver or justice as aforesaid shall have all the powers given by the first part of this Act to inspectors appointed by the Board of Trade.

Original or
certified copy
of examination
to be *prima*
facie evidence.

449. Any examination so taken in writing as aforesaid, or a copy thereof, purporting to be certified under the hand of the receiver or justice before whom such examination was taken, shall be admitted in evidence in any court of justice, or before any person having by law or by consent of parties authority to hear, receive, and examine evidence, as *prima facie* proof of all matters contained in such written examination.

Rules to be
observed by
persons finding
wreck.

450. The following rules shall be observed by any person finding or taking possession of wreck within the United Kingdom ; (that is to say,)

- (1.) If the person so finding or taking possession of the same is the owner, he shall as soon as possible give notice to the receiver of the district within which such wreck is found, stating that he has so found or taken possession of the same ; and he shall describe in such notice the marks by which such wreck is distinguished ;
- (2.) If any person, not being the owner, finds or takes possession of any wreck, he shall as soon as possible deliver the same to such receiver as aforesaid ;
and any person making default in obeying the provisions of this section shall incur the following penalties ; (that is to say,)
- (3.) If he is the owner, and makes default in performing the several things the performance of which is hereby imposed on an owner,
He shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds ;
- (4.) If he is not the owner, and makes default in performing the several things the performance of which is hereby imposed on any person not being an owner,
He shall forfeit all claim to salvage ;
He shall pay to the owner of such wreck, if the same is claimed, but if the same is unclaimed then to the person entitled to such unclaimed wreck, double the value of such wreck (such value to be recovered in the same way as a penalty of like amount) ; and
He shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds.

Power for
receiver to
seize concealed
wreck.

451. If any receiver suspects or receives information that any wreck is secreted or in the possession of some person who is not the owner thereof, or otherwise improperly dealt with,

he may apply to any justice of the peace for a warrant, and such justice shall have power to grant a warrant by virtue whereof it shall be lawful for the receiver to enter into any house or other place wherever situate, and also into any ship or boat, and to search for and to seize and detain any such wreck as aforesaid there found; and if any such seizure is made in consequence of information that may have been given by any person to the receiver, the informer shall be entitled by way of salvage to such sum, not exceeding in any case five pounds, as the receiver may allow.

*Appointment
and Duties of
Receivers.*

452. Every receiver shall, within forty-eight hours after taking possession of any wreck, cause to be posted up in the custom house of the port nearest to the place where such wreck was found or seized a description of the same and of any marks by which it is distinguished, and shall also, if the value of such wreck exceeds twenty pounds, but not otherwise, transmit a similar description to the secretary of the committee of Lloyd's aforesaid; and such secretary shall post up the description so sent, or a copy thereof, in some conspicuous place, for the inspection of all persons desirous of examining the same.

Notice of wreck to be given by receiver.

453. In cases where any wreck in the custody of any receiver is under the value of five pounds, or is of so perishable a nature or so much damaged that the same cannot, in his opinion, be advantageously kept, or if the value thereof is not sufficient to defray the charge of warehousing, the receiver may sell the same before the expiration of the period hereinafter mentioned, and the money raised by such sale, after defraying the expenses thereof, shall be held by the receiver for the same purposes and subject to the same claims for and to which the article sold would have been held and liable if it had remained unsold.

Goods deemed perishable or of small value may be sold immediately.

454. In cases where any admiral, vice-admiral, lord of the manor, or other person is entitled for his own use to unclaimed wreck found on any place situate within a district for which a receiver is appointed, such admiral, vice-admiral, lord of the manor, or other person shall deliver to such receiver a statement containing the particulars of his title and the address to which notices are to be sent; and upon such statement being so delivered, and proof made to the satisfaction of the receiver of the validity of such title, it shall be his duty, whenever he takes possession of any wreck found at any such place, to send within forty-eight hours thereafter a description of the same, and of any marks by which it is distinguished, directed to such address as aforesaid.

In cases where any lord of the manor or other person is entitled to unclaimed wreck, receiver to give notice to him.

455. There shall be paid to all receivers appointed under this Act the expenses properly incurred by them in the per-

Payments to be made to receiver.

formance of their duties, and also in respect of the several matters specified in the table marked V. in the schedule hereto, such fees, not exceeding the amounts therein mentioned, as may from time to time be directed by the Board of Trade; and the receiver shall have the same lien and be entitled to the same remedies for the recovery of such expenses and fees as a salvor has or is entitled to in respect of salvage due to him; but save as aforesaid no receiver appointed under this Act shall, as such, be entitled to any remuneration whatsoever.

TABLE V.

FEES AND REMUNERATION OF RECEIVERS.

	£	s.	d.
For every examination on oath instituted by a receiver with respect to any ship or boat which may be or may have been in distress, a fee not exceeding -	1	0	0
But so that in no case shall a larger fee than two pounds be charged for examinations taken in respect of the same ship and the same occurrence, whatever may be the number of the deponents.			
For every report required to be sent by the receiver to the secretary of the committee for managing the affairs of Lloyd's in London, the sum of -	0	10	0
For wreck taken by the receiver into his custody, a per-centage of five per cent. upon the value thereof, But so that in no case shall the whole amount of per-centage so payable exceed twenty pounds.			
In cases where any services are rendered by a receiver, in respect of any ship or boat in distress, not being wreck, or in respect of the cargo or other articles belonging thereto, the following fees instead of a per-centage; that is to say,			
If such ship or boat with her cargo equals or exceeds in value six hundred pounds, the sum of two pounds for the first, and the sum of one pound for every subsequent day during which the receiver is employed on such service, but if such ship or boat with her cargo is less in value than six hundred pounds, one moiety of the above-mentioned sum.			

Payment of
receivers ap-
pointed by
Receiver
General.

455 *a*. There shall be payable to such receivers, serjeants, deputies, and other officers* as aforesaid such fees and other remuneration as are by the said Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, made payable to receivers appointed thereunder, and payment thereof shall be made by the same persons and in

* See s. 439 *b*.

the same manner, and shall be capable of being enforced by the same means, as payment of the fees or other remuneration payable to the receivers appointed under "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854," are payable or capable of being enforced, or as near thereto as circumstances permit; and, save as aforesaid, and saving also any expenses actually and properly incurred, no such receiver, serjeant, deputy, or other officer as aforesaid shall be entitled to demand or receive from any person any fees or other sums in respect of any services performed by him as receiver; and this section shall come into operation immediately after the passing of this Act. (Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 120. s. 12.)

*Appointment
and Duties of
Receivers.*

455 b. All fees or other remuneration received by any such receiver, serjeant, deputy, or other officer* as aforesaid may be applied by him to his own use. (Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 120. s. 13.)

*Application
of fees of such
receivers.*

455 c. In cases where services are rendered by officers or men of the coastguard service in watching or protecting shipwrecked property, then unless it can be shown that such services have been declined by the owner of such property or his agent at the time they were tendered, or that salvage has been claimed and awarded for such services, the owner of the shipwrecked property shall pay in respect of the said services remuneration according to a scale to be fixed by the Board of Trade, so, however, that such scale shall not exceed any scale by which payment to officers and men of the coastguard for extra duties in the ordinary service of the Commissioners of Customs is for the time being regulated; and such remuneration shall be recoverable by the same means and shall be paid to the same persons and accounted for and applied in the same manner as fees received by receivers appointed under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 20).

*Remuneration
for services by
coastguard.*

456. Whenever any dispute arises in any part of the United Kingdom as to the amount payable to any receiver in respect of expenses or fees, such dispute shall be determined by the Board of Trade, whose decision shall be final.

*Disputes as to
sums payable
to receiver to
be determined
by Board of
Trade.*

457. All fees received by any receiver appointed under this Act in respect of any services performed by him as receiver shall be carried to and form part of the Mercantile Marine Fund, and a separate account thereof shall be kept, and the moneys arising therefrom shall be applied in defraying any expenses duly incurred in carrying into effect the purposes of the eighth part of this Act, in such manner as the Board of Trade directs.

*Application
of fees.*

* See s. 439 b.

*Salvage in
the United
Kingdom.*

Salvage in
respect of
services ren-
dered in the
United King-
dom.

Salvage in the United Kingdom.

458. In the following cases; (that is to say,)

Whenever any ship or boat is stranded or otherwise in distress on the shore of any sea or tidal water situate within the limits of the United Kingdom, and services are rendered by any person,

- (1.) In assisting such ship or boat;
- (2.) In saving the lives of the persons belonging to such ship or boat;
- (3.) In saving the cargo or apparel of such ship or boat or any portion thereof;

And whenever any wreck is saved by any person other than a receiver within the United Kingdom;

there shall be payable by the owners of such ship or boat, cargo, apparel, or wreck, to the person by whom such services or any of them are rendered, or by whom such wreck is saved, a reasonable amount of salvage, together with all expenses properly incurred by him in the performance of such services or the saving of such wreck, the amount of such salvage and expenses (which expenses are herein-after included under the term salvage) to be determined in case of dispute in manner herein-after mentioned.

Extending
17 & 18 Vict.
c. 104. as to
claims for
salvage of life.

458 a. All the provisions of "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854," in regard to salvage of life from any ship or boat within the limits of the United Kingdom, shall be extended to the salvage of life from any British ship or boat where-soever the services may have been rendered, and from any foreign ship or boat where the services have been rendered either wholly or in part in British waters. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 9.)

Provisions
concerning
salvage of life
may, with the
consent of
any foreign
country, be
applied to its
ships on the
high seas.

458 b. Whenever it is made to appear to Her Majesty that the Government of any foreign country is willing that salvage shall be awarded by British courts for services rendered in saving life from any ship belonging to such country when such ship is beyond the limits of British jurisdiction, Her Majesty may, by Order in Council, direct that the provisions of the principal Act and of this Act with respect to salvage for services rendered in saving life from British ships shall in all British courts be held to apply to services rendered in saving life from the ships of such foreign country, whether such services are rendered within British jurisdiction or not. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 59.)

Salvage for
life may be
paid by Board
of Trade out
of Mercantile
Marine Fund.

459. Salvage in respect of the preservation of the life or lives of any person or persons belonging to any such ship or boat as aforesaid shall be payable by the owners of the ship or boat in priority to all other claims for salvage; and

in cases where such ship or boat is destroyed, or where the value thereof is insufficient, after payment of the actual expenses incurred, to pay the amount of salvage due in respect of any life or lives, the Board of Trade may in its discretion award to the salvors of such life or lives out of the Mercantile Marine Fund such sum or sums as it deems fit in whole or part satisfaction of any amount of salvage so left unpaid in respect of such life or lives.

*Salvage in
the United
Kingdom.*

460. Disputes with respect to salvage arising within the boundaries of the Cinque Ports shall be determined in the manner in which the same have hitherto been determined; but whenever any dispute arises elsewhere in the United Kingdom between the owners of any such ship, boat, cargo, apparel, or wreck as aforesaid and the salvors as to the amount of salvage, and the parties to the dispute cannot agree as to the settlement thereof by arbitration or otherwise,

Disputes as
to salvage how
to be settled.

Then, if the sum claimed does not exceed two hundred pounds,

Such dispute shall be referred to the arbitration of any two justices of the peace resident as follows; (that is to say,)

In case of wreck, resident at or near the place where such wreck is found:

In case of services rendered to any ship or boat, or to the persons, cargo, or apparel belonging thereto, resident at or near the place where such ship or boat is lying, or at or near the first port or place in the United Kingdom into which such ship or boat is brought after the occurrence of the accident by reason whereof the claim to salvage arises:

But if the sum claimed exceeds two hundred pounds,

Such dispute may, with the consent of the parties, be referred to the arbitration of such justices as aforesaid, but if they do not consent, shall in England be decided by the High Court of Admiralty of England, in Ireland by the High Court of Admiralty of Ireland, and in Scotland by the Court of Session; subject to this proviso, that if the claimants in such dispute do not recover in such Court of Admiralty or Court of Session a greater sum than two hundred pounds, they shall not, unless the court certifies that the case is a fit one to be tried in a superior court, recover any costs, charges, or expenses incurred by them in the prosecution of their claim:

And every dispute with respect to salvage may be heard and adjudicated upon on the application either of the salvor or of the owner of the property salvaged, or of their respective agents.

*Salvage in
the United
Kingdom.*

Receiver may
appoint a
valuer in sal-
vage cases.

460 a. Whenever any salvage question arises the receiver of wreck for the district may, upon application from either of the parties, appoint a valuer to value the property in respect of which the salvage claim is made, and shall, when the valuation has been returned to him, give a copy of the valuation to both parties; and any copy of such valuation, purporting to be signed by the valuer and to be attested by the receiver, shall be received in evidence in any subsequent proceeding; and there shall be paid in respect of such valuation, by the party applying for the same, such fee as the Board of Trade may direct. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 50.)

Manner in
which justices
may decide
disputes.

461. Whenever in pursuance of this Act any dispute as to salvage is referred to the arbitration of two justices they may either themselves determine the same, with power to call to their assistance any person conversant with maritime affairs as assessor, or they may, if a difference of opinion arises between them, or without such difference, if they think fit, appoint some person conversant with maritime affairs as umpire to decide the point in dispute; and such justices or their umpire shall make an award as to the amount of salvage payable within the following times; that is to say, the said justices within forty-eight hours after such dispute has been referred to them, and the said umpire within forty-eight hours after his appointment, with power nevertheless for such justices or umpire, by writing under their or his hands or hand, to extend the time within which they and he are hereby respectively directed to make their or his award.

Extension and
amendment of
summary juris-
diction in
small salvage
cases.

461 a. The provisions contained in the eighth part of the principal Act for giving summary jurisdiction to two justices in salvage cases, and for preventing unnecessary appeals and litigation in such cases, shall be amended as follows; (that is to say,)

- (1.) Such provisions shall extend to all cases in which the value of the property saved does not exceed one thousand pounds, as well as to the cases provided for by the principal Act:
- (2.) Such provisions shall be held to apply whether the salvage service has been rendered within the limits of the United Kingdom or not:
- (3.) It shall be lawful for one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, or in Ireland for the Lord Lieutenant or other chief governor or governors, to appoint out of the justices for any borough or county a rota of justices by whom jurisdiction in salvage cases shall be exercised:
- (4.) When no such rota is appointed it shall be lawful for the salvors, by writing addressed to the justice's

clerk, to name one justice, and for the owner of the property saved in like manner to name the other :

*Salvage in
the United
Kingdom.*

- (5.) If either party fails to name a justice within a reasonable time the case may be tried by two or more justices at petty sessions :
- (6.) It shall be competent for any stipendiary magistrate, and also in England for any county court judge, in Scotland for the sheriff or sheriff substitute of any county, and in Ireland for the recorder of any borough in which there is a recorder, or for the chairman of quarter sessions in any county, to exercise the same jurisdiction in salvage cases as is given to two justices :
- (7.) It shall be lawful for one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State to determine a scale of costs to be awarded in salvage cases by any such justices or court as aforesaid :
- (8.) All the provisions of the principal Act relating to summary proceedings in salvage cases and to the prevention of unnecessary appeals in such cases shall, except so far as the same are altered by this Act, extend and apply to all such proceedings, whether under the principal Act or this Act, or both of such Acts. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 49.)

462. There shall be paid to every assessor and umpire who may be so appointed as aforesaid in respect of his services such sum, not exceeding five pounds, as the Board of Trade may from time to time direct; and all the costs of such arbitration, including any such payments as aforesaid, shall be paid by the parties to the dispute in such manner and in such shares and proportions as the said justices or as the said umpire may direct by their or his award.

*Costs of
arbitration.*

463. The said justices or their umpire may call for the production of any documents in the possession or power of either party which they or he may think necessary for determining the question in dispute, and may examine the parties or their witnesses on oath and administer the oaths necessary for that purpose.

*Justices may
call for docu-
ments and
administer
oaths.*

464. If any person is aggrieved by the award made by such justices or such umpire as aforesaid, he may in England appeal to the High Court of Admiralty of England, in Ireland to the High Court of Admiralty of Ireland, and in Scotland to the Court of Session; but no such appeal shall be allowed unless the sum in dispute exceeds fifty pounds, nor unless within ten days after the date of the award the appellant gives notices to the justices to whom the matter was referred of his intention to appeal, nor unless the appellant proceeds to take

*Appeal to
Courts of
Admiralty.*

*Salvage in
the United
Kingdom.*

Justices to
transmit copy
of proceedings
and certificate
of value to
court of
appeal.

out a monition, or to take such other proceeding as according to the practice of the court of appeal is necessary for the institution of an appeal, within twenty days from the date of the award.

465. Whenever any appeal is made in manner hereinbefore provided, the justices shall transmit to the proper officer of the court of appeal a copy on unstamped paper, certified under their hands to be a true copy, of the proceedings had before such justices or their umpire, if any, and of the award so made by them or him, accompanied with their or his certificate in writing of the gross value of the article respecting which salvage is claimed; and such copy and certificate shall be admitted in the court of appeal as evidence in the cause.

Payment of
salvage, to
whom to be
made in case
of dispute as
to apportion-
ment.

466. Whenever the aggregate amount of salvage payable in respect of salvage services rendered in the United Kingdom has been finally ascertained either by agreement or by the award of such justices or their umpire, but a dispute arises as to the apportionment thereof amongst several claimants, then, if the amount does not exceed two hundred pounds, it shall be lawful for the party liable to pay the amount so due to apply to the receiver of the district for liberty to pay the amount so ascertained to him, and he shall, if he thinks fit, receive the same accordingly, and grant a certificate under his hand stating the fact of such payment and the services in respect of which it is made, and such certificate shall be a full discharge and indemnity to the person or persons to whom it is given, and to their ship, boats, cargo, apparel, and effects, against the claims of all persons whomsoever in respect of the services therein mentioned; but if the amount exceeds two hundred pounds, it shall be apportioned in manner herein-after mentioned.

Apportion-
ment of
salvage.

467. Upon the receipt of any such amount as aforesaid the receiver shall with all convenient speed proceed to distribute the same among the several persons entitled thereto, upon such evidence and in such shares and proportions as he thinks fit, with power to retain any moneys that may appear to him to be payable to any absent parties; but any distribution made in pursuance of this section shall be final and conclusive against the rights of all persons claiming to be entitled to any portion of the moneys so distributed.

Manner of
enforcing
payment of
salvage.

468. Whenever any salvage is due to any person under this Act, the receiver shall act as follows; (that is to say,)

- (1.) If the same is due in respect of services rendered in assisting any ship or boat, or in saving the lives of persons belonging to the same, or the cargo or apparel thereof,

He shall detain such ship or boat, and the cargo and apparel belonging thereto, until payment is made or process has been issued by some competent court for the detention of such ship, boat, cargo, or apparel:

Salvage in the United Kingdom.

- (2.) If the same is due in respect of the saving of any wreck, and such wreck is not sold as unclaimed in pursuance of the provisions herein-after contained,

He shall detain such wreck until payment is made or process has been issued in manner aforesaid:

But it shall be lawful for the receiver, if at any time previously to the issue of such process security is given to his satisfaction for the amount of salvage due, to release from his custody any ship, boat, cargo, apparel, or wreck so detained by him as aforesaid; and in cases where the claim for salvage exceeds two hundred pounds it shall be lawful in England for the High Court of Admiralty of England, in Ireland for the High Court of Admiralty of Ireland, and in Scotland for the Court of Session, to determine any question that may arise concerning the amount of the security to be given or the sufficiency of the sureties; and in all cases where bond or other security is given to the receiver for an amount exceeding two hundred pounds it shall be lawful for the salvor or for the owner of the property salvaged, or their respective agents, to institute proceedings in such last-mentioned courts for the purpose of having the questions arising between them adjudicated upon, and the said courts may enforce payment of the said bond or other security in the same manner as if bail had been given in the said courts.

468 a. The words "Court of Session" in the four hundred and sixty-eighth section of the principal Act shall be deemed to mean and include either division of the Court of Session or the Lord Ordinary officiating on the bills during vacation. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 51.)

Jurisdiction of court of session in salvage cases.

469. Whenever any ship, boat, cargo, apparel, or wreck is detained by any receiver for non-payment of any sums so due as aforesaid, and the parties liable to pay the same are aware of such detention, then in the following cases, that is to say,

Power of receiver to sell property salvaged in cases of non-payment.

- (1.) In cases where the amount is not disputed, and payment thereof is not made within twenty days after the same has become due;
- (2.) In cases where the amount is disputed, but no appeal lies from the first tribunal to which the dispute is referred, and payment thereof is not made within twenty days after the decision of such first tribunal;

*Salvage in
the United
Kingdom.*

- (3.) In cases where the amount is disputed, and an appeal lies from the decision of the first tribunal to some other tribunal, and payment thereof is not made within such twenty days as last aforesaid, or such monition as herein-before mentioned is not taken out within such twenty days, or such other proceedings as are according to the practice of such other tribunal necessary for the prosecution of an appeal are not instituted within such twenty days,

the receiver may forthwith sell such ship, boat, cargo, apparel, or wreck, or a sufficient part thereof, and out of the proceeds of the sale, after payment of all expenses thereof, defray all sums of money due in respect of expenses, fees, and salvage, paying the surplus, if any, to the owners of the property sold, or other the parties entitled to receive the same.

Subject to
payment of
expenses, fees,
and salvage,
owner entitled
to wreck.

470. Subject to the payment of such expenses, fees, and salvage as aforesaid, the owner of any wreck who establishes his claim thereto to the satisfaction of the receiver within one year from the date at which such wreck has come into the possession of the receiver, shall be entitled to have the same delivered up to him.

*Unclaimed
Wreck in
the United
Kingdom.*

Unclaimed Wreck in the United Kingdom.

Receiver to
deliver up
possession of
unclaimed
wreck to lord
of manor or
other person
entitled.

471. In the event of no owner establishing a claim to wreck found in any place in the United Kingdom before the expiration of a year from the date at which the same has come into the possession of the receiver, then if any such admiral, vice-admiral, lord of any manor, or other person as aforesaid has given notice to and has proved to the satisfaction of the receiver that he is entitled to wreck found at such place, the receiver shall, upon payment of all expenses, fees, and salvage due in respect of such wreck, deliver up possession thereof to such admiral, vice-admiral, lord of the manor, or other person; and in case of dispute as to the amount of the sums so payable, and also in case of default being made in payment thereof, such dispute shall be determined and payment enforced in the manner in which such amount and payment is hereby directed to be determined and enforced in cases where any owner establishes his claim to wreck.

Disputed
title to wreck
how to be
decided.

472. If any dispute arises between the receiver and any such admiral, vice-admiral, lord of any manor, or other person as aforesaid as to the validity of his title to wreck, or if divers persons claim to be entitled to wreck found at the same place, the matter in dispute may be decided by two justices in the same manner in which disputes as to salvage coming within the jurisdiction of justices are herein-before directed to be determined.

472a. Upon delivery of wreck or of the proceeds of wreck by any receiver to any person in pursuance of the provisions of the eighth part of the principal Act such receiver shall be discharged from all liability in respect thereof, but such delivery shall not be deemed to prejudice or affect any question concerning the right or title to the said wreck which may be raised by third parties, nor shall any such delivery prejudice or affect any question concerning the title to the soil on which the wreck may have been found. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 52.)

Unclaimed Wreck in the United Kingdom.

Delivery of wreck by receiver not to prejudice title.

473. If any party to such dispute is unwilling to refer the same to two justices, or, having so referred the same, is dissatisfied with their decision, he may within three months from the expiration of such year as aforesaid or from the date of such decision as aforesaid, as the case may be, take such proceedings as he [may be advised in any court of law, equity, or admiralty having jurisdiction in the matter for establishing his title.

Appeal from decision of justices.

474. The Board of Trade shall have power, with the consent of the Treasury, out of the revenue arising under the eighth part of this Act, for and on behalf of Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, to purchase all such rights to wreck as may be possessed by any person or body corporate other than Her Majesty; and for the purpose of facilitating such purchases the provisions of the "Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845," and the "Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845," relating to the purchase of lands by agreement, shall be incorporated with this Act; and in the construction of this Act and the said incorporated Acts this Act shall be considered to be the "special Act;" and any such rights to wreck as aforesaid shall be considered as an interest in land authorised to be taken by the special Act, and Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, shall be considered as the promoters of the undertaking.

Power of the Board of Trade on behalf of the Crown to purchase rights to wreck.

475. If no owner establishes his claim to wreck found at any place before the expiration of such period of a year as aforesaid, and if no admiral, vice-admiral, lord of any manor, or person other than Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, is proved to be entitled to such wreck, the receiver shall forthwith sell the same, and after payment of all expenses attending such sale, and deducting therefrom his fees and all expenses (if any) incurred by him, and paying to the salvors such amount of salvage as the Board of Trade may in each case or by any general rule determine, pay the same into the receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer, in such manner as the Treasury may direct, and the same shall be carried to and form part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom.

Unclaimed wreck to be sold.

*Unclaimed
Wreck in
the United
Kingdom.*

Crown rights
to wreck.

1 Vict. c. 2.

475 a. Whereas by the principal Act it is provided that the proceeds of wreck, if the same is not claimed by the owner within a year, and if no person other than Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, is proved to be entitled thereto, shall, subject to certain deductions, be paid into the receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer in such manner as the Commissioners of the Treasury may direct, and that the same shall be carried to and form part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom :

And whereas doubts have been entertained whether the said last-recited provision is consistent with the arrangements concerning the hereditary revenues of the Crown effected by the Act of the first year of Her present Majesty, chapter two : And whereas doubts have also been entertained whether due provision is made by the said Act for paying to the revenues of the duchies of Lancaster and Cornwall respectively such of the said proceeds as may belong to those duchies :

It is hereby declared, that such of the said proceeds of wreck as belong to Her Majesty in right of Her Crown shall, during the life of Her present Majesty (whom God long preserve), be carried to and form part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom, and shall after the decease of Her present Majesty (whom God long preserve) be payable and paid to Her Majesty's heirs and successors.

And it is hereby further declared, that such of the said proceeds of wreck as belong to Her Majesty in right of her duchy of Lancaster shall be paid to the receiver general of the said duchy, or his sufficient deputy or deputies, as part of the revenues of the said duchy, and be dealt with accordingly :

And it is hereby further declared and enacted, that the provision in the principal Act contained regarding the sale of unclaimed wreck to which no owner establishes his claim within the period of one year, and to which no admiral, vice-admiral, lord of any manor, or person other than Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, is proved to be entitled, is intended and shall be construed to apply to wreck of the sea belonging to Her Majesty, her heirs and successors, in respect of the duchy of Cornwall, or to the Duke of Cornwall for the time being in respect of his duchy of Cornwall; but that the proceeds of such wreck shall, subject to such deductions as are in the same Act mentioned, form part of the revenues of the duchy of Cornwall, and be dealt with accordingly. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 53.)

*Jurisdiction
of the High
Court of
Admiralty.*

High Court
of Admiralty
may decide on
all salvage
cases, whether
on sea or land.

Jurisdiction of the High Court of Admiralty.

476. *Subject to the provisions of this Act, the High Court of Admiralty shall have jurisdiction to decide upon all claims whatsoever relating to salvage, whether the services in respect

* Similar jurisdiction conferred on Irish Court of Admiralty by 30 & 31 Vict. c. 114. s. 27., and see ss. 74 *et seq.* of that Act.

of which salvage is claimed were performed upon the high seas or within the body of any county, or partly in one place and partly in the other, and whether the wreck is found at sea or cast upon the land, or partly in the sea and partly on land.

*Jurisdiction
of the High
Court of
Admiralty.*

476 a. Any county court having Admiralty jurisdiction shall have jurisdiction, and all powers and authorities relating thereto, to try and determine, subject and according to the provisions of this Act, the following causes (in this Act referred to as Admiralty causes):

*Extent of
Admiralty
jurisdiction of
county courts.*

- (1.) As to any claim for salvage—Any cause in which the value of the property saved does not exceed one thousand pounds, or in which the amount claimed does not exceed three hundred pounds:
- (2.) As to any claim for towage, necessities, or wages—Any cause in which the amount claimed does not exceed one hundred and fifty pounds:
- (3.) As to any claim for damage to cargo, or damage by collision—Any cause in which the amount claimed does not exceed three hundred pounds:
- (4.) Any cause in respect of any such claim or claims as aforesaid, but in which the value of the property saved or the amount claimed is beyond the amount limited as above mentioned, when the parties agree by a memorandum signed by them or by their attorneys or agents that any county court having Admiralty jurisdiction, and specified in the memorandum, shall have jurisdiction. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 3.)

476 b. If any person shall take in the High Court of Admiralty of England or in any superior court proceedings which he might, without agreement, have taken in a county court, except by order of the judge of the High Court of Admiralty or of such superior court or of a county court having Admiralty jurisdiction, and shall not recover a sum exceeding the amount to which the jurisdiction of the county court in that Admiralty cause is limited by this Act, and also if any person without agreement shall, except by order as aforesaid, take proceedings as to salvage in the High Court of Admiralty or in any superior court in respect of property saved, the value of which when saved does not exceed one thousand pounds, he shall not be entitled to costs, and shall be liable to be condemned in costs, unless the judge of the High Court of Admiralty or of a superior court before whom the cause is tried or heard shall certify that it was a proper Admiralty cause to be tried in the High Court of Admiralty of England or in a superior court. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 9.)

*Restrictions on
proceedings in
the Court of
Admiralty or
superior court.*

*Offences in
respect of
Wreck.*

In case of
ship wrecked
being plundered by a
tumultuous
assemblage
the hundred
to be liable
for damages.

7 & 8 G. 4.
c. 31.

3 & 4 W. 4.
c. 37. s. 72.

1 G. 1. st. 2.
c. 5.

Penalty for
plundering in
cases of ship-
wreck, for
obstructing the
saving of ship-
wrecked prop-
erty, and for
secreting the
same.

Offences in respect of Wreck.

477. Whenever any ship or boat is stranded or otherwise in distress on or near the shore of any sea or tidal water in the United Kingdom, and such ship or boat, or any part of the cargo or apparel thereof, is plundered, damaged, or destroyed by any persons riotously and tumultuously assembled together, whether on shore or afloat, full compensation shall be made to the owner of such ship, boat, cargo, or apparel, as follows; (that is to say,)

In England, by the inhabitants of the hundred, wapentake, ward, or district in the nature of a hundred by whatever name denominated, in or nearest to which the said offence is committed, in manner provided by an Act of the eighth year of the reign of King George the Fourth, chapter thirty one, in case of the destruction of churches and other buildings by a riotous assemblage, or as near thereto as circumstances permit:

In Ireland, by the inhabitants of the county, county of a city or town, barony, town or towns, parish or parishes, in or nearest to which such offence is committed, in manner provided by an Act of the fourth year of the reign of King William the Fourth, chapter thirty-seven, for the recovery of satisfaction and amends for the malicious demolition of or injury to churches, chapels, and other buildings used for religious worship according to the usage of the United Church of England and Ireland, or as near thereto as circumstances permit:

In Scotland, by the inhabitants of the county, city, or borough in or nearest to which such offence is committed, in manner provided by an Act of the first year of King George the First, statute two, chapter five, with respect to prosecutions for repairing the damages of any churches and other buildings, or as near thereto as circumstances permit.

478. Every person who does any of the following acts; (that is to say,)

- (1.) Wrongfully carries away or removes any part of any ship or boat stranded or in danger of being stranded or otherwise in distress on or near the shore of any sea or tidal water, or any part of the cargo or apparel thereof, or any wreck; or,
- (2.) Endeavours in any way to impede or hinder the saving of such ship, boat, cargo, apparel, or wreck; or,
- (3.) Secrets any wreck, or obliterates or defaces any marks thereon;

shall, in addition to any other penalty or punishment he may be subject to under this or any other Act or law, for each such offence incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds;

and every person, not being a receiver or a person hereinbefore authorised to take the command in cases of ships being stranded or in distress, or not acting under the orders of such receiver or person, who, without the leave of the master, endeavours to board any such ship or boat as aforesaid, shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds; and it shall be lawful for the master of such ship or boat to repel by force any such person so attempting to board the same.

*Offences in
respect of
Wreck.*

478 a. Whosoever shall plunder or steal any part of any ship or vessel which shall be in distress, or wrecked, stranded, or cast on shore, or any goods, merchandise, or articles of any kind belonging to such ship or vessel, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof shall be liable, at the discretion of the court, to be kept in penal servitude for any term not exceeding fourteen years and not less than three years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding two years with or without hard labour and with or without solitary confinement; and the offender may be indicted and tried either in the county or place in which the offence shall have been committed or in any county or place next adjoining. (Larceny, &c. Act, 1861, 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96. s. 64.)

Stealing from
ship in distress
or wrecked.

478 b. If any goods, merchandise, or articles of any kind belonging to any ship or vessel in distress, or wrecked, stranded, or cast on shore, shall be found in the possession of any person or on the premises of any person with his knowledge, and such person, being taken or summoned before a justice of the peace, shall not satisfy the justice that he came lawfully by the same, then the same shall, by order of the justice, be forthwith delivered over to or for the use of the rightful owner thereof; and the offender shall, on conviction of such offence before the justice, at the discretion of the justice, either be committed to the common gaol or house of correction, there to be imprisoned only, or to be imprisoned and kept to hard labour, for any term not exceeding six months, or else shall forfeit and pay, over and above the value of the goods, merchandise, or articles, such sum of money not exceeding twenty pounds as to the justice shall seem meet. (Larceny, &c. Act, 1861, 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96. s. 65.)

Persons in
possession of
shipwrecked
goods not
giving a
satisfactory
account.

478 c. If any person shall offer or expose for sale any goods, merchandise, or articles whatsoever which shall have been unlawfully taken, or shall be reasonably suspected so to have been taken, from any ship or vessel in distress, or wrecked, stranded, or cast on shore, in every such case any person to whom the same shall be offered for sale, or any officer of the customs or excise, or peace officer, may lawfully seize the same, and shall with all convenient speed carry the same, or give notice of such seizure, to some justice of the peace; and if the

If any person
offers ship-
wrecked goods
for sale, the
goods may be
seized, &c.

*Offences in
respect of
Wreck.*

person who shall have offered or exposed the same for sale, being summoned by such justice, shall not appear and satisfy the justice that he came lawfully by such goods, merchandise, or articles, then the same shall, by order of the justice, be forthwith delivered over to or for the use of the rightful owner thereof, upon payment of a reasonable reward (to be ascertained by the justice) to the person who seized the same, and the offender shall, on conviction of such offence by the justice, at the discretion of the justice, either be committed to the common gaol or house of correction, there to be imprisoned only, or to be imprisoned and kept to hard labour, for any term not exceeding six months, or else shall forfeit and pay, over and above the value of the goods, merchandise, or articles, such sum of money not exceeding twenty pounds as to the justice shall seem meet. (Larceny, &c. Act, 1861, 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96. s. 66.)

*Penalty for
selling wreck
in foreign
ports.*

479. If any person takes into any foreign port or place any ship or boat stranded, derelict, or otherwise in distress on or near the shore of the sea or of any tidal water situate within the limits of the United Kingdom, or any part of the cargo or apparel thereof, or anything belonging thereto, or any wreck found within such limits as aforesaid, and there sells the same, he shall be guilty of felony, and be subject to penal servitude for a term not exceeding four years.

*Dealers in
Marine Stores
and Manu-
facturers of
Anchors.*

Dealers in Marine Stores and Manufacturers of Anchors.

*Regulations
to be observed
by dealers in
marine stores.*

480. Every person dealing in buying and selling anchors, cables, sails, or old junk, old iron, or marine stores of any description, shall conform to the following regulations; (that is to say,)

- (1.) He shall have his name, together with the words "dealer in marine stores," painted distinctly in letters of not less than six inches in length on every warehouse or other place of deposit belonging to him;

If he does not he shall incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds:

- (2.) He shall keep a book or books, fairly written, and shall enter therein an account of all such marine stores as he may from time to time become possessed of, stating in respect of each article the time at which and the person from whom he purchased or received the same, adding in the case of every such last-mentioned person a description of his business and place of abode;

If he does not he shall incur for the first offence a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and for

every subsequent offence a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds :

*Dealers in
Marine Stores
and Manu-
facturers of
Anchors.*

- (3.) He shall not, by himself or his agents, purchase marine stores of any description from any person apparently under the age of sixteen years ;

If he does so he shall incur for the first offence a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and for every subsequent offence a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds :

- (4.) He shall not cut up any cable or any similar article exceeding five fathoms in length, or unlay the same into twine or paper stuff, on any pretence whatever, without obtaining such permit and publishing such notice of his having so obtained the same as is herein-after mentioned ;

If he does so he shall incur for the first offence a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and for every subsequent offence a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

481. In order to obtain such permit as aforesaid a dealer in marine stores shall make a declaration before some justice of the peace having jurisdiction over the place where such dealer resides containing the following particulars ; (that is to say,)

*Manner of
obtaining per-
mit to cut up
cables.*

- (1.) A statement of the quality and description of the cable or other like article about to be cut up or unlayd ;
- (2.) A statement that he purchased or otherwise acquired the same bonâ fide and without fraud, and without any knowledge or suspicion that the same had been come by dishonestly ;
- (3.) A statement of the name and description of the person from whom he purchased or received the same ;

and it shall be lawful for the justice before whom any such declaration is made, or for the receiver of the district in which such dealer in marine stores resides, upon the production of any such declaration as aforesaid, to grant a permit authorising him to cut up or unlay such cable or other like article.

482. No dealer in marine stores who has obtained such permit as aforesaid shall proceed by virtue thereof to cut up or unlay any cable or other like article until he has for the space of one week at the least before doing any such act published in some newspaper published nearest to the place where he resides one or more advertisements notifying the fact of his having so obtained a permit, and specifying the nature of the cable or other article mentioned in the permit, and the place where the same is deposited, and the time at which the same is intended to be so cut up or unlayd ; and if any person suspects or believes that such cable or other article

*Permit to be
advertised
before dealer
proceeds to
act thereon.*

*Dealers in
Marine Stores
and Manu-
facturers of
Anchors.*

is his property he may apply to any justice of the peace for a warrant, and such justice of the peace may, on the applicant making oath, or, if a person entitled to make an affirmation, making an affirmation in support of such his suspicion or belief, grant a warrant by virtue whereof the applicant shall be entitled to require the production by such dealer as aforesaid of the cable or other article mentioned in the permit, and also of the book of entries herein-before directed to be kept by every dealer in marine stores, and, upon such cable or other article and book of entries being produced, to inspect and examine the same; and if any dealer in marine stores makes default in complying with any of the provisions of this section, he shall for the first offence incur a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and for every subsequent offence a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

*Manufacturers
to place marks
on anchors.*

483. Every manufacturer of anchors shall, in case of each anchor which he manufactures, mark in legible characters on the crown and also on the shank under the stock his name or initials, with the addition of a progressive number and the weight of such anchor; and if he makes default in doing so he shall for each offence incur a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

*Salvage by
H. M. Ships.*

No claim for salvage services to be allowed in respect of loss or risk of Her Majesty's ships or property.

Salvage by Her Majesty's Ships.

484. In cases where salvage services are rendered by any ship belonging to Her Majesty, or by the commander or crew thereof, no claim shall be made or allowed for any loss, damage, or risk thereby caused to such ship, or to the stores, tackle, or furniture thereof, or for the use of any stores or other articles belonging to Her Majesty supplied in order to effect such services, or for any other expense or loss sustained by Her Majesty by reason of such services.

Claims for salvage by Her Majesty's officers not to be determined without consent of Admiralty.

485. No claim whatever on account of any salvage services rendered to any ship or cargo, or to any appurtenances of any ship by the commander or crew or part of the crew of any of Her Majesty's ships shall be finally adjudicated upon unless the consent of the Admiralty has first been obtained, such consent to be signified by writing under the hand of the secretary to the Admiralty and if any person who has originated proceedings in respect of any such claim fails to prove such consent to the satisfaction of the court, his suit shall stand dismissed, and he shall pay all the costs of such proceedings; provided that any document purporting to give such consent and to be signed by the secretary to the Admiralty shall be *prima facie* evidence of such consent having been given.

486. Whenever services for which salvage is claimed are rendered to any ship or cargo, or to any part of any ship or cargo, or to any appurtenances of any ship, at any place out of the United Kingdom and the four seas adjoining thereto, by the commander or crew or part of the crew of any of Her Majesty's ships, the property alleged to be salvaged shall, if the salvor is justified by the circumstances of the case in detaining it at all, be taken to some port where there is either a consular officer or a vice-admiralty court; and within twenty-four hours after arriving at such port the said salvor and the master or other person in charge of the property alleged to be salvaged shall each deliver to the consular officer or vice-admiralty judge there a statement verified on oath, specifying so far as they respectively can and so far as the particulars required apply to the case,

*Salvage by
H. M. Ships.*

Steps to be taken when salvage services have been rendered by Her Majesty's ships abroad.

- (1.) The place, condition, and circumstances in which the said ship, cargo, or property was at the time when the services were rendered for which salvage is claimed :
 - (2.) The nature and duration of the services rendered :
- And the salvor shall add to his statement,
- (3.) The proportion of the value of the said ship, cargo, and property, and of the freight which he claims for salvage, or the values at which he estimates the said ship, freight, cargo, and property respectively, and the several amounts that he claims for salvage in respect of the same :
 - (4.) Any other circumstances he thinks relevant to the said claim :

And the said master or other person in charge of the said ship, cargo, or property shall add to his statement,

- (3.) A copy of the certificate of registry of the said ship, and of the indorsements thereon, stating any change which (to his knowledge or belief) has occurred in the particulars contained in such certificate, and stating also, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the state of the title to the ship for the time being, and of the incumbrances and certificates of mortgage or sale, if any, affecting the same, and the names and places of business of the owners and incumbrancers :
- (4.) The name and place of business or residence of the freighter (if any) of the said ship, and the freight to be paid for the voyage she is then on :
- (5.) A general account of the quantity and nature of the cargo at the time the salvage services were rendered :
- (6.) The name and place of business or residence of the owner of such cargo and of the consignee thereof :
- (7.) The values at which the said master estimates the said ship, cargo, and property, and the freight respectively,

- or, if he thinks fit, in lieu of such estimated value of the cargo, a copy of the ship's manifest :
- (8.) The amounts which the master thinks should be paid as salvage for the services rendered :
 - (9.) An accurate list of the property saved in cases where the ship is not saved :
 - (10.) An account of the proceeds of the sale of the said ship, cargo, or property, in cases where the same or any of them are sold at such port as aforesaid :
 - (11.) The number, capacities, and condition of the crew of the said ship at the time the said services were rendered :
 - (12.) Any other circumstances he thinks relevant to the matters in question :
 - (13.) A statement of his willingness to execute a bond, in the form in the table marked W. in the schedule hereto, in such amount as the said consular officer or vice-admiralty judge may fix.

TABLE W.

SALVAGE BOND.

(N.B.—*Any of the particulars not known or not required by reason of the claim being only against the cargo, &c. may be omitted*).

Whereas certain salvage services are alleged to have been rendered by the ship (*insert names of ship and of commander*), commander to the merchant ship (*insert names of ship and master*), master belonging to (*name and place of business, or residence of owner of ship*), freighted by (*the name of the freighter*), and to the cargo therein consisting of (*state very shortly the descriptions and quantities of the goods and the names and address of their owners and consignees*).

And whereas the said ship and cargo have been brought into the port of (*insert name and situation of port*) and a statement of the salvage claim has been sent to (*insert the name of the consular officer or vice-admiralty judge, and of the office he fills*), and he has fixed the amount to be inserted in this bond at the sum of (*state the sum*).

Now I, the said (*master's name*) do hereby, in pursuance of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, bind the several owners for the time being of the said ship and of the cargo therein, and of the freight payable in respect of such cargo, and their respective heirs, executors, and administrators, to pay among them such sum not exceeding the said sum of (*state the sum fixed*) in such proportions, and to such persons as (*if the parties agree on any other court substitute the name of it here*) the High Court of Admiralty in England shall adjudge to be payable as salvage for the services so alleged to have been rendered as aforesaid.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal, this
(insert the date) day of

*Salvage by
H. M. Ships.*

Signed, sealed, and delivered by the said (master's name) L.S.,
in the presence of (name of consular officer or vice-admiralty
judge, and of the office he fills).

487. The said consular officer or judge, as the case may be, shall, within four days after receiving the aforesaid statements, fix the amount to be inserted in the said bond at such sum as he thinks sufficient to answer the demand for the salvage services rendered; but such sum shall not exceed one half of the value which in his estimation the said ship, freight, and cargo, or any parts thereof in respect of which salvage is claimed, are worth; and the said consular officer or judge may, if either of the aforesaid statements is not delivered to him within the time hereby required, proceed ex parte, but he shall in no case under this Act require the cargo to be unladen; and the said consular officer may in any proceeding under this Act relating to salvage take affidavits and receive affirmations.

Consular officer or judge to fix amount for which a bond is to be given.

488. The said consular officer or judge shall send notice of the sum which he has so fixed as aforesaid to the said salvor and the said master; and upon such master executing a bond in such form as aforesaid, with the said sum inserted therein, in the presence of the said officer or judge (who shall attest the same), and delivering the same to the said salvor, the right of the said salvor to detain or retain possession of the said ship, cargo, or property, or any of them, in respect of the said salvage claim, shall cease.

On master executing bond, the right of detention to cease.

489. If the ship, cargo, or property in respect of which the claim for salvage is made is not owned by persons domiciled in Her Majesty's dominions, the right of the salvor to detain or retain possession thereof shall not cease unless the master procures, in addition to the said bond, such security for the due performance of the conditions thereof as the said officer or judge considers sufficient for the purpose, and places the same in the possession or custody of the said officer or judge, or, if the salvor so desires, in the possession or custody of the said officer or judge jointly with any other person whom the said salvor appoints for the purpose.

Provision for additional security in the case of ships owned by persons resident out of Her Majesty's dominions.

490. The said consular officer or judge shall at the earliest opportunity transmit the said statements and documents so sent to him as aforesaid, and a notice of the sum he has so fixed as aforesaid, to the High Court of Admiralty of England, or if the said salvor and the said master or other person in charge as aforesaid agree that the said bond shall be adjudicated upon by any vice-admiralty court, to such court.

Documents to be sent to England.

*Salvage by
H. M. Ships.*

Whom the
bond shall
bind.

Court in which
it is to be ad-
judicated on.

Power of
High Court
of Admiralty
to enforce
bonds.

Saving clause.

Document free
from duty.

Punishment
for forgery and
false represen-
tations.

491. The said bond shall bind the respective owners of the said ship, freight, and cargo, and their respective heirs, executors, and administrators, for the salvage adjudged to be payable in respect of the said ship, freight, and cargo respectively.

492. The said bond shall be adjudicated on and enforced by the High Court of Admiralty in England, or if the said salvor and master at the time of the execution of the said bond agree upon any vice-admiralty court, then by such vice-admiralty court; and any such vice-admiralty court may in every proceeding under this Act have and exercise all powers and authorities whatsoever which the said High Court of Admiralty now has or at any time may have in any proceeding whatsoever before it; and in cases where any security for the due performance of the conditions of the said bond has been placed in the possession or custody of the said consular officer or vice-admiralty judge, or of such officer or judge jointly with any other person, the person or persons having the custody of such security shall respectively deal with the same in such manner as the court that adjudicates on the bond directs.

493. The said High Court of Admiralty shall have power to enforce any bond given in pursuance of this Act in any vice-admiralty court in any part of Her Majesty's dominions; and all courts in Scotland, Ireland, and the islands of Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, Sark, and Man exercising admiralty jurisdiction shall, upon application, aid and assist the High Court of Admiralty in enforcing the said bonds.

494. Any such salvor as aforesaid of any ship, cargo, or property who elects not to proceed under this Act shall have no power to detain the said ship, cargo, or property, but may proceed otherwise for the enforcement of his salvage claim as if this Act had not been passed; and nothing in this Act contained shall abridge or affect the rights of salvors, except in the cases by it provided for.

495. All bonds, statements, agreements, and other documents made or executed in pursuance of the eighth part of this Act shall, if so made or executed out of the United Kingdom, be exempt from stamp duty.

496. Every person who, in any proceeding under provisions contained in the eighth part of this Act relating to salvage by Her Majesty's ships, forges, assists in forging, or procures to be forged, fraudulently alters, assists in fraudulently altering, or procures to be fraudulently altered, any document, and every person who in any such proceeding puts off or makes use of any such forged or altered document knowing the same to be so forged or altered, or who in any such

proceeding gives or makes, or assists in giving or making, or procures to be given or made, any false evidence or representation knowing the same to be false, shall be punishable with imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding two years, or if summarily prosecuted and convicted, by imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for any period not exceeding six months.

*Salvage by
H. M. Ships.*

Salvage, General.

*Salvage
(General).*

497. Whenever services for which salvage is claimed are rendered either by the commander or crew or part of the crew of any of Her Majesty's ships or of any other ship, and the salvor voluntarily agrees to abandon his lien upon the ship, cargo, and property alleged to be salvaged upon the master or other person in charge thereof entering into a written agreement, attested by two witnesses, to abide the decision of the said High Court of Admiralty or of any vice-admiralty court, and thereby giving security in that behalf to such amount as may be agreed on by the parties to the said agreement, such agreement shall bind the said ship and the said cargo and the freight payable therefor respectively; and the respective owners of the said ship, freight, and cargo for the time being, and their respective heirs, executors, and administrators, for the salvage which may be adjudged to be payable in respect of the said ship, cargo, and freight respectively to the extent of the security so given as aforesaid, and may be adjudicated upon and enforced in the same manner as the bonds provided for by the eighth part of this Act, in the case of detention for salvage services rendered by Her Majesty's ships; and upon such agreement being made the salvor and the master or other person in charge as aforesaid shall respectively make such statements as are herein-before required to be made by them in case of a bond being given, except that such statements need not be made upon oath; and the salvor shall, as soon as practicable, transmit the said agreement and the said statements to the court in which the said agreement is to be adjudicated upon.

Voluntary agreement may be made which shall have the same effect as the bond above mentioned.

498. Whenever the aggregate amount of salvage payable in respect of salvage services rendered in the United Kingdom has been finally ascertained, and exceeds two hundred pounds, and whenever the aggregate amount of salvage payable in respect of salvage services rendered elsewhere has been finally ascertained, whatever such amount may be, then if any delay or dispute arises as to the apportionment thereof, any court having admiralty jurisdiction may cause the same to be apportioned amongst the persons entitled thereto in such manner as it thinks just, and may for that purpose, if it

Powers for courts having Admiralty jurisdiction to apportion salvage.

Salvage
(General).

thinks fit, appoint any person to carry such apportionment into effect, and may compel any person in whose hands or under whose control such amount may be to distribute the same, or to bring the same into court to be there dealt with as the court may direct, and may for the purposes aforesaid issue such monitions or other processes as it thinks fit.

Miscellaneous.

Miscellaneous.

Signals of
distress.

498 a. The signals specified in the first schedule to this Act shall be deemed to be signals of distress.

Any master of a vessel who uses or displays, or causes or permits any person under his authority to use or display, any of the said signals, except in the case of a vessel being in distress, shall be liable to pay compensation for any labour undertaken, risk incurred, or loss sustained in consequence of such signal having been supposed to be a signal of distress, and such compensation may, without prejudice to any other remedy, be recovered in the same manner in which salvage is recoverable. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 18.)

SCHEDULE I.

SIGNALS OF DISTRESS.

In the daytime.—The following signals, numbered 1, 2, and 3, when used or displayed together or separately, shall be deemed to be signals of distress in the daytime :

1. A gun fired at intervals of about a minute ;
2. The International Code signal of distress indicated by N C ;
3. The distant signal, consisting of a square flag having either above or below it a ball, or anything resembling a ball.

At night.—The following signals, numbered 1, 2, 3, when used or displayed together or separately, shall be deemed to be signals of distress at night :—

1. A gun fired at intervals of about a minute ;
2. Flames on the ship (as from a burning tar barrel, oil barrel, &c.) ;
3. Rockets or shells, of any colour or description, fired one at a time, at short intervals.

Power to alter
rules as to
signals.

498 b. Her Majesty may from time to time by Order in Council repeal or alter the rules as to signals contained in the schedules to this Act, or make new rules in addition thereto or in substitution therefor, and any alterations in or additions to such rules made in manner aforesaid shall be of the same

force as the rules in the said schedules. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 20.) *Miscellaneous.*

498 c. Any shipowner who is desirous of using, for the purposes of a private code, any rockets, lights, or other similar signals, may register such signals with the Board of Trade, and the Board shall give public notice of the signals so registered in such manner as they may think requisite for preventing such signals from being mistaken for signals of distress or signals for pilots. *Private signals.*

The Board may refuse to register any signals which in their opinion cannot easily be distinguished from signals of distress or signals for pilots.

When any signal has been so registered the use or display thereof by any person acting under the authority of the shipowner in whose name it is registered shall not subject any person to any of the penalties or liabilities by this Act imposed upon persons using or displaying signals improperly. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 21.)

498 d. Whenever any articles belonging to or forming part of any foreign ship which has been wrecked on or near the coasts of the United Kingdom, or belonging to or forming part of the cargo thereof, are found on or near such coasts, or are brought into any port in the United Kingdom, the consul general of the country to which such ship, or, in the case of cargo, to which the owners of such cargo, may have belonged, or any consular officer of such country authorised in that behalf by any treaty or agreement with such country, shall, in the absence of the owner of such ship or articles, and of the master or other agent of the owner, be deemed to be the agent of the owner, so far as relates to the custody and disposal of such articles. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 19.) *In case of wreck of foreign ships, consul general to be deemed agent of owner.*

499. All wreck, being foreign goods brought or coming into the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man, shall be subject to the same duties as if the same were imported into the United Kingdom or the Isle of Man respectively; and if any question arises as to the origin of such goods, they shall be deemed to be the produce of such country as the Commissioners of Customs may upon investigation determine. *Foreign goods found derelict to be subject to the same duties as on importation.*

500. The Commissioners of Customs and Excise shall permit all goods, wares, and merchandise saved from any ship stranded or wrecked on its homeward voyage to be forwarded to the port of its original destination, and all goods, wares, and merchandise saved from any ship stranded or wrecked on its outward voyage to be returned to the port at which the same were shipped; but such Commissioners are to take security for the due protection of the revenue in respect of such goods, wares, and merchandize. *Goods saved from ships wrecked to be forwarded to the ports of their original destination.*

Miscellaneous,

Provision as
to certain
terms in
Scotland.

501. All matters and things that may in pursuance of the eighth part of this Act be done by or to any justice or any two justices may in Scotland be done also by or to the sheriff of the county, including the sheriff substitute; and the expression "lord or lady of a manor" shall in the eighth part of this Act, so far as regards Scotland, include "heritable proprietor duly infeft."

PART IX.

LIABILITY OF SHIPOWNERS.

Application.

502. The ninth part of this Act shall apply to the whole of Her Majesty's dominions.

Application.

Application of Part IX. of Act.

*Limitation of Liability.**Limitation of Liability.*

503. No owner of any sea-going ship or share therein shall be liable to make good any loss or damage that may happen without his actual fault or privity of or to any of the following things; (that is to say,)

Owner not liable in respect of certain articles.

- (1.) Of or to any goods, merchandise, or other things whatsoever taken in or put on board any such ship, by reason of any fire happening on board such ship,
- (2.) Of or to any gold, silver, diamonds, watches, jewels, or precious stones taken in or put on board any such ship, by reason of any robbery, embezzlement, making away with or secreting thereof, unless the owner or shipper thereof has, at the time of shipping the same, inserted in his bills of lading or otherwise declared in writing to the master or owner of such ship the true nature and value of such articles,

To any extent whatever.

504. No owner of any sea-going ship or share therein shall, in cases where all or any of the following events occur without his actual fault or privity; (that is to say,)

Measure of owner's liability.

- (1.) Where any loss of life or personal injury is caused to any person being carried in such ship;
- (2.) Where any damage or loss is caused to any goods, merchandise, or other things whatsoever on board any such ship;
- (3.) Where any loss of life or personal injury is by reason of the improper navigation of such sea-going ship as aforesaid caused to any person carried in any other ship or boat;
- (4.) Where any loss or damage is by reason of any such improper navigation of such sea-going ship as aforesaid caused to any other ship or boat, or to any goods, merchandise, or other things whatsoever, on board any other ship or boat;

Limitation of Liability.

Be answerable in damages to an extent beyond the value of his ship and the freight due or to grow due in respect of such ship during the voyage which at the time of the happening of any such events as aforesaid is in prosecution or contracted for, subject to the following proviso, (that is to say,) that in no case where any such liability as aforesaid is incurred in respect of loss of life or personal injury to any passenger, shall the value of any such ship and the freight thereof be taken to be less than fifteen pounds per registered ton. (Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63.)

Value of carriage of goods and passage money to be considered as freight.

505. *For the purposes of the ninth part of this Act, the freight shall be deemed to include the value of the carriage of any goods or merchandise belonging to the owners of the ship, passage money, and also the hire due or to grow due under or by virtue of any contract, except only such hire in the case of a ship hired for time as may not begin to be earned until the expiration of six months after such loss or damage. (Repealed by Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63.)*

Shipowners liability limited.

505 a. The owners of any ship, whether British or foreign, shall not, in cases where all or any of the following events occur without their actual fault or privity; that is to say,

- (1.) Where any loss of life or personal injury is caused to any person being carried in such ship;
- (2.) Where any damage or loss is caused to any goods, merchandise, or other things whatsoever on board any such ship;
- (3.) Where any loss of life or personal injury is by reason of the improper navigation of such ship as aforesaid caused to any person carried in any other ship or boat;
- (4.) Where any loss or damage is by reason of the improper navigation of such ship as aforesaid caused to any other ship or boat, or to any goods, merchandise, or other things whatsoever on board any other ship or boat;

be answerable in damages in respect of loss of life or personal injury, either alone or together with loss or damage to ships, boats, goods, merchandise, or other things, to an aggregate amount exceeding fifteen pounds for each ton of their ship's tonnage; nor in respect of loss or damage to ships, goods, merchandise or other things, whether there be in addition loss of life or personal injury or not, to an aggregate amount exceeding eight pounds for each ton of the ship's tonnage; such tonnage to be the registered tonnage in the case of sailing ships, and in the case of steam ships the gross tonnage without deduction on account of engine room;

In the case of any foreign ship which has been or can be measured according to British law, the tonnage as ascertained by such measurement shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be the tonnage of such ship :

Limitation of Liability.

In the case of any foreign ship which has not been and cannot be measured under British law, the Surveyor General of Tonnage in the United Kingdom, and the chief measuring officer in any British possession abroad, shall, on receiving from or by direction of the court hearing the case such evidence concerning the dimensions of the ship as it may be found practicable to furnish, give a certificate under his hand, stating what would in his opinion have been the tonnage of such ship if she had been duly measured according to British law, and the tonnage so stated in such certificate shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be the tonnage of such ship. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 54.)

505 b. Insurances effected against any or all of the events enumerated in the section last preceding, and occurring without such actual fault or privity as therein mentioned, shall not be invalid by reason of the nature of the risk. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 55.)

Limitation of invalidity of insurances.

506. The owner of every sea-going ship or share therein shall be liable in respect of every such loss of life, personal injury, loss of or damage to goods as aforesaid, arising on distinct occasions, to the same extent as if no other loss, injury, or damage had arisen.

Provision for separate losses.

506 a. In any proceeding under the five hundred and sixth section of the principal Act or any Act amending the same against the owner of any ship or share therein in respect of loss of life, the master's list or the duplicate list of passengers delivered to the proper officer of customs under the sixteenth section of "The Passengers Act, 1855,"* shall, in the absence of proof to the contrary, be sufficient proof that the persons in respect of whose death any such prosecution or proceeding is instituted were passengers on board such ship at the time of their deaths. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 36 Vict. c. 63. s. 56.)

Proof of passengers on board lost ship.

Mode of Procedure.

Mode of Procedure.

507. Whenever any such liability as aforesaid has been or is alleged to have been incurred in respect of loss of life or personal injury, the Board of Trade may, in its discretion, after giving not less than three days notice by post or otherwise to the party to be made defendant or defender, by warrant sealed with the seal of such Board or signed by one of its secretaries

In case of loss of life or personal injury, Board of Trade may direct proceedings.

* s. 325, p. 235.

*Mode of
Procedure.*

or assistant secretaries, require the sheriff having jurisdiction over any place in the United Kingdom to summon a jury at a time and place to be specified in such warrant, for the purpose of determining the following question; (that is to say,)

The number, names, and descriptions of all persons killed or injured by reason of any wrongful act, neglect, or default:

And upon the receipt of such warrant the sheriff shall summon a jury of twenty-four indifferent persons, duly qualified to act as common jurymen in the superior courts, to meet at such time and place as aforesaid.

Either party
may require
question to be
tried by a
special jury.

508. If either party to the inquiry desire any such question as aforesaid to be tried before a special jury, such question shall be so tried, provided that notice of such desire, if coming from the other party, is given to the Board of Trade before it has issued its warrant to the sheriff; and for that purpose the Board of Trade shall, by its warrant to the sheriff, require him to nominate a special jury for such trial; and thereupon the sheriff shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the receipt by him of such warrant, summon both the parties to appear before him, by themselves or their attorneys or agents, at some convenient time and place appointed by him for the purpose of nominating a special jury; and at the place and time so appointed the sheriff shall proceed to nominate and strike a special jury in the manner in which such juries are required by the laws for the time being in force to be nominated or struck by the proper officers of the superior courts; and the sheriff shall appoint a day, and shall on the day so appointed proceed to reduce the said special jury to the number of twenty, in the manner used and accustomed by the proper officers of the superior courts.

Provisions for
conduct of
proceedings.

509. The following provisions shall be applicable to the conduct of proceedings by the Board of Trade; (that is to say,)

- (1.) The sheriff shall preside at such inquiry, and the Board of Trade shall be deemed in England and Ireland to be the plaintiff, and in Scotland the pursuer, both of which terms are herein-after included in the term plaintiff, with power to appoint any agent to act on its behalf, and shall have all such rights and privileges as the plaintiff is entitled to in actions at law; and the owner or owners of the ship or ships by whom such liability as last aforesaid is alleged to have been incurred shall be deemed in England and Ireland to be the defendant, and in Scotland the defender, both of which terms are herein-after included in the term defendant:

- (2.) Not less than ten days notice of the time and place of the inquiry shall be served by the Board of Trade on the defendant :
- (3.) Service on the master of any ship shall be deemed good service on the owner thereof, and the master shall, in respect of the proceedings on such inquiry, be deemed the agent and representative of the owner, with power to appear for him on such inquiry, and to do all matters and things which he might himself have done :
- (4.) If the defendant does not appear at the time of such inquiry, the same shall be proceeded with as if he had appeared, upon due proof of service of notice having been made on him in pursuance of this Act :
- (5.) The empannelling of the jury and the summoning and attendance of witnesses shall be conducted and enforced in England and Ireland in manner provided by the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845, in cases of disputed compensation as to land, and in Scotland in manner provided by the Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1845, in like cases, or as near thereto as circumstances permit ; and all provisions in the said Acts having reference to cases where any question of disputed compensation requires to be determined by the verdict of a jury shall, with the requisite alterations, be considered as incorporated with this Act, and to have reference to cases where the question of the liability of any owner in respect of any such accident as aforesaid requires to be determined by the verdict of a jury :
- (6.) In England and Ireland the sheriff shall, if the Board of Trade so requires, or if the defendant so requires and the Board of Trade consents thereto, appoint as assessor a barrister-at-law of competent knowledge and standing :
- (7.) The costs incurred by all parties in and incidental to any such inquiry as aforesaid shall in England and Ireland be taxed by the master of one of Her Majesty's superior courts of common law as between attorney and client, and in Scotland by the Auditor of the Court of Session as between agent and client, and shall, if the verdict in any inquiry is in favour of the plaintiff, be paid by the defendant, but if such verdict is in favour of the defendant, be paid by the Board of Trade out of the Mercantile Marine Fund :
- (8.) The payment of all damages and costs in any such inquiry as aforesaid shall, upon application made to such superior court as aforesaid by the party entitled thereto, be enforced by rule or order of such court

*Mode of
Procedure.*

or a judge thereof, or otherwise as such court or judge thinks fit :

- (9.) The Board of Trade may make any compromise it thinks fit as to the damages payable in respect of personal injury, or of the death of any person ; and any damages received in pursuance of such compromise shall, so far as the same extend, be applied in the same manner and be subject to the same rules as if the same were damages recovered on an inquiry instituted by the Board of Trade.

Rules as to
damages and
application
thereof.

510. The following rules shall be observed as to the damages recovered in any such inquiry, and the application thereof; (that is to say,)

- (1.) The damages payable in each case of death or injury shall be assessed at thirty pounds :
- (2.) The damages found due on any such inquiry as aforesaid shall be the first charge on the aggregate amount for which the owner is liable, and shall be paid thereout in priority to all other claims :
- (3.) All such damages as aforesaid shall be paid to Her Majesty's Paymaster General, and shall be distributed and dealt with by him in such manner as the Board of Trade directs ; and in directing such distribution the Board of Trade shall have power, in the first place, to deduct and retain any costs incidental thereto, and in the next place, as regards the sums paid in respect of injuries, shall direct payment to each person injured of such compensation, not exceeding in any case the statutory amount, as the said Board thinks fit, and as regards the sums paid in respect of deaths shall direct payment thereof for the benefit of the husband, wife, parent, and child of the deceased, or any of them, in such shares, upon such evidence, and in such manner as the said Board thinks fit :
- (4.) The Board of Trade shall refund to the owner any surplus remaining under its control after making such distribution as aforesaid, and the sum so refunded shall form part of the residue herein-after mentioned :
- (5.) The Board of Trade shall not, nor shall any person acting under it, be liable to any action, suit, account, claim, or demand whatsoever for or in respect of any act or matter done or omitted to be done in the distribution of such damages as aforesaid :
- (6.) If the amount paid to Her Majesty's Paymaster General in manner aforesaid is insufficient to meet the demands upon it, the several claims thereon shall abate proportionally.

511. After the completion of such inquiry as aforesaid, if any person injured estimates the damages payable in respect of such injury, or if the executor or administrator of any deceased person estimates the damages payable in respect of his death, at a greater sum than such statutory amount, or, in case of a compromise having been made by the Board of Trade, than the amount accepted by such Board by way of compensation for such injury or death as aforesaid, the person so estimating the same shall, upon repaying or obtaining the repayment by the Board of Trade to the owner of the amount paid by him to the Board of Trade in respect of such injury or death, be at liberty to bring an action for the recovery of damages in the same manner as if no power of instituting an inquiry had herein-before been given to the Board of Trade, subject to the following proviso; (that is to say,) that any damages recoverable by such person shall be payable only out of the residue, if any, of the aggregate amount for which the owner is liable, after deducting all sums paid to Her Majesty's Paymaster General in manner aforesaid; and if the damages recovered in such action do not exceed double the statutory amount, such person shall pay to the defendant in such action all the costs thereof, such costs to be taxed in England and Ireland as between attorney and client, and in Scotland as between agent and client.

*Mode of
Procedure.*

Any person who is dissatisfied with the amount of statutory damage may bring an action on his own account.

512. In cases where loss of life or personal injury has occurred by any accident in respect of which the owner of any such ship as aforesaid is or is alleged to be liable in damages, no person shall be entitled to bring any action or institute any suit or other legal proceeding in the United Kingdom until the completion of the inquiry (if any) instituted by the Board of Trade, or until the Board of Trade has refused to institute the same; and the Board of Trade shall, for the purpose of entitling any person to bring an action or institute a suit or other legal proceeding, be deemed to have refused to institute such inquiry whenever notice has been served on it by any person of his desire to bring such action or institute such suit or other legal proceeding, and no inquiry is instituted by the Board of Trade in respect of the subject matter of such intended action, suit, or proceeding for the space of one month after the service of such notice.

If Board of Trade decline to institute proceedings, individuals may bring actions.

513. Whenever the Board of Trade, having refused in manner aforesaid to institute any inquiry, afterwards determines to institute the same, the damages and costs (if any) recovered on such inquiry shall be payable rateably with and not in priority to the costs and damages recovered in any other action, suit, or legal proceeding.

Proceedings by Board of Trade after refusal.

514. In cases where any liability has been or is alleged to have been incurred by any owner in respect of loss of life,

Proceedings in case of several claims

*Mode of
Procedure.*

being made on
owner of ship.

personal injury, or loss of or damage to ships, boats, or goods, and several claims are made or apprehended in respect of such liability, then, subject to the right herein-before given to the Board of Trade of recovering damages in the United Kingdom in respect of loss of life or personal injury, it shall be lawful in England or Ireland for the High Court of Chancery, and in Scotland for the Court of Session, and in any British possession for any competent court, to entertain proceedings at the suit of any owner for the purpose of determining the amount of such liability, subject as aforesaid, and for the distribution of such amount rateably amongst the several claimants, with power for any such court to stop all actions and suits pending in any other court in relation to the same subject matter; and any proceeding entertained by such Court of Chancery or Court of Session, or other competent court, may be conducted in such manner, and subject to such regulations as to making any persons interested parties to the same, and as to the exclusion of any claimants who do not come in within a certain time, and as to requiring security from the owner, and as to payment of costs, as the court thinks just.

Jurisdiction
of superior
courts of
common law.

514 a. The eighty-eighth section of the Common Law Procedure Act, 1854, shall be and is hereby repealed; and from and after the passing of this Act the superior courts or any judge thereof may, upon summary application, by rule or order exercise such and the like jurisdiction as may be exercised by the Court of Chancery under the provisions of the ninth part of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854. (The Common Law Procedure Act, 1860, 23 & 24 Vict. c. 126. s. 35.)

Part 9 of
17 & 18 Vict.
c. 104. ex-
tended to
Court of
Admiralty.

514 b. Whenever any ship or vessel, or the proceeds thereof, are under arrest of the High Court of Admiralty, the said court shall have the same powers as are conferred upon the High Court of Chancery in England by the ninth part of "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854." (Admiralty Court Act, 1862, 24 Vict. c. 10.)

Part 9 of
17 & 18 Vict.
c. 104. extended
to Irish Court
of Admiralty.

514 c. The Court of Admiralty shall have the same powers as are conferred upon the High Court of Chancery in Ireland by the ninth part of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854. (The Court of Admiralty (*Ireland*) Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 114. s. 36.)

Money paid for
damage how to
be accounted
for between
part owners.

515. All sums of money paid for or on account of any loss or damage in respect whereof the liability of the owners of any ship is limited by the ninth part of this Act, and all costs incurred in relation thereto, may be brought into account among part owners of the same ship in the same manner as money disbursed for the use thereof.

*Saving Clause.**Saving Clause.*

516. Nothing in the ninth part of this Act contained shall be construed— *Saving clause.*

To lessen or take away any liability to which any master or seaman, being also owner or part owner of the ship to which he belongs, is subject in his capacity of master or seaman; or

To extend to any British ship not being a recognised British ship within the meaning of this Act.

PART X.

LEGAL PROCEDURE.

Application.

Application of
Part X. of the
Act.

517. The tenth part of this Act shall in all cases, where no particular country is mentioned, apply to the whole of Her Majesty's dominions.

*Legal
Procedure
(General).*

Punishment of
offences and
recovery of
penalties.

Legal Procedure (General).

518. In all places within Her Majesty's dominions, except Scotland, the offences herein-after mentioned shall be punished and penalties recovered in manner following; (that is to say,)

- (1.) Every offence by this Act declared to be a misdemeanor shall be punishable by fine or imprisonment with or without hard labour, and the court before which such offence is tried, may in England make the same allowances and order payment of the same costs and expenses as if such misdemeanor had been enumerated in the Act passed in the seventh year of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, chapter sixty-four, or any other Act that may be passed for the like purpose, and may in any other part of Her Majesty's dominions make such allowances and order payment of such costs and expenses (if any) as are payable or allowable upon the trial of any misdemeanor under any existing Act or ordinance, or as may be payable or allowable under any Act or law for the time being in force therein :
- (2.) Every offence declared by this Act to be a misdemeanor shall also be deemed to be an offence hereby made punishable by imprisonment for any period not exceeding six months, with or without hard labour, or by a penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, and may be prosecuted accordingly in a summary manner, instead of being prosecuted as a misdemeanor :
- (3.) Every offence hereby made punishable by imprisonment for any period not exceeding six months, with or without hard labour, or by any penalty not exceeding one hundred pounds, shall in England and Ireland be prosecuted summarily before any two or more justices, as to England in the manner directed by the Act of the eleventh and twelfth

years of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, chapter forty-three, and as to Ireland in the manner directed by the Act of the fourteenth and fifteenth years of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, chapter ninety-three, or in such other manner as may be directed by any Act or Acts that may be passed for like purposes: And all provisions contained in the said Acts shall be applicable to such prosecutions in the same manner as if the offences in respect of which the same are instituted were hereby stated to be offences in respect of which two or more justices have power to convict summarily or to make a summary order:

- (4.) In all cases of summary convictions in England, where the sum adjudged to be paid exceeds five pounds, or the period of imprisonment adjudged exceeds one month, any person who thinks himself aggrieved by such conviction may appeal to the next court of general or quarter sessions which is holden not less than twelve days after the day of such conviction for the county, city, borough, liberty, riding, division, or place wherein the case has been tried; provided that such person shall give to the complainant a notice in writing of such appeal, and of the cause and matter thereof, within three days after such conviction, and seven clear days at the least before such sessions, and shall also either remain in custody until the sessions, or enter into a recognizance, with two sufficient sureties, before a justice of the peace, conditioned personally to appear at the said sessions, and to try such appeal, and to abide the judgment of the court thereupon, and to pay such costs as shall be by the court awarded; and upon such notice being given, and such recognizance being entered into, the justice before whom the same shall be entered into shall liberate such person, if in custody; and the court at such sessions shall hear and determine the matter of the appeal, and shall make such order therein, with or without costs to either party, as to the court shall seem meet, and in case of the dismissal of the appeal, or the affirmance of the conviction, shall order and adjudge the offender to be punished according to the conviction, and to pay such costs as may be awarded, and shall, if necessary, issue process for enforcing such judgment:
- (5.) All offences under this Act shall in any British possession be punishable in any court or by any justice of the peace or magistrate in which or by whom

*Legal
Procedure
(General).*

offences of a like character are ordinarily punishable, or in such other manner, or by such other courts, justices, or magistrates, as may from time to time be determined by any Act or ordinance duly made in such possession in such manner as Acts and ordinances in such possession are required to be made in order to have the force of law.

20 & 21 Vict.
c. 43. s. 3. not
to apply to
proceedings
under Board
of Trade or
this Act, &c.

518 a. Nothing in the third section of the Act passed in the twentieth and twenty-first years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter forty-three, except so much thereof as provides for the payment of any fees that may be due to the clerk of the justices, shall be deemed to apply to extend to any proceeding under the direction of the Board of Trade, or under or by virtue of the provisions of the principal Act or this Act, or any Act amending the same. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 65.)

Stipendiary
magistrate to
have same
power as two
justices.

519. Any stipendiary magistrate shall have full power to do alone whatever two justices of the peace are by this Act authorised to do.

Harbour
master at
Holyhead may
be commis-
sioned as
justice.

519 a. The harbour master for the time being of the harbour of Holyhead, in the event of it seeming meet to Her Majesty to assign to him Her Majesty's commission to act as a justice of the peace within the limits within which he is empowered to act in harbour matters, shall, during the continuance of such assignment and of his tenure of the office of harbour master, execute within such limits the duties of a justice of the peace, notwithstanding he may not be qualified by estate to be a justice of the peace for a county, and shall have within such limits the same power and jurisdiction as a stipendiary magistrate has by Act of Parliament when sitting at a police court or other place appointed in that behalf. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 124. s. 12.)

Offence where
deemed to have
been com-
mitted.

520. For the purpose of giving jurisdiction under this Act, every offence shall be deemed to have been committed, and every cause of complaint to have arisen, either in the place in which the same actually was committed or arose, or in any place in which the offender or person complained against may be.

As to offences
committed
within the
jurisdiction of
the Admiralty.

520 a. Where any person shall, within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty of England or Ireland, become an accessory to any felony, whether the same be a felony at common law or by virtue of any Act passed or to be passed, and whether such felony shall be committed within that jurisdiction or elsewhere, or shall be begun within that jurisdiction and completed elsewhere, or shall be begun elsewhere and completed within that jurisdiction, the offence of such person shall be

felony ; and in any indictment for any such offence the venue in the margin shall be the same as if the offence had been committed in the county or place in which such person shall be indicted, and his offence shall be averred to have been committed "on the high seas ;" provided that nothing herein contained shall alter or affect any of the laws relating to the government of Her Majesty's land or naval forces. (24 & 25 Vict. c. 94. s. 9.)

*Legal
Procedure
(General).*

520 b. All indictable offences mentioned in this Act which shall be committed within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty of England or Ireland shall be deemed to be offences of the same nature, and liable to the same punishments, as if they had been committed upon the land in England or Ireland, and may be dealt with, inquired of, tried and determined in any county or place in which the offender shall be apprehended or be in custody ; and in any indictment for any such offence or for being an accessory to any such offence the venue in the margin shall be the same as if the offence had been committed in such county or place, and the offence itself shall be averred to have been committed "on the high seas ;" provided, that nothing herein contained shall alter or affect any of the laws relating to the government of Her Majesty's land or naval forces. (Larceny, &c. Act, 1861, 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96. s. 115.)

Offences committed within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty.

520 c. If any person shall take in the High Court of Admiralty of England or in any superior court proceedings which he might, without agreement, have taken in a county court, except by order of the judge of the High Court of Admiralty or of such superior court or of a county court having Admiralty jurisdiction, and shall not recover a sum exceeding the amount to which the jurisdiction of the county court in that Admiralty cause is limited by this Act, and also if any person without agreement shall, except by order as aforesaid, take proceedings as to salvage in the High Court of Admiralty or in any superior court in respect of property saved, the value of which when saved does not exceed one thousand pounds, he shall not be entitled to costs, and shall be liable to be condemned in costs, unless the judge of the High Court of Admiralty or of a superior court before whom the cause is tried or heard shall certify that it was a proper Admiralty cause to be tried in the High Court of Admiralty of England or in a superior court. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 9.)

Restrictions on proceedings in the Court of Admiralty or superior court.

521. In all cases where any district within which any court or justice of the peace or other magistrate has jurisdiction, either under this Act or under any other Act or at common law, for any purpose whatever, is situate on the coast of any sea, or abutting on or projecting into any bay, channel, lake, river, or other navigable water, every such court, justice

Jurisdiction over ships lying off the coasts.

*Legal
Procedure
(General).*

of the peace, or magistrate shall have jurisdiction over any ship or boat being on or lying or passing off such coast, or being in or near such bay, channel, lake, river, or navigable water as aforesaid, and over all persons on board such ship or boat or for the time being belonging thereto, in the same manner as if such ship, boat, or persons were within the limits of the original jurisdiction of such court, justice, or magistrate.

Jurisdiction in
cases of
offences on
board ship.
12 & 13 Vict.
c. 96.

521 a. If any person, being a British subject, charged with having committed any crime or offence on board any British ship on the high seas or in any foreign port or harbour, or if any person, not being a British subject, charged with having committed any crime or offence on board any British ship on the high seas, is found within the jurisdiction of any court of justice in Her Majesty's dominions which would have had cognizance of such crime or offence if committed within the limits of its ordinary jurisdiction, such court shall have jurisdiction to hear and try the case as if such crime or offence had been committed within such limits: Provided, that nothing contained in this section shall be construed to alter or interfere with the Act of the thirteenth year of Her present Majesty, chapter ninety-six. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 91. s. 21.)

Offences by
British subjects
on board ships.

521 b. If any British subject commits any crime or offence on board any British ship, or on board any foreign ship to which he does not belong, any court of justice in Her Majesty's dominions, which would have had cognizance of such crime or offence if committed on board a British ship within the limits of the ordinary jurisdiction of such court, shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine the case as if the said crime or offence had been committed as last aforesaid. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1867, 30 & 31 Vict. c. 124. s. 11.)*

Service to be
good if made
personally, or
on board ship.

522. Service of any summons or other matter in any legal proceeding under this Act shall be good service, if made personally on the person to be served, or at his last place of abode, or if made by leaving such summons for him on board any ship to which he may belong with the person being or appearing to be in command or charge of such ship.

Sums ordered
to be paid levi-
able by distress
on ship.

523. In all cases where any court, justice or justices of the peace, or other magistrate, has or have power to make an order directing payment to be made of any seaman's wages, penalties, or other sums of money, then, if the party so directed to pay the same is the master or owner of a ship, and the same is not paid at the time and in manner prescribed in the order, the court, justice or justices, or other magistrate, who made the order, may, in addition to any other powers they

* See also s. 267.

or he may have for the purpose of compelling payment, direct the amount remaining unpaid to be levied by distress or pouding and sale of the said ship, her tackle, furniture, and apparel.

*Legal
Procedure
(General).*

524. Any court, justice, or magistrate imposing any penalty under this Act, for which no specific application is herein provided, may, if it or he thinks fit, direct the whole or any part thereof to be applied in compensating any person for any wrong or damage which he may have sustained by the act or default in respect of which such penalty is imposed, or to be applied in or towards payment of the expenses of the proceedings; and, subject to such directions or specific application as aforesaid, all penalties recovered in the United Kingdom shall be paid into the receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer in such manner as the Treasury may direct, and shall be carried to and form part of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom; and all penalties recovered in any British possession shall be paid over into the public treasury of such possession, and form part of the public revenue thereof.

Application of penalties.

525. The time for instituting summary proceedings under this Act shall be limited as follows; (that is to say,)

Limitation of time in summary proceedings.

- (1.) No conviction for any offence shall be made under this Act in any summary proceeding instituted in the United Kingdom unless such proceeding is commenced within six months after the commission of the offence; or, if both or either of the parties to such proceeding happen during such time to be out of the United Kingdom, unless the same is commenced within two months after they both first happen to arrive or to be at one time within the same:
- (2.) No conviction for any offence shall be made under this Act in any proceeding instituted in any British possession, unless such proceeding is commenced within six months after the commission of the offence: or, if both or either of the parties to the proceeding happen during such time not to be within the jurisdiction of any court capable of dealing with the case, unless the same is commenced within two months after they both first happen to arrive or to be at one time within such jurisdiction:
- (3.) No order for the payment of money shall be made under this Act in any summary proceeding instituted in the United Kingdom, unless such proceeding is commenced within six months after the cause of complaint arises; or, if both or either of the parties happen during such time to be out of the United

*Legal
Procedure
(General).*

Kingdom, unless the same is commenced within six months after they both first happen to arrive or to be at one time within the same:

- (4.) No order for the payment of money shall be made under this Act in any summary proceeding instituted in any British possession, unless such proceeding is commenced within six months after the cause of complaint arises; or, if both or either of the parties to the proceeding happen during such time not to be within the jurisdiction of any court capable of dealing with the case, unless the same is commenced within six months after they both first happen to arrive or be at one time within such jurisdiction:

And no provision contained in any other Act or Acts, Ordinance or Ordinances, for limiting the time within which summary proceedings may be instituted shall affect any summary proceeding under this Act.

Document
proved without
calling attest-
ing witness.

526. Any document required by this Act to be executed in the presence of or to be attested by any witness or witnesses may be proved by the evidence of any person who is able to bear witness to the requisite facts, without calling the attesting witness or witnesses or any of them.

As to claims
for damage by
any ship.

526 a. The High Court of Admiralty shall have jurisdiction over any claim for damage done by any ship. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 7.)

Power of judge
of court of
record or
Admiralty to
arrest foreign
ship that has
occasioned
damage.

527. Whenever any injury has, in any part of the world, been caused to any property belonging to Her Majesty or to any of Her Majesty's subjects by any foreign ship, if at any time thereafter such ship is found in any port or river of the United Kingdom, or within three miles of the coast thereof, it shall be lawful for the judge of any court of record in the United Kingdom, or for the judge of the High Court of Admiralty, or in Scotland the Court of Session, or the sheriff of the county within whose jurisdiction such ship may be, upon its being shown to him by any person applying summarily that such injury was probably caused by the misconduct or want of skill of the master or mariners of such ship, to issue an order directed to any officer of customs or other officer named by such judge, requiring him to detain such ship until such time as the owner, master, or consignee thereof has made satisfaction in respect of such injury, or has given security, to be approved by the judge, to abide the event of any action, suit, or other legal proceeding that may be instituted in respect of such injury, and to pay all costs and damages that may be awarded thereon; and any officer of customs or other officer to whom such order is directed shall detain such ship accordingly.

528. In any case where it appears that before any application can be made under the foregoing section such foreign ship will have departed beyond the limits therein mentioned it shall be lawful for any commissioned officer on full pay in the military or naval service of Her Majesty, or any British officer of customs, or any British consular officer, to detain such ship until such time as will allow such application to be made and the result thereof to be communicated to him ; and no such officer shall be liable for any costs or damages in respect of such detention unless the same is proved to have been made without reasonable grounds.

*Legal
Procedure
(General).*

Power in certain cases to detain ship before application made to judge.

529. In any action, suit, or other proceeding in relation to such injury the person so giving security as aforesaid shall be made defendant or defender, and shall be stated to be the owner of the ship that has occasioned such damage ; and the production of the order of the judge made in relation to such security shall be conclusive evidence of the liability of such defendant or defender to such action, suit, or other proceeding.

Who to be defendant to suit in such cases.

529 a. All criminal proceedings under "The Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act, 1851," "The Pilotage Law Amendment Act, 1853," "The Merchant Shipping Law Amendment Act, 1853," or this Act, shall be carried on in the same manner as similar proceedings under "The Merchant Shipping Act, 1854 ;" and all rules of law, practice, and evidence which are applicable to such last-mentioned proceedings shall be applicable to criminal proceedings under this Act. (Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 120. s. 15.)

Procedure under other Acts relating to Merchant Shipping.

529 b. In any legal proceedings under the Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 to 1873, the Board of Trade may take proceedings in the name of any of their officers. (Merchant Shipping Act, 1873, 36 & 37 Vict. c. 85. s. 31.)

Board of Trade may sue in name of its officers.

Legal Procedure (Scotland).

*Legal
Procédure
(Scotland).*

530. In Scotland every offence which by this Act is described as a felony or misdemeanor may be prosecuted by indictment or criminal letters at the instance of Her Majesty's advocate before the High Court of Justiciary, or by criminal libel at the instance of the procurator fiscal of the county before the sheriff, and shall be punishable with fine and with imprisonment, with or without hard labour in default of payment, or with imprisonment, with or without hard labour, or with both, as the court may think fit, or in the case of felony with penal servitude, where the court is competent thereto ; and such court may also, if it think fit, order payment by the offender of the costs and expenses of the prosecution.

Offences punishable as misdemeanors.

*Legal
Procedure
(Scotland.)*

Summary pro-
ceedings.

531. In Scotland all prosecutions, complaints, actions, or proceedings under this Act, other than prosecutions for felonies or misdemeanors, may be brought in a summary form before the sheriff of the county, or before any two justices of the peace of the county or burgh where the cause of such prosecution or action arises, or where the offender or defender may be for the time, and when of a criminal nature or for penalties, at the instance of the procurator fiscal of court, or at the instance of any party aggrieved, with concurrence of the procurator fiscal of court; and the court may, if it think fit, order payment by the offender or defender of the costs of the prosecution or action.

Form of com-
plaint.

532. In Scotland all prosecutions, complaints, actions, or other proceedings under this Act may be brought either in a written or printed form, or partly written and partly printed, and where such proceedings are brought in a summary form it shall not be necessary in the complaint to recite or set forth the clause or clauses of the Act on which such proceeding is founded, but it shall be sufficient to specify or refer to such clause or clauses, and to set forth shortly the cause of complaint or action, and the remedy sought; and when such complaint or action is brought in whole or in part for the enforcement of a pecuniary debt or demand the complaint may contain a prayer for warrant to arrest upon the dependence.

Mode of re-
quiring appear-
ance of de-
fender and
witnesses.

533. In Scotland on any complaint or other proceeding brought in a summary form under this Act being presented to the sheriff clerk or clerk of the peace, he shall grant warrant to cite the defender to appear personally before the said sheriff or justices of the peace on a day fixed, and at the same time shall appoint a copy of the same to be delivered to him by a sheriff officer or constable, as the case may be, along with the citation; and such deliverance shall also contain a warrant for citing witnesses and havers to compare at the same time and place to give evidence and produce such writs as may be specified in their citation; and where such warrant has been prayed for in the complaint or other proceeding the deliverance of the sheriff clerk or clerk of the peace shall also contain warrant to arrest upon the dependence in common form: Provided always, that where the apprehension of any party, with or without a warrant, is authorised by this Act such party may be detained in custody until he can be brought at the earliest opportunity before any two justices or the sheriff who may have jurisdiction in the place, to be dealt with as this Act directs, and no citation or induciæ shall in such case be necessary.

Backing arrest-
ments.

534. When it becomes necessary to execute such arrestment on the dependence against goods or effects of the

defender within Scotland, but not locally situated within the jurisdiction of the sheriff or justices of the peace by whom the warrant to arrest has been granted, it shall be competent to carry the warrant into execution on its being indorsed by the sheriff clerk or clerk of the peace of the county or burgh respectively within which such warrant comes to be executed.

*Legal
Procedure
(Scotland).*

535. In all proceedings under this Act in Scotland the sheriff or justices of the peace shall have the same power of compelling attendance of witnesses and havers as in cases falling under their ordinary jurisdiction.

Compelling
attendance of
witnesses.

536. The whole procedure in cases brought in a summary form before the sheriff or justices of the peace in Scotland shall be conducted *vivâ voce*, without written pleadings, and without taking down the evidence in writing, and no record shall be kept of the proceedings other than the complaint, and the sentence or decree pronounced thereon.

Proceedings to
be *vivâ voce*.

537. It shall be in the power of the sheriff or justices of the peace in Scotland to adjourn the proceedings from time to time to any day or days to be fixed by them, in the event of absence of witnesses or of any other cause which shall appear to them to render such adjournment necessary.

Power to ad-
journ.

538. In Scotland all sentences and decrees to be pronounced by the sheriff or justices of the peace upon such summary complaints shall be in writing; and where there is a decree for payment of any sum or sums of money against a defender, such decree shall contain warrant for arrestment, poiding, and imprisonment in default of payment, such arrestment, poiding, or imprisonment to be carried into effect by sheriffs officers or constables, as the case may be, in the same manner as in cases arising under the ordinary jurisdiction in the sheriff or justices: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be taken or construed to repeal or affect an Act of the fifth and sixth years of William the Fourth, intituled An Act for abolishing, in Scotland, imprisonment for civil debts of small amount.

Sentence to be
in writing.

Imprisonment
to be inflicted
in default of
payment.

5 & 6 W. 4.
c. 70.

539. In all summary complaints and proceedings for recovery of any penalty or sum of money in Scotland, if a defender who has been duly cited shall not appear at the time and place required by the citation, he shall be held as confessed, and sentence or decree shall be pronounced against him in terms of the complaint, with such costs and expenses as to the court shall seem fit: Provided always, that he shall be entitled to obtain himself reponed against any such decree at any time before the same be fully implemented, by lodging with the clerk of court a reponing note, and consigning in his hands the sum decerned for, and the costs which had been awarded

Sentence and
penalties in
default of
defender's
appearance.

*Legal
Procedure
(Scotland).*

by the court, and on the same day delivering or transmitting through the post to the pursuer or his agent a copy of such reponing note ; and a certificate by the clerk of court of such note having been lodged shall operate as a sist of diligence till the cause shall have been reheard and finally disposed of, which shall be on the next sitting of the court, or on any day to which the court shall then adjourn it.

Warrant to
apprehend in
default of
appearance.

540. In all summary complaints or other proceedings not brought for the recovery of any penalty or sum of money in Scotland, if a defender, being duly cited, shall fail to appear, the sheriff or justices may grant warrant to apprehend and bring him before the court.

Backing sen-
tences or
decrees.

541. In all cases where sentences or decrees of the sheriff or justices require to be enforced within Scotland, but beyond the jurisdiction of the sheriff or justices by whom such sentences or decrees have been pronounced, it shall be competent to carry the same into execution upon the same being indorsed by the sheriff clerk or clerk of the peace of the county or burgh within which such execution is to take place.

Orders not to
be quashed for
want of form ;
and to be final.

542. No order, decree, or sentence pronounced by any sheriff or justice of the peace in Scotland under the authority of this Act shall be quashed or vacated for any misnomer, informality, or defect of form ; and all orders, decrees, and sentences so pronounced shall be final and conclusive, and not subject to suspension, advocacy, reduction, or to any form of review or stay of execution, except on the ground of corruption or malice on the part of the sheriff or justices, in which case the suspension, advocacy, or reduction must be brought within fourteen days of the date of the order, decree, or sentence complained of: Provided always, that no stay of execution shall be competent to the effect of preventing immediate execution of such order, decree, or sentence.

General rules,
so far as applic-
able, to extend
to penalties
and proceed-
ings in Scot-
land.

543. Such of the general provisions with respect to jurisdiction, procedure, and penalties contained in this Act as are not inconsistent with the special rules herein-before laid down for the conduct of legal proceedings and the recovery of penalties in Scotland, shall, so far as the same are applicable, extend to such last-mentioned proceedings and penalties: Provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall be held in any way to annul or restrict the common law of Scotland with regard to the prosecution or punishment of offences at the instance or by the direction of the Lord Advocate, or the rights of owners or creditors in regard to enforcing a judicial sale of any ship and tackle, or to give to the High Court of Admiralty of England any jurisdiction in respect of salvage in Scotland which it has not heretofore had or exercised.

Admiralty Court.

543 a. The High Court of Admiralty shall be a court of record for all intents and purposes. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 14.)

Admiralty Court.

Court to be a court of record.

543 b. All decrees and orders of the High Court of Admiralty, whereby any sum of money, or any costs, charges, or expenses, shall be payable to any person, shall have the same effect as judgments in the superior courts of common law, and the persons to whom any such moneys, or costs, charges, or expenses, shall be payable, shall be deemed judgment creditors, and all powers of enforcing judgments possessed by the superior courts of common law, or any judge thereof, with respect to matters depending in the same courts, as well against the ships and goods arrested as against the person of the judgment debtor, shall be possessed by the said Court of Admiralty with respect to matters therein depending; and all remedies at common law possessed by judgment creditors shall be in like manner possessed by persons to whom any moneys, costs, charges, or expenses are by such orders or decrees of the said Court of Admiralty directed to be paid. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 15.)

Decrees and orders of Court of Admiralty to have effect of judgments at common law.

543 c. If any claim shall be made to any goods or chattels taken in execution under any process of the High Court of Admiralty, or in respect of the seizure thereof, or any act or matter connected therewith, or in respect of the proceeds or value of any such goods or chattels, by any landlord for rent, or by any person not being the party against whom the process has issued, the registrar of the said court may, upon application of the officer charged with the execution of the process, whether before or after any action brought against such officer, issue a summons calling before the said court both the party issuing such process and the party making the claim, and thereupon any action which shall have been brought in any of Her Majesty's superior courts of record, or in any local or inferior court, in respect of such claim, seizure, act, or matter as aforesaid, shall be stayed, and the court in which such action shall have been brought, or any judge thereof, on proof of the issue of such summons, and that the goods and chattels were so taken in execution, may order the party bringing the action to pay the costs of all proceedings had upon the action after issue of the summons out of the said Admiralty Court, and the judge of the said Admiralty Court shall adjudicate upon the claim, and make such order between the parties in respect thereof, and of the costs of the proceedings, as to him shall seem fit, and such order shall be enforced in like manner as any order made in any suit brought in the said court. Where any such claim shall be made as aforesaid the claimant may deposit with the officer charged with the execution of the

As to claims to goods taken in execution.

*Admiralty
Court.*

process either the amount or value of the goods claimed, the value to be fixed by appraisement in case of dispute, to be by the officer paid into court to abide the decision of the judge upon the claim, or the sum which the officer shall be allowed to charge as costs for keeping possession of the goods until such decision can be obtained, and in default of the claimant so doing the officer may sell the goods as if no such claim had been made, and shall pay into court the proceeds of the sale, to abide the decision of the judge. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 16.)

*Powers of
superior courts
extended to
Court of Ad-
miralty.*

543 d. The judge of the High Court of Admiralty shall have all such powers as are possessed by any of the superior courts of common law or any judge thereof to compel either party in any cause or matter to answer interrogatories, and to enforce the production, inspection, and delivery of copies of any document in his possession or power. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 17.)

*Party in Court
of Admiralty
may apply for
an order for
inspection by
Trinity
masters.*

543 e. Any party in a cause in the High Court of Admiralty shall be at liberty to apply to the said court for an order for the inspection by the Trinity masters or others appointed for the trial of the said cause, or by the party himself or his witnesses, of any ship or other personal or real property, the inspection of which may be material to the issue of the cause, and the court may make such order in respect of the costs arising thereout as to it shall seem fit. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 18.)

*Admission of
documents.*

543 f. Any party in a cause in the High Court of Admiralty may call on any other party in the cause by notice in writing to admit any document, saving all just exceptions, and in case of refusal or neglect to admit, the costs of proving the document shall be paid by the party so neglecting or refusing, whatever the result of the cause may be, unless at the trial the judge shall certify that the refusal to admit was reasonable. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 19.)

*Power to Court
of Admiralty,
when personal
service of cita-
tion has not
been effected,
to order parties
to proceed.*

543 g. Whenever it shall be made to appear to the judge of the High Court of Admiralty that reasonable efforts have been made to effect personal service of any citation, monition, or other process issued under seal of the said court, and either that the same has come to the knowledge of the party thereby cited or monished, or that he wilfully evades service of the same, and has not appeared thereto, the said judge may order that the party on whose behalf the citation, monition, or other process was issued be at liberty to proceed as if personal service had been effected, subject to such conditions as to the judge may seem fit; and all proceedings thereon shall be as effectual as if personal service of such citation, monition, or other process had been effected. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 20.)

543 h. The service in any part of Great Britain or Ireland of any writ of subpoena ad testificandum or subpoena duces tecum, issued under seal of the High Court of Admiralty, shall be as effectual as if the same had been served in England or Wales. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 21.)

Admiralty Court.

As to the service of subpoena out of England and Wales.

543 i. Any new writ or other process necessary or expedient for giving effect to any of the provisions of this Act may be issued from the High Court of Admiralty in such form as the judge of the said court shall from time to time direct. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 22.)

Power to issue new writs or other process.

543 j. All the powers possessed by any of the superior courts of common law, or any judge thereof, under the Common Law Procedure Act, 1854, and otherwise with regard to references to arbitration, proceedings thereon, and the enforcing of awards of arbitrators, shall be possessed by the judge of the High Court of Admiralty in all causes and matters depending in the said court, and the registrar of the said Court of Admiralty shall possess as to such matters the same powers as are possessed by the masters of the said superior courts of common law in relation thereto. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 23.)

Judge and registrar to have same power as to arbitration as judges and masters at common law.

543 k. The registrar of the High Court of Admiralty may exercise, with reference to causes and matters in the said court, the same powers as any surrogate of the judge of the said court sitting in chambers might or could have heretofore lawfully exercised; and all powers and authorities by this or any other Act conferred upon or vested in the registrar of the said High Court of Admiralty may be exercised by any deputy or assistant registrar of the said court. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 25.)

Powers of registrar and of deputy or assistant registrar.

543 l. The registrar of the said Court of Admiralty shall have power to administer oaths in relation to any cause or matter depending in the said court; and any person who shall wilfully depose or affirm falsely in any proceeding before the registrar or before any deputy or assistant registrar of the said court, or before any person authorised to administer oaths in the said court, shall be deemed to be guilty of perjury, and shall be liable to all the pains and penalties attaching to wilful and corrupt perjury. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 26.)

False oath or affirmation deemed perjury.

543 m. Any party aggrieved by any order or decree of the judge of the said Court of Admiralty, whether made *ex parte* or otherwise, may, with the permission of the judge, appeal therefrom to Her Majesty in Council, as fully and effectually as from any final decree or sentence of the said court. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 32.)

Power of appeal in interlocutory matters.

Admiralty Court.

Bail given in the Court of Admiralty good in the court of appeal.

543 n. In any cause in the High Court of Admiralty bail may be taken to answer the judgment as well of the said court as of the court of appeal, and the said High Court of Admiralty may withhold the release of any property under its arrest until such bail has been given, and in any appeal from any decree or order of the High Court of Admiralty the court of appeal may make and enforce its order against the surety or sureties who may have signed any such bail bond in the same manner as if the bail had been given in the court of appeal. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 33.)

As to the hearing of causes and cross causes.

543 o. The High Court of Admiralty may, on the application of the defendant in any cause of damage, and on his instituting a cross cause for the damage sustained by him in respect of the same collision, direct that the principal cause and the cross cause be heard at the same time and upon the same evidence; and if in the principal cause the ship of the defendant has been arrested or security given by him to answer judgment, and in the cross cause the ship of the plaintiff cannot be arrested, and security has not been given to answer judgment therein, the court may, if it think fit, suspend the proceedings in the principal cause until security has been given to answer judgment in the cross cause. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 34.)

Jurisdiction of the court.

543 p. The jurisdiction conferred by this Act on the High Court of Admiralty may be exercised either by proceedings in rem or by proceedings in personam. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 10. s. 35.)

Offences committed within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty.

543 q. All indictable offences mentioned in this Act which shall be committed within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty of England or Ireland shall be deemed to be offences of the same nature, and liable to the same punishments, as if they had been committed upon the land in England or Ireland, and may be dealt with, inquired of, tried, and determined in any county or place in which the offender shall be apprehended or be in custody; and in any indictment for any such offence or for being an accessory to any such offence the venue in the margin shall be the same as if the offence had been committed in such county or place, and the offence itself shall be averred to have been committed "on the high seas;" provided that nothing herein contained shall alter or affect any of the laws relating to the government of Her Majesty's land or naval forces. (Larceny, &c. Act, 1861, 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96. s. 115.)

Appointment of county courts for Admiralty purposes.

543 r. If at any time after the passing of this Act it appears to Her Majesty in Council, on the representation of the Lord Chancellor, expedient that any county court should have Admiralty jurisdiction, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty, by Order in Council, to appoint that court to have Admiralty

jurisdiction accordingly; and to assign to that court as its district for Admiralty purposes any part or parts of any one or more district or districts of county courts; and the district so constituted for that court, with the parts of the sea (if any) adjacent to that district to a distance of three miles from the shore thereof, shall be deemed its district for Admiralty purposes; and accordingly the judge and all officers of the court shall have jurisdiction and authority for those purposes throughout that district as if the same was the district of the court for all purposes; and, from a time to be specified in each such order, this Act shall have effect in and throughout the district so constituted; and any such order may be from time to time varied as seems expedient; and a county court so appointed to have Admiralty jurisdiction, and no other county court, shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed a county court having Admiralty jurisdiction: Provided that no judge of a county court, except the judges of the London Court, shall have jurisdiction in the city of London. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 2.)

*Admiralty
Court.*

543 s. Any county court having Admiralty jurisdiction shall have jurisdiction, and all powers and authorities relating thereto, to try and determine, subject and according to the provisions of this Act, the following causes (in this Act referred to as Admiralty causes):

*Extent of
Admiralty
jurisdiction of
county courts.*

- (1.) As to any claim for salvage—Any cause in which the value of the property saved does not exceed one thousand pounds, or in which the amount claimed does not exceed three hundred pounds:
- (2.) As to any claim for towage, necessities, or wages—Any cause in which the amount claimed does not exceed one hundred and fifty pounds:
- (3.) As to any claim for damage to cargo, or damage by collision—Any cause in which the amount claimed does not exceed three hundred pounds:
- (4.) Any cause in respect of any such claim or claims as aforesaid, but in which the value of the property saved or the amount claimed is beyond the amount limited as above mentioned, when the parties agree by a memorandum signed by them or by their attorneys or agents that any county court having Admiralty jurisdiction, and specified in the memorandum, shall have jurisdiction.* (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 3.)

* Jurisdiction extended to—

- (1.) Any claim arising out of any agreement made in relation to the use or hire of any ship, or in relation to the carriage of goods in any ship, and also as to any claim in tort in respect of goods carried in any ship, provided the amount claimed does not exceed three hundred pounds:
- (2.) Any cause in respect of any such claim or claims as aforesaid, but in

Admiralty Court.

No county court other than that appointed to have jurisdiction.

543 t. From and after the time specified in each Order in Council under this Act appointing a county court to have Admiralty jurisdiction within any district as the time from which this Act shall have effect in and throughout that district, no county court, other than the county court so appointed, shall have jurisdiction within that district in any Admiralty cause; provided that all Admiralty causes at that time pending in any county court within that district may be continued as if no such Order in Council had been made. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 5.)

As to transfer from county court by order of High Court of Admiralty.

543 u. The High Court of Admiralty of England, on motion by any party to an Admiralty cause pending in a county court, may, if it shall think fit, with previous notice to the other party, transfer the cause to the High Court of Admiralty, and may order security for costs, or impose such other terms as to the court may seem fit. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 6.)

As to transfer of causes by order of county court to High Court of Admiralty.

543 v. If during the progress of an Admiralty cause in a county court it appears to the court that the subject matter exceeds the limit in respect of amount of the Admiralty jurisdiction of the court, the validity of any order or decree theretofore made by the court shall not be thereby affected, but (unless the parties agree, by a memorandum signed by them or by their attorneys or agents, that the court shall retain jurisdiction,) the court shall by order transfer the cause to the High Court of Admiralty; but that court may, nevertheless, if the judge of that court in any case thinks fit, order that the cause shall be prosecuted in the county court in which it was commenced, and it shall be prosecuted accordingly. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 7.)

As to transfer of causes to other county courts or Court of Admiralty.

543 w. If during the progress of an Admiralty cause in a county court it shall appear to the court that the cause could be more conveniently prosecuted in some other county court, or in the High Court of Admiralty of England, the court may by order transfer it to such other county court, or to the High Court of Admiralty of England, as the case may be, and the cause shall thenceforward be so prosecuted accordingly. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 8.)

which the amount claimed is beyond the amount limited as above-mentioned, when the parties agree, by a memorandum signed by them or by their attorneys or agents, that any county court having Admiralty jurisdiction, and specified in the memorandum, shall have jurisdiction:

- (3.) All claims for damage to ships, whether by collision or otherwise, when the amount claimed does not exceed three hundred pounds. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Amendment Act, 1869, 32 & 33 Vict. c. 51. ss. 2 and 4.)

543 x. If any person shall take in the High Court of Admiralty of England or in any superior court proceedings which he might, without agreement, have taken in a county court, except by order of the judge of the High Court of Admiralty or of such superior court or of a county court having Admiralty jurisdiction, and shall not recover a sum exceeding the amount to which the jurisdiction of the county court in that Admiralty cause is limited by this Act, and also if any person without agreement shall, except by order as aforesaid, take proceedings as to salvage in the High Court of Admiralty or in any superior court in respect of property saved, the value of which when saved does not exceed one thousand pounds, he shall not be entitled to costs, and shall be liable to be condemned in costs, unless the judge of the High Court of Admiralty or of a superior court before whom the cause is tried or heard shall certify that it was a proper Admiralty cause to be tried in the High Court of Admiralty of England or in a superior court. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 9.)

Admiralty Court.

Restrictions on proceedings in the Court of Admiralty or superior court.

543 y. In an Admiralty cause in a county court the cause shall be heard and determined in like manner as ordinary civil causes are now heard and determined in county courts; save and except that in any Admiralty cause of salvage, towage, or collision the county court judge shall, if he think fit, or on the request of either party to such cause, be assisted by two nautical (or mercantile*) assessors in the same way as the judge of the High Court of Admiralty is now assisted by nautical assessors. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 10.)

Powers, &c. of judges and registrars.

543 z. In any such Admiralty cause as last aforesaid it shall be lawful for the judge of the county court, if he think fit, and he shall, upon request of either party, summon to his assistance, in such manner as general orders shall direct, two nautical (or mercantile*) assessors, and such nautical (or mercantile*) assessors shall attend and assist accordingly. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 11.)

Power to judge of county court to summon nautical assessors to his assistance.

543 aa. The decree of the county court in an Admiralty cause shall be enforced against the person or persons summoned as the defendant or defendants in the same manner as the decrees of the said court are enforced in ordinary civil causes, save and except as in this Act otherwise provided. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 12.)

Decrees in county courts in Admiralty causes to have same force as those in civil causes.

543 bb. The judge of every county court having Admiralty jurisdiction shall hear and determine Admiralty causes at the usual courts held within his jurisdiction, or at special courts

Admiralty causes to be heard at usual courts.

* County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1869, 32 & 33 Vict. c. 51. s. 5.

Admiralty Court.

to be held by him, and which he is hereby required to hold as soon as may be after he shall have had notice of an Admiralty cause having arisen within the jurisdiction of his court. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 13.)

Appointment of assessors in county court.

543 cc. The registrar of each county court having Admiralty jurisdiction shall from time to time frame a list, to be approved by the judge of the High Court of Admiralty before whom the same shall be laid by the county court judge, and without whose approval it shall have no validity, of assessors, of persons of nautical skill and experience residing or having places of business within the district of the county court, to act as assessors in that court, and shall cause the list to be published in the London Gazette.* (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 14.)

Attendance of assessors.

543 dd. Every person named in the list of assessors so framed and approved shall attend the county court under such circumstances, and in such rotation, and subject to such regulations, and shall receive such fees for his attendance, as general orders shall direct, and for every wilful non-attendance shall be liable, at the discretion of the court, to a penalty not exceeding five pounds. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 15.)

Removal of assessors.

543 ee. Every assessor named in such list shall hold his office until a new list of assessors shall have been framed and approved as aforesaid, or until he shall resign his appointment. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 16.)

Power to registrars to administer oaths and take evidence.

543 ff. The registrar of a county court shall have power to administer oaths in relation to any Admiralty cause in a county court; and any person who shall wilfully depose or affirm falsely before the registrar in any Admiralty cause shall be deemed to be guilty of perjury, and shall be liable to all the pains and penalties attaching to wilful and corrupt perjury. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 19.)

Evidence before registrar receivable in Admiralty Court.

543 gg. Evidence taken in any Admiralty cause before the registrar of a county court, as the judge of a county court or general orders shall direct, shall be received as evidence in any other county court, saving all just exceptions; and the registrar of any county court shall, for the purpose of the examination of any witnesses within the district of that court, have all and the like powers and authorities of an examiner of the High Court of Admiralty of England, and evidence taken by him in that capacity shall be received as

* Mercantile assessors may be appointed under the County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1869, (32 & 33 Vict. c. 51. s. 5.)

evidence in the High Court of Admiralty of England, saving all just exceptions. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 20.)

Admiralty Court.

543 *hh.* Proceedings in an Admiralty cause shall be commenced—

As to proceedings in county court for commencement of cause.

- (1.) In the county court having Admiralty jurisdiction within the district of which the vessel or property to which the cause relates is at the commencement of the proceedings :
- (2.) If the foregoing rule be not applicable, then in the county court having Admiralty jurisdiction in the district of which the owner of the vessel or property to which the cause relates, or his agent in England, resides, or if such owner or agent does not reside within any such district, then in the county court having Admiralty jurisdiction the district whereof is nearest to the place where such owner or agent resides :
- (3.) If for any reason the last foregoing rule is not applicable or cannot be acted on, then in such county court having Admiralty jurisdiction as general orders direct :
- (4.) In any case in the county court or one of the county courts having Admiralty jurisdiction in which the parties by a memorandum, signed by them or by their attorneys or agents, agree shall have jurisdiction in the cause. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 21.)

543 *ii.* In an Admiralty cause in a county court if evidence be given to the satisfaction of the judge, or in his absence the registrar of the court, that it is probable that the vessel or property to which the cause relates will be removed out of the jurisdiction of the court before the plaintiff's claim is satisfied, it shall be lawful for the said judge, or in his absence for the registrar, to issue a warrant for the arrest and detention of the said vessel or property, unless or until bail to the amount of the claim made in such cause, and to the reasonable costs of the plaintiff in such cause, be entered into and perfected, according to general orders, by or on behalf of the owner of the vessel or property or his agent, or other the defendant in such cause ; and, except as in this section expressly provided, there shall be no arrest or detention of a vessel or property in an Admiralty cause in a county court otherwise than in execution. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 22.)

Limitation of arrest.

543 *jj.* For the execution of any decree or order of a county court in an Admiralty cause the court may order, and the registrar on such order may seal and issue, and any officer of any county court may execute, process according to general orders ; provided that where under such process

Power to issue process.

*Admiralty
Court.*

a vessel or property would or might be sold, then, if the owner of the vessel or property desires that the sale should be conducted in the High Court of Admiralty instead of in the county court, he shall be entitled, on security for costs being first given, and subject and according to such other provisions as general orders direct, to obtain an order of the county court for transfer of the proceedings for sale, with or without (as the judge of the county court thinks fit) the transfer of the subsequent proceedings in the cause to the High Court of Admiralty, which court shall have jurisdiction and all powers and authorities relating thereto accordingly. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 23.)

Registration of
decrees and
orders.

543 *kk.* Such decrees and orders of county courts in Admiralty causes as general orders shall direct shall be registered with the registrar of county court judgments in London in such manner as general orders shall direct. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 24.)

Concurrent
jurisdiction of
the court of
passage.

543 *ll.* The court of passage of the borough of Liverpool shall, upon an Order in Council being made which shall appoint the county court of Lancashire holden at Liverpool to have Admiralty jurisdiction, have the like jurisdiction, powers, and authorities as by that order are conferred on the said county court; but nothing herein shall be deemed to enlarge the area over which the jurisdiction of the court of passage extends, or to alter the rules and regulations for holding the said court, or to take away or restrict any jurisdiction, power, or authority already vested in that court; and fees received in that court under this Act shall be dealt with as fees received in that court under its ordinary jurisdiction. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 25.)

Appeal to
Court of Ad-
miralty.

543 *mm.* An appeal may be made to the High Court of Admiralty of England from a final decree or order of a county court in an Admiralty cause, and, by permission of the judge of the county court, from any interlocutory decree or order therein, on security for costs being first given, and subject to such other provisions as general orders shall direct. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 26.)

Time for
appeal.

543 *nn.* No appeal shall be allowed unless the instrument of appeal is lodged in the registry of the High Court of Admiralty within ten days from the date of the decree or order appealed from, but the judge of the High Court of Admiralty of England may, on sufficient cause being shown to his satisfaction for such omission, allow an appeal to be prosecuted, notwithstanding that the instrument of appeal has not been lodged within that time. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 27.)

543 oo. No appeal shall be allowed if, before the decree or order is made, the parties shall have agreed by a memorandum signed by them, or by their attorneys or agents, that the decree or order shall be final; and any such agreement need not be stamped, except in respect of any fee imposed by general orders. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 28.)

Admiralty Court.

Agreement not to appeal.

543 pp. There shall be no appeal from a decree or order of the High Court of Admiralty of England made on appeal from a county court, except by express permission of the judge of the High Court of Admiralty. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 29.)

As to appeals to the Queen in Council.

543 qq. On an appeal under this Act, when the appellant is unsuccessful, he shall pay the costs of the appeal, unless the appellate court shall otherwise direct. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 30.)

Costs of appeal.

543 rr. No appeal shall be allowed unless the amount decreed or ordered to be due exceeds the sum of fifty pounds. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 31.)

No appeal unless amount exceeds 50*l.*

543 ss. On an appeal under this Act the judge of the High Court of Admiralty, if it appears to him expedient that any sale decreed or ordered to be made of the vessel or property to which the cause relates should be conducted in the High Court of Admiralty instead of in the county court from which the appeal is brought, may direct the transfer of the proceedings for sale, with or without the transfer of the subsequent proceeding in the cause, to the High Court of Admiralty, which court shall have jurisdiction, and all powers and authorities relating thereto accordingly. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 32.)

Conduct of sale, &c. in Court of Admiralty.

543 tt. In all cases which shall arise within the jurisdiction of the Cinque Ports as defined by the Act first and second George the Fourth, chapter seventy-six, section eighteen, causes may be transferred by the county court and appeals made to the Court of Admiralty of the Cinque Ports in lieu of the High Court of Admiralty; and in the case of appeals the instrument of appeal shall be lodged in the registry of the Cinque Ports, and the same discretion vested in the judge official and commissary of the said Cinque Ports Court as is by this Act vested in the judge of the High Court of Admiralty. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 33.)

In certain cases causes may be transferred by county court, and appeals made to Court of Admiralty of the Cinque Ports.

543 uu. This Act shall be read as one Act with so much of the County Courts Act, 1846, and the Acts amending or extending the same, as is now in force. (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 34.)

County Court Acts applied to this.

Admiralty Court.

Practice, &c.
to be regulated by general orders.

543 vv. General orders shall be from time to time made under this Act for the purposes in this Act directed, and for regulating the practise and procedure of the Admiralty jurisdiction of the county courts, the forms of processes and proceedings therein or issuing therefrom, and the days and places of sittings for Admiralty causes, the duties of the judges and officers thereof, and the fees to be taken therein.* (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 35.)

Authority for making general orders.

543 ww. General orders under this Act shall be made by the Lord Chancellor, with the advice and assistance of the judge of the High Court of Admiralty of England, and, as far as they relate to fees or to the receipt and expenditure of and accounting for money, with the approval of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury.† (County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act, 1868, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 71. s. 36.)

Admiralty Jurisdiction (Colonies).

10 & 11 W. 3.
c. 7.

Admiralty Jurisdiction (Colonies).

46 G. 3. c. 54.

543 xx. Whereas by an Act passed in the eleventh year of the reign of King William the Third, intituled, "An Act for the more effectual suppression of piracy," it is enacted that all piracies, felonies, and robberies committed on the sea, or in any haven, river, creek, or place where the admiral or admirals have power, authority, or jurisdiction, may be examined, inquired of, tried, heard and determined, and adjudged, in any place at sea or upon the land in any of His Majesty's islands, plantations, colonies, dominions, forts, or factories, to be appointed for that purpose by the King's commission, in the manner therein directed, and according to the civil law and the method and rules of the Admiralty: and whereas, by an Act passed in the forty-sixth year of the reign of King George the Third, intituled "An Act for the speedy trial of offences committed in distant parts upon the sea," it is enacted that all treasons, piracies, felonies, robberies, murders, conspiracies, and other offences of what nature or kind soever, committed upon the sea, or in any haven, river, creek, or place where the admiral or admirals have power, authority, or jurisdiction, may be inquired of, tried, heard, determined, and adjudged according to the common course of the laws of this realm used for offences committed upon the land within this realm, and not otherwise, in any of His Majesty's islands, plantations, colonies, dominions, forts, or factories under and by virtue of the King's commission or commissions under the Great Seal of Great Britain, to be directed to commissioners in the manner and with the powers and authorities

* The assessor of the Court of Passage at Liverpool may make general rules and orders for regulating the practice of that court. (32 & 33 Vict. c. 51. s. 6.)

† Jurisdiction under this Act and the amending Act of 1869 may be exercised by proceedings either in rem or in personam. (32 & 33 Vict. c. 51. s. 3.)

therein provided: And whereas it is expedient to make further and better provision for the apprehension, custody, and trial in Her Majesty's islands, plantations, colonies, dominions, forts, and factories of persons charged with the commission of such offences on the sea, or in any such haven, river, creek, or place as aforesaid: Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that if any person within any colony shall be charged with the commission of any treason, piracy, felony, robbery, murder, conspiracy, or other offence, of what nature or kind soever, committed upon the sea, or in any haven, river, creek, or place where the admiral or admirals have power, authority, or jurisdiction, or if any person charged with the commission of any such offence upon the sea, or in any such haven, river, creek, or place shall be brought for trial to any colony, then and in every such case all magistrates, justices of the peace, public prosecutors, juries, judges, courts, public officers, and other persons in such colony shall have and exercise the same jurisdiction and authorities for inquiring of, trying, hearing, determining, and adjudging such offences, and they are hereby respectively authorised, empowered, and required to institute and carry on all such proceedings for the bringing of such person so charged as aforesaid to trial, and for and auxiliary to and consequent upon the trial of any such person for any such offence wherewith he may be charged as aforesaid, as by the law of such colony would and ought to have been had and exercised or instituted and carried on them respectively if such offence had been committed, and such person had been charged with having committed the same, upon any waters situate within the limits of any such colony, and within the limits of the local jurisdiction of the courts of criminal justice of such colony. (Admiralty Jurisdiction in the Colonies Act, 12 & 13 Vict. c. 96. s. 1.)

*Admiralty
Jurisdiction
(Colonies).*

All persons charged in any colony with offences committed on the sea, may be dealt with in the same manner as if the offences had been committed on waters within the local jurisdiction of the courts of the colony.

543 yy. Provided always, and be it enacted, that if any person shall be convicted before any such court of any such offence, such person so convicted shall be subject and liable to and shall suffer all such and the same pains, penalties, and forfeitures as by any law or laws now in force persons convicted of the same respectively would be subject and liable to in case such offence had been committed, and were inquired of, tried, heard, determined, and adjudged in England, any law, statute, or usage to the contrary notwithstanding. (Admiralty Jurisdiction in the Colonies Act, 12 & 13 Vict. c. 96. s. 2.)

Persons convicted of such offences shall suffer the like punishments as on conviction of like offences in England.

543 zz. And be it enacted, that where any person shall die in any colony of any stroke, poisoning, or hurt, such person

Provision for the trial of murder and

*Admiralty
Jurisdiction
(Colonies).*

manslaughter,
where the
death only
happens in the
colony or upon
the sea.

having been feloniously stricken, poisoned, or hurt upon the sea, or in any haven, river, creek, or place where the admiral or admirals have power, authority, or jurisdiction, or at any place out of such colony, every offence committed in respect of any such case, whether the same shall amount to the offence of murder or of manslaughter, or of being accessory before the fact to murder, or after the fact to murder or manslaughter, may be dealt with, inquired of, tried, determined, and punished in such colony in the same manner in all respects as if such offence had been wholly committed in that colony; and that if any person in any colony shall be charged with any such offence as aforesaid in respect of the death of any person who having been feloniously stricken, poisoned, or otherwise hurt, shall have died of such stroke, poisoning, or hurt upon the sea, or in any haven, river, creek, or place where the admiral or admirals have power, authority, or jurisdiction, such offence shall be held for the purpose of this Act to have been wholly committed upon the sea. (Admiralty Jurisdiction in the Colonies Act, 12 & 13 Vict. c. 96. s. 3.)

Jurisdiction of
the supreme
courts of New
South Wales
and Van Die-
men's Land
preserved.
9 G. 4. c. 83.

543 *aaa*. Provided also, and be it enacted, that nothing in this Act contained shall in any way affect or abridge the jurisdiction of the supreme courts of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, as established by an Act passed in the ninth year of the reign of King George the Fourth, intituled "An Act to provide for the Administration of Justice in New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, and for the more effectual government thereof, and for other purposes relating thereto." (Admiralty Jurisdiction in the Colonies Act, 12 & 13 Vict. c. 96. s. 4.)

Provision for
persons entitled
to be tried by
the supreme
court of a
presidency.

543 *bbb*. Provided always, that where any person within any place in India is charged with the commission of any offence in respect of which jurisdiction is given by the said Act,* or where any person charged with the commission of any such offence is brought for trial under the said Act to any place in India, if at any time before his trial he make it appear to the court exercising criminal jurisdiction in the place where he is so charged or brought for trial, that in case the offence charged had been committed in such place he could have been tried only in the supreme court of one of the three presidencies in India, and claim to be tried by such a supreme court accordingly, the said court exercising criminal jurisdiction as aforesaid shall certify the fact and claim to the governor of such place or chief local authority thereof, and such governor or chief local authority thereupon shall order and cause the person charged to be sent in custody to such one of the presidencies as such governor

* *i.e.*, 12 & 13 Vict. c. 96.

shall think fit for trial before the supreme court of such presidency, and the said supreme court and all public officers and other persons in the presidency shall have the same jurisdiction and authorities, and proceed in the same manner in relation to the person charged with such offence, as if the same had been committed or originally charged to have been committed within the limits of the ordinary jurisdiction of such supreme court. (Admiralty Jurisdiction (India) Act, 23 & 24 Vict. c. 88. s. 2.)

*Admiralty
Jurisdiction
(Colonies).*

543 ccc. When, by virtue of any Act of Parliament now or hereafter to be passed, a person is tried in a court of any colony for any crime or offence committed upon the high seas or elsewhere out of the territorial limits of such colony and of the local jurisdiction of such court, or if committed within such local jurisdiction made punishable by that Act, such person shall, upon conviction, be liable to such punishment as might have been inflicted upon him if the crime or offence had been committed within the limits of such colony and of the local jurisdiction of the court, and to no other, anything in any Act to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided always, that if the crime or offence is a crime or offence not punishable by the law of the colony in which the trial takes place, the person shall, on conviction, be liable to such punishment (other than capital punishment) as shall seem to the court most nearly to correspond to the punishment to which such person would have been liable in case such crime or offence had been tried in England. (Courts (Colonial) Jurisdiction Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 27. s. 3.)

At trials in any colonial courts by virtue of Imperial Acts, courts empowered to pass sentences as if crimes had been committed in the colony.

PART XI.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Miscellaneous.

Contracts may be made with natives in India, under certain conditions binding them to go to Australia, and thence to serve in other ships to the United Kingdom.

544. It shall be lawful for any master or owner of a ship, or his agent, to enter into contracts with Lascars or natives of the territories of the East India Company, binding them to proceed to any port or ports in the Australian colonies either as seamen or as passengers, and there to engage themselves as seamen in any ship which may happen to be there and to be bound to the United Kingdom or to any other part of Her Majesty's dominions; provided that every such contract shall be in such form, and shall contain such provisions, and shall be executed in such manner, and under such conditions for securing the return of such Lascars or natives to their own country, and for other purposes, as the Governor General of India in Council, or the governors of the respective presidencies in which the contract is made, in council, may direct; and if any Lascar or other person who has bound himself by any such contract is, on arriving in any of the said colonies, required to enter into an agreement to serve as a seaman in any ship bound for the United Kingdom or to any other part of Her Majesty's dominions, and if it is certified by some officer appointed for that purpose by the governor of the said colony that such agreement is a proper agreement in all respects for such Lascar or other person to enter into, and is in accordance with the original contract, and that the ship to which such agreement relates is a proper ship for such Lascar or other person to serve in, and is properly supplied with provisions, and that there is not in the opinion of such officer any objection to the full performance of the said contract, such Lascar or other person shall be bound to enter into the said agreement, and to serve as a seaman in the ship to which it relates, and shall thereupon be deemed to be for all purposes one of the crew of the ship; and if he refuses to enter into such agreement he shall, notwithstanding such refusal, be liable to the same consequences, and be dealt with in all respects in the same manner, as if he had voluntarily entered into the same; and for every Lascar or other person in respect of whom such certificate is applied for the person applying for the same shall pay to such officer as aforesaid such fee as the governor of the colony may appoint.

Contracts may be made with natives in India, under

544 a. It shall be lawful for any master or owner of a ship or his agent to enter into agreements with Lascars or natives of the territories of the East India Company, binding

them to proceed to any port or ports in the United Kingdom, either as seamen or as passengers, and there to enter into a further agreement to serve as seamen in any ship which may happen to be there, and to be bound to any port in the territories of the East India Company; provided, that every such original agreement shall be made in such form, and shall contain such provisions, and shall be executed in such manner, and under such conditions for securing the return of such Lascars or natives to their own country, and for other purposes, as the Governor General of India in Council, or the governors of the respective presidencies in which the original agreement is made, in council, may direct; and if any Lascar or other person who has bound himself by any such original agreement is, on arriving in the United Kingdom, required to enter into a further agreement to serve as a seaman in any ship bound to any port in the territories of the East India Company, and if it is certified by some officer appointed for that purpose by the East India Company that such further agreement is a proper agreement in all respects for such Lascar or other person to enter into, and is in accordance with the original agreement, and that the ship to which such further agreement relates is in all respects a proper ship for such Lascar or other person to serve in, and that there is not, in the opinion of such officer, any objection to the full performance of the said original agreement, such Lascar or other person shall be deemed to be engaged under such further agreement, and to serve as a seaman in the ship to which it relates, and shall thereupon be deemed to be for all purposes one of the crew of the ship; and for every Lascar or other person in respect of whom such certificate is applied for, the person applying for the same shall pay to such officer as aforesaid such fee as the East India Company may appoint, not exceeding ten shillings. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 28 & 29 Vict. c. 91. s. 23.)

Miscellaneous.

certain conditions binding them to go to the United Kingdom, and then to serve in other ships back to India or elsewhere.

544 *b.* If a native of any country in Asia, Africa, or of any of the islands in the South Sea or the Pacific Ocean, or of any other country not having any consul in the United Kingdom, is brought to the United Kingdom in any ship, British or foreign, as a seaman, and is left in the United Kingdom, and within six months of his being so left becomes chargeable upon the poor rate, or commits any act by reason of the committal whereof he is liable to be convicted as an idle and disorderly person, or any other act of vagrancy, the master or owner of the said ship, or in case of a foreign ship the person who is consignee of the ship at the time of the seaman being so left as aforesaid, shall incur a penalty not exceeding thirty pounds, unless he can show that the person so left as aforesaid quitted the ship without the consent of

Penalty on masters of ships leaving certain seamen in distress in this country.

Miscellaneous. the master, or that due means have been afforded by such master, owner, or consignee, or one of them, to such person of returning to his native country, or to the country in which he was shipped; and the court inflicting such penalty may order the whole or any part of such penalty to be applied towards the relief or sending home of such person. (Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 120. s. 16.)

Relief of destitute Lascars.

544 c. It shall be the duty of the East India Company to take charge of and send home or otherwise provide for all persons, being Lascars or other natives of the territories under the government of the said company, who are found destitute in the United Kingdom; and if any such person is relieved and maintained by any guardians, overseers, or other persons administering the relief of the poor, such overseers, guardians, or other persons may, by letter sent through the post or otherwise, give notice thereof in writing to the secretary of the court of directors of the East India Company, specifying, so far as is practicable, the following particulars; viz,—

1. The name of the person so relieved or maintained:
2. The presidency or district or part of the territories of the East India Company of which he professes to be a native:
3. The name of the ship in which he was brought to the United Kingdom:
4. The port or place abroad from which such ship sailed, and the port or place in the United Kingdom at which such ship arrived, when he was so brought to the United Kingdom, and the time of such arrival:

And the said East India Company shall repay to the said overseers, guardians, or other persons, out of the revenues of the said Company, all moneys duly expended by them in relieving or maintaining such destitute person, after the time at which such notice aforesaid is sent or otherwise given. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 11. s. 22.)

Governor of Fort William to make rules, &c. with respect to masters, &c. of vessels trading under this Act.

544 d. And be it further enacted, that it shall and may be lawful to and for the Governor General of Fort William in Bengal in Council, and he is hereby required, as soon as may be, to make, ordain, and publish, and from time to time, as occasion may require, to repeal and alter, and newly to make, ordain, and publish, such rules and regulations to be observed by masters, officers, and owners of ships and vessels trading under the authority of this Act, the crews of which ships or vessels shall be wholly or in part composed of Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives of any of the territories, countries, islands, or places within the limits of the charter of the said United Company, for the due supply of provisions, clothing, and other necessary accommodation of such Asiatic sailors,

lascars, and natives aforesaid whilst they shall be on board such ships or vessels, and whilst absent from the countries or places to which they shall respectively belong, and until they shall be carried back to the places to which they may belong or from whence they may have been brought, and for the conveyance back of such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives as aforesaid, within a reasonable time to be fixed by such rules or regulations. (4 Geo. 4. c. 80. s. 25.)

Miscellaneous.

544 e. And be it further enacted, that all such rules and regulations, until they shall be repealed or altered, shall be observed and performed according to the true intent and meaning thereof, in like manner as if they had been herein inserted and had formed part of this Act; and a copy of all and every such rules and regulations, signed and authenticated as such by the secretary for the time being of the Government of Bengal, or by the secretary for the time being of the said United Company, shall be deemed and received and taken in and by all courts, justices, and other persons, as full, sufficient, and conclusive evidence of such rules and regulations. (4 Geo. 4. c. 80. s. 26.)

Such rules and regulations to be observed in like manner as if they had formed part of this Act.

544 f. And be it further enacted, that the master or other person having the command of every ship or vessel trading under the authority of this Act, which from and after the passing of this Act shall arrive at any port in the United Kingdom of Great Britain or Ireland, and which shall have on board, or which during any part of her voyage shall have had on board, either as part of her crew, or in any other character or for any other reason, any Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native of any of the territories, countries, islands, or places within the limits of the charter of the said United Company, before such ship or vessel shall be admitted to entry shall make out and exhibit to the principal officers of the Customs, or other person thereunto lawfully authorised, a true and perfect list and description of every such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native aforesaid which shall then be, or who during any part of her voyage shall have been on board such ship or vessel, with a true account and statement what shall have become of every such Asiatic sailor, lascar, and native aforesaid who may have been and shall not then be on board. (4 Geo. 4. c. 80. s. 27.)

Masters of vessels to make out list of every lascar, &c. on board, before such ship shall be admitted to entry.

544 g. And be it further enacted, that for every breach or non-observance of any rule or regulation to be made, in pursuance of this Act, in relation to Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives aforesaid, which shall have happened or taken place, and for every omission to make out and exhibit such list, description, account, or statement of and respecting all such Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives aforesaid, as herein is required, the master or commander and all and every the

Penalty for breach of regulations relative to lascars, &c.

Miscellaneous.

owners and owner of the ship or vessel on board which any such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native aforesaid shall be or shall have been, shall forfeit the sum of ten pounds for every Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native aforesaid in respect of whom such breach, non-observance, omission, or defect shall have happened or taken place, to be recovered against the master, commander, and owners jointly or severally, by bill, plaint, information, or action in any of His Majesty's courts of record in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or in the East Indies or elsewhere, to be commenced in the county or presidency or place where any such offender may happen to be, or by conviction in a summary way before two justices of the peace, in the United Kingdom or in the East Indies, of the county or presidency where any such offender may happen to be ; and of which sum and sums so to be forfeited one third part thereof shall go, belong, and be paid to the person or persons who shall inform or sue for the same, and the other two third parts thereof shall be paid to such person or persons as the court or justices before whom the same shall be recovered shall award, to be applied in payment or reimbursement of any expense which may have been incurred by or for the use of the Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native aforesaid, or the respective Asiatic sailors, lascars, or natives aforesaid, in respect of whom such forfeiture or forfeitures shall have been recovered, or in such other manner for his or their maintenance, return home, or benefit, as the court or justices before whom the same shall be recovered shall direct. (4 Geo. 4. c. 80. s. 28.)

Recovery of penalties.

544 h. And be it further enacted, that all sums of money of which any person shall be so convicted as aforesaid shall and may be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the offender ; and that for want of sufficient distress every such offender may be committed to prison in the common gaol or house of correction for the space of three calendar months. (4 Geo. 4. c. 80. s. 30.)

Lascars, &c. convicted of vagrancy to be shipped on board of vessels bound to the place from whence brought.

544 i. And whereas it may happen that Asiatic sailors, lascars, and natives aforesaid may refuse to accept the maintenance to be provided for them under the rules and regulations before referred to, or to return home in the ships or vessels which may be engaged for that purpose ; be it therefore enacted, that if any such Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native aforesaid shall at any time be convicted of an act of vagrancy under any of the laws in force in the United Kingdom respecting vagrants, it shall and may be lawful to and for the justice or justices or magistrates before whom such conviction shall take place to order and direct that he shall be shipped on board any ship or vessel bound to the place, or as near as may be to the place to which he shall belong or from which he shall have been brought, and the commander of

which shall be willing to take charge of him in order to his being returned thereto, at the expense of the person or persons liable under any rule or regulation to be made as before mentioned, or of any other person being otherwise willing to defray the same; and it shall and may be lawful for the commander of any such ship or vessel having taken charge of such vagrant, and he is hereby required, to keep and detain him on board his ship for the voyage for which he shall be shipped. (4 Geo. 4. c. 80. s. 31.)

Miscellaneous.

544 *j.* Provided also, and be it further enacted, that no conviction, order, or proceeding to be made or had by or before any justices of the peace or other magistrate, by virtue of this Act, shall be quashed or vacated for want of form; and that the order of such justices or other magistrates shall be final, and that no proceedings of any such justices or other magistrates in pursuance of this Act shall be removable by certiorari or otherwise. (4 Geo. 4. c. 80. s. 32.)

Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form.

544 *k.* And be it further enacted, that if any action or suit shall be commenced against any person or persons for any thing done in pursuance of this Act, then and in every such case such action or suit shall be commenced or prosecuted within three months after the fact committed, and not afterwards; and the same and every such action or suit shall be brought in the county or place where the cause of action shall have arisen, and not elsewhere; and the defendant or defendants in every such action or suit shall and may plead the general issue, and at the trial thereof give this Act and the special matter in evidence; and if the matter or thing complained of shall appear to have been done under the authority and in execution of this Act, or if any such action or suit shall be brought after the time limited for bringing the same, or be brought and laid in any other county or place than as afore-mentioned, then the jury shall find for the defendant or defendants; and if the plaintiff shall become nonsuit, or discontinue his or her action after the defendant shall have appeared, or have a verdict against him or her, or if, upon demurrer, judgment shall be given against the plaintiff, the defendant shall and may recover treble costs, and have the like remedy for recovery thereof as any defendant or defendants hath or have in any cases of law. (4 Geo. 4. c. 80. s. 33.)

Actions to be commenced within three months.

544 *l.* And be it further enacted, that if any Asiatic sailor, lascar, or native of any of the territories, countries, islands, or places within the limits of the charter of the said United Company, having been brought to the United Kingdom on board any ship or vessel, not being a ship of war in the service of His Majesty, shall from and after the passing of this Act be found within the United Kingdom in distress for want of food, clothing, or other necessaries, it shall be

Company to supply all necessaries for distressed lascars, &c. brought to this country, and may recover expense from owners.

Miscellaneous.

lawful for the said United Company to supply necessary and reasonable relief to such persons, and to maintain them until they shall be sent on board some ship bound for some place within the limits aforesaid, and also to pay, defray, and advance the money necessary to procure such persons proper and sufficient passage to their homes or places from which they were brought; and all such sums as the said Company shall pay for or on account of such relief or maintenance, or passage home, shall constitute and become a joint and several debt due to the said Company from the commander, owner or owners of such ship on board whereof such person or persons shall have been brought into the said United Kingdom, and shall be recoverable as so much money paid to and for the use of such owner or owners in any of the courts of the said United Kingdom, or in the East Indies if the owner shall reside there, in which actions or suits for the recovery of debts may be sued or prosecuted; and in all such actions and suits where the said Company shall recover they shall be entitled to receive full costs of suit. - (4 Geo. 4. c. 80. s. 34.)

Act not to
affect Passen-
ger Acts,
15 & 16 Vict.
c. 44.
16 & 17 Vict.
c. 84.

Corporations,
&c. may grant
site for sailors
homes.

545. Nothing in this Act contained shall be taken to repeal or alter any of the provisions of the "Passengers Act, 1852,"* or of the Act of the seventeenth year of Her present Majesty, chapter eighty-four. †

546. The municipal corporation of any borough, being a seaport in the United Kingdom, and any body corporate, association, or trustees in any such seaport, existing or constituted for any public purposes relating to the government or benefit of persons engaged in the British merchant service or to the management of docks and harbours, or for any other public purposes connected with shipping or navigation, may, with the consent of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department, appropriate any lands vested in them or in trustees for them as a site or sites for a sailors home or sailors homes, and may for that purpose either retain and apply the same accordingly, or convey the same to trustees, with such powers for appointing new trustees and continuing the trust as they think fit.

Power of
colonial legis-
latures to alter
provisions of
Act.

547. The legislative authority of any British possession shall have power, by any Act or ordinance, confirmed by Her Majesty in Council, to repeal, wholly or in part, any provisions of this Act relating to ships registered in such possession; but no such Act or ordinance shall take effect until such approval has been proclaimed in such possession or until such time thereafter as may be fixed by such Act or ordinance for the purpose.

* See s. 329g and following ss.

† See ss. 329t, 329u.

547 a. All laws, bye-laws, usages, or customs at this time or which hereafter shall be in practice in any of the British possessions in America which are in anywise repugnant to this Act, or to any Act relating to the Customs, or to trade and navigation, so far as the same shall relate to the said possessions, are and shall be null and void to all intents and purposes whatsoever. (The Customs Consolidation Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 107. s. 190.)

Miscellaneous.

Colonial laws inconsistent with Imperial laws invalid.

547 b. The powers and authorities now vested in the Commissioners of Customs with regard to any act or thing relating to the customs or to trade or navigation in any of the British possessions abroad shall, from and after the passing of this Act, be vested in the governor, lieutenant-governor, or other person administering the government in any such possession, and every act required by any law to be done by or with any particular officer or at any particular place, if done by or with any such officer, or at any place appointed or nominated by such governor, lieutenant-governor, or other person so administering such government, shall be deemed to have been done by or with such particular officer or at such particular place, as the case may be, and as required by law; and all commissions, deputations, and appointments granted to any officers of customs in force at the commencement of this Act shall have the same force and effect to all intents and purposes as if the same had been granted or made in the first instance by such governor, lieutenant-governor, or person so administering the government of any such possession; and all bonds or other securities which shall have been given by or for any such officers and their respective securities for good conduct or otherwise shall remain in force, and shall and may be enforced and put in suit at the instance of or by directions of any such governor, lieutenant-governor, or person administering the government of any such possession. (The Supplemental Customs Consolidation Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 96. s. 16.)

Powers of Commissioners of Customs as to colonies extended to governors, &c.

547 c. After the commencement of this Act the legislature of a British possession, by any Act or ordinance, from time to time, may regulate the coasting trade of that British possession, subject in every case to the following conditions:

Regulation of coasting trade by colonial legislature.

- (1.) The Act or ordinance shall contain a suspending clause providing that such Act or ordinance shall not come into operation until Her Majesty's pleasure thereon has been publicly signified in the British possession in which it has been passed:
- (2.) The Act or ordinance shall treat all British ships (including the ships of any British possession) in exactly the same manner as ships of the British possession in which it is made:
- (3.) Where by treaty made before the passing of this Act Her Majesty has agreed to grant to any ships of any

Miscellaneous.

foreign state any rights or privileges in respect of the coasting trade of any British possession, such rights and privileges shall be enjoyed by such ships for so long as Her Majesty has already agreed or may hereafter agree to grant the same, anything in the Act or ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding. (Merchant Shipping (Colonial) Act, 1869, 32 Vict. 11. s. 4.)

Coasting trade of India to be regulated by Governor General in Council.

547 d. And with regard to the coasting trade of India, it shall be lawful for the Governor General of India in Council to make any regulations authorising or permitting the conveyance of goods or passengers from one part of the possessions of the East India Company to another part thereof in other than British ships, subject to such restrictions or regulations as he may think necessary; and such regulations shall be of equal force and effect with any laws and regulations which the said Governor General in Council is now or may hereafter be authorised to make, and it shall be subject to disallowance and repeal, in like manner as any other laws or regulations made by the said Governor General in Council, under the laws from time to time in force for the government of the British territories in India, and shall be transmitted to England, and be laid before both Houses of Parliament, in the same manner as any other laws or regulations which the Governor General in Council is now or may hereafter be empowered to make. (Customs Consolidation Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 107. s. 329.)

Orders to be published in "Gazette," and to be laid before Parliament.

547 e. Every such Order in Council as aforesaid shall, within fourteen days after the issuing thereof, be twice published in the London Gazette, and a copy thereof shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within six weeks after the issuing the same if Parliament be then sitting, and if not, within six weeks after the commencement of the then next session of Parliament. (Customs Consolidation Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 107. s. 330.)

Orders may be revoked.

547 f. It shall be lawful for Her Majesty from time to time to revoke any Order or Orders in Council made under the authority of this Act. (Customs Consolidation Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 107. s. 331.)

Foreign ships in the coasting trade to be subject to the same rules as British ships.

547 g. Every foreign ship employed in carrying goods or passengers coastwise from one part of the United Kingdom to another, or from the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man, to the United Kingdom, or from the United Kingdom to any of the said islands, or from any of the said islands to any other of them, or from any part of any one of the said islands to any other part of the same, shall be subject, as to stores for the use of the crew, and in all other respects,

to the same laws, rules, and regulations to which British ships when so employed are now subject. (The Supplemental Customs Consolidation Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 96. s. 13.) *Miscellaneous.*

547 l. No foreign ship employed in the coasting trade as aforesaid, nor any goods carried in any such ship, shall, during the time such ship is so employed, be subject to any higher or other rate of dock, pier, harbour, light, pilotage, tonnage, or other dues, duties, tolls, rates, or other charges whatsoever, or to any other rules as to the employment of pilots, or any other rules or restrictions whatsoever, than British ships employed in like manner, or goods carried in such ships, any law, charter, special privilege, or grant to the contrary notwithstanding; nor shall any body corporate or person having or claiming any right or title to any such higher or other rates, dues, duties, tolls, or other charges as aforesaid be entitled to any compensation in respect thereof under any law or statute relating thereto, or otherwise howsoever. (The Supplemental Customs Consolidation Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 96. s. 13.) Foreign ships employed in the coasting trade not to be subject to higher rates than British ships.

548. All expenses incurred by the Commissioners of Customs in the conduct of suits or prosecutions, or otherwise in carrying into effect the provisions of this Act, shall be considered as expenses having reference to the revenue of customs, and shall be paid out of the consolidated customs; but the Board of Trade may, with the consent of the Treasury, repay out of the Mercantile Marine Fund all or any part of such of the expenses so paid as are by the provisions of this Act chargeable on the said fund. Expenses incurred by Commissioners of Customs to be paid out of the consolidated customs.

548 a. No dues, tolls, rates, or charges, of what nature soever, levied or leviable, or hereafter to be levied or leviable, on any ships, or on any goods carried in any ships, in any port of Great Britain or Ireland for any purpose whatever, shall be sold, mortgaged, or charged in any manner or for any purpose without the consent of the Board of Trade first obtained, such consent to be signified by writing under the hand of one of the secretaries or assistant secretaries to such Board; and any sale, mortgage, or charge of any such dues, tolls, rates, or charges made after the passing of this Act without such consent shall be absolutely void, except in the following cases; that is to say, in the case of any sale, mortgage, or charge of any dues, tolls, rates, or charges levied for the use of any dock or other undertaking intended solely for the benefit of shipping, where the moneys raised by the sale, mortgage, or charge are to be applied exclusively for the purposes of the undertaking for the use of which such dues, rates, tolls, or charges are levied or leviable in the case of any mortgage or charge made under the authority of any Act of Parliament for the purpose of raising money to pay the costs Dues levied on ships not to be sold or charged without consent of the Board of Trade.

of any work constructed or duly contracted for before the passing of this Act; and in the case of any mortgage or charge made or continued under any powers of reborrowing or continuing money on mortgage or bond given by any Act of Parliament for the purposes of any work so constructed or contracted for as aforesaid. (Merchant Shipping Law Amendment Act, 1853, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 131. s. 24.)

Orders in Council.

Effect of order in council.

548 b. Whenever an order in council has been issued under this Act, applying any provision of this Act or any regulation made by or in pursuance of this Act to the ships of any foreign country, such ships shall in all cases arising in any British court be deemed to be subject to such provision or regulation, and shall for the purpose of such provision or regulation be treated as if they were British ships. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 61.)

Orders in council may be limited as to time, and qualified.

548 c. In issuing any order in council under this Act Her Majesty may limit the time during which it is to remain in operation, and may make the same subject to such conditions and qualifications, if any, as may be deemed expedient, and thereupon the operation of the said order shall be limited and modified accordingly. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 62.)

Orders in be revoked and altered.

548 d. Her Majesty may by order in council from time to time revoke or alter any order previously made under this Act. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 63.)

Orders in council to be published in London Gazette.

548 e. Every order in council to be made under this Act shall be published in the London Gazette as soon as may be after the making thereof; and the production of a copy of the London Gazette containing such order shall be received in evidence, and shall be proof that the order therein published has been duly made and issued; and it shall not be necessary to plead such order specially. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 64.)

Bills of Lading.

Rights under bills of lading to vest in consignee or endorsee.

548 f. Every consignee of goods named in a bill of lading, and every endorsee of a bill of lading to whom the property in the goods therein mentioned shall pass, upon or by reason of such consignment or endorsement, shall have transferred to and vested in him all rights of suit, and be subject to the same liabilities in respect of such goods as if the contract contained in the bill of lading had been made with himself. (Bills of Lading Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 111. s. 1.)

548 g. Nothing herein contained shall prejudice or affect any right of stoppage in transitu, or any right to claim freight against the original shipper or owner, or any liability of the consignee or endorsee, by reason or in consequence of his being such consignee or endorsee, or of his receipt of the goods by reason or in consequence of such consignment or endorsement. (*Bills of Lading Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 111. s. 2.*)

Bills of Lading.

Not to affect right of stoppage in transitu or claims for freight.

548 h. Every bill of lading in the hands of a consignee or endorsee for valuable consideration representing goods to have been shipped on board a vessel shall be conclusive evidence of such shipment as against the master or other person signing the same, notwithstanding that such goods or some part thereof may not have been so shipped, unless such holder of the bill of lading shall have had actual notice at the time of receiving the same that the goods had not been in fact laden on board: provided, that the master or other person so signing may exonerate himself in respect of such misrepresentation by showing that it was caused without any default on his part, and wholly by the fraud of the shipper, or of the holder, or some person under whom the holder claims. (*Bills of Lading Act, 1855, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 111. s. 3.*)

Bill of lading in hands of consignee, &c., conclusive evidence of the shipment as against master, &c.

Proviso.

Delivery of Goods and Lien for Freight.

Delivery of Goods and Lien for Freight.

548 i. Where the owner of any goods imported in any ship from foreign parts into the United Kingdom fails to make entry thereof, or having made entry thereof to land the same or take delivery thereof, and to proceed therewith with all convenient speed, by the times severally herein-after mentioned, the shipowner may make entry of and land or unship the said goods at the times, in the manner, and subject to the conditions following; (that is to say,)

Power to shipowner to enter and land goods in default of entry and landing by owner of goods.

- (1.) If a time for the delivery of the goods is expressed in the charter party, bill of lading, or agreement, then at any time after the time so expressed;
- (2.) If no time for the delivery of the goods is expressed in the charter party, bill of lading, or agreement, then at any time after the expiration of seventy-two hours, exclusive of a Sunday or holiday, after the report of the ship;
- (3.) If any wharf or warehouse is named in the charter party, bill of lading, or agreement, as the wharf or warehouse where the goods are to be placed, and if they can be conveniently there received, the shipowner in landing them by virtue of this enactment shall cause them to be placed on such wharf or in such warehouse;
- 4.) In other cases the shipowner in landing goods by virtue of this enactment shall place them in or on some wharf or warehouse on or in which goods of a

*Delivery of
Goods and Lien
for Freight.*

like nature are usually placed; such wharf or warehouse being, if the goods are dutiable, a wharf or warehouse duly approved by the Commissioners of Customs for the landing of dutiable goods:

- (5.) If at any time before the goods are landed or unshipped the owner of the goods is ready and offers to land or take delivery of the same, he shall be allowed so to do, and his entry shall in such case be preferred to any entry which may have been made by the shipowner:
- (6.) If any goods are, for the purpose of convenience in assorting the same, landed at the wharf where the ship is discharged, and the owner of the goods at the time of such landing has made entry and is ready and offers to take delivery thereof, and to convey the same to some other wharf or warehouse, such goods shall be assorted at landing, and shall if demanded, be delivered to the owner thereof within twenty-four hours after assortment; and the expense of and consequent on such landing and assortment shall be borne by the shipowner:
- (7.) If at any time before the goods are landed or unshipped the owner thereof has made entry for the landing and warehousing thereof at any particular wharf or warehouse other than that at which the ship is discharging, and has offered and been ready to take delivery thereof, and the shipowner has failed to make such delivery and has also failed at the time of such offer to give the owner of the goods correct information of the time at which such goods can be delivered, then the shipowner shall, before landing or unshipping such goods under the power hereby given to him, give to the owner of the goods or of such wharf or warehouse as last aforesaid twenty-four hours notice in writing of his readiness to deliver the goods, and shall, if he lands or unships the same without such notice, do so at his own risk and expense. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 67.)

If, when goods are landed, the shipowner give notice for that purpose, the lien for freight is to continue.

548 j. If, at the time when any goods are landed from any ship and placed in the custody of any person as a wharf or warehouse owner, the shipowner gives to the wharf or warehouse owner notice in writing that the goods are to remain subject to a lien for freight or other charges payable to the shipowner to an amount to be mentioned in such notice, the goods so landed shall, in the hands of the wharf or warehouse owner, continue liable to the same lien, if any, for such charges as they were subject to before the landing thereof; and the wharf or warehouse owner receiving such goods shall

retain them until the lien is discharged as herein-after mentioned, and shall, if he fail so to do, make good to the shipowner any loss thereby occasioned to him. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 68.)

*Delivery of
Goods and Lien
for Freight.*

548 k. Upon the production to the wharf or warehouse owner of a receipt for the amount claimed as due, and delivery to the wharf or warehouse owner of a copy thereof or of a release of freight from the shipowner, the said lien shall be discharged. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 69.)

Lien to be discharged on proof of payment.

548 l. The owner of the goods may deposit with the wharf or warehouse owner a sum of money equal in amount to the sum so claimed as aforesaid by the shipowner, and thereupon the lien shall be discharged, but without prejudice to any other remedy which the shipowner may have for the recovery of the freight. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 70.)

Lien to be discharged on deposit with warehouse owner.

548 m. If such deposit as aforesaid is made with the wharf or warehouse owner, and the person making the same does not within fifteen days after making it give to the wharf or warehouse owner notice in writing to retain it, stating in such notice the sum, if any, which he admits to be payable to the shipowner, or, as the case may be, that he does not admit any sum to be so payable, the wharf or warehouse owner may, at the expiration of such fifteen days, pay the sum so deposited over to the shipowner, and shall by such payment be discharged from all liability in respect thereof. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 71.)

Warehouse owner may at the end of 15 days, if no notice is given, pay deposit to shipowner.

548 n. If such deposit as aforesaid is made with the wharf or warehouse owner, and the person making the same does within fifteen days after making it give to the wharf or warehouse owner such notice in writing as aforesaid, the wharf or warehouse owner shall immediately apprise the shipowner of such notice, and shall pay or tender to him out of the sum deposited the sum, if any, admitted by such notice to be payable, and shall retain the remainder or balance, or, if no sum is admitted to be payable, the whole of the sum deposited, for thirty days from the date of the said notice; and at the expiration of such thirty days, unless legal proceedings have in the meantime been instituted by the shipowner against the owner of the goods to recover the said balance or sum or otherwise for the settlement of any disputes which may have arisen between them concerning such freight or other charges as aforesaid, and notice in writing of such proceedings has been served on him, the wharf or warehouse owner shall pay the said balance or sum over to the owner of the goods,

Course to be taken if notice to retain is given.

*Delivery of
Goods and Lien
for Freight.*

After 90 days
warehouse
owner may sell
goods by public
auction.

and shall by such payment be discharged from all liability in respect thereof. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 72.)

548 o. If the lien is not discharged, and no deposit is made as herein-before mentioned, the wharf or warehouse owner may, and, if required by the shipowner, shall, at the expiration for ninety days from the time when the goods were placed in his custody, or, if the goods are of a perishable nature, at such earlier period as he in his discretion thinks fit, sell by public auction, either for home use or exportation, the said goods or so much thereof as may be necessary to satisfy the charges herein-after mentioned. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 73.)

Notices of sale
to be given.

548 p. Before making such sale the wharf or warehouse owner shall give notice thereof by advertisement in two newspapers circulating in the neighbourhood, or in one daily newspaper published in London and in one local newspaper, and also, if the address of the owner of the goods has been stated on the manifest of the cargo or on any of the documents which have come into the possession of the wharf or warehouse owner, or is otherwise known to him, give notice of the sale to the owner of the goods by letter sent by the post; but the title of a bonâ fide purchaser of such goods shall not be invalidated by reason of the omission to send notice as herein-before mentioned, nor shall any such purchaser be bound to inquire whether such notice has been sent. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 74.)

Moneys arising
from sale, how
to be applied.

548 q. In every case of any such sale as aforesaid the wharf or warehouse owner shall apply the moneys received from the sale as follows, and in the following order:

1. If the goods are sold for home use in payment of any customs or excise duties owing in respect thereof:
2. In payment of the expenses of the sale:
3. In the absence of any agreement between the wharf or warehouse owner and the shipowner concerning the priority of their respective charges, in payment of the rent, rates, and other charges due to the wharf or warehouse owner in respect of the said goods:
4. In payment of the amount claimed by the shipowner as due for freight or other charges in respect of the said goods:
5. But in case of any agreement between the wharf or warehouse owner and the shipowner concerning the priority of their respective charges, then such charges shall have priority according to the terms of such agreement:

and the surplus, if any, shall be paid to the owner of the goods. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 75.)

548 r. Whenever goods are placed in the custody of a wharf or warehouse owner under the authority of this Act, the said wharf or warehouse owner shall be entitled to rent in respect of the same, and shall also have power from time to time, at the expense of the owner of the goods, to do all such reasonable acts as in the judgment of the said wharf or warehouse owner are necessary for the proper custody and preservation of the said goods, and shall have a lien on the said goods for the said rent and expenses. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 76.)

Delivery of Goods and Lien for Freight.

Warehouse owners rent and expenses.

548 s. Nothing in this Act contained shall compel any wharf or warehouse owner to take charge of any goods which he would not be liable to take charge of if this Act had not passed; nor shall he be bound to see to the validity of any lien claimed by any shipowner under this Act. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 77.)

Warehouse owners protection.

548 t. Whosoever shall steal any goods or merchandise in any vessel, barge, or boat of any description whatsoever in any haven, or in any port of entry or discharge, or upon any navigable river or canal, or in any creek or basin belonging to or communicating with any such haven, port, river, or canal, or shall steal any goods or merchandise from any dock, wharf, or quay adjacent to any such haven, port, river, canal, creek, or basin, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof shall be liable, at the discretion of the court, to be kept in penal servitude for any term not exceeding fourteen years and not less than three years,—or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding two years, with or without hard labour, and with or without solitary confinement. (Larceny Act, 1861, 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96. s. 63.)

Stealing from ships, docks, wharves, &c.

548 u. *The High Court of Admiralty shall have jurisdiction over any claim by the owner or consignee or assignee of any bill of lading of any goods carried into any port in England or Wales in any ship, for damage done to the goods or any part thereof by the negligence or misconduct of or for any breach of duty or breach of contract on the part of the owner, master, or crew of the ship, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the court that at the time of the institution of the cause any owner or part owner of the ship is domiciled in England or Wales: Provided always, that if in any such cause the Plaintiff do not recover twenty pounds he shall not be entitled to any costs, charges, or expenses incurred by him therein, unless the judge shall certify that the cause was a fit one to be tried in the said court. (Admiralty Court Act, 1861, 24 Vict. c. 19. s. 6.)

As to claims for damage to cargo imported.

* Similar powers conferred on Irish Court of Admiralty by 30 & 31 Vict. c. 114. s. 37; and see ss. 74 *et seq.* of that Act.

*Delivery of
Goods and Licen
for Freight.*

*Saving powers
under local
Act.*

*Repeal and
Saving.*

*Repeal of Acts
mentioned in
schedule.*

548 v. Nothing in this Act contained shall take away or abridge any powers given by any local Act to any harbour trust, body corporate, or persons whereby they are enabled to expedite the discharge of ships or the landing or delivery of goods; nor shall anything in this Act contained take away or diminish any rights or remedies given to any shipowner or wharf or warehouse owner by any local Act. (Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 63. s. 78.)

Repeal and Saving.

548 w. There shall be hereby repealed—

The several Acts and parts of Acts set forth in the first schedule hereto to the extent to which such Acts or parts of Acts are therein expressed to be repealed, and all such provisions of any other Acts or of any charters, and all such laws, customs, and rules as are inconsistent with the provisions of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854:

Provided that such repeal shall not affect—

- (1.) Any provisions contained in the Act of the seventh year of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, chapter seventy-nine, as to title, application of purchase money, or borrowing money, and having relation to the power of purchasing lighthouses given to the Trinity House by the same Act:
- (2.) Any security duly given before this Act comes into operation:
- (3.) Anything duly done before this Act comes into operation:
- (4.) Any liability accruing before this Act comes into operation:
- (5.) Any penalty, forfeiture, or other punishment incurred or to be incurred in respect of any offence committed before this Act comes into operation:
- (6.) The institution of any investigation or legal proceeding or any other remedy for ascertaining, enforcing, or recovering any such liability, penalty, forfeiture, or punishment as aforesaid:
- (7.) Any appointment, byelaw, regulation, or license duly made or granted under any enactment hereby repealed, and subsisting at the time when this Act comes into operation; and the same shall continue in force, but shall be subject to such provisions of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, as are applicable thereto respectively. (Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854, 17 & 18 Vict. c. 120. s. 4.)

INDEX.

A.

Section.

ABROAD, crimes. <i>See</i> Crimes abroad.	
....., effects of seamen dying, to be remitted to Board of Trade	197
....., seamen discharged. Certificates of discharge to be given to, and seamen sent home at owners expense	205
....., forcing seamen on shore and leaving them, a misdemeanour	206
....., no seamen to be discharged, without certificate of some functionary	207
....., seamen discharged, for inability, wages to be paid	209
....., wages to be paid to, in money	209a
....., wages to be subject to expenses for subsistence and passage	210
....., distressed seamen found, to be relieved and sent home at public expense	211
....., masters of British ships compelled to bring home distressed seamen found; expense borne by Board of Trade	212
....., relief of distressed seamen, to be regulated by Board of Trade	212a, 213a
....., seamen left irregularly, expenses chargeable on ship	213
....., Board of Trade may sue for amounts advanced for relief of	213
....., entries and certificates of desertion, to be copied and sent home and admissible in evidence	249
....., inquiry into cause of death on board ship	269
....., steps to be taken when salvage services have been rendered by navy ship	486
....., salvage bond to be given by salvaged ship to naval salvor to avoid detention	486
ABSENCE, without leave within 24 hours before sailing, punishment for	243
ACCIDENT to steam ships to be reported to Board of Trade	326
ACCOMMODATION for seamen. <i>See</i> Crew Spaces.	
ADJUSTMENT OF COMPASSES	301
ADMINISTRATION, letters of, not required when wages and effects of deceased seamen are under 50 <i>l</i> .	199
ADMIRALTY, definition of	2
..... to repay wages advanced and not earned by seamen volunteering into navy	216
....., salvage claims by naval officers not to be determined without consent of	485
....., power to raise Naval Reserve Volunteers	290a
..... to make regulations for payment of Naval Reserve Volunteers	290i
..... to grant pensions to Naval Reserve Volunteers	290j
..... laws applicable to Naval Reserve Pensioners while on service	290l
..... to make regulations as to manner of Naval Reserve Volunteers entry into service	290m
..... may discharge Naval Reserve Volunteers	290n
..... laws extended to Naval Reserve Volunteers whilst on exercise or service	290o
..... may enroll officers of Naval Reserve Volunteers	290aa
....., Her Majesty may accept officers of Naval Reserve Volunteers recommended by	290cc
..... Contracts, Chain, Cables, and Anchors Act of 1874 not to affect	294z

	Section.
ADMIRALTY Test for chain, cables, and anchors, tensile strain of Board of Trade tests not to be less than - - -	294o
ADMIRALTY COURT, disputes as to expenses of witnesses called by Board of Trade Inspectors may be referred to, as well as Queen's Bench -	15a
..... to have jurisdiction over claims for building, equipping, and repairing, and necessaries supplied to ships - - -	43b, 43c
..... to decide question as to ownership of ships - - -	43d
..... to have same power of British ships as conferred on Court of Chancery by sections 62, 63, 64, and 65 of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854 -	65a
..... to have jurisdiction in regard to registered mortgages -	75a
..... to claims for seamen's wages and disbursements by master -	189a
..... or Superior Court, restrictions on proceedings in - 189c, 477b, 520c,	543x
....., owner may apply for excess of expense in paying substitute for seamen volunteering into Navy to -	217
....., application to, how to be decided -	218
..... Account General to Navy to pay sums when ascertained by -	219
....., penalty for forgery and false representation in support of application to -	220
....., power of, to remove a master, and appoint new one -	240
....., appeal to, from decision of justices or umpire in salvage disputes -	464
..... (English and Irish) may settle security for release of ship, and adjudicate when salvage claims exceed 200l. -	468
....., jurisdiction of, in salvage cases -	476
..... (Vice), judge of, may fix amount of salvage bond to be given to naval salvor abroad -	487
..... or other adjudicating court, salvage bond, &c. to be sent to England to -	490
....., or by agreement Vice Admiralty Court, to adjudicate on salvage bond -	492
....., power of, to enforce salvage bond -	493
....., voluntary agreement to abide decision of, to have same effect as salvage bond -	497
....., power of Court of Chancery under Part IX. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, extended to -	514b
..... (Irish), power of Irish Court of Chancery -	514c
..... to have jurisdiction over claims for damage done by ship -	526a
....., power to arrest foreign ship that has done damage -	527
..... to have jurisdiction as to claims for damage to cargo imported -	548u
..... to be a Court of Record -	543a
....., decrees and orders of, to have effect of judgments at common law -	543b
..... as to claims to goods taken in execution -	543c
....., powers of Superior Courts extended to -	543d
....., party in, may apply for an order for inspection by Trinity House -	543e
....., admission of documents -	543f
....., power to order parties to proceed when personal service of citation has not been effected -	543g
....., service of subpoena out of England and Wales -	543h
....., power to issue new writs -	543i
....., judge and registrar to have same power as to arbitration as judges and masters at common law -	543j
....., power of registrar and of deputy or assistant registrar -	543k
....., false oath deemed perjury -	543l
....., power of appeal in interlocutory matters -	543m
....., bail given in, good in court of appeal -	543n
....., hearing of causes and cross causes -	543o
....., jurisdiction of -	543p
....., offences committed within -	543q
..... County Courts instead of. See County Courts.	
....., transfer of causes by order of Admiralty Court from County Court to -	543u
....., transfer of causes by order of County Court to -	543v
....., transfer of causes to other County Courts or to -	543w
....., causes that can be tried in County Courts not to be taken to - 189c, 477b	
....., evidence before registrar of County Court receivable in -	543gg
....., conduct of sale in appeal case from County Court in -	543ss
..... of Cinque Ports, appeal to -	543tt

	Section.
ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION, powers to courts having, to apportion	
salvage	498
....., offences committed by British seamen at foreign ports to be within	267
....., offences committed within (legal procedure)	520 <i>a</i>
....., offences (Larceny Act) committed within	520 <i>b</i>
....., County Courts with. <i>See</i> County Courts.	
....., of County Court, extent of	189 <i>b</i> , 543 <i>s</i>
....., no other County Court than that appointed to have	543 <i>t</i>
..... (Colonies), persons charged in colony for offences committed on the sea tried as if offence had been committed within local jurisdiction of colonial court	543 <i>xx</i>
....., persons convicted to suffer like punishment as on conviction in England	543 <i>yy</i>
....., trial for murder and manslaughter when death only happens in colony or on sea	543 <i>zz</i>
....., jurisdiction of Supreme Court of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land preserved	543 <i>aaa</i>
....., at trial in colonial courts by virtue of Imperial Acts, courts empowered to pass sentence as if owners had been committed in colony	543 <i>ccc</i>
..... in India, provision for persons entitled to be tried by Supreme Court of a Presidency	543 <i>bbb</i>
AFRICAN AND ASIATIC Passengers (Emigrants), governor of colony may allow a larger number to be carried in emigrant ship	329 <i>u</i>
..... sailors. <i>See</i> Lascars.	
AGREEMENTS to be made with seamen; particulars to be contained in form	149
....., provisions in case of colonial ships	149
..... with seamen, maximum period of voyage may be inserted in	149 <i>a</i>
..... with fishermen. Remuneration by share in fishing profits	149 <i>b</i>
..... with seamen for foreign-going ships	150
..... (running), foreign-going ships making short voyages may have	151
....., duplicates of, how to be dealt with	153
....., fees to be paid on	154
..... with seamen in home-trade ships	155
..... (special) for home-trade ships belonging to same owner	156
....., penalty for shipping seamen without duly executed	157
..... with seamen engaged in colony	159
..... shipped in foreign port to be endorsed by consul	160
....., rules as to production of, by masters of foreign-going ships	161
....., rules as to production of, by masters of home-trade ships	162
..... (time), for home-trade ships	162 <i>a</i>
....., alterations void unless attested to have been made with consent of all parties	163
....., penalty for falsifying	164
....., seamen not bound to produce	165
....., copy of, to be accessible to crew	166
....., stipulation in, for remuneration for salvage services allowed	182 <i>a</i>
....., &c., to be deposited on arrival at foreign port with consul, at colony with customs officers	279
....., &c. under Part VIII. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, exempt from stamp duty	495
AMERICA (NORTH), definition of	2
....., British possessions in, laws, &c., repugnant to Imperial Acts relating to customs, trade, and navigation, null and void	547 <i>a</i>
..... <i>See also</i> Canada.	
ANCHORS. <i>See</i> Chain Cables and Anchors.	
....., for passenger (emigrant) ships	329 <i>ii</i>
....., manufacturer to mark	483
ANTISCORBUTICS for ships	224 <i>a</i>
ALLOTMENT NOTES, rules as to	168
..... may be sued for summarily	169
ALTERATION IN SHIP to be registered	84
....., registry anew may be required on	85

	Section.
ALTERATION IN SHIP, provisional certificate of - - - - -	85 and 86
....., consequence of omitting to register ship anew on - - - - -	87
APPEAL from decision of Board of Trade in cases of surveys for unseaworthiness - - - - -	291e
..... from County Court (Admiralty jurisdiction) to Admiralty Court - - - - -	543mm
....., time for such - - - - -	543nn
....., agreement not to - - - - -	543oo
..... to Queen in Council - - - - -	543pp
....., cost of - - - - -	543qq
..... not allowed unless amount over 50 <i>l</i> . - - - - -	543rr
..... case, sale in Admiralty Court instead of County Court in - - - - -	543ss
..... to Admiralty Court of Cinque Ports - - - - -	543tt
APPLICATION of monies and fines paid to Board of Trade - - - - -	11
..... of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to whole of British Dominions - - - - -	17
..... of fees under Part II. of Merchant Shipping Act 1854 in United Kingdom and British Possessions - - - - -	95
..... of penalties under Passengers Act, 1855 - - - - -	329 3b
..... of damages (liability of owner) - - - - -	510
..... of penalties (legal proceedings) - - - - -	524
APPORTIONMENT OF SALVAGE, payment to be made to receiver in case of dispute as to - - - - -	466
....., receiver may make, in such cases - - - - -	467
APPRENTICESHIPS to sea service, shipping officers to facilitate making of - - - - -	124
....., shipping masters to assist in making - - - - -	141
....., indentures of, to be recorded, and free from stamp duty - - - - -	143
..... of paupers, rules to govern - - - - -	144
APPRENTICES to sea service; indenture of boys bound by guardians and overseers to be witnessed by two justices - - - - -	142
....., and their indentures, to be brought to shipping master before voyage in foreign-going ship - - - - -	145
ARBITRATION, salvage disputes may be settled by - - - - -	460
....., mode of proceeding under - - - - -	461
....., costs of - - - - -	462
ARRESTMENT of foreign ship which has done damage - - - - -	527
....., backing, in Scotland - - - - -	534
ASSAULT on officers, punishment for - - - - -	243
ASSESSORS, Nautical and Engineering, concurrence of one, with report upon which certificate is cancelled or suspended, necessary - - - - -	242a
..... (Nautical), Board of Trade may appoint, to assist at investigation into wrecks and casualties - - - - -	434
....., power of judge of County Court with Admiralty jurisdiction to summon nautical or mercantile - - - - -	543y, 543z, and note
....., appointment of, at County Courts - - - - -	543cc
....., attendance of, at County Courts - - - - -	543dd
....., removal of - - - - -	543ee
..... of Court of Passage at Liverpool may make rules and orders for regulating practice of Court - - - - -	543vv, note
..... (Mercantile), judge of County Court with Admiralty jurisdiction may be assisted by - - - - -	543y, 543z
ASIATICS, sailors. <i>See</i> Lascars.	
..... and African emigrants; governor of colony may allow a greater number to be carried in emigrant ship - - - - -	329u
ASSIGNMENTS, &c. on arrival of ship at foreign port to be delivered to consul; in colony to custom officer - - - - -	279
..... of apprenticeships indentures to be recorded - - - - -	143

B

BACKING sentences and decrees in Scotland - - - - -	541
..... arrestments in Scotland - - - - -	584

	Section.
BADGES for emigrant runners	- 329 4n
....., penalty for using not lawfully issued	- 329 4q
....., how fresh, obtained when lost	- 329 4r
BAIL given in Admiralty Court good in court of appeal	- 543n
BALLASTAGE Dues paid to Trinity house to go to Mercantile Marine Fund	- 417
..... rates, application of	- 419
..... expenses to be charged on Mercantile Marine Fund	- 418
....., establishments to be fixed by Order in Council	- 420
..... accounts to be sent to Board of Trade, audited and laid before Parliament	- 427, 428, 429
BANKS. See Savings Bank.	
BANKRUPTCY, transmission of property in ship by	- 58
....., proof of transmission by	- 59
..... of Mortgagor not to affect right of mortgagee	- 72
....., transmission of interest of mortgagee by	- 74
....., mortgage or sale under certificate not to be impeached by	- 80, 81
BEACONS. See Lighthouses, Buoys and Beacons.	
BEAMS, Regulations as to, in emigrant ships	- 329bb
BERTHS in emigrant ships, regulations as to	- 329cc
..... not to be removed till passengers landed	- 329ee
BERTHING of passengers in emigrant ships, regulations as to	- 329dd
BILLS OF LADING, rights under, to vest in consignee or endorsee	- 548 f
..... Act not to affect right of stoppage in transitu on claims for freight	- 548g
..... in hands of consignee, evidence of shipment	- 548h
BILL OF SALE to be produced on registry	- 40
....., ship must be transferred by	- 55, 81
..... for transfer of ship or share to be entered in register book	- 57
....., punishment for forging	- 101
BIRTHS AND DEATHS at sea, registration of	- 274a
BOARD OF TRADE, definition of	- 2
..... to superintend merchant shipping	- 6
..... title of	- 6a
..... certificate and documents purporting to be signed or sealed in a given way to be received in evidence	- 7
..... to issue forms of instruments	- 8
..... certain forms and instruments free from stamp duty	- 9
..... penalty for forging seal of	- 10
..... fraudulent alteration of forms issued by	- 10
..... not using forms issued by	- 10
..... application of monies and fines paid to	- 11
..... returns to	- 12
....., officers of, may inspect ships documents and muster crew	- 13
..... may appoint inspectors	- 14
..... inspectors, powers of	- 15
....., witnesses summoned by, allowed expenses	- 15
..... penalty for obstructing	- 16
..... may appoint surveyors and make regulations for measurement of ships	- 29
..... may sanction levying of tonnage rates upon registered tonnage, though Local Acts require a different system	- 29a
..... may require insertion of particulars in certificate of registry	- 36
....., consent of, required for alienation of forms relating to registry of ships	- 96
..... reports or returns to be made by Local Marine Boards if required by	- 119
....., Local Marine Board failing to discharge its duties, duties may be assumed by, or new election ordered by	- 120

	Section.
BOARD OF TRADE, arrangements of Local Marine Boards may be altered	
by, on complaint	121
..... to have control over shipping offices and fix fees	123, 125
....., shipping offices in sailors homes in London to be under entire control of	129
..... may dismiss shipping master	127
..... may direct business of shipping offices to be conducted at Custom House	128
....., powers of, over examination of masters and mates	132
..... may dispense with transaction before shipping master	130
..... to grant certificates of qualification to examiners	132
..... to fix fees for examination	133
..... to grant certificates of competency to those who pass	134
..... to grant certificates of service	135
..... may grant copies of certificates in case of loss	139
..... to fix fees on apprenticeship	141
..... may license persons to engage seamen	146
..... to sanction forms of agreements with seamen	149
..... of reporting changes in crew	158
..... to settle how duplicates of running agreements dealt with	153
..... to sanction form for allotment notes	168
..... to sanction form of accounts of wages	171
..... of certificates of discharge	172
..... of release from wages	175
..... for accounts of wages to be delivered by master on discharge of seamen	176
....., for time agreements for home-trade ships	162a
....., power to establish savings banks	180b
..... to constitute shipping offices branch savings banks	180c
..... to make rules concerning money orders	177
..... power to pay money order, when order lost	178
..... power to pay wages, &c., of deceased seaman without probate under 50 <i>l.</i> in value	199
..... to make regulations for conduct of savings banks	180e
..... may establish Mercantile Marine offices, and hold examinations of masters, mates and engineers	130a
....., wages and effects of seamen dying abroad to be remitted to	197
....., wages and effects of seamen dying at home to be paid to shipping master at port of discharge, or to	198
..... power over seamen's wills	200
....., dealings with unclaimed wages by	202
....., disposal of effects of seamen discharged from Navy, dying in merchant ships, by	204
..... to pay expenses of bringing home distressed seamen	212
..... to regulate relief of distressed seamen	212a
..... may sue for amount advanced for relief of seamen left abroad irregularly	213
....., report of examination of provisions and water complained of to be sent to	221
..... to publish scales of medicines, &c.	224a
..... may call on Local Marine Boards to appoint inspectors of medicines	226
..... may appoint medical inspectors of seamen	228 c
..... may investigate cases of incompetency and misconduct of masters and mates	241
..... of engineers	241a
..... may suspend or cancel certificates of masters and mates	242
..... may grant new certificate of same or lower grade to persons whose certificates have been cancelled	242
..... may reissue or return cancelled certificate to engineers (as well as masters and mates), shorten period of suspension, and grant new certificates	242a
....., report of proceedings of Naval Court to be sent to	265
..... to appoint Registrar-General of Seamen, and have control over his office	271
..... to sanction form of ship's list	273

	Section.
BOARD OF TRADE to sanction form of official log	280
....., appeal from decision of, in cases of survey for unseaworthiness	291e
..... to pay expenses of surveys for unseaworthiness and detention of ship, if reported seaworthy	291d
..... may recover from complainant, if complaint without reasonable cause	291d
....., power to vary requirements as to boats to be carried	294a
..... to appoint surveyors of passenger steamships	305
..... to regulate mode of surveys of passenger steamships	307
..... to sanction forms of surveyors declarations	309
....., declaration of surveyors to be sent to	310
..... to issue certificates for passenger steamships	312
..... to fix fees for certificates	314
..... to transmit duplicate certificate to shipping master for owners	313
..... may cancel certificate, and require fresh declaration	316
....., surveyors to send a return as to build, &c. of passenger steamships to	321
....., accident to steamship to be reported to	326
..... to appoint emigration officers in United Kingdom	329f
..... may authorise alternative dietary scale for emigrant ships	329ww
..... may transfer pilotage jurisdiction by Provisional Order	333a
..... may exempt any district from compulsory pilotage	333a
..... to settle mode of publication of pilotage byelaws before Order in Council	334
....., appeal against byelaws to	336
....., pilotage returns to	337
..... to lay pilotage returns before Parliament	339
..... may examine and give pilotage certificates when pilotage authority refuses	342
..... may withdraw pilotage certificates	344
..... may grant pilotage certificates to masters and mates of home-trade passenger ships	355
..... to sanction control of general over local lighthouse authority	394
..... to direct how light dues are to be paid over and accounted for	402
....., Scotch and Irish lighthouse authorities may appeal to, if Trinity House refuse approval of new lighthouses, buoys, or beacons	405
....., sanction of, how obtained	406
....., decision, Trinity House to inform lighthouse authority of	407
....., power to Trinity House to compel execution of work with sanction of	408
....., sanction, how obtained	409
..... may sanction surrender of local lighthouses	413
..... powers as to application of ballastage dues	419
....., no increase in lighthouse or ballastage establishments without consent of	420
..... may sanction commutation of pension and grant of superannuation allowances	420a, 421
..... to approve estimates and accounts of general lighthouse authorities	422
....., expenses of general lighthouse authorities not allowed except sanctioned by	423
..... may apply for, and make provision for repayment of advances from Consolidated Fund towards erecting and repairing lighthouses	424
..... may borrow money on credit of Mercantile Marine Fund for lighthouse purposes	425
....., general lighthouse authority to account to, for receipt and expenditure	427
..... to submit to Audit Commissioners accounts of Mercantile Marine Fund	428
..... to lay before Parliament accounts of Mercantile Marine Fund	429
..... property free from rates and taxes	430
..... ships exempt from harbour dues	431
..... may appoint persons to make inquiries into cases of wreck and casualty	432
..... may direct investigation into wrecks and casualties before two justices	433
..... may appoint assessors (nautical and engineer) to assist at investigation into wrecks and casualties	434
..... to consent to remuneration of investigating magistrate	435

	Section.
BOARD OF TRADE may pay costs of investigation	436
..... may remit investigation in Scotland to Lord Advocate	437
..... may cancel or suspend certificates of masters and mates on report of investigation	438
..... to superintend matters relating to wreck	439
..... to appoint receivers of wreck	439
..... to fix fees to be paid to receivers of wreck	455
..... to direct application of such fees	457
..... to settle disputes as to sums payable to receivers of wreck	456
..... may pay salvage of life out of Mercantile Marine Fund, when there are no other funds	459
..... to settle fees in salvage arbitration cases	462
..... may purchase, on behalf of Crown, rights to unclaimed wreck	474
..... may direct proceedings for loss of life and permanent injury	507
..... may order a special jury if either party require	508
....., provision for conduct of proceedings by	509
..... to direct distribution of damages recovered	510
..... refusing to institute proceedings, individuals may bring actions	512
..... may sue in name of its officers	529 <i>b</i>
..... may repay out of Mercantile Marine Fund expenses incurred by Customs under Merchant Shipping Act, 1854	548
....., dues on ships not to be sold or charged without consent of	548 <i>a</i>
..... to superintend winding up of Merchant Seamen's Fund	180 <i>k</i>
..... to regulate right to relief from Merchant Seamen's Fund	180 <i>ss</i>
..... to make regulations as to applications for pensions from Merchant Seamen's Fund	180 <i>uu</i>
..... may commute pensions and give gratuities to widows from fund	180 <i>pp</i>
BOATS, Board of Trade inspectors may inspect	15
..... Life-boats, and Buoys for sea-going ships	292
....., penalties for not providing	293
....., customs officers not to clear ship without	294
....., power to Board of Trade to vary requirements as to	294 <i>a</i>
..... for passenger steamers, surveyors may inspect	306
..... for emigrant ships	329 <i>ii</i>
..... of general lighthouse authorities exempt from harbour dues	431
..... (fishing), extension of Part III. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to	109 <i>a</i>
..... (pilot), pilotage authorities to make regulations as to	333
....., to be licensed by pilot authority	345
....., characteristics of	346
....., qualified pilots to display flag, though not in	347
....., penalty for ordinary boat displaying flag of	348
BONDS. See Salvage Bonds.	
..... &c., under Part VIII. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, free from stamp duty	495
..... to Crown, no emigrant ship to clear without	329 <i>o</i>
....., emigrant ship forfeited for sailing without	329 <i>q</i>
....., form of	329 <i>4a</i>
....., where shipowner resident abroad	329 <i>4b</i>
....., counterpart of, to be sent to colony	329 <i>4c</i>
..... to be given by licensed Trinity House pilots	373
BUILDER, penalty for false statement required for registry of ship	41
BODY CORPORATE may be registered as owners by corporate name	37
....., declaration of ownership by	39
..... may grant sites for sailors homes	546
....., saving of powers of, under local Acts	548 <i>v</i>
BREACH OF DISCIPLINE. See Discipline.	
BREAD (soft) may be substituted for other bread stuff in emigrant ships	329 <i>uu</i>
BRISTOL CHANNEL PILOTS, Trinity House may make arrangement for, with respect to Pilot Fund	386 <i>k</i>
BRITISH CHARACTER, penalty for unduly assuming	103
BRITISH DOMINIONS, additional security required for ship's salvage abroad by naval salvor when owner not resident in	489

	Section.
BRITISH JURISDICTION, foreign ships in, to be subject to rules for preventing collisions at sea	291a
BRITISH POSSESSIONS, definition of	2
..... See Colonies.	
BRITISH SHIP, description and ownership of	18
..... to be registered, with certain exceptions	19
....., registrars of, in colonies	30a
....., particulars to be marked before registry	34a
....., rules as to naming	34b
....., ship with terminable certificate of registry granted in colonies to be deemed a registered	44b
..... wrecked or abandoned, restrictions on re-registration of	53a
....., Admiralty Court to have same powers over, as conferred on Chancery Court by sections 62, 63, 64, and 65 of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854	65a
....., ships altered, and not registered anew, to cease to be	87
....., effect of declaration that a ship shall not be recognised as	106
....., copy of register to have same effect as original register of	107a
....., sale of unproved chain cables and anchors prohibited to	294x
....., rules for salvage of, in United Kingdom	458
..... extended to outside limits of United Kingdom	458a
..... See also Ship.	
BRITISH SUBJECTS, offences by, on board ship	521b
BROKER. See Passage Broker.	
BUOYS. See Lighthouses, Buoys, and Beacons.	
BURIAL OF SEAMEN, how expenses to be defrayed	228
BYELAWS for landing and embarking emigrants, dock trustees may make	429 4a
..... (pilotage) power to pilotage authorities to alter	333
..... to be published before Order in Council	334
..... to be laid before Parliament	335
....., appeal to Board of Trade against	336

C.

CABIN PASSENGERS in emigrant ships, where to be carried, and number of	329r
CABLES, permit to marine store dealers to cut up	481
..... See Chain Cables and Anchors.	
CANADA, laws in force in, repugnant to Imperial Acts relating to customs, trade, and navigation, null and void	547a
CANCELLATION of masters and mates certificates	242
..... of certificate to rest with court which hears case	242a
....., certificates to be delivered up to Board of Trade on	242b
CARGO imported, Admiralty Court to have jurisdiction as to claims for damage to	548u
CARRIAGE of Dangerous Goods. See Dangerous Goods.	
CATTLE, carriage of, in emigrant ships	329 ll
CASUALTY. See Wreck and Casualty.	
CERTIFICATES purporting to be sealed or signed by secretaries of Board of Trade to be received in evidence	7
CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY (masters and mates), local marine boards to appoint examiners and hold examinations for	131
....., power of Board of Trade over examinations	132
....., examinations where there are no local marine boards	131a
....., fees for examinations for	133
..... to be granted to those who pass	134
..... for foreign-going ships available for home-trade passenger ships	137

	Section.
CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY (engineers), examinations for	140b
..... to be granted to those who pass -	140d
..... (masters, mates, and engineers,) Board of Trade may hold examinations for, when they have established mercantile marine offices -	130a
..... in colonies -	140g
CERTIFICATES OF SERVICE (masters and mates), for home-trade passenger ships -	135
..... (engineers), granted on proof of certain service -	140b
CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY OR SERVICE (masters, mates, and engineers), Registrar-General of Seamen to record grants, suspensions, and cancellations of	138
....., copy certified by Registrar General to be evidence -	139
....., copy of, may be granted in case of loss -	139
....., penalty for false representation to obtain, fraudulently using or lending -	140
....., rules for production in foreign-going ships -	161
..... home-trade ships -	162
....., Board of Trade may suspend or cancel in certain cases	242, 242b
....., cancellation and suspension of, to rest with court which hears case -	242a
....., Board of Trade may return cancelled; shorten period of suspension, and grant new, of same or lower grade -	242a
..... to be delivered to Board of Trade on suspension or cancellation -	242b
....., master to return, to mates on discharge -	172
....., master or mates may be required not to deliver up, during inquiry into wrecks or casualty -	438
CERTIFICATES OF DISCHARGE, masters to give seamen -	172
..... to be given to seamen discharged abroad -	205
..... to be obtained from some functionary when seamen discharged abroad -	207
....., proof of such to be upon master -	208
CERTIFICATES, PILOTAGE, to be granted by pilotage authorities -	340
..... to be renewed annually -	341
....., Board of Trade may examine and grant on pilotage authority refusing -	342
....., fees for -	343
....., power to Board of Trade to withdraw -	344
....., Board of Trade may grant to masters and mates of home-trade passenger ships -	355
CERTIFICATES, lime juice not to be sold without, from inspector -	224a
CERTIFICATES FOR PASSENGER STEAMERS, declaration of engineer surveyors to certain statement as to engineers certificate -	309a
..... Board of Trade to issue -	312
....., duplicate of, to be sent by Board of Trade to shipping master for owner -	313
....., fees for -	314
....., period for which they are to be in force -	315
....., Board of Trade may cancel, and require fresh declarations -	316
....., copy of, to be placed in conspicuous part of ship -	317
....., passenger steamer not to go to sea without -	318
....., penalty for carrying more passengers than number in -	319
....., forgery of, a misdemeanour -	320
..... of emigration officer, no emigrant ship to be clear without -	329o
....., ship forfeited for sailing without -	329q
..... of test of chain cables and anchors -	294s
CERTIFICATES OF MORTGAGE OR SALE of ship or share may be given by registrar -	76
....., requisites for -	77
....., restrictions on -	78
....., form of -	79

	Section.
CERTIFICATES OF MORTGAGE OR SALE, rules as to	- 80, 81
....., provision in case of loss of	- 82
....., revocation of	- 83
....., forgery of, felony	- 101
CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRY necessary before clearance	- 19
....., number of, to be carved on main beam of ship	- 25
....., before granted, Board of Trade surveyor to survey ship	- 36
....., evidence to be produced before granting	- 40
....., form of	- 44
....., (terminable), grant of, in colonies	- 44a
....., (terminable), colonial ship having, to be deemed a registered British ship	- 44b
....., change of ownership to be endorsed on	- 45
....., change of master to be endorsed on	- 46
....., power to grant new, on delivery of former one	- 47
....., provision in case of loss of	- 48
....., (provisional) to be delivered up on arrival of ship in United Kingdom	- 49
....., not subject to detention	- 50
....., penalty for detention of	- 50
....., provision in case of party detaining, absconding	- 51
....., penalty for using improper	- 52
....., of ship lost or ceasing to be British, to be delivered	- 53
....., (provisional) for ships becoming British property at foreign ports	- 54
....., alteration of ship to be endorsed on	- 84
....., a new, may be required on alteration	- 85
....., (provisional) on alteration of ship	- 85, 86
....., a new, may be granted, if required, on change of owner	- 88
....., fresh, on transfer of registry to another port	- 90
....., delivery of, on transfer of registry	- 90a
....., forgery of, felony	- 101
....., copies of, admissible in evidence	- 107
CERTIFICATES OF SURVEY to be delivered to registrar before registry	- 36
....., declaration of ownership to refer to ship as described in	- 38
....., description of ship in, to be entered in register book	- 42
CEYLON AND INDIA, Government of Ceylon may regulate number of passengers carried in emigrant ships between	- 329v
CHAIN CABLES AND ANCHORS, limitation of corporations entitled to test	- 294d
....., public bodies to purchase existing licensed testing machines before establishing new ones	- 294 e
....., price for existing machines to be settled by valuer appointed by Board of Trade	- 294 e
....., advances for establishing testing machines by Public Works Loan Commissioners	- 294 f
....., of ships alleged to be unseaworthy, to be tested	- 291g, 294aa
....., Board of Trade to appoint inspectors of testing establishments for	- 294g
....., remuneration of inspectors	- 294 j
....., licenses for machines to be renewed half-yearly	- 294n
....., fees for licenses	- 294 i
....., fees to be carried to Mercantile Marine Fund	- 294k
....., all expenses connected with, incurred by Board of Trade and Trinity House, to be paid out of Mercantile Marine Fund	- 294k, 417a
....., to be tested in order, and impressed with authorised proof mark	- 294 l
....., mode of testing	- 294m
....., superior tests may be substituted for statutory test	- 294p
....., charges for testing and affixing proof marks to	- 294q
....., may be detained by tester till charges paid	- 294r
....., certificate of test to be given on application	- 294s
....., offences connected with	- 294t
....., penalty for using unlicensed machines	- 294u
....., markers of, not relieved by Act from any responsibility	- 294v

	Section.
CHAIN CABLES AND ANCHORS, sale of unproved, prohibited to	
British and Foreign ships	294w, 294x
....., contract for sale of, to imply warranty	294y
CHANCERY, COURT OF, unqualified owner by transmission may apply	
to, for sale of ship	62
..... may make order for sale	63
....., limitation of time for such application to	64
..... may prohibit transfer of ships on application of interested party	65
....., Admiralty Court (in England and Ireland) to have same powers	
over British ships as conferred on, by foregoing sections	65a
....., powers of, under Part IX. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, ex-	
tended to Admiralty Court	514b
..... in Ireland	514c
CHANGE OF OWNERS to be entered on certificate of registry	45
....., registry anew may be granted on	88
CHANNEL ISLANDS within home-trade limits	2
....., registration of ships in	30
....., light dues not to be levied without consent of States	411
....., Trinity House to exercise no powers in, without Order in Council	411
CHARACTER, ship not to be cleared without declaration of national	102
....., penalty for concealment of British	103
....., penalty for undue assumption of foreign	103
CINQUE PORTS ADMIRALTY COURT, causes transferred from	
county court to	543 tt
CINQUE PORT PILOTS (old) to be competent to pilot ships within	
districts for which they are licensed	386a
..... to be subject to same rules as Trinity House pilots	386b
....., rates to be asked for, by	386d
..... to have same remedies for recovery of rates as Trinity House	
pilots	386e
..... property of, to be transferred to Trinity House	386f
..... Pilot Fund, payments to be made to Trinity House	386f
....., Trinity House to pay debts and grant pensions out of	386g
....., Trinity House may enable, to purchase interest in Trinity	
House Pilot Fund	386g
..... settlement of claims of, by Trinity House	386 i
..... alteration of payment to Trinity House Pilot Fund by	386j
CINQUE PORT RECEIVERS OF WRECK to hold office at will of Board	
of Trade	439b
..... salvage disputes to be settled as hitherto	460
CLEARANCE, British ships not to obtain, without production of certificate	
of registry	19
..... not to be granted till national character of ship declared	102
..... not to be granted to ship unprovided with boats and life buoys	294
....., emigrant ships not to obtain, without certificate from emigration	
officer and bond to Crown	399o
..... before two lists of passengers have been given	329w
....., list of passengers joining after clearance also to be given	329x
..... not to be granted without receipt for light dues	400
COAST GUARD, officer of, may hold inquiry into cause of wreck or	
casualty	432
....., officer of, may require investigation before two justices	433
....., officer of, may be appointed and exercise powers of receivers of	
wreck	439
....., remuneration of, for services at wrecks	455c
COASTING TRADE, agreements with seamen not required for ships of less	
than 80 tons employed in	149
....., foreign ships engaged in, subject to same rules as British ships	547g
....., foreign ships in coasting trade not to be subject to higher rates than	
British ships	547h
..... in colonies	547c
..... in India	547d, 547e, 547f

	Section.
COLLISIONS to be entered in official log	282-328
....., rules for preventing	299a
....., to be published	299b
....., owners and masters bound to obey	299c
....., breaches of, wilful default	299d
....., liability for infringement of	299e
....., inspection for enforcing	299f
....., foreign ships in British jurisdiction subject to	291a
....., when adopted by foreign countries, may apply to their ships on high seas	291b
....., in harbours and rivers under local Acts, to remain in force	299g
....., where none exist, may be made	299h
....., duties of masters in case of	299i
....., county court to have jurisdiction when claims for, do not exceed 300 <i>l.</i> or above that sum by agreement	477a
COLONIES , definition of	2
....., registrars of shipping	30, 30a
....., governors, to be substitutes for Commissioners of Customs, and consular officers for justices, in matters affecting registry of ships	31
....., terminable certificates of registry	44a
....., ship with terminable certificate deemed a British registered ship	44b
....., application of fees under Part II. of Merchant shipping Act, 1854	95
....., governor may grant passes for unregistered ships to go from one port to another	98
....., certificates for masters, mates, and engineers	140g
....., proviso as to forms of agreement with seamen for colonial ships	149
....., engagement of seamen in	159
....., governors to make regulations as to supply of anti-scorbutics	227b
....., to appoint medical inspectors	228c
....., to appoint surveyors of crew spaces	231b
....., to appoint emigration officers	329 <i>l</i>
....., may allow a larger number of Asiatic and African passengers in emigrant ships	329u
....., to have powers of Commissioners of Customs	547b
....., may proclaim length of voyages, dietary scale, medicines, &c. for colonial emigrant ships	329 5 <i>k</i>
....., on arrival of ship in, agreements, &c. to be delivered to customs officers	279
....., provisions of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, as applied by Governments of, to their own ships, may be enforced throughout empire	288
....., Admiralty jurisdiction in. <i>See</i> Admiralty Jurisdiction.	
COLONIAL emigrant ships, provisions for survey of, and appointment of surgeons	329 5 <i>l</i>
....., legislatures to have power to alter provisions of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, as regards ships registered in colony	547
....., to regulate coasting trade of colony	547c
....., lights, dues to be fixed by Order in Council	416a
....., not to be levied without consent of legislature	416b
....., mode of collecting	416c
....., to be paid to Paymaster-General	416d
....., to be applied to expenses of lighthouse for which levied	416e
....., power to borrow money on security of	416f
....., accounts of lighthouses to be kept, audited, and laid before Parliament	416g
....., voyages (Passengers Act) defined	329 5 <i>i</i>
COLOURS , penalty for carrying improper	105
COMBINATION to disobey, punishment for	243
COMMISSIONERS of Audit to audit Mercantile Marine Fund accounts	428
....., of Customs. <i>See</i> Customs Commissioners.	
....., for Reduction of National Debt to keep deposits and pay interest for savings banks	180d
....., of Irish Lights. <i>See</i> Irish Lights and Lighthouse Authorities.	
....., of Northern Lighthouses. <i>See</i> Northern Lighthouses.	
....., Public Works Loan. <i>See</i> Public Works Loan Commissioners.	

	Section.
COMPASSES, adjustment of	301
COMPENSATION, seamen discharged before voyage to have	167
....., regulations of Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts in respect of, to be included in Merchant Shipping Act, 1854	509
....., Board of Trade to distribute damages recovered for	510
....., parties dissatisfied with, may bring actions	511
COMPETENCY. <i>See</i> Certificates of Competency.	
COMPLAINT, survey of provisions and water on	221
....., seamen to be allowed to go ashore to make	232
....., naval courts on high seas may be summoned to hear	260
..... before naval court, penalty for preventing	266
....., inquiry by consular officer on	268
..... without reasonable cause, expenses of surveys for unseaworthiness and detention of ship to be recovered from complainant in case of	291 d
....., form of, in Scotland	532
COMPULSORY PILOTAGE. <i>See</i> Pilotage.	
CONDUCT of crew to be entered in official log	282
CONFLICT of law	290
CONSIGNEES, power of, to retain light dues paid by them	400b
..... rights under bills of lading to vest in	548f
..... bill of lading in hands of, evidence of shipment	548h
CONSULAR OFFICER, definition of	2
..... to make returns to Board of Trade	12
..... may inspect ships documents and muster crew	13
..... to act as registrar of ships	31
..... to indorse change of master on certificate of registry	46
..... may seize ships using improper certificate	52
..... may grant provisional certificate for ship becoming British at foreign port	54
..... to indorse on certificate of mortgage all mortgages made thereunder	80
..... to register revocations of mortgage and sale	83
..... may seize forfeited ship and improper colours	103, 165
....., seamen engaged in foreign ports to be shipped before	160
....., alteration in agreement void if not attested by	163
....., may detain foreign ship causing injury	528
..... or shipping master, wages and effects of deceased seamen to be paid with full accounts to	195
..... or customs officer to take charge of wages and effects of seamen dying abroad, and remit to Board of Trade	197
....., expenses in respect of illness, injury, or hurt of seaman paid by, recoverable from owner	229
....., on arrival at foreign port, agreements, &c. to be delivered to	279
..... to receive statements as to salvage services abroad by navy ship	486
..... or judge of Vice-Admiralty Court to fix amount of salvage bond to naval salvor	487
CONSOLIDATED FUND, fines to be carried to	11
..... property of Merchant Seamen's Fund to be carried to	180 3c
....., unclaimed wages and effects of deceased seamen to go to	202
....., penalties recovered in United Kingdom to go to	524
....., produce of sale of unclaimed wreck to go to	475
CONTRACT for sale of chain cables and anchors to imply warranty	294y
....., passage money to be returned if passage in emigrant ship not according to the	329 3i
..... tickets to be given to all passengers in emigrant ships	329 4j
....., penalty for altering or inducing to part with	329 4k
....., summary remedy for breach of stipulations in	329 4l
....., penalty for omitting to produce	329 4m
..... with lascars	544, 544a
CONVICTIONS to be entered in official log	282
..... relative to treatment of lascars not to be quashed for want of form	544h

	Section.
COOK AND COOKING APPARATUS for emigrant ships	- 329yy
CORPORATIONS entitled to test chain cables and anchors	- 294d
..... to purchase existing licensed testing machines before establishing new ones	294e
....., price to be given by, for machine, to be decided by valuer appointed by Board of Trade	294e
....., advances by Public Works Loan Commissioners to testing	294f
See also Body Corporate.	
COUNTY COURTS, with Admiralty jurisdiction	- 543r
....., extent of Admiralty jurisdiction of	- 189b, 543s and note, 477a
....., no, other than that appointed, to have Admiralty jurisdiction	543t
....., cases that may be tried in, not to be taken Admiralty Court or superior court	189c, 477b
....., having Admiralty jurisdiction may apportion salvage	- 498
....., transfer from, by order of Admiralty Court	- 543u
....., transfer of causes to Admiralty Court by order of	- 543v
....., transfer of causes to other, or Admiralty Court	- 543w
....., restriction on proceedings in Admiralty or superior court when cause might have been tried before	- 543x
....., power of judges and registrars of	- 543y
....., judge of, may summon nautical or mercantile assessors	- 543z
....., decrees in, in Admiralty causes, to have same force as those in civil causes	- 543aa
....., judge of, to settle Admiralty causes at usual courts	- 543bb
....., appointment of assessors at	- 543cc
....., attendance of assessors at	- 543dd
....., removal of assessors	- 543ee
....., power to registrar of, to take evidence on oath	- 543ff
....., evidence before registrar, receivable in Admiralty Court	- 543gg
....., proceedings in, for commencement of cause	- 543hh
....., limitation of arrest in	- 543ii
....., power to issue process	- 543jj
....., registration of decrees and orders of	- 543kk
....., Court of Passage to have like jurisdiction as Liverpool	- 543ll
....., appeal from, to Admiralty Court	- 543mm
....., time for appeal	- 543nn
....., agreement not to appeal	- 543oo
....., appeal to the Queen in Council	- 543pp
....., costs of appeal	- 543qq
....., no appeal unless amount over 50 <i>l</i> .	- 543rr
....., conduct of sale, in appeal case in Admiralty Court instead of	- 543ss
....., causes transferred by, to Admiralty Court of Cinque Ports	- 543tt
....., Acts applied to County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Acts	- 543uu
....., practice in, to be regulated by general orders	- 543vv
....., authority for general orders	- 543wo
....., jurisdiction under County Courts Admiralty Jurisdiction Act and Amending Act may be exercised in proceedings in rem or in personam	- 543ww note
....., jurisdiction of, may be exercised either in proceedings in rem or in personam	- 543ww (note)
COURT. See Chancery, Court of. County Court. Superior Court.	
..... of Passage at Liverpool to have like jurisdiction as Liverpool County Court	- 543il
..... Court of Passage, assessor of, may make general rules and orders for regulating practice of Court	- 543vv note
..... of Passage at Liverpool may make general rules and orders for regulating practice of that court	- 543vv (note)
..... of Record, power of judge to arrest foreign ship which has done damage	- 527
..... of Session in Scotland may settle security to be given and adjudicated when salvage claim exceeds 200 <i>l</i> .	- 468
....., jurisdiction of	- 468a
CREDITORS, provision for paying just claims of, and preventing fraudulent claims on wages and effects of deceased seamen	- 201

	Section.
CREW, Board of Trade officers, navy officers, consuls, and Registrar-General of Seamen may muster	18
....., agreements with. <i>See</i> agreements.	
....., changes in, of foreign-going ships to be reported	158
....., copy agreements to be accessible to	166
....., questions between master and owner and, may be decided by shipping master, if referred to him	173
....., every member of, to produce ships papers to and give evidence before shipping master	174
....., survey of provisions and water on complaint from	221
....., forfeiture of wages in case of frivolous complaint	222
....., conduct of, to be entered in official log	282
....., of steamers, penalty for molesting	323 <i>b</i>
....., efficiency of, for emigrant ships	329 <i>jj</i>
....., to have same provisions and water as passengers in emigrant ships	329 <i>oo</i>
....., spaces, rules with respect to	231 <i>a</i>
....., to be deducted from registered tonnage	231 <i>a</i>
....., governors in colonies may appoint surveyors of	231 <i>b</i>
CRIMES at foreign ports to be within Admiralty jurisdiction	267
....., conveyance of offenders and witnesses to United Kingdom or colony	268
....., inquiry into cause of death on board	269
....., deposition to be received in evidence when witness cannot be produced	270
CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS under Seamen's Savings Bank Act	180 <i>j</i>
CROWN, bond to, for emigrant ships	329 4 <i>a</i>
..... when owner resides abroad	329 4 <i>b</i>
..... counterpart to be sent to colony	329 4 <i>c</i>
CROWN DEBT, expenses of shipwrecked emigrants to be	329 3 <i>n</i> , 329 3 <i>q</i>
CROWN RIGHTS to unclaimed wreck	475 <i>a</i>
CUSTOM HOUSES, business of shipping offices may be transacted at	128
CUSTOMS, Commissioners of, powers of, in case of loss of certificate of mortgage or sale	82
....., registrar to make return of all registrations to	94
....., may grant passes in special case to unregistered ships to go from one port to another	98
....., to supply and alter forms and issue instructions under Part II. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854	96
....., expenses incurred by, to be repaid by Board of Trade out of Mercantile Marine Fund	548
....., officers may inspect ship papers and muster crew	13
....., on arrival of ship in colony, agreements, &c. to be deposited with	279
....., or consular agent to take charge of seamen dying abroad, and remit to Board of Trade	197
....., duties of emigration officers to be performed in certain cases by	329 <i>m</i>
....., business of shipping offices may be transacted at Custom houses	128
....., laws, &c. in British possessions in America repugnant to Imperial Acts relating to, null and void	574 <i>a</i>

D.

DAMAGE to ship, punishment for wilful	243
..... to steam ships to be reported to Board of Trade	326
..... to ship or goods, owner may institute proceedings to settle liability for	514
....., power to arrest foreign ship which has done	527
..... done by ship, Admiralty Court to have jurisdiction in cases of	526 <i>a</i>
....., power to Court of Record or Admiralty Court to arrest foreign ship that has done	527
..... to cargo or by collision, county court to have jurisdiction of claim under 30 <i>l</i> ., and by agreement over that amount	477 <i>a</i>
..... to cargo imported, Admiralty Court to have jurisdiction	548 <i>u</i>
DAMAGES (liability of shipowner), rules as to, and application of	510
....., statutory, party dissatisfied with, may bring an action on his own account	511
....., money paid for, how to be accounted for between part owners	515

	Section.
DANGEROUS GOODS, restrictions on carriage of	329a
....., penalty for misdescription of	329b
....., power to refuse goods suspected of being	329c
....., power to throw overboard	329d
....., forfeiture of, improperly sent	329e
..... Acts, saving clause as to	329f
DEALERS IN MARINE STORES, regulations for	480
....., permit for, to cut up chain cables	481
....., permit to be advertised	482
....., penalties	482
DEATH on board ship, inquiry into cause of	269
..... at sea, registration of	274a
DEBT exceeding 5s. not recoverable till end of voyage	234
DECEASED SEAMEN. <i>See</i> Wages and Effects.	
DECK HOUSE, cabin passengers in emigrant ships may be carried in	329r
DECK PASSENGERS, shelter to be provided in steam ships for	301
DECKS, upper and lower passenger (emigrant), definition of	2
..... of emigrant ships, rules as to	329bb
....., emigrants carried only on two	329r
DECLARATION OF OWNERSHIP of individual	38
..... of body corporate	39
..... of transferee	56
..... to be retained by registrar	61
....., power to registrar to dispense with	97
..... in case of infancy, &c.	99
....., penalty for false	103
....., forgery of, felony	101
....., false, made a misdemeanor	103a
..... of national character, necessary before ship cleared	102
..... that ship shall not be recognised as a British ship, effect of	106
....., copies of, admissible in evidence	107
DECLARATIONS OF SURVEYORS for passenger ships to be transmitted	
to Board of Trade	310
....., time for transmission	311, 311a
..... Board of Trade may cancel certificate, and require fresh	316
....., forgery of, a misdemeanour	320
..... (engineer) to contain statements concerning engineer's certificate	309a
DEFAULT, wages forfeited when seaman is ill by his own	228b
DEFENDANT AND WITNESSES (legal procedure, Scotland), mode of	
requiring attendance of	533
DEFENDER (legal procedure, Scotland), sentence and penalties on, in default	
of appearance	539
..... warrant to apprehend, in default of appearance	540
DEFINITIONS	
DELIVERY OF GOODS, power to shipowner to enter and land goods in	
default of owner doing so	548
DELIVERY OF GOODS, LIEN FOR FREIGHT to continue, if shipowner	
give notice	548j
....., to be discharged on proof of payment	548k
....., on deposit with warehouse owner	548l
....., warehouse owner at end of 15 days, if no notice given, may pay	
deposit to shipowner	548m
....., course to be taken if no notice given	548n
....., after 90 days warehouse owner may sell goods by auction	548o
....., notice of sale to be given	548p
....., application of monies from sale	548q
....., warehouse owner's rent and expenses	548r
....., warehouse owner's protection	548s

	Section.
DEPOSITIONS to be received in evidence when witness cannot be produced (crimes abroad) - - - - -	270
DERELICT, definition of - - - - -	2
....., foreign goods found, to be subject to importation duties - - -	499
DESERTERS apprehended without warrant - - - - -	246
..... may be sent on board, instead of imprisonment - - - - -	247
..... imprisoned, may be sent on board before termination of sentence -	248
....., penalty for harbouring - - - - -	257
DESERTION, punishment for - - - - -	243
....., compensation for unnecessary detention for - - - - -	243c
..... abroad, copies of entries and certificates of, to be sent home and admitted in evidence - - - - -	249
....., facilities for proving, so far as concerns forfeiture of wages -	250
....., application of forfeiture of wages for - - - - -	253
....., penalty for enticing to - - - - -	257
DETENTION of ship, officer not liable for - - - - -	104
..... abroad, salvage bond to be given to naval salvors to avoid - -	486
....., right of, to cease on execution of salvage bond - - - - -	488
..... of certificate of registry, penalty for - - - - -	50
..... provision in case of detaining party absconding - - - - -	51
DIETARY SCALE for emigrant ships - - - - -	329ss
....., Board of Trade may authorise an alteration - - - - -	329ww
..... for colonial emigrant ships, governor may proclaim a - - - -	3295k
DISCHARGE of mortgage, to be registered - - - - -	68
..... of seamen, shipping offices to superintend and facilitate - -	124
..... fees to be paid at shipping office on - - - - -	125
..... part of fees to be deducted for seamen's wages - - - - -	126
..... under running agreements before termination of agreement -	152
..... before commencement of voyage, seamen to be compensated -	167
..... from foreign-going ships to be made before shipping master -	170
....., master to deliver account of wages on - - - - -	171
....., master to give certificates of - - - - -	172
....., release from wages to be a mutual - - - - -	175
....., master to make a report of character on - - - - -	176
....., provisions relating to, may be extended to foreign ships by Order in Council - - - - -	176a
..... abroad, seamen may sue for wages abroad in case of - - - -	190
....., seamen to be sent home at owner's expense, and certificates of discharge given on - - - - -	205
....., certificate of some functionary necessary on - - - - -	207
..... for inability, wages to be paid in case of - - - - -	209
....., wages to be subject to payment of expenses of subsistence and passage home - - - - -	210
DISCIPLINE, breach of, seamen imprisoned for, may be sent on board before termination of sentence - - - - -	248
....., distressed seamen carried home by compulsion subject to same pen- alties for, as crew - - - - -	245
DISPUTES as to salvage, how to be settled - - - - -	460
....., manner in which justices may decide - - - - -	461
....., cost of arbitration in - - - - -	462
....., justices may call for documents and administer oaths in -	463
....., appeal to Admiralty Court for decision of justices in - -	464
....., justices to send copy of proceedings, &c. to court of appeal -	465
..... as to title to unclaimed wreck, to be decided by two justices -	472
....., appeal from decision of justices - - - - -	473
DISOBEDIENCE, punishment of combination for - - - - -	243
DISTRESSED SEAMEN ABROAD to be relieved and sent home at public expense - - - - -	211
....., masters of British ships compelled to bring home - - - -	212
....., Board of Trade to pay expense of bringing home - - - -	212

	Section.
DISTRESSED SEAMEN ABROAD, relief of, to be regulated by Board of Trade	212a
....., extension of provisions concerning	213a
....., left irregularly, expenses of, to be a charge on the ship	213
....., Board of Trade may sue for amount advanced for relief	213
....., carried in ships by compulsion, subject to same penalties for breach of discipline as crew	245
....., Lascars, penalty for leaving in United Kingdom	544b
....., relief of	544c
....., East India Company to supply necessaries for, and may recover from shipowner	544m
DISTRESS on light dues	401
..... on ship, sums ordered to be paid, leviable by	523
....., signals of	498a
....., duty of receiver when ship in	441
....., power to pass over land to ship in	445
....., receiver may institute inquiry in case of ship in	448
DOCK TRUSTEES may make byelaws for landing and embarking emigrants	329 4u
DOCUMENTS signed or sealed by secretaries of Board of Trade admissible in evidence	7
..... proved without calling attesting witnesses	526
DRAUGHT OF WATER to be marked on stem and stern	34a
..... to be recorded in official log	291h
....., particulars to be recorded	291i
....., penalty on pilot making false declaration as to	359
....., settlement of disputes between master and pilot as to	384
DRUNKENNESS, certificates may be cancelled or suspended for	242
....., penalty on passengers in steamer for	323a
....., power to remove passengers in steamer	325
....., misconduct from, endangering ship, life, or limb, misdemeanour	239
....., penalty on pilot acting in a state of	366
DUBLIN CORPORATION, PORT OF, name changed to Commissioners of Irish Lights	389, note
..... See Lighthouse Authorities.	
DUES, tolls, rates, &c. on ships, not to be sold or charged without Board of Trade's consent	403a, 548a
..... (harbour), ships and boats of general lighthouse authorities exempt from	431
..... (pilotage). See Pilotage Dues.	
..... (light). See Light Dues.	
DUNGENESS, Trinity House to make regulations for constant supply of qualified pilots at	377
....., ships passing, to take first qualified pilot offering himself	378
DUTY, breach or neglect of, endangering ship, life, or limb, a misdemeanour	239
..... See also Stamp Duty.	

E.

EAST INDIAN GOVERNMENT, provisions of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, if applied to their own ships by, may be enforced throughout empire	288
EAST INDIAN ACTS, in pursuance of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, subject to disallowance, and require sanction as other Acts	289
EAST INDIA COMPANY to supply necessaries for distressed lascars, and may recover from shipowner	544m
EFFECTS OF DECEASED SEAMEN. See Wages and Effects.	

	Section.
EFFECTS, penalty for detention by lodging-house keepers, &c. of seamen's	236
..... of seamen discharged from navy, dying in merchant ships, to be disposed of by Accountant-General of Navy	204
ELECTION OF MEMBERS FOR LOCAL MARINE BOARD	110
....., qualification of voters at	111
....., list of voters to be made out for	112
....., revision of list of voters	113
....., expenses of revision to be paid by Board of Trade	115
....., persons on revised list only qualified to vote at	116
....., errors in, not to vitiate any act of Board	118
....., in case of local marine board failing to discharge its duties, Board of Trade may direct a new	120
EMBEZZLEMENT of stores, punishment for	243
..... in mercantile marine offices, penalty for	127a
EMIGRANT SHIPS, definition of passage, passenger, statute adult, upper and lower passenger decks, and emigrant runner	2
....., ships and voyages	329g
....., exemption of officials from personal liability	329j
....., powers and duties of Emigration Commissioners transferred to Board of Trade	329k
....., Board of Trade to appoint emigration officers in United Kingdom governors in colonies	329l
....., duties of emigration officers to be performed in certain cases by customs officers	329m
....., facilities to emigration officers to inspect any ship	329n
....., clearance not to be given without emigration officer's certificate	329o
....., forfeiture of ship going to sea without certificate and bond	329q
....., passengers to be carried on two decks only	329r
....., cabin passengers may be carried in deck house in addition, number not to exceed one to every 100 tons register	329r
....., rules for determining number of passengers	329s
....., Act of 16 & 17 Vict. c. 84. not to be repealed	329t
....., colonial governors may allow larger number of Asiatic and African passengers	329u
....., Government of Ceylon may regulate number of passengers between Ceylon and India	329v
....., two lists of passengers to be delivered before clearance	329w
....., list of passengers embarking after clearance also to be delivered	329x
....., cabin passengers to be included in lists	329y
....., penalty on "stowaways"	329z
....., all ships to be surveyed; appeal from surveyor's report	329aa
....., regulations as to beams and decks	329bb
....., berths	329cc
....., berthing of passengers	329dd
....., berths not to be removed till passengers landed	329ee
....., hospital space	329ff
....., privies	329gg
....., light and ventilation	329hh
....., boats, life buoys, anchors, night signals, and fire engines	329ii
....., manning. Appeal against emigration officer's judgment as to efficiency of crew	329jj
....., articles prohibited as cargo and ballast	329kk
....., horses and cattle carried under certain conditions	329ll
....., carriage of naval and military stores	329mm
....., computation of voyages	329nn
....., provisions and water to be surveyed. Equal quality for passengers and crew	329oo
....., emigration officer may mark and land bad provisions	329pp
....., water casks and tanks to be approved by emigration officer	329qq
....., water to be taken in at intermediate ports	329rr
....., dietary scale	329ss
....., full issue of lime juice imperative only in tropics	329tt
....., soft bread may be substituted for other bread stuffs	329uu

	Section.
EMIGRANT SHIPS, messes	- 329vv
....., Board of Trade may authorise an alteration of dietary scale	- 329ww
....., stewards	- 329xx
....., cook and cooking apparatus	- 329yy
....., interpreters	- 329zz
....., medical men	- 329 3a
....., qualifications of	- 329 3b
....., medicines and medical comforts	- 329 3c
....., medical inspection of passengers and medicines	- 329 3d
....., re-landing sick passengers	- 329 3e
..... <i>Passengers Rights :</i>	
Return of passage money to sick passengers re-landed	- 329 3f
Return of half passage money to sick cabin passengers re-landed	- 329 3g
Subsistence money for passengers re-landed	- 329 3h
Return of passage money, if contract broken	- 329 3i
Subsistence money in case of detention	- 329 3j
Stores to be replenished when ship puts back, and report made to emigration officer	- 329 3k
Passengers rights in case of wreck or disaster off the coast	- 329 3m
Expenses of taking off passengers at sea	- 329 3n
Governors or consuls may send on shipwrecked passengers to destination, if master of ship fail to do so	- 329 3p
Expense so incurred a Crown debt	- 329 3r
Insurance of passage monies not void on account of nature of risk	- 329 3s
Passengers not to be landed except at destination	- 329 3t
Passengers to be maintained 48 hours after arrival	- 329 3u
Passengers right of action preserved	- 329 3v
..... <i>Miscellaneous :</i>	
Rules may be prescribed by Order in Council for health, cleanliness, and ventilation	- 329 3w
Rules to be enforced by master and surgeon	- 329 3x
Copy of Passenger Act and abstract of Order in Council to be exhibited on board	- 329 3y
Sale of spirits prohibited	- 329 3z
Bond to Crown	- 329 4a
Bond when owner resides abroad	- 329 4b
Counterpart of bond to be sent to colony	- 329 4c
In absence of agreement to the contrary, owner responsible for default in complying with Passenger Act	- 329 4d
..... <i>Passage Brokers :</i>	
Passage broker not to act without licence	- 329 4e
Licence how obtained and forfeited	- 329 4f
Acts done under licences previous to Feb. 1856 valid	- 329 4g
Passage brokers to appoint their agents in writing	- 329 4h
Penalty on person fraudulently inducing others to engage passages	- 329 4i
Contract tickets to be given to cabin as well as other passengers	- 329 4j
....., penalty for altering or inducing to part with	- 329 4k
....., summary remedy for breach of stipulations in	- 329 4l
....., penalty for not producing	- 329 4m
Emigrant runners, penalty for acting as or employing without licence and badge	- 329 4n
....., licensing and registering	- 329 4o
....., licence to be renewed annually	- 329 4p
....., penalties	- 329 4q
....., how fresh badges may be obtained in cases of loss or mutilation	- 329 4r
....., not entitled to commission from passage broker unless acting with his authority, nor from emigrants	- 329 4s
....., list of, to be exhibited and sent to emigration officer	- 329 4t
Dock trustees may make byelaws for landing and embarkation of emigrants, and for licensing emigrant porters	- 329 4u

	Section.
EMIGRANT SHIPS :	
<i>..... Penalties and Procedure :</i>	
Penalty for falsifying documents to obtain passages, &c.	- 329 4v
Extension of penalties in connection with application for assistance to emigrate	- 329 4w
Penalties and compensation monies, by whom to be recovered	- 329 4x
Tribunal for offences	- 329 4y
Police and stipendiary magistrate, and sheriffs in Scotland, to have same power as justices	- 329 4z
No objection to be allowed or conviction quashed for want of form	- 329 5a
Application of penalties	- 329 5b
Burden of proof to lie on persons claiming exemption from Act	- 329 5c
Proof of being emigration officer	- 329 5d
Passengers not incompetent witnesses	- 329 5e
Tender of amends	- 329 5f
Limitation of actions against officers executing Act	- 329 5g
..... legal proceedings generally	- 329 5h
<i>..... Colonial Voyages :</i>	
Colonial voyages defined	- 329 5i
Extension of Passenger Act to	- 329 5j
Governors may proclaim length of, and prescribe dietary scale, proclamation to be evidence	- 329 5k
Survey of ships and appointment of surgeons in colonies	- 329 5l
Governor-General in India may adopt Passenger Act	- 329 5m
<i>..... Voyages to the United Kingdom :</i>	
List of passengers brought to the United Kingdom to be delivered to emigration officer	- 329 5n
Number of passengers limited as in ships from the United Kingdom	- 329 5o
Same provisions and water as for ships from the United Kingdom	- 329 5p
Schedules to be part of Passenger Act	- 329 5q
EMIGRATION COMMISSIONERS, power and duties of, transferred to Board of Trade	
EMIGRATION OFFICER, Board of Trade to appoint in United Kingdom, governors in colonies	
....., duties of, to be performed in certain cases by customs officers	- 329m
....., facilities to inspect any ship	- 329n
....., no passenger (emigrant) ship to clear without certificate from	- 329o
....., appeal against judgment of, as to efficiency of crew	- 329jj
..... may declare length of voyages in certain cases	- 329nn
....., provisions and water to be surveyed by	- 329oo
..... may mark and land bad provisions	- 329pp
..... to approve water casks and tanks	- 329qq
....., ships putting back to be reported to	- 329 3k
....., penalties to be sued for by	- 329 4x
....., proof of being	- 329 5d
EMIGRANT RUNNER, definition of	
....., penalty for acting without license and badge	- 329 4n
....., mode of licensing	- 329 4o
....., licenses to be renewed annually	- 329 4p
....., penalty for using badge not lawfully issued to them	- 329 4q
....., how fresh badge obtained in case of loss or mutilation	- 329 4r
..... not entitled to commission from passage broker unless acting by his authority	- 329 4s
..... not to take fee from emigrant	- 329 4s
....., list of, to be exhibited by broker and sent to emigration officer	- 329 4t
ENDORSEE, rights under bills of lading to vest in consignee or	
	- 548f
ENGAGEMENT AND DISCHARGE OF SEAMEN, shipping offices to superintend and facilitate	
	- 124

	Section.
ENGAGEMENT AND DISCHARGE OF SEAMEN, fees to be paid	125
....., part of fees to be deducted from wages of seamen	126
....., Board of Trade may license persons for the	146
..... (holding running agreements) before termination of agreement	152
....., provisions relating to, may be extended to foreign ships by Order in Council	176a
..... in colonies	159
ENGINE ROOM, allowance for, in taking tonnage measurement	23
..... in steamers measured before 1854, power to remeasure by old rules, if improperly extended	28
ENGINEERS, steamships to carry certificated	140a
..... certificates of competency, examinations for	140b
....., fees for examinations	140c
....., certificates of competency to be granted to, on passing examination	140d
....., Board of Trade may hold examinations at mercantile marine offices established by them	130a
....., certificates of service to be given on proof of certain service	140e
....., certificates, certain provisions of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, relating to masters and mates certificates, to apply to	140f
....., power of Board of Trade and local marine boards to investigate conduct of certificated	241a
....., certificates, cancellation or suspension of, to rest with court which hears case	242a
....., colonial certificates	140g
..... certificate, declaration of engineers surveyor to contain information concerning	309a
ENGINEER SURVEYORS, Board of Trade to appoint	305
....., power to survey passenger steamers	306
....., passenger ships to be surveyed by, and declarations to be given by	309
..... to fix limit of weight on safety valve	309
..... declaration of, to contain information concerning engineers certificates	309a
ENGINEERING ASSESSOR. See Assessor.	
ENTRY, definition of	2
EQUIPMENT of steamships :—Safety valves ; adjustment of compasses ; fire-hose ; signals of distress ; and shelter for deck passengers	301
EQUITIES not excluded by Merchant Shipping Act, 1854	43a
EVIDENCE, penalty for witnesses refusing to give	15
....., documents signed or sealed by secretaries of Board of Trade to be received in	7
..... required before granting certificate of registry	40
....., power to registrar to dispense with declarations and oaths in certain cases	97
....., copies of registers and declarations admissible in	107
....., copies of certificates of masters and mates certified by Registrar-General of Seamen to be <i>prima facie</i>	138
....., statement of change of crew by master of foreign-going ship admissible in	158
....., release for wages to be	175
....., Board of Trade orders, &c. under Seamen's Fund winding-up, published in Gazette, to be	180 3a
....., report of examination of provisions and water complained of to be, if produced by Board of Trade	221
....., entries of offences in official log to be	244
....., copies of entries and certificates of desertion admissible in	249
....., reports of naval courts to be received in	265
....., depositions admissible in, when witness cannot be produced	270
....., certified copies of documents given by Registrar-General of Seamen admissible in	277
....., entries in official log admissible in	285
....., proclamation of Colonial Governor as to dietary scale, medicines, &c. for emigrants, to be received in	329 5k

	Section.
EVIDENCE, original or certified copies of receiver of wrecks examination	
as to ship in distress to be received in - - - - -	449
..... of shipment, bills of lading in hands of consignee to be - - - - -	548 <i>a</i>
EXAMINATIONS for masters and mates certificates to be held by local marine boards - - - - -	131
....., power of Board of Trade over - - - - -	132
....., fees for - - - - -	133
....., certificates of competency to be granted to those who pass - - - - -	134
..... of masters, mates, and engineers, Board of Trade may hold, at mercantile marine offices - - - - -	130 <i>a</i>
..... where there are no local marine boards - - - - -	131 <i>a</i>
..... for engineers certificates - - - - -	140 <i>b</i>
....., fees for - - - - -	140 <i>c</i>
....., certificates of competency to be given to those who pass - - - - -	140 <i>d</i>
..... for pilotage certificates - - - - -	340
....., pilotage authority refusing, Board of Trade to hold - - - - -	342
....., expenses of, to be paid out of Mercantile Marine Fund - - - - -	418
EXAMINERS for masters and mates certificates, local marine board to appoint - - - - -	131
..... to have certificates of qualification from Board of Trade - - - - -	132
..... for engineers certificates, to be appointed by Board of Trade - - - - -	140 <i>b</i>
EXEMPTIONS FROM COMPULSORY PILOTAGE. <i>See</i> Pilotage.	

F.

FALSE LIGHTS, general lighthouse authorities may prohibit - - - - -	415
....., power to extinguish - - - - -	416
FALSE REPRESENTATION. <i>See</i> Forgery.	
FEES under Part II. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, application of - - - - -	95
..... Parts III. and IV. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, application of - - - - -	11
..... for inspection of register books - - - - -	92
..... at shipping offices for engagement and discharge of seamen - - - - -	125
....., such, to be deducted from seamen's wages - - - - -	126
..... for binding apprentices - - - - -	141
..... for examinations for masters and mates certificates - - - - -	133
..... engineers certificates - - - - -	140 <i>c</i>
..... on running agreements - - - - -	154
..... for medical inspections to go to Mercantile Marine Fund - - - - -	228 <i>c</i>
....., Board of Trade to fix, for surveys of alleged unseaworthy ships - - - - -	243 <i>a</i>
....., for inspection of documents at seamen's registry office - - - - -	277
..... for licensing testing machines for chain cables and anchors to go to Mercantile Marine Fund - - - - -	294 <i>k</i>
..... for surveys of passenger steamers - - - - -	305 <i>a</i>
....., penalty on surveyor's receiving unlawfully - - - - -	308
..... for certificates for passenger steamers - - - - -	314
..... for pilotage certificates for home-trade passenger ships - - - - -	355
..... (except fines) under Parts III. and IV. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to go to Mercantile Marine Fund - - - - -	417
..... for licences under Chain Cables and Anchor Acts to go to Mercantile Marine Fund - - - - -	417 <i>a</i>
..... to receivers of wreck - - - - -	455
....., application of - - - - -	457
....., old receivers may keep - - - - -	455 <i>b</i>
FELONY, forgery of entry in register book - - - - -	101
....., issuing money order with fraudulent intent - - - - -	179
....., stealing from ship in distress - - - - -	478 <i>a</i>
....., selling wreck in foreign port - - - - -	479
....., stealing from ships in harbours, docks, wharves, &c. - - - - -	548 <i>t</i>
FINES paid to Board of Trade, application of - - - - -	11
..... to be deducted from seamen's wages - - - - -	256

	Section.
FIRE-ENGINES, emigrant ships to carry	329 <i>ii</i>
FIRE-HOSE, steamships to be provided with	301
FISHING BOATS, extension of Part III. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to	109 <i>a</i>
FISHERMEN, agreements with, for remuneration by share of profits	149 <i>b</i>
FLAG for pilot boats	346
....., pilot to display, though not in pilot boat	347
....., penalty for ordinary boat displaying pilot	348
FOG SIGNALS. See Rules for preventing Collisions at Sea.	
FOREIGN character, penalty for assumption of	103
..... country, rules for preventing collisions at sea when adopted by, may apply to its ships on high seas	291 <i>b</i>
FOREIGN-GOING SHIPS, definition of	2
..... not to go to sea without certificated master and mates	136
....., certificates (master and mates) for, available for home-trade	
..... passenger ships, but not vice versa	137
....., apprentices for, to be brought before shipping master	141
....., rules respecting agreements with seamen for	155
....., making short voyages may have running agreements	150
..... engagement and discharge of seamen before termination of running agreement	152
....., duplicates of running agreements, how dealt with	153
....., fees on running agreements	154
....., changes in crew to be reported	158
....., rules as to production of agreements and master and mates certificates	161
....., discharges from, to be made before shipping master	170
....., with more than 100 persons on board, to carry medical practitioner	230
....., lists for, to be delivered to shipping master on arrival	274
....., trading to and from port of London, pilotage dues for	381
....., collector of Customs to give receipt for pilotage dues	382
....., application of dues by Trinity House	383
FOREIGN GOODS found derelict to be subject to importation duties	499
FOREIGN PORTS, may be declared ports of registry, by Order in Council	33 <i>a</i>
....., seamen engaged in, to be shipped before consul	160
....., offences at, within Admiralty jurisdiction	267
....., agreements, indentures, &c. to be delivered to consul on arriving at	279
....., penalty for selling wreck in	479
FOREIGN SHIPS belonging to countries adopting rules for tonnage measurement need not be remeasured in this country	29 <i>b</i>
....., placed on British registry, rules as to names of	34 <i>c</i>
....., provisions relating to engagement and discharge of seamen may be extended by Order in Council to	176 <i>a</i>
..... in British jurisdiction subject to rules for preventing collisions at sea	291 <i>a</i>
..... on high seas, regulations when adopted by foreign countries may apply to their	291 <i>b</i>
..... on High Seas, provisions for salvage of life extended to, when country consents	458 <i>b</i>
....., sale of unproved chain cables and anchors to, prohibited	294 <i>w</i>
....., consul-general of country to be deemed agent of owner in case of wreck of	498 <i>d</i>
..... which has done damage, power to arrest	527
....., power to detain, in certain cases, before application made to judge	528
....., who is to be defendant	529
..... engaged in coasting trade, subject to same rules as British ships	547 <i>g</i>
..... not to be subject to higher rates than British ships	547 <i>h</i>
FORFEITURE of ship, for undue assumption of British character, unqualified ownership, and false declaration of ownership	103
..... (emigrant), sailing without emigration officer's certificate and bond to Crown	329 <i>g</i>

	Section.
FORFEITURE of dangerous goods improperly sent	329e
..... of passage broker's license	329 4f
..... of wages, facilities for proving desertion so far as concerns	250
..... for cost of procuring imprisonment	251
..... amount of, how ascertained when seamen contract for the voyage	252
..... application of	253
..... questions of, may be decided in suits for wages	254
..... naval court may order	263
FORGERY of Board of Trade seal, penalty for	10
..... of entries in register book, a felony	101
..... of certificate of competency and service, a misdemeanor	140
..... of report of character on discharge	176
..... of declarations and certificates, a misdemeanor	320
..... and false representation to obtain payment from Admiralty for alleged excess of expense in paying substitute for seamen volunteering into navy, penalty for	220
..... to obtain wages and effects of deceased seamen	203
..... to obtain pension from Merchant Seamen's Fund, punishment for	180ww
..... and false representation to obtain deposits or interest in savings banks	180g
..... in salvage cases	496
FORMS of instruments, Board of Trade to issue	8
..... certain, exempt from stamp duty	9
..... issued by Board of Trade, penalty for fraudulent alteration of	10
..... , penalty for not using	10
..... of mortgage of ship or share	66
..... of certificates of mortgage and sale	79
..... of certificates of registry	44
..... of certificates of survey	36
..... of declarations of ownership	38, 39, 56, 58, 74
..... under Part II. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, Customs to supply and issue	96
..... registrar not required to record instruments or transfers not on prescribed	96a
..... of agreement with seamen	149
..... (colonial ships)	149
..... for time agreements for home-trade passenger ships to be sanctioned by Board of Trade	162a
..... for allotment notes to be sanctioned by Board of Trade	168
..... of account of wages to be delivered by masters on discharge of seamen to be sanctioned by Board of Trade	171
..... of release for wages to be sanctioned by Board of Trade	175
..... of report of character to be made by master on discharge of seamen to be sanctioned by Board of Trade	176
..... of ship's lists to be sanctioned by Board of Trade	273
..... of official logs to be sanctioned by Board of Trade	280
....., no objection allowed or conviction quashed for want of (Passenger Act)	329 5a
....., orders (Scotland) not to be quashed for want of	542
....., proceedings relative to treatment of Lascars not to be quashed for want of	544j
..... of complaint (Scotland)	532
FREIGHT , right of wages not to depend on earning	183
....., Bills of Lading Act not to affect claim for	548g
....., lien for, to continue, after goods landed, if shipowner give notice	548j
..... to be discharged on proof of payment	548k
..... on deposit with warehouse owner	548l
....., after 15 days deposit may be paid to shipowner if no notice to release given	548m
..... course, if notice be given	548n
....., after 90 days, goods may be sold by auction	548o
....., notice of sale to be given	548p
....., application of monies arising from sale	548q

	Section.
FREIGHT, lien for, warehouse owners' rent and expenses	548r
..... protection	548s
FUNCTIONS of Board of Trade. <i>See</i> Board of Trade.	
..... of naval courts	262
FUND. <i>See</i> Mercantile Marine Fund and Pilot Fund.	

G.

GENERAL LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY. <i>See</i> Lighthouse Authority.	
GENERAL REGISTER AND RECORD OF SEAMEN, establishment of	271
GIBRALTAR, lights, buoys, and beacons under Trinity House	389
GOODS, definition of	2
....., dangerous. <i>See</i> Dangerous Goods.	
..... <i>See</i> Delivery of goods and lien for freight.	
....., perishable, may be sold immediately by receivers of wreck	453
....., taken in execution by Admiralty Court, claims to	543c
..... (foreign), found derelict subject to importation duties	499
..... (foreign), saved from wrecks, to be forwarded to port of destination	500
....., shipowner not liable for, in case of fire	503
GOVERNOR OF COLONY, definition of	2

H.

HARBOUR dues, ships and boats of general lighthouse authorities exempt from	431
..... master at Holyhead may be commissioned as justice of the peace	519a
..... trustees, saving power of, under local Acts	548v
HARBOURS AND RIVERS, rules under local Acts for preventing collisions to remain in force	299g
..... when no such rules exist, they may be made	299h
HEALTH, articles dangerous to, prohibited as cargo or ballast	329kk
....., &c. in emigrant ships, rules for, may be prescribed by Order in Council	3293w
....., surgeon and master to enforce rules	3293x
HELIGOLAND, lights, buoys, and beacons in, under Trinity House	389
HER MAJESTY'S SHIPS. <i>See</i> Navy.	
HIGH SEAS, naval courts may be called for hearing complaints and investigating wrecks on	260
....., regulations for preventing collisions at sea, when adopted by foreign country, may apply to its ships on	291b
....., provisions as to salvage may be extended to ships of consenting foreign countries on	458b
....., persons charged with offences committed on, to be dealt with as if offences committed within jurisdiction of local Admiralty Court	543xx
....., offences committed on, to be punished as like offences in England	543yy
....., provision for trial for murder or manslaughter, when death only happens in colony or on	543zz
HOLYHEAD, harbour master at, may be commissioned as justice of the peace	519a
HOME TRADE SHIPS, definition of	2
....., agreements with seamen for	155
....., belonging to same owner, special agreements	156

	Section.
HOME TRADE SHIPS, penalty for shipping seamen in, without agreement -	157
....., rules for production of agreements and certificates for	162
....., time agreements for	162a
....., discharge of seamen from, may be before shipping master	170
....., lists to be delivered half yearly	275
HOME TRADE PASSENGER SHIP, definition of	2
....., examinations of masters and mates for	131
....., certificate of competency for those who pass	134
....., certificates of service for, to whom to be granted	135
..... not to go to sea without certificated master and mates	136
..... certificates (masters' and mates') for foreign-going ships, available for	137
..... to employ qualified pilots, unless masters or mates have pilotage certificates	354
....., pilotage certificates for masters and mates of	355
HOSPITALS, space for, in emigrant ships	329ff
HORSES AND CATTLE, carriage of, in emigrant ships	329d
HULL TRINITY HOUSE, power to appoint sub-commissioners	387

I.

ILLNESS, medical attendance and subsistence, how to be defrayed	228
....., through neglect of owner or master, seamen's expenses to be paid by owner	228a
....., by seamen's default, wages forfeited during time of	228b
....., injury or hurt, expenses in respect of, if paid by consul, to be recoverable from owner	229
..... and injuries to be entered in official log	282
ILL USAGE endangering life, seamen not to sue for wages abroad, except in case of, or discharge	190
IMPOSITION, protection of seamen from:—	
Sale or charge on wages invalid	233
No debt exceeding 5s. recoverable before end of voyage	234
Penalty for overcharging in lodging houses	235
Penalty on lodging-house keepers for detaining seamen's effects	236
No one to go on board without permission before final arrival of ship	237
Penalty for solicitations by lodging-house keepers	238
IMPRISONMENT, wages not to accrue during	186
..... for offences	243
....., deserters may be sent on board instead of	247
....., seamen under, may be sent on board before termination of sentence	248
....., costs of, up to 3 <i>l</i> ., may be deducted from wages	251
....., naval court may direct cost of, to be deducted from wages	263
....., in default of payments decreed (Scotland)	538
INABILITY, seamen discharged abroad for, wages to be paid at time	209
....., wages to be subject to expenses of subsistence and passage home	210
INCOMPETENCY of masters, mates, or engineers, Board of Trade may investigate alleged cases of	241, 241a
INDIA, provisions of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, if applied by Indian Government to their own ships, may be enforced throughout empire	288
....., Government of Ceylon may regulate number of passengers carried in emigrant ships between Ceylon and	329v
....., Governor-General of, may adopt Passenger Act, 1855	329 5m
....., Company (East), to supply necessaries for distressed Lascars, and recover from shipowner	544l
....., coasting trade of	547d

	Section.
INDENTURES of apprenticeship exempt from stamp duty - - -	143
..... to be produced to shipping master before apprentices go to sea in foreign-going ships - - -	145
..... of boys bound by poor law guardians or overseers to be witnessed by two justices - - -	142
..... to be delivered on arrival of ship at foreign port to consul, in colony to Customs officer - - -	279
INDIAN ACTS subject to disallowance, and require sanction - - -	289
..... Orders in Council as to coasting trade to be published in London Gazette, and laid before Parliament - - -	547e
..... may be revoked - - -	547f
..... Presidency, provisions for persons entitled to be tried by supreme court of an - - -	543bbb
INJURY OR HURT, expenses in respect of, if paid by consul, to be re- covered from shipowner - - -	229
INQUIRIES into causes of wreck and casualty - - -	432
..... before justices or stipendiary magistrates - - -	433
..... nautical and engineer assessors may be appointed by Board of Trade - - -	434
..... preference given to member of local marine board who is a stipendiary magistrate - - -	435
..... costs of - - -	436
..... in Scotland - - -	437
..... masters and mates may be required to give up certificates during - - -	438
INSPECTORS, Board of Trade may appoint - - -	14
..... powers of - - -	15
..... penalty for obstructing, in discharge of their duties - - -	16
..... of testing machines for chain cables and anchors, Board of Trade to appoint - - -	294g
..... remuneration of - - -	249j
..... of lime juice, lime juice not to be sold without certificate from - - -	224a
..... medical, Local Marine Boards to appoint; when no Local Marine Board, Board of Trade to appoint - - -	228c
..... Governor to appoint, in colonies - - -	228c
..... of medicines, Local Marine Boards to appoint; when no Local Marine Board, Board of Trade to appoint - - -	226
INSPECTION of register book on payment of fee - - -	92
..... of seamen, medical - - -	228c
..... for enforcing regulations for preventing collisions at sea - - -	299f
INSTRUCTIONS under Part II. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to be issued by Customs - - -	96
....., Board of Trade to sanction book of medical, for ships - - -	224a
INSTRUMENTS, Board of Trade to issue forms of - - -	8
....., certain, to be exempt from stamp duty - - -	9
..... for sale, mortgage, or transfer of ship not in prescribed form, need not be recorded by registrar - - -	96a
INSURANCE of passage monies not to be void on account of nature of risk	3293s
INSURANCES, limitation of invalidity of - - -	505b
INTERPRETERS for emigrant ships - - -	329zz
IRELAND, Commissioners of Irish Lights to manage lighthouses in - - -	389
..... powers of Irish Chancery Court conferred by sections 62, 63, 64, and 65 of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, extended to Admiralty Court in - - -	65a
..... powers of Irish Chancery Court under Part IX. of Merchant Ship- ping Act, 1854, extended to Admiralty Court in - - -	514c
IRISH LIGHTS, Commissioners of, to manage Irish lighthouses - - -	389, note
..... See also Lighthouse Authorities.	

J.

	Section.
JURISDICTION (Admiralty) of county courts, extent of 189 <i>b</i> , 477 <i>a</i> , 543 <i>s</i> , and note	
..... of county courts may be exercised either in proceedings in rem	
or in personam - - - - -	543 <i>ww</i> (note)
....., power of courts having, to apportion salvage - - - - -	498
....., offences committed within - - - - -	520 <i>a</i>
....., offences (Larceny Act) committed within - - - - -	520 <i>b</i>
..... over ships lying off the coasts - - - - -	521
....., offences on board ship - - - - -	521 <i>a</i>
....., offences by British subjects on board ship - - - - -	521 <i>b</i>
..... in colonies - - - - -	543 <i>xx</i> , 548 <i>ccc</i>
..... of Admiralty Court over questions of ownership - - - - -	43 <i>d</i>
..... claims for building, equipment, and repairs of ships - - - - -	43 <i>b</i>
..... claims for necessities supplied to ship - - - - -	43 <i>c</i>
..... registered mortgages - - - - -	75 <i>a</i>
..... claims for wages - - - - -	189 <i>a</i>
..... salvage cases - - - - -	476
..... claims for damage done by ship - - - - -	526 <i>a</i>
..... claims for damage to cargo imported - - - - -	548 <i>u</i>
..... in Scotland - - - - -	543
..... of Chancery Court under Part IX. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854,	
superior court may exercise - - - - -	514 <i>a</i>
..... of pilotage authorities - - - - -	331
....., power of Board of Trade to transfer, by Order in	
Council - - - - -	333 <i>a</i>
..... failing to make returns to Board of Trade, to be trans-	
ferred to Trinity House - - - - -	338
JUSTICES, seamen may sue for wages in a summary manner before two - - - - -	188
....., indentures of boys apprenticed by poor law guardians to be wit-	
nessed by two - - - - -	142
....., magistrates and sheriffs in Scotland to have same powers under	
Passengers Act as two - - - - -	329 4 <i>z</i>
....., formal investigations into cases of wreck or casualty before - - - - -	433
....., mode of settling salvage disputes by - - - - -	461
..... may call for documents and administer oaths in salvage disputes - - - - -	463
....., appeal in salvage disputes to Admiralty Court from decision of - - - - -	464
..... to transmit copy of proceedings and certificate of valuer to court of	
appeal - - - - -	465
..... may decide disputes as to title to unclaimed wreck - - - - -	472
....., appeal from decision of, to Board of Trade - - - - -	473
....., sheriffs in Scotland to act as - - - - -	501
....., stipendiary magistrate to have same power as two - - - - -	519

L.

LADING. See Bills of Lading.

LASCARS, &c., contracts with - - - - -	544 and 544 <i>a</i>
....., penalty for leaving, destitute in United Kingdom - - - - -	544 <i>b</i>
....., relief of destitute - - - - -	544 <i>c</i>
....., rules as to supply of provisions, &c. to, and for bringing back - - - - -	544 <i>d</i>
....., lists of, to be given before ship admitted to duty - - - - -	544 <i>f</i>
....., penalty for breach of rules as to - - - - -	544 <i>g</i>
....., recovery of penalties - - - - -	544 <i>h</i>
..... convicted of vagrancy to be shipped home - - - - -	544 <i>i</i>
....., proceedings not to be quashed for want of form - - - - -	544 <i>j</i>
....., actions to be commenced within three months - - - - -	544 <i>k</i>
....., East India Company to supply necessities for distressed, and recover	
from shipowner - - - - -	544 <i>l</i>

LASTAGE AND BALLASTAGE DUES received by Trinity House to go
to Mercantile Marine Fund - - - - - 417

LAWS, conflict of - - - - - 290

	Section
LEAVE, absence without - - - - -	243
....., quitting without, before ship is secured - - - - -	243
....., persons shipping without, subject to same penalties for breach of discipline as crew - - - - -	245
LEGAL PROCEEDINGS, limitation of, under Passengers Act - - - - -	329 <i>5h</i>
LEGAL PROCEDURE, punishment of offences and recovery of penalties - - - - -	518
....., 20 & 21 Vict. c. 43. s. 3. not to apply to Board of Trade - - - - -	518 <i>a</i>
....., stipendiary magistrate to have same power as two justices - - - - -	519
....., offences, when deemed to have been committed - - - - -	520
....., offences committed within Admiralty jurisdiction - - - - -	520 <i>a</i>
....., offences (Larceny Act) within Admiralty jurisdiction - - - - -	520 <i>b</i>
....., restrictions on proceedings in Admiralty Court or superior court - - - - -	520 <i>c</i>
....., jurisdiction over ships lying off the coasts - - - - -	521
....., in cases of offences on board ship - - - - -	521 <i>a</i>
....., by British subjects on board ship - - - - -	521 <i>b</i>
....., service to be good if made personally on board ship - - - - -	522
....., sums ordered to be paid leviable by distress on ship - - - - -	523
....., application of penalties - - - - -	524
....., limitation of time in summary proceedings - - - - -	525
....., documents proved without calling attesting witnesses - - - - -	526
....., claims for damage by any ship - - - - -	526 <i>a</i>
....., power to arrest foreign ship which has done damage - - - - -	527
....., power to detain foreign ship before application made to judge of Court of Record or Admiralty Court - - - - -	528
....., who to be defendant in such cases - - - - -	529
....., Board of Trade may sue in name of its officers - - - - -	529 <i>b</i>
....., mode of (liability of owner):	
Board of Trade may direct proceedings in case of loss of life or personal injury - - - - -	507
either party may require question to be tried by special jury - - - - -	508
provisions for conduct of proceedings by Board of Trade - - - - -	509
rules as to damages and appropriation thereof - - - - -	510
party dissatisfied with statutory damages may bring his own action - - - - -	511
Board of Trade declining to institute proceedings, individuals may bring action - - - - -	512
proceedings of Board of Trade after refusal - - - - -	513
proceedings in case of several claims on owner - - - - -	514
superior court may exercise same jurisdiction as Chancery Court under Part IX. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854 - - - - -	514 <i>a</i>
Power of Chancery Court under Part IX. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, extended to Admiralty Court in England and Ireland - - - - -	514 <i>b</i> , 514 <i>c</i>
money paid for damages, how to be accounted for between part owners - - - - -	515
under Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act same as under Mercantile Marine Act, 1850 - - - - -	180 <i>3b</i>
..... (Scotland), offences punishable as misdemeanors - - - - -	530
....., summary proceedings - - - - -	531
....., form of complaint - - - - -	532
....., mode of requiring appearance of defenders and witnesses - - - - -	533
....., backing arrestments - - - - -	534
....., compelling attendance of witnesses - - - - -	535
....., proceedings to be <i>vivâ voce</i> - - - - -	536
....., power to adjourn proceedings - - - - -	537
....., sentences to be in writing - - - - -	538
....., sentence and penalties in default of defender's appearance - - - - -	539
....., warrant to apprehend in default of appearance - - - - -	540
....., backing sentences and decrees - - - - -	541
....., orders not to be quashed for want of form - - - - -	542
....., general rules to extend to penalties and proceedings - - - - -	543
LEGISLATURE, definition of - - - - -	2
LIABILITY of persons beneficially interested in ship or share as well as registered owner - - - - -	100

	Section.
LIABILITY of officers for detention of ship	104
..... of ship not recognized as British	106
..... for light dues	400a
..... for pilotage dues	363
..... of Trinity House pilots limited	373
..... of shipowner, limitation of, in respect of certain articles	503
..... when pilotage is compulsory	388
..... provision for separate losses	506
..... proof of passengers on board	506a
..... in case of loss of life or personal injury, Board of Trade may direct proceedings	507
..... provision for conduct of proceedings by Board of Trade	509
..... Board of Trade declining to institute proceedings, individual may bring action	512
..... proceedings by Board of Trade after refusal	513
..... either party may require question to be tried by special jury	508
..... rules as to damages and application thereof	510
..... party dissatisfied with amount of statutory damages may bring his own action	511
..... proceedings in case of several claims on owner	514
..... jurisdiction of superior court of common law	514a
..... money paid for damages, how to be accounted for between part owners	515
..... of owners of foreign ship doing damage	529
..... of masters and seamen as owners or part owners	516
LICENCES for engagement of seamen	146
..... penalty for shipping seamen without Board of Trade	147
..... for supplying seamen without (passage brokers)	329 4e
..... how obtained and forfeited	329 4f
..... acts done under, before February 1856, valid	329 4g
..... (emigrant runners)	329 4n
..... mode of granting	329 4o
..... to be renewed annually	329 4p
..... (pilotage), Board of Trade by Order in Council may enable existing authorities to grant	333a
..... power to pilotage authorities to make rules as to	333
..... for pilot boats	345
..... number of, to be painted on bows of pilot boats	346
..... for pilots	349
..... qualified pilot to produce, to employer	351
..... to be delivered up when required, and returned on death	352
..... pilotage authorities may grant special sea	352a
..... for Trinity House pilots	370
..... (Trinity House pilots), continuance and renewal of	374
..... power to Trinity House to suspend and revoke	375
LICENSED TESTING MACHINES , limitation of corporations entitled to have	294d
..... public bodies to purchase existing, before establishing new	294e
..... advances from Public Works Loan Commissioners for establishing	294f
LIFE. See Loss of life.	
..... salvage of, provisions as to, may be applied on high seas to ships of consenting foreign countries	458b
..... claims for, to have priority to other claims	459
..... Board of Trade may make payment for, out of Mercantile Marine Fund, when there are no funds	459
..... mode of enforcing payment of	468
LIFE BOATS AND BUOYS , rules as to	292
..... penalties for not providing	293
..... ship not to be cleared without	294
..... power to Board of Trade to vary requirements as to	294a
..... for emigrant ships	329ii
LIGHTHOUSE , definition of	2

Section.

LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITIES (General), Trinity House, Commissioners	
of Northern Lighthouses, and Commissioners of Irish Lights to be	389
..... to control local authorities	394
..... lights, buoys, and beacons under local authorities to be	
inspected by	394a
..... local lights may be transferred to, in default of local body	395
..... dues to be levied by	396
..... dues to be subject to revision	397
..... powers of, to alter and regulate dues	398
..... to furnish tables and regulations of dues to customs	399
..... light dues paid to, to be carried to Mercantile Marine	
Fund	403
..... power to, to erect and alter lighthouse, buoys, and beacons	404
..... power of Scotch and Irish, to be subject to approval of	
Trinity House, with appeal to Board of Trade	405
..... sanction of Board of Trade, how obtained	406
..... Trinity House to inform, of Board of Trade decision	407
..... power to compel execution of work with Board of Trade	
sanction	408
..... local lights may be surrendered to	413
..... may prohibit false lights	415
..... power to extinguish false lights	416
..... establishments of, to be fixed by Order in Council	420
..... power to commute pensions and grant superannuation	
allowance	420a, 421
..... estimates and accounts of, to be approved by Board of	
Trade	422
..... no expenses allowed, except sanctioned by Board of Trade	423
..... property of, dues &c., exempt from rates and taxes	430
..... ships and boats of, exempt from harbour dues	431
..... (Local), general lighthouse authority to control	394
..... lights, &c. under, to be inspected by general authority	394a
..... local lights may be transferred to general authority in	
default of	395
..... dues for local lights may be levied by Order in Council	396a
..... application of dues, and account to be sent to Board of	
Trade by	403b
..... dues may be altered by Order in Council	403b
LIGHTHOUSES, BUOYS, AND BEACONS, management of, under Trinity	
House Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses and Commissioners of	
Irish Lights	389
..... Trinity House may inspect Scotch and Irish	392
..... Board of Trade may appoint, on complaint, persons to	
inspect	393
..... dues to be levied by general authorities for	396
..... application of dues, and accounts for	403
..... dues for, not to be sold or charged without consent of	
Board of Trade	403a
..... power to general authorities to erect new, and alter	404
..... power of Scotch and Irish authorities to erect and alter, to	
be subject to approval of Trinity House and appeal to Board of	
Trade	405
..... dues to be fixed by Order in Council	410
..... in Channel Islands, dues not to be levied without consent	
of States	411
..... Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845, incorporated, and	
to apply to new	412
..... (Local) to be inspected by general authorities	394a
..... may be transferred to general authorities, in case of	
default of local bodies	395
..... dues may be levied, by Order in Council, by local	
authorities for	396a
..... may be surrendered to general authorities	413

	Section.
LIGHT DUES to be levied by general authorities - - - - -	396
....., subject to revision by Order in Council - - - - -	397
....., power of general authorities to alter and regulate - - - - -	398
....., publication of tables and regulations of - - - - -	399
....., ship not to be cleared without receipt for - - - - -	400
....., liability for recovery of - - - - -	400a
....., power to consignees to retain, paid by them - - - - -	400b
....., power of distress on - - - - -	401
....., how to be paid over and accounted for - - - - -	402
....., application of - - - - -	403
....., not to be sold or charged without Board of Trade's consent - - - - -	403a
....., for new lighthouses by Order in Council - - - - -	410
....., not to be levied in Channel Islands without consent of States - - - - -	411
....., may be levied by local authorities by Order in Council - - - - -	396a
....., under Part VI. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to be carried to Mercantile Marine Fund - - - - -	417
....., (Colonial) to be fixed by Order in Council - - - - -	416a
....., not to be levied without consent of colonial legislature - - - - -	416b
....., mode of collecting - - - - -	416c
....., to be paid to Paymaster-General - - - - -	416d
....., to be applied to expenses of lighthouse for which levied - - - - -	416e
....., power to borrow money on security of - - - - -	416f
....., accounts to be kept, audited, and laid before Parliament - - - - -	416g
LIGHTHOUSE VESSELS , extension of Part III. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to - - - - -	109a
LIGHT AND VENTILATION of emigrant ships - - - - -	329hh
LIGHTS FOR SHIPS , rules concerning, for preventing collisions at sea - - - - -	299a
....., to be published - - - - -	299b
....., owners and masters bound to obey - - - - -	299c
....., breaches of, wilful default - - - - -	299d
....., liability for infringement of, in cases of collision - - - - -	299e
....., inspection for enforcing - - - - -	299f
....., in harbours and rivers under local Acts to remain in force - - - - -	299g
....., when none exist, may be made - - - - -	299h
....., foreign ships in British jurisdiction subject to - - - - -	291a
....., when adopted by foreign country may be applied to its ships on high seas - - - - -	291b
LIME OR LEMON JUICE , provision for supply of - - - - -	224a
....., inspectors of, to be appointed by Board of Trade - - - - -	224a
....., for colonial ships - - - - -	227b
....., full issue in emigrant ships imperative only in tropics - - - - -	329tt
LIMITATION of time for application for sale of ship by unqualified owner - - - - -	64
....., of time for mortgage and sale under certificate - - - - -	77
....., of actions against officers executing Passengers Act - - - - -	329 5g
....., of legal proceedings under Passengers Act - - - - -	329 5h
....., of invalidity of insurances - - - - -	505b
....., of liability. <i>See Liability.</i> - - - - -	
....., of time in summary procedure - - - - -	525
LISTS (ships) to be made for all ships - - - - -	273
....., for foreign going ships to be delivered to Shipping Master on arrival - - - - -	274
....., for home-trade ships, to be delivered half-yearly - - - - -	275
....., to be delivered in duplicate before clearance of emigrant ship - - - - -	329w
....., cabin passengers to be included in - - - - -	329y
....., of passengers joining after clearance to be given - - - - -	329x
....., of passengers brought to the United Kingdom - - - - -	329 5n
....., of voters qualified to vote for members of local marine board - - - - -	112
....., triennial revision of - - - - -	113
....., registers to be produced, if required for - - - - -	114
....., expenses of, to be paid by Board of Trade - - - - -	115
....., persons on revised, qualified to vote - - - - -	116

Section.

LIVERPOOL, Court of Passage at. *See* Court of Passage.LOCAL ACTS, saving powers of harbour trustees, bodies corporate, &c.
under - - - - - 548*v*LOCAL LIGHTHOUSE AUTHORITY. *See* Lighthouse Authority
(Local).

LOCAL MARINE BOARDS, constitution of	110
....., old	110 <i>a</i>
....., qualification of voters for members of	111
....., list to be made of qualified voters	112
....., triennial revision of voters list	113
....., registers to be produced if required for triennial revision	114
....., expenses of triennial revision to be paid by Board of Trade	115
....., persons on revised list qualified to vote	116
....., qualification of members of	117
....., errors in elections not to vitiate acts done by	118
....., minutes of proceedings of, to be kept, and reports and returns made to Board of Trade when required	119
....., may determine number of quorum	119 <i>a</i>
....., failing to discharge its duties, Board of Trade may assume them, or direct a new election	120
....., Board of Trade, on complaint, may alter arrangements of	121
....., establish shipping offices at	122
....., shipping offices in sailors homes in London not to be under control of	129
....., to hold examinations for masters and mates certificates	131
....., to appoint examiners	131
....., power of Board of Trade over examinations	132
....., examination of masters and mates when there are no	131 <i>a</i>
....., to appoint inspectors of medicines at request of Board of Trade	226
....., power to investigate conduct of certificated engineers	241 <i>a</i>
....., may appeal from pilotage authorities to Board of Trade	336
....., stipendiary magistrate being member of, to hold inquiries into wrecks and casualties	435
....., salaries and expenses of, chargeable on Mercantile Marine Board	418

LODGING-HOUSE KEEPERS, penalty for overcharges by	235
....., for detention of seamen's effects by	236
....., for solicitations by	238

LOG. *See* Official Log.

LORD OF MANOR entitled to wreck. Receiver to give notice of wreck to	454
..... (or Lady) in Part VIII. of Merchant Shipping Act, as regards Scotland, to include "heritable proprietor duly infeft"	501

LOSS of certificate (masters and mates), copy may be granted in case of	139
..... of certificate of mortgage or sale, power of Customs in case of	82
..... of registry, provision in case of	48
..... of money order, power to pay in case of	178
..... of life or personal injury, Board of Trade may direct proceedings (liability of owner)	507
....., liability for not to exceed 15 <i>l.</i> per registered ton	505 <i>a</i>
..... of ship, certificate of registry to be delivered upon	53
....., ship's list to be sent home on	276
....., official logs to be sent home on	287
....., notice of apprehended, to be given to Board of Trade	327 <i>a</i>

M.

MACHINES. *See* Testing Machines.MAGISTRATES, police and stipendiary, and sheriffs in Scotland, to have same powers as two justices under Passengers Act - - - 329 4*z*

	Section.
MAN, ISLE OF, Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses to manage light-houses, &c. in	389
MANSLAUGHTER, when death only happens in colony or on sea, provision for trial	548zz
MARINE FUND. See Mercantile Marine Fund.	
MARINE STORES DEALERS, regulation for	480
....., permit for cutting up cables required by	481
....., permit to be advertised by, before cutting up cables	482
MARRIAGE on board ship to be entered on ship's lists	273
..... in official log	282
MARK. See Proof Mark.	
MASTER, definition of	2
..... may be required to produce ship's papers, &c.	13
..... to produce certificate of registry before clearance	19
....., name of, to be stated in declaration of ownership	38, 39
....., must be entered on certificate of registry	44
..... to deliver certificate to registrar on change of owner	45
....., change of, to be endorsed on certificate of registry	46
..... to make declaration of loss of certificate of registry	48
..... to deliver up provisional certificate of registry	49
....., penalty on, for use of improper certificate of registry	52
..... to deliver up certificate of registry on loss of ship	53
..... may apply to consul for provisional certificate for ship becoming British at foreign port	54
..... to declare national character of ship before clearance	102
....., penalty for concealment of British character and assumption of foreign character by	103
....., penalty for use of improper colours by	105
....., course to be pursued by, in taking apprentices	141, 142, 143, 145
..... to enter into agreements with seamen	149
....., penalty on, shipping seamen without agreements	157
..... of foreign-going ship to report changes in crew	158
..... to deliver account of wages on discharge of seamen	171
..... to return certificates on discharge of mates	172
..... to give certificates of discharge to seamen	172
..... to report on character of seamen on discharge	176
..... and crew, shipping master may decide questions between	178
..... bound to produce ship's papers and give evidence before shipping master	174
....., claims for wages and disbursements by, within Admiralty jurisdiction	189
..... to have same remedies for wages as seamen	191
..... to take charge of or sell effects of deceased seamen, and enter same with wages in official log	194
....., penalty for not accounting for such effects	195
....., penalty on, forcing seamen on shore	206
..... not to discharge or leave seamen abroad without a certificate from some functionary	207
....., proof of such certificate to be upon master	208
..... compelled to bring home distressed seamen abroad, Board of Trade to pay expenses	212
..... penalty for endangering ship, life, or limb	239
....., power of Admiralty Courts to remove, and appoint new	240
..... may apprehend deserters without warrant	246
....., on change of, documents relating to ship to be handed over to successor	259
..... can be superseded by Naval Court	263
....., naval court may report on conduct of	265
..... to give passage and subsistence to offenders and witnesses sent on board by consular officer	268
....., to make lists for ships	273, 275
..... to send home lists in case of transfer or loss of ship	276
..... to deliver ship's papers to consul or customs officer on arriving at port	279

	Section.
MASTER to make and sign entries in official log - - -	282, 283, 284
..... to deliver logs to shipping master on arrival at port of destination -	286
..... to send home logs in case of transfer or loss of ship -	287
....., penalty for not seeing that proper boats and lifebuoys are provided -	293
..... bound to obey rules for preventing collisions at sea -	299c
....., duties of, in case of collision -	299c
....., penalty for acting as pilot, or employing unlicensed pilot in Trinity House districts -	376
..... to report accidents to steamships -	326
..... not liable, when pilotage compulsory -	388
..... being owner, saving of liability of -	516
..... of foreign ship to give security in case of damage -	527
..... may make contracts with Lascars as seamen -	544
..... to deliver list of Lascars before admitted to entry -	544f
..... of emigrant ships to deliver up duplicate lists of passengers before clearance -	329w
..... to deliver up list of passengers joining after clearance -	329x
..... and Trinity House Pilots, settlement of differences between, as to ship's draught of water -	384
....., pension of, from Merchant Seamen's Fund, twice the rate of that of seamen -	1800o
MASTER AND MATES, examinations for certificates to be held at local marine boards -	131
....., power of Board of Trade over such examination -	132
....., fees for examination -	133
....., certificates of competency to be granted to, who pass -	134
....., examinations when there are no local marine boards -	131a
....., Board of Trade may hold examinations at mercantile marine offices established by themselves -	130a
....., certificates of service for -	135
....., no foreign-going ship or home-trade passenger ship to go to sea without certificated -	136
....., certificates of, for foreign-going ships available for home-trade passenger ships, but not vice versa -	137
....., Registrar-General of Seamen to record grants, suspension and cancellation of certificate of -	138
....., copy of certificate by Registrar-General to be <i>prima facie</i> evidence of entries -	138
....., in case of loss of certificate, copy may be granted to -	139
....., penalty for false representation to obtain certificates, forging, altering, fraudulently using or lending -	140
....., certain provisions of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, relating to certificates of, to apply to engineers certificates -	140f
....., production of certificates by, of foreign-going ships -	161
..... of home-trade ships -	162
....., Board of Trade may investigate cases of alleged incompetency and misconduct of -	241
....., Board of Trade may suspend or cancel certificates of -	242
....., cancellation or suspension of certificate to rest with court which hears case -	242a
....., Board of Trade to have power to return cancelled certificates, or shorter period of suspension, or grant new -	242a
....., may be required to deliver up certificates during investigation into wreck and casualty -	438
....., colonial certificates for -	140g
..... of home-trade passenger ships, pilotage certificates for -	355
MATES. See Masters and Mates.	
MATE'S CERTIFICATE to be returned by master on discharge -	172
MEASUREMENT OF TONNAGE. See Tonnage Measurement.	
MEASURES. See Weights and Measures.	
MEDICAL attendance in illness, how to be defrayed -	228
.... comforts for emigrant ships -	329 3c

	Section.
MEDICAL inspection of seamen - - - - -	228c
..... of passengers in emigrant ships - - - - -	329 3d
..... inspector, Board of Trade may appoint - - - - -	228c
....., governor to appoint in colonies - - - - -	228c
..... practitioners, foreign-going ships having over 100 persons on board to carry - - - - -	230
..... for emigrant ships - - - - -	329 3a
....., qualifications of - - - - -	329 3b
..... colonial emigrant ships - - - - -	329 5l
..... stores - - - - -	224a
..... penalty for selling, of bad quality - - - - -	227a
MEDICINES FOR SHIPS - - - - -	224a
....., Board of Trade may call on Local Marine Board to appoint inspector of - - - - -	226
....., penalty for selling, of bad quality - - - - -	227a
..... for emigrant ships - - - - -	329 3d
....., (colonial) governors may proclaim - - - - -	329 5k
MERCANTILE ASSESSORS, judge of county court with Admiralty jurisdiction may summon - - - - -	543z (note)
....., judge of county court with Admiralty jurisdiction may be assisted by - - - - -	543y, 543z
MERCANTILE MARINE FUND, accounts to be kept with Paymaster-General - - - - -	417
....., accounts of, to be audited by Commissioners of Audit - - - - -	428
....., to be laid before Parliament - - - - -	429
....., Treasury may pay money to, for erecting and repairing lighthouses, &c. - - - - -	424
....., Board of Trade may borrow money on credit of - - - - -	425
....., Public Works Loan Commissioners to advance money on credit of - - - - -	426
....., to be carried to:—	
Fees under Parts III. and IV. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854 - - - - -	11, 417
Fees for medical inspections - - - - -	228c
Fees for licensing testing machines for chain cables and anchors - - - - -	294k
Light dues received by general lighthouse authorities - - - - -	403, 417
Fees received by receivers of wreck - - - - -	417, 457
Fees for lastage and ballastage in the Thames - - - - -	417
Fees under Chain Cables and Anchors Act - - - - -	417a
Fees for Board of Trade surveys - - - - -	418a
Fees for emigration surveys - - - - -	418a
....., to be paid out of:—	
Medical inspectors - - - - -	228c
Cost of survey of alleged unseaworthy ships - - - - -	243a
Stipendiary magistrate investigating cause of wreck and casualty - - - - -	435
Salaries and expenses connected with local marine board and shipping offices - - - - -	418
Salaries of surveyors and expenses connected with surveys of passenger steamships - - - - -	418
Expenses of general lighthouse authorities - - - - -	418
Existing debts and pensions, &c. of general lighthouse authorities - - - - -	418b
Contributions to expenses of establishments of general lighthouse authorities - - - - -	420
Pensions and commutation of pensions of general lighthouse authorities - - - - -	420a
Ballastage and lastage expenses - - - - -	418
Expenses connected with preservation of life from shipwrecks - - - - -	418
Rewards for saving life from shipwrecks - - - - -	418
Expenses connected with receiver of wreck - - - - -	418
Deficiency in Cinque Ports Pilot Fund - - - - -	418c
Indemnification to Trinity House pilots - - - - -	418c
Salaries of Board of Trade surveyors - - - - -	418a
Salaries of emigration officers - - - - -	418a

MERCANTILE MARINE FUND :

<i>To be paid out of—cont.</i>	Section.
Expenses of Board of Trade under Chain Cables and Anchors	
Acts - - - - -	294 <i>k</i> , 417 <i>a</i>
Salvage for life, when there are no other funds - - -	459
Expenses incurred by Customs under Merchant Shipping Act, 1854 - - - - -	548
MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICES, shipping offices to be called -	122 <i>a</i>
....., shipping master to be called superintendent of -	122 <i>a</i>
....., power of Board of Trade to establish and hold examinations at -	130 <i>a</i>
....., punishment for embezzlement in -	127 <i>a</i>
..... See also Shipping Offices.	
MERCHANT SEAMEN'S FUND, Board of Trade to superintend winding up -	180 <i>k</i>
....., corporation and trustees to continue as long as necessary -	180 <i>l</i>
....., Board of Trade may suspend and undertake functions of president, governors, and trustees -	180 <i>m</i> , 180 <i>n</i>
....., shipping master to receive contributions to -	180 <i>o</i>
....., Board of Trade may regulate salaries and dismiss persons employed previously in distributing relief -	180 <i>p</i>
....., no new officer to be appointed without sanction of Board of Trade -	180 <i>q</i>
....., Board of Trade may require security from all officers -	180 <i>r</i>
....., all salaries to be submitted to Treasury -	180 <i>s</i>
..... paid out of general fund -	180 <i>t</i>
....., one general fund to be formed -	180 <i>u</i>
....., president, &c. to apply funds as Board of Trade direct -	180 <i>v</i>
....., property held under special trusts -	180 <i>w</i>
....., application of such property, if with consent of Board of Trade, no breach of trust -	180 <i>x</i>
....., president and governors, &c. to give accounts, &c. -	180 <i>y</i>
....., payments, &c. to be valid, but not to operate as release for breach of trust -	180 <i>z</i>
....., no compulsory contributions for future -	180 <i>aa</i>
....., no fresh contributors allowed -	180 <i>bb</i>
....., old contributors allowed to continue contributions -	180 <i>cc</i>
....., time of commencement of new contributions -	180 <i>dd</i>
....., rate of voluntary contributions for men discharged before shipping master -	180 <i>ee</i>
....., not discharged before shipping master -	180 <i>ff</i>
....., provision for case of men entering Navy -	180 <i>gg</i>
....., time for commencement of new pension -	180 <i>hh</i>
....., until then, pensions may be granted as before -	180 <i>ii</i>
....., aggregate pensions at each port not to exceed those of preceding years -	180 <i>ii</i>
....., present pensions not to be diminished -	180 <i>jj</i>
....., pensions not earned till after five years contribution -	180 <i>kk</i>
....., failure to contribute for three years an abandonment of right to relief -	180 <i>ll</i>
....., persons entitled to pensions -	180 <i>mm</i>
....., pensions to be on one uniform scale -	180 <i>nn</i>
....., pension of masters twice the rate of seamen -	180 <i>oo</i>
....., pensions may be commuted by Board of Trade, and gratuities given to widows -	180 <i>pp</i>
....., aggregate number of pensions in each port not to exceed average of last five years -	180 <i>qq</i>
....., pension to be inalienable -	180 <i>rr</i>
....., Board of Trade may regulate right to relief -	180 <i>ss</i>
....., president, governors, &c. to distribute relief -	180 <i>tt</i>
....., Board of Trade to make regulations as to application for relief -	180 <i>uu</i>
....., certificates, &c. under Act exempt from stamp duty and from fees to consuls -	180 <i>vv</i>
....., punishment of forgery and personation -	180 <i>ww</i>
35107.	H H

	Section.
MERCHANT SEAMEN'S FUND, accountant under Act	- 180xx
....., all persons engaged in administering Act to make return to Board of Trade	- 180yy
....., general returns to be laid before Parliament	- 180zz
....., orders, &c. (legal proceedings) published in London Gazette to be evidence	- 180 3a
....., procedure same as under Mercantile Marine Act	- 180 3b
....., property belonging to fund to be paid to consolidated fund	- 180 3c
....., expenses of fund to be provided by annual vote	- 180 3d
MESSES IN EMIGRANT SHIPS, size of	- 329vv
MILITARY STORES, carriage of, in emigrant ships	- 329mm
MISCONDUCT endangering ship, life, or limb, a misdemeanor	- 239
..... and incompetency of masters and mates, Board of Trade may investigate cases of	- 241
..... of passengers in emigrant ships	- 323a, 323b
MISDEMEANOR, an offence punishable by imprisonment not to exceed six months, or penalty not exceeding 100 <i>l</i> .	- 518
....., in Scotland, offence how to be prosecuted and punished	- 530
..... See Penalties and Punishments.	
MONEY ORDERS to be issued by shipping masters	- 177
....., power to pay when lost	- 178
....., penalty for issuing with fraudulent intent	- 179
MORTGAGE of ship or share, form of	- 66
..... to be recorded in register book	- 66
..... to be registered in order of time of production	- 67
....., discharge of, to be entered in register book	- 68
....., priority of, according to date	- 69
....., transfer of	- 73
....., Admiralty Court to have jurisdiction in regard to registered	- 75a
MORTGAGE AND SALE of ship or share, power of, may be conferred by certificate from registrar	- 76
....., certificate of, requisites for	- 77
....., restrictions on	- 78
....., rules as to	- 80
....., power of Commissioners of Customs in case of loss of	- 82
....., revocation of	- 83
MORTGAGEE not entitled to detain certificate of registry	- 50
....., interest of, to vest in person entitled on discharge of mortgage	- 68
..... of ship or share not to be deemed owner	- 70
..... to have power of sale	- 71
....., rights of, not affected by bankruptcy of mortgagor	- 72
....., name of transferee to be entered as	- 73
....., transmission by death, &c. of interest of	- 74
..... under certificate, not affected by bankruptcy	- 80
..... may have registry of ship transferred to another port	- 89
....., name of, to be transferred with registry	- 90
....., transfer of register not to affect right of	- 91
MORTGAGOR, bankruptcy of, not to affect rights of mortgagee	- 72
MURDER, when death only happens in colony or on sea; provision for trial for	- 543

N.

NAME of British ship to be marked on bows	- 34a
....., rules as to	- 34b
..... of foreign ships placed on British register, rules as to	- 34c
..... of ship, penalty for false statement as to last	- 255
..... and address, penalty on passengers on steamers refusing to give	- 324

	Section.
NATIONAL character of ship to be declared before clearance	102
..... Debt, Commissioners for Reduction of, to receive deposits and pay interest for seamen's savings banks	180 <i>d</i>

NAUTICAL ASSESSOR. *See* Assessor.

NAVAL COURTS may be summoned to hear complaints and investigate wrecks on high seas and abroad	260
....., constitution of	261
....., general functions and mode of action of	262
....., powers of	263
....., power to direct survey of ship	243 <i>b</i>
....., additional powers of	266 <i>a</i>
....., orders of, to be entered in official log	264
....., report of proceedings of, to be sent to Board of Trade	265
....., penalty for preventing complaints, or obstructing investigation before	266

NAVAL RESERVE VOLUNTEERS, power to raise	290 <i>a</i>
....., term of service of	290 <i>b</i>
....., training and exercise of	290 <i>c</i>
....., Her Majesty may order into actual service	290 <i>d</i>
....., to serve three years in Navy	290 <i>e</i>
....., to serve two extra years by proclamation, with extra pay	290 <i>e</i>
....., to be virtualled as seamen in Navy	290 <i>f</i>
....., exempted from serving in militia, or as peace or parish officer	290 <i>g</i>
....., eligible for Greenwich Hospital	290 <i>g</i>
....., to be billeted as marines	290 <i>h</i>
....., Admiralty to make regulations for payment for entry and re-entry	290 <i>i</i>
....., Admiralty to grant pensions to	290 <i>j</i>
....., pensioners to join Navy in emergencies	290 <i>k</i>
....., Navy laws and customs applicable to	290 <i>l</i>
....., Admiralty to make regulations as to manner of entering service	290 <i>m</i>
....., Admiralty may discharge	290 <i>n</i>
....., Navy laws extended to, during exercise or service	290 <i>o</i>
....., penalty for entering more than once	290 <i>p</i>
....., shipping master to supply information concerning	290 <i>q</i>
....., enlistment of, into Indian forces, militia, &c., void	290 <i>r</i>
....., penalty for selling to, or buying arms from	290 <i>s</i>
....., penalty for not attending training or exercise	290 <i>t</i>
....., not attending when called into service, to be punished as deserters from Navy	290 <i>u</i>
....., penalty for inducing, to absent themselves	290 <i>v</i>
....., recovery of penalties	290 <i>w</i>
....., appropriation of penalties	290 <i>y</i>
....., summary jurisdiction for offences	290 <i>x</i>
....., masters, mates, and engineers may be officers	290 <i>z</i>
....., power to Admiralty to enrol officers	290 <i>aa</i>
....., officers allowances and pensions, and widows pensions	290 <i>bb</i>
....., continuance of officers already enrolled	290 <i>cc</i>
....., rules as to officers	290 <i>dd</i>
....., Admiralty may recommend officers	290 <i>ee</i>

NAVAL SALVOR. *See* Salvor (Naval).

NAVAL STORES, carriage of, in emigrant ships	329 <i>mm</i>
NAVY, ships of, exempted from provisions of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854	4
....., savings banks enactments extended to seamen in	180 <i>a</i>
....., effects of seamen discharged from, dying in merchant ships on way home, to be disposed of by Accountant-General of Navy	204
....., seamen may leave their ships to volunteer into	214
....., clothes to be delivered on seamen volunteering into; wages to be paid to Queen's officer for seamen	215
....., Admiralty may pay back to owner any wages advanced and not earned by seamen volunteering into	216

	Section.
NAVY, owner may apply to Admiralty Court for any excess of expense in paying substitute for seamen volunteering into	217
....., application for such excess of expense, how decided on and amount ascertained	218
....., Accountant-General to Navy to pay sum when ascertained	219
....., penalty for forgery and false representation in support of application for such excess of expense	220
....., wages of seamen volunteering into, to be entered in official log	282
....., provision as to Merchant Seamen's Fund in case of seamen entering	180 <i>gg</i>
....., service of Naval Reserve volunteers in	290 <i>e</i>
....., Naval Reserve volunteers to be victualled as seamen in	290 <i>f</i>
....., Naval Reserve pensioners to join in emergencies	290 <i>k</i>
....., law applicable to Naval Reserve pensioners	290 <i>l</i>
....., no salvage claim allowed for loss or damage to ship or stores belonging to	484
....., claims for salvage by officers of, not to be determined without consent of Admiralty	485
....., steps to be taken when salvage services have been rendered abroad by ships of	486
NEWCASTLE TRINITY HOUSE, power to appoint sub-commissioners	387
NEGLECT of owner or master, seamen's expenses in case of illness through, to be paid	228 <i>a</i>
NEGLECTING or refusing to go to sea, punishment for	243
NEW SOUTH WALES, Admiralty jurisdiction of supreme court preserved	543 <i>aaa</i>
NORTH AMERICA, definition of	2
NORTHERN LIGHTHOUSES, Commissioners of, to manage lighthouses, buoys, and beacons in Scotland and Isle of Man	389
....., incorporation of	390
....., power to elect new members	391
....., Trinity House may inspect lighthouses under	392
....., power to erect and alter lighthouses subject to Trinity House approval sanctioned by Board of Trade	404, 405
....., how Board of Trade sanction obtained	406
....., Trinity House to inform, of Board of Trade decision	407
....., power to Trinity House, with Board of Trade's sanction, to compel execution of work	08
....., how to obtain Board of Trade's sanction	409
..... See also Lighthouse Authorities, General.	
NOTES (Allotment), rules as to	168
..... may be sued for summarily	169
NUMBER denoting registered tonnage to be carved on main beam of every British ship	34 <i>a</i>
..... of certificate of registry to be carved on main beam of every British ship	34 <i>a</i>
....., official, of British ship to be cut on main beam	34 <i>a</i>

O.

OFFENCES of seamen, punishment of:—Desertion: Neglecting or refusing to go to sea: Absence within 24 hours before sailing: Absence without leave: Quitting without leave before ship is secured: Disobedience: Assault on officers: Combination to disobey: Wilful damage: Embezzlement: Smuggling causing loss to owners	243
..... to be entered in official log	244, 282
..... (British) at foreign ports to be within Admiralty jurisdiction	267
..... on high seas, rules in respect of conveyance of offenders and witnesses to United Kingdom or colouy	268
....., of Naval Reserve Volunteers, summary jurisdiction	290 <i>y</i>

	Section.
OFFENCES under Chain Cables and Anchors Acts	- 294 <i>t</i>
..... under Passengers Act, tribunal for adjudicating	- 329 4 <i>y</i>
..... in respect of wreck :—	
Plundering ship wrecked by tumultuous assembly	- 477
Stealing from ship in distress	- 478, 478 <i>a</i>
Obstructing saving of shipwrecked property	- 478
Secreting wreck	- 478
Possession of shipwrecked goods without satisfactory reason	- 478 <i>b</i>
Offering shipwrecked goods for sale	- 478 <i>c</i>
Selling wreck in foreign ports	- 479
....., when deemed to have been committed (legal proceedings)	- 520
..... committed within Admiralty jurisdiction	- 520 <i>a</i>
..... (Larceny Act) committed within Admiralty jurisdiction	- 520 <i>b</i> , 543 <i>q</i>
..... on board ship, jurisdiction in case of	- 521 <i>a</i>
..... by British subjects	- 521 <i>b</i>
..... in Scotland punishable as misdemeanors	- 530
OFFENDERS, naval courts may send home, for trial	- 263
..... on high seas, conveyance of, and of witnesses to United Kingdom or colony	- 268
..... brought to colony may be tried as if offence had been committed within local jurisdiction of Colonial Court	- 543 <i>xx</i>
..... and punished as for like offences in England	- 543 <i>yy</i>
OFFICERS of Customs. See Customs Officers.	
..... of Naval Reserve. See Naval Reserve.	
OFFICIAL LOG to be kept in form sanctioned by Board of Trade	- 280
....., entries to be made as soon as possible after occurrence	- 281
..... entries how to be signed	- 288
..... entries to be received in evidence	- 285
..... to be delivered to shipping master	- 286
..... to be sent home in case of transfer or loss of ship	- 287
....., penalties for not keeping as required	- 284
....., for not making entries in time and manner required	- 284
....., for wilfully destroying entry	- 284
....., for false entry or omission to enter	- 284
..... entries to be made in :—	
Wages and effects of deceased seamen	- 194, 282
Result of survey of provisions and water complained of	- 221
Refusal to take antiscorbutics	- 224 <i>a</i>
Offences of seamen, with reply of offender when copy has been read to him	- 244
Acts of misconduct for which seamen have been fined	- 256
List of documents handed over by master to his successor	- 259
Orders made by naval courts	- 264
convictions, offences, punishments, conduct of crew, illness and injuries, marriages, names of seamen quitting ship, wages of men volunteering into Navy, sale of deceased seamen's effects	- 282
Draught of water on going to sea	- 291 <i>h</i>
Particulars to be entered	- 291 <i>i</i>
Collisions	- 282, 328
OFFICIAL NUMBER to be cut on main beam of ship	- 34 <i>a</i>
OPEN SHIPS, tonnage measurement of	- 24
ORDERS IN COUNCIL, who are to be registrars of shipping in colonies to be declared by	- 30 <i>a</i>
....., certain foreign ports may be declared ports of registry by	- 33 <i>a</i>
....., provision of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, relating to engagement and discharge of seamen, may be extended to foreign ships by	- 176 <i>a</i>
....., supply of antiscorbutics to be regulated by	- 224 <i>a</i>
..... rules as to health, &c. in emigrant ships may be prescribed by	- 329 3 <i>w</i>
....., copy of such, to be kept on board emigrant ships	- 329 3 <i>y</i>
....., Trinity House may modify rule as to pilots not taking less than rate in force by	- 358 <i>a</i>
....., pilotage byelaws to be published before asking for	- 334

	Section.
ORDERS IN COUNCIL, copy of, sanctioning pilotage byelaws, to be laid before Parliament	335
....., pilot signals may be altered by	348 <i>b</i>
....., dues for local lighthouses may be levied by	396 <i>a</i>
....., dues for new lighthouses, buoys, and beacons to be levied by	410
....., no power with respect to lights, buoys, and beacons in Channel Islands to be exercised by Trinity House without	411
....., dues for colonial lighthouses to be settled by	416 <i>a</i>
....., ballastage rates to be approved by	419
....., establishments of general lighthouse authorities to be fixed by	420
....., rules as to signals may be altered by	498 <i>b</i>
....., effect of	548 <i>b</i>
....., may be limited in time and qualified	548 <i>c</i>
....., may be revoked and altered	548 <i>d</i>
....., to be published in London Gazette	548 <i>e</i>
..... (Indian) relating to coasting trade to be published in London Gazette, and laid before Parliament	547 <i>e</i>
....., may be revoked by Her Majesty	547 <i>f</i>
ORDERS (Money) to be issued by shipping master	177
....., power to pay, when lost	178
....., penalty for issuing with fraudulent intent	179
..... See Provisional Orders.	
..... (sheriffs in Scotland) not to be quashed for want of form, and to be final	542
OVERLOADING, inspection of ships suspected of	291 <i>c</i>
OWNER of goods, definition of	2
..... of ship. See shipowner.	
OWNERSHIP of British ships	18
....., limitation of	37
....., declaration of	38
....., declaration of, by body corporate	39
....., Admiralty Court to decide questions as to	43 <i>d</i>
....., change of, to be endorsed on certificate of registry	45
....., penalty for acquiring, if unqualified	103
....., false declaration of, a misdemeanor	103 <i>a</i>
P.	
PASS granted to unregistered ship in certain cases instead of certificate of registry	98
PASSAGE, definition of	2
..... (emigration), definition of	2
..... See Court of Passage.	
PASSAGE BROKERS (emigrants), license required by	329 4 <i>e</i>
....., licenses for, how obtained and forfeited	329 4 <i>f</i>
....., acts done under licenses before February 1856 valid	329 4 <i>g</i>
....., to employ no agents not appointed in writing	329 4 <i>h</i>
....., list of emigrant runners employed, to be sent to emigration officer	329 4 <i>t</i>
PASSAGE MONEY to be returned to emigrants relanded	329 3 <i>f</i>
....., half, to be returned to sick cabin passengers relanded	329 3 <i>g</i>
....., to be returned when passage not provided according to contract	329 3 <i>i</i>
....., insurance of, not to be void on account of nature of risk	329 3 <i>s</i>
PASSAGES in emigrant ships, penalty for fraudulently inducing to engage	329 4 <i>i</i>
....., penalty for falsifying documents to obtain	329 4 <i>v</i>
PASSENGER, definition of	
..... Acts, saving of	545
....., steamer, definition of	303
..... on board lost ship, proof of (liability of owner)	506 <i>a</i>

	Section.
PASSENGERS in steamers, penalties for misconduct of	323a, 323b, 324
....., power to refuse or remove drunk, disorderly, or misconducting themselves	325
....., manner of apprehending offending	323c
....., shelter to be provided for deck	301
..... (emigrants) to be carried on two decks only	329r
....., cabin, where to be carried, and number	329r
....., rules as to number of, penalty	329s
....., between Ceylon and India, Government of Ceylon to regulate number of	329v
....., Asiatic and African, governor of colonies may appoint a larger number of	329u
....., duplicate lists of, required before clearance	329w
....., cabin, to be included in lists	329y
....., joining after clearance, list also required of	329x
....., berthing of	329dd
....., berths not to be removed till landed	329ee
....., hospital, space for	329ff
....., privies for	329gg
....., light and ventilation for	329hh
....., boats, lifeboats, &c.	329ii
....., articles dangerous to health of, not to be carried as cargo or ballast	329kk
....., provisions and water for, to be surveyed by emigration officer	329oo
....., dietary scale for	329ss
....., size of messes	329vv
....., Board of Trade may authorise an alternative dietary scale for	329wo
....., stewards for	329xx
....., cook and cooking apparatus for	329yy
....., interpreter for	329zz
....., medical men for	329 3a
....., medicines for	329 3c
....., medical inspector of	329 3d
....., relanding sick	329 3e
....., return of passage money to sick, relanded	329 3f
....., return of half passage money to sick cabin, relanded	329 3g
....., subsistence money to be paid to, relanded	329 3h
....., return of passage money to, if contract broken	329 3i
....., rights of, in case of wreck	329 3m
....., picked up at sea, payment of expenses of	329 3n
....., payment of expense of sending to destination shipwrecked	329 3r
....., not to be landed except at destination	329 3t
....., to be maintained 48 hours after arrival	329 3u
....., right of action preserved to	329 3v
....., contract tickets to be given to all	329 4j
....., penalty for not producing contract ticket	329 4m
....., emigrant runners not to take money from, for providing passage	329 4s
....., dock trustees may make byelaws for landing and embarking	329 4u
....., not incompetent witnesses	329 5e
....., list of, brought to the United Kingdom to be delivered to emigrant officer, penalty	329 5n
....., penalty for bringing to the United Kingdom a greater number of, than allowed in ships from the United Kingdom	329 5o
....., brought to the United Kingdom, same provisions and water as for those leaving the United Kingdom	329 5p
PASSENGER DECK, upper and lower, definition of	2
PASSENGER SHIPS, definition of	2
....., certificates of service for home trade	135
....., (home trade) not to go to sea without certificated master and mates	136
....., certificates (masters and mates) for foreign-going ships available for	137

	Section.
PASSENGER SHIPS (home trade) to employ qualified pilot unless master or mate have pilotage certificate	354
....., pilotage certificate for master and mates	355
..... See also Emigrant Ship.	
PASSENGER STEAMERS, definition of	303
..... to be surveyed once a year	304a
....., Board of Trade to appoint surveyors for	305
....., fees for surveyors of	305a
....., duties of surveyors of	305b
....., surveyors to have power to inspect	306
....., Board of Trade to regulate mode of surveys of	307
....., penalty on surveyors of, receiving fees unlawfully	308
....., emigration surveyor receiving gratuity	308a
....., owner of, to have surveys made by shipwright and engineer surveyors ; surveyors to give declaration	309
....., declaration of engineer surveyor to contain statement concerning engineer's certificate	309a
....., declarations to be sent to Board of Trade	310
....., time of surveys and transmission of declarations	311
....., declarations good for six months, but need not be made in April and October	311a
....., Board of Trade to issue certificates for	312
....., Board of Trade to transmit duplicates to shipping master for owners	313
....., fees to be paid for certificate	314
....., period certificates are to be in force	315
....., Board of Trade may cancel certificates and require fresh declarations	316
....., copy of certificate to be placed in conspicuous part of ship	317
....., may not go to sea without certificates	318
....., penalty for carrying more passengers than specified in certificate	319
....., forgery of declaration or certificate a misdemeanor	320
....., surveyors to make return of the build, &c., and owners and masters to give information for return	321
....., expenses of survey of, chargeable on Mercantile Marine Fund	418
PAUPERS, rules to govern apprenticeship of	144
PAYMASTER-GENERAL, Mercantile Marine Fund to be kept by	417
PENALTIES AND PUNISHMENTS :	
<i>Board of Trade :</i>	
Forgery of Board of Trade seal. (Misdemeanor)	10
Fraudulently altering Board of Trade forms. (Misdemeanor)	10
Using form not sanctioned by Board of Trade. (10l.)	10
Printing, selling, or using forms purporting to be sanctioned by Board of Trade. (10l.)	10
Board of Trade officials refusing to produce official log, &c. to (20l.)	13
..... refusing to allow official log, &c. to be inspected or copied by (20l.)	13
..... impeding muster of crew by (20l.)	13
..... refusing explanation concerning official log, ship, or crew to (20l.)	13
Misleading or deceiving authorised inquirer. (20l.)	13
Refusing to attend as witness when summoned by Board of Trade inspector. (10l.)	15
Witness refusing to answer or do what is required. (10l.)	15
Wilfully impeding inspector in his duties. (10l.)	16
<i>British ships :</i>	
Allowing goods to be carried in engine space. (100l.)	23
Not marking ships as directed. (100l.)	34a
Omitting to mark ship as directed with name and port, official number, and draught of water, or altering, effacing, &c. such marks. (100l.)	34a
Breaking rules as to naming of ship. (100l.)	34b
..... of foreign ship becoming British. (100l.)	34c
False certificate by builder. (100l.)	41

PENALTIES AND PUNISHMENTS—*cont.*

<i>British ships—cont.</i>	Section.
Not having change of owners endorsed on certificate of registry. (100l.)	45
Masters not delivering up provisional certificate of registry. (50l.)	49
Refusing on request to deliver up certificate of registry. (100l.)	50
Using certificate of registry not legally granted. (Misdemeanor)	52
Owner failing to give notice of ship lost or ceasing to be British, and to deliver up her certificate of registry. (100l.)	53
Obtaining certificate of sale, or exercising power of sale, when ship sold to unqualified person. (100l.)	81
Forgery of registry book or entry therein. (Felony)	101
..... certificate of surveyor or entry therein. (Felony)	101
..... certificate of registry or entry therein. (Felony)	101
..... declaration of ownership or entry therein. (Felony)	101
..... bill of sale or entry therein. (Felony)	101
..... instrument or mortgage or entry therein. (Felony)	101
..... certificate of mortgage or sale or entry therein. (Felony)	101
Assumption of British character. (Forfeiture of ship)	103
Concealment of British character. (Misdemeanor)	103
Assumption of foreign character. (Misdemeanor)	103
Unqualified ownership. (Forfeiture of ship)	103
False declaration as to qualification for British ownership. (Misdemeanor)	103
False declaration of ownership. (Misdemeanor)	103a
Hoisting colours of Royal Navy or other improper colours. (500l. and forfeiture of colours)	105
<i>Masters and seamen :</i>	
Shipping office officials taking remuneration other than legal fees for supply of seamen. (20l.)	127
Embezzlement in Mercantile Marine Office	127a
Masters, first, second, or only mates in foreign-going ships going to sea without certificates. (50l.)	136
Masters and first or only mate in home-trade passenger ships going to sea without certificates. (50l.)	136
Employing such masters and mates without certificates. (50l.)	136
False representation to obtain certificates. (Misdemeanor)	140
Forging or fraudulently altering certificate or official copies. (Misdemeanor)	140
Using forged, altered, cancelled, or suspended certificate. (Misdemeanor)	140
Lending certificate. (Misdemeanor)	140
Not transmitting indentures of apprenticeship within seven days to Registrar-General of seamen or shipping master. (10l.)	143
Not notifying within seven days assignment or cancellation of indenture, or death or desertion of apprentice, to Registrar-General or shipping master. (10l.)	143
Not taking apprentices and indentures before shipping master before voyage in foreign-going ship. (5l.)	145
Not entering name of apprentice, &c. on agreement. (5l.)	145
<i>Engagement :</i>	
Supplying seamen without a license. (20l. per man)	147
Employing unlicensed persons to engage seamen. (20l. per man)	147
Receiving seamen illegally supplied. (20l. per man)	147
Receiving remuneration from seamen for finding him employment. (5l.)	148
Making false statement on a running agreement. (20l.)	152
Shipping seamen without duly executed agreement. (5l.)	157
Not reporting change in crew in foreign-going ship after engagements before final leaving. (5l.)	158
Shipping seamen in foreign port otherwise than through consul. (20l.)	160

PENALTIES AND PUNISHMENTS—*cont.*

<i>Engagement—cont.</i>	Section.
Master of foreign-going ship failing to deliver agreement to shipping master within 48 hours after arrival. (5 <i>l.</i>)	161
Master or owner of home-trade ship failing to deliver to shipping master half-yearly agreements. (5 <i>l.</i>)	162
Fraudulently altering or making false entry or delivering false copy of agreement. (Misdemeanor)	164
Master failing to post up copy of agreement in accessible part of ship. (5 <i>l.</i>)	166
<i>Discharge :</i>	
Master or owner of foreign-going ship discharging seamen otherwise than before a shipping master. (10 <i>l.</i>)	170
Master failing to deliver, before discharging seamen, account of wages. (5 <i>l.</i>)	171
Master failing to give a certificate of discharge. (10 <i>l.</i>)	172
Master failing to return to mate on discharge his certificate. (20 <i>l.</i>)	172
Owner, master, &c. failing to appear before shipping master, or to produce log, &c. or any proceedings as to wages, claims, or discharge. (5 <i>l.</i>)	174
Making false certificate or report of character on discharge of seamen. (Misdemeanor)	176
Forging or fraudulently altering such certificate of character. (Misdemeanor)	176
Fraudulently using forged or altered certificate of character. (Misdemeanor)	179
<i>Wages, &c. :</i>	
Fraudulently issuing money order. (Felony)	179
Forgery or false representation to obtain deposit or interest in savings bank. (Penal servitude or imprisonment)	180 <i>g</i>
Master failing to take charge of wages and effects of deceased seamen. (Treble the value or 50 <i>l.</i>)	196
..... to make attested entries thereof in official log. (Treble the value or 50 <i>l.</i>)	196
..... to deliver up such wages and effects, and to give account thereof as required by Act. (Treble the value or 50 <i>l.</i>)	196
Forging or altering, or making use of forged or altered document to prove a right to such wages and effects. (Misdemeanor)	203
False evidence or representation to obtain such wages and effects. (Misdemeanor)	203
<i>Leaving abroad :</i>	
Forcing on shore and leaving behind seamen before completion of voyage. (Misdemeanor)	206
Master discharging seamen abroad without certificate of some functionary or two merchants. (Misdemeanor)	207
Master leaving seamen abroad for inability, failing to deliver to functionary account of wages and to pay wages. (10 <i>l.</i>)	209
Master delivering a false account of wages. (20 <i>l.</i>)	209
Master failing to give passage home to seamen shipwrecked or left abroad in distress. (100 <i>l.</i>)	212
<i>Volunteering into Navy :</i>	
Stipulating in agreement to incur forfeiture or loss, if seaman volunteers into Navy. (20 <i>l.</i>)	214
Master failing to give up clothes and effects of seamen volunteering into Navy. (20 <i>l.</i>)	215
Forgery or false representation to obtain excess of expense for substitute for volunteer into Navy. (Misdemeanor)	220
<i>Provisions, health, &c. :</i>	
Master not providing provisions and water and of sufficient quantity in lieu of those pronounced of bad quality. (20 <i>l.</i>)	221
Master not having the regulation medicines and anti-scorbutics on board. (20 <i>l.</i>)	224 <i>a</i>

PENALTIES AND PUNISHMENTS—*cont.*

<i>Provisions, health, &c.—cont.</i>	Section.
Master not serving out anti-scorbutics. (5 <i>l.</i>)	224 <i>a</i>
Master not entering in log refusal to take anti-scorbutics. (5 <i>l.</i>)	224 <i>a</i>
Any other person than master or owner being in default. (20 <i>l.</i>)	224 <i>a</i>
Master not keeping on board weights and measures. (10 <i>l.</i>)	225
Master going to sea without medical inspector's certificate as to medicine, &c. (20 <i>l.</i>)	226
Selling medicines, &c. of bad quality. (20 <i>l.</i>)	227 <i>a</i>
Foreign-going ships carrying over 100 persons being without medical practitioners. (100 <i>l.</i>)	230
Not affording prescribed crew space properly constructed and ventilated. (20 <i>l.</i>)	231 <i>a</i>
Master failing to keep crew space free from goods. (20 <i>l.</i>)	231 <i>a</i>
Master not allowing seamen to go ashore to make complaint. (10 <i>l.</i>)	232

Protection from imposition :

Overcharging by lodging-house keepers. (10 <i>l.</i>)	235
Detention of seamen's effects by lodging-house keepers. (10 <i>l.</i>)	236
Going on board before final arrival of ship without master's permission. (20 <i>l.</i>)	237
Solicitations from lodging-house keepers. (5 <i>l.</i>)	238
Taking seamen's effects out of ship without leave. (5 <i>l.</i>)	238

Breach of discipline :

Misconduct endangering ship, life, or limb. (Misdemeanor)	239
Refusing to do any lawful act to preserve life or limb. (Misdemeanor)	239
Master, mate, or engineer failing to deliver up certificate cancelled or suspended to Board of Trade. (50 <i>l.</i>)	242, 242 <i>b</i>
Desertion. (Imprisonment and forfeiture of effects and wages)	243
Neglecting to proceed to sea, or absence without leave. (Imprisonment and forfeiture of pay)	243
Quitting ship without leave before ship properly secured. (Forfeiture of wages)	243
Wilful disobedience. (Imprisonment and forfeiture of wages)	243
Continued disobedience. (Imprisonment and forfeiture of wages)	243
Assault on officers. (Imprisonment)	243
Combination to disobey. (Imprisonment)	243
Wilful damage to ship. (Imprisonment)	243
Embezzling or damaging stores or cargo. (Imprisonment)	243
Smuggling causing loss to owner. (Re-imbusement of loss and forfeiture of wages)	243
Apprehension for desertion on insufficient grounds. (20 <i>l.</i>)	246
False statement by seamen as to name of last ship or his own name. (5 <i>l.</i>)	255
Master or owner refusing to pay to shipping master seamen's fines. (Six times the fine)	256
Enticing to desert (10 <i>l.</i>), and harbouring deserters (20 <i>l.</i>)	257
On stowaways. (20 <i>l.</i> or imprisonment)	258
Master superseded failing to deliver to his successor ship's documents. (100 <i>l.</i>)	259

Naval Courts :

Obstructing a complaint or conduct of case in Naval Court. (50 <i>l.</i> or imprisonment)	266
Master refusing to carry home offenders on high seas and witnesses. (50 <i>l.</i>)	268
Master failing to give offender on high seas into charge of police officer. (50 <i>l.</i>)	268

Registrations and returns :

Master failing to report births and deaths at sea. (5 <i>l.</i>)	274 <i>a</i>
Master of foreign-going ship failing to deliver to shipping master on arrival ship's lists. (5 <i>l.</i>)	274

PENALTIES AND PUNISHMENTS—*cont.*

<i>Registrations and returns—cont.</i>	Section.
Master of home-trade ship failing to deliver to shipping master twice a year ship's lists. (5 <i>l.</i>)	275
Master failing to send to shipping master at port of registry ship's lists or loss or transfer of ship. (10 <i>l.</i>)	276
Master arriving at foreign port failing to deliver agreements and indentures to consul. (20 <i>l.</i>)	279
..... colonial port failing to deliver agreements and indentures to customs officer. (20 <i>l.</i>)	279

Official logs :

Master not keeping log as directed. (5 <i>l.</i>)	284
..... not making entries in due time. (5 <i>l.</i>)	284
Entering of occurrences previous to arrival more than 24 hours after arrival. (30 <i>l.</i>)	284
Wilful destruction or mutilation of, or rendering entry illegible in official log. (Misdemeanor)	284
Wilfully making fraudulent entry or omitting to make entry in official log. (Misdemeanor)	284
Master of foreign-going ship neglecting to deliver official log to shipping master within 48 hours after arrival. (5 <i>l.</i>)	286
Master of home-trade ship failing to transmit official log every half year to shipping master. (5 <i>l.</i>)	286
Master failing to send official log to shipping master at port of registry on transfer or loss of ship. (10 <i>l.</i>)	287

Naval Reserve Volunteers :

Seamen enrolling twice. (20 <i>l.</i>)	290 <i>p</i>
Master refusing information as to seamen belonging to. (5 <i>l.</i>)	290 <i>q</i>
Enlisting into Indian forces or militia. (Imprisonment)	290 <i>r</i>
Officer enlisting. (20 <i>l.</i>)	290 <i>r</i>
Selling arms, &c. (3 <i>l.</i>)	290 <i>s</i>
Buying arms, &c. from. (10 <i>l.</i>)	290 <i>s</i>
Not attending training or exercise. (20 <i>l.</i>)	290 <i>t</i>
Not attending when called into service. (As for desertion for Navy)	290 <i>u</i>
For inducing to absent themselves. (30 <i>l.</i>)	290 <i>r</i>
Recovery of penalties	290 <i>w</i>
Appropriation of penalties	290 <i>y</i>

Safety and prevention of accidents :

Master for not recording draught of water on going to sea in official log. (20 <i>l.</i>)	291 <i>h</i>
For sending unseaworthy ships to sea. (Misdemeanor)	291 <i>f</i>
Not providing boats and lifebuoys. (Owner 100 <i>l.</i> , master 50 <i>l.</i>)	293
Losing by wilful negligence boats and lifebuoys. (Owner 100 <i>l.</i> , master 50 <i>l.</i>)	293
Wilful neglect to replace or repair boats and lifebuoys. (50 <i>l.</i>)	293
Not keeping boats and lifebuoys constantly fit for use. (50 <i>l.</i>)	293

Chain cables and anchors :

Stamping without authority of tester. (Misdemeanor)	294 <i>t</i>
Selling do. wrongfully stamped. (Misdemeanor)	294 <i>t</i>
Giving false certificate of test. (Misdemeanor)	294 <i>t</i>
Using unlicensed machine for testing. (100 <i>l.</i>)	294 <i>u</i>
Over 168 lbs. weight. Selling without being tested. (Misdemeanor)	294 <i>x</i>

Rules for preventing collisions at sea :

For infringement of rules. (Misdemeanor)	299 <i>c</i>
Master neglecting to stay by other vessel after collision, and refusing to give name of vessel, and name of port of registry and port of destination. (Misdemeanor)	299 <i>i</i>

PENALTIES AND PUNISHMENTS—*cont.**Build and equipment of steamships:*

	Section.
Breaking rules as to safety valve. (Owner 100 <i>l.</i> , master 50 <i>l.</i>)	- 301
Not having compasses properly adjusted. (Owner 100 <i>l.</i> , master 50 <i>l.</i>)	301
Not having fire hose on board. (Owner 100 <i>l.</i> , master 50 <i>l.</i>)	- 301
Home-trade passenger steamships not having shelter for deck passengers. (Owner 100 <i>l.</i> , master 50 <i>l.</i>)	- 301
Placing undue weight on safety valve. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 302

Survey of passenger steamers:

Hindering surveyors going on board, or impeding them. (5 <i>l.</i>)	- 306
Surveyor receiving remuneration. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 308
Owner failing to transmit surveyor's declaration to Board of Trade within 14 days after receipt. (10 <i>s.</i> for every day's delay)	- 310
Owner or master neglecting to deliver up certificate of survey on expiry, cancellation, &c. (10 <i>l.</i>)	- 315
..... not placing duplicate certificate in conspicuous part of ship. (10 <i>l.</i>)	- 317
Going to sea without certificate in conspicuous place. (Owner 20 <i>l.</i> , master 100 <i>l.</i>)	- 318
Carrying a greater number of passengers than that allowed by certificate. (20 <i>l.</i>)	- 319
Wilfully making a false declaration or certificate. (Misdemeanor)	320
Refusing to give surveyor information for Board of Trade returns. (5 <i>l.</i>)	- 321

Misconduct by passengers on steamers:

Drunk or disorderly. (40 <i>s.</i>)	- 323 <i>a</i>
Molesting passengers. (40 <i>s.</i>)	- 323 <i>a</i>
Forcing way on board when ship full. (40 <i>s.</i>)	- 323 <i>a</i>
Refusing to quit ship when full. (40 <i>s.</i>)	- 323 <i>a</i>
Avoiding payment of fares. (40 <i>s.</i>)	- 323 <i>a</i>
Injuring steamer or molesting crew. (20 <i>l.</i>)	- 323 <i>b</i>
Refusing to give or giving false name and address. (20 <i>l.</i>)	- 324
Owner or master not reporting accidents within 24 hours. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 326
Owner not giving notice to Board of Trade of apprehended loss of ship. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 327 <i>a</i>
Master failing to enter in official log any collision immediately after occurrence. (20 <i>l.</i>)	- 323

Carriage of dangerous goods:

Sending dangerous, unmarked, and without written notice. (100 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>a</i>
(Agent if not suspecting, 10 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>a</i>
..... (forfeiture of goods)	- 329 <i>e</i>
Wilful misdescription. (500 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>b</i>

Emigrant ships:

Emigration officer receiving gratuity. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 308 <i>a</i>
Not giving emigration officers facilities to inspect any ship. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>n</i>
Proceeding to sea without certificate of clearance from emigration officer. (Forfeiture of ship)	- 329 <i>q</i>
For breach of rules as to carriage of passengers. (20 <i>l.</i> to 500 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>r</i>
For carrying more passengers than proportion allowed. (5 <i>l.</i> to 20 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>s</i>
For not delivering duplicate lists of passengers. (5 <i>l.</i> to 100 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>w</i>
For not giving list of passengers joining after clearance. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>x</i>
On stowaways. (20 <i>l.</i> or imprisonment)	- 329 <i>z</i>
For not complying with rules as to beams and decks. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>bb</i>
..... size and arrangement of berths. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>cc</i>
..... berthing passengers. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>dd</i>
For removing berths before passengers landed. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>ee</i>
For not providing hospital space. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>ff</i>
For not complying with rules as to privies. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>gg</i>
..... light and ventilation. (20 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 <i>hh</i>

PENALTIES AND PUNISHMENTS—*cont.**Emigrant ships—cont.*

Section.

For not complying with rules as to boats and lifebuoys. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>ii</i>
..... efficiency of crew. (50 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>ij</i>
Carrying articles dangerous to health, as cargo or ballast. (5 <i>l.</i> to 300 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>kl</i>
For breaking rules as to carriage of horses and cattle. (5 <i>l.</i> to 300 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>ll</i>
..... naval and military stores. (5 <i>l.</i> to 300 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>mm</i>
..... to provisions and water. (300 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>oo</i>
For not landing or re-shipping provisions rejected by emigration officer. (100 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>pp</i>
For breaking rules as to water tanks and casks. (50 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>qq</i>
..... dietary scales. (50 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>ss</i>
..... messes. (50 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>vv</i>
..... stewards. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>xx</i>
..... cooks and cooking apparatus. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>yy</i>
..... interpreters. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	329 <i>zz</i>
..... medical men. (20 <i>l.</i> to 100 <i>l.</i>)	329 3 <i>a</i>
On unqualified medical men. (10 <i>l.</i> to 100 <i>l.</i>)	329 3 <i>b</i>
For breaking rules as to medicines and medical comforts. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	329 3 <i>c</i>
..... medical inspector of passengers. (5 <i>l.</i> to 100 <i>l.</i>)	329 3 <i>d</i>
..... relanding of sick passengers. (Master 10 <i>l.</i> to 200 <i>l.</i> , passenger refusing to land 40 <i>s.</i> for each day he remains)	329 3 <i>e</i>
For not getting fresh certificate when ship puts back for provisions (50 <i>l.</i> to 100 <i>l.</i>); not reporting return to emigration officer. (2 <i>l.</i> to 20 <i>l.</i>)	329 3 <i>k</i>
For passengers refusing to leave damaged ship. (40 <i>s.</i> or imprisonment)	329 3 <i>n</i>
For wrongfully landing passengers. (10 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	329 3 <i>t</i>
Not maintaining passengers 48 hours after arrival. (5 <i>l.</i>)	329 3 <i>u</i>
Passengers refusing to obey rules as to health, &c., and for insubordinate conduct. (2 <i>l.</i> and imprisonment)	329 3 <i>x</i>
Master for not posting up Order in Council as to rules for health, &c. (40 <i>s.</i> a day)	329 3 <i>y</i>
Passengers defacing Order in Council as to rules for health, &c. (40 <i>s.</i>)	329 3 <i>y</i>
Selling spirits on board. (5 <i>l.</i> to 20 <i>l.</i>)	329 3 <i>z</i>
Acting as passage broker without license. (20 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>e</i>
For breach of rules as to agents of passage brokers. (20 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>h</i>
Fraudulently inducing to engage passages. (5 <i>l.</i> to 20 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>i</i>
For breach of rules as to contract tickets. (5 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>j</i>
For inducing to part with contract ticket (20 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>k</i>
For breach of contract. (passage money and 20 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>l</i>
Cabin passengers not producing contract ticket or master the counterpart. (10 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>m</i>
Emigrant runners acting without license and badge (1 <i>l.</i> to 5 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>n</i>
Passage brokers employing such. (1 <i>l.</i> to 5 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>n</i>
Emigrant runner not lodging license with emigration officer for registration. (40 <i>s.</i>)	329 4 <i>o</i>
Emigrant runner refusing to produce his badge. (40 <i>s.</i>)	329 4 <i>q</i>
..... not notifying change of abode, or loss of badge. (40 <i>s.</i>)	329 4 <i>q</i>
..... mutilating badge or wearing unlicensed badge. (40 <i>s.</i>)	329 4 <i>q</i>
..... lending his badge. (40 <i>s.</i>)	329 4 <i>q</i>
Person using emigration runner's badge not lawfully issued to him. (5 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>q</i>
Emigration runners taking fees from emigrants. (5 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>s</i>
Passage brokers not exhibiting and sending to emigration officer list of their runners. (2 <i>l.</i> to 5 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>t</i>
For breach of dock byelaws as to landing and embarking emigrants. (5 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>u</i>
Falsifying documents or false personation to obtain passage. (2 <i>l.</i> to 50 <i>l.</i>)	329 4 <i>v</i>
Recovery of penalties	329 4 <i>x</i>

PENALTIES AND PUNISHMENTS—*cont.*

<i>Emigrant ships—cont.</i>	Section.
Master failing to deliver to emigration officer list of passengers brought to the United Kingdom. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 5 <i>n</i>
Masters bringing to the United Kingdom a greater number of passengers than allowed in ships leaving the United Kingdom. (5 <i>l.</i> to 10 <i>l.</i> for each passenger in excess.)	- 329 5 <i>o</i>
Master not issuing same provisions and water as prescribed for ships leaving the United Kingdom. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 5 <i>p</i>
Failing to comply with directions in schedules to Passengers Act. (10 <i>l.</i>)	- 329 5 <i>q</i>
<i>Pilotage:</i>	
For breach of regulations as to characteristics of pilot boats. (20 <i>l.</i>)	- 346
Pilot failing to show pilot boat flag and keep distinct. (20 <i>l.</i>)	- 346
Pilot failing to show pilot flag though in ordinary boat. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 347
Displaying pilot flag, when no licensed pilot is on board. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 348
Pilot failing to produce, upon request, copy of Pilotage Act, and district rates, byelaws, and regulations. (5 <i>l.</i>)	- 350
Pilot not producing license when requested. (10 <i>l.</i>)	- 351
Pilot not delivering up his license when directed by pilotage authority. (10 <i>l.</i>)	- 352
Master not having a pilotage certificate, after offer from qualified pilot, piloting himself, or employing unqualified pilot. (Double the pilotage due)	- 353
Masters of home-trade passenger ships failing to employ qualified, unless certificated themselves. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 354
Qualified pilot demanding or taking other than the legal rate. (10 <i>l.</i>)	- 358
Master offering other than legal rate. (10 <i>l.</i>)	- 358
Master refusing to declare or making false declaration as to ship's draught of water. (Double pilotage rate.)	- 359
Fraudulently altering marks denoting draught of water. (500 <i>l.</i>)	- 359
Unqualified pilot acting after offer from qualified pilot. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 361
..... using license not entitled to. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 361
Qualified pilot keeping public-house, or selling spirits, tea, or tobacco. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 365
..... offending against Revenue. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 365
..... guilty of corrupt practices. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 365
..... lending his license. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 355
..... acting while suspended. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 365
..... acting when drunk. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 365
..... declining to go off. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 365
..... unnecessarily cutting or slipping cable. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 365
..... causing unnecessary expense. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 365
..... refusing to conduct ship into port. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 365
..... quitting ship before services completed. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 365
..... endangering ship, life, or limb. (Misdemeanor)	- 366
Endeavouring or aiding to obtain charge of ship by wilful misrepresentation of circumstances on which safety of vessel depends. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 367
Master not possessing a certificate piloting himself or employing unqualified person within Trinity House District. (Double pilotage rate and 5 <i>l.</i> for every 50 tons burden of ship)	- 376
Master within Trinity House limits failing to signal for a pilot, or to facilitate pilot getting on board, or to give ship to his charge. (Double the pilotage rate)	- 378
Qualified pilot (Trinity House) giving false account of his earnings or failing to pay poundage. (Double the amount payable and suspension or dismissal)	- 385
<i>Lighthouses:</i>	
Wilfully injuring lights, buoys, and beacons. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 414
Wilfully removing, altering, or destroying lightship, buoy, or beacon. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 414
Wilfully making fast to, or running foul of, any lightship, buoy, or beacon. (50 <i>l.</i>)	- 414
Exhibiting false lights, and not extinguishing same at order of light-house authority. (100 <i>l.</i>)	- 415

PENALTIES AND PUNISHMENTS—*cont.**Wreck and salvage :*

[Section.

Master or mate failing to deliver up his certificate when required during investigation into wreck or casualty. (50 <i>l.</i>)	-	438
Disobedience to instructions of Receiver of Wreck at wreck. (50 <i>l.</i>)	-	441
Refusing to assist Receiver of Wreck when summoned. (100 <i>l.</i>)	-	442
Master or other in charge of ship or boat refusing to aid Receiver. (100 <i>l.</i>)	-	442
Refusing to lend carts or horses. (100 <i>l.</i>)	-	442
Secreting wreck. (100 <i>l.</i>)	-	443
Occupier of land refusing or impeding passage of carts, horses, &c. at time of a wreck. (100 <i>l.</i>)	-	447
..... refusing deposit for a reasonable time of articles saved from wreck on his land. (100 <i>l.</i>)	-	447
Owner of wreck not giving notice of wreck found to Receiver. (100 <i>l.</i> and forfeiture of salvage, and double value of articles saved)	-	450
Riotous assembling and plundering at wreck. (Full compensation to owner)	-	-
Wrongfully taking away wreck. (50 <i>l.</i>)	-	478
Impeding saving of wreck. (50 <i>l.</i>)	-	478
Secreting or obliterating marks on wreck. (50 <i>l.</i>)	-	478
Endavouring to board ship in distress unauthorised by Receiver. (50 <i>l.</i>)	-	478
Stealing from ship in distress. (Felony.)	-	478 <i>a</i>
Possession of wrecked goods without being able to give a satisfactory account. (Imprisonment or 20 <i>l.</i> and value of goods)	-	478 <i>b</i>
Offering shipwrecked goods for sale. (Imprisoned or 20 <i>l.</i> and value of goods)	-	478 <i>c</i>
Selling wreck in foreign ports. (Felony)	-	479

Marine store dealers :

Not having name, &c. over shop door. (20 <i>l.</i>)	-	480
Not keeping a store book. (20 <i>l.</i> for first, 50 <i>l.</i> for subsequent offence)	-	480
Purchasing from person under 16 years of age. (5 <i>l.</i> for first, 20 <i>l.</i> for subsequent offence)	-	480
Cutting up cable without permit. (20 <i>l.</i> for first, 50 <i>l.</i> for subsequent offence)	-	480
Not publishing permit and nature of cable in newspaper. (20 <i>l.</i> for first, 50 <i>l.</i> for subsequent offence)	-	482
Not producing cable mentioned in permit, and book of entries to person with warrant. (20 <i>l.</i> for first, 50 <i>l.</i> for subsequent offence)	-	482
Manufacturers of anchors not marking anchor. (5 <i>l.</i>)	-	483
Forging or altering any documents in proceedings relating to salvage by navy ship. (Imprisonment)	-	496
Making use of forged documents, false evidence or representation in such proceedings. (Imprisonment)	-	496

Legal procedure :

Recovery of penalties	-	518
Application of penalties	-	524
Penalties in default of defenders appearance. (Scotland)	-	539
False oath or affirmation before Admiralty Court. (Perjury)	-	543 <i>l</i>
Master leaving Lascars destitute in United Kingdom. (30 <i>l.</i>)	-	544 <i>b</i>
Breach of regulations relative to Lascars. (10 <i>l.</i> for every Lascar)	-	544 <i>g</i>
Recovery of such penalties	-	544 <i>i</i>
Stealing from ship in port, dock, wharf, or quay. (Penal servitude or imprisonment)	-	548 <i>t</i>

PENSIONS (Merchant Seamen's Fund), time of commencement of new	-	180 <i>hh</i>
..... may be granted as before, till that time	-	180 <i>ii</i>
....., aggregate at each port not to exceed those of former years	-	180 <i>ii</i>
....., present, not to be diminished	-	180 <i>jj</i>
....., not earned without five years contribution	-	180 <i>kk</i>
..... forfeited by failure to contribute for three years	-	180 <i>ll</i>
....., persons entitled to	-	180 <i>mm</i>
....., one uniform scale of	-	180 <i>nn</i>

	Section.
PENSIONS (Merchant Seamen's Fund), of masters, twice the rate of seamen's	180oo
....., Board of Trade may commute, and give gratuities to widows	
instead of pensions	180pp
....., aggregate number of, in each port not to exceed average of last	
five years	180qq
....., to be inalienable	180rr
....., pensions and relief, Board of Trade may regulate right to	180ss
....., application for, Board of Trade to make regulations as to	180uu
....., general lighthouse authorities, with Board of Trade sanction, may	
grant	420
....., Admiralty may grant, to Naval Reserve Volunteers	290k
....., Admiralty may grant, to Naval Reserve officers and their widows	290cc
PENSIONERS (Naval Reserve) to join Navy in emergencies	290l
....., navy law applicable to	290m
PERSON, definition of	2
PERSONATION of emigration agents, penalty for	329 4v
....., to obtain pensions from Merchant Seamen's Fund, punishment for	180wv
PERSONAL INJURY, liability of shipowner for, not to exceed 15 <i>l.</i> per	
registered ton	505a
....., Board of Trade may direct proceedings for	507
PERISHABLE GOODS from wrecks, to be sold immediately	453
PERJURY, false oath before registrar of Admiralty court deemed	543l
PILOT, definition of	2
....., qualified, definition of	2
PILOT BOATS, pilotage authorities to make regulations as to	333
....., to be licensed by pilotage authorities	345
....., characteristics of	346
....., qualified pilot to display flag, though not in	347
....., penalty for ordinary boat displaying flag for	348
PILOT FUND (Trinity House), payments to	385
....., application of	386
....., Trinity House may enable Cinque Port pilots to purchase	
interest in	586g
....., charges on and future management of	386h
....., arrangement with respect to Bristol Channel pilots	386k
..... (Cinque Ports), payments to, to be made to Trinity House	386f
....., Trinity House to pay debts of Cinque Port pilots and grant	
pensions out of	386g
PILOT SIGNALS	348a
..... may be altered by Order in Council	348b
PILOTS, offences of	365, 366, 367
....., power to pilotage authorities to establish superannuation funds for	333
....., to determine qualifications of, and to make rules for licensing	333
..... (qualified), to display pilot flag, whether in pilot boat or ordinary	
boat	346, 347
....., leading ship, when unable to board, entitled to full rates	356
....., penalty for receiving improper rates	358
....., power to, to supersede unqualified pilots	360
....., offences of	365
....., penalty for endangering ship or life	366
....., for doing wilful injury to ship	367
....., to display pilot flag though in ordinary boat	347
....., copies of pilotage regulations, rules, &c. to be furnished to and	
produced by, on request	350
....., to produce license to employer	351
....., home-trade passenger ship to employ, unless master or mate are	
certificated	354
..... (Trinity House), Trinity House to license for certain districts	370
....., names of, to be published	371

	Section.
PILOTS (Trinity House), bonds to be given by	372
....., liability of, limited	373
....., continuance and renewal of licences for	374
....., Trinity House may revoke and suspend licences of	375
....., Trinity House to make arrangement for constant supply of, at Dungeness	377
....., ship passing Dungeness to take first	378
....., settlement of difference as to draught of water between master and	384
..... (Old Trinity House) may pilot vessels inwards within limits of licence	386 <i>c</i>
..... (Bristol Channel), arrangement as to Trinity House Pilot Fund for	386 <i>h</i>
..... (Cinque Port), old, competent to pilot vessels within their licensed districts	386 <i>a</i>
....., to be subject to same rules as Trinity House pilots	386 <i>b</i>
....., rates for duties hitherto performed by	386 <i>d</i>
....., to have same remedies for recovery of rates as Trinity House pilots	386 <i>e</i>
....., property of, to be transferred to Trinity House	386 <i>f</i>
....., Trinity House to pay debts of, and grant pensions to, out of Cinque Port Pilot Fund	386 <i>g</i>
....., Trinity House may enable, to purchase interest in Trinity House Pilot Fund	386 <i>g</i>
....., settlement of claims of, by Trinity House	386 <i>i</i>
....., alteration of payment to Trinity House Pilot Fund by	386 <i>j</i>
....., penalty for employing unqualified	353
....., penalty on unqualified person acting as	361
....., when unqualified person may act as	362
PILOTAGE AUTHORITY, definition of	2
PILOTAGE AUTHORITIES (general), jurisdiction of	331
....., power to make and extend exemptions from compulsory pilotage	332
....., powers of	333
....., Board of Trade may constitute by provisional order new	333 <i>a</i>
....., Board of Trade, by provisional order, may enable existing, to grant licences, fix, raise, and facilitate the recovery of rates	333 <i>a</i>
....., to publish byelaws	334
....., to make returns to Board of Trade	337
....., failing to give returns, jurisdiction may be transferred to Trinity House	338
....., returns to be laid before Parliament	339
....., to give pilotage certificates	340
....., to renew certificates annually	341
....., Board of Trade may examine and grant certificates on refusal of	342
....., fees for certificates	343
....., pilot boats to be licensed by	345
....., may grant special sea licences	352 <i>a</i>
PILOTAGE BYELAWS, to be published before confirmed by Order in Council	334
....., Order in Council confirming, to be laid before Parliament	335
....., appeal to Board of Trade against	336
PILOTAGE CERTIFICATES, to be granted by pilotage authorities	340
....., annual renewal of	341
....., Board of Trade may examine and grant, on refusal of pilotage authority	342
....., fees for	343
....., power to Board of Trade to withdraw	344
....., for masters and mates for home-trade passenger ships	355
PILOTAGE (COMPULSORY), pilotage authorities may make and extend exemptions from	332
....., Board of Trade may exempt any district provisional order from	333 <i>a</i>
....., how enforced	353
....., exemptions from, in Trinity House district	379
....., extension of exemptions from	379 <i>a</i>
....., limitation of liability of owner under	883

	Section.
PILOTAGE DISTRICT, power to pilotage authority to arrange limits of	333
....., allowance to qualified pilot taken out of his	357
PILOTAGE DUES, liability for and recovery of	363
....., power of consignee to retain amount paid as	364
..... (Trinity House)	380
....., for foreign ships trading to and from port of London	381
....., receipt to be given to foreign ships by collector of customs	382
....., application of	383
....., may modify, by Order in Council, rule as to pilot not taking less than rate in force	358a
....., for duties before performed by Cinque Port pilots	386a
PILOTAGE JURISDICTION, Board of Trade may transfer by provisional order	333a
PILOTAGE LICENSES, power to pilotage authorities to make rules as to	333
....., Board of Trade by provisional order may enable existing authority to grant	333a
....., registry of	349
....., qualified pilots to produce, to employer	351
....., to be delivered up when required, and returned on death	352
....., special sea, may be granted by pilotage authorities	352a
....., penalty for lending	365
....., table of Trinity House	333
PILOTAGE REGULATIONS, power to Trinity House to alter	368
PILOTAGE RETURNS to Board of Trade, pilotage authorities to make	337
....., jurisdiction of pilotage authority failing to make, may be transferred to Trinity House	338
....., to be laid before Parliament	339
PLUNDER AT WRECK, power to receiver to suppress by force	444
POOR RATES, relief to seamen's families out of, chargeable on a portion of wages	192
..... steps for reimbursement of	193
PORT OF DUBLIN CORPORATION, name changed to Commissioners of Irish Lights	389 (note)
PORT OF REGISTRY, definition of	2
....., foreign port may be declared by Order in Council	33a
....., to be marked on stern of British ship	34a
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOR, definition of	2
PRIVIES to be approved by surveyors	231a
..... for emigrant ships	329gg
PROBATE, wages and effects of deceased seamen of less than 50 <i>l.</i> in value may be paid to parties entitled without	199
PROCEEDINGS. <i>See</i> Legal Procedure.	
PROCEDURE. <i>See</i> Legal Procedure.	
PROOF required of transmission of ship or share	59
..... of certain things, copies of registers and declarations to be	107
..... of passengers on board lost ship	506a
....., burden of, to be on persons claiming exemption from Passengers Act	329 5c
..... of being an emigration officer	329 5d
PROOF MARK, chain cables and anchors tested to bear a	294 <i>l</i>
....., charge for affixing	294 <i>g</i>
PROVISIONAL CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRY to be delivered up on arrival in United Kingdom	49
....., for ships becoming property of British subjects at foreign ports	54
....., on alteration of ship	85, 86

	Section.
PROVISIONAL ORDERS, Board of Trade may transfer pilotage jurisdiction, constitute new authorities, exempt any district from compulsory pilotage, enable existing authorities to grant licences, fix, raise, and facilitate recovery of rates, by	333a
....., regulations as to making and confirming	333b
PROVISIONS, seamen's right to wages and, when to commence	181
..... and water, survey of, on complaint of crew	221
....., allowance to seamen for bad or short	223
....., weights and measures to be kept on board for weighing	225
....., , for emigrant ships	32900
....., bad, in emigrant ships, to be landed at direction of	329pp
..... for emigrant ships coming to the United Kingdom, same as for ships leaving	329 5p
PUBLIC WORKS LOAN COMMISSIONERS may make advances for establishing testing machines for chain cables and anchors	294f
..... may advance money on credit of Mercantile Marine Fund	426
..... may advance money for erecting colonial lighthouse on security of dues	416f
PUNISHMENT. See Penalties and Punishment.	

Q.

QUALIFIED PILOTS. See Pilots.

QUEEN'S BENCH, disputes as to expenses of witnesses called by Board of Trade inspectors to be referred to	15
QUORUM, local marine board may determine number of	119a

R.

RATES AND TAXES, property of general lighthouse authorities exempt from	430
RATES. See Dues and Pilotage Rates.	
RECEIPT FOR LIGHT DUES, ship not to be cleared without	400
RECEIVERS OF WRECK. See Wreck.	
RECORD. See Court of Record.	
RECOVERY OF WAGES, seamen may sue for, in summary manner	188
....., no seamen to sue abroad for, except in case of discharge or danger of life	190
....., restrictions on suits for, in superior court	189
....., master to have same remedies as seamen for	191
REFUSAL TO GO TO SEA, punishment for	243
REGISTER BOOK to be kept by every registrar	32
....., rules as to entries in	37
....., particulars to be entered in	42
....., no notice of trusts to be entered in	43
....., loss of ship to be entered in	53
....., name of transferee of ship or share to be entered in	57
....., bill of sale to be entered in	57
....., transmission of ship or share to be noted in	60
....., mortgage of ship or share to be noted in	66
....., discharge of mortgage to be entered in	68
....., transfer of mortgage to be entered in	73
....., transmission of mortgage to be entered in	75
....., alteration in ship to be entered in	84
..... may be inspected on payment of fee	92
....., Commissioners of Customs may issue instructions as to entries in	96
....., punishment for forgery of entry in	101
....., copies of, admissible in evidence	107

	Section.
REGISTER BOOK, copies of, same effect as original - - -	107a
..... to be produced, if required, for triennial revision of voters for members of local marine board - - -	114
REGISTERED TONNAGE. <i>See</i> Tonnage.	
REGISTRAR OF ADMIRALTY COURT. <i>See</i> Admiralty Court.	
REGISTRARS OF BRITISH SHIPS, who are to be :—1, in United King- dom; 2, in Guernsey and Jersey; 3, in Malta, Gibraltar, and Heligo- land; 4 and 5, in India; 6, in colonies - - -	30
..... in colonies - - -	-30a, 31
..... to keep a register book - - -	32
....., certificate of survey to be delivered to, before ship registered - - -	36
....., declaration of ownership to be made before - - -	38
....., particulars to be entered in register book by - - -	42
..... not to receive notice of trusts - - -	43
..... to grant certificates of registry - - -	44
..... to endorse change of owner and master on certificate - - -	45, 46
..... may grant new certificates - - -	47
..... may grant provisional certificate in case of loss of original - - -	48
..... to give new certificate instead of provisional - - -	49
..... may demand certificate of improperly detained - - -	50
....., notice of loss of ship to be given to - - -	53
....., declaration of transferee to be made before - - -	56
....., bill of sale to be produced to - - -	57
....., registration of transmitted share by - - -	60
..... to retain certain evidence of transmission of ship or share - - -	61
..... to record mortgages - - -	66
..... to register mortgages in order of time of production - - -	67
..... to register discharge of mortgages - - -	68
..... to register transfer of mortgages - - -	73
....., declaration of transferee of mortgage to be made before - - -	74
..... to enter name of persons entitled under transmission of mortgage - - -	75
..... may grant certificates conferring power of mortgage or sale - - -	76
..... to require certain particulars for such certificates - - -	77
..... to endorse on certificates every mortgage made thereunder and dis- charge of mortgage - - -	80
..... to require certain certificates on registry anew - - -	81
..... may grant new certificates of mortgage and sale - - -	82
..... to give notice of revocation of certificates - - -	83
..... to register alteration in ship - - -	84
..... may require registry anew on alteration - - -	85
..... to register altered ship anew on delivery of provisional certificate - - -	86
..... may register anew on change of owners - - -	88
..... in case of transfer of port of registry to give notice to registrar at next port - - -	90
..... to allow inspection of register books - - -	92
..... indemnity to - - -	93
..... to make return to customs of all registrations - - -	94
..... not required to record instruments for disposal or transfer of ship not in prescribed forms - - -	96a
..... power to, to dispense with declaration and other evidence under Part II. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854 - - -	97
..... to furnish certified copies of registers and declarations - - -	107
REGISTRAR GENERAL OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS, copies of returns of births and deaths at sea to be sent to, by Registrar General of Seamen - - -	274a
REGISTRAR GENERAL OF SEAMEN, appointment of - - -	271
....., or his assistant may inspect ship's documents and muster crew - - -	13
..... to keep a list of all seamen - - -	272
....., shipping masters to transmit all documents delivered to them under Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to - - -	277
..... to permit inspection of documents and give copies - - -	277
....., return of all ships registered at the ports to be sent to - - -	278
..... to record grants, cancellations, and suspensions of certificates - - -	138
..... to record indentures of apprenticeship - - -	143

	Section.
REGISTRAR GENERAL OF SEAMEN to record reports of character of	
seamen	176
....., return of births and deaths at sea to be sent to -	274a
..... to send copies of such returns to Registrar General of Births and Deaths -	274a
REGISTRATION. <i>See</i> Registry.	
REGISTRY of British ships, who are to be registrars	30
....., port of, definition of	33
....., foreign port may be declared by Order in Council	33a
....., particulars to be marked on ship before	34a
....., rules as to names of foreign ships admitted to British	34c
....., application for, by whom to be made	35
....., evidence to be produced in addition to declaration of ownership before	40
....., penalty for false statement by builder required for	41
....., particulars relating to ship required for	42
....., certificate of, British ships not to clear without	19
....., form of, and particulars to be noted on	44
....., change of owner to be endorsed on	45
....., change of master to be endorsed on	46
....., power to grant new, on delivering up former one	47
....., provisions in case of loss of	48
....., (provisional) to be delivered up on arrival of ship in United Kingdom	49
....., for ships becoming British in foreign ports	54
....., not subject to detention	50
....., penalty for detention	50
....., procedure in case of party detaining, absconding	51
....., penalty for using improper	52
....., of ship lost or ceasing to be British to be delivered up	53
....., delivery of, on transfer of ship	90a
....., (terminable), granted in colonies	44a
....., ship with, to be deemed a British ship	44b
....., alteration of ship to be endorsed on	84
....., (provisional), on alteration of ship	86
....., anew, may be required on alteration of ship	85
....., on remeasurement of engine-room improperly extended	28
....., consequence of not obtaining, on alteration of ship	87
....., may be granted on change of owner	88
....., of ship may be transferred from port to port	89
....., manner of transfer of	90
....., transfer of, not to affect rights of owner	91
....., of transmitted ship or share	60
....., of mortgage of ship or share	66
....., of discharge of mortgage	68
....., of transmission of mortgage	75
....., provision for, in case of infancy or other incapacity of owner	99
....., of emigrant runners	329 4o
....., of pilot licences	349
RE-REGISTRY of British ship wrecked or abandoned, restrictions on	53a
REGULATIONS. <i>See</i> Rules.	
RELEASE FOR WAGES to be signed before shipping master	175
..... a mutual discharge	175
..... to be evidence	175
....., form of, to be sanctioned by Board of Trade	175
RELIEF to seamen's families out of poor rates, chargeable on portion of wages	192
..... notice to be given to owner, and charge on wages enforced on seaman's return	193
..... of distressed seamen abroad to be at public expense	211
..... to be regulated by Board of Trade	212a
....., extension of provisions concerning	213a

	Section.
RELIEF to seamen's widows and children from Merchant Seamen's Fund,	
forfeited by three years failure to contribute to fund - - - - -	180ll
....., Board of Trade may regulate right to - - - - -	180ss
....., to be distributed by president, governors, and trustees	180tt
REPORT, definition of - - - - -	2
REPRESENTATION, FALSE. <i>See</i> Forgery.	
RETURNS to Board of Trade - - - - -	12
..... of all registrations, to be made by registrar to Customs - - - - -	94
..... of ships registered at the ports, to be sent twice yearly to Registrar-General of Seamen - - - - -	278
..... as to build, &c. of ship, surveyor to make to Board of Trade - - - - -	321
....., owner and master to give information required for - - - - -	321
..... (pilotage), pilotage authorities to make, to Board of Trade - - - - -	337
....., jurisdiction of pilotage authorities failing to make, to be transferred to Trinity House - - - - -	338
..... to be laid before Parliament - - - - -	339
..... relative to administration of Merchant Seamen's Fund to be made to Board of Trade - - - - -	180yy
..... (general) relating to Merchant Seamen's Fund to be laid before Parliament - - - - -	180zz
RIGHTS to wages, seamen not to abandon - - - - -	182
..... not to depend on earning of freight - - - - -	183
....., proof of seaman not exerting himself to save ship to bar - - - - -	183
....., in case of termination of service by wreck or illness - - - - -	185
..... to salvage, seamen not to abandon - - - - -	182
RIVERS, rules for preventing collisions in, to remain in force - - - - -	299g
..... may be made when none exist - - - - -	299h
ROYAL NAVY. <i>See</i> Navy.	
ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE VOLUNTEERS. <i>See</i> Naval Reserve Volunteers.	
RULES for tonnage measurement. <i>See</i> Tonnage Measurement.	
..... as to naming British ships - - - - -	34b
..... names of foreign ships placed in British register - - - - -	34c
..... certificates of mortgage of ship or share - - - - -	80
..... of sale of ship or share - - - - -	81
..... apprenticeship of paupers - - - - -	144
..... production of agreements and certificates by masters and mates of foreign-going ships - - - - -	161
..... by masters of home-trade ships - - - - -	162
..... allotment notes - - - - -	168
..... money orders, to be made by Board of Trade - - - - -	177
..... medicines and antiscorbutics - - - - -	224a
....., governors to make, in colonies - - - - -	227b
..... medical inspection of seamen - - - - -	228c
..... crew spaces - - - - -	231a
..... officers of Naval Reserve - - - - -	290ce
..... for preventing collisions at sea - - - - -	299a
..... to be published - - - - -	299b
....., owner and masters bound to obey - - - - -	299c
....., breaches of, wilful default - - - - -	299d
....., liability for infringement of, in case of collision - - - - -	299e
....., inspection for enforcing - - - - -	299f
..... in harbours and rivers under local Acts, to remain in force - - - - -	299g
..... when none exist, may be made - - - - -	299h
....., foreign ships in British jurisdiction subject to - - - - -	291a
....., when adopted by foreign countries, may be applied to their ships on high seas - - - - -	291b
..... as to boats and life buoys for sea-going ships - - - - -	292
....., Board of Trade may vary - - - - -	294a
..... (emigrant ships) as to number of passengers to be carried - - - - -	329s
..... between Ceylon and India, Ceylon Government may make - - - - -	329r

	Section.
RULES (emigrant ships), as to space for hospitals	- 329ff
..... privies	- 329gg
..... light and ventilation	- 329hh
..... boats, life buoys, night signals, and fire engines	- 329ii
..... manning	- 322jj
..... carriage of horses and cattle	- 329ll
..... carriage of naval and military stores	- 329mm
..... beams and decks	- 329bb
..... berths	- 329cc
..... berthing of passengers	- 329dd
..... health, cleanliness, &c. to be prescribed by Order in Council	- 329 3w
..... to be enforced by master and surgeon	- 329 3x
..... copy of Order in Council enforcing, to be exhibited on board	- 329 3y
....., pilotage, power to Trinity House to alter	- 368
..... for marine store dealers	- 480
..... as to making and confirming provisional orders	- 333b
..... signals, power to Board of Trade to alter, by Order in Council	- 498b
..... supply of provisions to lascars, Governor-General of India to make	- 544d

RUNNERS. See Emigrant Runners.

RUNNING AGREEMENTS may be made for foreign-going ships making short voyages	- 151
....., engagement and discharge of seamen before termination of	- 152
....., duplicates of, how to be dealt with	- 153
....., fees for	- 154
....., rules as to production of certificates in case of	- 161

S.

SAFETY VALVES for steamships	- 301
....., penalty for improper weight on	- 302
..... to be inspected by engineer surveyor	- 309
SAILORS HOMES may be shipping offices	- 129
....., corporations may grant sites for	- 546
SAILING RULES	- 299a
..... to be published	- 299b
....., owners and masters bound to obey	- 299c
....., breaches of, wilful default	- 299d
....., liability for infringement of, in case of collision	- 299e
....., inspection for enforcing	- 299f
....., foreign ships in British jurisdiction subject to	- 291a
....., when adopted by foreign country, may be applied to its ships on high seas	- 291b
SALE , transfer of ship or share by bill of	- 55
..... of ship or share, unqualified owner by transmission may apply to court for	- 62
....., order of court to vest right of transfer in a nominee	- 63
....., limitation of time for application to court for	- 64
....., mortgagee to have power of	- 71
....., powers of, may be conferred by certificate from registrar	- 76
....., requisites for certificate for	- 77
....., restrictions on certificate for	- 78
....., form of certificate of	- 79
....., rules as to certificate of	- 81
....., powers of customs in case of loss of certificate of	- 82
....., revocation of certificate of	- 83
....., conduct of, in Admiralty court instead of county court in appeal cases	- 543ss
..... of goods by auction by warehouse owner, if lien for freight not discharged or deposit made	- 548o, 548p, 548q
..... of spirits, prohibited in emigrant ships	- 329 3z

	Section.
SALE of chain cables and anchors, contracts for, to imply warranty	294y
....., unproved, prohibited to foreign and British ships	294w
.....,, to British ships	294x
SALVAGE , seamen not to abandon right to	182
....., claims to, forfeited by not delivering wreck to receiver	450
....., services, stipulations in agreement allowed concerning remuneration for	182a
....., within limits of United Kingdom	458
....., extension to British ships outside limits	458a
....., for life, provisions as to, may be applied to ships of foreign consenting countries on high seas	458b
....., to take priority of other claims	459
....., when funds are wanting, may be paid out of Mercantile Marine Fund	459
....., disputes, how to be settled	460
....., receiver may appoint a valuer in	460a
....., manner in which justices may decide	461
....., (small cases), extension and amendment of summary jurisdiction in	461a
....., cost of arbitration	462
....., justices may call for documents and administer oaths in	463
....., appeal to Admiralty Court against decision of justices	464
....., justices to transmit copy of proceedings and certificate of valuer to court of appeal	465
....., payment of, under 200 <i>l.</i> to be made to receiver, in case of dispute as to apportionment	466
....., receiver may apportion	467
....., manner of enforcing payment of	468
....., ship may be released on security given to receiver for	468
....., receiver may sell property salvaged in case of nonpayment of	469
....., receiver to deliver up wreck to owner subject to fees and expenses of	470
....., cases, jurisdiction of Court of Session	468a
....., Admiralty court to have jurisdiction in all	476
....., county court with Admiralty jurisdiction to have jurisdiction in small	476a
....., punishment for forgery or false representation in	496
....., powers of courts having Admiralty jurisdiction to apportion	498
....., services abroad by ships of Navy	486
....., no claim to be made for loss or damage to Navy ship or stores	484
....., claims by naval officers not to be determined without consent of Admiralty	485
....., bond, to given to naval salvor to avoid detention of ship	486
....., consular officer or judge of Vice-Admiralty Court to settle amount of	487
....., ship not to be detained after execution of	488
....., security in addition to, when owner non-resident in British dominions	489
....., and other documents, to be sent to adjudicating court	490
....., who are bound by	491
....., court where it is to be adjudicated on	492
....., power of Admiralty Court to enforce	493
....., voluntary agreement to abide decision of Admiralty Court to have same effect as	497
....., power of Courts having Admiralty jurisdiction to apportion	498
....., in Scotland, jurisdiction of Admiralty Court in	543
SALVOR , definition of	2
SAVING CLAUSE ,—3 & 4 Vict. c. 56. saved	108
....., liability of shipowner	516
....., Passenger Acts	545
....., powers under Local Acts (Merchant Shipping Amendment Act, 1862)	548v
....., Merchant Shipping Repeal Act, 1854	548w
....., dangerous goods	329f
SAVINGS BANKS for seamen, establishment of	180
....., extended to seamen of navy	180a

	Section.
SAVINGS BANKS for seamen, power to Board of Trade to establish	180b
....., power to constitute shipping offices branch	180c
....., Commissioners for Reduction of National Debt to receive deposits and pay interest for	180d
....., Board of Trade to make regulations for conduct of	180e
....., application of deposits of deceased depositor	180f
....., punishment for forgery to obtain deposits or interest in	180g
..... Act, expenses under, how to be defrayed	180h
....., accounts and regulations under, to be laid before Parliament	180i
....., criminal proceedings under, mode of	180j
SCOTLAND, Commissioners of Northern Lighthouses to manage lights, buoys, and beacons in	389
....., investigation into wreck and casualty in	437
....., sheriffs to have same power as justices in England under Part VIII. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1855	501
..... lord of manor to include heritable proprietor duly infeft	501
....., sheriff in, to have same power as justices under Passengers Act, 1855	329 42
....., (legal procedure,) offences punishable as misdemeanors	530
....., summary proceedings	531
....., form of complaint	532
....., mode of requiring appearance of defender and witnesses	533
....., backing arrestments	534
....., power of compelling attendance of witnesses	535
....., proceedings to be <i>vivâ voce</i>	536
....., power to adjourn proceedings	537
....., sentence to be in writing	538
....., imprisonment in default of payment of fine	538
....., sentence and penalties in default of defender's appearance	539
....., warrant to apprehend defender in default of appearance	540
....., backing sentences and decrees	541
....., orders not to be quashed for want of form, and to be final	542
....., general rules to extend to penalties and proceedings in	543
SEAMAN, definition of	2
SEAMEN, offences of. <i>See</i> Offences of Seamen.	
....., savings banks. <i>See</i> Savings Banks.	
....., Registrar General of. <i>See</i> Registrar General of Seamen.	
....., engagements of, shipping offices to keep registries to facilitate	124
....., to assist in securing presence of, on board	124
....., engagement and discharge of, shipping offices to superintend and facilitate	124
....., fees on	125
....., part of fees to be deducted from seamen's wages	126
....., Board of Trade may license persons to engage	146
....., penalty for non-licensed persons supplying	147
....., penalty for receiving, unlawfully supplied	147
....., penalty for receiving remuneration from, for shipping them	148
....., agreements with	199
....., provision in case of colonial ships	144
....., may state maximum period of voyage	149d
....., rules for foreign-going ships	150
....., for home-trade ships	155
....., running agreements with, for foreign-going ships making short voyages	151
....., engagement and discharge before termination of	152
....., duplicates of, how to be dealt with	153
....., fees on	154
....., special agreements with, for home-trade ships belonging to same owner	156
....., time agreements with, for home-trade ships	162a
....., agreements with, seamen not to give up lien on ship or right to wages in case of loss of ship, or right to salvage in	182
....., agreements with, stipulations as to remuneration for salvage services may be made in, when ship employed on salvage service	182a

	Section.
SEAMEN, agreements with, alterations in, to be void unless attested to have been made with consent of all parties -	163
....., penalty for falsifying -	164
....., need not be produced by seamen -	165
....., to be accessible to crew -	166
....., penalty for shipping, without duly executed -	157
....., engaged in colonies, how to be shipped -	159
....., engaged in foreign ports, to be shipped before consul -	160
....., discharged before voyage, to be compensated -	167
....., to be discharged from foreign-going ships before shipping master -	170
....., master to deliver account of wages on discharge of -	171
....., master to give certificates on discharge of -	172
....., shipping master may settle disputes between master or owner -	173
....., in settlement of wages -	175
....., master to report on character on -	176
....., engagement and discharge of, provisions concerning, may be extended by Order in Council to foreign ships -	176a
....., money orders for -	177
....., power to pay money order when lost -	178
....., establishment of savings banks -	180b
....., enactments relating to savings banks extended to navy -	180a
....., wages, right to, when to begin -	181
....., not to give up right to -	182
....., proved not to have exerted themselves to save ship, to lose right to -	183
....., not to be dependent on earning freight -	183
....., right to, in case of termination of service by wreck or illness -	185
....., not to accrue during refusal to work or imprisonment -	186
....., period within which wages are to be paid -	187
....., may sue in summary manner for -	188
....., suits for -	189, 189a, 189b, 189c
....., not to sue abroad for except on discharge, or leaving for illusage endangering life -	190
....., relief to families of, out of poor rates, chargeable on certain portion of -	192, 193
....., allotment notes -	168, 169
....., deceased, payment of wages -	184
....., master to take charge of effects of, and enter same with wages in official log -	194
....., (lost with ship), wages how to be dealt with -	194a
....., wages and effects of, to be paid to consul or shipping master with full accounts -	195
....., penalty on master not accounting for -	196
....., owner answerable for -	196
....., recoverable in same way as wages -	196
....., (dying abroad), customs or consular officer to take charge of, and send to Board of Trade -	197
....., (dying at home) to be given to shipping master at port of discharge or Board of Trade -	198
....., under 50 <i>l.</i> in value may be paid to parties entitled, without probate or administration -	199
....., payment of, under wills -	200
....., provision for paying just claims, and preventing fraudulent claims on -	201
....., manner of dealing with unclaimed -	202
....., punishment for forgery, &c. to obtain -	203
....., discharged from navy, dying on merchant ships on passage home, Accountant-General of Navy to dispose of effects of -	204
....., discharged abroad to be sent home at owner's expense -	205
....., penalty for forcing on shore or leaving abroad -	206
....., not to be discharged abroad without certificate from some functionary -	207
....., discharged abroad for inability to be paid at time of discharge -	209
....., wages of, subject to subsistence and passage home -	210
....., to be paid in money, not by bill -	209a

	Section.
SEAMEN, distressed, found abroad, may be sent home at public expense	211
....., masters compelled to bring home Board of Trade to pay expense	212
....., left abroad irregularly, expenses chargeable on ship	213
..... Board of Trade may sue for relief advanced	213
....., relief of, to be regulated by Board of Trade	212a, 213a
..... may volunteer into Navy	214
..... volunteering into Navy, clothes to be delivered at once, and wages paid to Queen's officer	215
..... Admiralty may pay back to owner wages paid but not earned	216
....., owner to apply to Admiralty Court for excess of expense in providing substitute for	217
....., application how to be made, and amount of excess ascertained	218
....., Accountant-General to Navy to pay sum when ascertained	219
....., penalty for forgery and false representation in support of application	220
....., survey of provisions and water on complaint by	221
..... forfeiture from wages for frivolous complaint	222
..... allowance to, for short or bad provisions	223
..... antiscorbutics for	224a
....., medical attendance on, subsistence during illness, and burial expenses, how to be defrayed	228
....., expenses paid by consul for illness, &c. of, to be recoverable from owner	229
....., expenses of illness, &c. by neglect of owner or master to be paid by owner	228a
..... by his own default, wages forfeited	228b
....., medical inspection of	228c
....., accommodation for	231a
....., power of going ashore to make complaint	232
....., protection of, from imposition:—	
sale or charge on wages invalid	233
no debt over 5s. recoverable till end of voyage	234
penalty for overcharges in lodging-houses	235
for detaining effects of	236
no one to go on board without permission, till final arrival of ship	237
penalty for solicitations by lodging-house keepers	238
....., misconduct of, endangering ship, life, or limb, a misdemeanor	239
....., offences of seamen. <i>See</i> Offences.	
..... to be entered in official log	244
....., survey of ship alleged to be unseaworthy by	243a
..... compensation to, for unnecessary detention for desertion	243c
..... carried under compulsion, and persons going in ship without leave, subject to same penalties for breach of discipline as crew	245
..... deserting, apprehension of	246
..... may be sent on board in lieu of imprisonment	247
..... imprisoned for desertion or breach of discipline may be sent on board before termination of sentence	248
..... copies of entries and certificates of desertion to be sent home and be taken in evidence	249
....., facilities for proving desertion so far as concerns forfeiture of wages by	250
....., cost of imprisonment may be deducted from wages	251
....., amount of forfeiture for desertion, how ascertained, when seamen contract for voyage	252
..... questions of forfeiture from wages may be decided in suits for wages	254
....., penalty for false statement as to lost ship by	255
....., fines to be deducted from wages of, and paid to shipping master	256
....., naval courts may discharge, order forfeiture of wages, settle disputes as to wages, &c.	263
..... (British), offences of, at foreign ports to be within Admiralty jurisdiction	267

	Section.
SEAMEN (British), conveyance of offenders to United Kingdom or colony	268
....., inquiry into cause of death on board of	269
....., register of all, to be kept by Registrar-General of Seamen	272
....., names and other particulars relating to, to be entered in ships lists	273
....., particulars relating to, to be entered in official log	282
..... volunteering for Naval Reserve. <i>See</i> Naval Reserve.	
SEAMEN'S FUND. <i>See</i> Merchant Seamen's Fund.	
SECRETING WRECK, penalty for	478
SENTENCES of naval courts to be endorsed on certificate of registry	46
..... (Scotland) to be in writing	536, 538
..... and penalties (Scotland) in default of defender's appearance	539
..... and decrees (Scotland), backing	541
SERVICE to be good, if made personally on board ship	522
....., certificates of (master and mates), to whom to be granted	135
....., false representation to obtain, a misdemeanor	140
....., forgery of, altering, fraudulently using or landing, a misdemeanor	140
....., to be granted to engineer on proof of certain service	140e
SHARES in shipping included in the word "stock" in Trustee Act, 1850	65b
SHIP, definition of	2
SHIPS. <i>See</i> also Steamers.	
..... documents may be inspected by officers of Board of Trade, Navy, Customs, &c.	13
..... (British), description and ownership of	18
....., registration of	19
....., rules as to naming	34b
....., tonnage measurement, rules for. <i>See</i> Tonnage Measurement.	
....., measured under tonnage rule 11, may be measured under rule 1	22a
..... (Foreign) of countries adopting tonnage rules need not be measured in this country	29b
..... (British), rules as to shares in	37
..... Admiralty Court to have jurisdiction over claims for building, equipping, and repairing	43b
....., for necessities supplied for	43c
....., to decide questions as to ownership of	43d
....., wrecked or abandoned, restrictions on re-registration of	53a
....., transfer of	55
....., declaration to be made by transferee of	56
....., transfer of, to be registered	57
....., transmission of, by death, bankruptcy, or marriage	58
....., transmission of, to be registered	60
....., transmission of, registrar to retain certain evidence of	61
....., sale of, on transmission to unqualified owner, on application to court	63
....., sale of, limit of time for application to court for	64
....., court may prohibit transfer of, on application from interested party	65
....., Admiralty Court to have same powers over, as conferred by section 62 to 65 of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, on Chancery Court	65a
....., shares in, within Trustee Act, 1850	65b
....., mortgages of, to be registered	66
....., to be registered in order of time of production	67
....., discharge of, to be entered in register book	68
....., priority of, according to date	69
....., mortgagee of, not to be deemed owner	70
....., to have power of sale	71
..... mortgage of, transmission of, to be entered in register book	75
....., powers of mortgage or sale of, may be conferred by certificate from registrar	76
....., requisite for certificates of mortgage or sale of	77

SHIPS, restrictions on certificates of mortgage or sale of	ection.
....., form of certificates of mortgage or sale of	78
....., rules as to certificates of mortgage or sale of	79
....., in case of loss of, certificates of mortgage or sale of; powers of Commissioners of Customs	80, 81
....., revocation of certificates of mortgage or sale of	82
....., to be re-registered on alteration	83
....., registry anew may be required on alteration of	84
....., provisional certificate on alteration of	85
....., consequence of omitting to register anew on alteration of	85, 86
....., registry anew may be granted on change of owners	87
....., registry of, may be transferred from port to port	88
....., manner of transfer of	89
....., delivery of certificate on transfer of	90
....., registrar not required to record instruments for disposal or transfer of, except on prescribed forms	90a
....., not registered, passes may be granted under special circumstances to owner of	96a
....., provision for registry in case of infancy or other incapacity of	98
....., liability of persons beneficially interested in	99
....., not to be cleared without declaration of national character	100
....., false declaration of ownership of, a misdemeanor	102
....., copy of register to have same effect as original register of	103a
....., effect of declaration in Act that a ship shall not be recognised as a British	107a
....., (home trade), time agreements for	106
....., (foreign), provisions relating to engagement and discharge of seamen may be extended by Order in Council to	162a
....., expenses of seamen left abroad irregularly chargeable on	176a
....., (foreign-going), carrying more than 100 persons, to have a medical practioner on board	213
....., medicines and antiscorbutics for	230
....., crew spaces in	224a
....., misconduct endangering, a misdemeanor	231a
....., no one to go on board without permission till final arrival of	239
....., penalty on seamen neglecting to join	237
....., alleged to be unseaworthy, survey of	243
....., power to naval courts to order survey of	243a
....., penalty on seamen for false statement as to name of last	243b
....., inquiry into causes of death on board	255
....., lists to be made for all	269
....., (foreign-going), lists for, to be delivered to shipping master on arrival	272
....., (home trade), lists to be delivered half-yearly	274
....., lists to be sent to port of registry in case of loss or transfer of	275
....., Customs officers to make return to Registrar General of Seamen of all	276
....., agreements, &c. to be deposited with consul on arrival of, at foreign port, with Customs officers in colony	278
....., entries relative to, in official log	279
....., official logs to be sent to port of registry on loss of transfer of	282
....., (colonial), provisions applied by Colonial Governments to, may be enforced throughout empire	287
....., (foreign), in British jurisdiction, subject to regulations for preventing collisions at sea	288
....., regulations when adopted by foreign country may be applied to its, on high seas	291a
....., suspected of unseaworthiness, survey of	291b
....., costs of, to be borne by owner, if ship reported unseaworthy	291c
....., Board of Trade to pay compensation, if ship reported seaworthy	291d
....., expenses of, recoverable from complainant, if complaint without reasonable cause	291d
....., appeal from decision of Board of Trade	291e
....., alleged to be unseaworthy, cables and anchors of, to be tested	291g, 294aa

	Section.
SHIPS, sending to sea unseaworthy, a misdemeanor	- 291f
..... draught of water to be recorded	291h, 291i
..... boats and life-buoys for sea-going	292, 293
..... chain cables and anchors for. <i>See Chain Cables and Anchors.</i>	
..... sale of unproved chain cables and anchors prohibited	294x
..... rules for preventing collisions at sea between	299a
..... infringing rules, deemed in fault in case of collision	299e
..... (steam). <i>See Steamers and Passenger Steamers.</i>	
..... notice to be given of apprehended loss of	327a
..... collisions between, to be entered in official log	328
..... carriage of dangerous goods in. <i>See Dangerous Goods.</i>	
..... (emigrant). <i>See Emigrant Ships.</i>	
..... exemption of, from compulsory pilotage. <i>See Pilotage.</i>	
..... (home-trade passenger), to employ qualified pilots unless they have certificated master or mates	354
..... draught of water of, penalty on making false statement as to, to pilot	359
..... settlement of difference between master and pilot as to	384
..... not to be cleared without receipt for light dues	400
..... belonging to general lighthouse authorities exempt from harbour dues	431
..... in distress, wrecked, &c. <i>See Wreck.</i>	
..... salvaged abroad by Navy ship. <i>See Salvage.</i>	
..... (foreign), consul-general of country to be deemed owner's agent in case of wreck of	498d
..... proof of passengers on board lost	506a
..... lying off the coasts, jurisdiction over	521
..... jurisdiction in case of offences on board	521a
..... by British subjects	521b
..... sums ordered by courts to be paid, leviable by distress on	523
..... jurisdiction of Admiralty Court as to claims for damage done by	526a
..... (foreign), power to arrest, that has done damage	527
..... in coasting trade to be subject to same rules and rates as British ships	547g, 547h
..... in port, stealing from, felony	548 t
SHIPOWNER, definition of	2
..... penalty on, not marking ship as directed	34a
..... application for registry of ship by	35
..... rules as to entries in register book	37
..... declaration of individual ownership by	38
..... by body corporate	39
..... evidence to be produced by, on registry	40
..... name and description of registered, to be entered in register book	42
..... registered, to have power to dispose absolutely of ship or share	43
..... name and description of registered, to be entered on certificate of registry	44
..... change of, to be endorsed on certificate of registry	45
..... penalty on, using improper certificate of registry	52
..... to give notice to registrar on ship being lost or ceasing to be British	53
..... provisional certificate may be granted to ship in foreign port becoming vested in British	54
..... transfer of ship by bill of sale to qualified	55
..... declaration required from transferee as to his qualifications to be registered	56
..... registrar to enter in register book name of transferee as	57
..... transmission of ship by death, bankruptcy, &c. of	58
..... proof of such transmission	59
..... registration of name of person entitled by transmission to be	60
..... (unqualified), by transmission, may apply to court for sale of ship	62
..... right to transfer ship to be vested in nominees to act as	63
..... mortgages by	66 to 84
..... mortgagee not to be deemed	70
..... powers of mortgage and sale may be conferred by certificate on	76
..... registry anew may be granted on change of	88
..... may apply for transfer of registry from port to port	89
..... transfer of registry not to affect rights of	91

	Section.
SHIPOWNER, provision for registry in case of infancy or other incapacity of	99
....., liability of	100
....., penalty on, for assuming unduly British character, concealing British or assuming foreign character, for acquiring ownership if unqualified, and false declaration of ownership	103, 103a
....., penalty for carrying improper colours	105
....., effect of declaration that a ship shall not be recognized as British	106
..... (registered) at port, to elect six members for local marine board	110
....., qualification of, as voters for members of local marine board	111
....., lists of such voters to be made and revised every three years	112, 113
....., special agreements for home-trade ships belonging to same	156
..... of home-trade ships may enter into time agreements	162a
....., shipping masters may decide questions between crew and	173
..... bound to produce ship's papers to shipping master	174
....., notice of relief to seamen's families out of poor rates to be given to	193
..... answerable for wages and effects of deceased seamen, not accounted for by master	196
....., seamen discharged abroad to be sent home at expense of	205
....., repayment of, for wages advanced and not earned by seamen volunteering into Navy	216
..... may apply to Admiralty Court for extra expense in such case in paying substitute	217-219
....., penalty for fraudulent application	220
....., antiscorbutics to be provided by	224a
....., expenses of seamen's illness to be paid by, if through their neglect	228a
....., medical inspection of seamen at request of	228c
....., expenses of seamen's illness, if paid by consul, recoverable from	229
....., penalty on, not providing medical man when more than 100 persons are carried in ship	230
..... to provide proper crew spaces	231a
..... may apprehend deserters without warrant	246
..... to send ship's lists and official logs to port of registry on transfer or loss of ship	276, 287
..... to bear expense of unseaworthy ships, if reported unseaworthy	291d
..... may appeal from Board of Trade decision in such case	291e
..... sending unseaworthy ship to sea, guilty of misdemeanor	291f
....., boats and life buoys to be provided for sea-going ships by	292
....., penalty for not providing	293
..... bound to obey rules for preventing collisions at sea	299c
....., liability of, for breach of rules	299e
....., penalty on, not equipping steamer as directed	301
..... of passenger steamers to have steamers surveyed	309
..... to give information required by surveyors for return to Board of Trade	321
..... to transmit surveyors declarations to Board of Trade	310
....., fees to be paid by, for certificates	314
....., penalty for not placing certificate in conspicuous part of ship	317
....., penalty for sending ship to sea without certificate	318
....., penalty for carrying more passengers than named in certificate	319
..... to report accidents to Board of Trade	326
..... to give notice to Board of Trade of apprehended loss of ship	327a
..... may refuse goods suspected of being dangerous	329
..... of emigrant ship, with master, to give bond of 2,000 <i>l.</i> to Crown before ship goes to sea	329 4a
..... non-resident in United Kingdom to give bond of 5,000 <i>l.</i>	329 4b
..... to forfeit ship if cleared without emigration officer's certificate and bond to Crown	329g
....., power to appeal against surveyor's report that ship is unseaworthy	329z
....., penalties for non-compliance with rules	329bb, 329cc, 329dd, 329ff, 329hh, 329kk, 329oo, 329pp, 329qq, 329 3d, 329 3e
....., fees for medical inspection of passengers	329 3d

	Section.
SHIPOWNER (emigrant ship), passengers related for sickness may recover passage money from	329 3f
....., passengers may recover passage money and compensation for breach of contract	329 3i
....., to provide passage and subsistence in some other vessel, in case of wreck	329 3m
....., to be responsible in respect of default	329 4d
....., liability of, where pilotage is compulsory	388
....., for light dues	400a
....., failing to pay light dues, power of distress on ship	401
....., disputes between salvors and, how to be settled in Cinque Ports district	460, &c.
....., consul-general to be deemed agent for, in case of wreck of foreign ship	498d
....., liability of, limited in respect of certain articles	503
....., for loss of life not to exceed 15 <i>l.</i> per ton of registered tonnage	505a
....., for loss or damage to ship not to exceed 8 <i>l.</i> per ton of registered tonnage	505a
....., for separate losses	506
....., proof of passengers on board in proceedings against	506a
....., procedure	507, 518
....., proceedings when there are several claims against	514
....., money paid for damages, how to be accounted for between part	515
....., Act not to lessen liability of masters or seamen being also	516
....., sums ordered by court, &c. to be paid by, leviable by distress on ship	523
....., Admiralty Court may direct arrest of vessel till bail for claim is given by	543ii
....., expenses incurred by East India Company for distressed lascars recoverable from	544 <i>l</i>
....., may enter and land goods in default of owner of goods doing so	548 <i>i</i>
....., lien for freight to be discharged on receipt from	548 <i>k</i>
....., on deposit with warehouse owner of sum equal to that demanded by	548 <i>l</i>
....., deposit may be paid till expiration of 15 days to, no notice to release being given	548m
....., course to be taken, notice being given	548n
....., may require sale of goods by auction after 90 days, and payment out of proceeds	548o, 548p, 548q
SHIPPING MASTERS may inspect ship's documents and muster crews	13
....., Board of Trade may inspect books, &c. of	119
....., appointment of	122
....., name changed to superintendents of mercantile marine offices	122a
....., Board of Trade control over salaries of; may require security from, and may investigate conduct and remove	123
....., duties of	124
....., fees to be paid to, for engagement and discharge of seamen	125, 126
....., penalty on, taking remuneration other than lawful fees	127
....., officers of Customs at Custom Houses used as shipping offices to be	128
....., superintendents of Sailors' Homes in London may be	129
....., Board of Trade may dispense with transaction before	130
....., to assist in and take fees making apprentices	141
....., to record indentures of apprenticeship	143
....., apprentices and their indentures to be brought before, previous to each voyage in foreign-going ship	145
....., agreements for foreign-going ships to be made before and attested by	150
....., running agreements to be endorsed by, every time vessel returns to English port	152
....., may retain running agreements,	153
....., seamen may be engaged in home-trade ships before	155
....., changes in crew of foreign-going ship to be reported to	158
....., seamen in colonies to be shipped before	159
....., production of certificates by master of foreign-going ship on signing agreements before	161

	Section.
SHIPPING MASTERS, half-yearly production of agreements and certificates for home-trade ships to	162, 162a
....., discharges for foreign-going ship to be made before	170
....., accounts of wages to be delivered to	171
..... may decide questions between master or owner and crew referred to him	173
..... may call for ship's papers and take evidence in such cases	174
....., release from wages to be signed before	175
....., report of character to be given to, and sent by him to Registrar-General of Seamen	176
..... to issue money orders	177
....., penalty on, issuing money orders with fraudulent intent	179
..... may be required to superintend branch savings banks established in their shipping office	180c
..... to receive contributions to Merchant Seamen's Fund	180o
....., wages and effects of deceased seamen in certain cases to be paid to	195, 198
....., medical inspector to give report of seamen to; copy to be given to owner by; fees to be paid to	228
....., seamen's fines to be deducted from wages, and paid to	256
..... to inquire into deaths on board foreign-going ships	269
..... may be appointed local registrars of shipping	271
....., ships lists of foreign-going ships to be delivered to, who discharges crew	274
....., ships lists of home-trade ships to be delivered half-yearly to	275
....., to transmit all documents delivered to the, under Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, to Registrar General of Seamen	277
....., official logs to be delivered to, on arrival of ship	286
....., official logs of ships transferred or lost to be sent to	287
..... to have power to call for information respecting Naval Reserve volunteers	290g
..... to deliver certificates of survey of passenger steamers to owners	313
SHIPPING OFFICES to be established by local marine boards	122
..... to be called mercantile marine offices	122a
....., partial control of Board of Trade over	123
....., business of	124
....., fees to be paid at, for engagement and discharge of seamen	125, 126
....., business of, may be conducted at custom-houses	128
....., sailors homes in London may be	129
..... in sailors homes to be under Board of Trade control	129
....., Board of Trade may dispense with the transaction in, of matters required by the Merchant Shipping Act, 1854	130
..... For other entries, <i>see</i> Shipping Masters.	
SHIP'S PAPERS to be produced to shipping master, if required in any proceedings	174
..... to be delivered on change of master to successor	259
SHIPWRIGHT SURVEYOR. <i>See</i> Surveyor.	
SIGNALS of distress to be provided in steamships	301
....., what are to be deemed	498a
....., liability of master using, when vessel not in distress	498a
....., power to alter rules as to, by Order in Council	498b
..... (private)	498c
..... (night) in emigrant ships	329ii
..... (pilot)	348a
....., may be allowed by Order in Council	348b
..... (fog), rules for preventing collisions at sea	299a
SMUGGLING causing loss to owner, punishment for	243
SPACE for hospitals in emigrant ships	329ff
..... for crews. <i>See</i> Crew Spaces.	
SPIRITS prohibited to be sold in emigrant ships	329 3z

	Section.
STAMP DUTY, certain forms and documents exempt from - - -	9
....., indentures of apprenticeship exempt from - - -	143
....., awards by shipping master in questions between master and crew exempt from - - - - -	173
....., pilot bonds free from - - - - -	372
....., documents under Parts III. and VI. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, exempt from - - - - -	430
....., certificates under Seamen's Fund Winding-up Act exempt from -	180 <i>vv</i>
....., bonds, &c. under Part VIII. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, exempt from - - - - -	495
STATUTE ADULT (emigrant), definition of - - - - -	2
STEALING from ship in distress, felony - - - - -	428 <i>a</i>
....., in harbour, and from docks, wharves, &c., felony - - - - -	548 <i>t</i>
STEAMERS, Board of Trade may appoint inspectors of hull and machinery of	14
....., allowance for engine-room in measuring tonnage of - - - - -	23
....., already measured, power to measure by old rules engine-room im- properly extended - - - - -	28
....., to carry certificated engineers - - - - -	140 <i>a</i>
....., Part IV. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, applied to foreign -	291
....., rules as to lights, fog-signals, and steering for - - - - -	299 <i>a</i>
....., equipment of - - - - -	301
....., (passenger), definition of - - - - -	303
....., to be surveyed once a year - - - - -	304 <i>a</i>
....., Board of Trade to appoint surveyors for - - - - -	305
....., fees for surveys of - - - - -	305 <i>a</i>
....., duties of surveyors of - - - - -	305 <i>b</i>
....., surveyors to have power to inspect - - - - -	306
....., Board of Trade to regulate mode of surveys of - - - - -	307
....., penalty on surveyors of, receiving fees unlawfully - - - - -	308
....., owners of, to have surveys by shipwright and engineer surveyors	309
....., surveyors to give declarations for - - - - -	309
....., declaration of engineer surveyor to contain statement concerning engineers certificate - - - - -	309 <i>a</i>
....., declaration to be transmitted to Board of Trade - - - - -	310
....., time of surveys of, and transmission of declarations - - - - -	311, 311 <i>a</i>
....., Board of Trade to issue certificates for - - - - -	312
....., Board of Trade to transmit duplicate certificate to shipping master for owners of - - - - -	313
....., fees for certificates for - - - - -	314
....., period certificates are to be in force - - - - -	315
....., Board of Trade may cancel certificates, and require fresh declarations - - - - -	316
....., copy of certificate to be placed in conspicuous part of - - - - -	317
....., may not proceed to sea without certificate - - - - -	318
....., penalty for carrying more passengers than specified in certificate	319
....., forgery of declaration or certificate for, misdemeanor - - - - -	320
....., surveyors to make returns of build, &c. of - - - - -	321
....., owners to give information for return - - - - -	321
....., penalties for misconduct of passengers on - - - - -	323 <i>a</i>
....., penalty for passenger injuring - - - - -	323 <i>b</i>
....., power to refuse or remove passengers drunk or misconducting themselves - - - - -	325
....., accidents to, to be reported to Board of Trade - - - - -	326
....., notice to be given of apprehended loss of - - - - -	327
STEERING RULES. <i>See</i> Sailing Rules.	
STEWARDS for emigrant ships - - - - -	329 <i>xx</i>
STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATES, formal investigation into wreck and casualty before - - - - -	433
....., preference given to member of local marine board being, to conduct investigation; remuneration from Mercantile Marine Fund - - - - -	435
....., to have same power as two justices - - - - -	519

	Section.
STORES, stowage of, in emigrant ships - - - - -	329kk
..... (naval and military), carriage of, in emigrant ships - - - - -	329mm
..... to be replenished in emigrant ships - - - - -	329 3k
STOWAWAYS, penalty on - - - - -	329z
SUB-COMMISSIONERS, power to Trinity House (London) to appoint - - - - -	369
....., power to Trinity Houses of Hull and Newcastle to appoint - - - - -	387
SUMMARY jurisdiction for offences of Naval Reserve volunteers - - - - -	290y
..... in small salvage cases - - - - -	461a
..... manner, wages may be sued in a - - - - -	188
..... allotment notes may be sued for in a - - - - -	169
..... proceedings, limitation of time in - - - - -	525
..... (Scotland) - - - - -	531
SUPERANNUATION FUND FOR PILOTS, power to pilotage authorities to establish - - - - -	333
SUPERANNUATION ALLOWANCES, power to grant, for general light-house authorities, out of Mercantile Marine Fund - - - - -	421
SUPERINTENDENT OF MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICES, shipping master to be called - - - - -	122a
SUPERIOR COURTS, powers of, extended to Admiralty Court - - - - -	543d
....., restriction on proceedings in - - - - -	520c, 543x
..... may exercise same jurisdiction as Chancery Court under Part IX. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854 - - - - -	514a
SUPREME COURT of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, power of, preserved - - - - -	543aaa
..... of an Indian Presidency, provision for persons entitled to be tried by - - - - -	543bbb
SURVEYS of British ships for registry - - - - -	36
..... of crew spaces - - - - -	231a
..... in colonies - - - - -	231b
..... of ships alleged by seamen to be unseaworthy - - - - -	243a
....., cost of, to be paid out of Mercantile Marine Fund - - - - -	243a
....., power of naval courts to direct - - - - -	243b
..... suspected of unseaworthiness - - - - -	291c
....., costs to be paid by owner if ship reported unseaworthy - - - - -	291d
....., Board of Trade to pay compensation if ship reported seaworthy - - - - -	291d
....., expenses recoverable from complainant, if complaint without reasonable cause - - - - -	291d
....., appeal from decision of Board of Trade - - - - -	291e
..... of emigrant ships - - - - -	329aa
..... in colonies - - - - -	329 5l
..... of passenger steamers. <i>See</i> Passenger Steamers. - - - - -	
..... of provisions and water on complaint of crew - - - - -	221
SURVEYORS, British ships to be surveyed by Board of Trade, before certificate of registry granted - - - - -	36
..... of crew spaces - - - - -	231a
..... in colonies - - - - -	231b
..... of emigrant ships - - - - -	329aa
..... of passenger steamers (shipwright and engineer), Board of Trade to appoint - - - - -	305
....., duties of - - - - -	305b
....., power of, to inspect - - - - -	306
....., penalty on, receiving fees unlawfully - - - - -	308
....., surveys to be made and declarations granted by - - - - -	309
..... to make returns of build, &c. of steamers - - - - -	321
..... (engineer) declaration of, to contain statement concerning engineer's certificate - - - - -	309a
SUSPENSION OF CERTIFICATES (masters and mates) on conviction of any offence to rest with Board of Trade - - - - -	242

	Section.
SUSPENSION OF CERTIFICATES (masters, mates, and engineers) to	
rest with court which hears case - - - - -	242a
....., Board of Trade may shorten period of - - - - -	242a
....., certificates to be delivered to Board of Trade on - - - - -	242b

T.

TAXES. *See* Rates and Taxes.

TENDER OF AMENDS (Passengers Act) - - - - - 329 5f

TESTING machine for chain cables and anchors. *See* Chain Cables and Anchors.

..... establishments for chain cables and anchors. *See* Chain Cables and Anchors.

TESTS for chain cables and anchors. *See* Chain Cables and Anchors.

TICKETS. *See* Contract Tickets.

TIME agreements for home-trade ships - - - - - 162a

TITLE to unclaimed wreck, disputes as to, how settled - - - - - 472

..... delivery of wreck by receiver, not to prejudice - - - - - 472a

TRADE AND NAVIGATION ACTS, laws in British possessions in America repugnant to, null and void - - - - - 547a

TONNAGE DECK, definition of - - - - - 2

TONNAGE MEASUREMENT to be in feet and inches - - - - - 20

..... Rule I. Ascertaining cubical contents of ship - - - - - 21

..... Rule II. By girth of ship outside - - - - - 21

..... ship measured under Rule II. may be measured under Rule I. - - - - - 22a

..... Rule III. Steamers, allowance for engine room - - - - - 23

..... Rule IV. Open ships - - - - - 24

..... tonnage once ascertained and registered to be ever after deemed tonnage of ship - - - - - 26

..... ships previously measured and registered, re-measurement by above rules allowed, but not compulsory - - - - - 27

..... crew spaces to be deducted from registered tonnage - - - - - 231a

..... ships of foreign countries adopting rules for, need not be re-measured in this country - - - - - 29b

..... liability of shipowner for loss of life not to exceed 15*l.* per ton, for loss of ship 8*l.* per ton of registered - - - - - 505a

TONNAGE RATES under Local Acts may be based on registered tonnage - - - - - 29a

TOWAGE, when claim for, not over 150*l.*, county court with Admiralty jurisdiction to have jurisdiction, and over that amount by agreement - - - - - 477a

TRANSFER of mortgages - - - - - 73

..... of registry from port to port allowed - - - - - 89

..... manner of - - - - - 90

..... delivery of certificate upon - - - - - 90a

..... not to affect rights of owners - - - - - 91

..... of ship or share - - - - - 55

..... registration of - - - - - 57

..... courts may prohibit, on application of interested party - - - - - 65

..... ships lists to be sent to port of registry on - - - - - 276

TRANSFERENCE of ship or share, declaration to be made by - - - - - 56

TRANSIRE. *See* Clearance.

TRANSMISSION of ship or share, by death, bankruptcy, or marriage - - - - - 58

..... proof required of - - - - - 59

..... to be registered - - - - - 60

..... registrar to retain certain evidence in cases of - - - - - 61

..... unqualified owner by, may apply to court for sale of ship - - - - - 62

..... order for sale to be made by court, and court to vest right of transfer in nominee - - - - - 63

	Section.
TRANSMISSION of ship or share, limit of time for application for sale	64
..... of mortgage	74
..... to be registered	75
TREASURY, definition of	2
..... may advance money to Mercantile Marine Fund for lighthouse purposes	424
TRIAL, naval courts may send home offenders for	263
TRINITY HOUSE, definition of	2
....., jurisdiction of pilotage authorities failing to make returns to Board of Trade to be transferred to	338
..... may modify by Order in Council rule as to pilots not taking less than rate in force	358a
....., power to alter pilotage regulations	368
....., power to appoint sub-commissioners	369
....., to license pilots for certain limits	370
....., to publish names and districts of licensed pilots	371
....., bond to be given by pilots to	372
....., limitation of liability of pilots licensed by	373
....., licences, continuance and renewal of	374
..... may revoke or suspend licenses	375
....., districts, penalty on masters employing unlicensed pilots within	376
....., exemption from compulsory pilotage within	379
....., to make regulations for continued supply of licensed pilots at Dungeness	377
....., pilotage rates	333, 380
..... for foreign ships trading with port of London	381
....., certificate of payments of, to be given	382
....., application of	383
....., settlement of difference between master and pilot as to ship's draught of water by	384
....., Pilot Fund, payments to	385
....., application of	386
....., Trinity House may enable existing Cinque Port pilots to purchase interest in	386g
....., charges on, and management of	386h
....., alteration of payments to, by Cinque Port pilots	386j
....., arrangements for Bristol Channel pilots with respect to	386k
....., Cinque Port pilots licensed before 1853 competent to pilot within their licensed limits without licences from	386a
....., Cinque Port pilots to be subject to same rules as those of	386b
....., Cinque Port pilots licensed before 1853 may pilot ships inwards within the limits of their licences	386c
..... may alter rates for duties hitherto performed by Cinque Port pilots	386d
....., Cinque Port pilots to have same remedies for recovery of rates as those of	386e
....., property of Cinque Port pilots to be transferred to	386f
....., payments to Cinque Port Pilot Fund to be paid to	386f
..... to pay debts of Cinque Port pilots, and grant superannuation allowances	386g
....., settlement of claims of Cinque Port pilots by	386i
..... to manage English lighthouses, buoys, and beacons	389
..... may inspect Scotch and Irish lighthouses, &c.	392
....., to approve new lighthouses for Scotch and Irish lighthouse authorities, with Board of Trade sanction	404, 405
....., how Board of Trade sanction obtained by	406
..... to inform lighthouse authority of Board of Trade decision	407
..... to compel execution of work with Board of Trade sanction	408
..... Board of Trade sanction, now obtained by	409
..... fees paid to, for testing chain cables and anchors to go to Mercantile Marine Fund	417a
....., expenses connected with Chain Cables and Anchors Act to be paid out of Mercantile Marine Fund	417a
..... party in Admiralty Court may apply for an order of inspection by	543e

	Section.
TRINITY HOUSES of Hull and Newcastle, power to appoint sub-commissioners	387
TROPICS, full issue of lime juice in emigrant ships imperative only in	329 <i>tt</i>
TRUSTEE ACT, 1850, shares in ships within	65 <i>b</i>
TRUSTS (Harbour), saving of powers of, under Local Acts	548 <i>v</i>
....., no notice of, to be entered in registry book	43

U.

UMPIRE, judges may appoint an, in salvage disputes	461
UNCLAIMED WRECK. <i>See</i> Wreck.	
UNQUALIFIED owner of ship by transmission may apply to Court for sale of ship	62
..... penalty for acquiring ownership of ship, if	103
UNSEAWORTHY SHIP, survey of alleged	243 <i>a</i>
....., chain cables and anchors of alleged, to be tested	291 <i>g</i> , 294 <i>aa</i>
..... going to sea, a misdemeanor	291 <i>f</i>
UNSEAWORTHINESS, survey of ship suspected of	291 <i>c</i>
....., cost of survey to be paid by owner if ship reported unseaworthy	291 <i>d</i>
....., Board of Trade to pay compensation for detention of ship for, if reported seaworthy	291 <i>d</i>
....., Board of Trade to recover from complainant, if complaint without reasonable grounds	291 <i>d</i>
....., appeal from decision of Board of Trade in case of survey for	291 <i>e</i>

V.

VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, powers of Supreme Court preserved	543 <i>aaa</i>
VENTILATION in passenger (emigrant) ships	329 <i>hh</i>
VOLUNTEERS FOR NAVY, application of Part III. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, as relates to	109
....., seamen may leave their ships to become	214
..... clothes to be delivered at once, and wages given to Queen's officer for seamen	215
....., Admiralty may pay owner wages advanced, and not earned by seamen	216
....., owner to apply to Admiralty Court for excess of expense in paying substitute for	217
....., application how decided, and amount ascertained and paid	218, 219
....., penalty for forgery in support of application	220
....., wages of, to be entered in official log	282
VOLUNTEERS. <i>See</i> Naval Reserve Volunteers.	
VOYAGES, nature and duration of, to be entered in agreements with seamen	149
....., foreign-going ships making short, may have running agreements	151
..... of emigrant ships	329 <i>g</i>
....., computation of, for passenger (emigrant) ships	329 <i>nn</i>
..... under Passengers Act, 1855, defined	329 5 <i>i</i>
..... (colonial), Passengers Act, 1855, to apply to all	329 5 <i>j</i>
....., Governor of colony may declare length of	329 5 <i>k</i>
..... to the United Kingdom, list of passengers carried to be given to emigration officer on arrival	329 5 <i>n</i>
....., number of passengers limited as in case of voyages from the United Kingdom	329 5 <i>o</i>
....., provisions and water same as in case of voyages from the United Kingdom	329 5 <i>p</i>

W.

	Section.
WAGES, part of fees for engagement and discharge to be deducted from	
seamen's	126
....., seamen discharged before commencement of voyage may recover compensation as if it were	167
....., rules as to allotment notes	168
....., allotment notes may be sued for summarily	169
....., on discharge of seamen, master to deliver account of	171
....., rules as to settlement of	175
....., release for	175
....., facilities for remitting: money orders	177
..... and provisions, when seamen's right to, begins	181
....., right to, seamen not to give up	182
....., not to depend on earning freight	183
....., proof that seaman has not exerted himself to save ship, &c. in case of wreck or loss to bar	183
....., in case of termination of service by wreck or illness	185
....., not to accrue during refusal to work or imprisonment	186
....., period within which, are to be paid	187
....., seamen may sue for, in summary manner	188
....., restriction on suits for, in superior courts	189
....., claims for, within jurisdiction of Admiralty Court	189a
... .., seamen not to sue for, abroad, unless discharged, or leaving from ill-usage endangering life or limb	190
....., master to have same remedies for, as seamen	191
....., relief to seamen's families out of poor rates chargeable on	192
....., to seamen discharged abroad for inability, to be paid on discharge	209
....., to be subject to payment of expenses of subsistence and passage home	210
....., to be paid to Queen's officer for seamen volunteering into Navy	215
....., advanced and not earned by seamen volunteering into Navy to be paid back to owner by Admiralty	216
....., forfeiture of, when seamen ill through own default	228b
....., sale or charge on, invalid	233
....., of complaining seaman, costs of survey of ship alleged to be unseaworthy to be deducted from, if ship pronounced seaworthy	243a
....., expenses incurred by reason of desertion may be deducted from seaman's	247
....., facilities for proving desertion so far as concerns forfeiture of	250
....., costs of procuring imprisonments up to 3 <i>l</i> . to be deducted from	251
....., amount of forfeiture of, how ascertained when seamen contract for the voyage	252
....., application of forfeitures from	253
....., questions of forfeitures may be decided in suits for	254
....., penalty for false statements as to name of last ship may be deducted from	255
....., fines to be deducted from	256
....., naval court may order forfeiture of	263
....., naval court may decide disputes as to	263
....., naval court may direct cost of imprisonment to be paid out of	263
....., of seamen entering Navy to be entered in official log	282
....., not exceeding 50 <i>l</i> ., county court with Admiralty jurisdiction to settle claims for, above that sum by agreement	477a
....., of seamen lost with ship, how to be dealt with	194a
....., of deceased seamen, as to payment of	184
....., to be entered in official log	282
....., and effects of deceased seamen, master to take charge of, sell effects, and enter in official log	194
....., to be paid to consul or shipping master with full accounts	195
....., penalty for master not accounting for	196
....., owner answerable in such case for	196
....., recoverable in same way as wages	196

	Section.
WAGES and effects of deceased seamen, dying abroad, to be taken charge of by customs or consular officer, and sent to Board of Trade -	197
..... dying at home, to be sent to shipping master at port of discharge or Board of Trade -	198
..... of less than 50 <i>l.</i> value may be paid to those entitled, without probate or administration -	199
....., mode of payment of, under wills -	200
....., provision for payment of just claims out of, and preventing fraudulent claims -	201
....., mode of dealing with, if unclaimed -	202
....., punishment for forgery or false representation to obtain -	203
WAREHOUSE OWNER, definition of -	2
..... See Wharf and Warehouse Owner.	
WARRANT, justice may grant, for seizure of concealed wreck -	451
....., Board of Trade to issue, for summoning jury -	507, 508
..... to apprehend in default of appearance (Scotland) -	540
WARRANTY implied by contract of sale of chain cables and anchors -	294 <i>y</i>
WATER, draught of, to be marked on stem and stern post of British ship -	34 <i>a</i>
....., to be recorded on going to sea in official log -	291 <i>h</i>
....., particulars to be entered -	291 <i>i</i>
....., penalty on pilot making false declaration as to, or falsifying marks -	359
....., settlement of difference between master and pilot (Trinity House) as to -	384
....., survey of, on complaint of crew -	221
....., for emigrant ships, to be surveyed by emigration officer -	329 <i>oo</i>
....., casks and tanks to be approved by emigration officer -	329 <i>qq</i>
....., emigrant ships to touch at intermediate ports for -	329 <i>rr</i>
....., same regulations as to, for emigrant ships coming to the United Kingdom -	329 5 <i>p</i>
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES to be kept on board for weighing provisions -	225
WEST INDIES, definition of -	2
WHARF, definition of -	2
....., stealing from, felony -	548 <i>t</i>
WHARF OWNER, definition of -	2
WHARF OR WAREHOUSE OWNER, lien for freight to be discharged on proof of payment -	548 <i>k</i>
....., lien to be discharged on deposit with -	541 <i>l</i>
..... may at expiration of 15 days, if notice to retain not given, pay deposit to shipowner -	548 <i>m</i>
....., course to be taken, if notice is given -	548 <i>n</i>
....., may sell goods by auction after 90 days -	548 <i>o</i>
....., notice of sale to be given -	548 <i>p</i>
....., application of monies from sale -	548 <i>q</i>
....., rent and expenses of -	548 <i>r</i>
....., protection of -	548 <i>s</i>
....., Merchant Shipping Act Amendment Act, 1862, not to affect right, &c. of, under Local Act -	548 <i>v</i>
WIDOWS OF SEAMEN, relief to, from Merchant Seamen's Fund forfeited by three years failure to contribute -	180 <i>ll</i>
....., Board of Trade may give gratuities instead of pensions to -	180 <i>pp</i>
WILLS, mode of payment of wages and effects of deceased seamen under -	200
....., proof of transmission of ships or shares by -	59
WITNESSES summoned by Board of Trade inspectors to be allowed expenses -	15
....., disputes as to expenses to be referred to Chancery Court or Admiralty Court -	15, 15 <i>a</i>

	Section.
WITNESSES, penalty for refusing to give evidence - - - - -	15
....., in case of offences on high seas, conveyance of, to United Kingdom or colony - - - - -	267
....., deposition to be received in evidence, when witness cannot be produced - - - - -	270
....., passengers (emigrants) not incompetent - - - - -	329 5e
....., (attesting) need not be called to prove document - - - - -	526
....., in Scotland, mode of requiring appearance of - - - - -	533
....., power of compelling attendance of - - - - -	535
WRECK AND CASUALTY, inquiry into - - - - -	432
....., formal investigation before justices or stipendiary magistrate - - - - -	433
....., Board of Trade may approve nautical and engineer assessors - - - - -	434
....., preference to be given to stipendiary magistrate who is member of local marine board : Board of Trade to remunerate - - - - -	435
....., costs of investigation - - - - -	436
....., in Scotland - - - - -	437
....., masters and mates may be required to give up their certificates during investigation - - - - -	438
WRECK, right to wages in case of - - - - -	185
....., naval court may inquire into - - - - -	260
....., Board of Trade to superintend matters relating to - - - - -	439
....., to appoint receivers of - - - - -	439
....., power of receiver general of droits of Admiralty transferred to Board of Trade - - - - -	439a
....., receivers appointed by receiver general, and Cinque Ports receivers, to hold office at will of Board of Trade - - - - -	439b
....., Admiralty not to interfere with - - - - -	440
....., expenses connected with saving life and property from, to be paid out of Mercantile Marine Fund - - - - -	417
....., rewards for preserving life from, to be paid out of Mercantile Marine Fund - - - - -	417
....., receiver of, definition of - - - - -	2
....., Board of Trade to appoint - - - - -	439
....., duties of, when ship in distress - - - - -	441
....., power of - - - - -	442
....., all articles washed ashore or taken from ship to be delivered to - - - - -	443
....., powers of, to suppress plunder and disorder by force - - - - -	444
....., who are to exercise power of, in their absence - - - - -	445
....., powers of, to institute examination with respect to ship in distress - - - - -	448
....., to send report to Board of Trade and Lloyd's - - - - -	448
....., original or certified copy of examination by, to be received in evidence - - - - -	449
....., rules to be observed by persons finding - - - - -	450
....., power to seize concealed - - - - -	451
....., to give notice of - - - - -	452
....., may sell perishable goods, or goods of small value - - - - -	453
....., to give notice to lord of manor or person entitled to - - - - -	454
....., fees and payments to - - - - -	455
....., disputes as to sums payable to, to be settled by Board of Trade - - - - -	456
....., application of fees paid to - - - - -	457
....., may appoint a valuer in salvage cases - - - - -	460a
....., payment may be made to, in case of dispute as to apportionment of salvage - - - - -	466
....., may make apportionment in such cases - - - - -	467
....., manner of enforcing payment of salvage by - - - - -	468
....., may release ship, &c. on security being given - - - - -	468
....., powers of, to sell salvaged property in case of nonpayment of salvage expenses - - - - -	469
....., to deliver up wreck to owner after expiration of one year, subject to salvage expenses - - - - -	470
....., to deliver up unclaimed wreck to lord of manor or party entitled at expiration of one year - - - - -	471
....., receiver of, delivery of unclaimed wreck by, not to prejudice title - - - - -	472a
....., to sell unclaimed wreck - - - - -	475

	Section.
WRECK, receiver of, (appointed by receiver general of droits of Admiralty)	
payments of - - - - -	455a
....., to keep fees - - - - -	455b
....., salvage to be paid for saving - - - - -	458
....., settlement of disputes as to salvage of - - - - -	460
....., power to pass over lands with carriages in case of - - - - -	446
....., penalty for owners refusing to allow carriages over their land in case of - - - - -	447
....., rules to be observed by persons finding - - - - -	450
....., remuneration of coast guard for service at a - - - - -	455c
....., to be delivered up to owner, subject to salvage expenses, at expiration of one year - - - - -	470
....., goods saved from, to be forwarded to port of original destination - - - - -	500
....., foreign goods saved from, subject to importation duties - - - - -	499
....., proof that seaman has not exerted himself to save ship in case of, to bar right to wages - - - - -	183
....., seaman's right to wages in case of termination of service by - - - - -	185
....., on high seas, naval court may be summoned to investigate - - - - -	260
....., rights of emigrants in cases of - - - - -	329 3m
....., of foreign ship, consul-general of country to be deemed owner's agent - - - - -	498d
....., unclaimed to be delivered to lord of manor or party entitled at expiration of one year - - - - -	471
....., disputes as to title to, may be decided by two justices - - - - -	472
....., appeal from decision of justices - - - - -	473
....., delivery by receiver not to prejudice title to - - - - -	472a
....., Board of Trade on behalf of Crown may purchase rights to - - - - -	474
....., where no one has a title, to be sold, and produce carried to Consolidated Fund - - - - -	475
....., Crown rights to - - - - -	475a
....., (offences), plunder by tumultuous assemblage; hundred to be liable for the damage - - - - -	477
....., penalty for plundering, obstructing saving of ship, secreting - - - - -	478
....., stealing from - - - - -	478a
....., penalty for possession of, without a satisfactory reason - - - - -	478b
....., offering for sale - - - - -	478c
....., selling, in foreign ports - - - - -	479

Y

YACHTS, Part III. of Merchant Shipping Act, 1854, extended to - - - - -	109a
---	------

LONDON:

Printed by **GEORGE E. EYRE** and **WILLIAM SPOTTISWOOD**
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office,

276. Pilots and Pilotage (United Kingdom)
Abstract of Returns.

For this folio paper see the End of Vol. LXXI.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES AND TRADE UNIONS
(ENGLAND).

R E P O R T S

OF THE

REGISTRAR OF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES

IN

ENGLAND,

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER 1874.

(Pursuant to 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, s. 45; 23 & 24 Vict. c. 58, ss. 1 and 2; and
34 & 35 Vict. c. 31, s. 17.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed,
7 August 1875.

[Price 1 s. 4 d.]

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES AND TRADE UNIONS
(ENGLAND).

R E P O R T S

OF THE

REGISTRAR OF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES

IN

E N G L A N D,

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER 1874.

(Pursuant to 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, s. 45; 23 & 24 Vict. c. 58, ss. 1 and 2; and
34 & 35 Vict. c. 31, s. 17.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed,
7 August 1875.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
REPORT :—	
1. NEW FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACT - - -	3
2. FRIENDLY AND CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES, &c., REGISTERED - - - - -	16
3. SOCIETIES DISSOLVED - - - - -	20
4. ANNUAL RETURNS - - - - -	27
5. DR. HIRSCH ON FRIENDLY SOCIETIES - -	30
6. TRADE UNIONS - - - - -	33
7. BUILDING SOCIETIES - - - - -	49
8. CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES AND LOAN SOCIETIES	65
9. LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES - -	67
10. SAVINGS BANKS AND GOVERNMENT ANNUITIES	67
 APPENDIX - - - - -	 69

REPORT of the REGISTRAR of FRIENDLY SOCIETIES in
England, for the Year ending 31st December 1874,
 pursuant to 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, s. 45, and 23 & 24 Vict.
 c. 58, ss. 1 and 2.

Report.

Mr. A. K. STEPHENSON, Registrar of Friendly Societies in England, having been appointed Solicitor to the Treasury, resigned his offices of Registrar and of Barrister under the Savings Banks Acts on the 10th February 1875, and Mr. J. M. Ludlow, of Lincoln's Inn, barrister-at-law, was appointed to both offices, in his stead, on the 27th February.

Since that period a new statute relating to Friendly Societies ("The Friendly Societies Act, 1875") has been passed by both Houses of Parliament, and now (5th August 1875) awaits the Royal Assent.

It follows substantially the amended Bill of 1874, referred to in the last Report, with the important omission of all provisions for local registration, and with some changes introduced during the passing of the Bill through Parliament.

The new Act proceeds on the basis of previously existing legislation, aiming chiefly at providing a more efficient and flexible machinery for its enforcement, whilst allowing, at the same time, greater facilities to societies for availing themselves of the benefits of the law.

Its provisions come into operation at two different periods. Those as to the registry office (s. 10), and as to the regulations which may be made by the Treasury for better carrying out the Act, take effect immediately on its passing. The remainder of the Act will take effect on the 1st January 1876.

In accordance with the recommendation of the Friendly Societies' Commissioners, the hitherto separate registration offices in the three kingdoms are to be consolidated into one office with branches, having at its head a Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, with assistant registrars under him for England, Scotland, and Ireland respectively; the chief registrar and assistant registrar or registrars for England forming together the central office, s. 10 (1). The right of appointing and removing the various registrars is transferred from the Com-

missioners

Report.

missioners for the Reduction of the National Debt to the Treasury, s. 10 (2), which department exercises henceforth in various transactions a distinct authority. The qualification of the chief registrar, as compared with that of the former registrars, is raised from one of seven years' standing at the Bar to one of twelve; on the other hand, the assistant-registrarships are thrown open to solicitors (and in Scotland to writers to the signet) as well as to barristers, whilst if more than one assistant registrar for England be appointed, his qualification is not specified. Although the attempt made by the first Bill of 1874 to embrace in one Statute all the different classes of bodies dealt with in one capacity or another by the registrar has had to be given up, the first step has been taken towards this end by vesting in the central office, as respects England, and in the assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland, not only all the functions and powers heretofore vested in the Registrar of Friendly Societies or of Building Societies (including, therefore, those as to industrial and provident societies and trade unions), but also those in respect of loan societies, building societies, and societies instituted for purposes of science, literature, or the fine arts, which have not heretofore vested in the registrar *eo nomine*.

The functions of the registrars are in some respects limited, in others extended, by the Act. They will no longer have to certify that the rules or alterations of rules of Friendly Societies are "in conformity with law," or that the rules of benevolent societies are "not repugnant to law." The certificate of registration, which has been so often misunderstood as testifying to the legality or solvency of the society, is changed into a bare "acknowledgment of registry," s. 11 (7), s. 13 (4), Sched. IV., and testifies henceforth only to the fact that a society has complied with certain specific provisions of the Act. The Registrar's power to refuse registration is no longer absolute, but an appeal is given from his refusal in each of the three countries to a court of justice.—Sects. 11 (8), 13 (3). On the other hand, the following new functions and powers are vested in the registrars:—

1. The central office, with the Treasury's approval, is to prepare and circulate model forms of accounts, balance-sheets, and valuations; to collect and circulate information useful to the members of, or persons interested in, Friendly Societies, and to cause tables of payments to be constructed and published.—Sect. 10 (5).

2. The Chief Registrar, or as respects societies exclusively confined to Scotland and Ireland, the assistant registrars for those countries may cancel the registry of a society at its request, or in certain

certain other cases, with the consent of the Treasury, may cancel or suspend it.—Sect. 12.

3. The Registrar (which for the purposes of the Act means the central office for England, or the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland), if a society forwards to him certain returns in a form prescribed by the Chief Registrar, is bound to cause its assets and liabilities to be valued by an actuary.—Sect. 14 (1).

4. The Chief Registrar may, with the consent of the Treasury, dispense under certain circumstances with both the quinquennial return and with the quinquennial valuation henceforth required.—Sect. 14 (6).

5. The central office may authorise a prosecution by a member of a society.—Sect. 16 (10).

6. The chief or an assistant registrar may arbitrate in disputes by consent of the parties, with full powers of administering oaths, compelling the attendance of witnesses, the production of documents, granting discovery, and stating cases.—Sect. 22, *a, b, e*.

7. The Chief Registrar, or as respects societies exclusively confined to Scotland and Ireland, the assistant registrars for those countries may, under certain circumstances, appoint inspectors to examine into and report on the affairs of a society.—Sect. 23 (1).

8. They may, under similar circumstances, call special meetings of societies, and direct the matters to be discussed.—Sect. 23 (2).

9. They have power in either case to require the applicants to give security for costs.—Sect. 23 (2 *b*).

10. They have power in either case to direct payment of costs.—Sect. 23 (2 *c*).

11. The central office will register special resolutions for change of name by societies, their amalgamation with each other or with a company, the transfer of their engagements to each other or to a company, or their conversion into a company.—Sect. 26 (1) to (6).

12. The Chief Registrar will cancel the registry of a society which is registered as, or amalgamates with, or transfers its engagements to, a company.—Sect. 24 (8).

13. The Chief Registrar may, with the consent of the Treasury, dispense with the consents and conditions prescribed for amalgamation or transfer of engagements, and may confirm the same.—Sect. 24 (8, prov. *c*).

14. The Chief Registrar has power to delegate to any actuary or public auditor the investigation into the affairs of a society with a view to dissolution, which had hitherto to be carried on by the registrar alone.—Sect. 25 (8 *a*).

15. The Chief Registrar has power to suspend an award for dissolution, in order to enable a society to adjust its contributions and benefits in lieu of dissolving.—Sect. 25 (8 *b*).

Report.

16. The authority of the registrar proceeding under a dissolution is placed on the same footing as in arbitration.—Sect. 25 (8 c).

17. The chief or an assistant registrar may prosecute for any penalty under the Act.—Sect. 32 (1) and (2).

18. It is lastly to be observed that the Chief Registrar may, by written authority, empower any assistant registrar to exercise any of the functions or powers vested in him by the Act.—Sect. 10 (7).

As respects societies themselves, the following are the principal changes:—

The purposes for which societies may be established include henceforth, besides all those specified in the existing law, or in the authorities granted under it by the Secretary of State:—

1. The relief or maintenance of the fathers and mothers, or wards being orphans of members, and of the orphan children of members during minority.

2. The insurance of money for the funeral expenses of members' widows.

3. The insurance against fire to an extent not exceeding 15*l.* of members' tools, or of the implements of their calling.—Sect. 8 (1).

Sickness or infirmity is expressly defined as either "bodily or mental," thus obviating the old doubt as to whether lunacy could be treated as sickness (*ib.*)

"Old age" is defined to commence at 50. (*ib.*)

On the other hand, the amount of annuity insurable under the Act is raised to 50*l.* (*ib.*, and *see* Sect. 27.)

Dividing societies, moreover, hitherto held excluded from registration, are allowed to register, if their rules contain distinct provision for meeting existing claims before division.—Sect. 11 (4).

The power of granting special authorities for the establishment of societies under the Act, which is transferred from the Secretary of State and Lord Advocate to the Treasury, s. 8 (5), includes henceforth that of limiting the application to the Act, as respects specially authorised societies, to certain of its provisions, s. 9. This will, in fact, restore in a safer form the old deposit of rules (which is prohibited after 1st January 1876, and the benefits of which for existing societies cease on 31st December 1878), and will, if the power be judiciously made use of, allow the extension of the machinery of the Act, without its special privileges, to a
number

number of different classes of societies which would either be virtually shut out of the law by the abolition of the deposit, such as societies for the relief of the unemployed, not being trade unions within the Trade Union Act; or which can now only obtain under the Companies Act a legal constitution much less adapted to their nature and proceedings than that which may be obtained under this Act, such as literary and scientific institutions, &c.

The mode of obtaining registration is so far altered that, by analogy with the Industrial and Provident Societies Act and Trade Union Act, as well as the Companies Act, seven persons are required to form a society registrable under the Act, all of whom, with the secretary (instead of three and the secretary) must sign an application to register, forwarding at the same time written or printed copies of the rules, with a list of the names of the secretary and of every trustee or other officer authorised to sue and be sued; s. 11 (1) and (2). An option is given of appointing officers to sue and be sued instead of the trustees, founded on the reluctance which the trustees of a large society often feel to seeing their names mixed up with legal proceedings. Provision is made, as in the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts, Trade Union Act, and Building Societies Act, against registration of societies under names identical with or deceptively similar to those of others.—Sect. 11 (3).

Registry will henceforth be a single act valid throughout the three kingdoms, the locality of it being determined by that of the registered office, which is substituted for the place of meeting for business, s. 14 (1a); but any society doing business in more than one country must have its rules and all amendments of the same recorded in any other such country than the one in which it is registered.

A very important alteration in the law is the express recognition of societies with branches as registrable units—s. 4, definition of “branch,” s. 29, and *passim*. The “branch” is defined as “any number of the members of a society, under the control of a central body, having a separate fund administered by themselves or by a committee of officers appointed by themselves”; in other words, having some powers of self-government. On the other hand, in order that a society with branches may be entitled to registration as a single society, it must have “a fund under the control of a central body, to which every branch is bound to contribute;” Sect. 29 (2). If there is no such fund, all branches must

Report.

be registered as separate societies, as at present ; Sect. 29 (6). The several branches may be represented either by their own trustees or officers to sue and be sued, or by the general trustees or officers of the society ; Sects. 29, 1 (*b*), 16 (4), 21 (1). The special conditions of registry for such societies need not be here further referred to ; suffice it to say that the result of the provisions in question will be that amendments of the rules of affiliated societies when once registered under Sect. 29 will at once bind all their branches. In order the better to preserve the self-government of the affiliated bodies, the provision as to the inspection of the affairs of societies and the calling of special meetings, s. 23 (2 *d*), and also that as to dissolutions, s. 25 (9), are only made applicable to societies with branches, with the consent of the central body ;” and that as to special resolutions for changes of name, amalgamations, transfers of business, and conversion into a company, is not made applicable to branches ; Sect. 24 (8 *d*). It should, on the other hand, be observed that in future the society at large will be charged with the obligations, and be liable to the penalties, which would have fallen on the branches if they had continued to be registered as separate societies ; the object of the Act being to enable both the Registry Office to deal with the society, and the society with the Registry Office, as a whole.

For the granting of the acknowledgment of registry which, as above mentioned, is substituted for the old certificate, the Registrar has henceforth only to satisfy himself, as to original rules, that a society “has complied with the provisions as to registry in force under” the Act, s. 11 (7) ; as to amendments, that they are “not contrary to the provisions of” the Act.—Sect. 13 (4).

The provisions which are required in the rules, s. 13 (1), are specified in Schedule II. to the Act. They include all those required by Sect. 25 of the 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, with the following alterations and additions :—

ALTERATIONS.

1. The substitution of the office for the place of meeting.—Prov. 1.

2. The enforcement of an audit which shall at least be annual (now “annual or periodical”).—Prov. 5.

3. The dispensing cattle insurance societies and working men’s clubs from the obligation of the Quinquennial Return.

ADDITIONS.

ADDITIONS.

1. The terms of admission of members.—Prov. 2.
2. The mode of holding meetings and right of voting.—Prov. 3.
3. The keeping of the accounts.—Prov. 5.
4. Annual returns to the Registrar.—Prov. 6.
5. Inspection of the books of the society by any person interested.—Prov. 7.
6. As respects societies with branches, the composition of the central body, and the conditions under which a branch may secede.—Prov. 4.
7. As respects dividing societies, a provision for meeting all existing claims before division.—Prov. 8.
8. As respects friendly societies, quinquennial returns of sickness and mortality.—Sp. Prov. 2.
9. As respects friendly societies, valuations once in every five years at least.—Sp. Prov. 3.
10. Dissolution by consent, under the same conditions as at present.—Sp. Prov. 4.
11. The right of members, in certain definite proportions or numbers, to apply for an investigation of affairs, or for winding up the society.—Sp. Prov. 5.

Of the altered or new requirements above specified, it will be found that alteration (1) and additions (1) and (2) are derived from the practice under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act (*see* Schedule to 30 & 31 Vict. c. 117); addition (5) is derived from the Trade Union Act (*see* Schedule to the Act). Additions (4), (8), and (10) amount only to the requiring certain provisions forming part of the existing law to be embodied in the rules; and alteration (2), with additions (9) and (11), to the requiring certain provisions of the new Act to be so embodied, no doubt with a view to bringing home the principal obligations of societies to all their members. Addition (7) carries out sect. 11 (4) of the Act. Alteration (3) dispenses certain classes of societies from obligations which are either inconsistent with their composition, or do not appear necessary to be enforced upon them. Alteration (2) and addition (3) tend to a trifle more of financial strictness. Addition (6) is adapted to the new condition of societies with branches.

Report.

In addition, however, to the provisions in Schedule II., a certain class of bodies dealt with by sect. 30 of the Act, viz., those receiving contributions by means of collectors at a greater distance than 10 miles from the registered office, must have contained in their rules all the provisions in that section (which must be read in connection with the definitions of "industrial assurance company," "collector," and "meeting," in sect. 4), viz.:—

1. For giving copies of rules and policies to all members at 1 *d.* each.
2. For giving written or printed notice before forfeiture can be incurred.
3. Against transfers of members or persons insured without their consent.
- 4 and 5. Against collectors taking part in management, or in the proceedings of meetings.
- 6 and 7. For yearly meetings, and for notice being given of such meetings.
8. For the inspection and delivery of balance sheets.
9. For the certification of annual returns by professional accountants.
10. For a recourse in all disputes to a county court or court of summary jurisdiction.
11. For making breaches of the above provisions offences under the Act.

Whilst the appeal given from the Registrar's refusal to register, s. 11 (8 and 9), and s. 13 (3), will tend to give definiteness and consistency to his practice, the provisions for the cancelling or suspension of registry, s. 12, will render the law more flexible at once, and more efficient. There is at present no means of correcting or putting aside a certificate once granted, even when a palpable mistake has occurred, or the same society has been registered twice over. Nor is there any means of depriving of the benefits of registration a society which has proved itself unworthy of them. Nor would there be, but for the provisions in question, any means beyond the cumbrous one of a dissolution, by which a branch of an affiliated order, registered as a separate society under the existing Act, could assume the character of a branch under the new Act. The provision for cancelling the registry of a society by its request, s. 12 (1 *a*), affords the required means for the purpose, whilst those for cancelling it on proof

of

of fraud, mistake, illegality of purpose, or wilful violation of the Act after due notice, and for suspension, supply the necessary machinery in the other cases referred to. An appeal is given from the cancelling of registry, or from a prolonged suspension.—Sect. 12 (4).

The new obligations and liabilities of registered societies consist in—

1. The requirement of an audit which shall be yearly at least, and made under definite conditions.—Sect. 14 (1 c).

2. The requirement of an annual return in all cases (the option of sending “the last annual report” being taken away), to be accompanied by the report, if any, of the auditors, and to state certain particulars respecting them.”—Sect. 14 (1 d).

3. The quinquennial valuation, s. 14 (1 e) with the option in some cases of submission of the books to inspection by a person appointed by the chief registrar.—Sect. 14 (6).

4. The right of inspection of books given (with certain exceptions) to all members or persons interested.—Sect. 14 (1 g).

5. The gratuitous supply to members or persons interested of the last annual return.—Sect. 14 (1 h).

6. The keeping a copy of the last annual balance-sheet and auditor’s report, if any, and of the last quinquennial valuation hung up conspicuously at the registered office.—Sect. 14 (1 i).

7. The requirement of a registrar’s certificate of death, in all cases of death payments, s. 14 (2), and in the case of the death of a child under 10 years of age, under special conditions.—Sect. 28 (3) and (4).

8. The supply to every person on demand of a copy of rules for 1 s., s. 13 (5), or in the case of collecting societies within s. 30, to members or persons insured for 1 d. (except in the case of family policies).—Sect. 30 (1).

9. The liability to inspection of the affairs of the society, on the application of one-fifth of the members, or of certain definite numbers of members in the case of societies of 1,000 members and upwards.—Sect. 23 (1 a).

10. The liability to have special meetings called under the like conditions.—Sect. 23 (2 a).

11. The liability to dissolution by award on the application of the like number of members (instead of the five-eighths now required).—Sect. 25 (8 a).

12. The requirement of similar consents for amalgamations and transfers of engagements as for dissolutions.—Sect. 24 (8 a).

13. The obligation to set out in the instrument of dissolution (borrowed from the Building Societies Act, and substituted for the
408. present

Report.
—

present agreement) not only the intended appropriation or division of the funds, but the liabilities and assets, the number of members and the nature of their interests, the claims of creditors and the provision for their payment.—Sect. 25 (2).

14. The obligation of inquiring, in certain cases, on the death of a child under 10 years of age, as to payments by other societies.—Sect. 28 (5).

15. The liability to a system of penalties, which although not considerable, except in cases of falsification or wilful evasion of the Act, will henceforth reach (Sect. 32)—

(a.) Every failure to give a notice, send a return or document, or do or allow to be done any act or thing required by the Act.

(b.) Every wilful neglect or refusal to do an act or furnish information required for the purposes of the Act by a registrar or person authorised, and every doing of a forbidden act.

(c.) Every making of a false or insufficient return or wilful furnishing of false or insufficient information.

(d.) Every refusal to attend, produce documents, or give evidence before a registrar in arbitrations.—Sect. 22 (b).

(e.) Every payment of money on the death of a child under 10, otherwise than as the Act provides.—Sect. 28 (b).

(f.) In the case of collecting societies within s. 30, every breach of the obligations required to be specified in the rules, with a special liability to penalties in the case of a collector taking part in management or in meetings, or a member of the Committee becoming a collector.

(g.) Any attempt to transfer a member from one society to another otherwise than under the Act.

(h.) Any failure to give a notice required under s. 30 (c.)

It must further be observed that all offences which under the Act may be committed by a society are also made punishable in the person of any officer bound by the rules to fulfil a duty of which the offence is a breach, or if there be no such officer, then by any member of the Committee of management not proved innocent of the same, and that any continuing default constitutes a new offence each week.—Sect. 14 (4).

It is almost needless to say that many of the above new obligations of societies give corresponding new rights to members, as those respecting the annual return, the hanging up of copies of balance-sheets, &c., the delivery of rules and policies, applications for inspection, the holding of special meetings or dissolution by award, and the consents required
for

for amalgamations and transfers of engagements, as well as those under s. 30 generally.

On the other hand, societies obtain various new facilities, viz.:—

1. The right of open nomination, except of officers or servants of the society, for sums under 50 *l.* (at present restricted to husband or wife, and within certain narrow limits of kinship).—Sect. 15 (3).

2. The limitation of cost of all first certificates of birth or death, and of all certificates of the death of children under 10 to one shilling.—Sect. 15 (9) and 28 (3).

3. Absolute freedom of investment, except upon personal security, except as provided in respect of loans.—Sect. 16 (1).

4. The right of holding land without limit as to extent.—Sect. 16 (2).

5. The right of holding copyholds in the names of trustees, on similar terms as industrial and provident and building societies.—Sect. 16 (7).

6. The right of discharging mortgages by receipt indorsed, like the same two classes of societies.—Sect. 16 (8-9).

7. The right of forming a deposit and loan fund for making advances to members within certain limits.—Sect. 18.

8. The power, under certain conditions, of amalgamating with, transfer of business to, or conversion into companies.

9. They have also restored or confirmed to them all those priorities against the estates of officers which, in the case of bankruptcy, have been considered to have been abolished by the Bankruptcy Act, 1869.—Sect. 15 (7).

10. They are promised the construction of tables, the preparation of model forms of accounts, balance-sheets, and valuations, s: 10 (5); the appointment of public auditors by whom their accounts may be audited, ss. 14 (1 *c*) and 35; and of public valuers by whom their valuations may be made, ss. 14 (1 *f*) and 35; in either case at fixed rates of remuneration.—Sect. 35.

Other alterations in the law are the following:—

1. The procedure in cases of dispute (s. 22) is rendered much more elastic (*a*). Disputes may by consent be referred in all cases, unless where the rules expressly forbid it, to the chief registrar, or to the assistant registrar in Ireland or Scotland (*b*). They may be referred by consent to the county court, even where under the rules they would be referred to a court of summary jurisdiction (*c*). Where the rules contain no direction as to disputes, or where no decision is made within 40 days after application, an option is given of referring them either to the county court or to a court of summary jurisdiction (*d*). Besides the powers of administering oaths,

Report.
—

&c., given to the registrar, powers are given of stating cases and ordering discovery, modelled upon those of the Building Societies Act, but more precisely worded.

2. The machinery of the special resolution is introduced from the Companies Act for the purposes of change of name, amalgamation of societies with each other or with companies, transfer of engagements from societies to each other and to companies, and conversion into companies.—Sect. 24.

3. A wider remedy is given for fraud or misappropriation, allowing prosecutions to take place, not as now, only on the complaint of a person on behalf of the society, *i. e.*, authorised by a general meeting, or of the Registrar, but of any member authorised by the society, the trustees, the committee of management, or the central office, or of a Registrar.—Sect. 16 (10).

4. A more efficient and complete provision is introduced for summary procedure, founded on that in the Trade Union Act.—Sect. 33.

5. Proceedings are allowed to be taken against societies and their officers, not only as now, in the case of penalties incurred, where the offence has been committed, *i. e.*, in the Westminster Police Court, but wherever the society's registered office is situate.—Sect. 33 (1).

6. On the other hand, an appeal is given, as in the Trade Union Act, against all orders or convictions.—Sect. 33 (6-7).

7. The membership of minors under 16 is forbidden in societies to be registered after the date of the Act, except where a society or branch is composed solely of minors under that age, and then only under regulations to be made under the Act.—Sect. 15 (8).

8. Power is given to the Treasury to make regulations as to registry, procedure, &c., and generally for carrying the Act into effect.—Sect. 38.

9. Special provisions are introduced, for the first time during 40 years that the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man have been subject to the Friendly Societies Acts, for the application of the Act to those islands.—Sects. 40, 41.

10. The position of benevolent societies, heretofore certified under Sect. 11 of the 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, is rendered more definite, and that of working men's clubs and cattle insurance societies is improved. All three classes of societies will henceforth come under the provisions of the Act generally, with the following exceptions:—

(1.) They will not be subject to the quinquennial return or valuation, s. 14 (6); to the provision as to the benefits of Militiamen and Volunteers, s. 26; to that as to the limitation of benefits, s. 27; or to that as to collecting societies, s. 30.

(2.) The power of nomination will not extend to Benevolent Societies or Working Men's Clubs.—Sect. 15 (3).

(3.) All

(3.) All Societies other than Friendly ones may be dissolved by the written consent of three-fourths of their members.—Sect. 25 (16).

11. Power is given to the Treasury to authorise the formation of societies with legally recoverable contributions, and the forum for the recovery of such contributions, which, under the existing Act, is the County Court of the district in which the usual or principal place of business of the society is situate, is transferred, both for Cattle Insurance Societies, and for all specially authorised societies with recoverable contributions, to that of the district in which the member resides.—Sect. 31.

12. Certain provisions of the Act are made applicable to non-registered Friendly Societies (besides that which is so now as to the benefits of Militiamen and Volunteers, s. 26), and to a class of bodies registered under a different Act of Parliament, viz., Industrial Assurance Companies, which are stated to be all companies, as defined by the Life Assurance Companies Act, 1870, granting assurances on any one life for less than 20*l.*, and receiving premiums or contributions, in Great Britain or Ireland, by means of collectors at less periodical intervals than two months. The sections which are thus made applicable are (1), as respects all unregistered Friendly Societies, s. 28; (2), as respects all unregistered societies receiving contributions by means of collectors, sub-section 3 of s. 30, as to transfers without consent; (3), as respects all unregistered societies receiving contributions by means of collectors at more than 10 miles from the registered office, the whole of s. 30; (4), as respects Industrial Assurance Companies, sub-sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10, and 12 of s. 30; *i. e.*, those, as to notice before forfeiture, transfer, collectors not being officers, collectors not voting, yearly meetings, notices of meetings, disputes, offences, and the application of the section.

13. Whilst the exemption from fees on the registry of the rules, and amendments of rules, of Friendly, Benevolent, and Cattle Insurance Societies, and Working Men's Clubs is continued, the Treasury may impose fees on the registry of those of specially authorised societies, and may also require them to be paid for all other matters to be transacted, or for the inspection of documents under the Act. And as all fees receivable under the Act are, for the first time, to be paid into the Exchequer, it may be expected that the burthen upon the country at large of the necessary increase in the expenses of the office to be produced by the Act will, to some extent, be compensated, both through the surrender of the Registrar of the fees still payable to him as barrister to revise the rules of Savings Banks in respect of Savings Banks, old Building Societies, and Literary and Scientific Institutions, and by means of the new fees which may be imposed under the Act.

Report.

FRIENDLY and Co-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES, &c., REGISTERED.

DURING the year 1874, the then Registrar examined and certified the Rules of 994 Friendly Societies, and alterations of the Rules of 1,334, making a total of 2,328 certificates.*

The number of Industrial and Provident (or "Co-operative") Societies registered in the year 1874 was 96. The number of alterations registered, 76.

Twenty-two Friendly Societies deposited their Rules with the Registrar, under 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, s. 44.

Two sums, amounting to 2,429 *l.* 18 *s.* 11 *d.*, in the Bank of England were transferred during the year by the Registrar into the names of Trustees appointed by Friendly Societies in the place of others removed, absent, &c., pursuant to 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, s. 36.

Pursuant to 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, s. 9, sub-section 3, the Registrar has made application to the Secretary of State for the Home Department to authorise the extension of that Act to certain purposes, as shown by the following correspondence:—

Registrar of Friendly Societies,
28, Abingdon-street, London, S.W.,
18th March 1875.

Sir,

I HAVE had submitted to me for certification rules of Friendly Societies providing for allowances in the following cases, which are not among those specified in s. 9 of the 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63:—

1. In a society of females, the payment of a sum at the death of a husband of a member.

2. In

* The following Table shows the number of certificates issued by the Registrar during each of the last Six years:—

	1869.	1870.	1871.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total of Six Years.
Rules of Friendly Societies.	1,262	998	1,048	(a)1,665	1,224	994	7,191
Alterations of ditto -	1,259	1,274	1,249	1,621	1,593	1,334	8,330
Rules of Co-operative Societies.	65	67	56	113	186	96	583
Alterations of ditto -	73	62	36	82	64	76	393
TOTAL - - -	2,659	2,401	2,389	3,481	3,067	2,500	16,497

(a) The great number of rules submitted for registry in the year 1872 arises from the Manchester Unity of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows having passed a rule requiring every lodge to become registered before a day fixed in the early part of that year.

2. In a society the members of which belong to the Jewish persuasion, the payment of a sum during the period called "confined mourning," in which, by the Jewish ritual, a person is bound to abstain from work after the death of a relative.

It appears to me that both of these are purposes which the Secretary of State might, if he thought fit, authorise under sub-section (3) of section 9 of the said Act, but that it is not within my powers as Registrar to certify them without such authority.

It appears from Rules in this Office that my predecessors have been accustomed to certify rules of societies having these purposes, but no authority from the Secretary of State exists in the Office. I have, therefore, respectfully to move Mr. Secretary Cross either to issue such authority for me, or to give me directions how to deal with the cases before me.

I have had also before me, under the Trade Union Act, applications for registration by bodies having for object "granting an allowance to members out of employment," which may or may not import such an allowance as "would have been unlawful as being in restraint of trade if the Trade Union Act had not passed." Where there has been no provision in the rules showing that such restraint of trade was, in fact, contemplated, I have been under the necessity of refusing registration under that Act, and this leads me to suggest whether Mr. Secretary Cross might not with propriety extend the authorities already given under sub-section 3 of section 9 of the 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, to meet the case of the bodies I refer to.

Authority has already been given for "allowances to members travelling in search of employment," for "allowances to members out of employment during the slack season of a trade," for "allowances to members in distressed circumstances;" and should Mr. Secretary Cross be pleased to extend these authorities to "allowances to members out of employment" generally, I may point out that no society whose real object was the restraint of trade named in the Trade Union Act could take advantage of his having done so, as the registration of such society is absolutely void by virtue of that Act.

The Under Secretary of State,
Home Department.

I am, &c.
(signed) J. M. Ludlow.

Sir,

Whitehall, 6 April 1875.

I HAVE laid before Mr. Secretary Cross your letter of the 18th ultimo, and I am to inform you that, pursuant to section 9 of the "Friendly Societies Act, 1855" (18 & 19 Vict. c. 63), he authorises as purposes to which the powers and facilities of the Act ought to be extended, the providing by friendly societies of allowances in the following cases, viz. :—

1. In a society of females, the payment of a sum of money at the death of a husband of a member.

2. In a society the members of which belong to the Jewish persuasion, the payment of a sum of money during the period called "confined mourning," in which, by the Jewish ritual, a person is bound to abstain from work after the death of a relation.

I am, &c.
(signed) Henry Selwin-Ibbetson.

The Registrar of Friendly Societies.

[The effect of these authorities has been embodied in the New Friendly Societies Bill (see *post*). See also, *post*, under the head "Trade Unions," the case submitted to the law officers of the Crown.]

The late Registrar mentioned in his Report of 1874, p. 4, three private Acts of Railway Companies, containing provisions

Report.

signs for the establishment of a provident institution or Savings Bank by the Company. To these must now be added the 37 & 38 Vict. c. cxxvi., "The Caledonian Railway (Additional Powers) Act, 1874," which contains the following provisions :—

42. The company may establish savings banks at such of the stations on their railways and canal as they may think fit, and may thereat receive, by way of deposit, from any of their officers, clerks, servants, or workmen, or from the apprentices or members of the families of such persons respectively, any sums of money at interest; and the amount of every such deposit, with the interest thereon, shall be a charge upon the undertaking, works, and lands, and upon the tolls, rates, charges, and other receipts of the company, next in order and priority after the mortgage and other debts of the company and the interest on their debenture stock; and the company may make rules and regulations for the government, management, and conduct of such savings banks, and with respect to the rate of interest, the withdrawal and payment of deposits, the payments to minors, married women, and personal representatives of deceased depositors, and otherwise in relation to such savings banks; and may from time to time alter, modify, or cancel such rules and regulations, or any of them, and make others in lieu thereof, or new or additional rules and regulations: Provided that all such original or substituted, or new or additional rules and regulations, and all such alterations, modifications, and cancellations thereof, shall be submitted to and approved of by the Registrar of Friendly Societies for the time being, and a certificate of such approval shall be given under his hand previously to the same being acted upon; and the rules and regulations in force for the time, when so certified, shall be binding on the company and on the depositors and their representatives; and a copy thereof certified under the hand of the Registrar of Friendly Societies for the time being, or under the common seal of the company, shall be received as evidence of such rules and regulations in all courts and proceedings; and the provisions of sections 9, 31, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, and 49 of the Act of the twenty-sixth and twenty-seventh years of Her present Majesty, intituled, "An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Savings Banks," shall apply to every savings bank established under the authority of this Act.*

The

* The sections of the Savings Bank Act made applicable to the Caledonian Railway Savings Bank, impose upon the Registrar the duties of authorising payment in case of illegitimacy, and of settling disputes. They also give power to the bank to pay deposits under 50 l. without confirmation, and to pay married women in the absence of any claim by the husband. It may also be worthy of remark that the Caledonian Railway Company's Act provides that the company may make rules for payment to minors, though the section relating to deposits of minors in the general Savings Banks Act is not one of those made applicable to this bank. The Registrar thinks that the Legislature can hardly be aware how far these private Acts go in conferring rights upon depositors in derogation of the revenue and of general law.

The passing of this statute was not brought under the attention of the Registrar until 14th June 1875, when the rules of a savings bank proposed to be established in pursuance of these provisions were submitted to him for his certificate of approval. The Registrar is led by this circumstance most respectfully to suggest, for the consideration of the Legislature, that when a Bill—particularly if it be a private Bill—proposes to impose any duty upon a public officer, it would be desirable that such officer should be made acquainted with the measure before it passes into law. It may be remarked that, as the Act at present under notice relates to a railway company in Scotland, and its savings bank has been established at Glasgow, the statute leaves it matter of doubt whether the rules are to be approved by the Registrar of Friendly Societies in England or in Scotland. As, however, the Registrar for Scotland has nothing to say to savings banks, the Registrar for England has, at the request of the railway company, revised and approved their rules.

Report.

Friendly
Societies
dissolved.

SOCIETIES DISSOLVED.

During the year 1874, agreements and an award for the dissolution of 45 Friendly Societies were advertised by the Registrar in the "London Gazette," pursuant to 23 & 24 Vict. c. 58, as follows:—

E N G L A N D.

	Date of Establishment.	Number of Members.	Amount of Funds.
BUCKINGHAMSHIRE :			£.
Poor Man's Club or Friendly Society, Queen's Head Inn, Wing - - - - -	24 Mar. 1855	71	140
CHESHIRE :			
Bostock Dividend Friendly Society, Independent Schoolroom, Moulton - - - - -	25 Oct. 1851	24	not stated.
Friendly Society, Carbineer Inn, Middlewich -	12 Sept. 1831	23	680
CORNWALL :			
St. Cleer Union Friendly Society, Stag Inn, St. Cleer (dissolved by members, subject to award of Registrar) - - - - -	20 Aug. 1841	67	507
DEVONSHIRE :			
Tradesmen's Club or Friendly Society, Castle Inn, Bradninch - - - - -	28 Aug. 1845	26	140
Mutual Assistance Friendly Society, Crown and Sceptre Inn, Newton Saint Cyres - - -	12 Dec. 1870	99	261
GLOUCESTERSHIRE :			
United Friendly Brothers' Society, Bull Inn, Cirencester - - - - -	17 Dec. 1858	27	155
HAMPSHIRE :			
Ringwood Friendly Society, Star Inn, Ringwood	1796	25	not stated.
KENT :			
Harrietsham 101. Burial Society, Roebuck Inn, Harrietsham; dissolved by award of the Registrar - - - - -	17 April 1845	66	4
LANCASHIRE :			
Milton Lodge, I.O.O.F.M.U., George and Dra- gon Inn, Ardwick-green, Manchester - -	4 Mar. 1858	33	600
Union Friendly Society, Hope and Anchor Hotel, Ulverston - - - - -	12 Jan. 1800	42	800
Wesleyan Sunday School Sick Society, Red Lion-street Schools, Burnley - - -	10 Jan. 1859	28	94

	Date of Establishment.	Number of Members.	Amount of Funds.	Report. Friendly Societies dissolved.
MIDDLESEX :			£.	
St. Matthias Friendly Society, 36, Chilton-street, Bethnal Green - - - - -	23 Jan. 1866	61	90	
Loyal United Plate, Crown, and Sheet Glass Cutters' Friendly Society, Angel Tavern, Upper Ground-street, Blackfriars - - - -	7 May 1867	19	165	
City of London Mutual and Philanthropic Waiters' Friendly Society, Coopers' Arms Tavern, Budge-row, Cannon-street - - -	13 Jan. 1868	30	161	
East London Birmingham Friendly Society, Duke of Wellington Tavern, Cannon-street- road - - - - -	4 Feb. 1856	21	55	
Workers in Copper Burial Society, Bell Tavern, Houndsditch - - - - -	25 Feb. 1847	115	375	
North London 50 L. Provident Society, Peacock Tavern, Lower Whitecross-street - - -	22 Oct. 1849	93	200	
MONMOUTHSHIRE :				
Newport and Pillgwenly Stevedores Benefit So- ciety, Royal Exchange Inn, Newport - -	5 June 1872	35	not stated.	
Loyal Independent Friendly Society, Market Tavern, Pontypool - - - - -	28 Oct. 1842	10	388	
NORTHAMPTONSHIRE :				
Friendly Society, Aynho - - - - -	9 May 1857	44	400	
OXFORDSHIRE :				
New Friendly Medical and Benefit Society, Enstone - - - - -	17 June 1869	48	not stated.	
Friendly Society, Crown Inn, Shipton-under- Wychwood - - - - -	22 May 1838	29	630	
SHROPSHIRE :				
Railway Servants' Sick Society, Leopard Inn, Pride Hill, Shrewsbury - - - - -	27 Jan. 1868	16	50	
SOMERSETSHIRE :				
Pitminster Friendly Society, Lamb Inn, Blag- don - - - - -	6 Sept. 1844	66	360	
Old Castle Friendly Society, Bruton - - -	21 Mar. 1873	30	not stated.	
Thirteenth May Club, Cannington - - -	1 Oct. 1810	86	230	
Friendly Society, Schoolroom, Corton, Denham -	11 Sept. 1867	85	360	
Friendly Society, Meare - - - - -	12 Jan. 1843	150	150	
STAFFORDSHIRE :				
Female Provident Society, National Schoolroom, Cheadle - - - - -	1823	123	1,190	
Rose of England Lodge, I. O. United Sisters, Alton Castle Inn, Cheadle - - - - -	1 Mar. 1865	38	690	

Report. Friendly Societies dissolved.		Date of Establishment.	Number of Members.	Amount of Funds.
				£.
	STAFFORDSHIRE—continued.			
	Court Cowley A.O.F., Fountain Inn, Gnosall -	29 Jan. 1873	105	518
	Provident Gardeners' Friendly Society, Longton	11 April 1856	32	not stated.
	Good Fellows' Friendly Society, Waggon and Horses Inn, Ockerhill, Tipton - - -	15 Feb. 1847	13	160
	Tradesmen's Society, Tipton Tavern, Toll End, Tipton - - - - -	6 Sept. 1841	34	350
	Female Benevolent Society, Mount Zion School- room, Stoke-on-Trent - - - - -	30 Jan. 1844	47	300
	SUFFOLK :			
	Senior Benefit Society, Hadleigh - - -	6 April 1837	128	not stated.
	Union Benefit Society, Palgrave (dissolved by members, subject to award of Registrar) -	22 Sept. 1829	26	296
	WARWICKSHIRE :			
	No. 2 Female Church Provident Society, Shake- spear Inn, Spon-street, Coventry - - -	28 Nov. 1845	12	97
	WORCESTERSHIRE :			
	Widow and Orphans' Friendly Society, Angel Inn, Bewdley - - - - -	21 May 1860	44	not stated.
	YORKSHIRE :			
	Friendly Society, Bentham - - - - -	30 Oct. 1835	143	470
	Philanthropic Friendly Society, Globe Inn, Silver-street, Halifax - - - - -	14 April 1801	52	945
	Old Friendly Society, King's Head Inn, Holm- firth - - - - -	26 Aug. 1831	69	not stated.
	Friendly Society, Fountain Inn, Heaton - -	6 July 1861	17	not stated.
	W A L E S.			
	CARDIGANSHIRE :			
	Llewelyn Friendly Society, Lampeter - -	5 Oct. 1841	90	287
	TOTAL - - -	45 Societies	2,442	12,298

The following is an Abstract of the foregoing Return :

Report.

SOCIETIES, the Dissolution of which was advertised in the "London Gazette" in the Year 1874.

Friendly Societies dissolved.

Acts under which Established.	Date of Establishment.	Number of Societies.	Number of Members, where stated.	Amount of Funds, where stated.	Number of Societies whose Funds at Dissolution amounted to		
					Less than £. 1 per Member.	£. 1 and less than £. 10 per Member.	More than £. 10 per Member.
				£.			
33 Geo. 3, &c.	1793—1828	5	328	3,165	—	2	2
10 Geo. 4, &c.	1829—1854	20	1,231	5,394	1	10	6
18 & 19 Vict., &c.	1855—1873	20	883	3,739	—	12	2
Total	- -	45	2,442	12,298	1	24	10

It will be observed from this Return that in numerous cases the cause of dissolution has not been the insolvency of the society, but merely a determination on the part of its members to distribute its accumulated funds among themselves.

It may be interesting to note the remarkable constancy, by the law of average, of the proportions between the several classes of societies which are wound up, as shown by the returns of the last four years :—

	Societies Established				Number of Members				Societies having less than £. 1 per Member.				Societies having £. 1 and less than £. 10 per Member.				Societies having more than £. 10 per Member.			
	(a)	(b)	(c)	Total.	In Societies (a).	In Societies (b).	In Societies (c).	Total.	(a)	(b)	(c)	Total.	(a)	(b)	(c)	Total.	(a)	(b)	(c)	Total.
	1793 to 1828.	1829 to 1854.	1855 to 1873.																	
1871 -	17	27	32	76	997	1,306	926	3,229	—	1	2	3	9	14	14	37	7	6	6	19
1872 -	14	23	27	64	402	1,259	906	2,567	1	—	5	6	3	16	16	35	5	4	3	12
1873 -	11	27	24	62	607	1,396	938	2,941	1	3	2	6	3	15	13	31	5	5	2	12
1874 -	5	20	20	45	328	1,231	883	2,442	—	1	—	1	2	10	12	24	2	6	2	10

Two of the societies in the foregoing list, while resolving upon voluntary dissolution, left the distribution of their funds to the award of the Registrar. The only society in the

Report.

Friendly
Societies
dissolved.

foregoing list which has been dissolved by the award of the Registrar, on the ground of insolvency, pursuant to 23 & 24 Vict. c. 58, is the *Harrietsham 10 l. Burial Society*, Kent. The application to the Registrar was signed by 66 members, and it appeared upon investigation that the funds of the society, after paying 15 *l.* 10 *s.* due to the secretary for cash overpaid by him, amounted only to 12 *l.*; while there were actually due to the widows and relatives of deceased members sums amounting to 214 *l.* 6 *s.* The funds were still further reduced by a bill of costs of solicitors, amounting to 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 6 *d.*, and by 10 *s.* 6 *d.* the cost of the advertisement required by law to be inserted in the *London Gazette*, leaving only 5 *s.* 4 *d.* each to be paid to the 18 widows, widowers, or relatives of the members deceased.

In two cases, where application was made to the Registrar for an award of dissolution, he declined to make it. The *Ilsley Benefit Society*, Berkshire, had 166 members, and funds amounting to 446 *l.*, and the Registrar was not satisfied that it was in an insolvent condition. The *No. 2 Female Church Provident Society*, Coventry, he also declined to dissolve, and gave written reasons, as follows, for his determination; and the society was afterwards dissolved voluntarily by agreement:—

Application has been made to me by 10 members of the *No. 2 Female Church Provident Friendly Society*, established at the Schoolroom, Holyhead-road, Coventry, to dissolve the Society under 23 & 24 Vict. c. 58, as being insolvent.

The members are 12 in number, who all joined the society at its formation on November 17th, 1843.

The funds are 99 *l.* 2 *s.* 1 *d.*

By a rule certified on 1st September 1855, it is provided that when the stock of the society is 100 *l.* the box shall be closed until it reaches 120 *l.*

There are, therefore, no claims enforceable against the sick fund.

By Rule 9, 4 *l.* is payable on the death of each member. The ages of the members vary from 59 to 83. By the 10th rule, each member has to contribute 6 *d.* towards the burial of a deceased member. £2 is also payable on the death of a member's husband, to which each member contributes 3 *d.*

The society is not insolvent, therefore, but has a large surplus; and the members who apply to me say that, after placing 4 *l.* each in the savings bank for their funeral, this surplus will find them a few little comforts in their old age.

I must decline to wind up the society as an insolvent society; but as the members who apply to me form five-sixths of the whole body of members, and the two who did not sign the application have consented to the proposed division, there is no reason why it should not take place as a voluntary dissolution under 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, s. 13.

I enclose the forms necessary for that purpose.

19 March 1874.

(signed) A. K. Stephenson.

The following is a List of 33 Friendly Societies, of which Notices of Dissolution were sent by Letter to the Registrar :—

Report.
—
Friendly
Societies
dissolved.

ENGLAND.

CHESHIRE :

Prince of Wales' Lodge, O. D., Mission Schoolroom, Seacombe - - - - -	21 August 1874.
--	-----------------

DEVONSHIRE :

Mariners' Union Society, Appledore - - -	1874.
West of England Provident Association, Tavistock	10 July 1874.

DURHAM :

Kepier Grange Miners' Accident Fund, Gilesgate Moor - - - - -	27 June 187.
Ernest Jones Section, S. T., Consett - - -	14 July 1874.

HAMPSHIRE :

Good Samaritan Burial Society, Theatre Tavern, Landport - - - - -	6 February 1874.
--	------------------

KENT :

Benefit Society, Duke of Marlborough Inn, Ashford - - - - -	30 May 1874.
--	--------------

LANCASHIRE :

Perseverance Lodge, O. D., Black Bull Inn, Warton - - - - -	23 March 1874.
Nut and Bolt Makers Friendly Society, Old House- at-Home Inn, Henshaw-street, Oldham - -	8 July 1874.
Humane Tontine Sick and Burial Society, 11, Soho- street, Liverpool - - - - -	20 July 1874.
Farmers, &c., Friendly Society, Dog and Pheasant Inn, Limehurst, Ashton-under-Lyne - -	16 July 1874.
Kensington Working Men's Friendly Society, Balm-street, Kensington, Liverpool - -	16 December 1874.
Northumberland Friendly Society, Hamilton-road, Liverpool - - - - -	17 December 1874.
Doctor Dalton Lodge, M. U., Star Inn, Great Ancoats, Manchester - - - - -	31 December 1874.

Report.Friendly
Societies
dissolved.

MIDDLESEX :

Shoreditch and Finsbury Working Men's Club, 14, Holywell-row, Shoreditch - - - -	28 April 1874.
Mutual Benefit Society of Workmen in the employ of Messrs. Wicks, Bangs & Co., Builders, High- street, Bow - - - - -	2 July 1874.
United Friends Society, Suffolk Arms Tavern, Boston-street, Hackney-road - - - -	27 July 1874.
Civil Service Provident Society, 17, King William- street, Charing Cross - - - - -	25 November 1874.
Senior Working Men's Christian Association Sick and Benefit Society, 188, Ebury-street, Pimlico	26 November 1874.

NORFOLK :

Hand-in-Hand Burial Society, Bull Inn, Wal- singham - - - - -	24 April 1874.
--	----------------

SOMERSET :

Old Castle Friendly Society, Bruton - - - -	19 June 1874.
---	---------------

STAFFORD :

Friendly Female Society, Walsall - - - -	10 February 1874.
--	-------------------

SURREY :

Hand-in-Hand Society, Home - - - - -	1 April 1874.
Amicable and Brotherly Society of Journeymen Machinists and Engineers, White Swan Inn, Great Dover-street, Southwark - - - -	30 March 1874.

SUSSEX :

Brantridge Lodge, M. U., Railway Inn, Balcombe	1874.
Hand-in-Hand Society, Worthing - - - -	13 June 1874.

YORKSHIRE :

Independent Old Millers Unity Friendly Society, Foresters' Hall, Kingston-upon-Hull - -	21 March 1874.
Bow Lodge Friendly Society, Golden Fleece Inn, Churwell - - - - -	22 April 1874.
Hull Clerks and General Provident Association, Sailors' Institute, Kingston-upon-Hull - -	30 November 1874.

W A L E S.

BRECON :

Union Friendly Society, Dragon Inn, Crickhowell 28 February 1874.

CARMARTHEN :

New Loyal Cambrian Friendly Society, Half Moon
Inn, Llandilo - - - - - 1874.

GLAMORGAN :

United Britons' Lodge of Ivorites, Villiers Arms
Inn, Hafod, Swansea - - - - - 12 March 1874.

Newbridge Union Society, Ivor Arms Inn,
Pontypridd - - - - - 7 December 1874.

ANNUAL RETURNS.

The usual annual forms of return have been issued to societies, and particulars of those received from societies in England and Wales are given in the Appendix to this Report.*

The following are analyses, for some specimen counties, of the facts presented by the returns, following the form adopted for some other counties in the last two Reports of the Registrar :—

To societies in *Cambridgeshire*, 194 Forms of Returns were issued ; 117 Returns were received, of which 66 were in the form supplied by the Registrar. To the question " Whether the treasurer had given security ? " 22 societies answered " Yes," and 13 " No." To that, " Whether the society had a copy of the Friendly Societies Acts ? " 14 societies answered " Yes," and 21 " No." The answers to the other questions are tabulated in the following statement :—

* The Registrar fears that, owing to the want of a sufficient staff, errors may, as heretofore, have crept into the Appendix, which has to be printed, virtually unchecked, as drawn up by a registered writer.

CLASS OF SOCIETY.	Number of Societies.	Number of Members at end of Year 1874.	Number Dying during the Year.	New Members joining during the Year.	Number withdrawn or excluded during the Year.	Number of Members Sick during the Year.	Number of Days' Sickness.	Average Days' Sickness to each Member of the Societies.	Average Days' Sickness to each Member Sick.
1. Local Friendly Societies -	22	1,495	27	108	83	424	15,902	11	38
2. Branches of Affiliated Orders -	28	2,764	14	203	83	549	17,052	6	31
Total of Societies in the County of Cambridge answering the Registrar's questions -	50	4,259	41	311	166	973	32,954	8	34

To societies in *Dorset*, 161 Forms of Returns were issued ; 86 Returns were received, of which 26 were in the form supplied by the Registrar. From these the following particulars are obtained :—

Societies whose Treasurers	{ give security - - -	18
	{ have not given security -	6
Societies	{ having a copy of the Friendly Societies Acts	10
	{ not having a copy - - -	10
Societies answering the other questions	- - - -	22
Number of members	- - - -	2,161
Number dying during the year	- - - -	10
New members joining during the year	- - - -	280
Members withdrawn or excluded	- - - -	138
Number of members sick -	- - - -	523
Number of days' sickness -	- - - -	12,616
Days' sickness to each member	- - - -	6
Days' sickness to each member sick -	- - - -	24

The last figure is so much below the usual average that it points to some exceptional circumstance. This is found in the Return of one society, having 206 members, of whom it is stated that 150 were sick during the year, and received 1,992 days' pay, or only $8\frac{1}{2}$ days each. Assuming this Return to be correct, it is a remarkable instance of brief illness attacking a very large proportion of the members of a society. The probability is, that the secretary has inserted each claim for sick pay made by a member as a separate sickness. The societies in this county are too few to admit of the usual comparison between local and affiliated societies.

To societies in *Durham*, 734 Forms of Returns were issued ; 469 Returns were received, of which 306 were in the

the form supplied by the Registrar. To the question "Whether the Treasurer had given security?" 169 societies answered "Yes," and only 48 "No." To that, "Whether the society had a copy of the Friendly Societies Acts?" 86 societies answered "Yes," and 110 "No." The answers to the other questions are tabulated in the following statement:—

Report.

CLASS OF SOCIETY.	Number of Societies.	Number of Members at end of Year 1874.	Number dying during the Year.	New Members joining during the Year.	Members withdrawn or excluded during the Year.	Number of Members Sick during the Year.	Number of Days' Sickness.	Average Days' Sickness to each Member of the Societies.	Average Days' Sickness to each Member Sick.
1. Local Friendly Societies - -	18	1,778	26	154	118	460	17,808	10	39
2. Courts of Foresters and Sanctuaries of Shepherds having less than 100 members.	21	1,170	13	138	129	306	8,991	8	29
3. Ditto, having 100 or more members.	25	4,592	47	396	162	1,080	34,085	7	32
4. Lodges of Oddfellows of the various orders having less than 70 members.	31	1,248	8	210	192	272	6,435	5	24
5. Ditto, having 70 or more members.	23	4,009	44	418	219	1,075	35,795	9	33
6. Societies of Free Gardeners having less than 70 members.	22	899	10	161	92	220	7,542	8	34
7. Ditto, having 70 or more members.	22	2,587	32	351	154	634	18,336	7	29
8 Branches of other Affiliated Orders.	33	2,793	17	270	150	732	22,829	8	31
Total of Sick and Burial Societies - - - }	200	19,076	197	2,098	1,216	4,779	151,821	8	31.8
9. Societies for Burials only, all but one of which are Societies of Females.	19	2,845	86	167	104				
Total of Societies in the County of Durham answering the Registrar's questions - }	219	21,921	283	2,265	1,320				

Report.

The number of societies under observation in this county belonging to the more important affiliated orders — the Foresters, Oddfellows, and Gardeners—is sufficient to admit of a comparison between groups of larger and smaller societies. Contrary to the experience of the local Gloucestershire societies given in the Registrar's last Report, p. 21, the comparison in this case is, speaking generally, as regards sickness experience, in favour of the smaller branches. The branches of Free Gardeners are an exception, but that is contributed to in some measure by the excessive sickness of one small society which, with only 46 members, had 18 members sick, and 1,032 days of sickness in the year, and by the unusual good fortune of one of the larger group, which, with 99 members, and 16 of those sick, was only called upon for 150 days' sick pay. The general result seems to indicate that a small society may have some advantage, particularly in the duration of sickness, over a large one, probably arising from the better personal acquaintance the members have with each other. The following summary will show this more clearly :—

	Number of Societies.	Number of Members.	Number of Members Sick.	Total Days' Sickness.	Days' Sickness per Member.	Days' Sickness per Member Sick.
Societies having less than 70 members.	92	3,573	883	25,667	7.2	29.2
Societies having 70 members or more.	108	15,503	3,896	126,154	8.1	32.4
Total as before - - -	200	19,076	4,779	151,821	8.0	31.8

DR. HIRSCH ON FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

A work on Friendly Societies, of considerable merit, was published in Berlin in May 1875. The writer, Dr. Max Hirsch, entitles his work, "Die gegenseitigen Hülfskassen und die Gesetz-gebung," "Mutual Friendly Societies and Legislation," and it is, of course, directed mainly to the consideration of Friendly Societies in Germany. The author supports his propositions by the experience of the Friendly Societies in England, maintaining, in reply to the objection that the condition of the working classes of Germany is quite different from that of the same classes in England, that this is so no longer, and that what little difference still re-
mains

mains will shortly vanish under the influence of intercourse with the world at large and the further development of social and economic science.

In the first part of his work Dr. Hirsch contrasts the system of relief funds founded on compulsory payments which certain classes of workmen are required to make (a system which finds much favour on the continent), with the system of relief funds founded on voluntary payments by the persons who wish to receive the benefits of the fund. He points out that the latter system is adopted in the cantons of Switzerland and Great Britain with the most satisfactory results. He shows, from the statistics of Switzerland, furnished by Professor Kinkelin, that that small country, in the year 1865, showed the large number of 96,000 members of voluntary relief funds, of whom the greater portion by far were workmen; so that out of (in round numbers) two-and-a-half millions of inhabitants, there is one voluntarily insured working man out of every 25 inhabitants. It must further be noticed that, in a large portion of the country, there is scarcely any handicraft work to be had, and that in the principal industrial cantons, the number of voluntarily insured workmen reaches up to one Friendly Society member to three inhabitants.

Dr. Hirsch then directs attention to the Friendly Societies of Great Britain, as affording a good illustration of the operation of the voluntary principle in relation to those societies, in contrast with the compulsory principle already referred to. It is argued in Germany that, as the working classes will not voluntarily insure themselves, they must be made to do so by law, and through commissioners appointed for the purpose. If those who thus argue are right, replies Dr. Hirsch, then in Great Britain, where everything connected with these institutions is voluntary, there must be a very insufficient provision made for the working classes. But what are the facts? That, according to trustworthy calculations, there are, in England and Wales alone, 32,000 Friendly Societies, with four millions of members, and at least as many persons who are dependent on the members insured, making, in the whole, about eight millions of persons insured in these mutual voluntary relief funds out of 23½ millions of inhabitants, or about one insured member out of every six persons, of whom the greater number belong to the working classes.

Dr. Hirsch then proceeds to contrast this state of things in Switzerland and Great Britain with that in a country where an entirely opposite system is pursued, that of com-

Report.

pulsion by law and directed by the State; viz., Prussia, almost the only large State with a compulsory system of industrial assurance.*

According to the official statistics, at the end of 1872 there were in Prussia 6,761 Industrial Relief Funds, with a total of 1,123,526 members, and a total fund of 810,000 *l.* Of the above number only 4,960 relief funds, with 724,878 members, and 423,000 *l.*, are on the compulsory system; the remaining 2,071 relief funds, with 398,651 members and 387,000 *l.*, being, at least the greater part of them, on the voluntary system; and it is precisely in these voluntary funds that the largest increase has been observable since 1868. Besides the above-mentioned 6,761 societies, there were also 89 journeymen's unions, principally among the miners (*Knappschaftsvereine*), with 242,721 members and a total fund of 766,761 *l.*; total, 6,850 funds for relief, with 1,366,247 members, and 1,576,761 *l.* This makes, with about $24\frac{3}{4}$ millions of inhabitants, one insured member to 18 inhabitants; thus a three times more unfavourable proportion than exists in England, and with almost the same number of inhabitants, an eight times smaller amount of funds. The whole of the yearly contributions in Prussia for these societies (omitting the journeymen's unions), is about 450,000 *l.*, while the total yearly income of one single English society, the Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows, is about 560,000 *l.*

Dr. Hirsch, on the other hand, does not agree with the pure *laissez-faire* view of assurance. He insists, not only upon registration of Friendly Societies, but upon rules providing for valuation by actuaries, and in case of deficiency on a valuation, would give the valuing actuary power to require an increase of contributions, subject to an appeal to the public sanitary authorities (*Reichsgesundheitsamt*).

He also touches upon the statement, which he says is repeated incessantly, that the bankruptcy of seven-eighths of the Friendly Societies in England is the result of the English Government interfering with Friendly Societies. Bankruptcy, he says, according to juristic, mercantile, and common modes of speech is actual incapacity to pay, and no rational person can call a society bankrupt which, like the Manchester Unity, in the last five years on an average has taken
in

* In France and Belgium there are State Friendly Societies, but with absolute liberty of entrance and exit, which makes a material distinction between working class insurance in those countries when compared with Prussia.

in 560,000*l.*, and paid out in relief 400,000*l.*, and which has collected an available fund of above 2,500,000*l.*

Report.

TRADE UNIONS.

The following is a copy of a case recently submitted by the Secretary of State for the Home Department, on the representations of the Registrar (*see ante*, p. 17), to the Law Officers of the Crown, and of the opinion of the Attorney and Solicitor General thereon:—

Considerable difficulty is felt by the Registrar of Friendly Societies as to the registration of certain trade unions.

The Trade Union Act of 1871 (34 & 35 Vict. c. 31) enacts, s. 2, that the purposes of any trade union shall not by reason merely that they are in restraint of trade, be deemed to be unlawful, so as to render any member of such trade union liable to criminal prosecution for conspiracy or otherwise,” and s. 3, that the purposes of any trade union shall not, by reason merely that they are in restraint of trade, be unlawful so as to render void or voidable any agreement or trust.” By s. 5, “The Friendly Societies Acts, 1855 and 1858, and any Act amending the same,” shall “not apply to any trade union, and the registration of any trade union under any of the said Acts shall be void. And the deposit of the rules of any trade union made under the Friendly Societies Acts, 1855 and 1858, and the Acts amending the same, before the passing of this Act, shall cease to be of any effect.

By s. 23 the term “Trade Union” is defined to mean “such combination, whether temporary or permanent, for regulating the relations between workmen and masters, or between workmen and workmen, or between masters and masters, or imposing restrictive conditions on the conduct of any trade or business *as would if this Act had not been passed have been deemed to have been an unlawful combination by reason of some one or more of its purposes being in restraint of trade.*” And among the “matters to be provided for by the rules of trade unions registered under this Act,” the first schedule specifies, “2. *The whole of the objects for which the trade union is to be established*, the purposes for which the funds thereof shall be applicable, and the conditions under which any member may become entitled to any benefit assured thereby, and the fines and forfeitures to be imposed on any member of such trade union.

The peculiarity of this definition, it will be observed, is, that it not only turns essentially on a point of law, but that it virtually perpetuates in theory the law from which it professes to relieve the bodies it applies to in practice, since no trade union can acquire a legal status under the Act which would not have been illegal without it.

Accordingly it has been the practice of the Registrar, whenever rules have been submitted to him for registration under the Trade Union Act, containing a specification of objects none of which clearly were in restraint of trade, to refuse registration.

Report.

For example, the "North London Painters' Trade Society" applied on 15th June 1872 to be registered as a trade union, but as it appeared that its purpose was "the providing allowances to members out of work during the slack season of the trade," registry was refused, and the applicants were referred to sub-section 3 of s. 9 of the 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, under which they obtained an authority from the Secretary of State for the registration of a society with the purpose stated under the Friendly Societies Act.

Where, however, one of the objects stated in the rules proposed to be registered as those of a trade union is simply "the providing allowances to members out of work" without qualification, the late Registrar did not deem it necessary to refuse registration, as those words might include a payment to members out of work through an illegal combination, and thus have the effect of a restraint of trade.

It has appeared to the present Registrar that since the rules are by the schedule to the Act required to set forth "the whole of the objects for which the trade union is to be established," they must specify some one object which shall be unmistakeably, and not by mere inference, an object that would have been unlawful as being in restraint of trade if the Trade Union Act had not been passed. Accordingly he has declined to register as trade unions the following four societies whose rules are submitted herewith:—

London Wood Box Makers' Society.

Newcastle and Gateshead Journeymen Upholsterers' Trade Society.

Glovers' Mutual Aid and Pension Society.

Liverpool Managers' and Barmen's Registration and Benefit Society.

On the other hand, where he has found bodies which had been registered by his predecessor, without their rules containing any such provision, he has, though not without misgiving, admitted them to register amendments of such rules, as, for instance, the amended rules of the Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants submitted herewith.

But a large number of Trade Unions have no rules actually in restraint of trade, the fact being that their primary object is really to assist members when out of employment or in various other contingencies, and that it is only occasionally that they assume the character of a combination in actual restraint of trade (*see* letter from Secretary of the Glovers' Mutual Aid and Pension Society submitted herewith). In some cases their rules contain express provisions against strikes.

That there can be a combination, whether temporary or permanent, for regulating the relations between workmen and masters, or between workmen and workmen, or between masters and masters," which is in nowise "an unlawful combination by reason of some of its purposes being in restraint of trade," seems to be shown by the instances of such bodies as the various Early Closing Associations, the Cabmen's Lord's Day Rest Association, &c.

It would seem to follow that a perfectly innocuous combination cannot

cannot be helped by the Trades Union Act; that it operates really as a premium upon combinations of a militant character. The question has, therefore, arisen, whether trade unions which do not sufficiently partake of the character of combinations in restraint of trade to be registered under the Trade Union Act, could be brought within the purview of the Friendly Societies Act.

The 9th section of the 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, enacts, that—

“It shall be lawful for any number of persons to form and establish a friendly society under the provisions of this Act, for the purpose of raising by voluntary subscriptions of the members thereof, with or without the aid of donations, a fund for any of the following objects (that is to say),

1. “For insuring a sum of money to be paid on the birth of a member’s child, or on the death of a member, or for the funeral expenses of the wife or child of a member.

2. “For the relief or maintenance of the members, their husbands, wives, children, brothers or sisters, nephews or nieces, in old age, sickness, or widowhood, or the endowment of members or nominees of members at any age.

3. “*For any purpose which shall be authorised by one of Her Majesty’s Principal Secretaries of State, or in Scotland by the Lord Advocate, as a purpose to which the powers and facilities of this Act ought to be extended.*” Under the last head, authority has already been given by the Secretary of State to establish societies “for assisting members when they are compelled to travel in search of employment;” for “granting temporary relief to members in distressed circumstances;” and for “assisting members during the slack season of the trade.”

Again, by section 44 of the same Act, “in the case of any friendly society established for any of the purposes mentioned in section 9 of this Act, or for any purpose which is not illegal, having written or printed rules, whose rules have not been certified by the Registrar, provided a copy of such rules shall have been deposited with the Registrar,” disputes may be decided and frauds punished in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

It appears to be clearly within the province of the Registrar to allow such deposit of rules, in the case of combinations not apparently illegal, and advantage of the provision has been taken by several important associations of warehousemen and clerks, having for one of their chief objects relief to the unemployed, which do not appear to act in anywise in restraint of trade.

But the practice of deposit of rules, which subjects the society depositing to no single obligation after such deposit, and leaves it, in fact, free to alter its whole constitution without notice to the Registrar’s office, has been disapproved of by the Friendly Societies Commissioners, and is proposed to be abolished by the Friendly Societies Bill now before the House.

It will be observed on the other hand that it would be but a very slight extension of the law as it now stands, under authorities already given, were the Secretary of State to authorise the estab-

Report.

lishment of societies, under the Friendly Societies Act, "for the relief of members when out of employment," with or without a proviso that the society shall not act in restraint of trade.

It may, moreover, be observed that the great bulk, if not the whole, of the trade combinations or associations for the relief of the unemployed which might be legalised under such an authority are virtually also friendly societies, as providing for the relief of their members in sickness, or for a sum of money on their death.

The objection to allowing the relief of the unemployed to constitute a purpose entitling to registration are—

1st. That it may, no doubt, easily slide into a combination in restraint of trade.

2nd. That if it did so, and the society became a trade union, its registration as a friendly society would, *ipso facto*, become void under the Trade Unions Act.

3rd. That, in the meanwhile, it would be enjoying the various exceptional privileges conferred upon friendly societies, as exemption from stamp duties, insurance of relatives without a pecuniary interest, &c.

On the other hand it may be replied that a society which should forfeit its certificate as a friendly society, by acting as a trade union, could have no ground of complaint, since it knew the penalty for so doing; and that the mischief is far greater, either of taking a fee from a perfectly innocuous trade combination for a certificate void *ab initio*, or of leaving not only such a body but all bodies which seek to relieve the unemployed either without protection or without oversight.

It may, perhaps, be added that whilst it is apprehended that the wording of the present Friendly Societies Act would not enable the Secretary of State to grant a restricted authority, the Friendly Societies Bill now before Parliament (section 9) distinctly allows the application of the new Act to be limited to specified provisions as respects specially authorised societies.

Under the circumstances, the opinion of the Law Officers is requested on the following points:—

1. Whether the present practice of the Registrar of Friendly Societies is correct in requiring the rules of all trade unions to set forth some purpose in illegal restraint of trade.

2. How he should deal with bodies already registered as trade unions, the rules of which do not appear to him to set forth such a purpose, in case of their applying to the office for registration of alteration of rules.

3. In what manner societies having for their purpose, or one of their purposes, the relief of the unemployed, or for regulating the relations between workmen and masters, or between workmen and workmen, or between masters and masters, which would not have been unlawful combinations previous to the Trade Union Act, should be dealt with.

PAPERS SUBMITTED HEREWITH.

Rules of London Wood Box Makers' Society.

„ Newcastle and Gateshead Journeymen Upholsterers' Trade Society.

„ Glovers Mutual Aid and Pension Society.

„ Liverpool Managers' and Barmen's Registration and Benefit Society.

„ Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants.

Letter from Mr. Frederick Clothier, Secretary to the Glovers, &c., Society, dated 5th April 1875.

OPINION.

1. We are of opinion that the present practice of the Registrar in this respect is correct, and that he is entitled to require, as a condition precedent to registration under the Act of 1871, evidence that some one at least of the purposes of the trade union is such as would but for the Act have caused the union to be deemed an unlawful combination within the meaning of the 23rd section.

2. The 5th sub-section of Section 13 shows that the cancellation or withdrawal of certificates of registration was contemplated by the Legislature, although the Act contains no special provisions with regard thereto. We think that in the cases referred to in this question, the Registrar should require the alterations of the rules to be such as to bring the societies within the definition of trade union in the 23rd section.

3. The societies referred to in this question not being trades unions within the meaning of the 23rd section, should be dealt with under the Friendly Societies Act.

(signed) *Richard Baggallay.*
John Holker.

Lincoln's Inn, 11th June 1875.

In connection with the subject of trade unions, the Registrar desires to call attention to a matter of great importance. By the Trade Union Act, 1871, it is provided (s. 13) that the Registrar, upon being satisfied that a trade union has complied with the regulations respecting registry in force under the Act, shall register the trade union and its rules. The effect of this is that, if a trade union provides in its rules for the matters prescribed in the first Schedule to the Act, the Registrar is bound to register the rules, however contrary to law all their other provisions may be. The rules submitted to the Registrar by trade unions very frequently contain provisions contrary to law, self-contradictory, or not expressing the real intention of the framers. In these cases he has gone beyond the strict limits of his duty,

Report.

and called the attention of the unions to the matter; but often without result. For example:—Trade unions are not exempted from the operation of the Life Assurance Companies Act, 1870, if they insure sums at death, yet the rules of many unions contain provisions for payment of sums at death, without any reference to the requirements of that statute. Again, the rules of trade unions frequently provide for the payment of sums on death to persons nominated, which, though allowed within certain limits by the Friendly Societies Act, is not legal in a trade union. Rules of trade unions are frequently so framed, also, as to purport to apply to the union other provisions of the Friendly Societies Acts, as those for settlement of disputes, exemption from stamp duty, membership of minors, &c. Such rules, of course, although registered, would have no binding effect, and in respect to any infraction of the provisions of the Life Assurance Companies Act, the trade union might become liable to penalties. The Registrar thinks it important that the attention of trade unions should be drawn to this.

It cannot again be too clearly understood that sect. 5 of the Trade Union Act, which enacts that the Friendly Societies Acts shall not apply to a trade union, and that the registration of a trade union under those Acts shall be void, has the effect of depriving of all legal sanction any rules of trade unions for benefits in sickness, old age, or at death.

(The TRADE UNION ACT, 1871.)

REPORT of Matters Transacted by the REGISTRAR, in pursuance of 34 & 35 Vict. cap. 31.

During the year 1874, 43 Trade Unions were registered, making 173 since the passing of the Act on 29th June 1871. Of these, however, the Registrar has received intimation that 29 are dissolved. Alterations of the rules of 18 Trade Unions were registered.

The names of the registered Trade Unions, with the amount of their funds on 31st December 1874, their income for that year, and the number of their members, are shown by the following abstract:—

TRADE UNIONS, 1874.

The Trade Unions marked (a), not having sent their return within the time allowed by law, were written to by the Registrar, and sent an apology for the delay.

Register Number.	NAME.	Date of Establishment.	Funds 31 Dec. 1874.	Annual Income.	Number of Members.
1	Operative Bricklayers' Society, 25 Hatfield-street, S.E. - - - - -	8 April 1848	£. 7,154	£. 4,764	3,761
2	Warehousemen's Philanthropic Society, 34 Chapel-street, Bradford - - - - -	Mar. 1850	2,398	391	205
3	United Society of Boiler Makers and Iron Ship Builders, 26 Russell-street, Liverpool - - -	Aug. 1834	52,086	35,138	14,715
4	Bromsgrove Nail Forgers' Protection Association, Lickey End - - - - -	30 Dec. 1871	690	336	466
5	Stuff Makers-up Provident Society, 1 George-street, Leeds-road, Bradford - - - - -	5 Aug. 1843	2,831	445	166
6	Bradford Machine Wool Comb Makers' Mutual Benefit Society, Black Bull Inn, Millergate, Bradford - - - - -	29 July 1871	(a) 131	66	79
7	Manchester Pattern Card Makers' Association, 82 Bloom-street, Manchester - - - - -	14 Aug. "	(a) 34	34	24
8	Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants, 25 Finsbury-place, London - - - - -	} 27 Nov. "	(a) Return not received. The Secretary states that he has difficulty in obtaining the necessary information from the various branches.		
9	Leeds Pattern Makers' Association, Black Swan Inn, Briggate, Leeds - - - - -				
		20 Jan. 1866	290*	144	81

* The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union has been united with, and is now a branch of, Trade Union No. 161.

Register Number.	NAME.	Date of Establishment.	Funds 31 Dec. 1874.	Annual Income.	Number of Members.
			£.	£.	
10	Nurserymen's, Florists', and Market Gardeners' Association, Evans' Hotel, Covent-garden - - - - -	23 Jan. 1872 {	The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union is dissolved.		
11	Associated Trimming Weavers' Society of Leek, 65 St. Edward-street, Leek -	21 April 1871	168	157*	120
13	Liverpool Shop Assistants' Association, 1 Brownlow-street, Liverpool - - -	1 Nov. " {	The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union has ceased to exist, having neither officers, members, nor money as a trade union.		
14	Shipwrights' Provident Society, Ambrose Hotel, Anson-street, Barrow - - -	15 Dec. "	(a) 83	44	64
16	Waiters' Association, 14 Market-place, Manchester - - - - -	25 Nov. 1871	6	44	27
17	Wolverhampton Lock and Key Smiths' Death and Trade Association, Sir Robert Peel Inn, Wolverhampton - - - - -	5 Mar. 1872	113	67	200
18	Hull Bricklayers' Labourers' Protection, Accident, and Burial Society, Full Measure Inn, Mill-street, Hull - - - - -	25 May 1863	268	203	226
19	Adam and Eve Operative Plasterers' Benefit and Burial Society, Victoria Tavern, Chilton-street, Euston-road, N.W. - - -	13 May 1853	75	74	37
20	Kettering Operative Builders' Local Trade Association, Peacock Inn, Kettering -	20 Mar. 1872 {	The circulars addressed to this Trade Union have been returned through the Dead Letter Office.		
21	Power Loom Carpet Weavers' Association, 28 Church-street, Kidderminster - - -	1 Jan. 1866	4,744	1,506	1,000
22	Rossendale Woollen Carpet Printers' Association, Railway Tavern, Waterfoot - -	1860	1,023	255	284
23	London Seamen's Mutual Protection Society, Albion Tavern, Mercer's-street, Shadwell -	10 May 1872	(a) 38	95	1,409
24	Silk Dressers' Trade Society (Rochdale) - -	28 Feb. 1869	949	442	313
25	Miners' Association of the Dudley district, Shakespeare Inn, New Mill-street, Dudley -	15 April 1872	213	5,043	3,350
26	Durham County Colliery Enginemen's Mutual Protection Society, Half Moon Inn, Durham	30 Mar. "	880	1,124	1,573
27	Printers' and Transferers' Amalgamated Trades' Protection Society, French Horn Inn, Hanley - - - - -	7 Oct. 1871	(a) 669	571	850
28	Kent Agricultural and General Labourers' Union, 42 Marsham-street, Maidstone -	4 May 1872	1,959	3,174	9,500
29	United Kingdom Slipmakers' Trade Association, Mitre Hotel, Pitt-street, Burslem -	9 Mar. " {	The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union is "broken up."		

* Of the income of this Trade Union, 81*l*. was received for and paid to the "Amalgamated or Central Fund" at Derby.

Register Number.	NAME.	Date of Establishment.	Funds 31 Dec. 1874.	Annual Income.	Number of Members.
30	South Lincolnshire Labourers' Protection Association, Black Bull Inn, New-road, Spalding - - - - -	6 Mar. 1872	£. (a) —*	£. —	—
31	West Yorkshire Miners' Association, Norman-ton - - - - -	2 Sept. 1871	14,385	36,656	12,000
32	Manchester Coopers' Association, Land of Burns Inn, Lees-street, Oldham-road, Man-chester - - - - -	11 Nov. „	34	88	62†
33	Milk Dealers' Protection Society, Lombard-street Temperance Hall, Lower Mosley-street, Manchester - - - - -	20 Mar. 1872	- -	64	180
34	Pioneer Amalgamated Association of Colliery Engine Tenders, Royal Hotel, Princes End, Tipton - - - - -	6 Jan. „	9	72	74
35	Needle Stampers and Filers' Union, No. 1, Crown Hotel, Redditch - - - - -	19 Sept. 1871	—†	—	—
36	Amalgamated Carmen and Conveyance Asso-ciation, 10 Grove Villas, East India-road -	Sept. 1872	(a) Return not received.		
37	Pattern Card Makers, Original Trade, Sick, and Burial Society, Manchester - - -	11 Mar. 1865	532	234	141§
38	Lincoln, &c., Amalgamated Labour League, 5 Witham-street, Boston - - - - -	13 July 1872	Return not received.		
39	Willenhall, Walsall, and district Lock, Key, Bolt, &c., Trade Protection Society, Royal George Hotel, New-road, Willenhall - -	1 Jan. „	Return not received.		
40	Association of Master Engineers, and Iron and Brass Founders in North Staffordshire, and surrounding districts, 37 Stafford-street, Hanley - - - - -	2 July „	{ The circular to this Trade Union has been returned "not known."		
43	Durham Miners' Association, 16 North-road, Durham - - - - -	19 Nov. 1869	69,436	47,173	40,000
44	Port of Grimsby Sailors' and Stokers' Amal-gamated Society, Railway Tavern, Clee-thorpe-road, Great Grimsby - -	27 Feb. 1872	Return not received.		
45	Cab and Omnibus Drivers' Provincial Bene-volent Association, 75 St. James's-street, Manchester - - - - -	17 Mar. „	138	155	226
47	Barge Builders' Trade Union, Blackfriars -	13 July 1872	(a) 192	111	105
48	Operative Ship Painters' Benefit Association, Liverpool - - - - -	30 Mar. „	662	870	800
50	General Gun Trade Protection Association, 5 Lower Loveday-street, Birmingham - -	4 May „	192	- -	25

* This Trade Union is now a district of the National Agricultural Labourers' Union.

† This account is made up to the 14th November 1874.

‡ The Registrar is informed that, owing to the shortness of trade, nearly all the members of this Trade Union have discontinued paying their contributions, and the few remaining members have divided nearly all the funds.

§ Besides 4 widows of members.

|| The accounts of this Trade Union are made up to 26th January 1875. The Registrar is informed that a majority of the members have determined to break it up and divide the funds.

Register Number.	NAME.	Date of Establishment.	Funds 31 Dec. 1874.	Annual Income.	Number of Members.
			£.	£.	
51	Amalgamated Society of Operative Engineers, Bulls' Head Inn, Wednesbury - - -	20 Jan. 1872	Return not received.		
52	Peterborough District Labourers' Union, Workmen's News Room, Midgate, Peterborough - - - - -	9 May „	Return not received.		
53	London Furniture Japanners' Trade Union, Rotherfield Arms, Rotherfield-street, Islington - - - - -	20 June 1871	45	50*	134
54	General Labourers' Amalgamated Union, 51 Broadwall, London, S. - - - - -	26 Sept. 1872	804	754	1,200
55	North Wales Engine Drivers' Trade Union, Lion Hotel, Hope-street, Wrexham - -	22 Oct. „	74	46	72
56	Port of Grimsby Cod Fishermen's Protection Society, Railway Tavern, Cleethorpe-road, Great Grimsby - - - - -	20 Mar. „	- -†	- -	40
57	Colliery Engine Tenders, Excelsior Branch, Scott's Arms, King Hill, Wednesbury - -	23 Feb. „	28	132	74
58	Redditch Fish Hook Makers' Trade Protection Society, Fox and Goose Hotel, Redditch -	10 Feb. „	(a) 39	10	40
59	Botesdale Agricultural Labourers' Union, Greyhound Inn, Botesdale - - - - -	18 May „	- -‡	128	233
60	Operative Horse Shoers' Trade and Benefit Society, Victoria Hotel, Newgate-street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne - - - - -	18 Mar. „	135	99	91
61	Mersey Ship Joiners' Association, 57 Ranelagh-street, Liverpool - - - - -	31 July 1860	(a) 107	221	500
62	Amalgamated Society of Carpenters and Joiners, 53 Grosvenor-street, Chorlton-upon-Medlock, Manchester - - - - -	4 June „	45,551	34,484	13,817
64	Amalgamated Society of Tailors, Manchester -	12 Mar. 1866	11,473	17,071	13,862
66	Amalgamated Association of Miners, Manchester - - - - -	17 July 1869	1,823	76,938	40,824½§
67	Organ Builders' Amalgamated Trade Society, Hampstead-road - - - - -	19 Oct. 1865	75	39	60
69	Leicester Clickers' Union, 20 York-street, London-road, Leicester - - - - -	23 Nov. 1871	- -	21	—
70	Musical Artists' Protection Association, 30 Henrietta-street, Covent Garden - -	31 July 1872	101	188	441
71	Cleveland Enginemen's Protection Society, Wharton Arms, Skelton-in-Cleveland - -	14 Sept. „	53	219	201

* This Trade Union allowed 68 £. to locked-out members during the year.

† The Registrar is informed that at a full meeting of this Trade Union, held 10th March 1875, it was resolved to cease paying into the union any longer, its members having been reduced to 40, who think it would be of no use trying to hold out against 300 or 400 fishermen, not union men.

‡ This Trade Union is a branch of Trade Union No. 154, and its funds are paid over to the Exning district of that union.

|| The Registrar is informed that, by a resolution passed at a duly summoned meeting, held 26th May 1875, this Trade Union was wound up.

§ The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union is dissolved.

Register Number.	NAME.	Date of Establishment.	Funds 31 Dec. 1874.	Annual Income.	Number of Members.
			£.	£.	
72	United Watchmakers' Trade Association, 2 Moor-place, London-road, Liverpool - -	3 July 1872	38	45	69
73	Elevator Lodge, No. 4, of the Salop United District of the Amalgamated Association of Miners, Prince of Wales Inn, Dawley Green Lane, Salop - - - - -	11 June „	9*	290	137
74	Amalgamated Society of House Decorators and Painters, 6 Caroline-street, Eaton-square, London - - - - -	1 Jan. 1873	379	469	473
75	United Society of Pattern Makers, Elephant, Fenchurch-street, London - - - - -	7 Sept. 1872	(a) 527	182	70
76	Elton and Bury Spinners and Miners' Association, 26 Bell-lane, Bury - - - - -	1 Oct. 1869	561	296	248
77	Amalgamated Hackle-pin Grinders' Sick and Mutual Benefit Society, Horsforth - -	5 Feb. 1872	—†	—	—
78	Shipley Labourers' Protective Accident and Burial Society, Bradford Arms, Shipley -	1 June „	62	41	50
79	National Association of Operative Plasterers, 7 Alexandra-road, Birmingham - - -	April 1862	4,940	3,766	3,718
80	Saddle and Harness Makers' Trade Protection Society, London - - - - -	24 Sept. 1872	254	282‡	401
82	Burnley and Church Association of Miners, Burnley - - - - -	26 Oct. „	The Registrar is informed that this association is dissolved.		
83	Amalgamated Carriage and Wagon Society, Brookland Arms, Brooklands-road, Surrey -	24 Sept. „	62	48	25§
84	Permanent Amalgamated Farriers' Protection Society, Bell Inn, Old Bailey - - -	6 Dec. „	154	130	290
87	Watermen's Trade Society, Liverpool - -	10 June „	(a) 110	36	Not stated.¶
88	Philanthropic Amalgamated Association of Colliery Engine Tenders, Shakespeare Inn, Wolverhampton-road, Willenhall - -	5 Oct. „	6	12	9
89	Huddersfield Power Loom Weavers' Association, Royal Oak Hotel - - - - -	3 Jan. 1873	20	11	18
90	Operative Machine Needle Makers' Protection Society, Crown Inn, Attwood Bank, Worcestershire - - - - -	11 June 1872	Return not received.		

* The funds of this Trade Union are paid over to the district of which it is a branch.

† The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union, having been reduced to 12 members, was broken up at a special meeting convened for that purpose in November 1874.

‡ £.102 of this amount was contributed to a strike fund, and was employed in the support of 36 married men and 33 single men on strike, and in the payment of railway fares of 17 men to country jobs during a strike in July. It is stated that 200 new members joined the society during the year, and that the committee are preparing proposals for changes in the rules of the trade.

§ The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union was dissolved on 12th May 1875, the members being of opinion that it was not solvent.

|| This Trade Union is a branch merely; the 127. received was paid over to the district to which it belongs; and it received from the district 28 £. for strike pay to seven members.

¶ The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union has failed, through the men drawing out.

Register Number.	NAME.	Date of Establishment.	Funds 31 Dec. 1874.	Annual Income.	Number of Members.
91	London Wood and Tin Packing Case Makers' Trade Society, Bull and Ball, Ropemaker-street, Finsbury - - - - -	22 Aug. 1872	£. (a) 663	£. 340	526*
92	Trade Society of Iron Foundry Labourers, George the Fourth, Goswell-street, London -	} 11 May " {	The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union is "broken up."		
93	Amalgamated Association of Operative Cotton Spinners, Self-Actor Minders, Twiners, and Rovers of Lancashire and adjoining counties, 55 Store-street, Manchester - - -				
95	Goole Sailors and Firemen's Protective Society, Crown Inn, Ouse-street, Goole - - -	14 Mar. 1873	8,952	2,576	14,257
96	Durham County Amalgamated Society of Colliery Mechanics, Half Moon Inn, New Elvet, Durham - - - - -	19 Oct. 1872	Return not received.		
97	Borough and District of Brighton Licensed Victuallers' Protection Society, 3 and 4 Market-street, Brighton - - - -	13 Sept. "	(a) Return not received.		
98	Sedgley and Gornal Nail Forgers' Protection Association - - - - -	3 Aug. "	23	21	20†
99	Holmfirth and New Mill Power Loom Weavers' Association - - - - -	18 Jan. 1873	86	41	120
100	The United Society of Boot and Shoe Makers of all branches, of Bristol and District, Cock and Bottle, Castle Green, Bristol - -	14 Aug. 1871	Return not received.		
101	Operative Flax Dressers' Society, 6 Trig's-lane, Patrington, Yorkshire - - - -	8 Feb. 1873	Return not received.		
102	Mutual Association of Engine Drivers, Stokers, Colliery Fitters, Blacksmiths, and Strikers, Cross Keys, Fishponds, Gloucester - -	8 Feb. "	(a) 244	147	93†
103	Amalgamated Stick and Cane Dressers' Trade Protection Society, George and Dragon, Hoxton Market, Middlesex - - -	4 Sept. 1872	Return not received.		
104	Excelsior Lodge of Miners, Ketley Bank, Salop	10 Jan. 1873	19‡	249	90
105	Independent Order of Engineers and Machinists' Trade and Friendly Society, Black Bull Tavern, Nottingham - - - - -	3 Aug. 1872	(a) 364	270	130
106	West Bromwich, Oldbury, Tipton, Coseley, and Bradley District of the Amalgamated Association of Miners, Limerick Inn, Great Bridge	1 April 1873	Return not received.		
107	Staffordshire Potteries Trade Protection Society of the Engravers to China and Earthenware Manufacturers - - - - -	9 Nov. 1872	38	18	27

* The accounts of this Trade Union are made up to 13th May 1875, and the number of members is as at 11th February.

† The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union has "come to an end."

‡ This Trade Union paid 225 l. during the year to the Trade Union of which it is a branch.

¶ The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union is dissolved.

Register Number.	NAME.	Date of Establishment.	Funds 31 Dec. 1874.	Annual Income.	Number of Members.
			£.	£.	
108	Stone Carvers' Trade Society, Green Man, St. Martin's-lane, London - - - -	9 Sept. 1872	(a) 100	99	130
109	Solid Leather Case and Bag Makers' Association, Yorkshire Grey, Hart-street, Bloomsbury - - - -	- - -	22	18	52
110	Staffordshire Potteries Operative Flat Pressers' Society, Hanley - - - -	19 July 1865	491	514	299
111	Blackburn and District Power Loom Weavers' Association - - - -	7 June 1854	2,338	922	5,228
112	Amalgamated Association of Coal Trimmers and Tippers, Cardiff - - - -	1 June 1873	Return not received.		
113	Derby and Leicestershire Miners' Association, Newhall, Stafford - - - -	May „	1,461	3,038	1,019
114	East London Society of House and Ship Painters, Saviour's Schools, Northumberland-street, Poplar - - - -	14 Jan. „	(a) 188	316	617
115	United Society of Carpenters and Joiners, Spread Eagle Inn, Charles-street, Tottenham Court-road, Middlesex - - - -	20 Nov. 1860	(a) 207	101	37
116	Portsmouth and Gosport Licensed Victuallers' Friendly and Protection Society - - -	15 Mar. 1836	199	148	130
117	Amalgamated Crabbers, Singers, and Dyers' Association, Halifax Unity, Alexandra Hotel, Corporation-street, Halifax - - -	24 Feb. 1872	201	119	161
118	Card Setting Machine Tenters' Society, Unicorn Inn, Church-street, High-street, Manchester - - - -	1 Jan. 1873	(a) Return not received.		
119	Association of Operative Cotton Spinners of Preston and its vicinity, Spinners' Institute, Clark-yard, Church-street, Preston - -	Oct. 1866	(a) 574	1,174	980
120	London Paper Stainers' Benevolent Society, Trade Union, George the Fourth, Goswell-road, Clerkenwell - - - -	7 April 1861	521	243	152
121	Bristol, West of England, and South Wales General Labourers' Union Association, 2 Thornhill-place, Maudlin-street, St. Michael's, Bristol - - - -	1 Aug. 1873	495	951	2,134
122	United Chainmakers' Association, Bush Inn, Gateshead - - - -	22 Aug. 1871	283	545	495
123	Runcorn Shipwrights' Association - - -	24 Aug. „	(a) 303	141	187
124	The Caxton Printers' Warehousemen's Association, Falcon Tavern, Gough-square, London - - - -	Feb. 1860	204	39	70
125	Tailors' Mutual Association, Red Lion and Spread Eagle, High-street, Whitechapel -	15 Oct. 1873	(a) 87	68	48

Register Number.	NAME.	Date of Establishment.	Funds 31 Dec. 1874.	Annual Income.	Number of Members.
			£.	£.	
126	Amalgamated Society of Enginemen and Firemen, Borough Arms, Hexham-road, Gateshead	2 June 1873	Return not received.		
127	Independent Association of Tin Plate Makers' Trade, Bird-in-Hand, Swansea - - - -	19 Aug. „	10*	3,412	1,000
128	North Wales District of the Amalgamated Association of Miners, Engineers, and others engaged in mining operations, Temperance Hotel, Bank-street, Wrexham - - - -	28 Nov. 1872	(a) Return not received.		
129	European and Oriental Couriers' Society, 64 New Bond-street, London - - - -	24 Nov. 1873	- †	57	- †
130	Amalgamated Association of Engravers to Calico Printers, Tower Hotel, Cathedral Steps, Victoria-street, Manchester - -	20 Jan. 1872	271	115	103
132	City of Bristol and District Clickers' Trade Association, Full Moon, Broad-street, Bristol	23 July „	(a) Return not received.		
133	Amalgamated Silk Twisters' Society, Sea Lion Inn, Russell-street, Leek - - - -	4 April 1866	(a) 929	659	207
134	Birmingham and Walsall Brown Saddlers' Trade Protection Society, Walsall Branch, Temperance Hall Committee Rooms, Square, Walsall - - - -	July 1870	(a) 60	134	91
135	Abersychan District of the Amalgamated Association of Miners, Golynos - - - -	30 July 1872	(a) 32‡	2,336	974
136	Yorkshire Power Loom Tuners' Mutual Improvement Association, Swan with Two Necks, Dewsbury - - - -	April 1861	(a) 316	123	117
137	United Vellum and Parchment Makers of Great Britain, Roebuck, Peacock-street, Newington - - - -	- - -	390	—	—
138	Amalgamated Society of Stationary Engine Drivers and Stokers, Coger's Hall, Bridelane, London - - - -	4 Jan. 1873	73	79	53
139	Self Help (No. 10) Lodge of the Salop United District of the Amalgamated Association of Miners, King's Arms, Dawley - - - -	10 Aug. 1872	2	272	80
140	Dudley Port Miners' Union, Bird in Hand, Dudley Port - - - -	22 Dec. „	4	72	17
141	North Derbyshire and High Peak Lime Workers' Association, Co-operative Hall, South-street, Buxton - - - -	3 Nov. 1873	170	407§	—
142	St. Helen's and Haydock District of the Amalgamated Association of Miners, White Lion, Church-street, St. Helen's - - - -	27 Sept. 1869	- -	—	—

* The amount expended in allowance to members on strike and locked-out by this Trade Union during the year was 3,681*l*.

† The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union (which had for its object advertising in daily papers and keeping an office to obtain engagements for couriers and travelling servants) is dissolved, and the late members are abroad.

‡ This Trade Union is a branch of Trade Union No. 66, to which its funds are paid over.

§ Only 75*l*. of this amount was contributed to the trade fund.

|| The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union was broken up on the 11th January 1875.

Register Number.	NAME.	Date of Establishment.	Funds 31 Dec. 1874.	Annual Income.	Number of Members.
			£.	£.	
143	Loyal Alfred Mutual Pilots' Society, 95 Edwin-street, Milton-next-Gravesend - - -	Jan. 1874	80	94	33
144	Steam Engine Makers' Society, 43B, Lower Morley-street, Birmingham - - -	2 Nov. 1824	13,535	12,099*	3,768
145	Spade Tree Makers' Trade Union, Cradley Heath - - - - -	- - -	9	11	30
146	West Surrey Agricultural Labourers' Union, Mousehill, Witley - - - - -	1 June 1872	(a) 49	112	179
147	United Kingdom Set Makers' Association, Ward Arms Inn, Rowley Regis - - -	26 July 1873	(a) 15	36	44
148	Mould Makers' Trade Union, 54 Piccadilly, Hanley - - - - -	1 July 1874	5	5	8‡
149	General Union of Smiths, Bellhangers, and Gas Fitters, Workmen's Hall, St. James' Back, Bristol - - - - -	} March „ {	The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union has been broken up.		
150	Goldsmiths' and Jewellers' Trade Association, Euston Hall, George-street, Euston-road -	13 Aug. 1872	64	233	247
151	Brick and Tile Makers' Association, Oldbury -	Aug. 1873	54	81	58
151A	Amalgamated Society of Metropolitan Cab-drivers, 18 Luna-street, Chelsea - - -	18 July 1874	(a) 48	68	158
152	United Society of Chippers and Drillers - -	12 July 1873 {	The circular to this Trade Union has been returned "not known."		
153	Amalgamated Stove and Grate and Kitchen Range Fitters' Protection Society, Wellington Inn, Westgate, Rotherham - - -	15 July „	(a) 113	70	52
154	National Agricultural Labourers' Union, Balm Cottage, Forfield-place, Leamington - -	29 May 1872	(a) 4,277	38,016‡	58,652
155	Journeyman Tailors' Trade Protection and Sick Benefit Society, Weavers' Arms, Baker's-row, Whitechapel - - - -	28 March 1874	40	71	109
156	Leicester and Leicestershire Framework Knitters' Union, 65 Friday-street, Leicester	16 Oct. 1858	840	1,633	2,030
157	National Amalgamated Association of Iron, Steel, Tin, Blast Furnace, and other Workers, 7 Grange-terrace, Darlington - - -	4 Aug. 1862	Return not received.		
158	Amalgamated Society of Wagon and Carriage Makers, Carpenters, and Wheelwrights, Manchester - - - - -	1 Jan. 1874	(a) 499	635	491
159	National Association of Blast Furnacemen, Stockton-on-Tees - - - - -	2 June „	(a) 635	738	764
160	Operative Crate Makers' Society, Granville Hotel, Stafford - - - - -	21 Oct. 1872	23	- 416	370

* This amount is really the income of the Trade Union for one year and seven months, the financial year having been changed from 31st May to 31st December, at the suggestion of the Registrar, to meet the requirements of the Act.

† The accounts of this Trade Union are made up to 1st May 1875. "Lock-out pay, migration, emigration, &c.," amount to 26,622 l.

‡ The Registrar is informed that this Trade Union has ceased to exist.

Register Number.	NAME.	Date of Establishment.	Funds 31 Dec. 1874.	Annual Income.	Number of Members.
			£.	£.	
161	United Kingdom Pattern Makers' Association, Cattle Market Inn, Newcastle - - -	11 Mar. 1872	587	487	358
162	Oldham Power Loom Overlookers' Association, 1 Henshaw-street, Oldham - - -	19 Nov. 1870	252	140	110
163	Spring of Hope Branch, Amalgamated Association of Miners, Upper Cwmbran - - -	15 Dec. 1859	22	276*	100
164	Toilet Looking-glass Frame Makers' Society, Rose and Crown Inn, Bunhill-row - - -	7 May 1873	Return not received.		
165	Metropolitan and Provincial Pianoforte and Harmonium Makers' Union, 101 Tottenham-court-road - - -	16 July 1874	47	83	399
166	National Association of Carpenters and Joiners, Birringham - - -	1 June „	(a) 586	541	582
167	South Staffordshire, East Worcestershire, and Warwickshire District of the National Federation of Engineers Protection Association, Old Bull's Head Inn, Wednesbury -	28 July „	(a) 165	543	480
168	United Order of Smiths, Engineers, and Machinists, 140 Corporation-buildings, Farringdon-road, London - - -	1823	921	1,341	562
169	Rochdale United Male and Female Card and Blowing-room Operatives' Association, Rochdale - - -	28 Sept. 1872	(a) 45	90†	20
170	National Amalgamated Association of Colliery Enginemen, Wigan - - -	4 Oct. 1873	1	120	590
171	Garment Dyers' Trade Union, King's Arms Tavern, Tottenham-court-road - - -	6 July 1874	27	33	37
172	Ogmore District Amalgamated Association of Miners, Star Inn, Aberkenfig, near Bridgend	8 Mar. 1871	(a) 27	461	900
173	Huddersfield and District Hand Loom Weavers' Protection Association, Waterloo Inn, Dalton	30 Oct. 1872	87	117	216
RETURNS to 31 December 1874 of Societies Registered after that Date.					
178	Cardiff Painters' Society, Volunteer Inn, Hayes	31 Aug. „	24	50	20
180	Perseverance Society of Carpenters and Joiners, Belvedere Tavern, Pentonville-road, London	3 Mar. 1860	149	138	96
188	National United Association of Enginemen, Firemen, and Fitters, Tydraw Cottages, Llansanlet, near Swansea - - -	23 May 1873	360	688	1,372
194	London Paviours' Society, 36 Leather-lane, Holborn - - -	- - -	45	71	107
TOTAL of 129 Trade Unions from which Returns have been received - - - }			273,757	369,089	282,646

* £.181 of the income of this Trade Union has been paid over to that of which it is a branch.

† This Trade Union, in addition to the contributions of its members, received and disbursed 914*l.* from the central union fund for the support of members out of employment

BUILDING SOCIETIES.

THE rules of 110, and alterations of the rules of 171 Building Societies, were certified during the year 1874.

By the Building Societies Act 1874 (37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 7), the Act of 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, was repealed, but it was enacted that "this repeal shall not affect any subsisting society certified under the said Act, until such society shall have obtained a certificate of incorporation under this Act: Provided that with regard to such subsisting societies as may not obtain certificates of incorporation under this Act, all things required to be done by or sent to the barrister or advocate and the clerk of the peace under the provisions of the said repealed Act shall be done by or sent to the Registrar."

By Section 3 it was enacted that "the Registrar" "means (except where otherwise expressed) the Registrar for the time being of Friendly Societies in England, Scotland, or Ireland, as the case may be, who shall, for the purposes of this Act, be the Registrar of Building Societies."

By Section 10 it was enacted, that "on the commencement of this Act all transcripts of the Rules of Societies certified and enrolled under the said repealed Act which are now filed with the rolls of the sessions of the peace of any county, riding or division, city or borough, liberty or place, shall, on a proper application made for that purpose, be taken off the file and transmitted by the clerk of the peace to the Registrar, to be by him kept and registered, and upon such registration every such subsisting society shall be entitled to a certificate of incorporation on application to the Registrar."

By Section 2 it was enacted, that the Act should "commence and take effect on the 2nd day of November 1874."

The late Registrar, being of opinion that the *proper application* for transmission of all transcripts filed with the rolls of the peace could only be made by himself to the clerk of the peace, addressed the following circular letter in October 1874 to all clerks of the peace:—

Report.

Registrar of Friendly Societies,
28, Abingdon-street, Westminster,
October 1874.

Sir,

PURSUANT to the provisions of the 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 10, I beg to apply to you for all transcripts of the rules of Benefit Building Societies certified and enrolled under the 6 & 7 Will. 4. c. 32 (which is repealed by the first-mentioned Act) now filed with the rolls of the sessions of the peace in your custody.

I would beg to add that as the work to be done by my department on the commencement of the Act will be very arduous, it will greatly oblige me if you will direct these documents to be forwarded at your earliest convenience.

To _____ Esq.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. K. Stephenson.

Clerk of the Peace

for the _____ of _____

The following is a Return, arranged according to counties,
of the documents received :—

COUNTIES.	Number of Documents.	Number of Societies.	COUNTIES.	Number of Documents.	Number of Societies.
Beds - - -	45	29	Salop - - -	—	—
Berks - - -	21	8	Somerset - - -	90	42
Bucks - - -	36	20	Stafford - - -	250	122
Cambridge - - -	5	4	Suffolk - - -	59	22
Cheshire - - -	187	127	Surrey - - -	637	223
Cornwall - - -	8	4	Sussex - - -	156	60
Cumberland - - -	29	22	Warwick - - -	125	75
Derby - - -	45	34	Westmorland - - -	12	7
Devon - - -	108	42	Wilts - - -	—	—
Dorset - - -	19	9	Worcester - - -	84	64
Durham - - -	630	353	York - - -	543	250*
Essex - - -	135	55			
Gloucester - - -	78	35	Anglesey - - -	3	3
Hampshire - - -	92	51	Brecon - - -	—	—
Hereford - - -	13	5	Cardigan - - -	—	—
Hertford - - -	33	20	Carmarthen - - -	7	6
Hunts - - -	No Societies	—	Carnarvon - - -	103	86
Kent - - -	93	19	Denbigh - - -	19	14
Lancaster - - -	2,542	1,630	Flint - - -	—	—
Leicester - - -	46	24	Glamorgan - - -	141	114
Lincoln - - -	25	18	Merioneth - - -	—	—
Middlesex - - -	3,498	1,302	Montgomery - - -	—	—
Monmouth - - -	34	27	Pembroke - - -	4	2
Norfolk - - -	42	32	Radnor - - -	—	—
Northampton - - -	32	13			
Northumberland - - -	245	149	Berwick-on-Tweed - - -	2	2
Nottingham - - -	40	26			
Oxford - - -	15	7			
Rutland - - -	—	—			
			TOTAL - - -	10,321	5,157

* This number is approximate.

It will be seen, upon inspection of the foregoing list, that the clerks of the peace for several counties have failed to comply with the Registrar's application. The clerk of the peace for Kent was of opinion that the *proper application* intended by the Act was one made to the Court of Quarter Sessions by counsel instructed on behalf of a society desiring incorporation, and would relate to such society alone.

Section 44 of the Act provided that "one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State may from time to time make regulations respecting the fees, if any, to be paid for the transmission, registration, and inspection of documents under this Act, and generally for carrying this Act into effect."

The following Regulations were made by Mr. Secretary Cross on the 23rd November 1874:—

BUILDING SOCIETIES ACT, 1874,

37 & 38 Vict., c. 42.

In pursuance of the powers vested in me by the above-mentioned statute, I, the Right Honourable Richard Assheton Cross, one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, make the following Regulations:—

(1.) Every application for a certificate of Incorporation to a society in existence on the 2nd November 1874, shall be made by a person authorised by a general meeting of the society, specially called for the purpose, and shall be in the Form A, subjoined to these Regulations, and shall be accompanied by the following documents:

(a) A copy of the Rules of the society as they exist at the date of the application.

(b) A Statutory Declaration by the applicant in the Form D, subjoined to these Regulations.

If the Registrar at the time the application is received by him, has not received from the clerk of the peace for the county in which the society is established a transcript of the certified and enrolled Rules of the Society, he shall make application to the clerk of the peace for the same, and if the same is not received by him within seven days of such application, shall, as soon as practicable, acquaint the applicant for incorporation therewith, who must furnish evidence that the rules are certified as provided by Section 11 of the above-mentioned Act, before the society can be incorporated.

(2.) Every application for a certificate of Incorporation to a society about to be established after the 2nd November 1874, shall be in the Form B subjoined to these regulations, and shall be accompanied by two printed copies of the rules marked and signed, as mentioned in the said Form.

(3.) The fee for the delivery of a certificate of Incorporation shall be One Pound.

(4.) An alteration of the Rules of a society may be either—

(a) A partial alteration, consisting of the addition of a new rule or rules to the existing rules, or of the substitution of a new rule or rules for any of the existing rules, or of a rescission of any of the existing rules without any substitution, or of more than one or all of those modes, or,

(b) A complete alteration consisting of the substitution of an entire set of rules for the existing set of rules.

Report.

(5.) An application for the registration of a partial alteration of rules must be made by three members and the secretary of the society, and must be made in the form M, annexed hereto, and must be accompanied by a Statutory Declaration in the form Q, hereto annexed, and by a printed copy of the existing rules, and by the following documents—

(a) If the partial alteration consists of the addition of a new rule or rules, two copies of such rule or rules, each copy being marked O and signed by each of the applicants.

(b) If the partial alteration consists of the substitution of a new rule or rules, two copies of such new rule or rules, each copy being marked O and signed by each of the applicants.

(c) If the partial alteration consists of the rescission of any of the rules without any substitution, two copies of the resolution for such rescission, each copy being marked O and signed by each of the applicants.

The Registrar before registering the partial alteration of rules, shall ascertain that it is in conformity with the above-mentioned Act.

(6.) An application for the registration of a complete alteration of rules—

(a) If made by a society established after the 2nd of November 1874, shall be made by three members and the secretary of the society, and shall be in the Form X, annexed hereto, and must be accompanied by a Statutory Declaration in Form Q, annexed hereto, and by a printed copy of the existing rules and by two printed copies of the new rules, each copy being marked P and signed by each of the applicants; and the Registrar before registering the new set of rules, shall ascertain that it provides for all matters which, by Section 16 of the above-mentioned Act, are to be provided for by rules, and is in conformity with the Act.

(b) If made by a society in existence on the 2nd November 1874, shall be made by three members and the secretary of the society, and shall be in the Form Y, annexed hereto, and must be accompanied by a Statutory Declaration in Form Q, annexed hereto, and by a printed copy of the existing rules and by two printed copies of the new rules, each copy being marked P and signed by each of the applicants; and the Registrar, before registering the new set of rules, shall ascertain that it is in conformity with the Act.

(7.) The certificate of registry of an alteration of rules shall be delivered to the applicants attached to one of the copies of the new rule, or rules, or new set of rules, as the case may be, or, when the alteration consists of rescission merely, attached to the old set of rules, on payment of Ten Shillings.

(8.) All documents transmitted to the Registrar relating to any society shall be open to the inspection of any person on payment of One Shilling.

(9.) The fee to be paid for a certificate of registration of change of name shall be Ten Shillings; and for any other document signed by the Registrar, pursuant to Section 20 of the above-mentioned Act, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

(10.) The last words in the name of every society incorporated under the above-mentioned Act, shall be "Building Society;" and when the certified name of a society applying for incorporation contains words between "Building" and "Society" the Registrar shall omit such words; and the Registrar may omit from the name of a society any words implying that the society is other than a "Building Society."

(signed)

Rd. Assheton Cross.

Whitehall, 23rd Nov. 1874.

Pursuant to Regulation (1), the Registrar has made application, when occasion arose, to such clerks of the peace as had not transmitted to him all transcripts of rules in their custody, and among others, to the clerk of the peace for Kent, who (the Registrar is glad to say) has complied with such applications, in conformity with the regulation.

In a few cases the Registrar has had to act on the powers given him by Section 11 of the Act, which provides for cases where the enrolled transcript of rules is not transmitted to him by the clerk of the peace.

The number of certificates of incorporation issued to 31st December 1874 was 63.

By Section 40 of the Act, a copy of the account and general statement of every society under the Act is required to be sent to the Registrar within 14 days after the meeting of the society at which it is presented to the members.

The accounts on the following pages have been received in pursuance of this enactment.

It will be observed that some societies include in their assets "premiums on advances." The Registrar has called the attention of the Liberator Building Society and the Monarch Building Society to this error, but has failed to convince the directors of those societies that their returns are, in consequence of it, not in compliance with the Act. The nature of the error will appear by the following illustration:—Suppose a society, which grants advances without premium, to lend 100 *l.* to a member for a term of years, repayable by 1 *l.* per month subscription; suppose another society, the nominal amount of whose shares is 120 *l.*, to advance a share to a member, for the same term, at the same subscription, but to deduct a premium of 20 *l.*,—it will be seen at once that both transactions are precisely the same; the money really lent is only 100 *l.* in each case; yet, according to the erroneous system of these societies, the second society would untruly represent that it had lent 120 *l.*, and had made a profit of 20 *l.* by so doing. The Registrar will feel it his duty, in future, to decline to receive returns in which this error appears.

ABSTRACT of STATEMENTS of ACCOUNTS furnished

COUNTY.	Name of Society and Place of Meeting.	Year when Certi- fied.	Incorporated or not.	Number of Members, where stated.	Year of Society.	Receipts. £.
BEDS - -	Bedfordshire Permanent Benefit Building Society, Bedford.	-	Not Incorporated.	-	4th	1,795
BUCKS - -	Buckinghamshire Benefit Building Society, No. 4, Aylesbury.	1872	- ditto -	-	3rd	4,000
	Ditto - No. 3, Aylesbury - -	1867	- ditto -	-	7th	- -
DEVON - -	Exeter Benefit Building and Freehold Land Society, Upper Paulstreet, Exeter.	-	- ditto -	794	18th	9,780
	North Devon Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society.	-	Incorporated -	-	-	6,792
DURHAM -	6th Bishop Auckland Benefit Building Society.	1868	Not Incorporated.	-	7th	2,034
	Rock Permanent Building Society, 48, Market-place, Bishop Auckland.	1871	- ditto -	-	3rd	19,295
	Second South Durham Benefit Building Society, Bishop Auckland.	1865	- ditto -	-	10th	2,171
	Darlington and District Terminating Benefit Building Society.	1863	- ditto -	-	12th (final.)	4,623
	Onward Building Society, 85, Northgate, Darlington.	1865	Incorporated -	5,715	9th	117,668
	Economical Permanent Benefit Building Society, Gateshead.	1860	Not Incorporated.	-	15th	6,802
	West Hartlepool and District Permanent Benefit Building Society.	1866	- ditto -	-	9th	8,037
	Teams and Dunston Permanent Benefit Building Society, Gateshead.	1869	- ditto -	-	5th	2,439
ESSEX - -	Braintree and Bocking Permanent Benefit Building Society.	1851	- ditto -	-	-	8,487
	Colchester Permanent Benefit Building Society.	-	- ditto -	-	18th	10,465
GLOUCESTER -	Bristol General Permanent Benefit Building and Investment Society.	1865	Incorporated -	-	10th	8,085
	Guardian Permanent Benefit Building Society, Bristol.	1861	Not Incorporated.	-	13th	28,612
	Bristol and Clifton Permanent Benefit Building Society, 30, Clarestreet, Bristol.	1864	Incorporated -	-	11th	15,289
	Fourth Bristol Permanent Benefit Building Society.	1865	- ditto -	-	10th	15,435
HANTS - -	Ninth Ryde and East Medina Benefit Building Society.	1874	Not Incorporated.	-	-	4,332

by BUILDING SOCIETIES, pursuant to 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42.

Amount due to Shareholders.	Amount due to Depositors and other Creditors.	Reserve and Profit Balances.	Balance Deficient.	Balance due on Mortgage Securities (not including Prospective Interest).	Amounts Invested on other Securities.	REMARKS.
£.	£.	£.	£.	£.	£.	
4,799	- -	237	- -	3,768	1,268	
8,729	2,300	- -	257	10,667	105*	* The Societies marked with an asterisk do not make out their balance-sheets in the manner directed by 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 40, and the particulars have been gathered as accurately as possible, from the statements made; but they may nevertheless in some instances have been misunderstood.
- -	- [not stated.]	-	-	-	-	
20,090	4,047	1,196	- -	21,139	4,194	
17,965	2,015	1,400	- -	21,295	85	
14,197	nil	5,171	- -	18,850	518*	
24,215	21,072	1,571	- -	46,787	71*	
5,975	26	- -	- -	nil	6,001*	
nil	nil	49	- -	nil	49*	The 49 l. is an undivided balance after the termination of the society, which repaid its members 25,333 l. subscriptions and 14,196 l. profit. (a) This includes "Realised Preference Shares."
198,146	5,039	1,414	- -	201,298	3,301	
1,933	(a) 11,061	801	- -	12,106	1,689	
5,963	5,086	20	- -	10,783	286	
997	(a) 3,826	82	-	4,840	45	
4,700	15,845	3,441	- -	23,264	722	
13,775	12,451	3,465	- -	(b) 29,242	449	(b) This is stated to be the present value of the mortgages, calculated at 5 per cent.; and may therefore not represent the balance due exclusive of prospective interest.
- -	- [not stated]	-	- -	- -	*	
34,498	22,627	1,495	- -	58,342	278	
9,648	21,597	2,488	- -	32,996	737	
8,873	17,472	1,731	- -	27,430	646	
- -	- [not stated]	-	- -	- -	*	

COUNTY.	Name of Society and Place of Meeting.	Year when Certi- fied.	Incorporated or not.	Number of Members, where stated.	Year of Society.	Receipts.
						£.
KENT - -	Second Chatham, &c. Building Society.	1847	Incorporated -	231	28th	10,542
	Isle of Thanet Permanent Benefit Building Society, Ramsgate.	1850	- ditto -	-	24th	10,154
	Mutual Benefit Building Society, Gravesend.	-	Not Incorporated.	-	7th	170
	Industrial Permanent Benefit Building Society, Lecture Hall, Greenwich.	-	- ditto -	-	23rd	79,038
	Tunbridge Wells, Tunbridge, &c. Building Society.	1850	Incorporated -	-	25th	4,451
LANCASHIRE -	Burnley Benefit Building Society	1850	- ditto -	2,889	24th	221,570
	No. 1 Haslingden Building Society -	1868	Not Incorporated.	52	7th	862
	Fourth Pendleton and Salford Permanent Benefit Building Society.	1868	Incorporated -	-	7th	29,950
	Second Economic Benefit Building Society, Liverpool.	1860	Not Incorporated.	-	14th	-
	Second Standard Permanent Benefit Building Society, Liverpool.	1864	- ditto -	126	10th	2,468
	Standard Permanent Benefit Building Society, 77, Mill-street, Toxteth Park, Liverpool.	1858	- ditto -	489	16th	- -
	Queen's Benefit Building Society, Manchester.	1864	Incorporated -	-	-	734,578
MIDDLESEX -	Belgrave and Chelsea Permanent Benefit Building Society, 189, Buckingham Palace-road.	1863	- ditto -	158	12th	5,190
	Borough of Finsbury Permanent Building and Investment Society, 394, City-road.	1863	- ditto -	-	11th	42,929
	Second Caledonian Bowkett Benefit Building Society, Charlotte-street Chapel-rooms, Caledonian-road.	1864	Not Incorporated.	136	10th	1,852
	Downham Benefit Building Society, Downham Arms Tavern, Downham-road, Islington.	-	- ditto -	-	-	748
	General Mutual Permanent Building and Investment Society, 44, Bedford-row.	1868	Incorporated -	-	6th	21,047
	General Post Office Clerks' Mutual Benefit Building Society, 36, Aldersgate-street.	1865	Not Incorporated.	-	10th	7,109
	Second - ditto - ditto -	1874	- ditto -	-	1st	5,014
	Guardian Permanent Benefit Building Society, 5, Argyll-place, Regent-street.	1866	- ditto -	73	9th	2,811
	Guardian Provident Mutual Benefit Building Society, 131, New North-road, Whitechapel.	1864	- ditto -	171	11th	2,851
	Impartial Permanent Benefit Building Society.	1862	Incorporated -	-	13th	27,979
	Improved Phoenix Benefit Building Society, 202, Whitecross-street.	1872	Not Incorporated.	-	2nd	5,497

Amount due to Shareholders.	Amount due to Depositors and other Creditors.	Reserve and Profit Balances.	Balance Deficient.	Balance due on Mortgage Securities (not including Prospective Interest).	Amounts Invested on other Securities.	REMARKS.
£.	£.	£.	£.	£.	£.	
21,225	1,709	1,000	- -	19,451	4,513	
(a) 24,453	- -	607	- -	(b) 23,473	1,587	(a) This amount includes 3,550 l. interest and bonus.
812	77	34	- -	877	46	(b) This is stated to be the "present worth, taken at 6 per cent."
59,724	56,183	2,688	- -	113,016	5,579	
14,117	- -	93	- -	12,203	2,009	
168,123	149,209	7,587	- -	304,850	20,069	
5,249	100	- -	- -	(c) 4,803	546	(c) This includes "shares purchased" and "mortgages."
9,066	49,328	1,700	- -	56,361	3,733	
8,294	- -	2,136	- -	9,988	442	
6,743	- -	806	- -	7,432	117	
32,443	1,000	3,575	- -	36,330	688	
833,783	38,762	(d) 37,679	- -	872,227	37,997	(d) This is stated to be "subject to repayment of deferred premiums."
6,392	1,094	43	- -	5,904	1,625	
38,832	11,038	1,668	- -	51,285	253	
4,595	- -	242	- -	4,515	322	
1,839	- -	881	- -	2,596	124	
16,691	11,438	409	- -	27,349	1,189	
17,686	- -	5,427	- -	19,872	3,241	
4,867	- -	325	- -	(e) 3,413	1,779	(e) This includes "premiums on advances," which are, in effect, "prospective interest." An alleged asset of "premiums on advances not yet completed, 893 l.," has been omitted.
6,607	693	188	- -	6,764	724	
6,608	- -	1,061	- -	7,423	246	
17,073	23,868	3,221	- -	40,392	3,770	
3,963	3,790	1,142	- -	6,788	2,107	

COUNTY,	Name of Society and Place of Meeting.	Year when Certi- fied.	Incorporated or not.	Number of Members, where stated.	Year of Society.	Receipts.
MIDDLESEX— <i>continued.</i>	Kensington Permanent Benefit Building Society, 5, Argyll-place, Regent-street.	1853	Not Incorporated.	178	21st	£. 7,422
	Liberator Permanent Benefit Building Society.	1868	Incorporated -	-	7th	(a) 555,236
	London Commercial Deposit Permanent Building Society, formerly Friends of Labour Permanent Benefit Building Society, 6, Warwick-court, High Holborn.	1863	- ditto -	-	11th	6,074
	Second London Mutual Benefit Building Society, 160, Whitecross-street.	1861	Not Incorporated.	34	13th	4,846
	London Permanent Benefit Building Society, 5, Argyll-place, Regent-st.	1848	- ditto -	303	26th	31,208
	London and County Unity Building Society, 70, King William-street.	1856	Incorporated -	-	18th	7,271
	Monarch Benefit Building Society -	1867	- ditto -	-	8th	(c) 101,209
	New Langbourn Terminable Mutual Benefit Building Society, 160, Aldersgate-street.	1871	- ditto -	143	4th	1,817
	North Metropolitan Permanent Benefit Society.	1868	Not Incorporated.	-	7th	5,687
	Productive Investment Benefit Building Society, 5, Argyll-place, Regent-street.	1853	- ditto -	224	21st	20,985
	Prudential Permanent Benefit Building Society, 11, Crooked-lane.	1851	- ditto -	-	23rd	-
	Phoenix Permanent Benefit Building Society, Victory Tavern, Newnham-street, Edgware-road.	1873	- ditto -	-	2nd	464
	Perpetual Investment Building Society, 16, New Bridge-street, Blackfriars.	1851	Incorporated -	-	24th	98,420
	Richard Green Permanent Building Society, 113, Fenchurch-street.	1866	- ditto -	-	9th	46,049
	Second Wenlock Bowkett Building Society, 45, City-road.	1863	Not Incorporated.	-	11th	751
	Shoreditch and Kingsland Building Society, 73, King Edward-road, South Hackney.	1865	Incorporated -	-	10th	2,141
	St. Mary's Mutual Benefit Building Society, Victory Tavern, Newnham-street, Edgware-road.	1863	Not Incorporated.	55	11th	1,525
	79th Starr-Bowkett Benefit Building Society, Albion Hall, London Wall.	1865	- ditto -	226	9th	1,784
	West London Economic Permanent Benefit Building Society.	1850	Incorporated -	-	-	13,045
	West London Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society, 34, Sloane-square, London, S.W.	1850	- ditto -	-	24th	42,223
	Western Central Mutual Benefit Building Society, 47, Southampton-buildings, Holborn.	1863	Not Incorporated.	-	12th	221
NORFOLK	Norfolk and Suffolk Permanent Benefit Building Society, Great Yarmouth.	1867	Incorporated -	-	8th	7,430

Amount due to Shareholders.	Amount due to Depositors and other Creditors.	Reserve and Profit Balances.	Balance Deficient.	Balance due on Mortgage Securities (not including Prospective Interest).	Amounts Invested on other Securities.	REMARKS.
£.	£.	£.	£.	£.	£.	
15,865	431	914	- -	11,326	5,884	
538,069	94,541	30,741	- -	(b) 656,238	7,113	(a) This includes 60,000 <i>l.</i> sale of Consols and 84,000 withdrawal of deposit from bank.
10,703	1,255	82	- -	11,380	660	(b) This includes premiums on advances, which are in effect "prospective interest."
4,574	1,375	769	- -	6,482	236	
45,928	6,592	1,392	- -	48,313	5,599	
17,454	7,237	794	- -	18,035	7,450	(c) This includes 9,000 <i>l.</i> deposits withdrawn from bank.
343,540	62,310	(d) 15,907	- -	(e) 480,616	21,141	(d) This includes 12,226 <i>l.</i> "mortgage contingent fund."
4,145	627	(f) 293	- -	5,002	63	(e) This includes premiums.
21,287	246	1,678	- -	22,533	678	(f) It is explained that this balance is not at present realisable, but will become the property of the society at the close of its operations.
20,937	51	882	- -	17,168	4,702	
2,620	419	424	- -	2,166	1,297	
608	- -	15	- -	425	198	
209,661	12,532	1,292	- -	156,794	6,691	
37,816	29,335	1,004	- -	59,204	8,951	
1,722	3	90	- -	779	1,036	
9,012	- -	1,383	- -	8,421	1,974	
2,950	- -	927	- -	3,794	83	
2,690	- -	562	- -	2,418	834	
28,171	290	- -	- -	27,727	734	
57,331	21,010	5,307	- -	62,435	21,213	
7,043	- -	3,653	- -	4,652	6,044	
16,987	380	745	- -	18,112	—	

COUNTY.	Name of Society and Place of Meeting.	Year when Certi- fied.	Incorporated or not.	Number of Members, where stated.	Year of Society.	Receipts.
						£.
NORTHUMBER- LAND.	Newcastle-upon-Tyne Permanent Benefit Building Society, 18, Grainger-street West, Newcastle- upon-Tyne.	1861	Incorporated -	-	13th	199,692
	Northern Counties Permanent Build- ing Society, 2, Market-street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	1851	- ditto -	-	24th	204,689
NOTTS - -	Mansfield and District Permanent Benefit Building Society, Me- chanics' Institute, Mansfield.	1870	- ditto -	277	5th	3,671
SOMERSET -	British Workman and General Be- nefit Building Society, 3, Wood- street, Bath.	1866	- ditto -	-	8th	9,675
	West of England and South Wales Permanent Benefit Building So- ciety, Bridgwater.	1865	Not Incorpo- rated.	-	9th	10,115
	Second West of England Permanent Benefit Building Society, Bridg- water.	1856	- ditto -	-	-	3,346
STAFFORD -	Longton District Benefit Building Society.	1871	Incorporated -	-	4th	14,037
SURREY -	Commercial Permanent Benefit Building Society, Brixton.	1868	- ditto -	-	7th	4,188
	38th Starr-Bowkett Building Society, Camberwell New-road.	1864	- ditto -	-	11th	2,278
SUSSEX - -	Hastings and East Sussex Industrial and General Permanent Benefit Building Society, 5, Trinity-street, Hastings.	1851	Not Incorpo- rated.	-	23rd	11,040
	Horsham and Crawley Permanent Benefit Building Society, Black Horse Hotel, Horsham.	1869	Incorporated -	185	6th	10,985
	Lewes, Eastbourne, and East Sussex Permanent Benefit Building So- ciety, 17, High-street, Lewes.	1851	- ditto -	-	24th	4,293
	Uckfield Permanent Benefit Building Society.	1849	Not Incorpo- rated.	-	26th	4,253
WARWICK -	Warwick and Warwickshire Benefit Building Society.	1854	Incorporated -	-	21st	6,307
WESTMORE- LAND.	Kendal and Northern Counties Per- manent Benefit Building Society.	1866	Not Incorpo- rated.	-	9th	9,029

Amount due to Shareholders.	Amount due to Depositors and other Creditors.	Reserve and Profit Balances.	Balance Deficient.	Balance due on Mortgage Securities (not including Prospective Interest).	Amounts Invested on other Securities.	REMARKS.
£.	£.	£.	£.	£.	£.	
48,693	(a) 314,752	15,058	- -	370,471	8,042	(a) Of this, 310,310 <i>l.</i> is "Preference Shares, &c."
84,497	208,263	10,482	- -	301,912	1,335	
3,011	1,024	157	- -	4,164	28	
12,460	11	253	- -	12,156	568	
8,803	(b) 23,957	(c) 2,369	- -	33,893	1,238	(b) These are "prepaid Preference Shares."
95	6,928	201	- -	5,554	1,670	(c) This includes "5 per cent. interest on shares."
11,826	21,179	1,982	- -	34,560	427	
3,100	4,067	434	- -	6,855	806	
6,472	60	325	- -	5,592	1,265	
9,824	12,368	691	- -	22,443	440	
5,775	5,546	454	- -	10,871	904	
5,680	555	1,742	- -	7,507	470	
[The Balance Sheet is so prepared that these particulars cannot readily be ascertained.]						
9,899	5,619	39	- -	15,304	253	
7,115	11,652	1,660	- -	20,414	13	

COUNTY.	Name of Society and Place of Meeting.	Year when Certi- fied.	Incorporated or not.	Number of Members, where stated.	Year of Society.	Receipts.
						£.
YORK - -	Barnsley Permanent Benefit Building Society.	1853	Incorporated -	-	22nd	34,692
	Dewsbury and West Riding Permanent Benefit Building Society.	1866	Not Incorporated.	1,562	9th	39,146
	Halifax Permanent Benefit Building Society, Princess-street, Halifax.	1853	Incorporated -	-	22nd	261,654
	Hunslet Permanent Benefit Building Society, Exchange Buildings, Hunslet-road.	1857	Not Incorporated.	-	17th	3,455
	Leeds Equitable Building and Investment Society, 23, Albion-street, Leeds.	1856	- ditto -	-	18th	13,989
	Leeds and Yorkshire Permanent Benefit Building Society.	1851	- ditto -	-	24th	1,658
	Chantrey Permanent Benefit Building Society, 10, East Parade, Sheffield.	1864	Incorporated -	-	-	18,036
	Alliance Permanent Benefit Building Society, Sheffield.	1869	Not Incorporated.	268	6th	20,033
	Kingston Perpetual Benefit Building Society, Hull.	1869	Incorporated -	-	6th	11,545
	Leeds Permanent Benefit Building Society.	1848	- ditto -	10,262	26th	454,624
WALES :						
PEMBROKE-SHIRE.	Pembrokeshire Permanent Benefit Building Society, Pembroke Dock.	1863	- ditto -	-	12th	2,210
County and Town not stated - }	Equitable Benefit Building Society, 58, Bedford-street.	-	Not Incorporated.	193	2nd	11,107
County not stated - }	Kingston Permanent Benefit Building Society.	-	- ditto -	-	-	989
TOTALS - - -		93	- - -	24,744*	-	3,819,504

* The number of Members is stated by 24 Societies only.

Amount due to Shareholders.	Amount due to Depositors and other Creditors.	Reserve and Profit Balances.	Balance Deficient.	Balance due on Mortgage Securities (not including Prospective Interest).	Amounts Invested on other Securities.	REMARKS.
£.	£.	£.	£.	£.	£.	
48,207	18,840	1,649	- -	60,662	7,534	
36,189	22,544	494	- -	55,763	3,464	
162,750	234,847	18,759	- -	412,624	3,732	
5,756	1,573	598	- -	6,896	1,531	
11,179	13,297	197	- -	23,998	675	
1,898	2,813	30	- -	4,661	80	
15,174	24,854	2,192	- -	42,003	217	
20,988	- -	1,809	- -	22,222	575	
19,969	211	412	- -	18,916	1,676	
385,716	378,343	2,820	- -	750,775	16,104	
6,619	82	9	- -	6,578	132	
[No Account of Assets and Liabilities is given by this Society.]						
1,387	- -	8	- -	1,387	8	
4,015,977	2,044,287	230,751	257	5,961,820	328,918	

Report.

A new Act has been passed in the present Session of Parliament relating to Building Societies: the Building Societies, Act 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 9). This repeals Section 8 of the Act of 1834, as from the date of its commencement, but not so as to affect certificates of incorporation given, or matters done or suffered in pursuance of such section before the date of the new Act (Section 1), and simply authorises societies certified under the 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, to become incorporated under the Act of 1874. Such societies will thereupon be deemed societies under that Act, and their rules, so far as they are not contrary to any of its express provisions, will continue in force until altered or rescinded, as mentioned in the Act.

From the experience of the Registrar's office hitherto, it is to be feared that the attempt to rectify what was no doubt a blunder introduced at the last moment into the Act of 1874, has only introduced new complexities into the law as respects this important class of bodies.

For example, Section 18 of the Act of 1874 provides that, "any society under this Act, certified previously to the passing of this Act, may alter or rescind any rule, or make any additional rule, by the vote of three-fourths of the members present at a special meeting called for the purpose, of which meeting notice, specifying the proposed alteration, rescission, or addition shall be given to the members in the manner provided by the rules of the society, or, in the absence of such rules, by letters sent through the post seven days previous to such meeting." Section 12 provides that, "a certificate of incorporation shall not be granted to an existing society, except upon application to the Registrar, made by authority of a general meeting of the society specially called for the purpose." Section 22 provides that, "a society under this Act may change its name by resolution of three-fourths of the members present at a meeting called for the purpose."

Societies on becoming incorporated usually require to make some alteration in their rules, and not unfrequently desire to make some change in their name, such as the omission of the word "Benefit," or of any words which make the name inconveniently long for being engraved on the seal. Previously to the passing of the Act of 1875 these could be resolved upon at meetings held at the same time as that which resolved upon the application for incorporation, as every society certified under the Act of 1836 was "a society under the Act of 1874" from the time of the commencement

ment

ment of the Act of 1874. Since the passing of the Act of 1875, however, a society cannot legally take any steps under Sections 18 or 22 of the Act of 1874 till *after* the certificate of incorporation has been issued.

Again, the form of the certificate of incorporation, under the Act of 1874, requires that the last words in the registered name of the society should be "Building Society," and Regulation No. 10 of the Secretary of State prescribed the manner in which that portion of the Act should be carried into effect. In the numerous cases in which the registered name of the society is not in accordance with Regulation 10, it was practicable, before the passing of the Act of 1875, for the society to change its name in the manner directed by Section 22 of the Act of 1874, but that is not now practicable.

Again, it not being possible to restore the state of things which would have existed if the error in Section 8 had never been made, the Act of 1875 might be found to have placed the liability of members in the following position in an incorporated society :—

Unlimited up to 2nd November 1874 ;

Limited to the amount actually paid and in arrear from the
2nd November 1874 to the 22nd April 1875 ;

Unlimited after 22nd April 1875 ;

and it places in a like anomalous position all matters in which the Act of 1874 varied the law under the Act of 1836.

Report.

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT (OR CO-OPERATIVE) SOCIETIES AND LOAN SOCIETIES.

The following is an abstract of the returns made by these societies to the Registrar (or Barrister) for the year ending 31st December 1874. Detailed returns have been presented to Parliament (Parly. Papers 325 and 361, Sess. 1875) :—

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES.

Number making Returns - - - - - 810

	At End of Year.	Additions during Year.	Withdrawals during Year.
Number of Members - - - -	357,821	64,488	32,774
Share Capital - - - - -	£. 3,653,582	£. 1,559,078	£. 1,136,084
Loan Capital - - - - -	£. 498,052	£. 242,473	£. 148,445
			£.
Cash paid for Goods during Year - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	12,843,149
Cash received for Goods during Year - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	14,295,762
Average Stock in Trade during Year - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	1,572,264
Expenses for the Year - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	601,666
Interest on Capital - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	165,595
Entire Liabilities - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	4,524,977
Reserve Fund - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	98,732
Entire Assets - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	5,006,326
Value of Buildings, Fixtures, and Land - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	1,532,583
Capital invested with other Industrial Societies - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	386,640
Capital invested with Companies - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	510,057
Net Profits of the Year - - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	1,070,923

LOAN SOCIETIES.

Number making Returns - - - - - 480
Number of Members - - - - - 33,614

	£.
Amount actually advanced and paid by Depositors and Shareholders in 1874 -	199,365
Sums in Borrowers' hands on 31st December 1874 - - - - -	407,744
Amount circulated in 1874 - - - - -	636,472
Number of Applications for Loans in 1874 - - - - -	136,477
Number of Borrowers to whom Loans were granted in 1874 - - - - -	126,886
Amount paid for Forms of Application and Inquiry in 1874 - - - - -	7,967
Amount paid for Interest by Borrowers or Sureties in 1874 - - - - -	32,920
Expense of Management in 1874 - - - - -	19,661
Net Profits, after paying Expenses of Management - - - - -	21,195
Loss (if any) during the Year 1874 - - - - -	2,316
Number of Summonses issued in 1874 - - - - -	8,783
Number of Distress Warrants issued in 1874 - - - - -	1,751
Amount for Recovery of which Summonses were issued in 1874 - - - - -	19,216
Amount recovered in 1874 - - - - -	15,262
Amount of Costs incurred by Societies in recovering Loans in 1874 - - - - -	2,481
Amount of Costs paid by Borrowers or Sureties in 1874 - - - - -	2,122

Industrial

Industrial and Provident Societies, the Registrar may observe, sometimes, like Trade Unions, seek to introduce into their rules provisions applicable properly to Friendly Societies, such as contributions for payments on death, which might bring them within the operation of the Life Assurance Companies Acts. Such provisions not being illegal in themselves, the Registrar cannot refuse to register them; but he has thought it right to caution societies as to their effect.

It may be mentioned that a model form of rules for societies under the Industrial and Provident Societies Acts has been drawn up by E. V. Neale, Esq., which, although not altogether meeting with the Registrar's approval, is accepted by the Office as sufficient.

The number of rules of new Loan Societies certified during the year was 66; alterations of rules, 44.

LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES.

One society, the "Brockley and New Cross Association for Scientific and Literary Purposes," received a certificate exempting it from rates, pursuant to 6 & 7 Vict. c. 36. Several applications for such certificate were refused, on the ground that the rules of the societies did not comply with the requirements of that Act.

SAVINGS BANKS, POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANKS, AND GOVERNMENT ANNUITIES AND INSURANCES.

The Registrar has thought it might be interesting, returning to the practice of a former Registrar, the late Mr. Tidd Pratt, to give some particulars relating to Savings Banks, Post Office Savings Banks,* and Government Annuities and Insurances, in which the industrious classes, to whom the Registrar desires to make his Report useful, are much interested:—

1.—Post

* The Registrar is informed by Mr. Binyon that Post Office Savings Banks are being established in Japan, and that in April 1875, 18 had already been opened at Jeddo.

1.—POST OFFICE SAVINGS BANKS.

ACCOUNT of all DEPOSITS Received and Paid from 1st January to 31st December 1874.

	£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
Balance brought forward - - - -	21,167,749	16	2	By Repayments from 1st January to 31st December 1874, viz. :			
To Cash received from Depositors from 1st January to 31st December 1874 -	8,341,256	3	2	Cash paid - - - -	6,839,878	-	9
	29,509,005	19	4	Warrants issued but not cashed at date	36,217	11	8
To Interest thereon up to 31st December 1874, computed according to 7th and 8th sections of the above-cited Act, and added to the Principal Money of the said Depositors - - - -	524,559	11	11	Balance due at close of the year 1874 to all Depositors, inclusive of Interest, to 31st December 1874 - - - -	23,157,469	18	10
£.	30,033,565	11	3	£.	30,033,565	11	3

The total number of Post Office Savings Banks is upwards of 5,000 ; the number of depositors nearly 1,670,000.

2.—TRUSTEE SAVINGS BANKS.

Number of Banks - - - - - 474

Number of Accounts remaining open, 20th November 1874 - - - - -	1,463,560
Total Amount owing to Depositors on 20th November 1874 - - - - -	£. 41,467,171
Average rate of Interest paid to Depositors - - - -	£. 2. 19 s. 5 d.
Annual Expenses of Management, inclusive of all Payments and Salaries, for the Year ended 20th November 1874 - - - - -	£. 143,490
Number of Receipts from Depositors during the Year -	1,835,763
Number of Payments to Depositors during the Year -	983,608
Average Amount of each Receipt - - - - -	£. 4. 9 s.
Average Amount of each Payment - - - - -	£. 8. 7 s. 6 d.

The business transacted by these Banks, in receipts and payments, therefore, exceeded 16 million pounds.

3.—GOVERNMENT ANNUITIES AND ASSURANCES.

NUMBER AND AMOUNT OF CONTRACTS entered into through the Post Office from the Commencement of Business on 17th April 1865 to the 31st December 1874, and the Number and Amount of Contracts in existence on the 31st December 1874.

	CONTRACTS GRANTED.						TOTAL.					
	From 17 April 1865 to 31 December 1873.			From 1 January to 31 December 1874.								
	No.	Amount.			No.	Amount.			No.	Amount.		
		£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.		£.	s.	d.
Contracts for Annuities granted from the commencement of business on 17th April 1875 to the 31st December 1874, viz. :—												
Immediate Annuities -	4,255	59,154	7	-	1,814	12,259	6	4	6,069	71,413	13	4
Deferred Annuities and Monthly Allowances, Money not returnable -	143	2,712	1	6	17	257	-	-	160	2,969	1	6
Deferred Annuities and Monthly Allowances, Money returnable -	266	5,256	9	-	36	735	2	-	302	5,991	11	-
Contracts for Sums payable at Death granted from the commencement of business on the 17th April 1865 to the 31st December 1874 - - -	4,200	322,357	10	7	278	21,621	19	5	4,478	343,979	10	-
Contracts for Annuities in existence on the 31st December 1874, viz. :—												
Immediate Annuities -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,629	64,621	16	4
Deferred Annuities and Monthly Allowances, Money not returnable -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	2,566	19	6
Deferred Annuities and Monthly Allowances, Money returnable -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	3,411	7	-
Contracts for Sums payable at Death, in existence on the 31st December 1874 - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,630	284,069	10	5

The Number and Amount of Annuities, granted through Trustee Savings Banks, are as follows :—

	Number.	Amount. £.
For Life :—Immediate - - - - -	10,947	207,475
Deferred - - - - -	947	17,586
For Terms of Years :—Immediate - - - - -	288	4,803
Deferred - - - - -	17	275
	12,199	230,139

John Malcolm Ludlow,

Registrar of Friendly Societies in England.

London, 5th August 1875.

APPENDIX TO REPORT.

THE following are Particulars of the RETURNS received from FRIENDLY SOCIETIES for the Year ending 31st December 1874:—

ENGLAND.

BEDFORDSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	230	Amount of Funds	-	-	£. 58,956
Number of Returns received	-	-	118	Number of Members	-	-	9,802

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:			£.		Friendly Societies—continued.			£.	
New Benefit	-	Amphill	331	-	Friendly Benefit	-	Oakley	150	47
Benefit Friendly	-	Ditto	229	49	George Benefit	-	Pavenham	122	64
Amphill and Silsoe	-	Ditto	751	-	Benefit	-	Poddington	134	-
District.					Friendly	-	Pulloxhill	64	71
Benefit	-	Aspley	772	118	Heart-in-Hand Club	-	Renhold	380	-
Wesleyan Friendly	-	Bedford	505	46	White Hart Friendly	-	Ridgmount	295	-
True Britons	-	Ditto	290	-	Provident	-	Risely	157	45
New Friendly	-	Ditto	513	94	Friendly	-	Sandy	97	51
St. Andrew's Amicable	-	Biggleswade	152	38	Old Club	-	Sharnbrook	104	6
and Brotherly.					Benefit Union	-	Ditto	1,028	178
Friendly	-	Bletsoe	566	112	Pride of the Valley	-	Sharpenhoe	16	14
Campton, &c. Benefit	-	Campton	686	95	Friendly.				
Friendly	-	Clophill	129	80	School Club	-	Shillington	333	77
Ditto	-	Colmworth	170	71	Good Intent	-	Silsoe	463	22
Ditto	-	Cotton End	99	59	Union Club	-	Souldrop	324	54
Benefit	-	Dean	579	114	Five Bells Benefit	-	Stanbridge	40	-
Saracen's Head		Dunstable	24	76	Union Benefit	-	Ditto	90	31
Benefit.					Friendly	-	Steppingley	116	-
United Benefit	-	Eaton Bray	28	28	Friendly Benefit	-	Stevington	23	28
Friendly	-	Eaton Socon	220	57	Friendly	-	Thurleigh	308	-
Provident Benefit	-	Gravenhurst	141	-	Ditto	-	Tillbrook	728	117
		(Upper).			Benefit	-	Tingrith	2,202	226
Friendly	-	Harlington	152	72	Queen's Benefit	-	Turvey	1,678	-
Benefit	-	Hinwick	272	-	Friendly	-	Wootton	280	119
Friendly	-	Houghton	630	99	Benefit	-	Yeldon	215	50
		Regis.							
Benefit	-	Husborne	138	-					
		Crawley.							
Working Men's		Kempston	135	50	Ancient Order of Foresters:				
Friendly.					Court 3,487	-	Arlesey	245	72
Benefit	-	Knotting	110	38	" 1,890	-	Aspley-Guise	297	59
Temple of Peace	-	Leighton Buz-	1,577	95	" 2,985	-	Barton	507	101
Friendly.		zard.			" 2,257	-	Bedford	1,158	299
Benefit	-	Lidlington	207	139	" 2,360	-	Blunham	984	199
Old Baptist Meeting	-	Luton	319	242	" 2,080	-	Clophill	449	95
New Union Friendly	-	Marston	417	163	" 5,287	-	Cople	44	35
Church End	-	Ditto	135	105	" 3,073	-	Dean (Lower)	254	124
Dissenters'	-	Maulden	49	42	" 1,801	-	Elstow	442	156
Princess Royal	-	Northill	1,290	132					

BEDFORDSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds	Mem- bers.	
Ancient Order of Foresters—cont ^d .				£.		Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows:						
Court	2,303	-	Harrold	-	33	23						
"	2,073	-	Haynes	-	626	184						
"	4,287	-	Henlow	-	692	137						
"	3,571	-	Kempston	-	25	33						
"	2,959	-	Langford	-	320	91						
"	5,433	-	Leagrave	-	96	64						
"	2,813	-	Leighton Buz- zard.	-	407	80						
"	1,594	-	Luton	-	3,388	501						
"	4,480	-	Ditto	-	206	135						
"	5,542	-	Meppershall	-	48	27						
"	1,910	-	Shillington	-	1,133	149						
"	3,355	-	Stotfold	-	637	-						
"	5,692	-	Sundon	-	56	28						
"	4,893	-	Wilshampstead	-	188	64						
Juvenile Foresters	-	-	Luton	-	74	213						
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:						Free Gardeners:						
Lodge:						Lodge:						
Rock of Friendship	-	-	Amphill	-	1,185	141	Rose and Crown	-	Barton - in - Clay.	179	58	
Holly Bush Vale	-	-	Aspley-Guise	-	217	22	Heartsease	-	Bedford	349	-	
Bud of Hope	-	-	Barford (Great)	-	501	81	Band of Hope	-	Biggleswade	113	90	
Maiden Queen	-	-	Bedford	-	3,207	246	Hearts of Oak	-	Clifton	108	-	
Duchess of Bedford	-	-	Ditto	-	400	107	Princess Alexandra	-	Luton	116	31	
Sir William Harpur	-	-	Ditto	-	354	66	Perseverance	-	Sandy	21	28	
Dreadnought	-	-	Biggleswade	-	1,970	118	Prince of Wales	-	Standford	-	78	
Rosebud	-	-	Ditto	-	1,118	114	District Branch	-	Bedford	620	-	
Philanthropic	-	-	Dunstable	-	2,293	169						
Hanoverian	-	-	Harrold	-	249	86						
True Friendship	-	-	Hockliffe	-	358	79						
Mentmore	-	-	Leighton Buz- zard.	-	300	45						
Industry	-	-	Luton	-	3,178	240						
Prosperity	-	-	Ditto	-	1,159	179						
Victory	-	-	Ditto	-	517	175						
Widows' Refuge	-	-	Potterton	-	916	129						
Band of Hope	-	-	Sandy	-	457	150						
Prince of Wales	-	-	Sheffield	-	563	100						
Musgrave	-	-	Shillington	-	157	85						
Earl de Grey	-	-	Silsoe	-	521	22						
Good Intent	-	-	Toddington	-	265	79						
Victoria	-	-	Turvey	-	391	80						
Duke of Bedford	-	-	Woburn	-	1,198	93						
Volunteer	-	-	Ditto	-	92	43						
Bedford District Fund.	-	-	Bedford	-	1,695	-						
						Societies of Females:						
						Friendly	-	-	Cranfield	-	122	-
						Ditto	-	-	Henlow	-	393	62
						Union Benefit	-	-	Leighton Buz- zard.	-	86	59
						Union Benefit	-	-	Luton	-	-	320

BERKSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 177 Amount of Funds - - - £. 57,944
Number of Returns received - - 87 Number of Members - - - 8,509

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:		£.		Ancient Orders of Foresters—cont ^d .		£.	
New Hope Friendly	Abingdon	124	64	Court 5,357	Hurst	142	71
Hand-in-Hand do.	Ditto	147	35	" 5,457	Lambourne	130	23
Provident	Ditto	2,416	-	" 4,440	Mortimer	97	34
Friendly	Aldermaston	839	112	" 4,265	Reading	639	380
Ditto	Appleton	679	160	" 5,229	Ditto	227	87
Beenham, Padworth, and Upton Benefit.	Beenham	391	66	" 4,961	Ditto	258	157
Youths' Friendly	Binfield	232	41	" 2,161	Shrivenham	430	-
Friendly	Blewbury	1,595	-	" 5,562	Sindlesham	69	-
Benefit	Boxford	16	36	" 5,130	Strealey	98	-
Union	Bracknell	729	-	" 5,167	Sunninghill	120	71
Friendly	Brightwell	43	-	" 5,126	Swallowfield	112	52
Brightwell and Sotwell United.	Ditto	141	123	" 3,628	Theale	951	182
Red Lion Friendly	Ditto	50	65	" 5,397	Wantage	126	-
Friendly Brothers	Cholsey	74	88	" 1,911	Windsor	1,169	104
Benefit	Ditto	202	101	" 5,078	Wokingham	170	132
Heart and Hand	Drayton	601	140	Juvenile Foresters	Bracknell	10	31
Friendly	Finchampstead	282	100	Widows' and Orphan's Fund.	Reading	134	108
Ditto	Hagbourne	1,061	178	Abingdon Loyal and In- dependent Berkshire Order of Foresters.	Abingdon	193	145
Ditto	Hamstead Marshall.	146	53				
Provident	Hungerford	358	93	Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:			
Friendly	Inken	341	110	Lodge:			
Friendly Benefit	Knowl Hill	1,860	174	Ivy	Abingdon	1,291	149
United Mechanical Benefit	Maidenhead	1,028	44	Bowyer Union	Ditto	1,446	196
School Friendly	Mortimer	378	54	Star of the West	Burghfield	213	49
Benefit	Pangbourne	124	26	Queen of England	Maidenhead	2,482	224
Friendly	Reading	1,234	81	Britons' Pride	Newbury	2,057	246
Benefit Institution	Ditto	1,941	-	Berkshire	Reading	2,923	383
Berkshire Friendly*	Ditto	214	-	Princess Alexandra	Ditto	842	219
Berks Constabulary	Ditto	198	125	Crown of England	Ditto	291	98
Unanimous	Steventon	89	101	Excelsior	Ditto	2,187	384
Strealey and Basildon	Strealey	270	42	St. Andrew's	Twyford	342	63
Friendly	Swallowfield	40	48	St. Stephen's	Wallingford	1,587	124
Good Samaritan	Ditto	408	79	Prince Albert	Wantage	5,104	309
Friendly	Thatcham	898	140	King of England	Windsor	783	296
Ditto	Uffington	384	116	Royal Ascent	Winkfield	405	80
Friendly Benefit	Waltham St. Lawrence.	111	48	New Royal Forest	Wokingham	841	189
Friendly	White Waltham	927	134	Widow and Orphan Society.	Windsor Dis- trict.	166	-
Vale of White Horse Benefit.	Wantage	905	294	Juvenile Oddfellows	Windsor	11	15
Choir Benevolent Fund	Windsor	4,139	-	Improved Independent Oddfellows, S. L. U.:			
Good Intent Friendly	Ditto	3	-	Lodge:			
Hope and Anchor	Wokingham	282	48	Pride of Maidenhead	Maidenhead	333	133
Friendly	Woodlands	50	75	Ancient Order of Shepherds:			
Good Samaritan	St. Mary.	417	79	Sanctuary:			
Ancient Order of Foresters:				4,250	Earley	14	31
Court 4,202	Bracknell	620	129	2,032	Reading	207	75
" 1,906	Cookham	1,202	-	3,628	Theale	61	-
" 4,250	Earley	583	138	Burial	Wallingford	106	58
" 4,346	Hungerford	405	71				

* 12 branches.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :				National Independent Order of Odd Fellows:			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Agmondesham -	Amersham -	490	50	Band of Hope -	Fenny Strat- ford.	63	111
Vale of Aylesbury -	Aylesbury -	838	218	Philanthropic -	Stantonbury	81	-
Princess Alice -	Beaconsfield -	596	82	Peabody -	Stony Strat- ford.	156	152
Grenville -	Buckingham -	1,901	127				
Earl of Orkney -	Burnham -	528	80				
Milton -	Chalfont St. Giles.	194	50				
Misbourne -	Chalfont St. Peter's.	1,002	81				
St. Vincent -	Colnbrook -	861	150	Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows:			
Good Intent -	Dagnall -	1,493	293	Lodge:			
Etonian -	Eton -	1,815	353	Good Intent -	Stony Strat- ford.	83	59
Orphans' Hope -	Great Marlow	1,643	105				
Chandos -	Newport Pag- nell.	3,535	218				
Lord Dartmouth -	Olney -	562	65	Ancient Order of Shepherds:			
Unity -	Princes Ris- borough.	888	238	Sanctuary 3,141 -	Stony Strat- ford.	58	-
Village Hope -	Quainton -	362	29				
Herschel -	Slough -	1,325	198	Societies of Females:			
Henry H. A. Hoare	Wavendon -	256	74	Female Friendly -	North Craw- ley.	30	-
Pride of Wendover	Wendover -	188	60	Ditto Ditto -	Stony Strat- ford.	58	95
Poor Man's Friend	Wolverton -	1,651	184	Wolverton Female Friendly.	Wolverton -	984	106
Bud of Hope -	High Wy- combe.	5,257	427				

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	194	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£. 71,299
Number of Returns received	-	-	117	Number of Members	-	-	-	10,270

Friendly Societies:		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
Abington	Pigott's	182	99	Temperance Benefit -	Eltisley -	355	-
Benefit -	-	-	-	Benefit -	Fendrayton -	472	84
Benefit -	-	Bassingbourn	454	Friendly Benefit -	Fordham -	264	-
Friendly -	-	Ditto	242	Fraternal Benefit -	Fulbourn -	280	70
Star Friendly -	-	Bottisham	184	Friendly -	Gransden	212	77
Alliance Friendly -	-	Ditto	479		(Little).		
Amicable and Brotherly Benefit.	-	Bourn -	510	One Benefit Club -	Horningssea -	-	59
Friendly -	-	Boxworth -	168	Friendly -	Linton -	344	41
Amicable and Brotherly	-	Burwell -	162	Amicable Benefit -	Manea -	58	35
Star of Hope -	-	Ditto	109	Primitive Methodist Benefit.	Ditto	352	64
Locomotive Steam Enginemens, &c. Society.	-	Cambridge	286	55	Temperance Benefit -	March -	731
Prince Albert Benefit	-	Duxford	122	Amicable and Brotherly	Mepal -	62	36
Mutual Aid -	-	Ely -	961	Amicable -	Parson Drove	183	47
United Brethren	-	Ditto	75	Friendly -	Quy Bush -	170	57
Friendly.	-	-	-	Friendly -	Royston -	10,415	181
Provident -	-	Ditto	676	Mutual Provident -	Shepreth -	602	-
				United Brethren Friendly.	Soham -	61	56

CAMBRIDGESHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.			£.		Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.			£.	
Benefit - - -	Steeple Mor-	den.	977	399	Lodge :				
Tradesmen's Friendly	Sutton -		285	32	Pride of Linton -	Linton -	104	51	
Friendly - - -	Swaffham		395	70	Whiting Manea -	Manea -	343	66	
	Bulbeck.				Benevolent -	March -	1,090	204	
Amicable and Brotherly	Trumpington		361	118	Pride of Melbourne	Melbourne -	475	45	
Mutual Benefit -	Waterbeach		102	46	Star of Hope -	Royston -	290	42	
Temperance - -	Ditto -		223	103	Hand of Friendship	Ditto -	563	66	
Union - - -	Whittlesford		522	58	Star of Friendship -	Sawston -	891	164	
Tradesmen's Benefit -	Ditto -		277	30	Star of Charity -	Soham -	811	78	
Labourers' Benefit -	Ditto -		36	25	General Grosvenor	Swaffham	941	45	
Amicable - - -	Whittlesea		652	174		Bulbeck.			
Friendly - - -	Ditto -		1,016	45	Dunton - - -	Tydd St. Giles	450	87	
General - - -	Ditto -		788	51	Victoria - - -	Upwell -	2,243	237	
Tradesmen's Benefit -	West Wrattling		199	15	Pride of the Fens -	Welney -	953	153	
National School So-	Ditto -		487	82	National Flag -	Whittlesea -	1,259	113	
ciety.					Rock of Hope -	Ditto -	938	118	
United - - -	Wytham -		369	-	Osborne - - -	Wisbech -	764	120	
Ancient Order of Foresters :					Alfred House -	Ditto -	301	106	
Court 4,114 - -	Cambridge -		320	98	Widows' and Or-	Whittlesea	1,342	155	
" 2,992 - -	Ditto -		983	230	phans' Fund.	District.			
" 3,872 - -	Ditto -		621	160	Ditto ditto	Wisbech Dis-	7	-	
" 1,340 - -	Chatteris -		798	124		trict.			
" 2,456 - -	Ely - - -		462	128	Ancient Order of Shepherds :				
" 1,977 - -	Fen Ditton -		143	67	Sanctuary 2,992 -	Cambridge -	105	64	
" 4,636 - -	Haddenham		172	77	Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds :				
" 1,847 - -	Littleport -		325	-	Lodge :				
" 4,666 - -	Melbourne -		400	138	Royal David - -	Cambridge -	1,518	133	
" - - -	Parson Drove		547	109	Bakers' Hope -	Ditto -	395	124	
" 2,902 - -	Royston -		1,053	222	Shepherd's Pasture	Chatteris -	216	122	
" 3,452 - -	Sawston -		81	75	King David - -	Chesterton -	276	56	
" 1,112 - -	Thorney -		856	74	Granby - - -	Cheveley -	711	160	
" 1,056 - -	Tydd St. Giles		39	31	Star in the East	Ely - - -	1,144	94	
" 1,196 - -	Wisbech St.		390	165	Northern Star -	Ditto -	396	158	
" 4,058 - -	Peters.				True Britons -	Granchester -	468	97	
	Wood Ditton		264	125	Land of Goshen -	Histon -	431	80	
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :					Sons of Benevolence	Isleham -	327	139	
Lodge :					Shepherds of the	Kirtling -	362	-	
Peak of Comfort -	Benwick -		84	35	Wood.				
Lord Godolphin -	Burwell -		289	40	Friendship - -	Linton -	99	57	
Princess Alexandra	Cambridge -		367	83	Friend in Need -	Littleport -	633	166	
Widows' Protection	Ditto -		2,027	123	Providence - -	Soham -	1,445	118	
Merton Hall - -	Ditto -		1,789	149	Evening Star -	Stretham -	192	95	
Unanimity - - -	Ditto -		122	51	Star of Bethlehem	Ditto -	435	97	
Good Samaritan -	Ditto -		1,283	168	Orient - - -	Wisbech -	1,133	119	
Earl Fitzwilliam -	Ditto -		725	189	Society of Females :				
King William -	Chatteris -		288	68	Ancient Shepherdesses	Ely - - -	70	69	
George - - -	Ditto -		1,630	124	Lodges, Order Unknown :				
Prince of Wales -	Chesterton -		286	34	Foundation of Friend-	Cambridge -	116	39	
Bright Harbinger -	Cottenham -		799	118	ship.				
Prince of Wales -	Doddington		536	67	Peaceful Brothers	Milton -	86	-	
Rock of Hope -	Ely - - -		1,363	119					
Victoria - - -	Harston -		167	69					
Oxford - - -	Leverington		247	28					
Earl of Hardwicke	Linton -		1,660	100					

CHESHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 697 Amount of Funds - - - £. 284,320
Number of Returns received - - 405 Number of Members - - - 72,870

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
Provident and Friendly	Acton -	516	164	Mutual Medical Aid -	Macclesfield	55	1,660
Friendly - - -	Alderley	3,346	298	Peace and Union -	Ditto	3,381	-
Ditto - - -	Allostock	124	58	Philanthropic Union -	Nantwich	285	-
Astbury and Lawton	Astbury	6,047	295	Friendly Knot -	Ditto	311	-
Friendly Institution.				Pleur-de-Lis Friendly	Newton	404	787
Friendly - - -	Barrow	421	99	Economical - -	Newton Moor	291	59
United Benevolent	Bickerton	77	26	Poynton and Worth -	Poynton	1,194	-
Locomotive Steam En-	Birkenhead	80	44	Union Friendly -	Rainow	1,013	-
ginemen and Fire-				Church of England	Rode (North)	2,238	312
men's.				Friendly.			
Young Amicable -	Higher Bun-	124	116	Duke's Club - -	Runcorn	1,605	280
	bury.			Temperate - -	Sandbach	822	-
St. George's Guild -	Carrington	1,668	156	Tabernacle Male	Stockport	930	107
Economical - -	Chester	837	50	Christian Friendly.			
Cestrian Tontine -	Ditto	15	64	Wesleyan Philan-	Ditto	1,349	132
Constitutional Friendly	Ditto	87	-	thropic.			
London and North	Ditto	224	193	Tradesmen's Bene-	Tarporley	211	18
Western Railway				volent.			
Servants' Friendly.				Benefit - - -	Tranmere	77	101
Locomotive Steam	Ditto	507	71	Friendly - - -	Upton	584	-
Enginemen's, &c.				Independent - -	Wallasey	1,038	281
Friendly - - -				Benefit - - -	Weaverham	904	94
Friendly - - -	Chorley	1,881	159	Universal Friendly	Wildboar-	484	98
Ditto - - -	Church Min-	490	77		clough.		
	shull.			Annual Provident -	Winsford	529	141
Brotherly - - -	Coddington	1,096	144				
Friendly Dividend -	Congleton	264	-				
Locomotive Steam En-	Crewe	1,083	193				
ginemen and Fire-							
men's.							
Friendly - - -	Dodleston	918	91				
Astley Deep Pit Acci-	Dukinfield	168	-				
dent.							
Friendly - - -	Ditto	588	-				
Ditto - - -	Eastham	2,589	240				
Mount Hermon Benefit	Grappenhall	1,330	116				
Provident - - -	Hazel Grove	1,368	3,376				
Economical Sick and	Ditto	1,995	530				
Burial.							
Sick and Burial -	Ditto	183	134				
Philanthropic Sick	Ditto	410	82				
and Burial.							
Men's Friendly - -	High Lane	507	63				
Gun Friendly - - -	Hollingworth	3,090	-				
Friendly - - -	Ince	342	-				
Benevolent - - -	Kirby (West)	1,180	205				
Peace and Union -	Langley	430	43				
Loyal Union - - -	Macclesfield	1,269	266				
Licensed Victuallers'	Ditto	250	53				
Benevolent Fund							
Association.							
Church of England	Ditto	7,879	1,000				
Friendly.							

Ancient Order of Foresters:

Court 229	-	-	Altrincham	1,745	413
" 1,198	-	-	Ditto	761	-
" 745	-	-	Antrobus	1,722	-
" 1,391	-	-	Ashton-on-	826	165
			Mersey.		
" 2,128	-	-	Audlem	1,569	236
" 2,098	-	-	Baguley	684	109
" 1,083	-	-	Barnton	892	181
" 340	-	-	Ditto	1,208	290
" 1,676	-	-	Betchton	1,072	188
" 2,095	-	-	Birkenhead	1,145	121
" 705	-	-	Ditto	488	-
" 892	-	-	Bollington	2,696	250
" 594	-	-	Ditto	1,626	-
" 2,567	-	-	Ditto	150	68
" 93	-	-	Bredbury	597	201
" 2,462	-	-	Ditto	259	79
" 1,983	-	-	Brinksway	294	-
			(Higher).		
" 21	-	-	Broadbot-	789	159
			tom.		
" 2,005	-	-	Cale Green	260	76

CHESHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—cont ^d .					Ancient Order of Foresters—cont ^d .				
Court	1,982	-	£.		Court	2,259	-	£.	
"	1,614	-	581	86	"	253	-	508	-
"	411	-	1,221	415	"	3,718	-	1,058	188
"	1,591	-	1,190	208	"	43	-	30	28
"	1,605	-	1,623	250	"	1,004	-	35	36
"	2,197	-	412	-	"	1,662	-	136	57
"	1,199	-	229	84	"	665	-	180	45
"	788	-	541	258	"	3,637	-	658	154
"	1,182	-	1,119	273	"	938	-	190	-
"	1,556	-	112	103	"	1,365	-	1,180	249
"	2,622	-	2,744	535	"	69	-	471	103
"	4,857	-	939	233	"	309	-	802	-
"	816	-	341	115	"	909	-	468	103
"	105	-	402	104	"	452	-	410	113
"	547	-	893	-	"	787	-	1,936	243
"	619	-	866	251	"		-	319	129
"	1,613	-	Dunham Massey.	375	184	"		1,082	191
"	980	-	Ellesmere Port	110	80	"		2,614	296
"	290	-	Goostrey	781	152	District :			
"	470	-	Hale Barns	637	119	Altrincham and	Altrincham	848	-
"	817	-	Hall Green	1,437	234	Lymm, A.O.F.			
"	647	-	Haslington	3,674	537	Chester and Dunham-	Chester	1,752	-
"	581	-	Hazle Grove	120	81	o'th'-Hill, A.O.F.			
"	60	-	High Leigh	699	122	Staleybridge, ditto	Staleybridge	273	-
"	56	-	Hollingworth	192	91	Stockport, ditto	Stockport	210	-
"	621	-	Ditto	107	37	Wilmslow, ditto	Wilmslow	347	-
"	314	-	Holmes Chapel.	1,097	202				
"	315	-	Hyde	173	108	Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :			
"	Star of Temperance.	-	Ditto	27	-	Lodge :			
"	1,378	-	Ditto	99	18	Hope of the Village	Acton	933	120
"	247	-	Knutsford	1,111	165	Woodhouse	Ditto	627	93
"	957	-	Lymm	1,001	228	Lord Belgrave	Aldford	1,107	101
"	142	-	Marple	693	120	Earl of Stamford	Altrincham	1,574	366
"	2,475	-	Ditto	95	14	Travellers' Rest	Appleton	415	49
"	280	-	Marston	712	164	Booth Grey	Ashton	283	84
"	485	-	Middlewich	1,225	235	Brooks	Ashton-upon-Mersey.	211	71
"	1,677	-	Mobberley	3,216	301	Sir Philip Egerton	Astbury	422	74
"	663	-	Mow Cop	398	-	Victoria	Audlem	936	95
"	734	-	Nantwich	3,173	429	Heart of Oak	Lower Bebington.	1,166	126
"	1,616	-	Neston	702	93	Earl of Chester	Birkenhead	759	64
"	587	-	Newton	99	58	Britannia	Ditto	301	64
"	1,788	-	Ditto	285	57	Star of Providence	Ditto	995	136
"	1,014	-	Ditto	43	55	Hope and Anchor	Ditto	196	15
"	515	-	Norley	913	102	Perseverance	Ditto	1,541	191
"	756	-	Over	557	153	Laurel Wreath	Ditto	745	72
"	3,587	-	Lower Pe- over.	1,051	175	Fountain of Friend- ship.	Bollington	1,200	140
"	429	-	Portwood	135	91	Heart of Oak	Ditto	47	23
"	815	-	Runcorn	1,363	160	Hibernian	Bredbury	513	189
"	3,799	-	Saughton	525	119	Blooming Rose	Broadbottom	755	138
"	536	-	Sandbach	317	-	Prince Albert	Bunbury	1,373	290
"	4,502	-	Stockport	457	73	Deva	Chester	2,105	196
"	185	-	Ditto	58	-	Victoria	Ditto	4,293	556
"	174	-	Ditto	77	-	Sons of Cestria	Ditto	421	109
"	1,661	-	Ditto	249	86	Heart of Oak	Ditto	1,767	227
		-	Ditto	675	68	Good Shepherd	Compstall Bridge.	787	186

CHESHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
London Independent Order of Odd Fellows:					Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:				
Lodge:			£.		Lodge:		£.		
Saint John's - -	Congleton -		984	-	Shepherds of Alsager	Alsager -	167	57	
					Shepherds on the Hill.	Higher Be- bington.	292	140	
					May Flower of Wirral.	Birkenhead -	298	108	
					Friend in Need -	Ditto -	186	109	
					Crook and Plaid -	Ditto -	115	62	
					Mistletoe Bough -	Ditto -	150	-	
					Shepherds' Delight	Ditto -	175	-	
					Pride of Birkenhead	Ditto -	161	-	
					Good Samaritan -	Ditto -	68	59	
					Rising the Rock -	Ditto -	267	114	
					Angels' Progress -	Ditto -	40	43	
					Bold Venture -	Gee Cross -	156	67	
					Pride of Hoylake -	Hoylake -	63	70	
					Pride of the Village	Hyde -	63	43	
					Albert - -	Ditto -	66	45	
					Shepherds' Delight	Kingsley -	128	44	
					Shepherds' Rest -	Liscard -	219	74	
					Bucton Castle -	Mossley -	103	84	
					Friendly Home -	New Ferry -	377	-	
					Shepherds' Tent -	Runcorn -	149	92	
					Shepherds' Refuge	Seacombe -	51	-	
					Noah's Ark - -	Staleybridge	146	121	
					Honest Shepherd -	Ditto -	66	-	
					William Shakespeare	Ditto -	62	43	
					Contented Shepherds	Stockport -	408	150	
					Improvement -	Whaleybridge	795	128	
					River Dee - -	Willaston -	158	57	
Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows:					Order of Rechabites:				
Lodge:					Tent:				
Ackers - - -	Wheelock -		296	-	Star - - -	Crewe -	314	78	
					103 - - -	Ellesmere Port	31	-	
					Delight of Frodsham	Frodsham -	41	52	
					Hope of the Future	Kelsall -	83	75	
					Lily of the Valley -	Norley -	215	-	
					315 - - -	Northwich -	3	-	
					25 - - -	Sale -	4	9	
					959 - - -	Staleybridge	66	14	
					Young Man's Guide	Winsford -	325	-	
					Anchor of Hope -	-	373	86	
Order of Druids:					Order of Juvenile Rechabites:				
Lodge:					Tent:				
Prince Albert -	Birkenhead -		480	114	Pride of Birkenhead	Birkenhead -	16	9	
Pride of Birkenhead	Ditto -		543	141	Ordish - - -	Ditto -	9	8	
Bud of Hope -	Ditto -		35	48					
Perseverance -	Ditto -		450	171					
Pride of Wirral -	Ditto -		54	16					
Unity - - -	Ditto -		214	110					
Morpeth - - -	Ditto -		344	136					
Rising Sun -	New Brighton		108	36					
Pride of Brom- borough.	Bromborough		346	51					
George - - -	Chester -		50	33					
Britannia, No. 1	Crewe -		1,834	297					
Davenham - -	Davenham -		115	38					
659 - - -	Macclesfield		284	57					
Waterman's -	Northwich -		19	22					
Cheshire Friend	Partington -		586	-					
4 - - -	Ditto -		127	33					
Pride of Chester	Saltney -		3	3					
Pride of Tranmere	Tranmere -		138	114					
Crewe District, O. D.	Crewe -		830	-					
Stockport ditto ditto	Stockport -		249	-					
Wirral - ditto ditto	Wirral -		1,107	-					
Modern Druids:					Sons of Temperance:				
Lodge:					Division:				
Maiden Queen -	Frodsham -		439	101	Perseverance -	Altrincham -	113	70	
-	Hazel Grove		946	187	Earl of Chester -	Chester -	51	23	
					Morning Star -	Handley -	35	13	
					Sincerity -	Hyde -	207	103	
					Life Boat's Crew -	Runcorn -	40	93	
Ancient Order of Shepherds:									
Sanctuary:									
Nelson - - -	Altrincham -		130	82					
Coronation -	Bollington -		32	42					
Westminster -	Chester -		107	67					
Eaton - - -	Congleton -		309	190					
Cholmondeley -	Knutsford -		208	52					
Oak Sapling -	Macclesfield		47	33					
Success to the Salt Trade.	Marston -		94	66					
Plough and Flail -	Mobberley -		38	52					
Warren de Tabley -	Peover (Lower)		90	38					
Poor Man's Friend	Sandbach -		462	69					
Defence - - -	Tarporley -		114	74					

CHESHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Free Gardeners :					Societies for Burials—continued.			£.	
Lodge:		£.			Ancient District Burial.	Shepherds' Juvenile	Staleybridge	284	895
Sunflower - - Hyde - -	65	62			Burial - - - -	Stockport -	45	1,076	
Laurel Grove - - Macclesfield	295	124			Philanthropic - -	Styal - -	271	599	
Yew Tree - - Mottram St. Andrew.	514	86			No. 1, General Inde- pendent.	Sutton -	339	-	
Ivy - - - Prestbury -	400	31							
Bud of Hope - Sandbach -	2,303	164							
Societies for Burials :					Societies of Females :				
Grand United Order of Odd Fellows District.	Birkenhead -	12	-		Friendly - - -	Barthomley -	758	-	
Union No. 1 - - Bollington -	333	4,280			Ditto - - -	Farndon -	1,583	112	
Ditto, No. 2 - - Ditto -	77	220			Ditto - - -	Halton -	778	-	
Economical - - Dukinfield -	27	51			Ditto - - -	High Lane -	424	49	
Old Chapel - - Ditto -	128	170			Provident - - -	Ince -	331	-	
Prudential - - Gatley -	374	3,019			Friendly - - -	Knutsford -	2,094	121	
Burial - - - Hazel Grove	324	229			Ditto - - -	Lymm -	205	-	
Philanthropic - - Hyde -	3,879	-			Benefit - - -	Ditto -	423	42	
Burial - - - Langley -	544	408			Female Rechabites -	Norley -	16	30	
General - - - Macclesfield	715	-			Lawton and Odd Rode.	Odd Rode -	4,545	293	
No. 1, General - - Ditto -	1,468	7,000			Philanthropic - -	Stockport -	471	31	
United Friendly - Ditto -	233	993			Friendly - - -	Tattenhall -	210	-	
Independent - - Ditto -	46	199			Young Female Be- nefit.	Weaverham	1,098	60	
Ancient Free Gardeners' District.	Ditto -	270	429		Lavender - - -	Wheelock -	230	93	
Grand United Order of Odd Fellows District.	Ditto -	33	-		Societies of Sunday Scholars :				
Macclesfield, Sutton, and Huddersfield No. 2.	Ditto -	1,476	-		National School Club	Davenham -	31	9	
Staley Family - - Millbrook -	918	5,228			Church Sunday School	Disley -	494	76	
Provident - - - Marple -	24	56			St. Thomas's National Sunday School.	Stockport -	237	18	
Oddfellows District, M. U.	Nantwich -	51	-		Societies, Order Unknown :				
Friendly - - - Romiley -	833	2,458			Lodge:				
Victoria - - - Staleybridge	97	-			Solomon - - -	Hazle Grove	118	63	
					Noah's Ark - -	Romiley -	164	48	

CORNWALL.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 211
 Number of Returns received - - 93

Amount of Funds - - - £. 68,666
 Number of Members - - - 10,801

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:			£.		Ancient Order of Foresters— <i>contd.</i>			£.	
Friendly - - -	Altarnum -	549	125		Court 3,719 - - -	Lostwithiel -	565	65	
Union - - -	Antony -	1,862	128		" 3,943 - - -	Mevagissey -	93	38	
Mutual Assistance -	Bodmin -	126	-		" 4,873 - - -	Mullion -	421	-	
Friendly - - -	Boscastle -	249	41		" 5,349 - - -	New Quay -	204	102	
Philanthropic - -	Budehaven -	90	74		" 3,669 - - -	Padstow -	462	122	
Tradesmen's Union -	Callington -	167	58		" 4,181 - - -	Penryn -	962	-	
Benefit - - -	Camelford -	629	198		" 3,707 - - -	Penzance -	1,729	255	
Philanthropic - -	Constantine -	314	102		" 4,739 - - -	Perranwharf -	468	104	
Friendly - - -	Gerrans -	154	74		" 4,386 - - -	Polperro -	40	-	
Ditto - - -	Hessenford -	619	-		" 3,908 - - -	Redruth -	494	136	
Dolphin Friendly -	Launceston -	410	37		" 4,014 - - -	Roche -	127	88	
United Britons' Pro- vident.	Ditto -	295	-		" 4,149 - - -	St. Cleer -	210	30	
Rilla Mill Union -	Linkinhorne -	235	58		" 4,131 - - -	St. Colomb Major.	435	91	
New Friendly - -	Liskeard -	831	155		" 4,066 - - -	St. Mawes -	647	201	
East and West Looe Friendly.	Looe (East) -	1,032	270		" 3,859 - - -	Saltash -	193	75	
St. Peter's Benefit -	Newlyn -	857	114		" 4,613 - - -	Stratton -	644	133	
United Beneficial -	Padstow -	1,096	100		" 3,470 - - -	Truro -	1,365	255	
Teetotal - - -	Ditto -	694	55		" 3,829 - - -	Wadebridge -	678	131	
Annuitant - - -	Penzance -	2,288	-		Juvenile Foresters -	St. Austell -	8	-	
Philanthropic - -	South Pether- win.	1,446	148		Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:				
Friendly - - -	Pillaton -	214	69		Lodge:				
Ditto - - -	Porkellis -	74	45		Molesworth - - -	Bodmin -	209	76	
Ditto - - -	Quethiock -	673	199		Basset - - -	Camborne -	1,486	244	
Provident - - -	St. Allen -	165	113		Camel and Bottreux	Camelford -	822	194	
Caradon Miners and Mechanics'.	St. Cleer -	1,392	251		Florence Nightin- gale.	Chacewater -	784	110	
New Friendly - -	St. Columb -	1,070	-		Robartes - - -	Devoran -	975	160	
Tradesman's Benefit -	St. Just -	1,107	62		Falmouth - - -	Falmouth -	3,603	476	
Poor Man's - - -	Ditto -	1,403	184		Bud of Hope - -	Grampond -	105	45	
Friendly - - -	St. Mellion -	321	146		St. Aubyn - - -	Hayle -	94	63	
Ditto - - -	St. Stephen's -	415	105		Duke of Cornwall -	Helston -	1,545	252	
Tradesmen's and Far- mers'.	Stratton -	1,152	173		Unity - - -	Launceston -	927	182	
Labourers' - - -	Ditto -	601	145		Union - - -	Liskeard -	955	216	
Friendly - - -	Tideford -	246	73		Fört - - -	New Quay -	893	172	
Ditto - - -	Tintagel -	395	121		Star of the West -	Penryn -	2,761	250	
Union - - -	Veryan -	1,533	143		Queen's Own -	Penzance -	3,960	261	
Friendly - - -	Wendron -	963	196		Cornubian -	Redruth -	1,888	246	
Ancient Order of Foresters:					St. Agnes - - -	St. Agnes -	1,467	173	
Court 4,240 - - -	Bodmin -	409	114		Pride of Cornwall -	St. Austell -	409	72	
" 3,600 - - -	Callington -	399	58		St. Germans - -	St. Germans	233	53	
" 4,998 - - -	Camelford -	166	85		Link of Friend- ship.	Saltash -	348	64	
" 3,754 - - -	Falmouth -	1,643	354		St. James - - -	Tregony -	481	71	
" 4,184 - - -	Fowey -	1,103	317		Tywarnhayle - -	Truro -	333	99	
" 3,843 - - -	Hayle -	602	191		Lannarth - - -	Ditto -	96	51	
" 3,971 - - -	Liskeard -	695	106		Temple of Peace -	Ditto -	3,212	346	
					Juvenile Oddfel- lows.	Redruth -	88	43	

CORNWALL.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Shepherds :					Sons of Temperance :			£.	
Sanctuary :		£.			Falmouth Section -	Falmouth -	175	-	
Pendennis - - -	Falmouth -	129	65		Society of Females :				
3,843 - - -	Hayle - -	29	26		New Female Friendly	Cawsand -	134	-	
Star of Roseland -	St. Mawes -	24	-		Society, Order Unknown :				
One and All - -	Truro - -	61	-		-	-	121	38	

CUMBERLAND.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	- -	159	Amount of Funds	- - -	£. 68,133
Number of Returns received	- -	97	Number of Members	- - -	12,242

Friendly Societies :					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :				
Loyal - - -	Bewcastle -	246	44		Lodge :				
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Fire- men's.	Carlisle -	1,391	129		Ploughman's -	Abbey -	865	61	
Cumberland Union -	Ditto -	7	-		Cumberland Farmers	Aikton -	857	50	
Chesterton and Glass- house Collieries.	Chesterton -	31	-		Greenwich -	Alston -	784	102	
Gargill Gate Friendly	Gargill -	208	198		Widow's Defender -	Beckermel -	367	54	
Friendly - - -	Lamplugh -	1,108	140		Lyne Side -	Bolton Fell -	1,408	110	
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Fire- men's.	Whitehaven -	267	48		Cumberland Miners	Bolton -	334	53	
Shipwrights' - -	Ditto -	119	59		Scale Force -	Bracken- thwaite.	709	69	
Ancient Order of Foresters :					Coledale -	Braithwaite -	245	28	
Court 5,577 - -	Aspatria -	118	86		Brampton -	Brampton -	3,022	248	
" - - -	Brampton -	516	75		Burgh Marsh -	Burgh -	784	49	
" 4,383 - -	Carlisle -	122	152		Saint Mungo -	Caldbeck -	1,847	223	
" 4,630 - -	Ditto -	109	120		City of Carlisle	Carlisle -	2,073	394	
" 4,384 - -	Ditto -	222	209		Waterloo -	Ditto -	188	49	
" 766 - -	Ditto -	113	112		Cumberland -	Ditto -	753	116	
" 1,422 - -	Egremont -	543	190		Vale of Eden -	Ditto -	64	45	
" 611 - -	Keswick -	645	101		Solway -	Ditto -	58	27	
" 878 - -	Maryport -	1,254	-		Northern Solway	Port Carlisle	911	59	
" 5,716 - -	Oughterside	136	128		Hematite -	Cleator Moor	353	134	
" 564 - -	Penrith -	771	252		Cocker -	Cockermouth	491	108	
" 1,491 - -	Whitehaven	587	379		St. Mary -	Cummersdale	495	45	
" 952 - -	Wigton -	379	110		(Low).				
" 930 - -	Workington	648	249		Caldew -	Dalston -	1,897	204	
Juvenile Foresters	Carlisle -	55	150		Earl of Egremont -	Egremont -	3,347	379	
					Mountain Pride	Emerdale Bridge	828	144	
					Greysouthen Pride	Greysouthen	240	23	
					Duke of Norfolk	Greystock -	1,049	77	
					Curwens -	Harrington -	173	81	
					Edward Lewis	Hensingham	90	62	
					Ellen Side -	Ireby -	797	82	
					Eden -	Kirkoswald -	229	119	
					Excelsior -	Maryport	335	162	

CUMBERLAND.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.					Rechabites—continued.				
Lodge :			£.		Tent :			£.	
Helvellyn - - -	Patterdale -	1,161	83		Solway - - -	Maryport	482	172	
Beacon - - -	Penrith -	5,609	376		Ebenezer - - -	Whitehaven	86	-	
St. Bega - - -	St. Bee's -	419	100		Whitehaven - -	Ditto	719	116	
Albion - - -	Silloth -	251	42		Lebanon - - -	Ditto	1,361	106	
Torken - - -	Thursby -	310	53		- - -	Workington	418	132	
Village Pride -	Whitehaven	29	52						
Miners' - - -	Ditto -	273	101						
Solway - - -	Ditto -	5,435	926		Order of Mechanics :				
Helvellyn - -	Ditto -	225	129		Lodge :				
Whitehaven - -	Ditto -	475	153		Braemar - - -	Broadmoor -	105	86	
Heart of Oak -	Wigton -	2,357	201		Bewcastle - -	Bewcastle -	246	47	
Cumberland Miners'	Ditto -	339	53		Rising Sun - -	Cleator Moor	545	268	
Victoria - - -	Workington	485	280		Corney Benevolent	Corney -	370	96	
Grand United Odd Fellows :					Scawfell - - -	Eskdale -	769	160	
Lodge :					Border Chieftain -	Longtown -	1,309	-	
- - -	Millom -	570	98		Millom Castle -	Millom -	792	502	
Ancient Order of Shepherds :					Inglewood - -	Penrith -	174	28	
Sanctuary 766 - -			Carlisle -	15	80	Black Combe -	Silecroft -	69	42
Order of Druids :					Mutual - - -	Whitehaven	534	-	
Lodge :					Free Gardeners :				
Victoria City - -	Carlisle -	345	102		Lodge :				
- - -	Penrith -	1,873	-		Flower of the Peak	Calver -	749	-	
Rechabites :					Green Bank - -	Harrington -	42	44	
Tent :					Cherry Tree - -	Whitehaven	137	168	
Midian - - -	Cleator Moor	266	-		Societies for Burials :				
Derwent Side -	Cockermouth	67	24		St. Patrick's Guild	Carlisle -	230	364	
Onward - - -	Denham -	20	26		Friendly - - -	Ditto -	1,398	-	
Israel - - -	Harrington -	287	26		Friendly - - -	Dalston -	649	560	
					Tarnwadling - -	High Hesket	742	100	
					Burial - - -	Houghton -	208	58	

DERBYSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - -	622	Amount of Funds - - -	£. 222,516
Number of Returns received - - -	376	Number of Members - - -	49,837

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
		£.				£.	
Friendly - - -	Alfreton -	303	57	Miners' - - -	Newhall -	39	12
Albion - - -	Ditto -	319	119	Equitable - - -	Ditto -	25	43
Friendly - - -	Ashbourne -	298	85	Miners' Refuge - - -	Ditto -	287	176
Ditto - - -	Ashford -	1,030	68	St. Thomas's - - -	Normanton	336	97
Benign Benefit - - -	Beeley -	698	114		(South).		
Friendly - - -	Birchwood -	524	264	Old Friendly - - -	Norton -	1,258	62
Robin Hood - - -	Blackwell -	220	35	Equitable and Provident	Ockbrook -	2,487	139
King's Head Friendly	Bonsall -	570	50	Friendly - - -	Ditto -	4,311	278
Union Benefit - - -	Brampton Moor	96	47	Sick - - -	Pilsley -	85	60
Benevolent - - -	Brassington -	565	-	Perseverance - - -	Pinxton -	147	100
Hopton and Carsington	Carsington -	461	53	Benefit - - -	Ripley -	650	127
New Club - - -	Chinley -	899	-	Chapel Friendly - - -	Sandiacre -	1,088	135
Mechanics', Artizans', &c.	Church Gresley	110	48	Friendly Institution -	Sawley -	1,167	67
Miners' Hope Sick and	Ditto -	50	216	Iron Works Benevolent	Sheepbridge	619	-
Accident.				Benefit - - -	Somercotes -	88	-
Granville Colliery -	Ditto -	346	200	Friendly - - -	Sparrowpit -	455	36
Mutual Benefit - - -	Clay Cross -	134	28	Ditto - - -	Spondon -	3,057	285
Friendly - - -	Clown -	299	130	Amicable - - -	Stapenhill -	93	12
New - - -	Codnor -	224	-	Ebenezer Benefit. -	Staveley -	359	154
Friendly - - -	Ditto -	306	105	United Benefit - - -	Stonebroom -	49	32
Mutual Aid - - -	Ditto -	200	92	Union - - -	Swanwick -	580	82
Pioneer Juvenile -	Ditto -	4	25	Ditto - - -	Thorpe -	1,455	-
New Inn Friendly	Ditto -	94	-	Independent Dissen-	Tibshelf -	48	154
Benefit - - -	Cotmanhay -	303	112	tients.			
Friendly - - -	Crich -	982	184	Friendly - - -	Ticknall -	945	-
Philanthropic. - - -	Cromford -	806	80	Help-in-Need - - -	Whittington	4	43
Provident - - -	Ditto -	725	69	Friendly - - -	Whitwell -	418	101
Friendly - - -	Dale Abbey -	2,379	108	Ditto - - -	Wingfield	452	103
Old Friendly - - -	Darley Bridge	484	56		(South).		
Victoria - - -	Derby -	180	70	Lodge of Liberty -	Wirksworth -	931	58
Christian - - -	Ditto -	862	82				
Midland Railway Co. -	Ditto -	11,363	11,000				
Friendly - - -	Draycott -	241	65				
Friendly Sick - - -	Dronfield -	1,157	142				
Locomotive Steam En-	Eaton (Long)	85	72				
ginemen's and Fire-							
men's.							
Old Friendly - - -	Eckington -	128	27	Court 5,317 - - -	Alfreton -	118	84
Benefit - - -	Edensor -	2,472	-	" 1,947 - - -	Ashbourne -	713	171
Protestant Benefit -	Hadfield -	7	69	" 2,445 - - -	Bamford -	257	70
Friendly - - -	Hallam (West)	138	69	" 2,769 - - -	Belper -	273	126
Wesleyan - - -	Heanor -	461	-	" 823 - - -	Bugsworth -	701	96
Nag's Head - - -	Ditto -	187	62	" 1,972 - - -	Buxton -	1,461	102
Marpool Chapel Benefit	Ditto -	1,183	151	" 3,741 - - -	Carsington -	401	72
Temple of Truth - -	Higham -	367	-	" 550 - - -	Chesterfield -	333	65
Hulland Ward - - -	Hulland -	792	69	" 5,282 - - -	Church Gresley	100	85
Friendly - - -	Kirk Ireton -	1,124	-	" 2,974 - - -	Clay Cross -	221	135
Labourers' Protection	Matlock -	596	100	" 2,587 - - -	Ditto -	207	105
Miners' Hope - - -	Measham -	162	201	" 1,548 - - -	Derby -	1,491	433
Friendly - - -	Monyash -	678	70	" 2,506 - - -	Ditto -	480	192
British Oak - - -	Mosbro' -	161	-	" 1,701 - - -	Ditto -	1,148	321
Friendly - - -	Mugginton -	603	61	" 2,858 - - -	Ditto -	251	129
				" 1,329 - - -	Ditto -	829	242
				" 3,315 - - -	Ditto -	111	-

Ancient Order of Foresters :

Court 5,317 - - -	Alfreton -	118	84
" 1,947 - - -	Ashbourne -	713	171
" 2,445 - - -	Bamford -	257	70
" 2,769 - - -	Belper -	273	126
" 823 - - -	Bugsworth -	701	96
" 1,972 - - -	Buxton -	1,461	102
" 3,741 - - -	Carsington -	401	72
" 550 - - -	Chesterfield -	333	65
" 5,282 - - -	Church Gresley	100	85
" 2,974 - - -	Clay Cross -	221	135
" 2,587 - - -	Ditto -	207	105
" 1,548 - - -	Derby -	1,491	433
" 2,506 - - -	Ditto -	480	192
" 1,701 - - -	Ditto -	1,148	321
" 2,858 - - -	Ditto -	251	129
" 1,329 - - -	Ditto -	829	242
" 3,315 - - -	Ditto -	111	-

DERBYSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—continued.					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				
			£.					£.	
Court 4,573	-	Derby	208	130	Lodge:				
" 2,690	-	Dronfield	778	195	Terra Firma	-	Chesterfield	246	-
" 4,626	-	Eckington	105	104	Amicable	-	Ditto	526	186
" 2,160	-	Edale	867	60	Evening Star	-	Ditto	72	16
" 1,722	-	Fritchley	500	135	King William the	-	Ditto	586	-
" 2,493	-	Glossop	132	25	Fourth.				
" 2,403	-	Ditto	589	44	Scarsdale	-	Ditto	221	-
" 70	-	Ditto	1,954	277	Walmesley and Peto	-	Ditto	109	52
" 1,279	-	Ditto	643	84	Bowden	-	Clown	135	47
" 1,878	-	Hadfield	549	107	Colville	-	Cotton	223	40
" 1,582	-	Hayfield	1,056	145	Strangers' Refugo	-	Crich Bridge	580	186
" 4,260	-	Heanor	188	183	Harmonican	-	Darley Dale	1,763	156
" 4,731	-	Kirk Ireton	104	-	Spring of Love	-	Derby	3,095	562
" 5,609	-	Litchurch	45	55	Engine Drivers'	-	Ditto	448	151
" 92	-	Ludworth	826	98	Retreat.				
" 4,499	-	Marsh Lane	103	-	Good Samaritan	-	Ditto	1,467	208
" 5,038	-	Measham	161	62	Britons' Pride	-	Ditto	332	179
" 256	-	New Mills	2,369	370	Good Intent	-	Ditto	972	286
" 1,647	-	Somercotes	693	275	Queen Victoria	-	Ditto	144	81
" 4,820	-	Spondon	253	91	Earl of Harrington	-	Ditto	568	174
" 5,578	-	Stanton	54	60	Trafalgar	-	Ditto	251	137
" 2,591	-	Staveley	522	205	King George the	-	Ditto	2,015	328
" 4,245	-	Ditto	238	84	Fourth.				
" 3,217	-	Tupton Moor	141	66	Traveller's Rest	-	Ditto	1,001	366
" 4,946	-	Whittington	163	103	Pares	-	Draycott	1,021	132
" 2,930	-	Ditto	394	203	Manchester Unity	-	Dronfield	1,506	262
Glossop Dale District		Glossop	383	-	Hand of Charity	-	Ditto	908	121
A.O.F.					Colville	-	Duffield	836	152
Bagthorpe District		Heanor	623	-	Victoria	-	Eaton (Long)	374	206
A.O.F.					Promoter of Peace	-	Eckington	175	108
Juvenile Foresters		Ditto	32	76	Faithful Shepherd	-	Elton	595	83
Widows' and Orphans'		Glossop	213	125	Duke of Wellington	-	Etwall	805	155
Fund A.O.F., Glos-					Temple of Odd Fel-	-	Glossop	1,109	63
sop and Mottram					lowship.				
Districts.					Queen Victoria	-	Ditto	564	68
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:					Britons' Glory	-	Ditto	1,785	135
Lodge:					Morning Star	-	Ditto	1,475	173
Prince Edwin	-	Alfreton	317	35	Prince Regent	-	Ditto	3,752	393
Holden	-	Aston-upon-	1,867	199	Clio	-	Ditto	1,867	205
		Trent.			Key	-	Ditto	663	135
Devonshire	-	Bakewell	1,968	267	Britannia	-	Greenhill	804	96
Invincible	-	Baslow	2,666	260	Rose of Sharon	-	Hathersage	2,605	205
Royal Oak	-	Beighton	1,069	116	Hand of Friend-	-	Hagus Bar	271	97
Bud of Hope	-	Bonsall	1,640	177	ship.				
Trinity	-	Brackenfield	299	59	Lily of the Valley	-	Hayfield	2,295	302
Welcome Traveller	-	Bradwell	1,312	113	King of Prussia	-	Heanor	929	91
of the Peak.					St. Swithin	-	Holmsfield	458	122
Duke of Devonshire	-	Brampton	156	80	Earl of Burlington	-	Holy Moorside	555	101
Miners	-	Brinington	207	97	Rose of Britain	-	Hucklow	1,042	111
Duke of Devonshire	-	Buxton	2,549	171	(Great).				
Earl Manvers	-	Calow	170	-	British Queen	-	Ilkerton	221	110
Queen Victoria	-	Castleton	840	63	Earl Grey	-	Ditto	1,786	264
Charity	-	Chapel-en-le-	352	136	King William the	-	Ironville	771	92
		Frith.			Fourth.				
Rising Sun	-	Charlesworth	755	164	Stanhope	-	Kilburne	739	80
Crewe and Harper	-	Chellaston	528	130	Archangel	-	Killamarsh	430	172
Clarence	-	Chesterfield	617	50	Farmers' Glory	-	Kniveton	499	33
Marquess of Hart-	-	Ditto	313	77	Traveller's Rest	-	Ludworth	776	67
ington.					Colville	-	Lullington	221	40
					Mundy	-	Mackworth	862	194

DERBYSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.		
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.					Grand United Order of Odd Fellows—continued.						
Lodge:			£.		Lodge:			£.			
Good Samaritan	-	Marple Bridge	3,060	381	Byron	-	-	Eckington	-	47	8
Devonshire	-	Matlock Bath	503	51	Manor	-	-	Glossop	-	536	115
Victoria	-	Matlock	911	134	Granby	-	-	Ilkeston	-	140	161
Convenience	-	Mellor	756	148	Prince of Wales	-	-	Ditto	-	161	87
Earl of Chesterfield	-	Midway	1,110	153	Miller Mundy	-	-	Ditto	-	96	-
British Oak	-	Newhall	173	140	Pride of Litchurch	-	-	Litchurch	-	158	82
Rose of Sharon	-	New Mills	2,619	375	Victoria	-	-	Ditto	-	56	38
Laurel and Crown	-	Parwich	655	105	Inkerman	-	-	Longston	-	822	126
Sir Francis Burdett	-	Repton	932	93				(Great).			
William IV.	-	Ditto	549	90	St. John's	-	-	Marehay	-	59	56
Jackson	-	Shirland	75	-	Alma	-	-	Newhall	-	19	38
Sitwell	-	Smalley	1,162	104	Birks	-	-	Renishaw	-	60	93
Alfreton Iron Works	-	Somercotes	180	75	Golden Rule	-	-	Ridings	-	235	56
Working Man's	-	Spondon	73	24	Des Voeux and Gres-	-	-	Rosliston	-	261	140
Friend.					ley.						
Salt	-	Stapenhill	263	82	Hearts of Oak	-	-	Somercotes	-	262	135
Victoria	-	Staveley	1,021	178	Pride of Staveley	-	-	Staveley	-	775	158
Buckston	-	Sutton - on - the-Hill.	362	49	Prince of Wales	-	-	Swadlincote	-	69	130
Adventurers of the	-	Taddington	903	85	Strangers' Refuge	-	-	Unstone	-	70	41
Peak.					Whiteley Wood	-	-	Wardwick	-	53	23
Offspring of Hope	-	Tansley	937	149	Star of Wirksworth	-	-	Wirksworth	-	167	47
Lily of the Valley	-	Unstone	245	129	Granville	-	-	Woodville	-	505	162
Victoria	-	Whithough	726	124							
Revolution	-	Whittington	375	130							
Potters' Glory	-	Ditto	327	96							
Titchfield	-	Whitwell	649	138							
Hunlock	-	Wingerworth	307	68							
Triumphant Hope	-	Winster	425	63							
Forget-me-Not	-	Wirksworth	1,000	115							
Kings	-	Ditto	909	79							
Etherow	-	Woolley Bridge	2,096	249							
Farmers' Glory	-	Wormhill	219	35							
District Widows' and	-	Chesterfield	3,573	-							
Orphan's Fund.											
Ditto - ditto	-	Dronfield	517	-							
Ditto - ditto	-	Derby	2,402	-							
Grand United Order of Odd Fellows:					Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows:						
Lodge:					Lodge:						
Byron	-	Alfreton	141	92	Morewood	-	-	Alfreton	-	1,533	203
Duke of Devonshire	-	Baslow	350	82	Miners' Glory	-	-	Apperknowle	-	77	54
Duke of Rutland	-	Barlow	949	148	White Lion	-	-	Ashover	-	277	102
California	-	Birch Vale	147	65	Duke of Portland	-	-	Bolsover	-	180	89
Hartington	-	Burbage	206	54	Bud of Hope	-	-	Chesterfield	-	137	43
George	-	Castleton	582	99	Standard of Peace	-	-	Ditto	-	496	107
Moore	-	Chesterfield	36	42	Black Diamond	-	-	Clay Cross	-	72	62
Devonshire	-	Ditto	19	14	Hepthorn	-	-	Ditto	-	66	43
Miners and Tilers	-	Chesterston	308	-	Jessop	-	-	Codnor Park	-	215	35
Beard Brothers	-	Church Gres-	4	85	Holden	-	-	Denby	-	1,474	291
		ley.			Queen Bee	-	-	Duffield	-	122	15
Lily of the Valley	-	Derby	27	-	Widows' Refuge	-	-	Eaton (Long)	-	197	62
England's Glory	-	Ditto	52	50	Duke of York	-	-	Eckington	-	111	140
Alderman Roe	-	Ditto	52	42	Sitwell	-	-	Ditto	-	607	55
Marquis of Hastings	-	Ditto	122	57	Scarsdale	-	-	Grassmoor	-	331	113
					Star of Providence	-	-	Killamarsh	-	50	74
					Glorious Prospect	-	-	Newbold Moor	-	12	26
					Pride of Pilsley	-	-	Pilsley	-	41	43
					Melbourne	-	-	Riddings	-	1,198	161
					Wonderful	-	-	Staveley	-	80	82
					Cavendish	-	-	Ditto	-	254	-
					Court Granville	-	-	Swadlincote	-	61	12
					Ashmore	-	-	Tibshelf	-	59	114
					Albion Odd Fellows:						
Lodge:					Lodge:						
Trent Valley	-	Eaton (Long)	67	136							

DERBYSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Derby Midland United Order of Odd Fellows:				Order of Druids:			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Benevolent Friend -	Brington -	74	95	Olive Branch -	Belper -	490	199
Amicable -	Chesterfield -	219	144	—	Breaston -	118	52
Miners' Refuge -	Codnor -	50	45	Edinburgh -	Brington -	46	54
Rose, Shamrock, and Thistle.	Derby -	57	60	Horsley Castle -	Coxbench -	136	62
Mitre -	Ditto -	29	50	Perseverance -	Derby -	320	161
Evans -	Ditto -	62	73	Rose of Sharon -	Ditto -	1,459	314
Bud of Hope -	Ditto -	64	—	Valleys' Delight -	Glossop -	65	39
Hawthorn -	Ditto -	482	96	Royal Oak -	Mellor -	180	42
Pheasant -	Ditto -	130	—	Coronation -	Ripley -	268	106
Wheel -	Findern -	55	33	Joseph and Brethren	Ticknall -	491	101
Constant -	Hognaston -	200	—				
Marquis of Hastings	Measham -	96	56	Pure Order of United Britons:			
Seeley -	Sleetmoor Lane.	64	56	Lodge:			
Helping Hand -	Swadlincote -	22	31	Faithful Brethren -	Chesterfield -	8	—
United Brethren -	Winhill -	52	72	Be Faithful -	Codnor -	21	40
Widows' and Orphan's Fund, D. M. U. O. O. F.	Chesterfield -	35	94	Prince of Wales -	Eckington -	69	129
				Faith, Hope, and Charity.	Loscoe -	7	—
				Peace and Goodwill	Marpool -	76	133
London Unity of Odd Fellows:				Ancient Order of Shepherds:			
Lodge:				Sanctuary:			
St. John's -	Derby -	32	80	Loxley -	Derby -	107	105
Colville -	Ditto -	93	80	St. Helen -	Ditto -	59	—
Lily of the Valley -	Ditto -	145	124	William Henry -	Glossop -	182	25
True Benevolent -	Ditto -	279	147	Perseverance -	Wainsgrove -	3	56
Albert -	Ditto -	29	32				
True Briton -	Ditto -	32	49	Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:			
Prince of Wales -	Ditto -	66	70	Lodge:			
Victorious -	Ditto -	39	121	Devonshire Pride -	Burbage -	341	63
Cavendish -	Shardlow -	1,765	165	Welcome Friend -	Chapel-en-le-Frith.	614	100
Widows' and Orphan's Fund.	Derby -	148	—	Spring of Love -	Ripley -	77	100
Leeds United Odd Fellows:				Independent Order of Rechabites:			
Lodge:				Tent:			
Perseverance -	Taddington -	177	53	John Hudson -	Clay Cross -	15	29
British United Order of Odd Fellows:				Sons of Temperance:			
Lodge:				Division Glossop and Howardtown.	Glossop -	200	59
Cobden -	Chesterfield -	118	55				
Anchor -	Ditto -	116	—				
Terra Firma -	Eckington -	72	62				
Crooked Spire -	Hasland -	64	58				
Rose of Sharon -	Ditto -	66	36				
Moore's Benevolence	Mosbrough -	22	38				
Loyal Independent Odd Fellows:							
Lodge:							
Heanor -	Heanor -	93	76				

DERBYSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Societies for Burials :		£.		Societies of Females—continued.		£.	
Calver Bridge - -	Calver -	289	-	Friendly - - -	Normanton	337	106
Benevolent - -	Darley -	291	875	Ditto - - -	(South).		
Derby Midland U.O.	Derby -	558	-	Ditto - - -	Ockbrook -	1,198	130
Odd Fellows Funeral				Ditto - - -	Parwich -	198	94
Fund.				Ditto - - -	Shardlow -	1,189	-
Funeral - - -	Dronfield -	154	23	Ditto - - -	Spondon -	2,129	238
Ditto - - -	Eyam -	278	128	United - - -	Staveley -	125	298
Junction Inn - -	Glossop -	530	1,350	Friendly - - -	Swanwick -	208	54
Burial - - -	Glossop Dale	1,095	-	Morewood - -	Ditto -	127	-
Burial - - -	Hadfield -	161	188	United Sisters -	Weston -	317	31
General - - -	Tideswell -	227	93	Friendly - - -	Wingfield	4	-
					(South).		
Societies of Females :				Ditto - - -	Wirksworth-	459	-
United Sisters - -	Alfreton -	351	94	Lodges, Order Unknown :			
Friendly - - -	Ashborne -	639	53	Anchor - - -	Alfreton -	221	140
Ditto - - -	Ashford -	544	49	Lily of the Valley	Hope -	1,243	95
Club - - -	Aston -	563	38	St. Michael - -	Normanton	537	77
Bull's Head - -	Breaston -	425	78		(South).		
Chapel - - -	Ditto -	123	56	Garden of Eden -	Spondon -	1,891	76
Friendly - - -	Dale Abbey -	344	41	Mysterious of the	Tideswell -	2,550	226
Ditto - - -	Eaton (Long)	644	134	Peak.			
Ditto - - -	Hallam (West)	229	54				

DEVONSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	501	Amount of Funds	-	-	£. 412,575
Number of Returns received	-	-	245	Number of Members	-	-	35,383

Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Friendly - - -	Ashwater -	548	205	Friendly - - -	Broadham-	317	120
Ditto - - -	Awliscombe	332	91		bury.		
Western Mutual Bene-	Axminster -	958	374	Ditto - - -	Buckfastleigh	260	111
fit and Provident				Union - - -	Ditto -	558	-
Society.				United Protective Hu-	Chagford -	880	83
New Union and Friendly	Barnstaple -	539	68	mane.			
Tradesman's.				Friendly - - -	Ditto -	306	49
Friendly - - -	Bishops-	30	-	Ditto - - -	Charlton -	825	128
	nympton.			Union - - -	Cheriton Fitz-	256	131
Ditto - - -	Blackawton	76	105		paine.		
Tradesmen's Benefit	Bovey Tracey	818	85	Philanthropic Associa-	Christow -	248	-
Aiding - - -	Ditto -	875	80	tion.			
Friendly and United	Bovey (North)	256	19	Agricultural United -	Ditto -	500	82
Rehoboth - - -	Bradford -	314	-	Friendly Benefit (Ship	Chudleigh -	1,453	58
Husbandmen's Friendly	Bradninch -	165	70	Inn).			
Friendly - - -	Bratton Clo-	196	-	Provident - - -	Ditto -	875	108
	velly.			Friendly Benefit	Ditto -	2,085	74
Ditto - - -	Bridgerule -	312	71	(White Hart).			
United Friendly	Broadclist -	100	-	Friendly and United -	Ditto -	212	56
Tradesmen's - -	Ditto -	548	-	Ditto - - -	Chudleigh	1,167	156
					Knighton.		

DEVONSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
Friendly - - -	Churston Ferrers.	361	67	Friendly and Brotherly	Newton Tracey.	575	174
Mariners' Union -	Clovely -	759	86	Tradesmen's - -	Okehampton	703	-
Friendly - - -	Cornwood -	345	-	Union Mechanic -	Paignton -	752	69
Union - - -	Coldridge -	84	233	South Devon, Corn- wall, and West Cornwall Railways Provident.	Plymouth -	2,051	-
Friendly Assistant -	Credition -	303	132	Incapacitation and Superannuation Fund.	Ditto -	1,772	520
Friendly - - -	Dean Prior -	418	86	Non - Commissioned Officers' and Privates' Friendly.	Ditto -	2,901	3,572
Equitable Benefit -	Devonport -	11,621	264	West of England Sick, Benefit, and Life As- surance.	Ditto -	72	32
Dockyard Independent	Ditto -	71	-	United Benefit - -	Plymstock -	547	121
Prince of Wales Bene- fit.	Ditto -	180	28	Friendly - - -	Pyworthy -	402	151
Victoria - - -	Ditto -	648	62	Ditto - - -	St. Giles-in- the-Wood.	42	38
Devonport, Stone- house, and Plymouth Sick and Death.	Ditto -	917	227	Benefit - - -	St. Mary Church.	341	98
Union - - -	Dolton -	139	190	Old Age Benefit -	Sampford Courtenay.	2,547	493
Friendly - - -	Down -	1,009	62	Friendly - - -	Shebbear -	174	92
Ditto - - -	Dunkeswell -	110	64	Salcombe Regis and Sidford.	Sidford -	24	150
Philanthropic Benefit -	Exeter -	1,180	61	Waterloo - - -	Sidmouth -	233	75
Just Doing Friendly -	Ditto -	471	-	Friendly Benefit -	Stockland -	629	89
Western Provident As- sociation.	Ditto -	43,049	2,976	Friendly - - -	Stokenham -	1,002	155
Devon Constabulary Benefit.	Ditto -	332	311	Benefit - - -	Tamerton	606	217
South Hams Benefit, Sick and Death.	Harberton- ford.	495	53	Old Miners - - -	Folliott. Tavistock -	391	-
New Union - - -	Harton -	895	203	Fraternal - - -	Teignmouth (West).	1,594	213
Phoenix - - -	Hatherleigh -	1,036	70	Friendly - - -	Torcross -	524	110
Union Benefit - - -	Ditto -	1,115	156	Mechanics' Sick Bene- fit.	Torquay -	163	16
Friendly - - -	Hooe -	228	42	First Laudable - -	Ditto -	433	-
Union Club - - -	Horrabridge	243	102	Hand-in-Hand Bene- fit.	Ditto -	318	-
Friendly - - -	Kentisbeare	152	116	United Tradesmen's -	Torrington -	298	69
South Hams Indepen- dent.	Kingsbridge	590	78	Fifth Friendly - -	Totnes -	1,379	144
Kingsand, Cawsand, and Milbrook.	Kingsand -	230	390	First Friendly Mecha- nics.	Ditto -	802	18
Friendly - - -	Kingskers- well.	2,067	167	Fourth Mechanics' Friendly.	Ditto -	1,560	79
Ditto - - -	Kingsteign- ton.	888	223	Friendly - - -	Uplyme -	668	155
Original - - -	Lifton -	868	205	Union - - -	Witheridge -	220	545
Provident - - -	Lympton -	168	16	Friendly - - -	Woodford Bridge.	47	38
Friendly - - -	Maker -	316	-				
Ditto - - -	Maristow -	46	45				
Ditto - - -	Membury -	577	143				
Brotherly - - -	Merton -	479	64				
North Devon and South Molton Pro- vident.	Molton (South).	20,069	420				
Benevolent Sick and Burial.	Ditto -	95	90				
King William 1st -	Moreton- hampstead.	947	72				
United Friendly -	Ditto -	907	33				
United Provident -	Ditto -	282	41				
Friendly - - -	Newton	430	75				
Mutual Assistance -	Bushel. Newton St. Cyres.	265	-				

DEVONSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters :					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				
			£.				£.		
Court 4,674	-	Babbicombe	157	45	Lodge :				
" 4,441	-	Bampton	209	-	Pride of Torridge	-	Bideford	224	70
" 4,894	-	Bideford	719	212	St. John	-	Bovey Tracey	647	103
" 3,934	-	Broadclyst	236	80	Acland	-	Bradninch	115	43
" 3,922	-	Compton	97	25	St. Brannock	-	Braunton	150	93
" 3,020	-	Devonport	1,213	196	Alexandra	-	Brent (South)	120	-
" 3,321	-	Ditto	472	164	Abbey	-	Buckfastleigh	183	91
" 3,428	-	Ditto	431	127	Sir Walter Raleigh	-	Budleigh	187	50
" 3,706	-	Ditto	394	141	Crown	-	Chagford	362	78
" 3,708	-	Ditto	201	100	Chudleigh	-	Chudleigh	686	102
" 3,792	-	Ditto	963	239	Prince of Wales	-	Devonport	2,628	271
" 3,577	-	Ditto	288	59	St. Aubyn	-	Ditto	1,970	223
" 5,951	-	Ditto	49	67	Bud of Hope	-	Ditto	799	105
" 3,254	-	Exeter	224	-	Tamar	-	Ditto	1,767	156
" 2,972	-	Ditto	653	-	Earl of Devon	-	Exeter	1,481	108
" 3,023	-	Ditto	619	83	Rougemont	-	Ditto	632	154
" 5,181	-	Exmouth	225	-	Bickham	-	Ditto	866	129
" 5,592	-	Heavitree	109	48	Oxenham	-	Ditto	2,458	233
" 3,630	-	Honiton	497	118	Exonian of Friend- ship.	-	Ditto	1,922	164
" 3,705	-	Kingsbridge	815	-	Rock of Friendship	-	Hatherleigh	306	29
" 5,473	-	Lynton	148	55	Combined	-	Ilfracombe	561	154
" 3,345	-	Morice Town	164	104	Kenton	-	Kenton	643	82
" 3,437	-	Newton Abbot	698	191	Courtenay	-	Kingsbridge	1,984	253
" 4,907	-	Noss Mayo	265	69	Fortescue	-	Molton (South)	110	49
" 4,708	-	Paignton	40	16	Lord Courtenay	-	Newton Abbot	807	104
" 3,021	-	Plymouth	1,779	295	Ockment	-	Okehampton	43	48
" 3,322	-	Ditto	1,917	244	St. Mary	-	Ottery St. Mary	401	85
" 3,471	-	Ditto	444	96	Good Samaritan	-	Paignton	222	44
" 3,473	-	Ditto	686	189	Pride of Devon	-	Plymouth	6,441	628
" 3,830	-	Ditto	347	145	Temple of Peace	-	Ditto	551	80
" 3,599	-	Ditto	1,040	352	Good Intent	-	Ditto	451	92
" 5,016	-	Ditto	499	161	Pride of Plymouth	-	Ditto	311	98
" 4,087	-	Plympton	446	129	Plym	-	Ditto	1,836	145
" 3,652	-	Plymstock	263	84	St. Andrew	-	Ditto	1,746	133
" 5,724	-	Salcombe	138	95	Temple of Friendship	-	Ditto	1,329	189
" 4,071	-	Sidmouth	397	79	Dart	-	Prince Town	666	-
" 3,921	-	Stonehouse	220	46	Gem of Devon	-	Salcombe	571	127
" 3,505	-	Ditto	447	103	Earl of Mount Edg- cumb.	-	Stonehouse	569	107
" 3,472	-	Tavistock	729	110	Rose of Devon	-	Ditto	655	125
" 4,500	-	Ditto	214	116	Bedford	-	Tavistock	279	51
" 3,239	-	Tiverton	450	-	Standard of Friend- ship.	-	Teignmouth	214	86
" 4,938	-	Topsam	232	-	Cary	-	Torquay	2,177	249
" 4,995	-	Torrington	115	66	Palk	-	Ditto	517	60
" 4,143	-	Totnes	481	128	Ebrington	-	Totnes	1,077	102
" 5,634	-	Uffculme	65	49	Victoria	-	Turnchapel	112	29
" 3,900	-	Yealampton	165	38	Sydney	-	Woodbury	82	38
Juvenile Foresters	-	Bideford	49	90	District Fund	-	Exeter	1,546	-
District Fund	-	Exeter	1,733	-	Juvenile Odd Fellows -	-	Stonehouse	7	36
Ditto	-	Newton	142	-					
Ditto	-	Plymouth	5,176	-					

Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :

Lodge :				
Ashburton	-	Ashburton	607	88
Avon	-	Aveton Giffard	212	39
Combined	-	Barnstaple	561	154
Fidelity	-	Ditto	1,784	247

Kent Unity of Odd Fellows :

Lodge :				
Good Intent	-	Devonport	108	67
Services United	-	Stonehouse	120	95

DEVONSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Order of Druids :			£.		Societies for Burials :			£.	
Lodge :					Burial - - -	Bullpoint -	173		19
Samaritan - - Exeter -		143	-	40	Penny Death - -	Devonport -	2,429		1,968
Pride of the West, 579 Ditto -		122	-		Keyham Yard Burial -	Morice Town	200		240
Ancient Order of Shepherds :					Breakwater Death Club	Oreston -	13		220
Sanctuary 3,020 - Devonport -		39	28		Odd Fellows' Penny	Plymouth -	1,097		821
" - - Morice Town		48	43		Funeral.				
" 4,672 - Newton Abbot		1	9		New United Three-	Stonehouse -	1,216		570
" 3,221 - Plymouth -		53	-		penny.				
Rechabites :					Societies of Females :				
Tent :					Friendly - - -	Broadhambury	69		85
John Baptist - Barnstaple -		561	59		Female Benefit - -	Ditto -	487		99
St. Andrew - - Exeter -		167	30		Mutual Provident -	Colyton -	222		135
- - - Ditto -		237	-		Friendly - - -	Dittisham -	177		120
Societies for granting Annuities :					Union - - -	Hatherleigh	946		187
Second Annuitant - Barnstaple		6,205	17		Friendly - - -	Highampton	143		65
Royal Naval Annuitant Devonport -		99,359	97		Ditto - - -	Kingsteignton	691		169
Enlarged Annuitant - Ditto -		12,448	50		Union - - -	Merton -	210		263
Western Annuity - Exeter -		48,185	339		Friendly (Woodford	Milton Da-	29		127
Kingsbridge, Dod- Kingsbridge		4,461	103		Bridge).	merell.			
brooke, &c., Men					Friendly - - -	Monkleigh -	275		73
and Women's An- Shaldon and Ringmore					Female Club - -	Shaldon -	449		86
nuitant.					Friendly - - -	Sheepwash -	721		217
South Molton and South Molton		3,001	125		St. Giles-in-	the-Wood.	383		168
Barnstaple Widows and Barn-					Ditto -	202		55	
Newton Abbot and Newton Bushel		10,818	145		Sidmouth -	155		64	
Men's Annuitant.					Union Benefit - -	Torrington	297		82
Newton Abbot and Ditto -		6,019	110		(Great).				
South Hams Men's and Women's Annuitant.					Lodge, Order unknown :				
					Progress - - -	Plymouth -	31		45

DORSET.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - -	161	Amount of Funds - - -	£.67,165
Number of Returns received - -	86	Number of Members - - -	11,566

Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Friendly - - -	Beaminster -	407	158	Benefit - - -	Corfe Castle	77	57
Ditto - - -	Blandford -	1,975	103	Dorset Friendly	Dorchester -	13,161	2,880
Operatives' Benefit -	Ditto -	43	124	Friendly - - -	Evershot -	3	56
St. Mary's Friendly	Ditto -	1,632	119	Ditto - - -	Farnham -	531	177
and Benefit.				Fontmell Magna Vic-	Fontmell -	819	73
Benefit - - -	Bourton -	145	57	toria.			

DORSET.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.		£.		Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:			
United Benefit -	Fordington -	350	-	Lodge:		£.	
Benefit and Friendly -	Handley -	155	100	Friendship -	Beaminstor -	397	74
Working Man's -	Ditto -	166	145	Garibaldi -	Bere Regis -	724	110
Hilton Benefit -	Hilton -	482	154	Blandford -	Blandford -	1,513	208
Friendly -	Kinson -	1,245	-	Fidelity -	Ditto -	417	57
Lytchett Matravers	Lytchett Ma-	168	-	Great Western	Bridport -	1,239	337
Friendly and Bene-	travers.			Cranborne Chase	Cranborne -	1,254	112
fit.				Bud of Hope	Dorchester -	1,413	295
Friendly -	Maiden New-	327	-	Hand-in-Hand	Ditto -	740	152
	ton.			Friendship -	Iwerne Minster	116	26
Ditto -	Melbury Abbas	130	36	Providential -	Kinson -	1,840	174
Benefit -	Morden -	604	16	Philanthropic	Lynre Regis	580	88
Primitive Methodist	Motcombe -	83	-	Prince of Wales	Lytchett Ma-	367	77
Piddletrenthide Friendly	Piddletrenthide	52	36		travers.		
Hope Friendly and	Shaftesbury -	94		Perseverance -	Pokesdown -	16	23
Benefit.				Alliance -	Poole -	1,368	182
New True Blue Trades-	Ditto -	382	41	Philanthropic	Ditto -	1,343	103
man's Friendly and				Rise of the Wey	Ditto -	37	35
Benefit.				Good Samaritan	Ditto -	2,700	260
Old Friendly -	Sherborne -	1,244	111	Good Intent -	Ditto -	3,670	400
Union -	Ditto -	408	91	Portland -	Isle of Port-	527	98
Stourpaine Friendly	Stourpaine -	109	63		land.		
and Benefit -				Victoria and Albert	Ditto -	1,172	136
Ditto -	Stour Provost	187	247	Friend-in-Need -	Sturminster	633	172
Union -	Stourton	1,415			Newton.		
	Caundle.			Purbeck -	Swanage -	354	54
Tarrant Monkton	Tarrant Monk-	793	259	Victoria -	Wareham -	2,214	288
Friendly and Benefit.	ton.			Great Eastern	Weymouth -	562	90
Friendly -	Witchampton	2,695	264	Excelsior -	Ditto -	780	164
				United Brothers	Ditto -	183	75
				Hope Evermore	Wimborne	512	114
Ancient Order of Foresters:.					Miuster.		
Court 5,024 -	Abbotsbury -	232	-	Benevolent -	Ditto -	3,006	206
" 5,248 -	Beaminstor -	145	57	Bindon Abbey	Wool -	300	81
" 3,467 -	Blandford -	741	118	Juvenile Oddfellows	Blandford -	50	48
" 3,695 -	Bridport -	705	287	Ditto -	Wareham -	42	17
" 4,994 -	Broadway -	204	67	Ditto -	Weymouth -	30	41
" 4,729 -	Chickerell -	111	64	Ditto -	Wool -	22	7
" 3,532 -	Chiswell -	41	62				
" 5,411 -	Corfe Castle	103	51	Ancient Order of Shepherds:			
" 3,038 -	Dorchester -	603	-	Sanctuary:			
" 4,291 -	Gillingham -	404	-	1865 -	Poole -	8	-
" 5,752 -	Hampreston	54	53				
" 5,090 -	Lulworth	94	31	Independent Order of Rechabites:			
	(West).			Tent:			
" 3,210 -	Poole -	525	297	156 -	Dorchester -	22	28
" 4,897 -	Portland -	13	57				
" 3,468 -	Shaftesbury -	1,349	199				
" 3,269 -	Sherborne -	1,067	258				
" 4,472 -	Verwood -	222	62				
" 4,393 -	Wareham -	381	-				
Juvenile Foresters	Broadway -	5	25				
Ditto -	Corfe Castle	5	8				
Ditto -	Poole -	125	171				

DURHAM.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—cont'd.			£.		Ancient Order of Foresters—cont'd.			£.	
Court 4,408	-	Hartlepool (West).	369	205	Juvenile Foresters -	Hetton (South)	72	42	
" 4,777	-	Ditto -	99	47	Ditto -	Kelloe -	45	11	
" 925	-	Haswell -	90	-	Stockton District	Stockton -	83	-	
" 5,398	-	Haverton Hill.	178	112	Fund.				
" —	-	Hetton (South).	1,177	374	Washington and Birtley District Fund.	Washington	428	-	
" 4,394	-	Howdon -	63	-					
" 3,679	-	Jarrow -	278	-					
" 3,680	-	Ditto -	295	213					
" 4,663	-	Ditto -	166	99					
" 2,722	-	Kelloe -	289	-					
" 3,625	-	Lamesley -	298	170					
" 4,999	-	Leadgate -	51	97					
" 4,092	-	Low Fell -	156	115					
" 434	-	Middleton -	403	132					
" 753	-	Monkwearmouth.	487	-					
" 5,307	-	Ditto -	72	39					
" 3,698	-	Pelton -	391	188					
" 3,148	-	Pensher (New) Quarrington Hill.	700	239					
" 924	-	Rainton (East)	1,056	351					
" 5,283	-	Quebec -	172	-					
" 2,464	-	Rainton (Middle).	229	-					
" 923	-	Rainton (West).	1,309	169					
" 2,525	-	Sadberge -	307	139					
" 651	-	Seaton Sluice	359	92					
" 5,884	-	Shields (South)	125	104					
" 1,005	-	Ditto -	90	-					
" 1,078	-	Ditto -	1,164	-					
" 3,429	-	Ditto -	238	-					
" 3,440	-	Ditto -	470	-					
" 891	-	Ditto -	738	-					
" 1,088	-	Ditto -	709	321					
" 4,324	-	Ditto -	138	-					
" 444	-	Shildon -	1,185	269					
" 3,339	-	Shincliffe -	144	111					
" 2,941	-	Southwick -	116	-					
" —	-	Springwell -	780	250					
" 5,324	-	Stockton -	35	51					
" 566	-	Stockton-on-Tees.	355	-					
" 3,835	-	Sunderland -	15	-					
" 2,863	-	Ditto -	82	103					
" 4,235	-	Ditto -	30	-					
" 2,621	-	Ditto -	609	113					
" 2,819	-	Ditto -	344	140					
" 5,427	-	Swallowell -	7	50					
" 4,091	-	Tanfield -	-	115					
" 1,158	-	Tantobie -	842	213					
" 5,514	-	Tow Law -	100	197					
" 3,113	-	Washington -	778	262					
" 3,444	-	Ditto -	149	-					
" 2,654	-	Willington -	432	-					
" 1,000	-	Wingate Grange.	769	362					
" 5,133	-	Witton Park	173	73					

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—cont'd.			£.		Ancient Order of Foresters—cont'd.			£.	
Court 4,408	-	Hartlepool (West).	369	205	Juvenile Foresters -	Hetton (South)	72	42	
" 4,777	-	Ditto -	99	47	Ditto -	Kelloe -	45	11	
" 925	-	Haswell -	90	-	Stockton District	Stockton -	83	-	
" 5,398	-	Haverton Hill.	178	112	Fund.				
" —	-	Hetton (South).	1,177	374	Washington and Birtley District Fund.	Washington	428	-	
" 4,394	-	Howdon -	63	-					
" 3,679	-	Jarrow -	278	-					
" 3,680	-	Ditto -	295	213					
" 4,663	-	Ditto -	166	99					
" 2,722	-	Kelloe -	289	-					
" 3,625	-	Lamesley -	298	170					
" 4,999	-	Leadgate -	51	97					
" 4,092	-	Low Fell -	156	115					
" 434	-	Middleton -	403	132					
" 753	-	Monkwearmouth.	487	-					
" 5,307	-	Ditto -	72	39					
" 3,698	-	Pelton -	391	188					
" 3,148	-	Pensher (New) Quarrington Hill.	700	239					
" 924	-	Rainton (East)	1,056	351					
" 5,283	-	Quebec -	172	-					
" 2,464	-	Rainton (Middle).	229	-					
" 923	-	Rainton (West).	1,309	169					
" 2,525	-	Sadberge -	307	139					
" 651	-	Seaton Sluice	359	92					
" 5,884	-	Shields (South)	125	104					
" 1,005	-	Ditto -	90	-					
" 1,078	-	Ditto -	1,164	-					
" 3,429	-	Ditto -	238	-					
" 3,440	-	Ditto -	470	-					
" 891	-	Ditto -	738	-					
" 1,088	-	Ditto -	709	321					
" 4,324	-	Ditto -	138	-					
" 444	-	Shildon -	1,185	269					
" 3,339	-	Shincliffe -	144	111					
" 2,941	-	Southwick -	116	-					
" —	-	Springwell -	780	250					
" 5,324	-	Stockton -	35	51					
" 566	-	Stockton-on-Tees.	355	-					
" 3,835	-	Sunderland -	15	-					
" 2,863	-	Ditto -	82	103					
" 4,235	-	Ditto -	30	-					
" 2,621	-	Ditto -	609	113					
" 2,819	-	Ditto -	344	140					
" 5,427	-	Swallowell -	7	50					
" 4,091	-	Tanfield -	-	115					
" 1,158	-	Tantobie -	842	213					
" 5,514	-	Tow Law -	100	197					
" 3,113	-	Washington -	778	262					
" 3,444	-	Ditto -	149	-					
" 2,654	-	Willington -	432	-					
" 1,000	-	Wingate Grange.	769	362					
" 5,133	-	Witton Park	173	73					

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—cont'd.			£.		Ancient Order of Foresters—cont'd.			£.	
Court 4,408	-	Hartlepool (West).	369	205	Juvenile Foresters -	Hetton (South)	72	42	
" 4,777	-	Ditto -	99	47	Ditto -	Kelloe -	45	11	
" 925	-	Haswell -	90	-	Stockton District	Stockton -	83	-	
" 5,398	-	Haverton Hill.	178	112	Fund.				
" —	-	Hetton (South).	1,177	374	Washington and Birtley District Fund.	Washington	428	-	
" 4,394	-	Howdon -	63	-					
" 3,679	-	Jarrow -	278	-					
" 3,680	-	Ditto -	295	213					
" 4,663	-	Ditto -	166	99					
" 2,722	-	Kelloe -	289	-					
" 3,625	-	Lamesley -	298	170					
" 4,999	-	Leadgate -	51	97					
" 4,092	-	Low Fell -	156	115					
" 434	-	Middleton -	403	132					
" 753	-	Monkwearmouth.	487	-					
" 5,307	-	Ditto -	72	39					
" 3,698	-	Pelton -	391	188					
" 3,148	-	Pensher (New) Quarrington Hill.	700	239					
" 924	-	Rainton (East)	1,056	351					
" 5,283	-	Quebec -	172	-					
" 2,464	-	Rainton (Middle).	229	-					
" 923	-	Rainton (West).	1,309	169					
" 2,525	-	Sadberge -	307	139					
" 651	-	Seaton Sluice	359	92					
" 5,884	-	Shields (South)	125	104					
" 1,005	-	Ditto -	90	-					
" 1,078	-	Ditto -	1,164	-					
" 3,429	-	Ditto -	238	-					
" 3,440	-	Ditto -	470	-					
" 891	-	Ditto -	738	-					
" 1,088	-	Ditto -	709	321					
" 4,324	-	Ditto -	138	-					
" 444	-	Shildon -	1,185	269					
" 3,339	-	Shincliffe -	144	111					
" 2,941	-	Southwick -	116	-					
" —	-	Springwell -	780	250					
" 5,324	-	Stockton -	35	51					
" 566	-	Stockton-on-Tees.	355	-					
" 3,835	-	Sunderland -	15	-					
" 2,863	-	Ditto -	82	103					
" 4,235	-	Ditto -	30	-					
" 2,621	-	Ditto -	609	113					
" 2,819	-	Ditto -	344	140					
" 5,427	-	Swallowell -	7	50					
" 4,091	-	Tanfield -	-	115					
" 1,158	-	Tantobie -	842	213					
" 5,514	-	Tow Law -	100	197					
" 3,113	-	Washington -	778	262					
" 3,444	-	Ditto -	149	-					
" 2,654	-	Willington -	432	-					
" 1,000	-	Wingate Grange.	769	362					
" 5,133	-	Witton Park	173	73					

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—cont'd.			£.		Ancient Order of Foresters—cont'd.			£.	
Court 4,408	-	Hartlepool (West).	369	205	Juvenile Foresters -	Hetton (South)	72	42	
" 4,777	-	Ditto -	99	47	Ditto -	Kelloe -	45	11	
" 925	-	Haswell -	90	-	Stockton District	Stockton -	83	-	
" 5,398	-	Haverton Hill.	178	112	Fund.				
" —	-	Hetton (South).	1,177	374	Washington and Birtley District Fund.	Washington	428	-	
" 4,394	-	Howdon -	63	-					
" 3,679	-	Jarrow -	278	-					
" 3,680	-	Ditto -	295	213					
" 4,663	-	Ditto -	166	99					
" 2,722	-	Kelloe -	289	-					
" 3,625	-	Lamesley -	298	170					
" 4,999	-	Leadgate -	51	97					
" 4,092	-	Low Fell -	156	115					
" 434	-	Middleton -	403	132					
" 753	-	Monkwearmouth.	487	-					
" 5,307	-	Ditto -	72	39					
" 3,698	-	Pelton -	391	188					
" 3,148	-	Pensher (New) Quarrington Hill.	700	239					
" 924	-	Rainton (East)	1,056	351					
" 5,283	-	Quebec -	172	-					
" 2,464	-	Rainton (Middle).	229	-					
" 923	-	Rainton (West).	1,309	169					
" 2,525	-	Sadberge -	307	139					
" 651	-	Seaton Sluice	359	92					
" 5,884	-	Shields (South)	125	104					
" 1,005	-	Ditto -	90	-					
" 1,078	-	Ditto -	1,164	-					
" 3,429	-	Ditto -	238	-					
" 3,440	-	Ditto -	470	-					
" 891	-	Ditto -	738	-					
" 1,088	-	Ditto -	709	321					
" 4,324	-	Ditto -	138	-					
" 444	-	Shildon -	1,185	269					
" 3,339	-	Shincliffe -	144	111					
" 2,941	-	Southwick -	116	-					
" —	-	Springwell -	780	250					
" 5,324	-	Stockton -	35	51					
" 566	-	Stockton-on-Tees.	355	-					
" 3,835	-	Sunderland -	15	-					
" 2,863	-	Ditto -	82	103					
" 4,235	-	Ditto -	30	-					
" 2,621	-	Ditto -	609	113					
" 2,819	-	Ditto -	344	140					
" 5,427	-	Swallowell -	7	50					

DURHAM.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Members.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				National Independent Order of Odd Fellows :			
Lodge :		£.		Lodge :		£.	
Standard of Freedom	Hetton (East)	68	70	Watson - - -	Bishopwearmouth.	8	38
St. George - -	Heworth (Low)	925	147	Dalton - - -	Blaydon -	34	100
Lambton - -	Houghton-le-Spring.	808	164	Garth - - -	Cockerton -	32	40
Rose of Houghton -	Ditto -	1,966	182	Gladstone - -	Jarrow -	2	-
Countess of Durham	Hylton -	1,262	165	Venerable Bede -	Ditto -	137	101
Isaac Gleave - -	Ditto -	167	94	Portrack - -	Stockton -	20	30
Christiania - -	Leadgate -	533	135	Flower of Stockton	Ditto -	7	45
Lambton - -	Low Fell -	301	48				
David Barclay -	Monkwearmouth.	941	151				
Leviathan -	Murton (East)	223	86				
Bud of Hope - -	Pelton -	2,062	300				
Prince Albert -	Rainton	1,875	547				
	(Middle).						
Farmers - - -	Ryhope Colliery	649	227				
Ryton - - -	Ryton -	1,585	255				
Sir Henry Havelock	Seaham -	413	141				
Neptune - - -	Seaham Harbour.	1,256	298				
	Ditto -	65	32				
Frances Ann Vane -	Seaton Terrace	643	272				
Delaval - - -	Sedgfield -	746	119				
Good Intent - -	Sherburn Hill	201	113				
Lord Raglan - -	Shields (South)	217	95				
St. Mary's - -	Ditto -	610	378				
George McCully -	Ditto -	214	141				
David Maxwell -	Ditto -	37	22				
Banks of the Tyne -	Shincliffe -	1,314	325				
St. Oswald - -	Shiney Row -	137	88				
Prosperity - -	Shotley Bridge	1,424	91				
United Sword Cutlers'	Shotton Colliery.	308	83				
St. David's - -	Stanhope -	1,200	119				
	Ditto -	4,022	422				
Stanhope Agricultural	Sunderland -	693	124				
St. John's Miners -	Ditto -	482	93				
Lord Raglan - -	Ditto -	952	101				
Lord Clyde - -	Ditto -	652	84				
Caledonian - -	Ditto -	364	192				
Mariners' Refuge -	Ditto -	187	141				
Sir William Chaytor							
William Nicholson							
Taylor.							
John Browett -	Ditto -	126	66				
Hendon - - -	Ditto -	279	76				
S. J. Wade - -	Ditto -	146	54				
Provident - - -	Ditto -	230	105				
Prospect - - -	Ditto -	89	37				
W. Hutt - - -	Sunnyside -	112	40				
Byron - - -	Thornley -	2,061	204				
Standard of Liberty	Trimdon	469	208				
	Grange.						
Mills - - -	Willington -	1,347	334				
Pride of Eden - -	Wingate -	526	103				
Queen Bee - - -	Witton Gilbert	333	84				
St. Andrew - -	Witton-le-Wear.	616	62				
Benevolent - - -	Wolsingham	692	29				
Clavering - - -	-	91	25				

DURHAM.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Bolton Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				Grand Protestant Association of Loyal Orangemen—continued.			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Alfred - - -	Gateshead -	94	156	Earl Vane - - -	Seaham -	70	80
Waterloo - - -	Ditto -	11	36	Boyne - - -	South Shields -	-	32
Albert - - -	Haswell -	32	94	Trinity - - -	Ditto -	11	80
Rose of Erin -	Hebburn Quay	36	76	Band of Hope -	Ditto -	47	148
Harry Kelley -	Hillgate -	8	47				
United Brotherhood	Houghton-le- Spring.	284	-				
Venerable Bede -	Jarrow -	367	206	Order of Druids:			
Home of St. Bede's	Ditto -	52	-	Lodge:			
Flower of the Flock	Pit Hill -	277	186	Pride of St. An- drew.	Church(South)	62	72
James Renforth -	Redhough -	8	41	Benevolence - -	Gateshead -	36	36
English Sportsman	Shields(South)	54	66	Ravensthorpe -	Ditto -	33	45
Prosperous - - -	Stanley (West)	12	26	Crown - - -	Hartlepool (West).	2,335	339
Shamrock Green -	Thornley -	14	24	W. H. Barrett -	Norton -	46	55
Good Intent - - -	Washington -	281	101	St. Cuthbert -	South Shields	19	30
Britannia - - -	Ditto -	144	179	St. Hilda - - -	Ditto -	64	68
Countess of Dur- ham.	Ditto -	179	150	Queen of the Tees -	Stockton -	32	111
Jolly Sailor - - -	Whitburn -	247	-	Perseverance -	Ditto -	90	50
				Thomas Tyson -	Ditto -	43	43
				Druids Welcome -	Ditto -	14	51
				Pride of Stockton -	Ditto -	119	80
Kingston Unity of Odd Fellows:				Ancient Order of Shepherds:			
Lodge:				Sanctuary:			
John Rowell -	Gateshead -	53	52	Pride of the Wear -	Bishopwear- mouth.	91	70
Operative - - -	Hartlepool -	18	21	Henry - - -	Hartlepool (West).	35	18
John Williamson -	South Shields	144	88	Braddyll - - -	Hetton(South)	62	38
Glover - - -	Ditto -	9	41	Pride of the Hill -	Kelloe -	30	-
British Workman -	Ditto -	27	24	Star - - -	Seaham -	166	103
R. W. Swinburne -	Ditto -	42	31	Harrison - - -	South Shields	48	38
Pride of the North	Ditto -	50	70	Byron - - -	Ditto -	119	-
St. John's - - -	Sunderland	62	-	Squire Williamson	Ditto -	17	28
				Pride of Whitworth	Spennymoor	-	42
Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows:				Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:			
Lodge:				Lodge:			
Sons of Neptune -	Sunderland	16	31	Rose of Annfield Plain.	Annfield -	219	108
Charles North -	Ditto -	113	52	Victoria - - -	Bishop Auck- land.	450	194
Vulcan - - -	Ditto -	125	-	Pride of Cornforth	Cornforth (Old).	131	95
Earl of Durham -	Ditto -	353	98	Star of the West -	Cornsay -	-	46
Whickham - - -	Whickham -	97	49	Miners' Refuge -	Crook -	407	-
				Victoria - - -	Hartlepool (West).	282	86
Independent Order of Rechabites:				Shepherds on the Hill.	Quarrington	-	13
Test:				Shepherd's Fold -	Thornley -	39	-
Real Independent -	Swallowell -	582	35	Jacob's Ladder -	Tottenham -	532	106
Grand Protestant Association of Loyal Orangemen:							
Lodge:							
Purple Star - - -	Bishopwear- mouth.	20	22				
John Wickliffe -	Harton -	45	70				

DURHAM.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Sons of Temperance:				Free Gardeners—continued.			
Division:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Tees - - -	Barnard Cas- tle.	54	20	Albion - - -	Gateshead -	69	50
Grand - - -	Bishop Wear- mouth.	462	-	Royal Oak - -	Ditto -	118	-
Pride of the Valley -	Blaydon -	35	41	Salt Meadows Gate	Ditto -	87	51
Rose of Castleside -	Castleside -	18	19	Solomon - - -	Hartlepool	94	-
James Rewcastle -	Easington-lane	24	29		(West).		
Britannia - - -	Fence Houses	8	13	London Pride -	Ditto -	73	-
Independent - - -	Gatehead -	54	38	Dahlia - - -	Hebburn -	40	98
Albert - - -	Hartlepool	1	-	John Milton - -	Ditto -	35	84
	(West).			Primrose - - -	Hetton - le -	117	210
Dr. Richard Lees -	Leadgate -	31	36		Hole.		
Ebenezer - - -	South Shields	141	85	Britannia Snowdrop	Houghton-le- Spring.	71	78
Life Boat - - -	Ditto -	109	22	Pride of Hutton	Hutton Henry	16	110
Rose of Stanley -	Stanley -	2	19	Henry.			
Peacemaker - - -	Stockton -	103	112	Shakespeare - -	Jarrow -	271	30
Joseph Rawlins -	Ditto -	3	40	Sunflower - - -	Ditto -	35	88
Salem - - -	Sunderland -	169	62	Robert Burns -	Ditto -	125	90
Crystal Fount -	Ditto -	58	49	Thistle - - -	Ditto -	55	-
Tyne Dock - - -	Tyne Dock -	97	34	Peach Blossom -	Ditto -	13	60
John Bright - - -	Winlaton -	25	22	Myrtle Tree - -	Ditto -	107	82
				Fig Tree - - -	Ditto -	65	-
				Solomon's Vine -	Monkwear- mouth.	12	31
					Murton -	110	-
				St. Andrew - - -	Newbottle -	18	79
				Woodbine - - -	Rainton Gate	21	-
				Hawthorn Blossom	Ryhope Col- liery.	31	62
				Tulip - - -			
				St. John's - - -	Seaham Har- bour.	126	57
					Seaton Sluice	20	44
				Sea Daisy - - -	Slackburn -	27	24
				Pine Apple - - -	South Shields	81	52
				Shamrock - - -	Ditto -	127	100
				Ancient Primrose -	Ditto -	42	122
				Blooming Heather -	Ditto -	26	-
				Lily of the Valley -	Ditto -	43	50
				White Rose - - -	Ditto -	205	125
				Garden of Eden -	Ditto -	87	79
				Hawthorn Blossom	Ditto -	-	39
				Standard - - -	Ditto -	155	63
				St. Oswald's Melon	Ditto -	130	109
				Rose, Shamrock, and Thistle.			
				Rose of Sharon -	Ditto -	152	-
				Geranium - - -	Ditto -	54	-
				Hearts of Oak - -	Ditto -	131	116
				Pilots' Refuge -	Ditto -	143	44
				Moss Rose - - -	Ditto -	121	111
				Alexandra - - -	Southwick -	28	15
				Bud of Hope - - -	Spennymoor	44	83
				Lily of the Nile -	Stockton -	11	46
				Rose of Sharon -	Sunderland -	86	-
				E. Browell - - -	Ditto -	13	54
				Adam's - - -	Ditto -	41	46
				Wallflower - - -	Tow Law -	112	162
				Violet - - -	Willington Quay.	127	-
				Dean's Primrose -	Windy Nook	29	45

Free Gardeners:

Lodge:							
Red Rose - - -	Auckland -	436	195				
Rose of Ravensworth	Bensham -	33	69				
Royal Oak - - -	Bishop Wear- mouth.	71	-				
Victoria - - -	Ditto -	32	45				
Adam - - -	Ditto -	835	179				
Beehive - - -	Ditto -	1	71				
Pine Apple - - -	Ditto -	78	49				
Boldon - - -	Boldon (West)	149	71				
Noah's Ark - - -	Cassop -	73	108				
Apple Blossom -	Chester Moor	12	34				
Passion Flower -	Claypath -	86	-				
Old Adam's - - -	Consett -	318	89				
Peach Blossom -	Coxhoe -	15	-				
Blooming Dahlia -	Darlington -	344	140				
Rose of Albert Hill	Ditto -	58	89				
Union St. Oswald -	Durham -	69	72				
Good Intent - - -	Felling -	35	-				
Rose of Felling -	Felling (High)	11	39				
Prosperity - - -	Fence Houses	33	93				
Dahlia - - -	Gateshead -	132	40				
William Elliott -	Ditto -	41	32				
Rose of Sharon -	Ditto -	28	36				
Sweet William -	Ditto -	7	72				
Rose of Allendale -	Ditto -	24	35				
R. W. Atkinson -	Ditto -	11	-				
Lily of the Valley -	Ditto -	219	112				
Mountain Daisy -	Ditto -	30	55				
Rosebud - - -	Ditto -	59	60				
Gladstone - - -	Ditto -	54	-				

DURHAM.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Free Gardeners—continued.			£.		Burial Societies—continued.			£.	
Lodge:					North Eastern Legal - Gateshead -			22	470
Lily of the Valley -	Witton-le-Wear.		347	265	Free Gardeners' District Funeral Fund.	Jarrow -		20	-
Holly - - -	Wreckenton		8	32	Orangemen's District -	South Shields		329	-
Lifeboat - - -	-		53	-	Societies of Females:				
Thistle - - -	-		34	-	Friendly - - -	Auckland (West).		106	138
Juvenile Free Gardeners:					Adelaide - - -	Biddick		83	89
Lodge:					Benefit - - -	Burnupfield - (North).		814	92
Noah's Ark - - -	Cassop -		4	3	Matron's Friendly -	Chester-le-street.		602	-
Prosperity - - -	Colliery Row		1	9	St. Margaret's -	Durham -		2	-
Ivy Green - - -	Easington-lane.		87	-	St. Oswald's -	Elvet -		241	244
Primrose - - -	Hetton-le-Hole.		16	29	Friendly - - -	Greenside -		222	151
Woodbine - - -	Newbottle -		9	10	Ditto - - -	Hetton-le-Hole.		318	195
Order of Mechanics:					Ditto - - -	Ditto -		64	-
Lodge:					Ditto - - -	Heworth -		206	94
Derwent Valley -	Blackhill -		266	82	Ditto - - -	Kelloe (New)		160	110
Collierby Dykes -	Collierby Dykes.		116	164	Ditto - - -	Lambton		426	203
Loving Brothers -	Etherley -		390	139	Ditto - - -	(New).			
Good Samaritan -	Felling (High)		126	51	Ditto - - -	Low Fell -		413	91
Benevolent - - -	Jarrow -		152	57	Ditto - - -	Lumley		285	93
Brotherly Love -	Leadgate -		945	274	Ditto - - -	(Great).			
Benevolent - - -	Monkwear-mouth.		40	38	Ditto - - -	Newbottle -		165	106
Pelton Glory - -	Pelton -		227	98	Ditto - - -	Pelaw Grange		229	126
Star - - -	Rookhope -		11	111	Ditto - - -	Pelton -		555	347
Victoria - - -	Sacriston -		152	79	Ditto - - -	Philadelphia		159	-
Wear Valley - -	Stanhope -		401	123	Ditto - - -	Rainton		102	-
Operative - - -	Windy Nook		135	70	Ditto - - -	(Middle).			
Burial Societies:					Ditto - - -	Shield Row -		117	55
Sunderland and Wear-mouth United District A.O.F.	Bishopwear-mouth.		1,354	-	Mutual Benefit -	Ditto -		142	214
					Ditto - - -	Tantobie -		193	158
					Ditto - - -	Tattenham -		3	9
					Ditto - - -	Washington -		241	191
					Friendly - - -	Willington -		38	64
					Ditto - - -	Windy Nook		148	76
					Lodges, Order Unknown:				
					British Workman -	Gateshead -		31	66
					Come and Welcome -	New Thornley		119	52

ESSEX.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	461	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£. 289,294
Number of Returns received	-	-	170	Number of Members	-	-	-	32,969

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:				Friendly Societies—continued.			
		£.				£.	
Aldham and United Parishes Insurance.	Aldham	15,353	1,940	Friendly - - -	Nevendon	22	-
Social Brothers	Ashdon	166	66	Christian Mutual Benefit.	Ockendon (South).	1,561	219
Friendly - - -	Barking	4,937	251	General Friendly	Ongar	9,428	913
Ditto - - -	Belchamp Walter.	342	46	Good Fellowship	Paglesham	321	51
Red Lion Benefit	Bentley	39	26	Provident and Friendly Christian Fellowship	Saffron Walden	5,021	469
	(Great).			Ditto	Ditto	144	24
True Blue Club - -	Ditto	132	53	United Friends - -	Stansted Mount-fitchett.	90	88
Benefit - - -	Blackmore	393	142	Benefit - - -	Ditto	85	48
Hearts of Oak - -	Bocking	738	104	Locomotive Steam Engine-men and Fire-men's Society.	Stratford	982	134
Christian Provident	Braintree	160	31				
Friendly - - -	Brightlingsea	283	90	Rob Roy Friendly	Ditto	1,828	72
Old Swan Benefit	Ditto	1,138	225	Hearts of Oak - -	Ditto	294	-
Wellington Birmingham Benefit.	Canning Town	16	34	Great Eastern Railway Good Fellowship	Ditto	937	280
United Friends' Benefit	Ditto	6	32		Theydon	225	44
Hand-in-Hand Club	Castle Hed-ingham.	179	54		Garmon.		
Essex Provident	Chelmsford	77,444	6,540	Hand-in-Hand Benefit	Tollesbury	260	50
Chelmsford Provident	Ditto	23,890	2,394	Friendly - - -	Ditto	169	47
Working Men's	Ditto	-	105	Amicable - - -	Waltham Holy Cross.	99	55
Friendly and Benevolent.	Chesterford (Great).	2,187	166	Benefit - - -	Walthamstow	1,952	214
Good Intent - -	Colchester	273	93	Tradesmen's Provident Economic Benefit.	Witham	1,118	55
Christian Temperance Benefit.	Debden	777	50	United Provident	Wivenhoe	56	14
Anchor - - -	Dedham Henth	302	42	Anchor and Hope Benefit.	Woodford	141	61
Friendly - - -	Dunmow	26,207	1,161		Yeldham	201	-
Angel and Harp Amicable.	Dunmow (Great).	290	32	Friendly - - -	(Great).		
Benefit - - -	Feering	107	38	South-West Essex Benefit Society.	-	6,913	305
Friendly - - -	Fingringhoe	211	74				
Albert - - -	Foulness	558	53				
Good Fellowship	Ditto	712	50				
Poor Man's Friend	Foulness Island	266	-				
Good Intent - -	Goldhanger	681	104				
Old Friendly	Greenstead	89	12				
	Green.						
Rayner's Friendly	Gestingthorpe	460	63				
Hand-in-Hand - -	Halstead	316	-	Court 2,640 - -	Barking Road.	534	150
Olive Branch Amicable	Harwich	86	26	" 1,561 - -	Barking	8	28
Excelsior - - -	Ditto	190	73	" 4,165 - -	Bentley (Great).	733	176
Friendly - - -	Hockley	145	40				
Brotherly Love	Kirby	449	49	" 3,095 - -	Billerica	305	-
Union Brothers - -	Lamarsh	261	11	" 2,960 - -	Braintree	935	237
Union - - -	Maldon	1,751	240	" 3,049 - -	Brentwood	535	474
United Friends - -	Manningtree	298	73	" 4,390 - -	Brightlingsea.	931	303
Society of Friends	Ditto	71	26				
Friendly - - -	Margaret Roding	5,739	544	" 5,340 - -	Burnham	494	158

Ancient Order of Foresters:

ESSEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Members.
Ancient Order of Foresters—contd.					Ancient Order of Foresters—contd.				
Court 3,042	-	Canning Town.	32	128	Juvenile Foresters	-	Braintree	20	51
" 3,371	-	Ditto	147	-	Ditto	-	Chelmsford	86	172
" 2,743	-	Ditto	305	298	Ditto	-	Thorpe-Je-Soken.	12	17
" 3,159	-	Ditto	211	-	Ditto	-	Walthamstow	24	4
" 3,371	-	Ditto	1,276	333					
" 3,752	-	Chelmsford	239	127					
" 826	-	Chingford	16	20					
" 4,077	-	Ditto	358	82					
" 2,050	-	Chipping Ongar.	770	177					
" 4,551	-	Clacton (Great).	516	129					
" 2,762	-	Colchester	3,467	424					
" 2,094	-	Ditto	2,760	371					
" 5,625	-	Ditto	117	70					
" 4,758	-	Elmdon	277	153					
" 5,806	-	Elmstead	91	49					
" 4,182	-	Epping	449	202					
" 5,564	-	Grays	114	108					
" 5,455	-	Ham (East)	7	41					
" 2,898	-	Ham (West)	636	336					
" 2,578	-	Harwich	1,908	405					
" 4,415	-	Ditto	1,057	293					
" 2,986	-	Hatfield	97	25					
		Broad Oak.							
" 4,174	-	Heybridge	975	290					
" 5,325	-	Horndon-on-the-Hill.	352	176					
" 4,417	-	Ingatestone	250	-					
" 2,713	-	Leyton	293	164					
" 3,858	-	Loughton	453	161					
" 3,157	-	Manningtree	1,158	182					
" 5,105	-	Mersea (West).	133	82					
" 5,341	-	Newport	113	-					
" 4,788	-	Oakley (Great).	147	-					
" 5,804	-	Plaistow	10	25					
" 5,316	-	Rochford	433	187					
" 4,367	-	Romford	793	380					
" 5,224	-	Ditto	153	107					
" 3,909	-	Saffron Walden	469	-					
" 5,471	-	Shoeburyness	66	-					
" 4,903	-	Silvertown	96	50					
" 5,300	-	Stanstead	179	75					
" 1,820	-	Stratford	1,613	346					
" 4,163	-	Ditto	518	227					
" 2,898	-	Stratford New Town.	527	329					
" 4,664	-	Thorpe-Je-Soken.	390	152					
" —	-	Tolleshunt Darcy.	321	244					
" 5,148	-	Waltham Abbey.	198	101					
" 2,404	-	Walthamstow	1,068	319					
" 3,659	-	Wanstead	231	80					
" 1,893	-	Wivenhoe	1,501	276					
					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :				
					Lodge :				
					Friend-in-Need	-	Aveley	1,830	167
					Unanimity	-	Braintree	1,967	170
					Perseverance	-	Brentwood	1,161	145
					Pride of Essex	-	Canning Town.	507	76
					Hope	-	Chelmsford	1,998	168
					King Charles	-	Chigwell	2,877	254
					Fountain of Friendship.	-	Colchester	2,154	89
					Temple of Peace	-	Epping	3,102	255
					Courtauld	-	Halstead	426	162
					Mulberry Tree	-	Harlow	1,357	109
					Britannic	-	Hornchurch	1,154	134
					Prince Alfred	-	Kelvedon	647	62
					Unity	-	Leytonstone	853	115
					Blackwater	-	Maldon	1,434	69
					Stour	-	Mistley	1,804	159
					Fountain of Hope	-	Newport	1,034	58
					True Friends	-	Orsett	856	61
					Open Hand	-	Rochford	918	-
					Spring of Friendship	-	Romford	2,682	-
					Saffron Bloom	-	Saffron Walden	1,783	164
					St. George	-	Snaresbrook	2,889	249
					Charterhouse	-	Southminster	1,570	164
					Stebonheath	-	Stratford	3,412	344
					Ancient Abbey	-	Ditto	2,339	212
					Albert	-	Ditto	1,733	79
					Alexandra	-	Ditto	190	57
					Ancient Abbey	-	Waltham Abbey.	2,372	203
					St. James's	-	Ditto	39	45
					Provident	-	Ditto	2,541	220
					Guithavon	-	Witham	1,188	140
					Travellers' Rest	-	Woodford	290	63
					Juvenile Odd Fellows	-	Saffron Walden	47	35
					London Unity of Improved Odd Fellows :				
					Lodge :				
					Victoria District	-	Colchester	6,846	234
					St. Thomas	-	West Ham	5	23
					Order of Druids :				
					Lodge :				
					Pride of Essex	-	Bocking	634	-
					North Essex United	-	Braintree	183	81
					Mistletoe	-	Buckhurst Hill	52	20

ESSEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Shepherds:				Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:			
Sanctuary	2,960 - Braintree	£. 58	34	Lodge:		£.	
"	3,049 - Brentwood	30	49	Pride of Essex	- Barking Road	50	103
"	2,438 - Chelmsford	40	22	Good Shepherd	- Stratford	55	56
"	2,094 - Colchester	439	99				
"	2,762 - Ditto	214	76	Society for Burials:			
"	3,858 - Loughton	8	9	Burial	- - - Lexden	40	50
"	2,020 - Plaistow	90	51				

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out		-	-	584	Amount of Funds		-	-	£. 163,611			
Number of Returns received		-	-	256	Number of Members		-	-	23,296			
Friendly Societies:					Friendly Societies—continued.							
Friendly	-	-	Alderton	-	511	165	Friendship and Unity	Cerney (North)	312	-		
Ditto	-	-	Aldsworth	-	405	92	Friendly	-	Cerney (South)	260	84	
Old June Benefit	-	-	Alveston	-	275	137	Benefit	-	Charlton-Kings	690	135	
Friendly	-	-	Awre	-	114	-	British Union	-	Cheltenham	457	231	
Ditto	-	-	Beckford	-	312	111	Protestant Trinitarian	Ditto	-	1,089	473	
Briton's Friendly	-	-	Bitton	-	765	71	Benefit.					
Tradesman's Benefit	-	-	Ditto	-	1,204	115	William the Fourth	Ditto	-	442	184	
Royal Victor Mutual			Blakeney	-	262	-	Benefit.					
Benefit.							Britannia Benefit	-	Chipping	807	174	
Friendly	-	-	Bollow	-	49	22		Campden.				
Poor Man's Friend Sick			Bream	-	333	120	Buckshaft Sick and	Cinderford	-	176	101	
and Burial.							Accidental.					
British Workman	-	-	Bristol	-	45	26	Royal Union	-	Ditto	-	257	100
Boot and Shoemakers'			Ditto, and	-	76	-	Foresters' Friend	-	Ditto	-	317	164
United,			branches.				Lightmoor Sick and	Ditto	-	127	139	
Clickers' Trade Asso-			Bristol	-	48	138	Accidental.					
ciation.							Wesley Chapel Sick	Ditto	-	1,040	-	
Clothiers' Cutters	-	-	Ditto	-	17	14	and Burial.					
Cabman's Provi-			Ditto	-	150	32	East Gloucestershire	Cirencester	-	1,480	304	
dent.							Provident.					
Catholic Guild of			Ditto	-	77	61	Loyal Friendships	-	Ditto	-	1,821	180
Our Lady and St.							Septennial Club	-	Coates	-	50	60
Joseph.							Sick and Burial	-	Coleford	-	335	227
Ancient Briton's An-			Ditto	-	234	30	Victoria	-	Ditto	-	370	102
nual Benefit.							Fraternal Association	-	Colston	-	1,780	-
Locomotive Steam En-			Ditto	-	432	112	Cranham Friendly	-	Cranham	-	286	53
ginemen and Fire-							Royal	-	Doynton	-	94	-
men's.							Friendly	-	Duntisbourne	-	99	41
Son of Temperance	-	-	Ditto	-	76	60	Redland Union Benefit	Durdham		302	27	
Mercantile Stokers	-	-	Ditto	-	53	76		Down.				
Subscribers' Annu-			Ditto	-	15,131	-	West Gloucester-	Dursley	-	8,966	-	
ity.							shire.					
Liberal Annual Be-			Ditto	-	103	103	Working Men's Club	Dymock	-	-	28	
nefit.							Benefit	-	East Dean	-	232	-
New Year's United			Ditto	-	168	97	Economic	-	Ditto	-	646	266
Union.							Good Samaritan	-	Ebley	-	43	35
Friendly	-	-	Ditto	-	95	520	Friendly	-	Ebrington	-	577	74
Needful	-	-	Brockweir	-	55	-	Sick and Burial	-	English Bicknor	-	203	102
Annual Benefit	-	-	Cainscross	-	669	107	Victoria	-	Fairford	-	616	59

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Members.
Ancient Order of Foresters— <i>contd.</i>		£.		Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows— <i>continued.</i>			
Court 1,944	Redcliff Hill	466	179	Lodge :		£.	
" 2,405	Redland	936	104	Victoria	Gloucester	3,187	304
" 2,879	St. Michael's Hill.	537	136	Heart of Oak	Ditto	164	88
" 5,241	Shirehampton	101	42	Raglan	Ditto	229	39
" 3,972	Tetbury	215	84	Hope	Ditto	898	285
" 3,044	Tewkesbury	1,145	216	Phoenix	Ditto	2,947	357
" 4,365	Thornbury	644	173	Barton	Ditto	430	108
" 1,146	Westbury	190	49	Standard of Freedom.	Ditto	1,067	143
" 3,543	Westbury-on-Trym.	636	103	Temple of Friendship.	Ditto	675	106
" 5,076	Winterbourne	210	116	Happy Land	Harescombe	387	61
" 5,536	Yate	97	-	Mendip	Langford	416	76
Widow and Orphans' Fund.	Bristol	8,692	-	Loyal Victoria	Lydney	69	43
Juvenile Foresters	Ditto	555	-	Prince of Wales	Nailsworth	269	58
Ditto	Cirencester	83	137	Noah's Ark	Stonehouse	766	107
Cirencester and Cotswood District.	Ditto	139	370	Good Samaritan	Stroud	1,425	136
				Britannia	Wootton-under-Edge.	933	87
				Rose of England	Yatton	522	16
				Juvenile Odd Fellows	Tewkesbury	13	-
				Ditto	Winchcomb	20	26

Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:

Lodge :			
Ferry - - -	Ashleworth -	525	100
Avon - - -	Bristol -	453	52
Benevolent - - -	Ditto -	1,782	159
Blaize Castle - - -	Ditto -	741	80
Bristol Union - - -	Ditto -	1,062	55
City of Bristol - - -	Ditto -	1,568	134
Friendly Mechanics - - -	Ditto -	3,343	168
Great Western - - -	Ditto -	2,307	183
Great Britain - - -	Ditto -	1,039	71
Good Intent - - -	Ditto -	2,399	178
Humanity - - -	Ditto -	1,366	133
Marquis of Bute - - -	Ditto -	194	71
Marquis of Worces- ter.	Ditto -	307	59
Phoenix - - -	Ditto -	1,802	102
Saint Andrew's - - -	Ditto -	1,182	100
Saint George - - -	Ditto -	529	45
Sincerity - - -	Ditto -	220	50
Widows' Hope - - -	Ditto -	1,864	181
True Friendship - - -	Ditto -	2,517	133
Thornbury Castle - - -	Ditto -	72	24
Prince of Wales - - -	Ditto -	51	60
Past Grand Lodge I. O. F.	Cheltenham	23	-
Cotswold - - -	Chipping Campden.	2,042	145
Marquis of Worces- ter.	Chipping Sodbury.	309	60
Corinium - - -	Cirencester -	1,780	153
Friendship - - -	Ditto -	1,656	180
Saint George's - - -	Dursley -	1,224	134
Duke of Beaufort - - -	Fishponds -	1,445	-
Prince of Peace - - -	Gloucester -	844	170

Grand United Order of Odd Fellows:

Lodge;			
389	Henbury	431	55
Widow and Orphans'	Bristol Dis-	5,426	-
Fund, O. F.	trict.		

Ancient Independent Odd Fellows:

Lodge :					
Victoria	-	-	Newent	-	902 105

Order of Druids:

Lodge :			
Anchor - - -	Bristol -	123	62
Pride of St. George's	Ditto -	122	66
Mistletoe Bough -	Ditto -	23	17
Marquis of Worcester.	Coalpitheath	138	55

Ancient Order of Shepherds:

Sanctuary :			
Bright Bow -	-	Bedminster -	43
Duke of York -	-	Bristol -	52
Victor Emmanuel -	-	Ditto -	52
Maid Marian -	-	Ditto -	23
Baron Fitzhardinge	-	Ditto -	10
Loyal St. George's	-	Ditto -	251
Pride of Oakley -	-	Cirencester -	89

GLOUCESTERSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.
Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:						Sherwood Rangers:					
Lodge:				£.		Lodge:				£.	
Shepherds on the	Bristol	-	79	41		Rangers in the Vale	Bristol	-	38	48	
Plain.						Alderman Whitson	Ditto	-	13	26	
Shepherds' Hope	Ditto	-	18	33		Mount St. Michael	Ditto	-	24	20	
Shepherds on the	Ditto	-	147	45		Rangers' Home	Ditto	-	85	-	
Hill.						Henry Lee	Ditto	-	13	-	
Shepherds at Home	Ditto	-	206	59		Samson Lodge	Ditto	-	13	24	
Faithful Shepherds	Hanham	-	378	115							
Royal Oak and Acorn	Pucklechurch	-	221	102							
St. Michael's	Stonebridge	-	158	-							
Duke of Beaufort	Westbury	-	189	49							
Order of Philanthropics:						Societies of Females:					
Lodge:						Baptist Female Sick	Bristol	-	132	48	
Duke of Edinburgh	Hambrook	-	19	18		Friendly Burial	Ditto	-	4	-	
Temple of Peace	Mangotsfield	-	286	99		Friendly	Cheltenham	-	193	146	
United Brethren	Siston	-	108	14		Women's Friendly	Dursley	-	767	51	
						Benefit	Frenchay	-	184	-	
						Friendly	Mitcheldean	-	162	204	
						Provident	St. Briavel's	-	26	55	

HAMPSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	418	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£. 223,860
Number of Returns received	-	-	224	Number of Members	-	-	-	57,159

Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Hand-in-Hand - -	Alresford -	669	125	Royal Victoria Friendly	Hambledon -	996	120
Independent Friendly -	Ditto -	79	-	Friendly - - -	Hartley Wint- ney.	198	64
Provident - - -	Andover -	712	-				
Friendly - - -	Beauworth -	853	118	Royal Victoria Friendly	Horndean -	260	51
Provident - - -	Bishop's Wal- tham.	2,181	119	Canute Friendly -	Itchen -	572	-
				Friendly - - -	Itchen Abbas	199	41
New Friendly -	Burley -	458	76	Itchen Union Benefit -	Itchen Ferry	260	-
Friendly - - -	Chalton -	186	51	St. Aubins Juvenile	Jersey -	8	15
Ditto - - -	Clatford (Upper)	242	85	Philadelphic.			
Ditto - - -	Compton -	489	100	Present Help Friendly	Kingston Cross	29	72
East Medina Friendly	Cowes (East)	1,759	65	St. Thomas's Amicable	Landport -	3,271	1,031
Captains of Yachts	Cowes (West)	645	91	Benefit.			
Provident and Bene- volent.				Union Benefit -	Newport (I.W.)	929	108
United Brethren Be- nefit.	Crondall -	790	267	Hand-in-Hand Friendly	Ditto -	6,332	251
Independent Friendly	Eastmeon -	149	41	Union Benevolent -	Petersfield -	265	24
Friendly Benefit -	Exbury -	557	85	Southern Counties Pro- vident.	Portsea -	2,884	5,539
Trinity Benefit - -	Fareham -	5,523	218	South of England Mu- tual Benefit Insu- rance.	Ditto -	3,189	1,256
Prince of Wales Benefit	Farnborough	69	50	Dockyard Medical Be- nefit.	Portsmouth -	50	5,766
Friendly Benefit -	Fawley -	810	149	Royal Marines Ser- jeants' Death and Discharge Benefit.	Ditto -	240	174
Union Friendly Benefit	Freshwater (I.W.)	684	54				
Friendly - - -	Gorley -	206	47				
United Friendly -	Guernsey -	1,515	175				

HAMPSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	
Friendly Societies—continued.		£.		Ancient Order of Foresters—contd.		£.		
Benefit - - -	Preston Can- dover.	65	76	Court 3,697 - -	Liphook -	471	87	
New Forest Friendly -	Ditto -	561	34	" 4,218 - -	Liss -	414	-	
Union Friendly -	Ripley -	1,146	303	" 2,437 - -	Lymington -	494	120	
Jersey Victoria Be- nefit.	St. Helier's -	1,211	164	" 3,636 - -	Lyndhurst -	398	90	
Friendly Society -	Southampton	929	-	" 1,821 - -	Newport (I. W.)	2,494	298	
Young Man's Friendly	Ditto -	925	87	" 5,210 - -	Odiham -	102	35	
Westend Friendly Be- nefit.	Ditto -	765	51	" 4,479 - -	Petersfield -	364	122	
Friendly - - -	Swanmore -	450	100	" 5,725 - -	Pokesdown -	28	-	
Ditto - - -	West Tyther- ley.	359	45	" 2,370 - -	Redbridge -	1,004	-	
Benefit - - -	Upham -	977	109	" 2,283 - -	Ryde -	3,012	485	
Pilgrims Society -	Waltham (North).	682	171	" 5,395 - -	Selborne -	141	45	
Benefit - - -	Warnford -	166	52	" 5,233 - -	Shanklin -	73	50	
Waterloo Friendly -	Waterloo Ville	625	102	" 4,234 - -	Shawford -	591	134	
Provident - - -	Whitechurch -	227	125	" 1,858 - -	Shirley -	1,369	187	
Hampshire Friendly -	Winchester -	50,119	7,263	" 1,646 - -	Southampton	1,751	140	
Ancient Order of Foresters :				" 1,886 - -	Ditto -	2,034	251	
Court 4,399 - -	Aldershot -	614	169	" 1,920 - -	Ditto -	735	150	
" 4,968 - -	Ditto -	356	135	" 2,038 - -	Ditto -	151	81	
" 5,633 - -	Ditto -	207	-	" 2,039 - -	Ditto -	1,124	151	
" 4,407 - -	Alresford -	136	43	" 2,240 - -	Ditto -	457	107	
" 2,276 - -	Basingstoke	809	126	" 2,280 - -	Ditto -	542	107	
" 5,688 - -	Bentley -	69	55	" 5,008 - -	Ditto -	138	36	
" 4,646 - -	Bishop's Wal- tham.	126	40	" 5,136 - -	Southsea -	118	108	
" 5,009 - -	Bitterne -	307	101	" 4,904 - -	Titchfield -	339	108	
" 4,375 - -	Botley -	484	128	" 5,134 - -	Ventnor -	230	123	
" 1,865 - -	Bournemouth	1,459	-	" 4,043 - -	Whitechurch -	298	73	
" 5,525 - -	Bramley -	117	64	" 2,201 - -	Winchester -	1,252	240	
" 5,391 - -	Christchurch	78	58	Juvenile Foresters		Andover -	70	152
" 1,822 - -	Cowes (West)	6,194	704	Ditto - -	Bitterne -	17	38	
" 2,271 - -	Fareham -	1,057	421	Ditto - -	Cowes (West)	102	116	
" 4,151 - -	Farnborough	398	213	Ditto - -	Freemantle -	5	-	
" 5,980 - -	Ditto -	27	21	Ditto - -	Havant -	9	5	
" 2,285 - -	Fawley -	323	82	Ditto - -	Jersey -	270	141	
" 5,069 - -	Freemantle -	139	43	Ditto - -	Landport -	18	58	
" 2,157 - -	Gosport -	1,949	242	Ditto - -	Southampton	136	276	
" 4,317 - -	Ditto -	285	71	British Order of Foresters :				
" 3,853 - -	Hambledon -	232	59	Lodge :		Beaulieu -	119	87
" 3,824 - -	Havant -	490	104	Montague - -	Christchurch	140	30	
" 5,178 - -	Hayling -	179	71	Globe - -	Fordingbridge	226	88	
" 1,930 - -	Jersey -	2,465	550	Good Intent -	Lymington -	-	31	
" 3,917 - -	Ditto -	487	202	New Forest -	Ditto -	52	29	
" 4,558 - -	Kingsclere -	143	34	Hearts of Oak	Ditto -	125	35	
" 2,277 - -	Landport -	825	355	White Hart -	Ditto -	71	40	
" 2,299 - -	Ditto -	735	177	Tally Ho -	Lyndhurst -	494	121	
" 2,357 - -	Ditto -	1,414	393	Albion - -	Marchwood -	65	11	
" 2,413 - -	Ditto -	479	153	Rufus - -	Netley Marsh	186	71	
" 3,495 - -	Ditto -	160	180	Abbey - -	Romsey -	183	37	
" 3,508 - -	Ditto -	215	105	Hope - -	Totton -	624	32	
" 3,907 - -	Ditto -	76	86	Edgar - -	Warnford -	-	-	
" 4,387 - -	Ditto -	250	58					

HAMPSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Modern Order of Foresters :					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				
Lodge :			£.		Lodge :			£.	
Branch of Boldre	Amport	-	137	-	Perseverance -	Southampton	82	68	
Unity.					Prosperity -	Ditto	-	-	
Stoney Heath	Baughurst	-	719	90	York -	Ditto	4,332	379	
New Forest	Boldre	-	546	-	Hambrough -	Ventnor	966	230	
Sir Walter Tyrrell	Bursledon	-	380	56	Fife Head -	Wallop (Nether).	1,027	120	
Reviving Stag	Milford	-	239	-			315	55	
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :					Juvenile Odd Fellows :				
Lodge :					Lodge :				
Pride of Aldershot	Aldershot	-	1,242	168	Bourne -	Bournemouth	26	16	
Philanthropic	Alton	-	1,244	166	Pilot -	Christchurch	18	17	
St. Anne's	Alderney	-	1,226	197	Havant District	Havant	33	40	
Lion and Oak	Andover	-	4,623	316	Social Design	Landport	7	-	
Wellington	Basingstoke	-	2,635	377	Raymond	Pear-tree	10	39	
Bud of Friendship	Bishop's Wal- tham.	-	1,209	90		Green.			
Fleming	Bitterne	-	1,818	-	Portsmouth District	Portsea	328	-	
Bourne	Bournemouth	-	1,538	357	United, Branch	Southampton	127	158	
Stanley	Cadnam	-	524	-	Kent Unity of Odd Fellows :				
Pilot	Christchurch	-	1,238	197	Lodge :				
Volunteer's Pride	Cosham	-	136	55	Perseverance -	Gosport	13	59	
Northwood	Cowes (West)	-	1,352	101	Star of the South	Landport	75	138	
Royal Marine Ar- tillery.	Eastney	-	649	176	Order of Druids :				
Pride of Emsworth	Emsworth	-	136	-	Lodge :				
Good Intent	Gosforth	-	837	-	Marine Artillery	Eastney	31	98	
Lord Nelson	Gosport	-	349	308	Druids' Hope	Fareham	81	-	
Pride of Havant	Havant	-	464	95	Victoria	Fratton	128	73	
St. Catherine	Hordean	-	823	69	British Oak	Ditto	193	119	
Gladstone	Kingston	-	105	-	True Briton	Portsea	25	41	
Golden Fleece	Landport	-	628	165	Stonehenge	Ditto	157	82	
Social Design	Ditto	-	628	159	Albert	Southsea	171	112	
Bud of Hope	Lymington	-	1,335	258	Ancient Order of Shepherds :				
Royal Victoria	Netley	-	895	148	Sanctuary :				
Earl Yarborough	Newport	-	3,509	238	Sir Colin Campbell	Aldershot	82	45	
Princess Royal	Northam	-	3,167	317	Fidelity	Basingstoke	31	-	
Rock of Friendship	Odiham	-	2,759	308	Sincerity	Fareham	243	93	
Pride of the Valley	Petersfield	-	1,702	176	Perseverance	Gosport	90	26	
Providential and Hu- mane.	Portsea	-	4,377	774	Concord	Havant	50	23	
Royal Naval	Portsmouth	-	567	266	Fellowship	Landport	200	43	
Bonham Carter	Ditto	-	813	132	Prosperity	St. Helier's	140	98	
Prince of Wales	Portswood	-	226	56	King William Rufus	Southampton	179	61	
Manuel	Ringwood	-	932	215	Winchester Castle	Winchester	106	69	
East Medina	Ryde	-	3,226	300					
Culver	Sandown	-	1,490	169					
St. Andrew	St. Andrew's	-	604	111					
Hope of St. Aubin's	St. Aubin's	-	58	20					
St. Helier	St. Helier's	-	340	125					
Cæsarea	Ditto	-	1,667	349					
Pride of Sarnia	St. Peter Port	-	1,942	153					
Guernsey	Ditto	-	3,165	341					
Englishman	Southampton	-	122	37					
Hope	Ditto	-	3,435	335					

HAMPSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Members.
Rechabites :				Societies for Burials—continued.		£.	
Tent :		£.		Assurance - - -	Newport, I.W.	331	76
Star of Hope - -	Bournemouth	44	43	Friend-in-Need - -	Newport -	531	5,112
United We Stand -	Eastney -	10	24	Ditto - - -	Portsea -	258	473
Hope of St. Sampson.	St. Sampson, Guernsey.	204	138	Union - - -	Ditto -	16,469	5,530
Rose of Sharon -	Southsea -	50	57	Burial - - -	Southwick -	98	19
United We Stand -	Winchester -	18	15	Societies of Females :			
Societies for Burials :				Female - - -	Christchurch	176	-
Benevolent - - -	Bishopstoke	417	190	Queen Adelaide	Fawley -	227	65
Burial - - -	Cosham -	197	36	United Sisters.			
				Adelaide Benefit -	Southampton	23	11

HEREFORDSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - -	71	Amount of Funds - - -	£. 25,367
Number of Returns received - - -	25	Number of Members - - -	2,258

Friendly Societies :				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.			
Friendly - - -	Hampton -	1,677	134	Lodge :			
Friendly Assurance -	Ledbury -	3,382	30	Virtute Securus -	Hereford -	3,753	387
Dore Union - - -	Longtown -	429	84	Bishop Swinfield -	Ditto -	289	89
Friendly - - -	Ross -	1,361	124	Lord Durham -	Kington -	1,134	151
Union - - -	Walford -	207	87	Man of Ross -	Ross -	2,859	127
Mutual Benefit - -	Weston-under-Penyard.	170	64	St. Edith - - -	Tarrington -	1,385	169
Ancient Order of Foresters :				Philanthropic Institution, Methyr Unity :			
Court 2,849 - - -	Hereford -	1,975	-	Lodge :			
" 5,537 - - -	Kington -	115	-	King Harold - -	Llanwarne -	786	102
" 3,730 - - -	Ledbury -	1,083	169	Old Court - - -	Whitchurch -	108	-
" 3,057 - - -	Longhope -	864	148	Rechabites :			
" 3,366 - - -	Mordiford -	184	-	Tent :			
" 3,344 - - -	Ross -	1,604	-	Thomas Oddie -	Leominster -	22	-
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :				Societies of Females :			
Lodge :				Female Friendly -	Leintwardine	203	25
Pion - - -	Canon Pion	778	50	Ditto - - -	Linton -	71	44
Cradley - - -	Cradley -	140	69				
Victoria - - -	Hereford -	788	205				

HERTFORDSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	209	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£. 134,639
Number of Returns received	-	-	80	Number of Members	-	-	-	11,385

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:				£.		Friendly Societies—continued.				£.	
Friendly	-	-	Aldbury	-	85	Free Trade	-	-	Tewin	-	30
Provident	-	-	Baldock	-	6,331	Mutual Provident	-	-	Therfield	-	582
Harcourt Friendly	-	-	Barkway	-	135	United Benefit	-	-	Tring	-	1,136
Mutual Provident	-	-	Barley	-	161	Hand-in-Hand Benefit	-	-	Ditto	-	537
Friendly	-	-	Berkhampstead.	-	190	Benefit	-	-	Wareside	-	536
Goat Friendly	-	-	Ditto	-	290	Provident	-	-	Welwyn	-	3,032
Provident	-	-	Berkhampstead (Little).	-	10,288						
Friendly	-	-	Bedwyn	-	5,795	Ancient Order of Foresters:					
Ditto	-	-	(Great).	-		Court	5,061	-	Ashwell	-	241
Tradesmen's Benefit	-	-	Bishops Stortford.	-	3,767	"	1,973	-	Barnet (East)	-	1,390
Union Association	-	-	Buntingford	-	1,950	"	1,997	-	Barnet	-	608
Working Men's Benefit	-	-	Ditto	-	12,481	"	2,021	-	Bishop's Stortford.	-	1,181
Young Men's Friendly	-	-	Cheshunt	-	8	"	5,893	-	Buntingford	-	38
Friendly	-	-	Flamstead	-	193	"	2,796	-	Hemel Hempstead.	-	646
	-	-	Gaddesden	-	302	"	4,141	-	Hitchin	-	458
	-	-	Row.	-		"	5,238	-	Pirton	-	109
	-	-	Hemel Hempstead.	-	24	"	2,643	-	Rickmansworth	-	714
West Herts. Friendly Assurance.	-	-	Ditto	-	2,850	"	2,585	-	St. Albans	-	1,862
Christian and Friendly Benefit.	-	-	Ditto	-	367	"	4,423	-	Tring	-	585
Union Brotherly	-	-	Hertford	-	73	"	3,753	-	Ware	-	857
Provident Benefit	-	-	Ditto	-	2,106	"	3,511	-	Watford	-	1,096
Friendly Institution	-	-	Hitchin	-	16,328	Juvenile Foresters	-	-	Bishop's Stortford.	-	40
Friendly Society	-	-	Ditto	-	2,185	Ditto	-	-	Tring	-	46
Benefit	-	-	Pirton	-	531						
Holly Bush Friendly	-	-	Redbourn	-	579						
Hope Benefit	-	-	Ditto	-	265						
Tradesmen's Friendly Benefit.	-	-	Royston	-	5,008						
Rose and Crown Friendly.	-	-	St. Albans	-	213	Lodge:					
Old Abbey	-	-	Ditto	-	2,081	Home Park	-	-	Abbots Langley.	-	2,356
Ten Bells Benefit	-	-	Ditto	-	50	Egbert	-	-	Ashwell	-	947
General Benefit	-	-	Ditto	-	555	Wrotham	-	-	Barnet	-	3,391
St. Alban's Friendly	-	-	Ditto	-	237	Lionsdown	-	-	Barnet (New)	-	45
Friendly	-	-	Sandridge	-	60	Castle	-	-	Berkhampstead.	-	2,216
Sarratt, King's Langley, and Rickmansworth Friendly.	-	-	Sarratt	-	6,034	Good Intent	-	-	Dagnall	-	1,493
Union	-	-	Sawbridge-worth.	-	751	Philanthropic	-	-	Hemel Hempstead.	-	2,920
Friendly	-	-	Standon	-	205	Albert	-	-	Hitchin	-	1,781
Stanstead and St. Margaret's Union.	-	-	Stanstead	-	2,224	Perseverance	-	-	Markyate-street.	-	234
Hope Benefit	-	-	Stevenage	-	1,045	Heart of Oak	-	-	Redbourn	-	1,394
Provident	-	-	Ditto	-	4,913	Lord Bacon	-	-	St. Albans	-	701
						Widow's Hope	-	-	Stevenage	-	1,230
						Sincerity	-	-	Tring	-	1,747

HERTFORDSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				United Free Gardeners:			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Old Manor -	Two Waters	1,777	385	Bonny Bunch of	Hitchin	20	23
Queen Eleanor -	Waltham Cross	2,103	199	Roses.			
Lord Brougham -	Ware -	1,008	78				
Lord Melbourne -	Welwyn	1,379	80				
Grove - - -	Wheathampstead.	805	56				
Ancient Order of Shepherds:				Society of Females:			
Sanctuary 2,585 -	St. Albans -	58	33	Female Benefit - -	Kensworth -	82	22
„ 3,511 -	Watford -	57	31				

HUNTINGDON.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 97
 Number of Returns received - - 41

Amount of Funds - - - £. 26,042
 Number of Members - - - 3,501

Friendly Societies:				Ancient Order of Foresters:			
Friendly - - -	Barham -	38	-	Court 3,071 - -	Farcet -	364	98
Amicable - - -	Bluntisham -	45	23	„ 2,624 - -	Fletton -	115	64
Lady Olivia Bernard	Brampton -	700	81	„ 2,319 - -	Huntingdon	416	86
Sparrows.				„ 1,995 - -	Kimbolton -	689	-
Friendly - - -	Catworth (Great).	122	67	„ 4,039* - -	St. Neot's -	500	163
Amicable - - -	Gidding (Great).	121	-	„ 1,415 - -	Ditto	954	-
Ditto - - -	Glatton -	133	56	Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:			
Friendly - - -	Hail Weston	112	72	Lodge:			
Ditto - - -	Keystone -	488	153	Anchor of Hope -	Catworth (Gt.)	379	58
Amicable - - -	King's Rip-ton.	227	62	Marquis of Huntley	Fletton (New)	65	38
Friendly - - -	Orton Longueville.	837	66	Orphans' Home -	Grandsden (Great).	1,079	99
Accidental - -	Ramsey -	110	-	Lord Hinchinbrook	Huntingdon	2,773	251
Wesleyan Mutual Be- nefit.	Ditto -	599	109	Emblem of Hope -	Ditto -	119	29
Mutual Benefit - -	Ditto -	246	42	Duke of Manchester	Kimbolton -	2,496	176
Benefit Club -	Raveley (Great).	246	-	Perseverance -	Ramsey -	863	117
Union Benefit - -	St. Ives -	869	96	Strangers' Refuge -	St. Ives -	3,037	335
Friendly Institution -	Ditto -	1,808	144	Princess Royal -	St. Neot's -	1,942	122
New Amicable - -	Sawtry -	503	44	General Pottinger -	Warboys -	1,075	114
Ditto (National School).	Warboys -	769	244	Peaceful Home -	Weston, Old	174	85
Friendly (Red Lion) -	Ditto -	99	12	Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:			
Widows and Orphans	Ditto -	29	27	Lodge:			
				Shepherds' Increase	Fenstanton -	70	55
				United Brothers -	Warboys -	181	101
				Loyal Abbey -	Ramsey -	559	156
				Free Gardeners:			
				Lodge:			
				Do as You would be Done by.	St. Neot's -	91	56

KENT.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	647	Amount of Funds	-	-	£.319,062
Number of Returns received	-	-	401	Number of Members	-	-	45,734

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies :		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
East Kent Britons	- Ashford	292	58	Four Horseshoes	Graveney	249	56
Benefit	- Birchwood	2,710	178	Friendly.			
Man of Kent Friendly	- Bonnington	34	19	Mutual Union	- Gravesend	3,016	115
Philanthropic	- Bromley	222	-	Victory Friendly	- Ditto	281	23
United Brothers	- Brompton	82	43	Union Benefit	- Ditto	91	-
	(New).			United Brothers' Be-	Ditto	173	40
Friendly	- Bridge	1,081	345	nefit.			
Brookland and Brenzett	- Brookland	683	-	Watermen's Pension	- Ditto	4,441	-
Friendly.				Loyal Britons' Benefit	- Ditto	374	148
Amicable	- Canterbury	100	50	Amicable Benefit	- Halstead	343	63
Economic Friendly	- Ditto	322	174	Friendly	- Herne	1,059	219
Friendly	- Ditto	5,771	560	Good Intent Benefit	- Hever	280	89
Union Friendly	- Ditto	1,250	183	Amicable	- Hunton	931	124
United Kentish Britons	- Ditto	6,745	582	Friendly	- Langton	172	184
Friendly	- Charing	1,278	114	Ditto	- Lenham	635	-
Prince of Wales Benefit	- Chatham	708	-	Hand-in-Hand Friendly	- Linton	505	105
Union Benefit and	- Ditto	118	32	Enrolled Benefit	- Lydd	454	69
Friendly.				Amicable Society of	Maidstone	1,392	234
Prison Mutual Benefit	- Ditto	5	182	Friendly Brothers.			
Friendly	- Ditto	150	92	Provident Benefit	- Ditto	182	64
United Benefit Society	- Chislehurst	1,874	142	Kent County Prison	- Ditto	73	55
United Friendly	- Chisleth	200	103	Officers' Friendly.			
Reformed Benefit	- Cowden	208	71	Friendly	- Milton	65	30
New Friendly	- Crockham Hill	74	77	United Brothers'	Ditto	144	104
Phoenix Friendly	- Dartford	1,874	44	Friendly.			
United Friendly	- Deal	615	-	Amicable Society	- Minster	597	211
Ditto No. 2	- Ditto	555	90	L. B. & S. C. R. Ser-	New Cross	119	131
Pilot's Mutual Benefit	- Ditto	538	32	vants' Benevolent			
Christian Friends'	- Deptford	488	30	Fund.			
Union.				Friendly Benefit	- Otford	666	66
Hearts of Oak Benefit	- Ditto	193	63	Friendly	- Penhurst	919	-
Engineers' and Stokers'	- Ditto	683	172	Ditto	- Petham	1,574	306
Benefit.				United Brothers	- Plumstead	46	38
United Britons'	- Doddington	1,210	104	Tailors' Sick Benefit	- Ditto	180	64
Friendly.				and Burial.			
Friendly	- Down	1,009	62	Medway Master Ma-	Rochester	194	28
Kent and Dunkirk	- Dunkirk	274	188	riners.			
Friendly.				Friendly Benefit	- Romney	80	41
United Men of Kent	- Eastling	2,693	372	(New).			
New Benefit	- Edenbridge	270	75	Wesleyan Benefit	- Sevenoaks	587	-
Friendly	- Eltham	2,826	50	Benevolent	- Sheerness	32	-
Dolphin Friendly	- Faversham	791	55	Victoria Working	- Ditto	282	228
Odd Fellows' Bene-	- Ditto	622	55	Men's Club.			
volent.				Brotherly Unity	- Ditto	62	18
Prussian Hermits	- Ditto	548	222	Amicable Benefit	- Shoreham	1,561	134
Religious Benefit	- Ditto	510	224	Brotherly Club	- Shottenden	12	15
Star Friendly	- Ditto	668	293	Cranbrook Friendly	- Sissinghurst	1,155	56
United Friendly	- Ditto	236	78	Friendly	- Smartshill	65	-
Old Dredgers	- Ditto	1,582	82	Hearts of Oak Benevo-	- Snodland	65	74
Friendly Benefit	- Folkestone	428	112	lent.			
Tradesmen's	- Gillingham	303	-	Provident Benefit	- Southborough	286	-

KENT.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.				Ancient Order of Foresters—continued.			
		£.				£.	
United Brothers	- Sydenham	599	34	Court 3,303	- - Deptford	311	-
Benefit	- - Teston	128	28	" 3,388	- - Ditto	275	111
Provident	- - Tonbridge	121	-	" 3,442	- - Ditto	146	57
United Provident	- - Ditto	576	376	" 1,638	- - Dover	2,642	486
Philanthropic Subscrip- tion.	- - Tovil	241	48	" 3,541	- - Edenbridge	762	-
United Kentish Britons	- - Tudeley	52	79	" 2,129	- - Erith	371	-
Flymen's Friendly Be- nefit.	- - Tunbridge Wells.	29	40	" 4,178	- - Farleigh (East).	304	166
Provident Life Assur- ance.	- - Ditto	219	-	" 4,312	- - Farnborough	450	114
Benevolent Friendly	- - Ditto	68	45	" 1,732	- - Folkestone	1,109	-
Friendly	- - Wingham	1,435	224	" 3,808	- - Forest Hill	493	206
Philanthropic Brothers	- - Woolwich	68	78	" 1,968	- - Ditto	2,174	435
Military and Naval Pen- sioners Friendly.	- - Ditto	97	174	" 4,422	- - Frintend	670	118
Tradesmen's Friendly	- - Wye	202	57	" 2,694	- - Gravesend	981	272
Victoria Friendly	- - Yalding	330	69	" 2,009	- - Greenwich	1,603	162
Kent Union Society for Aged and Infirm Mi- nisters.	- -	13,546	-	" 2,887	- - Ditto	461	85
				" 3,498	- - Ditto	134	49
				" 3,134	- - Ditto	796	168
				" 3,213	- - Ditto	721	-
				" 3,256	- - Ditto	284	129
				" 3,293	- - Ditto	174	-
				" 3,334	- - Ditto	273	-
				" 5,616	- - Hadlow	100	73
				" 5,021	- - Halling (Upper).	193	99
				" 5,333	- - Hawkhurst	351	111
Court 3,825	- - Ashford	288	88	" 3,898	- - Herne Bay	785	116
" 1,915	- - Ditto	1,310	107	" 3,925	- - Hoo	112	92
" 2,335	- - Ditto	945	132	" 5,549	- - Hunton	97	38
" 3,715	- - Ditto	645	95	" 3,742	- - Hythe	696	84
" 4,148	- - Aylesford	889	225	" 4,891	- - Lee Green	101	59
" 5,106	- - Beckenham	148	130	" 4,949	- - Lenham	353	119
" 3,683	- - Biddenden	421	129	" 3,563	- - Lewisham	58	51
" 5,611	- - Borstal	44	29	" 3,565	- - Ditto	554	60
" 4,168	- - Boughton	475	152	" 4,455	- - Luton	205	112
" 4,313	- - Broadstairs	481	-	" 5,218	- - Lydd	283	136
" 5,545	- - Bromley	144	64	" 1,845	- - Maidstone	2,727	286
" 3,089	- - Brompton (New).	815	242	" 5,213	- - Ditto	322	152
" 5,237	- - Ditto, ditto	111	66	" 5,401	- - Ditto	102	73
" 5,853	- - Brookland	25	-	" 3,385	- - Malling (West).	779	129
" 1,895	- - Canterbury	4,320	496	" 2,987	- - Margate	3,450	470
" 3,893	- - Charing	144	103	" 2,293	- - Milton	1,539	403
" 3,180	- - Charlton (Old)	101	46	" 4,910	- - Newington	110	82
" 3,128	- - Chatham	469	270	" 3,413	- - Northfleet	563	181
" 5,832	- - Ditto	18	36	" 4,109	- - Otford	180	-
" 1,713	- - Ditto	1,075	342	" 5,169	- - Paddock Wood	187	187
" 3,601	- - Ditto	224	135	" 2,652	- - Pembury	597	116
" 4,343	- - Ditto	220	-	" 2,378	- - Plaxtol	455	-
" 4,305	- - Chislehurst	138	50	" 2,823	- - Plumstead	148	-
" 4,108	- - Cranbrook	174	58	" 3,740	- - Ditto	90	41
" 2,085	- - Crayford	428	115	" 3,090	- - Ditto	290	-
" 2,205	- - Dartford	1,294	163	" 3,497	- - Ditto	125	49
" 5,047	- - Ditto	90	44	" 3,558	- - Ditto	127	-
" 1,664	- - Deptford	93	183	" 3,837	- - Ditto	190	76
" 2,058	- - Ditto	1,117	256	" 4,761	- - Ditto	113	88
" 2,338	- - Ditto	1,699	269	" 3,378	- - Rainham	258	144
" 3,110	- - Ditto	308	74	" 2,220	- - Ramsgate	3,834	516
" 3,243	- - Ditto	230	63	" 5,111	- - Rochester	74	80
" 3,265	- - Ditto	279	-	" 2,644	- - Ditto	318	299
" 3,268	- - Ditto	448	124				

KENT.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—continued.				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:			
		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Court 4,529	- - Rochester	95	91	Winchelsea	- - Ashford	1,274	101
" 3,871	- - Romney	265	125	Sir Edward Knatch- bull.	- - Ditto	2,222	49
" 2,242	- - St. Mary Cray.	1,558	352	Garden of England	Bexley	1,083	125
" 3,169	- - Sandwich	960	184	Cambridge	- - Brompton (Old)	617	151
" 4,776	- - Seal	22	21	City of Canterbury	- - Canterbury	3,573	377
" 4,432	- - Sevenoaks	262		Palmerston	- - Charlton	63	26
" 1,837	- - Sheerness	454	136	Medway	- - Chatham	1,220	156
" 2,965	- - Ditto	235	134	Hope of Dartford	- - Dartford	3,854	400
" 3,720	- - Sheppy	194	116	Acorn	- - Ditto	603	47
" 5,329	- - Sittingbourne	193	102	Dartford District	- - Ditto	101	1,011
" 3,570	- - Ditto	1,365	452	Lord Palmerston	- - Deal	1,448	181
" 5,082	- - Smarden	195	71	John Howard	- - Deptford	793	102
" 2,634	- - Snodland	1,440	369	Cinque Ports Warden	- - Dover	6,427	637
" 3,655	- - Southborough	547	112	Prince Arthur	- - Ditto	82	59
" 4,895	- - Stockbury	117	44	Eden	- - Edenbridge	2,519	-
" 3,808	- - Sydenham	373	150	Flower of Kent	- - Elham	196	25
" 4,318	- - Tennerden	592	127	George Chester	- - Eltham	1,626	114
" 2,780	- - Tonbridge	1,424	174	Lesney	- - Erith	347	41
" 3,477	- - Tovil	943	335	Hope of Eynsford	- - Eynsford	468	72
" 4,917	- - Tudeley	182	60	Fountain of Peace	- - Faversham	2,952	247
" 2,387	- - Tunbridge	2,408	235	Flower of Kent	- - Foot's Cray	590	109
	- - Wells.			Saint Alban's	- - Frant	410	54
" 4,103	- - Ditto	406	196	Men of Kent	- - Goudhurst	1,215	106
" 3,644	- - Ditto	224	44	Earl of Darnley	- - Gravesend	2,168	260
" 3,066	- - Walmer	3,078	309	Royal Oak	- - Greenwich	344	202
" 3,420	- - Westerham	594	104	Gloucester	- - Ditto	1,258	108
" 1,902	- - Whitstable	1,737	265	Men of Kent	- - Ditto	2,914	257
" 3,956	- - Wickham	109	-	Auxiliary Sick Fund	- - Ditto	130	64
	- - (East).			of ditto.			
" 5,100	- - Wickham	117	30	Men of Kent	- - Hadlow	1,949	131
	- - (West).			Hearts of Oak	- - Hartley	589	51
" 1,937	- - Woolwich	396	-	Oak	- - Hawkhurst	175	32
" 3,349	- - Ditto	319	134	Fountain of Friend- ship.	- - Hythe	2,090	206
" 4,885	- - Ditto	257	116	Ightham Hope	- - Ightham	358	85
" 2,697	- - Ditto	704	183	Star of Keston	- - Keston	160	56
" 3,301	- - Ditto	175	67	Hand of Friendship	- - Langton	786	66
" 3,488	- - Ditto	239	135		- - Speldhurst.		
" 3,509	- - Ditto	55	68	Lord Nelson	- - Lewisham	867	75
" 4,222	- - Ditto	238	87	Pride of Lydd	- - Lydd	282	59
" 3,616	- - Withyham	614	73	Perseverance	- - Maidstone	386	85
" 5,092	- - Wouldham	145	95	Hand of Friendship	- - Ditto	1,572	161
" 3,873	- - Wye	384	135	Albert	- - Malling	709	123
	- - (West).				- - (West).		
West Kent District	- Crayford	227	-	Alexandra	- - Margate	617	203
Greenwich and S. E. District.	- Deptford	1,934	-	Amicable	- - Peckham	1,006	129
Benevolent Fund	- Ditto	151	-		- - (East).		
Maidstone District	- Maidstone	101	-	Leicester	- - Penshurst	1,636	123
Kent United District	- -	1,288	-	Isle of Thanet	- - Ramsgate	869	222
				Tenth Cinque Ports	- - Romney (New)	95	22
Juvenile Foresters	- Dover	74	132	Rifle Volunteers.			
Ditto	- - Lenham	11	-	Pride of the Valley	- - Rusthall	235	36
Ditto	- - Margate	191	457	Boro' of Sandwich	- - Sandwich	52	45
Ditto	- - Sandwich	7	44	Pride of Kent	- - St. Mary's Cray.	2,197	332
Ditto	- - Sydenham	50	50		- - Ditto	820	245
Ditto	- - Tovil	19	23	Isle of Sheppy Philanthropic.			
Ditto	- - Woolwich	123	182				

KENT.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Members.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.						Ancient Independent Order of Odd Fellows (Kent Unity)—continued.					
Lodge:			£.			Lodge:			£.		
Hand and Sceptre -	Southborough		367	58		Union - - -	Woolwich -	450	130		
Good Intent - -	Sutton at		564	117		United Service -	Ditto -	90	132		
	Hone,					Royal Albert -	Ditto -	25	56		
Pride of Kent -	Sutton Va-		530	58		Britannia - -	Ditto -	214	179		
	lance.					Lord Palmerston -	Ditto -	50	27		
Pride of the Village	Swancombe		854	134		Juvenile Society -	Ditto -	24	41		
Town of Tonbridge	Tonbridge -		3,667	242		Invicta - - -	Ditto -	54	-		
Clarence - - -	Tunbridge		4,506	268		District Fund -	Ditto -	121	-		
	Wells.										
Saint James - -	Ditto -		709	137							
Hand-in-Hand -	Ditto -		2,324	242							
Flower of Kent -	Watering-		150	58							
	bury.										
Orphans' Friend -	Whitstable -		1,380	155							
Lord Bloomfield -	Ditto -		1,034	272							
Hearts of Oak -	Ditto -		1,187	163							
Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows:						Philanthropic Order of Odd Fellows:					
Lodge:						Lodge:					
Pride of the Thames	Deptford -		459	55		Wellington - -	Maidstone -	239	98		
Pride of Kent -	Plumstead -		35	21							
London Unity of Odd Fellows:						United Ancient Order of Druids:					
Lodge:						Lodge:					
Belvedere - -	Belvedere -		93	63		Robert Burns -	Brompton	448	153		
Pride of Kent -	Blackheath -		4,641	116			(New).				
Flower of Kent -	Deptford -		230	100		Victor - - -	Chatham -	83	101		
Wellington - -	Gravesend -		9	-		Kent District -	Ditto -	495	567		
						Flower of Kent -	Cobham -	110	110		
						Magdala - -	Luton -	57	116		
						Mid Kent - -	Maidstone -	63	34		
						River Beault -	Ditto -	28	31		
						Subscription Society	Ditto -	556	78		
						Kent - - -	Ditto -	575	119		
						Perseverance -	Malling	104	70		
							(West).				
						Men of Kent -	Milton -	460	205		
						Good Intent -	Northfleet -	107	-		
						Love and Friend-	Queenborough	391	-		
						ship.					
						Isle of Sheppy -	Sheerness -	457	167		
						Pride of Woolwich	Woolwich -	40	48		
						Invicta - - -	Wouldham -	88	-		
Ancient Independent Order of Odd Fellows (Kent Unity):						Ancient Order of Britons:					
Lodge:						Lodge:					
Alfred - - -	Ashford(South)		116	24		Alexandra - -	Bromley	69	67		
Royal Standard -	Blackheath -		140	18			(New).				
Globe and Laurel -	Chatham -		12	65		Palmerston -	Deptford -	20	30		
Rising Sun - -	Deptford -		28	36		Duchess of Kent -	Erith - -	56	53		
Pride of Gravesend	Gravesend -		9	36		Victory - -	Greenwich -	96	-		
Fountain of Friend-	Maidstone -		5	32		Brunswick -	Milton -	31	71		
ship.						Duke of Cambridge	Plumstead -	43	111		
Wellington - -	Milton-next-		232	179		Sheppy - - -	Sheerness -	331	-		
	Sittingbourne					Earl of Warwick -	Welling -	32	51		
Star of Kent - -	Northfleet -		1,807	149		Prince of Wales -	Woolwich -	22	31		
New Ben Jonson -	Plumstead -		143	53		Royal Albert -	Ditto -	53	-		
Panmure - - -	Ditto -		13	40							
William and Alfred	Ditto -		54	50							
United Brothers -	Stone - -		1,807	93							
Britannia's Pride -	Woolwich -		199	157							

KENT.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Shepherds:					Societies of Females:				
			£.				£.		
Sanctuary	4,148	- Aylesford	93	-	Widows and Orphans' Society.	Maidstone	297	129	
"	5,106	- Beckenham	8	32	Royal Artillery Officers' Widows' Benefit.	Woolwich	51,378	180	
"	4,168	- Boughton	24	32	Charity for Wives and Families of Royal Artillery Soldiers.	Ditto	1,509	-	
"	5,545	- Bromley	21	25					
"	3,089	- Brompton (New).	66	37					
"	3,123	- Chatham	27	49					
"	2,129	- Erith	125	-					
"	4,312	- Farnborough	47	28					
"	2,694	- Gravesend	28	-					
"	2,009	- Greenwich	196	112	Societies for Burials:				
"	3,134	- Ditto	112	64	Burial	- - - Boughton	21	448	
"	4,455	- Luton	4	31	Westgate	- - - Canterbury	15	20	
"	2,293	- Milton	121	112	£. 10 Burial	- - - Ditto	364	185	
"	2,823	- Plumstead	33	38	£. 50 Shakespeare	- - - Ditto	236	-	
"	2,040	- Ditto	111	45	Beehive	- - - Ditto	90	111	
"	2,242	- St. Mary Cray	57	50	Economic	- - - Ditto	23	151	
"	3,570	- Sittingbourne	83	72	£. 10 Burial	- - - Chartham	6	330	
"	2,634	- Snodland	140	72	Non commissioned Officers' Funeral.	Chatham	160	206	
"	2,387	- Tunbridge Wells.	135	-	Impartial	- - - Deptford	412	255	
"	1,750	- Woolwich	69	49	Burial	- - - Folkestone	8	485	
"	4,885	- Ditto	54	52	William IV. 20 l. Burial.	Greenwich	-	70	
Order of Comical Fellows:					Royal Carriage Department.	Plumstead	210	167	
Lodge:					Britons' District Funeral Fund.	Ditto	801	-	
" No. 6	-	Milton-next-Sitting-bourne.	61	-	£. 30 Burial	- - - Ramsgate	530	-	
" No. 1	-	Rochester	150	92	£. 10 ditto	- - - Sheerness	359	-	
Independent Order of Rechabites:					North Pole	- - - Watlingbury	615	153	
Mid and West Kent District.	- - -		64	120	Royal Laboratory	- - - Woolwich	786	292	
					Royal Arsenal Civil Service.	Ditto	248	201	
					Ordnance Marine	- - - Ditto	222	37	
					Royal Arsenal Burial	Ditto	728	90	

LANCASHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	- - 2,821	Amount of Funds	- - £. 1,604,488
Number of Returns received	- - 1,716	Number of Members	- - 784,805

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
Royal Arch Fishermen	Accrington -	104	62	Equitable Sick and	Brickfield -	645	-
Society of Good Fel- lowship.	Ditto -	948	267	Burial.	Ditto -	819	-
St. Austin's Sick and	Aigburth -	121	36	Woolpack Sick and	Ditto -	-	-
Burial.	-	-	-	Burial.	Brierfield -	189	41
Blue Anchor - -	Aintree -	769	53	United Order of the	Ark.	-	-
Good Intent Sick and	Ashton -	152	453	Union Liberal - -	Ditto -	489	79
Burial.	-	-	-	Salem Friendly - -	Brownlow Hill	34	80
Original Sick and	Ditto -	615	-	Constitutional Sick and	Burnley -	2,085	2,194
Burial.	-	-	-	Burial.	-	-	-
Hope - - -	Ditto -	534	-	Union Liberal - -	Ditto -	620	220
Honest View - -	Ditto -	393	-	Wesleyan - - -	Ditto -	575	185
Philanthropists' -	Ditto -	1,107	267	Good Samaritan -	Burscough -	434	43
Perseverance - -	Ditto -	278	-	Rochdale Road - -	Bury -	254	-
Friendly - - -	Ashton - in -	63	46	Labourers' Accident	Ditto -	38	15
	Makerfield.	-	-	and Burial.	-	-	-
Irwell - terrace Sick	Bacup -	606	138	Friendly Society of Men	Chadderton -	574	222
and Burial.	-	-	-	Herald's Green District	Ditto -	34	59
Old Meadows Colliery	Ditto -	16	86	and School Sick and	-	-	-
Friendly - - -	Baglsate -	648	335	Burial.	-	-	-
Ditto - - -	Banks -	408	315	Millhill District ditto -	Ditto -	159	-
Union Liberal - -	Barley -	700	101	Union Benevolent -	Churchtown	469	114
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Fire- men's.	Barrow - in -	209	88	Royal Fishermen	Clayton - le -	99	44
	Furness.	-	-		Moors.	-	-
Sick and Burial - -	Bedford Leigh	633	-	Congregational Mutual	Clitheroe -	2,251	235
Benevolent - -	Belfield -	260	142	Church Friendly	Coldhurst -	275	56
Daisy Green and Bel- thorn Guild.	Belthorn -	198	162	Sick and Burial -	Cowpe -	539	112
Sick Club - - -	Billinge -	194	-	Benevolent Sick	Crawshawbooth	2,588	794
No. 1 Trinity Hall	Blackburn -	67	43	Royal Arch Fishermen	Ditto -	372	97
Catholic Brethren.	-	-	-	Prince of Wales -	Great Crosby	178	111
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Fire- men's.	Ditto -	65	35	Benevolent - -	Little Crosby	1,605	203
	-	-	-	Friendly - - -	Crossens -	588	-
Particular Baptists -	Ditto -	156	62	Union - - -	Croston -	461	61
St. Peter's Church -	Blackley -	948	235	Mountaineers' Friendly	Dalton-in-Fur- ness.	69	26
Penny Sick Club -	Blackpool -	261	209	Catholic Brethren -	Darwen -	19	29
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen's and Fire- men's.	Bolton -	149	70	Primitive Methodist -	Ditto -	590	146
	-	-	-	Earl of Derby Protes- tant.	Ditto -	26	50
Albion - - -	Ditto -	3,499	-	I. O. Royal Shepherds	Ditto -	166	66
Orthodox Club - -	Ditto -	3,174	125	Independent Sick and	Ditto -	2,186	-
Mutual Friendly -	Bootle -	2	52	Burial.	-	-	-
Earl Derby Protestant	Ditto -	17	30	Benevolent and Sick -	Downham -	759	64
Victoria - - -	Ditto -	10	18	Mutual Friendly Sick	Droydsden -	511	233
British - - -	Ditto -	4	47	and Burial.	-	-	-
St. James' Catholic	Ditto -	47	32	Friendly Sick and Burial	Eccles -	1,384	-
Benevolent.	-	-	-	Juno Benevolent -	Edgehill -	7	32
Trafalgar Friendly Be- nefit.	Ditto -	10	-	Locomotive Steam En- ginemen's and Fire- men's, Branch 4.	Ditto -	553	107
Pride of Bootle - -	Ditto -	-	67	King William Protestant	Ditto -	6	44
	-	-	-	Sick and Burial -	Edgeworth -	621	185

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
Free Gift Friendly	Entwhistle	211	54	Sick and Burial	Higher Hurst	732	207
Sick and Burial (China- street).	Everton	16	36	Friendly	Huyton	785	67
Everton and Kirkdale	Ditto	42	53	Benefit	Ditto	40	32
Royal Edinburgh	Ditto	99	39	Friendship	Ditto	201	—
Welsh Christian	Ditto	1,044	209	Amberswood	Ince	66	19
Cumberland Tontine	Ditto	25	68	Beehive Tontine	Kirkdale	—	34
Village Benefit	Ditto	106	40	Kirkdale's Glory Be- nefit.	Ditto	—	37
Mechanics' Friendly Benefit.	Ditto	19	49	Havelock Sick and Burial.	Ditto	32	35
Hope and Anchor Friendly Benefit.	Ditto	50	59	Stanley Tontine	Ditto	24	—
Help One Another Sick and Friendly.	Ditto	—	54	Gomer	Ditto	2	38
Princess Royal	Ditto	33	36	L. & Y. R. Sandhills Collegians, Sick and Benefit.	Ditto	30	97
Prince Arthur	Ditto	13	14	Mutual Benefit	Ditto	69	75
Albion	Ditto	29	44	Catholic Sick Society	Kirkham	1,040	132
Clock	Ditto	19	—	Bond of Unity	Lancaster	123	61
Priory	Ditto	15	69	Horscar	Lathom	525	103
St. Martin's Provident Benefit.	Ditto	21	76	Farmers' & Trades- men's.	Ditto	148	42
Peabody Friendly	Ditto	19	53	New Union	Leigh	—	112
Benevolent Sick	Faillsworth	94	29	Wesleyan	Little Lever	448	122
Pack Horse Friendly	Ditto	83	48	Independent Sick and Burial.	Ditto	192	—
Friendly Brothers' Sick and Burial.	Ditto	623	86	St. Philip's	Litherland	36	109
Mutual Aid	Fence	509	122	Marine Society	Liverpool	15,291	71
Friendly and Liberal	Formby	2,042	270	St. Stephen Friendly	Ditto	92	71
Friendly	Goosnargh	602	77	Alexandra Permanent	Ditto	44	62
Ditto	Haggate	644	244	Liver Friendly Bene- fit.	Ditto	9	41
St. Matthew's	Ditto	626	112	Claremont Mutual Be- nefit.	Ditto	51	71
Chapel Sick and Burial.	Halfold	2,058	298	Second Rising Sun Sick and Burial Tontine.	Ditto	—	95
Provident	Halsall	365	67	Queen's Royal Sick and Benefit.	Ditto	55	58
All Saints' Sick and Burial.	Hamer	90	75	Oxford Friendly	Ditto	32	87
Morning Star Sick and Burial.	Hamerbottoms	319	507	Duke of Bedford Friendly.	Ditto	62	43
Adult Sick	Great Har- wood.	2,477	259	All Saints' Protestant	Ditto	18	98
Samaritan	Ditto	100	20	St. Matthew's Protest- ant.	Ditto	46	126
Congregational Sick	Ditto	70	255	Emerald Isle Benefit	Ditto	6	46
Catholic	Haslingden	194	73	New Brunswick Pro- testant Sick and Funeral Benefit.	Ditto	36	59
Salem Sick and Burial.	Ditto	550	358	Cookoo Sick and Burial Tontine.	Ditto	25	78
Amicable	Hawkshead	3,427	350	Victoria Benefit	Ditto	18	72
Orange Lily Friendly	Haydock	184	79	Earl of Sefton Pro- testant.	Ditto	8	31
Wesleyan Sick and Funeral.	Heald	1,068	165	Omnibus Benevolent	Ditto	110	94
Friendly	Heaton	196	—	St. Luke's Friendly	Ditto	12	63
New Jerusalem Church	Heywood	1,864	757	Marquis of Lorne	Ditto	16	49
Friendly	Higham	21	75	United Friendly Ton- tine.	Ditto	26	69
Sick and Burial	Hoghton	160	82	St. Vincent de Paul's Mutual Benefit.	Ditto	43	61
Unanimous	Hollinwood	387	161				
Good Intent	Hookey Hill	424	—				
Church Sick	Houghton (West).	220	379				
St. George's Sick and Funeral.	Hulme	362	57				
St. George's Hall	Ditto	2,715	3,967				

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
Liverpool and Provincial Society of Musicians.	Liverpool	518	60	Safety Temperance	Liverpool	4	35
Riggers' and Mariners' Equitable Accident and Burial.	Ditto	71	64	Star of Brunswick	Ditto	84	33
Tradesmen's Friendly	Ditto	122	38	Central United Tontine	Ditto	6	46
Alexandra Friendly	Ditto	7	40	Hanover Tontine	Ditto	9	27
Whitefield Friendly Tontine.	Ditto	40	48	King William Orange	Ditto	24	52
Rising Sun Friendly	Ditto	109	—	Royal Park Sick and Burial.	Ditto	41	23
Shipwrights' Benefit	Ditto	52	109	St. Patrick's Tontine	Ditto	20	81
United Brothers' Sick and Burial.	Ditto	79	30	Grafton-street Working Men's.	Ditto	24	78
Victoria Friendly	Ditto	nil	14	Roscoe Sick and Burial	Ditto	15	—
Bridport Friendly	Ditto	13	34	Mountjoy Union	Ditto	11	31
St. George Protestant Benefit.	Ditto	—	125	Abercromby Tontine	Ditto	11	26
Prince of Wales Protestant Benefit.	Ditto	—	104	Mona Tontine	Ditto	23	75
The Rock Benefit	Ditto	—	228	Excelsior Benefit	Ditto	13	35
Rose, Shamrock, and Thistle Tontine.	Ditto	51	25	Mutual Friendly	Ditto	8	36
Rose, Shamrock, and Thistle Sick and Burial.	Ditto	124	55	Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway North Dock Sick and Benefit.	Ditto	9	79
Havelock Tontine	Ditto	16	—	Robin Hood Sick and Burial.	Ditto	—	57
Sir W. Brown Tontine.	Ditto	13	106	Second Claremont Mutual Benefit.	Ditto	23	—
Penrhyn Castle	Ditto	66	46	Blooming Rose Tontine	Ditto	7	59
Plimsoll	Ditto	4	—	Prince Regent Friendly	Ditto	36	37
Assistant Pawnbrokers'	Ditto	11	45	Sinnot Tontine	Ditto	—	70
Salt Heavers'	Ditto	27	96	Caradoc Temperance	Ditto	5	71
Great Northern	Ditto	14	55	Mersey Docks Working Men's.	Ditto	2	84
Second Sober Sons of the Emerald Isles.	Ditto	21	67	Mersey Steam Service Protective.	Ditto	666	—
Britannia	Ditto	23	74	Stewards' and Cooks' Friendly.	Ditto	267	111
Brunswick	Ditto	36	79	Police Sick Fund	Ditto	62	—
Prince of Wales Tontine.	Ditto	46	40	Rising Sun Friendly	Ditto	53	61
Phoenix Tontine	Ditto	8	37	Flour Dealers' Assistants' Tontine.	Ditto	34	46
Huskisson Dock	Ditto	102	43	Weighers' and Freight Clerks' Union.	Ditto	32	54
South Branch Huskisson Dock.	Ditto	23	78	Good Intent	Ditto	95	37
Great Victoria	Ditto	18	120	Provident Friendly Tontine.	Ditto	18	67
Warehousemen's	Ditto	52	90	Prince of Wales Benefit.	Ditto	10	114
Young Shakspeare Protestant.	Ditto	27	21	Good Intent Friendly	Ditto	41	16
Mount Vernon Tontine.	Ditto	10	49	Montreal Ocean Steamship Company's Mutual Benefit.	Ditto	7,158	1,898
Central United	Ditto	8	46	Eldon Cottage Tontine	Ditto	5	—
Palmerston Permanent Mechanics' Friendly	Ditto	7	41	Industrial Friendly	Ditto	11	43
Workman's Excelsior	Ditto	52	70	Pride of Liverpool Tontine.	Ditto	45	55
Pride of England	Ditto	—	45	Young Men's Friendly (St. Anne-street).	Ditto	30	31
St. Mary's Protestant	Ditto	36	55	Albert Tontine	Ditto	—	68
Olive Branch	Ditto	16	90	West India and Pacific Steamship Company's Mutual Benefit.	Ditto	2,127	—
National Shipwrights' Crossball Permanent	Ditto	12	92				
		44	42				

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.			£.		Friendly Societies—continued.			£.	
Crown Tontine -	Liverpool	-	14	113	Flatmen's Friendly -	Liverpool	-	121	-
Richmond -	Ditto	-	139	49	Wellington Union -	Ditto	-	22	51
East End Equitable -	Ditto	-	5	54	Excelsior Friendly -	Ditto	-	47	33
Abercrombie Bene- volent.	Ditto	-	3	30	Nightingale Friendly -	Ditto	-	7	37
Engine Works -	Ditto	-	14	130	Exchange Friendly -	Ditto	-	87	36
Working Sons -	Ditto	-	13	85	Wynnstay -	Ditto	-	23	70
St. Vincent Working Men's.	Ditto	-	5	39	Independent Operative Sick and Burial.	Ditto	-	11	75
St. Joseph's Catholic Temperance.	Ditto	-	146	54	St. Andrew's Working Men's Association and Tontine.	Ditto	-	77	138
Gwalia Benefit -	Ditto	-	8	95	Mount Pleasant Friendly.	Ditto	-	116	48
Duke of York District	Ditto	-	12	69	Bank Friendly Ton- tine.	Ditto	-	8	43
First Kensington -	Ditto	-	60	60	Working Men's Bene- fit.	Ditto	-	24	78
Criterion Tontine -	Ditto	-	21	62	Printing and Sta- tionery Company's Friendly.	Ditto	-	41	46
Alexandra ditto -	Ditto	-	32	68	Hotel Porters' Friend- ly.	Ditto	-	132	46
Cazeneau Quay Carters	Ditto	-	37	109	Liverpool and Great Western Steam Company's Mutual Benefit.	Ditto	-	1,630	-
Operative Bakers' In- dependent.	Ditto	-	87	-	Wheatshaf Sick and Burial.	Ditto	-	53	63
Journeyman Mill- wrights'.	Ditto	-	663	-	Downshire Benefit -	Ditto	-	6	47
Alexandra Working Men's.	Ditto	-	40	46	St. John's Friendly -	Ditto	-	25	73
Rose of England Pro- testant.	Ditto	-	27	35	Duke of Wellington Tontine.	Ditto	-	10	71
Royal Sovereign -	Ditto	-	13	55	Mediterranean Friendly	Ditto	-	13	44
North End Jolly Tars	Ditto	-	14	61	Universal Tontine -	Ditto	-	81	80
Mount Pleasant Wheat- shaf Sick and Burial	Ditto	-	48	34	Seamen's Protective -	Ditto	-	300	624
National Friendly -	Ditto	-	21	40	Corn Men's Benefit	Ditto	-	8	-
Charles Dickens' Friendly.	Ditto	-	-	53	Canterbury Hall Be- nefit.	Ditto	-	85	44
Sefton Meadow -	Ditto	-	2	-	Ship Joiners' Friendly	Ditto	-	206	32
Kensington Working Men's.	Ditto	-	9	-	Duke of Edinburgh Benefit.	Ditto	-	16	49
Bedford Tontine -	Ditto	-	24	158	Nelson Tontine -	Ditto	-	7	42
Hope and Anchor -	Ditto	-	50	59	First Prince Albert Friendly Tontine.	Ditto	-	22	29
Second Earl Derby -	Ditto	-	52	59	Operative Ship Pain- ters' Friendly.	Ditto	-	9	27
Stanley Park Mutual	Ditto	-	24	49	United Friendly Ton- tine.	Ditto	-	-	63
Hamilton Road Ton- tine.	Ditto	-	23	52	Thistle Friendly -	Ditto	-	11	39
St. Luke's Trades- men's.	Ditto	-	78	44	Enginemens' Mutual Improvement and Benefit.	Ditto	-	35	122
Prince Alfred Per- manent.	Ditto	-	5	56	Dock Gatemens' Mu- tual Benefit.	Ditto	-	586	494
Progressive -	Ditto	-	13	50	Samaritan Tontine -	Ditto	-	102	140
St. Andrew's Working Men's.	Ditto	-	69	122	Richmond Tontine -	Ditto	-	85	72
Wapping Benefit -	Ditto	-	24	57	New Liver Friendly -	Ditto	-	106	99
Railway Workmen's -	Ditto	-	77	-	Kendal Castle Friendly	Ditto	-	4	26
St. Peter's Presby- terian.	Ditto	-	35	186	"Whip" Sick and Burial.	Ditto	-	-	53
Shipwrights' Associa- tion.	Ditto	-	3,372	1,893					
Stanley Benefit -	Ditto	-	13	53					
Sefton Friendly (Park Road).	Ditto	-	187	86					
Derby Sick and Burial	Ditto	-	61	24					
Phoenix Benefit -	Ditto	-	112	37					
Pres. Guard Sick and Burial.	Ditto	-	10	74					

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.			£.		Friendly Societies—continued.			£.	
Little Liver - -	Liverpool -	3	27		Independent Mechanics' Benefit.	Mellor Brook	397	127	
Great Howard-street Sick and Burial.	Ditto -	152	53		Middleton and District.	Middleton -	1,322	372	
Stars Friendly - -	Ditto -	3	27		Ancient Britons -	Ditto -	245	58	
Dewi Sant - -	Ditto -	9	119		Good Samaritan -	Ditto -	785	-	
Fairfield Friendly -	Ditto -	20	143		United Brothers' Provident Benefit.	Milnrow -	342	161	
United Templars Mutual Benefit.	Ditto -	10	43		Provident Benefit -	Ditto -	666	285	
Clifton Benefit - -	Ditto -	80	36		Economical Sick and Burial.	Mossley -	1,194	230	
Earl of Enniskillen Tontine.	Ditto -	11	86		White Horse - -	Myerscough	836	76	
Canadian Friendly -	Ditto -	10	56		Wesleyan - - -	Newchurch -	370	106	
Independent Sick and Funeral.	Longridge -	39	54		Humane Sick and Burial.	Newhey -	3,446	3,356	
Benevolent Friendly Sick.	Loveclough -	81	89		Henshaw's Blue Coat School Benevolent.	Oldham -	1,188	-	
Union Friendly - -	Lowton -	320	94		National School Friendly.	Ditto -	1,364	280	
Friendly (Ram's Head).	Ditto -	1,353	157		Werneth Sick and Burial.	Ditto -	242	94	
Friendly Union - -	Ditto -	533	222		Operative Benevolent Henshaw Street Sick and Burial.	Ditto -	764	94	
Church Sick and Burial.	Lumb -	477	141		Independent Sick and Burial.	Ditto -	60	57	
Farmers' Benevolent -	Maghull -	989	84		Independent Brethren Unitarian Sick and Burial.	Ditto -	172	184	
Temperance - -	Ditto -	4	28		Friendly - - -	Overton -	1,083	110	
Locomotive Steam Enginemen's and Firemen's, Branch 2.	Manchester -	2,867	231		Pool of Bethesda -	Padiham -	585	111	
Rational Sick and Burial Association.	Ditto*	49,640	19,252		Union Benefit - -	Parr -	185	134	
Lever-street Methodist	Ditto -	1,169	-		Friendly - - -	Pilling -	27	-	
Union Friendly - -	Ditto -	1,673	-		Wirrall Catholic Benevolent.	Poulton-le-Fylde.	1,189	101	
Strikers' United Kingdom.	Ditto -	168	233		Amicable Hearts of Oak.	Prescot -	468	146	
Rochdale-road Union Friendly.	Ditto -	37	-		Labourers' Accidental and Burial.	Ditto -	27	25	
Bleachers' Benevolent	Ditto -	86	46		Locomotive Steam Enginemen's and Firemen's.	Ditto -	4,050	175	
Law Clerks' - -	Ditto -	2,644	131		St. Ignatius' Guild -	Preston -	200	100	
Harmony Sick and Burial.	Ditto -	34	-		Commercial Benefit -	Ditto -	1,475	124	
Ducie Benefit - -	Ditto -	2,384	-		Provident Dispensary	Ditto -	169	92	
Sincere Sick and Burial.	Ditto -	2,930	-		Managers and Overlookers.	Ditto -	1,645	-	
Musical Instrument Makers' Benefit.	Ditto -	88	29		Miners' Provident Benefit.	Ditto -	297	-	
Humane Perseverance Sick and Burial.	Ditto -	3,132	-		Royal Benevolent Friendly.	Ditto -	136	64	
London Road Railway Station Benefit.	Ditto -	208	77		Philanthropic - -	Rainford -	36	67	
Working Men's Benefit	Ditto -	1,117	150		Friendly - - -	Ditto -	340	-	
Highways Department Benevolent Institution.	Ditto -	57	-		United Methodist Sick and Burial.	Ditto -	661	-	
Wirrall Catholic Benevolent.	Ditto -	25	32			Rainhill -	301	74	
						Rawtenstall -	397	132	

* 314 branches in various counties.

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
Operative - - -	Rawtenstall-	572	-	Brightmet Friendly -	Tonge -	345	153
Wesleyan Friendly Sick	Ditto -	1,279	-	District and School -	Ditto -	1,715	770
and Burial.				United Methodist -	Ditto -	283	112
Lowerplace Sick and	Rochdale -	2,661	714	Sons of Order - - -	Tottington -	274	58
Burial.				Protestant - - -	Toxteth Park	35	58
Morning Star - - -	Ditto -	4,081	3,378	Prince of Wales - -	Ditto -	51	40
Particular Baptists -	Ditto -	309	87	Beehive Friendly -	Ditto -	2	29
Caledonian - - -	Ditto -	2,534	-	Great Southern Sick	Ditto -	8	30
Queen Inn Sick and	Ditto -	405	840	and Burial.			
Burial.				Royal Park Sick and	Ditto -	8	21
Smallbridge, St. John's	Ditto -	264	70	Burial.			
Brimrod Lane End	Ditto -	1,370	1,013	Friendly - - -	Ulverstone -	348	250
Male and Female.				Worsley and Walk-	Walkden -	1,945	162
Newbold Friendly -	Ditto -	26,047	18,437	den.			
Red Rose Friendly -	Ditto -	190	-	Working Man's - -	Walton - le -	98	-
Equitable Provident -	Ditto -	3,514	1,311		Dale.		
Bridge Inn Friendly	Ditto -	5,030	6,531	Brown Edge Benefi-	Ditto -	503	53
Sick and Burial.				cent.			
Commercial Inn Sick	Ditto -	1,566	2,080	Locomotive Steam En-	Warrington -	370	74
and Burial.				ginemen's and Fire-			
Baillie-street Chapel	Ditto -	297	57	men's.			
Men's Sick and Bu-				Colonel Patten's True	Ditto -	16	49
rial.				Blues.			
Benevolent Sick and	Royton -	2,367	909	Waterman's Amicable	Ditto -	628	150
Funeral.				United Male and Fe-	Ditto -	788	524
Heyside British Gar-	Ditto -	342	73	male.			
deners.				Catholic Philanthropic	Ditto -	295	28
Literary Institution	Ditto -	142	79	Labourers' Accident	Ditto -	11	30
Sick and Funeral.				and Burial.			
Provident - - -	Sabden -	272	80	Mutual - - -	Waterloo -	3	-
Enginemens' - - -	St. Helen's -	490	106	Railway Tontine -	Ditto -	7	54
Philanthropic - - -	Ditto -	1,325	136	Good Templars - -	Ditto -	38	-
Past Masters - - -	Ditto -	60	64	Sick and Burial -	Welch Hill -	117	-
Bible and Crown -	Ditto -	10	-	Westleigh and Heyfield	Westleigh -	84	353
Friendly - - -	St. Michael's -	3,361	280	Collieries.			
	on-Wyre.			Sick and Burial - -	Whitworth -	4,361	2,677
St. Simon Sick and	Salford -	290	-	Labourers' Accident	Widnes -	46	30
Burial.				and Burial.			
Catholic Beneficent -	Samlesbury -	259	33	Locomotive Steam En-	Wigan -	87	33
Peace and Plenty	Shevington -	198	51	ginemen's and Fire-			
Brothers.				men's.			
Labourers - - -	Southport -	13	80	Standish and Wright-	Ditto -	156	-
Permanent Friendly -	Ditto -	21	62	ington Catholic.			
St. Clement's Sick and	Spotland -	721	218	Park Lane Colliery -	Ditto -	705	709
Burial.				Lancashire and Cheshire	Ditto -	7,295	-
Hallfold Chapel -	Ditto -	2,058	298	Miners' Permanent			
Sick and Burial.	Standish -	172	50	Relief.			
St. Anne's Sick and	Stanley -	30	48	Enginemens' - - -	Ditto -	498	219
Burial.				Life Assurance - -	Ditto -	270	558
Provident - - -	Steeton -	213	-	Methodist Free	Ditto -	363	303
Catholic Philanthropic	Sutton -	31	63	Church.			
United - - -	Taunton (Ash-	932	237	Victoria - - -	Ditto -	757	-
	ton).			Friendly - - -	Woolton (Lit-	4,074	146
Friendly Union - -	Thornton -	237	87		tle).		
Sefton - - -	Ditto -	-	30	Benevolent - - -	Woolton	2,013	153
Parish Church Provid-	Todmorden -	312	164		(Much).		
ent.				Church of England -	-	5,672	254
Good Intent - - -	Ditto -	1,880	273	Pride of Lancashire	-	18	65
Vale United - - -	Ditto -	180	79				

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Members.		
Ancient Order of Foresters: £.					Ancient Order of Foresters— <i>contd.</i> £.						
Court 1,549	-	-	Abram	1,259	155	Court 5,482	-	-	Gorton	30	33
" 67	-	-	Accrington	1,385	260	" 2,515	-	-	Ditto	417	136
" 3,579	-	-	Ditto	142	45	" 2,395	-	-	Ditto (West)	129	113
" 1,683	-	-	Ainsworth	165	73	" 2,253	-	-	Habergham	397	118
" 2,755	-	-	Aintree	414	105	" —	-	-	Haskayne	1,086	191
" 139	-	-	Ardwick	69	89	" 300	-	-	Haslingden	260	58
" 1	-	-	Ashton-under-Lyne.	157	71	" 1,987	-	-	Heath Charnock	98	38
" 117	-	-	Ditto	31	—	" 2,860	-	-	Heaton Mersey	55	45
" 71	-	-	Ditto	135	96	" 2,340	-	-	Helmshore	1,056	—
" 4,214	-	-	Ditto	319	52	" 825	-	-	Heywood	272	80
" 5,568	-	-	Ditto	82	21	" 3,129	-	-	Hindley	92	51
" 453	-	-	Ditto	34	23	" 5,123	-	-	Hindpool	426	150
" 77	-	-	Ditto	57	—	" 60	-	-	Hollingworth	192	91
" 63	-	-	Ditto	85	31	" 3,404	-	-	Hulme	127	66
" 373	-	-	Ashton - in - Makerfield.	587	117	" 84	-	-	Ditto	20	21
" 2,735	-	-	Aspull	91	57	" 2,947	-	-	Ditto	247	80
" 4,677	-	-	Atherton	8	32	" 3,404	-	-	Ditto	127	66
" 41	-	-	Audenshaw	257	113	" 1,950	-	-	Ditto	240	55
" 5	-	-	Ditto	66	33	" 1,897	-	-	Ditto	158	108
" 2,616	-	-	Bacup	211	—	" 638	-	-	Irlam	666	190
" 4,556	-	-	Barrow - in - Furness.	554	—	" 323	-	-	Lancaster	294	151
" 5,358	-	-	Ditto	92	48	" —	-	-	Ditto	64	—
" 1,204	-	-	Bedford Leigh	142	61	" 359	-	-	Lathom	403	188
" 1,765	-	-	Billinge	1,639	241	" 1,304	-	-	Leigh	79	—
" 3,235	-	-	Ditto	102	—	" 736	-	-	Ditto	7	63
" 1,528	-	-	Blackburn	786	106	" 2,017	-	-	Levenshulme	190	112
" 106	-	-	Blackrod	188	200	" 1,167	-	-	Litherland	126	62
" 206	-	-	Bolton	115	94	" 109	-	-	Liverpool	52	—
" 3,343	-	-	Ditto	82	33	" 495	-	-	Ditto	82	—
" 4,013	-	-	Ditto	116	51	" 718	-	-	Ditto	468	149
" 227	-	-	Ditto	80	72	" 801	-	-	Ditto	237	—
" 53	-	-	Ditto	299	150	" 821	-	-	Ditto	67	79
" 66	-	-	Ditto	193	—	" 5,531	-	-	Longsight	10	49
" 341	-	-	Burnley	239	80	" 2,579	-	-	Lumb	434	69
" 572	-	-	Ditto	439	—	" 18	-	-	Manchester	508	227
" 2,262	-	-	Burscough	197	68	" 44	-	-	Ditto	177	—
" 3,270	-	-	Bury	308	86	" 49	-	-	Ditto	178	—
" 3,492	-	-	Ditto	51	46	" 46	-	-	Ditto	63	92
" 3,687	-	-	Ditto	64	38	" 59	-	-	Ditto	154	103
" 5,361	-	-	Ditto	30	19	" 178	-	-	Ditto	1	—
" 3,185	-	-	Cabus	256	98	" 202	-	-	Ditto	245	68
" 2,458	-	-	Calder Vale	805	118	" 321	-	-	Ditto	315	92
" 792	-	-	Caton	1,200	116	" 2,030	-	-	Ditto	319	127
" 48	-	-	Chorlton	38	—	" 2,252	-	-	Ditto	84	94
" 4,055	-	-	Clayton	203	—	" 1,932	-	-	Ditto	15	19
" 234	-	-	Clitheroe	3	95	" 2,168	-	-	Ditto	523	142
" 2,148	-	-	Coppull	43	33	" 2,531	-	-	Ditto	225	153
" 157	-	-	Crawshaw-booth.	543	—	" 152	-	-	Ditto	145	—
" 47	-	-	Crumpsall	39	50	" 2,595	-	-	Ditto	101	66
" 3,953	-	-	Dalton - in - Furness.	732	259	" 140	-	-	Ditto	571	297
" 2,516	-	-	Droylsden	70	59	" 165	-	-	Ditto	19	37
" 4,319	-	-	Egerton	85	95	" 2,714	-	-	Ditto	168	82
" 666	-	-	Failsworth	351	131	" 19	-	-	Ditto	158	102
" 263	-	-	Garston	728	71	" 179	-	-	Ditto	449	—
" 1,529	-	-	Golborne	357	85	" 2,444	-	-	Ditto	324	85
						" 2,434	-	-	Ditto	218	76
						" 2,178	-	-	Ditto	254	115
						" 461	-	-	Martinscroft	452	118
						" 299	-	-	Mellor	1,215	166
						" 549	-	-	Middleton	216	35

LANCASHIRE.--1874--continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.		
Ancient Order of Foresters—contd.				£.		Ancient Order of Foresters—contd.				£.			
Court	608	-	Mossley	-	405	115	Court	2,680	-	Salford	-	111	73
"	29	-	Ditto	-	130	75	"	2,696	-	Ditto	-	424	40
"	3,358	-	Ditto	-	95	33	"	204	-	Ditto	-	41	23
"	134	-	Newchurch	-	4,476	423	"	3,257	-	Ditto	-	132	70
"	2,583	-	Ditto	-	554	72	"	124	-	Ditto	-	610	209
"	2,579	-	Ditto	-	434	69	"	122	-	Ditto	-	158	102
"	4,895	-	Ditto	-	371	68	"	5,565	-	Scholes	-	17	22
"	65	-	Newton Heath	-	863	250	"	894	-	Shevington	-	28	25
"	595	-	Newton-le-	-	373	194	"	203	-	Shudehill	-	143	-
			Willows.				"	2,259	-	Skelmersdale	-	301	106
"	3,003	-	Oldham	-	52	48	"	1,618	-	Southport	-	1,700	332
"	33	-	Ditto	-	99	40	"	2,614	-	Spotland	-	243	46
"	3	-	Ditto	-	61	63	"	1,052	-	Standish	-	71	69
"	2,890	-	Ditto	-	36	23	"	1,660	-	Todmorden	-	396	132
"	45	-	Ditto	-	92	95	"	2,239	-	Tottington	-	1,245	271
"	4,402	-	Ditto	-	31	64	"	257	-	Turton	-	217	104
"	—	-	Openshaw	-	282	44	"	1,146	-	Ditto	-	34	28
"	3,528	-	Ditto	-	701	242	"	5,358	-	Ditto	-	243	79
"	2,610	-	Ditto	-	153	90	"	502	-	Upholland	-	21	23
"	297	-	Ormskirk	-	2,352	388	"	2,443	-	Ditto	-	67	83
"	609	-	Ditto	-	272	181	"	1,151	-	Ditto	-	71	54
"	4,712	-	Orrell	-	36	28	"	5,094	-	Walton-le-Dale	-	57	36
"	5,046	-	Ditto	-	146	-	"	461	-	Warrington	-	452	118
"	346	-	Padiham	-	369	96	"	138	-	Ditto	-	44	71
"	331	-	Patricroft	-	662	173	"	430	-	Ditto	-	323	106
"	1,381	-	Ditto	-	114	72	"	431	-	Ditto	-	285	94
"	2,266	-	Pemberton	-	34	39	"	240	-	Ditto	-	81	132
"	296	-	Prescot	-	136	-	"	115	-	Whalley	-	1,454	159
"	295	-	Ditto	-	490	-	"	913	-	Whiston	-	108	23
"	255	-	Preston	-	98	123	"	443	-	Whitworth	-	72	21
"	1,343	-	Ditto	-	76	49	"	475	-	Widnes	-	1,639	210
"	618	-	Ditto	-	278	92	"	1,308	-	Wigan	-	30	30
"	1,012	-	Ditto	-	502	126	"	1,445	-	Ditto	-	22	20
"	1,231	-	Ditto	-	402	174	"	4,733	-	Ditto	-	36	39
"	2,771	-	Radcliffe	-	267	104	"	843	-	Ditto	-	4	10
"	4,769	-	Radcliffe	-	55	31	"	228	-	Ditto	-	35	41
			Bridge.				"	2,514	-	Ditto	-	81	45
"	277	-	Rainford	-	1,257	173	"	5,596	-	Ditto	-	56	80
"	901	-	Ramsbottom	-	1,642	109	"	352	-	Worsley	-	1,146	283
"	2,300	-	Rhodes	-	461	101	"	350	-	Ditto	-	525	120
"	406	-	Rochdale	-	350	125	"	2,524	-	Wray	-	752	87
"	85	-	Ditto	-	114	44	"	166	-	Wrightington	-	209	52
"	1,110	-	Ditto	-	140	54							
"	111	-	Ditto	-	27	38	District Widows' and			Manchester	-	-	-
"	10	-	Ditto	-	141	-	Orphans' Fund.						
"	—	-	Ditto	-	675	79	Juvenile Foresters			Preston	-	259	620
"	2,461	-	Ditto	-	130	52	Blackrod District A.O.F.			Blackrod	-	41	-
"	1,891	-	Ditto	-	340	82	Bolton ditto			Bolton	-	170	-
"	2,801	-	Rossendale	-	95	67	Mossley ditto			Mossley	-	30	-
"	4,278	-	Royton	-	182	-	Ormskirk ditto			Ormskirk	-	16	-
"	128	-	Sabden	-	695	112	Prescot ditto			Prescot	-	58	-
"	1,087	-	St. Helen's	-	61	22	Preston ditto			Preston	-	1,722	-
"	4,750	-	Ditto	-	51	24	Rochdale ditto			Rochdale	-	167	-
"	223	-	Ditto	-	325	63	Douglas Vale and Wi-			Wigan	-	80	-
"	1,457	-	Ditto	-	39	19	gan ditto.						
"	95	-	Salford	-	244	-	Worsley ditto			Worsley	-	304	-
"	30	-	Ditto	-	67	79							
"	183	-	Ditto	-	189	107	Royal Foresters :						
"	368	-	Ditto	-	255	-	Court			Saddleworth	2,572	233	
"	2,551	-	Ditto	-	164	-							

LANCASHIRE—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
New Order of Foresters :		£.		Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.			
Court 1 - - -	Ormskirck -	116	50	Lodge:		£.	
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:				Victoria Main -	Blackrod -	177	84
Lodge:				Virgin Queen -	Blaguegate -	32	86
Lily of the Valley	Accrington -	1,582	181	Hope - - -	Bleasington -	358	85
Patience - - -	Ditto -	1,070	248	Spinners' and Printers'	Bluepits -	1,040	141
Perseverance -	Adlington -	269	87	Rest.			
Prince of Wales	Aigburth -	3,094	287	Prospect - -	Bolton -	36	42
Constitution -	Ainsworth -	77	96	Earl of Bradford -	Ditto -	1,900	189
Triumphant -	Ashton - in -	1,846	183	Fox - - -	Ditto -	440	148
	Makerfield.			Hand of Charity -	Ditto -	2,888	140
Rose of Sharon -	Ashworth -	88	60	Welcome Traveller	Ditto -	975	201
	Moor.			Free Tradesman -	Ditto -	1,235	204
Utilis - - -	Atherton -	1,396	257	Duke of St. Albans	Ditto -	45	21
Caution - - -	Bacup -	1,097	172	Reconciliation -	Ditto -	226	40
Princess Victoria	Ditto -	681	65	England's Pride	Ditto -	622	75
Miners' Glory -	Ditto -	370	62	Settle's Pride	Ditto -	984	82
Deer on the Hill	Ditto -	96	22	Principality -	Ditto -	552	89
Lord Byron - -	Bagslate -	581	97	Honest View -	Ditto -	523	102
Rose of Sharon	Banks -	1,244	113	Harbour of Rest	Ditto -	401	51
Offspring of Love	Bardsley -	173	85	Farmers' Glory -	Ditto -	535	106
Barrow - - -	Barrow -	1,990	545	Poor Man's Protection	Boothstown -	1,728	248
William the Fourth	Barrowford -	3,453	190	Flower of Rossendale	Boothfold -	722	94
Prosperity - -	Baxenden -	885	60	St. George - -	Bootle -	1,230	131
Stanley - - -	Bickerstaffe -	1,173	226	Farmers' Hope -	Ditto -	279	43
Beacon - - -	Billinge -	8	13	Royal Oak - -	Bretherton -	607	120
Cronkshaw Chair	Billington -	155	73	General Scarlett -	Brierfield -	297	100
Prince Edward	Birch -	918	116	Staff of Life -	Ditto -	1,753	227
Star of Providence	Birtle-cum- Bamford.	313	69	Briton's Pride	Britannia -	98	24
Green Bank -	Blackburn -	2,320	220	Broughton Tower	Broughton-in- Furness.	2,003	114
Duke of Lancaster	Ditto -	808	102	Yew - - -	Buersil Head	385	116
Commercial - -	Ditto -	926	65	Industry - -	Burnley -	1,127	206
Britannia - -	Ditto -	730	62	Mutability -	Ditto -	70	39
British Queen	Ditto -	1,859	188	Economy - -	Ditto -	533	136
Albert and Victoria	Ditto -	3,342	285	Benevolent John Bull.	Burscough -	1,024	120
Widow and Orphan's Protector.	Ditto -	386	111	Rose of England -	Ditto -	1,140	254
Economy - - -	Ditto -	1,354	152	William the Fourth	Bury - -	4,252	-
Wellwisher - -	Ditto -	1,425	124	Collingwood -	Ditto -	1,438	383
Temple of Friendship	Ditto -	4,125	244	Britannia and Shake- speare.	Ditto -	704	115
Spectator - -	Ditto -	3,172	300	Philanthropist -	Ditto -	325	33
Rising Sun - -	Ditto -	776	88	Bury Improvement	Ditto -	813	250
Pride of Audley	Ditto -	72	60	Offspring - -	Ditto -	400	41
Prince of Wales	Ditto -	1,611	242	Wellington - -	Ditto -	293	84
Prosperous Youth	Ditto -	958	114	Lord John Russell -	Ditto -	1,287	276
Philanthropy -	Ditto -	1,187	193	Cochrane - -	Ditto -	60	45
Prosperity - -	Ditto -	1,680	115	Navigation - -	Cadishead -	612	100
Lily of the Valley	Ditto -	215	67	Unity - - -	Carnforth -	73	20
William IV. - -	Ditto -	406	93	Luna - - -	Caton - -	1,535	159
Industrious Bee	Ditto -	2,455	205	St. Mary - -	Cartmel -	2,193	328
Free Grace - -	Ditto -	1,978	181	Queen Adelaide	Chipping -	2,165	135
Ebenezer - - -	Ditto -	1,016	78	King William the Fourth.	Chorley -	2,954	60
Prince Albert	Blackford Bridge	1,032	173	Pilot that Weathered the Storm.	Ditto -	1,594	305
Duke of Wellington	Blackpool -	2,408	240	Albion - - -	Ditto -	1,567	126
				Commercial -	Ditto -	673	39
				Patience - -	Ditto -	1,315	182

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Good Intent -	Chowbent -	1,723	200	Ancient Abbey -	Great Har- wood.	1,437	108
Defiance -	Ditto -	1,476	269	Faith -	Haslingden -	1,047	100
Fox Hill Dale -	Church -	1,302	80	Bold Venture -	Ditto -	813	124
Aspendale -	Ditto -	788	102	Glory of the Globe -	Ditto -	1,256	154
Agriculture -	Churchtown -	985	161	Freedom -	Ditto -	3,014	250
Pride of the Village -	Ditto -	688	136	Good Samaritan -	Haydock -	272	96
Pleasant Valley -	Clayton-le- Moors.	851	153	Stanley -	Halewood -	509	90
Miners -	Clifton -	794	231	Roche -	Heap Bridge -	947	139
Farmers' Glory -	Coppull -	118	69	Glory -	Heath Chan- nock.	1,160	162
Bud of Hope -	Cowlshaw -	455	93	Heaton Park -	Heaton (Little) -	498	161
Charity -	Crawshaw- booth.	2,306	384	Victoria -	Heaton Mersey -	705	103
Farmers' Hope -	Great Crosby -	271	43	Perseverance -	Ditto -	697	122
St. Michael -	Croston -	1,512	216	Happy Retreat -	Heyrod -	262	64
Furness Abbey -	Dalton-in- Furness.	4,527	656	Rose -	Heywood -	777	192
Boys of Furness -	Ditto -	42	77	Faithful -	Ditto -	375	106
Poor Man's Friend -	Darcey Lever -	292	77	Rose of England -	Ditto -	240	67
Queen Adelaide -	Ditto -	191	109	Financial Improve- ment.	Ditto -	21	11
Pleasant Retreat -	Darwen -	220	64	Blooming Rose -	Ditto -	973	157
	(Lower).			Star of Hindley -	Hindley -	981	213
Duke of Clarence -	Darwen (Over) -	1,692	150	Miners -	Hollinwood -	445	121
St. George -	Ditto -	639	-	Cultivation of Friend- ship.	Hooles -	668	119
Newtonian -	Ditto -	2,759	286	Rose Bud -	Hooles Brow -	237	57
Irwell Springs -	Deerplay -	574	86	Victoria -	Kersley -	420	139
Viscount Molyneux -	Derby (West) -	683	80	Royal George -	Ditto -	412	199
Heart of Oak -	Ditton -	238	78	Earl of Sefton -	Kirkby -	204	67
Fleece -	Dixon Fold -	48	67	Welcome Friend -	Kirkham -	670	148
Industry -	Droylesden -	1,835	236	Earl of Derby -	Knotty Ash -	763	105
Duchess of Kent -	Ditto -	406	85	Maypole -	Knowsley -	1,610	220
Community -	Ditto -	392	50	King William the Fourth.	Lancaster -	1,995	-
Viaduct -	Earlestown -	883	172	John o' Gaunt -	Ditto -	1,213	350
Humanity -	Eccles -	137	11	Duchess of Lan- caster.	Ditto -	1,161	191
Orphan's Protection -	Eccleston -	866	-	Earl of Lincoln -	Ditto -	2,446	229
Prosperity -	Ditto -	384	99	Farmers' Friend -	Lea -	183	45
Welcome -	Edenfield -	2,875	334	British Crown -	Lees -	333	72
Hearty Welcome -	Edgworth -	107	18	Victoria -	Leigh -	1,842	236
Triumphant -	Egerton -	674	136	St. Peter's Glory -	Ditto -	1,155	227
Rose on the Hill -	Enfield -	2,718	322	Liiford -	Ditto -	1,444	117
Lily of the Valley -	Euxton -	458	105	Mount of Olives -	Leigh (West) -	1,216	209
Milton's Glory -	Facit -	507	72	Lily of the Valley -	Lever (Great) -	183	-
Oak and Anchor -	Failsworth -	65	12	Rising Spring -	Ditto -	463	126
Hope and Glory -	Farnworth -	84	55	Prince of Faith -	Lever (Little) -	438	251
Poor Man's Pro- tection.	Ditto -	1,734	248	Past Grands -	Ditto -	32	41
Endeavouring -	Featherstall -	1,210	250	Victoria -	Ditto -	230	110
Fleetwood -	Fleetwood -	3,000	-	Endeavouring -	Littleborough -	1,212	251
Adelaide -	Garstang -	2,848	318	Blooming Gale -	Ditto -	1,115	157
Princess Alexandra -	Garston -	249	51	Duke of Bridgewater -	Ditto -	1,479	190
British Queen -	Glasson Dock -	1,200	126	Grand Cross -	Littlewood -	415	114
Philanthropic -	Golborne -	1,256	148		Cross.		
Gortonian -	Gorton -	321	88	Minerva -	Liverpool -	467	67
Imperial Unity -	Ditto -	1,216	140	Lord Stanley -	Ditto -	1,123	126
Sweet Home -	Habergham -	2,872	306	Strangers' Refuge -	Ditto -	118	50
Caledonian -	Halliwell -	2,205	252	Free Tradesman -	Ditto -	23	41
Miners' Glory -	Halshaw -	361	109	Earl of Sefton -	Ditto -	229	70
Sincerity -	Moor.						
	Hambleton -	312	-				

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Duke of Bridgewater	Liverpool	405	32	Grand Junction	Oldham	730	142
Victoria	Ditto	112	43	Edward the First	Ditto	241	62
King George IV.	Ditto	471	32	Free Tradesman	Ditto	118	—
Criterion	Ditto	951	48	Coronation	Ditto	73	51
Oak and Anchor	Ditto	318	24	Palladium	Ditto	1,041	114
Amicable	Ditto	292	121	Minerva	Ditto	58	45
Orphans' Protection	Ditto	1,394	124	Woolsack	Ditto	402	121
British Fleet	Ditto	323	100	Briton's Glory	Ditto	222	78
Peace	Ditto	864	91	Hospitable	Ditto	450	114
True Blue	Ditto	135	9	Huntsman	Ditto	252	97
Friendship	Ditto	1,447	78	Equitable	Openshaw	152	51
Evening Star	Ditto	433	22	Fidelity	Ditto	443	123
Duke of Sussex	Ditto	340	91	Good Intent	Ormskirk	2,405	333
Philanthropic	Ditto	153	25	Lily of the Valley	Orrell	66	40
Oak Leaf	Ditto	88	—	Hopeful	Oswaldtwistle	1,388	146
Herculeaneum	Ditto	400	33	King William IV.	Over Hulton	232	124
Wellington	Ditto	1,251	69	Guardian	Padiham	1,905	187
Flower of Livesey	Livesey	279	56	Earl of Durham	Patricroft	625	124
No Danger	Longridge	507	213	Trafford	Ditto	1,069	100
True Heart's Content	Longton	780	190	Earl Grey	Peasley Cross	1,111	200
Queen Victoria	Lumbutts	630	125	Concord	Pemberton	548	117
Earl of Sefton	Lydiate	450	68	Good Intent	Pendlebury	821	245
Talbot Clifton	Iyatham	2,360	260	Albert Victor	Ditto	101	46
Temple's Union	Manchester	61	35	Furness	Penny Bridge	2,222	288
Rose of Sharon	Ditto	164	30	Hearts of Oak	Penwortham	570	91
Caledonian	Ditto	141	45	West Coast	Pilling	289	—
Lord Nelson	Ditto	149	30	Prudence of the	Pipping Bank	226	68
Rose of Cumberland	Ditto	332	—	Vale.			
King William IV.	Marland	100	84	Shepherdess	Portsmouth	2,229	286
Briton's Pride	Mawdsley	230	77	Rainbow	Poulton-le-	623	90
England's Glory	Middleton	513	164		Fylde.		
Favourite	Ditto	331	100	Earl of Derby	Prescot	784	144
Alfred the Great	Milnrow	199	77	Victoria	Ditto	1,095	182
Hope and Glory	Moses Gate	2,300	388	Philanthropic	Preston	1,245	—
William Aitken	Mossley	229	78	Widow and Orphans	Ditto	280	121
Olive Branch	Ditto	97	—	Industrious Bee	Ditto	588	139
Prince of Wales	Ditto	668	171	Pleasant Retreat	Ditto	3,462	322
Tradesmen	Ditto	327	70	Mother to the Dis-	Ditto	545	100
Good Intent	Ditto	128	77	tressed.			
Olive Branch	Nelson	1,469	73	Glorious Apollo	Ditto	1,089	117
Earl of Derby	Newburgh	445	67	Prince of Peace	Ditto	2,040	193
Rock of Truth	Newton	376	121	Travellers' Rest	Ditto	303	152
	Heath.			Travellers' Home	Ditto	950	93
Good Hope	Newton-le-	431	88	Irwell	Radcliffe	365	160
	Willows.			Squire Radcliffe	Ditto	1,507	148
Good Intent	Ditto	2,235	214	City of Refuge	Ditto	426	69
British Queen and	Old Swan	2,102	188	Prince Alfred	Rainhill	85	41
Good Samaritan				Macedonian	Ramsbottom	2,375	271
Union.				Welcome Stranger	Ditto	365	70
Rose of Sharon	Ditto	215	52	Irwell	Radcliffe Bridge	365	160
Earl of Sefton	Ditto	161	88	Rossendale Forest	Rawtenstall	564	98
Nelson's Ball	Oldham	599	164	Philanthropic	Ditto	1,973	161
Economy	Ditto	88	46	Favourable Design	Rhodes	950	259
King Charles I.	Ditto	71	80	Earl of Derby	Ringley Bridge	552	205
True Briton	Ditto	271	96	Lord Stanley	Roby	518	112
Providence	Ditto	67	16	Briton's Pride	Rochdale	204	60
Duke of York	Ditto	158	96	Humanity	Ditto	149	118
Sobriety	Ditto	120	40	Golden Fleece	Ditto	76	46

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.			
Lodge :		£.		Lodge :		£.	
King Edward III. -	Rochdale -	716	174	Marquis of Granby	Toxteth Park	762	-
Navy - - -	Ditto -	93	61	Triumphant -	Turton -	674	136
Star of Providence -	Ditto -	166	67	Improvement -	Ditto -	238	55
Honest View -	Ditto -	303	66	Hand and Heart -	Ditto -	780	155
Red Rose - - -	Ditto -	46	17	Social - - -	Ditto -	633	111
Spinners' Rest -	Ditto -	196	71	Humphrey Cheetham	Ditto -	932	211
Poor Man's Friend -	Ditto -	714	40	Travellers' Home -	Tyldesley -	274	55
Ebenezer - - -	Ditto -	245	82	Defiance Improve- ment.	Ditto -	928	169
Orphans' Friend -	Ditto -	176	60	Lightbourn -	Ulverston -	1,144	198
Strangers' Home -	Ditto -	218	75	Morecambe -	Ditto -	5,931	412
Vine of Sorek -	Ditto -	700	-	Bridgewater's Glory -	Walkden Moor	128	85
Tranquillity -	Ditto -	654	67	Mercy - - -	Walsden -	1,558	225
Lord Nelson -	Ditto -	130	57	Benevolence -	Ditto -	61	43
Thorn in the Valley	Roundthorn	335	68				
Carders' Refuge -	Royton -	733	90				
Farmers' - - -	Ditto -	452	89	Useful Friend -	Walton	1,283	122
Pendle Hill - - -	Sabden Bridge	1,053	154	(Higher).			
Duke of Devonshire	Salford -	896	403	Botanist - - -	Walton-on-the Hill.	1,560	94
Lady of the Manor	Ditto -	-	40				
Submit to Providence,	Scarisbrick -	478	93	Queen Anne - -	Wardle -	41	19
Brother's Friend -	Sharples -	78	42				
Welcome Return -	Shaw - - -	408	63	Britannia - - -	Ditto -	28	20
Welcome Visit -	Ditto -	647	-	Haven of Rest -	Warrington -	113	105
Victoria - - -	Ditto -	182	61	Admiral Nelson -	Ditto -	442	70
Fleetwood - - -	Southport -	3,008	410	Con-titution -	Ditto -	147	154
Albert Edward -	Ditto -	383	79	Olive Branch -	Ditto -	796	366
Victoria - - -	Spotland -	92	43	Prosperity - - -	Ditto -	27	74
Offspring of Cau- tion.	Stackstead -	195	-	Prince of Wales -	Ditto -	643	143
Mount Pleasant -	Staleybridge	343	92	Duke of Buccleuch	Waterfoot -	721	58
Foundation Stone of Truth.	Ditto -	253	126	St. George of Eng- land.	Waterhead Mill.	201	62
King Charles II. -	Ditto -	405	208	Solomon - - -	Ditto -	135	44
Blucher - - -	Ditto -	396	146	Waterloo - - -	Ditto -	545	59
St. John - - -	Ditto -	19	12	Good Intent -	Wavertree -	1,080	187
Commercial - - -	Ditto -	316	81	Benevolent - - -	Ditto -	5,425	433
Grove - - -	Ditto -	95	51	Brother's Friend -	Westhoughton	1,607	196
Angels' Pride -	Ditto -	169	40	Peace and Plenty -	Wheelton -	1,324	96
Rose of Tame Val- ley.	Ditto -	73	34	Briton's Pride -	Whiston -	415	111
Blooming Rose -	Ditto -	232	54	Orphans' Protection	Ditto -	30	11
Bud of Hope - - -	Ditto -	630	143	Earl de Wilton -	Whitefield -	73	54
Good Intent - - -	Ditto -	340	75	Tradesman - - -	Whitworth -	96	28
Star of Providence	Ditto -	248	75	Star - - -	Whittle-le- Woods.	980	141
Angelic - - -	Ditto -	241	104				
Earl of Surrey -	Standish -	1,293	144	Duke of Wellington	Wigan -	739	-
Shannon - - -	Summit -	1,852	265	Pride of Douglas Vale.	Ditto -	61	44
Farmers' Rest -	Tarbock -	924	116	British Queen -	Ditto -	63	44
Our Own Delight -	Tarleton -	840	142	British Fleet -	Ditto -	160	42
Yew - - -	Thornham -	385	116	Star of Temperance	Ditto -	88	48
Glen View - - -	Toad carr -	13	83	Mount Gilead -	Ditto -	108	56
Hope - - -	Todmorden -	768	118	Duke of Lancaster	Ditto -	335	80
Prudence of the Vale.	Ditto -	1,703	187	William the Fourth	Ditto -	198	64
Perseverance -	Ditto -	1,588	131	Le Gendre Starkie -	Ditto -	1,017	124
Humility - - -	Ditto -	3,527	266	Duke of Norfolk -	Ditto -	1,189	106
Virtue - - -	Tottington -	636	259	Eckersley - - -	Ditto -	48	18
				Lord Brougham -	Woolfold -	827	143
				Marquis of Salisbury	Woolton -	2,594	242
				Travellers' Rest -	Ditto -	1,346	168

LANCASHIRE.--1874--continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
National Independent Odd Fellows--continued.					Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Odd Fellows--continued.				
Lodge:			£.		Lodge:			£.	
Falcon's Pride -	Bolton -	143	82		Manchester Impe- rial.	Manchester	13	42	
Queen Victoria -	Burnley -	951	212		John Dalton -	Ditto -	252	193	
Star -	Ditto -	322	92		Osborne -	Ditto -	281	159	
Frugality -	Ditto -	3,218	322		Friendship -	Ditto -	118	84	
Benevolence -	Ditto -	587	98		Earl Grey -	Markfield -	509	-	
Perseverance -	Ditto -	77	46		Red Rose of Lan- cashire.	Pendlebury -	117	-	
Star of Hope -	Ditto -	121	89		Pioneer -	Pendleton -	102	126	
Rose of Bolton -	Chorley -	93	37		Star -	Ditto -	37	56	
Good Samaritan -	Liverpool -	5	23		Roche Imperial -	Rochdale -	136	64	
Philanthropic -	Ditto -	13	33		Earl of Scarborough	Salford -	474	203	
Hope -	Ditto -	5	61						
Early Primrose -	Lumb -	25	-						
High Brook -	Pemberton -	186	83						
Daniel Hall -	Salford -	160	-						
Spring of Providence	Ditto -	93	109						
Juvenile Odd Fellows	Bolton -	39	312						
District Branch -	Warrington -	90	-						

Bolton Unity of Odd Fellows:

Lodge:				
Rose of Accrington	Accrington -	125	57	
Prince of Wales -	Ashton - in - Makerfield.	85	68	
Union Prosper -	Billinge -	168	75	
Live and Love -	Blackburn -	77	81	
Noble -	Ditto -	312	-	
Prince of Wales -	Ditto -	107	61	
Rose of Charity -	Ditto -	943	220	
Lily of the Valley -	Butterworth	168	87	
Fear Not -	Clayton - le - Moors.	732	111	
Come and Welcome	Ditto -	607	93	
Industry -	Harwood	466	90	
	(Great).			
Aaron's Rod -	Heywood -	164	45	
Well Intended -	Ditto -	124	38	
Prince Albert -	Manchester	65	91	
Industrious Bee -	Ditto -	126	102	
Old House at Home	Openshaw -	163	92	
Lily of the Valley -	St. Helen's -	66	53	
Irwell -	Shuttleworth	139	48	
Good Intent -	Todmorden	3,699	273	
Friend-in-Need -	Tyldesley -	442	180	
Bold Hero -	Wigan -	19	30	
Victoria -	Ditto -	21	23	
Amalgamated Dis- trict.	Manchester	308	-	

Nottingham Ancient Imperial United
Odd Fellows:

Lodge:				
English Oak -	Bolton -	288	125	
Good Intent -	Farnworth -	113	54	
Arthur Wellington	Hulme -	479	202	

Lodge:				
Manchester Impe- rial.	Manchester	13	42	
John Dalton -	Ditto -	252	193	
Osborne -	Ditto -	281	159	
Friendship -	Ditto -	118	84	
Earl Grey -	Markfield -	509	-	
Red Rose of Lan- cashire.	Pendlebury -	117	-	
Pioneer -	Pendleton -	102	126	
Star -	Ditto -	37	56	
Roche Imperial -	Rochdale -	136	64	
Earl of Scarborough	Salford -	474	203	

Derby Midland United Order of
Odd Fellows:

Lodge:				
Derby -	Manchester	176	66	

Order of Druids:

Lodge:				
Israel -	Abram -	117	60	
Hospitality -	Astley -	1,311	261	
Duke of Sussex	Atherton -	187	113	
Faith, Hope, and Charity.	Bacup -	47	41	
Humanity -	Billinge -	163	181	
Morning Star -	Ditto -	77	93	
Prosperity -	Blackburn -	1,823	217	
Increase -	Ditto -	159	76	
Prosperous Youth	Ditto -	315	126	
Alexandria -	Ditto -	34	31	
Ebenezer -	Bolton -	36	100	
Oxnohle -	Ditto -	114	61	
Vindicator -	Bury -	1,397	248	
Victory -	Cadishead -	128	66	
King William	Chorley -	974	231	
Britannia -	Ditto -	218	112	
Sweet Home -	Ditto -	191	69	
Prosperity -	Ditto -	114	133	
Ellesmere -	Chorlton-on- Medlock.	92	70	
Pride of the Forest	Crawshaw- booth.	184	137	
Mistletoe Bough -	Dalton-in- Furness.	15	35	
Imperial -	Eccleston -	228	111	
Heart of Oak -	Galgate -	8	34	
Princess of Wales -	Garston -	84	21	
Balcarres -	Haigh -	585	149	
Benevolence -	Hindley -	1,384	448	
Constance -	Ditto -	57	40	
Daniel Grant -	Hulme -	204	114	
Conviviality -	Ince -	15	35	
Young Rose of Ince	Ditto -	53	53	

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Members.
Order of Druids—continued.				Order of Mechanics—continued.			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Conservative -	Irlam -	255	87	Perseverance -	Dalton - in -	1,104	364
Springfield -	Kirkdale -	96	57		Furness.		
Sebastopol -	Knuzden -	288	74	Prince of Wales -	Darwen -	72	29
Honest Man -	Lancaster -	228	90	Lion -	Ditto -	980	210
Druids' Temple -	Ditto -	171	100	Everlasting -	Freckleton -	200	80
Dahlia -	Leigh -	407	117	Morning Star -	Haslingden -	189	108
Fortitude -	Ditto -	4,703	307	Philanthropic -	Kirkdale -	223	70
Unanimity -	Ditto -	1,655	216	Perseverance -	Kirkham -	54	-
Welcome -	Ditto -	382	170	Ellel Cottage -	Lancaster -	1,219	189
Victoria -	Limehurst -	137	82	Bond of Unity -	Ditto -	104	65
Ditto -	Liverpool -	43	-	Good Shepherd -	Litherland -	532	91
Shakespeare -	Ditto -	80	87	City of Refuge -	Liverpool -	187	23
Vauxhall -	Ditto -	106	-	Morecambe -	Morecambe -	443	117
Beehive -	Ditto -	403	50	Morecambe Bay -	Ditto -	896	170
Nithsdale -	Ditto -	49	51	Duke of Wellington	Pickup Bank	473	110
Druids' Rest -	Ditto -	60	92	Pride of the Village	Poulton-le-Fylde	154	50
Sun -	Ditto -	148	106	Scotforth Union -	Scotforth -	353	71
Prosperity -	Lowton -	148	19	Mount Moriah -	Standish -	76	38
Gratitude -	Ditto -	141	96	Douglas Bank -	Upholland -	59	38
Pride of Newtown -	Newtown -	114	23	Royal George -	Whalley -	1,132	131
Fruits of the Heart	Parr -	87	62	Heart of Oak -	Wray -	323	60
of Oak.							
Gallant Campbell -	Prescot -	59	31	Order of Orangemen:			
Park -	Preston -	43	-	Lodge:			
Earl of Derby -	Rainford -	1	19	Infant -	Bacup -	207	45
Christmas Rose -	St. Helen's -	34	30	Rose of the Valley -	Ditto -	408	70
Bard of Avon -	Ditto -	103	-	Duke of Cumberland	Blackburn -	206	100
Good Intent -	Skelmersdale -	84	85	Prince of Orange -	Ditto -	110	73
Stanley -	Sutton -	97	26	Victoria -	Boothfold -	169	60
Royal Rock -	Tockholes -	272	100	Orange -	Brickfield -	87	50
Male Druids -	Westhoughton	1,356	113	Prince of Orange -	Clayton - le -	93	56
5 -	Westleigh Mill	21	14		Moors.		
Victoria -	Wigan -	41	-	Justice -	Droylsden -	129	35
Love your Enemies	Winwick -	273	40	Constitution -	Earlestown -	104	57
Juvenile Druids -	Bolton -	370	1,076	6 -	Everton -	6	13
Bolton District -	Ditto -	495	-	4 -	Haigh -	377	84
Chorley Ditto -	Chorley -	167	-	George III. -	Harwood	546	126
Preston and Kirk-	Preston -	75	-		(Little).		
ham Ditto.				Prince Albert -	Ince -	29	32
Salford Ditto -	Salford -	429	-	Lord Nelson -	Ditto -	150	76
				Watchman -	Newchurch -	721	94
					Presion -	773	360
				Prince Consort -	Rosendale -	190	66
				Prince Alfred -	Stacksteads -	62	30
Order of Mechanics:				Ancient Order of Shepherds:			
Lodge:				Sanctuary:			
Charity -	Accrington -	63	-	Abraham -	Abram -	61	32
Oak of England -	Abram -	120	78	Pride of Bispham -	Billinge -	197	80
Good Intent -	Blackburn -	341	-	Harmony -	Blackley -	239	-
Flower of Bottomgate	Ditto -	44	26	Scarisbrick -	Haskayne -	41	26
Prosperous Brothers	Ditto -	114	31	Defence -	Hindley -	56	-
Honest Brothers -	Ditto -	40	63	Sons of Freedom	Hindpool -	23	22
Mechanics' Plan -	Ditto -	120	44	Sir W. Wallace	Liverpool -	18	-
Grand -	Ditto -	193	109	Two Sisters -	Ormskirk -	121	-
True Brothers -	Ditto -	130	47				
Honour -	Blackpool -	1,902	242				
Excelsior -	Ditto -	122	65				
Domestic Comfort -	Coniston -	512	206				
Earl Sefton -	Crosby (Gt.)	45	25				

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds :				Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds—continued.			
Lodge :		£.		Lodge :		£.	
Tree of Liberty -	Accrington -	101	62	Robin Hood's Pride	Thatto Heath	103	71
Prince Albert -	Ditto -	112	62	Springfield -	Ditto -	37	13
Industrious Bee -	Bamber Bridge	125	-	Shepherds on the	Tyldesley -	63	-
Boatman's Pride -	Bedford Leigh	161	80	Hill.			
Welcome -	Ditto -	72	63	Shepherd's Rest -	Widnes -	181	57
California -	Chorley -	458	114	Rosebud -	Ditto -	160	116
Sweet Home -	Ditto -	381	60	Pride of Widnes -	Ditto -	39	20
Hulton's Pride -	Chowbent -	154	46	Shakespeare -	Wigan -	29	50
Pritchard's Glory -	Culcheth -	56	19	Pride of Hall -	Woolton -	254	76
Inkermann -	Darwen(Over)	833	212	Mossley District -	Mossley -	1,772	-
Prince Albert -	Ditto -	95	-	Preston District -	Preston -	251	-
Spring Bank -	Ditto -	65	72				
Pride of Darwen -	Ditto -	225	97				
Shepherds on the	Ditto -	382	-				
Green.							
Good Samaritan -	Downall Green	86	36				
Love and Friend- ship.	Earlestown -	73	45				
Welcome Shepherd	Farnworth -	61	30				
Friends of Industry	Golborne	238	70				
Brave Old Oak -	Heyrod -	120	58				
Shepherds in Pros- perity.	Heywood -	45	39				
Welcome -	Hindley -	100	79				
Vale Rock -	Hoddlesden -	1,018	162				
Shepherds on the	Hoghton -	254	73				
Rock.							
Phoenix -	Kirkham -	139	51				
Star of the East -	Kirkdale -	14	19				
Solomon Hampson	Leigh -	107	74				
Duke of Edinburgh	Ditto -	93	83				
Perseverance -	Ditto -	241	135				
Shepherds at the	Ditto (West)	100	66				
Corner.							
Rising Sun -	Liverpool -	159	-				
Pride of Liverpool	Ditto -	24	38				
Albert -	Manchester -	420	-				
Young Provident -	Padham -	164	60				
Prosperous -	Pennington -	94	91				
Busy Bee -	Prescot -	46	12				
Loving Shepherds -	Preston -	37	50				
Atlas -	Ditto -	30	27				
Prince Albert -	Ditto -	10	21				
British Industry -	Ditto -	92	40				
Shepherd's Crook -	Ditto -	65	74				
Rose of the Valley	Ditto -	21	53				
Shepherds' Pride -	Ditto -	52	52				
Morning Star -	Ditto -	26	-				
Live and Let Live	Ditto -	14	-				
Mount Horeb -	Rainford -	20	22				
Rainford Glory -	Ditto -	74	60				
Traveller's Rest -	St. Helen's -	320	131				
Pride of Sutton -	Ditto -	112	34				
Challinor's Pride -	Ditto -	160	37				
G. Peabody -	Ditto -	53	30				
Mountain Shepherd	Staleybridge	101	90				
Beehive -	Standish -	152	73				

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Sons of Temperance—continued.				Societies for Burials:			
Division:		£.				£.	
Grand - - -	Liverpool -	62		Friendly - - -	Ardwick -	295	1,560
Mariners - - -	Doitto -	550	100	Albion - - -	Ashton -	398	-
Friendly - - -	Manchester -	100	23	Juvenile Funeral Fund	Ashton-under-	6	340
Morning Star -	Doitto -	118	49		Lyne.		
Star of Freedom -	Doitto -	45	70	New Improvement -	Doitto -	390	-
Domestic Mission -	Doitto -	284	97	Wesleyan Friendly -	Aspull -	345	390
Hon. Neal Dow -	Doitto -	285	121	Temperance - - -	Doitto -	81	80
Excelsior - - -	Mossley -	60	42	Redhall - - -	Audenshaw -	122	281
Good Intent - -	Openshaw -	167	-	Burial - - -	Bedford Leigh	2,375	5,717
Pendleton's Hope -	Pendleton -	180	-	George and Dragon -	Billinge -	63	100
Grand - - -	Preston -	202	-	M. U. Oddfellows' Dis-	Blackburn -	19	-
Howarth - - -	Doitto -	528	171	trict Funeral Fund.			
Nazarito - - -	Rochdale -	24	18	Philanthropic - -	Doitto -	21,516	140,760
Grand - - -	Doitto -	33	260	Friendly - - -	Bluepits -	216	-
Pride of St. Helen's	St. Helen's -	39	26	Beehive Family Legal	Bolton -	243	275
Good Samaritan -	Salford -	209	120	Catholic - - -	Doitto -	667	740
Grand - - -	Doitto -	338	-	Healds Green School -	Chadderton -	505	1,336
Self Help - - -	Ulverstone -	164	66	Family - - -	Chorley -	790	23,720
Ark of Safety -	Wavertree -	218	27	Friendly - - -	Chowbent -	467	-
Juvenile S. T. -	Preston -	12	42	Burial - - -	Croft -	495	1,422
				Lately Common and	Culcheth -	272	1,380
				Culcheth.			
				Burial - - -	Darwen (Over)	874	5,600
				Wesleyan School -	Faillsworth -	1,900	5,677
				Children's - - -	Doitto -	291	229
				Fleetwood and Fylde	Fleetwood -	1,432	2,731
				District Philanthropic.			
				Mutual - - -	Heywood -	2,390	13,384
				Friendly - - -	Hindley -	44	-
				Benevolent Provident	Doitto -	298	1,639
				Good Intent - - -	Hulme -	1,141	4,760
				Philanthropic - -	Doitto -	2,013	2,820
				Friendly - - -	Doitto -	5,708	8,580
				Family - - -	Latham -	35	50
				Children's - - -	Doitto -	135	80
				Friendly - - -	Levenshulme	111	1,039
				Dock Gatemens	Liverpool -	310	127
				United Legal - -	Doitto -	14,559	-
				Protective - - -	Doitto -	23,751	9,000
				Duke of York - -	Doitto -	22	187
				United Assurance -	Doitto -	15,594	151,000
				St. Anne's Assurance -	Doitto -	1,835	18,000
				Licensed Porters' -	Doitto -	30	40
				Druids' District F. Fund	Doitto -	389	-
				Royal Liver Friendly	Doitto -	417,011	-
				Loyal Philanthropic	Doitto -	20,241	-
				Friendly.			
				Victoria Legal - -	Doitto, and	104,369	-
					12 Branches.		
				Friendly - - -	Longsight -	883	834
				Children's - - -	Lowton -	624	-
				New United Friendly -	Manchester -	3,447	16,003
				Sons of Temperance	Doitto -	242	-
				Family.			
				South - - -	Doitto -	12,333	-
				Second Temperance -	Doitto -	1,210	6,441
				Manchester and Salford	Doitto -	977	3,727
				District, O. D.			
				Manchester and Salford	Doitto -	890	6,750
				Independent.			
Rechabites:							
Tent:							
Good Samaritan -	Accrington -	384	-				
Prosperity - - -	Banks -	30	42				
Refuge - - -	Blackburn -	38	30				
Ebenezer - - -	Doitto -	1,330	200				
Star of Bradford -	Bradford -	59	64				
Harmony - - -	Burnley -	1,044	127				
Dove - - -	Churchtown -	339	129				
Star of Hope - -	Doitto -	9	20				
Valiant for the Truth	Clitheroe -	111	53				
Ark of Safety - -	Crossens -	9	65				
24 - - -	Eccles -	24	34				
Perseverance - -	Heywood -	919	187				
Philanthropic -	Hulme -	661	116				
Refuge - - -	Lamberhead	34	45				
	Green.						
Caledonian - - -	Liverpool -	320	17				
Royal Oak - - -	Manchester -	433	64				
Jonadab - - -	Doitto -	145	47				
Jethro - - -	Doitto -	44	-				
Unity - - -	Pendlebury -	16	40				
Adam's Glory - -	Preston -	170	109				
Security - - -	Doitto -	696	129				
Charity - - -	Rawtenstall -	51	53				
18 - - -	Oldham -	1,013	-				
Sons of Freedom -	Skelmersdale	6	-				
Albion - - -	Southport -	20	40				
Lighthouse - - -	Doitto -	24	84				
John - - -	Tyldesley -	29	31				
Hopeful - - -	Tarleton -	278	133				
Unity - - -	Worsley -	783	141				
1,127 - - -	Wrightington	121	43				

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Societies for Burials—continued.		£.		Societies of Females—continued.		£.	
Mortality Association -	Manchester -	669	484	St. George's Friendly	Blackburn -	732	78
Independent - - -	Ditto -	600	-	Friendly - - -	Chipping -	1,062	76
Manchester and Salford	Ditto -	290	30,600	Female Protestant -	Chowbent -	862	174
Second Independent.				Sick and Burial -	Culcheth -	121	22
St. John's - - -	Ditto -	1,680	-	Passion Rose - - -	Ditto -	295	70
Persevering Munificent	Ditto -	246	-	Benevolent - - -	Derby (West)	739	114
Sick and Burial.				Friendly - - -	Farnworth -	100	44
Burial - - -	Mawdsley -	376	1,462	Ditto - - -	Gelborne -	860	115
Children's - - -	Middleton -	108	134	Charity Lodge Fair	Ditto -	263	83
Burial - - -	Newton - le-	251	-	Foresters.			
	Willows.			Odd Females - - -	Hindley -	420	-
St. Oswald's - - -	Old Swan -	225	-	Union Females - -	Ditto -	942	-
United Charitable -	Pemberton -	396	-	Amicable Females -	Ditto -	467	-
Original Legal - -	Preston -	11,767	41,054	Friendly - - -	Holcombe -	-	18
Humane Family - -	Ditto -	427	2,741		Brook.		
Independent Odd Fel-	Ditto -	1,903	-	Glory Lodge, Female	Leigh -	527	400
lows' Family.				Druids.			
Temperance United	Ditto -	2,574	10,291	Daughters of Tem-	Manchester -	47	32
Brotherly.				perance.			
United Catholic -	Ditto -	873	5,036	Ditto, Neal Dow Union	Ditto -	40	40
Bank Lane - - -	Ramsbottom	895	2,406	Grand Protestant As-	Newchurch -	1,027	101
Friendly - - -	Ditto -	1,832	3,381	sociation of Loyal			
Benevolent - - -	Saint Helen's	116	80	Orangewomen.			
Victoria - - -	Ditto -	598	128	Loyal Orange - - -	Preston -	87	73
Children's - - -	Ditto -	401	196	Parental - - -	Ribchester -	113	75
Funeral Friendly -	Salford -	5,756	20,102	Friendly - - -	Slaidburn -	432	51
Friendly Union - -	Ditto -	269	-				
Old Original - - -	Ditto -	76	-				
Temperance - - -	Scarlsbrick -	271	497				
Children's - - -	Skelmersdale	100	58				
Good Intent - - -	Staleybridge	2,516	-				
Humane - - -	Ditto -	248	-				
Reformation - - -	Ditto -	405	2,136				
Sutton Moss Burial -	Sutton -	64	113				
Druids' Funeral Fund	Warrington -	601	-				
Shepherds' Funeral Fund	Ditto -	293	-				
Free Gardeners' Funeral	Ditto -	133	179				
Fund.							
United - - -	Wigan -	220	205				
Peace and Plenty -	Ditto -	28	36				
Burial - - -	Wingates -	269	334				
Societies of Females:				Societies of Sunday Scholars:			
Female Foresters -	Abram -	168	27	Baptist Sunday Schools	Accrington -	4,036	813
Victoria Lodge	Ashton - in-	430	68	Oak Street ditto -	Ditto -	88	-
Friendly.	Makerfield.			Christ Church ditto -	Ditto -	449	123
United Female - -	Ashton-under-	710	169	Parish Church ditto -	Ashton-under-	419	-
	Lyne.				Lyne.		
National School Fe-	Astley -	381	147	Christ Church ditto -	Ashton -	357	513
male Sick and Burial.				Balderstone and Mellor	Balderstone -	440	114
Provident - - -	Ditto -	981	173	Brook ditto.			
Female Druids' -	Bacup -	1,141	-	St. Mary's ditto -	Ditto -	259	191
Friendship Lodge.				Church ditto - -	Baxenden -	23	125
Female Gardeners'	Ditto -	295	40	Wesleyan ditto -	Blackburn -	394	86
Spring Lodge.				Amicable ditto -	Blackley -	2,162	1,088
Female Gardeners' Vic-	Ditto -	127	33	All Saints' ditto -	Bolton -	452	195
tory Gained Lodge.				Sunday School -	Brindle -	220	211
Female Druids - -	Billinge -	332	114	Sion Baptist ditto -	Burnley -	122	35
				New Road Indepen-	Bury -	400	140
				dent ditto.			
				Church Kirk ditto -	Church Kirk	1,741	208
				Baptist ditto - -	Clayton - le -	88	68
					Moors.		
				All Saints' Church	Ditto -	1,019	381
				ditto.			
				St. James's Church	Clitheroe -	389	-
				ditto.			
				Wesleyan Methodist	Faithworth -	540	214
				ditto.			
				Sunday School - -	Featherstall	119	-
				Church ditto. - -	Fence -	346	60
				Baptist Benevolent	Glodwick -	355	346
				ditto.			

LANCASHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Societies of Sunday Scholars—cont ^d .		£.		Societies of Sunday Scholars—cont ^d .		£.	
Sunday School Sick and Burial.	Habergham -	84	15	St. Andrew's School Sick and Burial.	Manchester -	219	38
Church Sunday School	Harwood (Great). -	1,478	384	St. Martin's ditto -	Ditto -	517	206
United Methodist ditto	Ditto -	333	172	Sunday School -	Mellor -	-	83
Independent Chapel ditto.	Haslingden -	322	85	United Methodist Free Church ditto.	Middleton -	283	112
Trinity Baptist ditto -	Ditto -	925	419	Church School -	Milnrow -	1,281	564
National ditto -	Ditto -	733	201	St. Stephen's ditto -	Ditto -	721	321
Wesleyan ditto -	Ditto -	1,815	519	United Methodist ditto	Moston -	1,011	194
Ditto -	Helmshore -	309	104	Sunday National School	Musbury -	557	123
St. Luke's ditto -	Heywood -	629	-	Unitarian Sunday ditto	Newchurch -	1,697	233
Church ditto -	Hollinwood -	1,035	282	National and Sunday School ditto.	Ditto -	362	49
Independent ditto -	Ditto -	83	74	Parish Church ditto -	Oldham -	878	530
Church ditto -	Holmes Chapel.	190	56	Townfield ditto -	Ditto -	256	370
Wesleyan ditto -	Irlam -	180	158	Independent Methodists	Ditto -	702	580
Sunday School Sick -	Knowsley -	1,747	296	Church School -	Padiham -	410	56
Sunday School -	Langho -	302	107	Wesleyan -	Ditto -	155	62
Church ditto -	Leyland -	160	115	St. Peter's -	Preston -	126	44
Trinity Church Adult ditto.	Littleborough	1,162	405	National School -	Read -	758	134
Sunday School Sick -	Longholme -	289	160	West Street Sunday School.	Rochdale -	790	350
Ditto -	Longridge -	668	216	St. Paul's ditto -	Royton -	300	-
Church ditto -	Lumb -	490	-	Wesleyan ditto -	St. Helen's -	66	43
Collegiate Church ditto	Manchester -	886	132	Church Sunday School	Tyldesley -	132	190
St. Paul's ditto -	Ditto -	1,447	151	Parish Church ditto -	Warrington -	605	159
St. Peter's ditto -	Ditto -	22	15	Orchard Hill Baptist -	Waterbarn -	1,454	536
				St. Thomas's -	Werneth -	240	94

LEICESTERSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out -	-	-	529	Amount of Funds -	-	-	£. 133,054
Number of Returns received -	-	-	267	Number of Members -	-	-	23,612

Friendly Societies:				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Benevolent -	Barkby -	273	39	Tradesmen's -	Croxtan Ker- rial.	81	26
Men's Church Friendly	Barlestone -	402	105	New Friendly -	Desford -	121	-
Beau Manor, Wood- house and Wood- house Eaves Pro- vident Benefit.	Beau Manor	2,430	-	Albion -	Donington -	174	75
Friendly -	Belgrave -	152	-	Independent -	Earl Shilton	1,427	236
Ditto -	Bottesford -	1,227	82	Old Friendly -	Ditto -	293	16
Ditto -	Broughton	645	-	Friendly -	Enderby -	85	188
Ditto -	Astley.	-	-	Ditto -	Gaddesby -	348	-
Ditto -	Buckminster	101	35	Albert -	Gilmorton -	502	138
Amicable -	Ditto -	58	-	Rose of England	Ditto -	154	37
Loyal Friendly -	Caldwell -	914	-	Friendly -	Groby -	378	88
Friendly -	Claybrooke -	282	40	Prince of Wales	Harby -	200	77
Waterloo Friendly	Cosby -	327	90	Equitable and Friendly	Hathern -	811	75
				Friendly -	Ditto -	883	206
				School Friendly	Higham -	987	115

LEICESTERSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.					Ancient Order of Foresters:				
Widows' and Orphans' Friends.	Hinckley	-	£. 3,266	207	Court 3,618	-	Ashby-de-la-Zouch.	£. 293	99
Sons of Friendship	Ditto	-	550	281	" 5,576	-	Barrow-on-Soar.	130	106
United Dissenters	Ditto	-	835	-	" 1,261	-	Branston	307	48
Tradesmen's Society	Ditto	-	427	-	" 4,746	-	Burbage	167	-
Male New	Huncote	-	112	36	" 5,180	-	Earl Shilton	24	27
Provident	Kilby	-	248	80	" 5,689	-	Gilmorton	101	45
Benefit	Kilworth	-	129	64	" 4,092	-	Hathern	145	75
Enrolled Friendly	Kirkby Mal-lory.	-	822	99	" 4,678	-	Hinckley	258	145
Labourers'	Leicester	-	472	157	" 3,033	-	Leicester	215	-
Archdeacon Lane	Ditto	-	1,367	127	" 4,209	-	Ditto	59	40
Friendly.	Ditto	-	-	-	" 4,216	-	Ditto	211	85
Sick and Burial	Ditto	-	480	66	" 5,439	-	Ditto	70	50
Star Benefit	Ditto	-	2,111	-	" 3,373	-	Ditto	325	-
Live and Let Live	Ditto	-	141	-	" 5,234	-	Ditto	156	86
Old Robin Hood	Ditto	-	301	87	" 3,207	-	Ditto	750	149
Good Samaritan	Ditto	-	154	67	" 3,458	-	Ditto	325	104
Widows' and Orphans' Friendly	Leire	-	2,336	651	" 3,400	-	Ditto	342	125
Quorndon, &c. Friendly	Loughboro', &c.	-	151	-	" 4,047	-	Ditto	294	-
Enrolled Club	Lutterworth	-	1,249	136	" 5,246	-	Ditto	16	29
Benevolent Society	Markfield	-	234	-	" 4,325	-	Ditto	137	-
Friendly	Ditto	-	99	111	" 3,414	-	Ditto	296	92
Hose Victoria	Melton Mow-bray.	-	19	1,035	" 3,329	-	Ditto	530	-
Provident	Ditto	-	381	96	" 3,209	-	Ditto	79	33
Friendship and Unity	Mowsley	-	2,306	114	" 2,315	-	Ditto	1,082	213
Male Friendly	Newton Lin-ford.	-	163	30	" 5,479	-	Loughborough	105	60
Free Gift	Plungar	-	362	98	" 3,394	-	Ditto	277	135
Benevolent Friends' Society.	Queniborough	-	169	56	" 5,364	-	Ditto	164	83
Friendly	Ditto	-	858	76	" 4,934	-	Lutterworth	968	207
Ditto	Ditto	-	467	54	" 1,294	-	Medbourne	308	81
Pied Bull	Rearsby	-	1,680	147	" 4,795	-	Melton Mow-bray.	968	163
New Friendly	Sheepshed	-	1,011	177	" 4,794	-	Ditto	93	55
Friendly	Sileby	-	1,975	179	" 3,675	-	Mountsorrel	282	176
Ditto	Snarestone	-	3,304	202	" 4,659	-	Sapcote	226	70
United	Stanton-un-der-Bardon.	-	66	27	" 5,751	-	Thringstone	46	46
George and Dragon	Ditto	-	514	88	" 4,183	-	Thrussington	31	31
Friendly	Ditto	-	111	13	" 3,438	-	Whitwick	85	30
District Friendly	Stoney Stan-ton.	-	363	110	Juvenile Foresters	-	Gilmorton	6	22
Enrolled Club	Swinford	-	547	72	Ditto	-	Leicester	68	-
Friendly	Syston	-	126	-	Hinckley and South Leicester District.	-	Sapcote	9	-
Ditto	Thrusington	-	562	92	Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:				
Male Friendly	Thurlaston	-	562	33	Lodge:	-	George Moore	1,590	194
Friendly	Thurmaston	-	1,099	217	Worswick	-	Ashby	70	66
Ditto	Twycross	-	868	-	Prince of Wales	-	Ashby de-la-Zouch.	804	116
Ditto	Walton	-	24	11	Victoria	-	Ditto	867	136
Friendly	Wigston	-	263	118	Faithful	-	Barkby	604	127
Benefit	(Great).	-	205	16	Star of Friendship	-	Barrow-on-Soar.	689	210
Ebenezer Wesleyan	Woodville	-	214	121	Fountain of Friend-ship.	-	Billesdon	835	128

LEICESTERSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.						Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.					
Lodge:				£.		Lodge:				£.	
Temple of Peace	Broughton		342	29		Tradesmen's Pride	Ratby -		255	119	
	Astley.					Temple of Freedom	Rothley -	1,001	136		
Rose of Friendship	Burton Overy	258	53			Morning Star	Shearsby -	619	96		
Moirs - - -	Castle Don- nington.	776	150			United Brethren	Sheepshed -	557	134		
Snibstone's Glory	Coalville -	100	94			Britannia - -	Ditto	728	145		
George - - -	Coalorton -	76	42			Star of Hope -	Sibley -	107	36		
Pride of Glenn	Glenn (Great)	701	55			Grove - - -	Somerby -	82	65		
Farmers' Delight	Hallaton -	357	121			Vale of Belvoir	Statarn -	248	38		
Generous Briton	Houghton-on- the-Hill.	544	70			St. Michael's	Sutton Boning- ton.	785	73		
Queen Adelaide	Hose - - -	310	101			Lanesborough	Swithland -	286	57		
Temple of Peace	Husbands Bosworth.	1,003	110			Beaumont - -	Thringstone -	342	102		
Earl Howe - -	Ibstock -	281	58			Prince of Wales	Thurnby -	176	57		
Farmers' Pride	Illston-on- the-Hill.	304	53			Pride of Thurlaston	Thurlaston -	882	69		
Prospect - -	Kibworth	977	145			Rock of Hope	Tilton-on-the- Hill.	616	51		
	Harcourt.					Rose of Sharon	Twyford -	1,249	66		
Sir H. Halford	Kilby - - -	225	39			Poor Man's Friend	Walkden Moor	96	47		
Earl of Stamford	Leicester -	159	65			Travellers' Home	Walton -	105	68		
British Queen	Ditto - - -	153	44			Excelsior - -	Whitwick -	59	57		
Heart of Oak	Ditto - - -	2,566	296			Princess Alexandra	Ditto - - -	2	11		
Victoria - -	Ditto - - -	1,266	139			Charnwood Forest	Ditto - - -	430	85		
Lancastrian Castle	Ditto - - -	1,236	146			Warwick - - -	Ditto - - -	71	66		
Briton's Pride	Ditto - - -	1,141	100			British Queen	Wigston (Great).	153	44		
Prince of Peace	Ditto - - -	311	106			Sun - - - -	Wymeswold	474	70		
St. Andrew's -	Ditto - - -	185	76			Grand United Order of Odd Fellows:					
Lord Palmerston	Ditto - - -	49	19			Lodge:					
Hope and Anchor	Ditto - - -	958	94			Free Burgess -	Leicester -	224	94		
St. Martin - -	Ditto - - -	946	166			Briton's Pride	Ditto - - -	57	41		
Sir Thomas White	Ditto - - -	560	109			Prince of Peace	Ditto - - -	561	111		
Lily of the Valley	Ditto - - -	901	201			Oxford - - -	Ditto - - -	187	81		
Leicester's Pride	Ditto - - -	2,655	241			Richard Cobden	Ditto - - -	32	24		
Good Intent -	Ditto - - -	561	171			Cambridge -	Ditto - - -	73	40		
Good Samaritan	Ditto - - -	681	174			Gladstone -	Ditto - - -	186	83		
Hope - - - -	Ditto - - -	1,496	172			Albion - - -	Ditto - - -	262	58		
Lord Brougham	Ditto - - -	2,253	341			Geo. Peabody	Ditto - - -	18	-		
St. George - -	Ditto - - -	654	156			Granite - - -	Mountsorrel	30	-		
Good Samaritan	Loughborough	1,660	153			Victoria - -	Seagrave -	262	117		
Sovereign - -	Ditto - - -	3,274	280			Wigston Hospital	Swannington	21	33		
Triumph - - -	Lubenham -	333	54			Alexandra - -	Woodville -	91	126		
Denbigh - - -	Lutterworth	3,366	206			Nottingham Ancient Imperial Order of Odd Fellows:					
Prince Albert	Market Har- borough.	1,139	205			Lodge:					
Prospect - - -	Ditto - - -	921	145			Love and Friend- ship.	Blaby - - -	530	115		
Morning Star	Ditto - - -	606	96			Imperial Star	Coalville -	84	-		
Earl of Gainsborough	Melton Mow- bray.	2,034	219			Rose in the Vale	Great Glenn	353	90		
Rock - - - -	Mountsorrel	580	166			Hope and Persevere	Ibstock -	93	76		
Nelson - - -	Nailstone -	146	68			Otway - - - -	Kilworth -	299	43		
Prince Albert	Narborough -	1,301	147				(South).				
Victoria - - -	Nether Brough- ton.	738	93								
British Oak -	Newhall - -	174	140								
Lord Berner's	Norton (East)	366	82								
Rock of Hope	Oadby - - -	1,384	180								
Farmers' Glory	Overseal -	380	77								
Blooming Rose	Quorndon -	1,381	135								

LEICESTERSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.
Nottingham Ancient Imperial Order of Odd Fellows—continued.						Free Gardeners :					
Lodge :				£.		Lodge :				£.	
Britons' Home	-	Leicester	-	146	83	Farmer's Pride	-	Orton-on-the-Hill.	-	44	40
Free Burgess	-	Ditto	-	224	94	Order of Druids :					
Star of Friendship	-	Ditto	-	160	41	Lodge :					
Prince of Wales	-	Ditto	-	76	39	Star of Freedom	-	Leicester	-	78	56
Pride of the North	-	Ditto	-	246	109	Ditto	-	Mountsorrel	-	137	35
Rose of Eden	-	Ditto	-	400	117	Colville	-	Netherseal	-	173	68
Saint Mary	-	Ditto	-	285	182	Earl of Richmond	-	Stoke Golding	-	127	67
Simon de Montfort	-	Ditto	-	-	38	King Dick	-	Sutton Cheney	-	345	89
Benevolent Fund	-	Ditto	-	97	-	Ancient Order of Shepherds :					
Spa Lodge	-	Ditto	-	18	24	Sanctuary :					
Amicable	-	Melton Mowbray.	-	1,358	98	Charnwood	-	Leicester	-	153	-
George and Dragon	-	Newbold Verdon.	-	195	59	Rechabites :					
Pride of the Valley	-	Twysford	-	166	70	Tent :					
De Lisle	-	Whitwick	-	53	33	Sampson	-	Leicester	-	310	92
Old Coal Field	-	Ditto	-	74	64	Society for Burials :					
Evening Star	-	Wigston	-	43	38	Whitwick District M.U. Thringstone				109	-
Leicester Unity of Odd Fellows :						Funeral Fund.					
Lodge :						Societies of Females :					
Generous Heart	-	Leicester	-	82	40	Friendly	-	Ashby Magna	-	256	46
Rose of Richmond	-	Ditto	-	128	60	Church ditto	-	Barlestone	-	147	72
Determined Brothers	-	Ditto	-	62	-	Wesleyan Friendly	-	Burbage	-	668	90
Foundation Stone	-	Ditto	-	377	59	United Sisters ditto	-	Ditto	-	355	104
Rock of Hope	-	Ditto	-	190	91	Female	-	Enderby	-	2	122
Albion Odd Fellows :						Victoria	-	Gilmorton	-	369	135
Lodge :						Provident	-	Hinckley	-	227	118
Wickliffe	-	Lutterworth	-	127	49	Friendly	-	Humberstone	-	204	29
Seraphic Order of Odd Fellows :						Ditto	-	Huncote	-	186	92
Lodge :						Ditto	-	Husband's Bosworth.	-	72	44
Lily of the Valley	-	Swannington	-	159	112	Ditto	-	Lutterworth	-	489	60
Independent Order of United Brothers :						Ditto	-	Ditto	-	518	-
Lodge :						Lady Cave Female Benefit.	-	Nether Seal	-	95	40
United Brethren	-	Loughborough	-	1,324	203	Friendly	-	Newtown Linford.	-	510	61
Garrendon	-	Sheepshed	-	34	32	Ditto	-	Oadby	-	118	97
Perseverance	-	Whitwick	-	46	58	Ditto	-	Over Seal	-	64	26
						Ditto	-	Peckleton	-	187	39
						Ditto	-	Stoke Golding	-	235	110
						Ditto	-	Thrussington	-	558	89
						Ditto	-	Thurlaston	-	160	26
						Ditto	-	Ullesthorpe	-	66	26
						United Sisters	-	Whitwick	-	2	14

LINCOLNSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 437
 Number of Returns received - - 259

Amount of Funds - - - £.128,796
 Number of Members - - - 26,152

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
		£.				£.	
Hearts of Provident -	Alford -	83	43	Friendly - - -	Queeniborough	466	54
Hand and Heart -	Ancaster -	683	143	Ditto - - -	Rippingale -	707	-
Friendly - - -	Aslackby -	138	84	Friendly Union -	Saxilby -	404	75
Ditto - - -	Bardney -	153	110	Friendly - - -	Sleaford -	1,220	203
Union - - -	Barkston -	810	264	Union Club -	Somerby -	94	37
Old Friendly -	Baston -	350	-	Friendly (Ship Albion)	Spalding -	501	70
Shipwreck Association	Boston -	1,805	-	Union Benefit -	Stamford -	914	-
New Friendly -	Ditto -	236	19	Cow Insurance -	Sutterton -	68	-
United - - -	Bourn -	1,909	-	Foresters - - -	Tetford -	484	59
Friendly - - -	Broughton -	998	98	Foresters' Club -	Waddington	182	-
United - - -	Castle Bytham	415	107	Independent - -	Weston -	166	35
Coates and Eastrea	Coates -	260	144	Friendly - - -	Whaplode -	534	93
Provident.				Friendly - - -	Woolsthorpe	269	-
Independent - -	Colsterworth	277	70	Ancient Order of Foresters :			
Friendly - - -	Cowbit -	93	37	Court 5,678 - -	Alford -	69	58
Benefit - - -	Crowland -	113	90	" 658 - - -	Barrow -	802	176
Friendly - - -	Dorrington -	229	76	" 970 - - -	Bassingham	110	-
Ditto - - -	Edenham -	204	57	" 1,254 - -	Beckingham	1,063	170
Old Sick - - -	Freiston -	340	101	" 4,498 - -	Billinghay -	256	95
Agricultural Pride -	Frog Hall -	165	110	" 964 - - -	Blyton -	114	95
Friendly - - -	Gosberton -	1,000	186	" 910 - - -	Bollingbroke	243	68
Wesleyan Congrega-	Grantham -	840	256	" 888 - - -	(New).		
tional Provident.				" 438 - - -	Boston -	194	134
Labourers' Friendly -	Ditto -	71	15	" 1,207 - -	Brigg -	565	305
Labourers' Provident	Gretford -	248	36	" 1,076 - -	Colsterworth	409	55
Sailors' and Fishermen's	Grimsbey -	49	-	" 943 - - -	Coningsby -	515	183
Grimsthorpe Friendly-	Grimsthorpe	136	50	" 1,107 - -	Corringham -	90	53
South Lincoln Militia	Harrowby -	121	24	" 398 - - -	Cowbit -	204	122
Staff.				" 3,791 - -	Crowle -	261	106
Good Intent - - -	Haxey -	111	94	" 1,236 - -	Deeping -	140	-
Benevolent - - -	Ditto -	61	45	" 1,165 - -	Deeping, St.	1,342	157
Wesleyan Benefit -	Horncastle -	510	110	" 742 - - -	Nicholas.		
Marmion - - -	Ditto -	444	195	" 1,123 - -	Donington -	1,014	210
Eastern Star United -	Kelsey (North)	430	67	" 986 - - -	on-Bain.		
Friendly Benefit -	Langtoft -	252	80	" 426 - - -	Dunholme -	350	144
Tailors' Sick Provident	Lincoln -	99	20	" 691 - - -	Folkington -	409	59
Methodist Centenary	Ditto -	741	244	" 4,735 - -	Friskney -	496	119
Friendly.				" 623 - - -	Gainsborough	509	-
United Provident -	Londonthorpe	203	82	" 3,710 - -	Glenham -	596	150
New Friendly -	Long Sutton	170	36	" 5,723 - -	Gonerby (Lit-	67	11
Mechanic Agricultural	Louth -	1,478	-	" 857 - - -	tle).		
Baston Friendly -	Market Deep-	352	54	" 954 - - -	Grimsby -	1,104	416
Friendly - - -	ing.			" 807 - - -	Ditto -	386	-
Ditto - - -	Marschapel	386	-	" 914 - - -	Ditto -	38	-
Ditto - - -	Methering -	953	225		Hemingby -	499	78
Benefit - - -	ham.				Holbeach -	1,044	92
Middle Marsh La-	Moulton -	462			Horncastle -	196	-
bourers'.	Navenby -	1,048	142		Ditto -	612	-
Friendly - - -	North Cocker-	56	23				
	ington.						
	Pinchbeck -	263	84				

LINCOLNSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—cont'd.					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				
			£.				£.		
Court 1,136	-	Huttoft	94	105	Lodge:				
" 3,115	-	Ingoldmells	124	89	Good Design	-	Barton - on -	1,924	187
" 854	-	Keelby	1,046	83			Humber,		
" 1,490	-	Kirton	1,331	200	Poor Man's Friend	-	Ditto	860	114
" 895	-	Langton	379	162	Britannia	-	Boston	1,463	214
" 1,108	-	Langworth	126	51	Hearts of Oak	-	Ditto	1,918	197
" 1,077	-	Legbourne	513	200	Farmers' Glory	-	Branstone	732	134
" 740	-	Lincoln	788	156	Worsley	-	Broughton	23	16
" 1,169	-	Ditto	602	158	Olive Bud	-	Burton-upon-	224	72
" 2,138	-	Ditto	220	-			Stather.		
" 2,940	-	Ditto	170	53	Friendship and Unity	-	Castle By-	674	135
" 926	-	Louth	338	206			tham.		
" 726	-	Ditto	1,649	280	Sir Isaac Newton	-	Colsterworth	754	67
" 1,152	-	Mabelthorpe	277	115	Fortescue	-	Coningsby	248	145
" 1,135	-	Marcham-le-	565	168	Good Intent	-	Crowle	266	81
		Fen.			Free Britons	-	Denton	1,365	127
" 1,070	-	Market Deep-	367	104	Britannia	-	Donington	1,219	154
		ing.			Ripon	-	Dunston	1,228	233
" 724	-	Market Rasen	443	143	Good Design	-	Epworth in-	505	112
" 3,643	-	Ditto	477	91			the Isle.		
" 550	-	Messingham	358	-	Trent	-	Gainsborough	2,017	176
" 1,314	-	Middle Rassen	310	54	Cosmopolite	-	Ditto	769	75
" 1,330	-	Pinchbeck	240	121	British Queen	-	Grantham	978	144
" 1,269	-	Ropsley	322	115	Welcome Home	-	Grimsby (Grt.)	167	92
" 1,629	-	Saxilby	452	172	Sovereign	-	Ditto	2,101	497
" 1,312	-	Somercotes	678	175	Earl Yarborough	-	Halton (East)	548	56
		(North).			Relieving Heart	-	Helpingham	84	10
" 1,084	-	Stamford	1,765	300	Albion	-	Holbeach	2,251	173
" 971	-	Stow	239	116	Philanthropic	-	Horncastle	2,970	329
" 982	-	Sutterton	1,012	182	Curline Lodge	-	Hykeham	103	36
" 921	-	Sutterton Fen	161	-			(North).		
" 842	-	Swineshead	1,495	126	Dalton	-	Ingham	511	69
					Farmers' Good Intent	-	Kyme (South)	632	108
" 1,117	-	Tealby	125	57	Prince Albert	-	Laneham	743	70
" 902	-	Timberland	597	127	Rudgard	-	Langworth	81	35
" 782	-	Ulceby	419	107	Worsley	-	Lincoln	1,915	294
" 956	-	Wasling-	270	194	Stamp End	-	Ditto	303	162
		borough.			George	-	Ditto	1,000	170
" 928	-	Wellingore	396	129	Victoria	-	Ditto	1,937	249
" 972	-	Withern	444	129	City of Lincoln	-	Ditto	2,512	287
" 898	-	Woodhall	425	-	Caroline	-	Ditto	103	36
		Wharf.			Perseverance	-	Ditto	253	70
" 1,809	-	Woolsthorpe	1,553	167	Franklin	-	Ditto	419	80
" 831	-	Wragby	956	175	Napier	-	Ditto	365	91
Juvenile Foresters	-	Billingham	28	11	Good Samaritan	-	Louth	935	111
Ditto	-	Boston	107	111	Good Samaritan	-	Market Deep-	683	116
Ditto	-	Grimsby	167	-			ing.		
Independent Foresters	-	Bourn	26	34	Lord Nelson	-	Ditto	15	6
					Honesty	-	Market Rasen	1,050	92
					Hutton	-	Marton	74	29
					Unity	-	Navenby	822	186
					Ellison	-	Nettleham	506	97
					Spring of Love	-	Ditto	7	25
					Crown	-	Newland	51	61
					Sir W. A. Ingilby	-	Newton-on-	319	60
							Trent.		
Lodge:					Normanby	-	Normanby	344	43
Workman's Friend	-	Asbby	90	102	Benevolence	-	Osbourneby	1,188	230
Vyner	-	Bardney	45	44	Victoria	-	Ditto	425	85
Thorold	-	Barkstone	16	7					

Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:

LINCOLNSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				Derby Midland United Order of Odd Fellows :			
Lodge :		£.		Lodge :		£.	
Benevolent Trent -	Owston Ferry	330	49	Brook - - -	Harmston -	36	31
Haven of Happi- ness.	Pinchbeck -	1,264	227	Albert - - -	Lincoln -	104	125
Gladstone - -	Rippingale -	186	84	Rudgard - - -	Ditto -	50	58
Rose of Lincoln- shire.	Ruskington -	464	133	Perseverance -	Newland -	172	138
Fosdyke - - -	Saxilby -	393	79				
Chaplin - - -	Scopwick -	397	63				
Feeling Heart -	Sleaford -	1,893	211				
Welland - - -	Spalding -	923	198				
Farmers' Good Intent	South Kyme	626	108				
New Vine - - -	Stamforth -	231	32				
Nene - - -	Sutton Bridge	1,289	161				
Farmers' Glory -	Sutton (Long)	2,507	213				
Sibthorpe - - -	Washingbo- rough.	107	-				
Union of Honour -	Whaplode	338	47				
	Drove.						
Ebenezer - - -	Witham(South)	484	26				
Juvenile Odd Fellows -	Boston -	61	-				
Ditto - - -	Lincoln -	94	118				
Grand United Order of Odd Fellows :				Kingston Unity of Odd Fellows :			
Lodge :				Lodge :			
Good Intent - -	Barton - on - Humber.	226	231	Briton's Hope -	Hogsthorpe -	439	174
Cottagers' Friend -	Bonby -	165	52	Victory - - -	Huttoft -	42	44
Loyal Briton - -	Boston -	27	15	Agricultural -	Tetney -	96	57
Boston - - -	Ditto -	1,333	291	Bud of Hope -	Wainfleet -	553	151
Britannia - - -	Gainsborough	28	52				
Alexandra - - -	Lincoln -	97	70				
Stranger's Refuge -	Ditto -	458	113				
Willoughby - -	Spilsby -	198	140				
Coltman - - -	Stickney -	99	58				
Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows :				Nottingham Unity of the Albion Order of Odd Fellows :			
Lodge :				Lodge :			
Chaplin - - -	Billinghay -	584	135	Pride of Lincoln- shire.	Sleaford -	218	92
Lady Georgiana -	Bitchfield -	115	58				
Miners' Hope - -	Coalville -	97	97				
Cholmeley - - -	Colsterworth	197	50				
Excelsior - - -	Corby -	88	33				
Hickman - - -	Gainsborough	97	66				
Sir Isaac Newton -	Ditto -	45	16				
Griffin - - -	Irnham -	373	104				
Queen of the Isles -	Knossington	350	-				
Lindum - - -	Lincoln -	637	-				
Mouson - - -	Ditto -	211	105				
Heneage - - -	Louth -	1,331	129				
Fountain Head -	Witham (South).	183	58				
				Order of Druids :			
				Lodge :			
				Boston Stump -	Boston -	139	72
				Caistor - - -	Caistor -	376	126
				Mountain Glory -	Fulstone -	117	-
				Seely - - -	Lincoln -	74	73
				Chaplain - - -	Newland -	35	133
				Thoresby - - -	North Tho- resby.	44	66
				Ancient Order of Shepherds :			
				Sanctuary 1,157 -	Grantham -	30	17
				District - - -	Lincoln -	135	143
				Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds :			
				Lodge :			
				John Whitehead -	Lincoln -	34	34
				Free Gardeners :			
				Lodge :			
				Hope Rose - - -	Brigg - -	74	70
				Working Man's	Crowle -	152	97
				Friend.			
				Peace and Progress -	Market Rasen	57	22

LINCOLNSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Britons :		£.		Societies for Burials—continued.		£.	
Lodge :				M. U. District Funeral Fund.	Lincoln -	9	2
British Workman -	Fredingham -	30	29	A. O. F. District ditto	Ropsley -	28	223
				Ditto - ditto	Stamford -	49	-
Sons of Temperance :				Society of Females :			
Division :				Benefit - - -	Navenby -	213	54
Banner of Boston -	Boston -	12	13	Societies, Order Unknown :			
Order of Rechabites :				Hope Charity Lodge -	Carlton - le -	13	60
Louth District - -	Louth - -	291	44	Independent Oddfel- lows. - -	Moorland. Crowland -	269	69
Societies for Burials :				Oddfellows - -	Freiston -	389	105
No. 1 Burial - -	Boston -	18	224	Widow and Orphans', Belvoir Castle.	Grantham -	976	728
No. 2 Burial - -	Ditto -	12	148	Teetotallers' Refuge -	Louth - -	377	2
No. 3 Burial - -	Ditto -	12	211	Rose of England -	Spalding -	365	85

MIDDLESEX.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	- -	1,429	Amount of Funds - - -	£. 1,085,678
Number of Returns received	- -	811	Number of Members - - -	170,149

Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
United Friendly Benefit	Abbey-street, Bethnal- green-road.	178	120	United Friends - -	Barking-road	4	73
New Friends' Benefit -	Ditto -	136	50	Hope Benefit - -	Barnsbury-pk.	96	-
United Friendly -	Acton -	869	118	Easton Mutual Provi- dent.	Bedford - st., Easton-sq.	287	-
Hunt Servants' Benefit	Albert Gate -	5,400	210	Heart and Hand Be- nefit.	Bethnal-green	427	121
Postmasters, Horse Dealers, &c.	Ditto -	21,651	-	East London - -	Ditto -	46	30
Sons of Equity Friendly	Aldersgate- street, City.	482	53	Mutual Brothers -	Ditto -	13	39
Provident - - -	Ditto -	3,265	158	Amicable Brothers' Benefit.	Ditto -	10	101
Lithographic Printers' Provident.	Ditto -	67	28	Great Eastern Railway Provident.	Bishopsgate Station.	8,917	-
United Brothers of Friendship.	Alma - road, Bow.	6	17	Mutual Benefit Asso- ciation of Oil and Colourmen.	Blomfield-st., Moorfields.	810	125
St. Philip's Club -	Ann - street, Clerkenwell.	23	-	Journeymen Hair- dressers.	Bond - street (New).	537	50
Master Coachbuilders' Benevolent Insti- tution.	Baker-street	6,750	-	Good Intent Benefit -	Bonner-street, Bethnal-grn.	65	69
Commercial Travellers' Association.	Ball-court -	7,588	460	United Brothers' Be- nefit.	Ditto -	135	111
Commercial Travellers	Ditto -	7,588	460	Hand and Heart -	Boston-street, Hackney-rd.	294	72
Bookbinders' Asylum	Balls Pond-rd.	1,243	-	Sons of Amity - -	Ditto -	550	138
				Companion - -	Ditto -	227	60

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Equity - - -	Boston-street, Hackney-rd.	£. 139	48	Harness Makers' Pen- sion Fund.	Cockspur-st.	3,600	-
North London Railway Provident.	Bow - - -	2,037	472	Friendly Union - -	Clifton-street, Finsbury.	62	130
Combination Life As- surance & Sick Fund.	Brentford -	99	394	Ditto - - -	Cold Bath Fields, E.C.	435	33
Gas Works Provident	Ditto -	36	162	Mutual Provident -	Ditto -	56	56
Brewers' Chesters' and Galley Quay's Pro- vident.	Brewer's Quay	614	54	East London Provident	Commercial- road, E.	11,535	559
Timely Friend - -	Brick - lane, Spitalfields.	814	56	A. M. Kino's Employé's Benefit.	Cornhill, E.C.	199	24
Hand-in-Hand - -	Ditto -	89	45	St. John's Temperance	Corporation- row.	279	288
United Brethren Benefit	Brierly-street, Bethnal-grn.	37	50	Operative Bakers' Be- nefit.	Cross-street, Islington.	24	58
St. Giles' and St. George's Working Men's Benefit.	Broad-street, W.C.	671	326	Star Gift Fund - -	Crown-street, Old-st.-road.	87	79
Société des Français à Londres.	Bury-st., St. James', W.C.	539	38	West End Mutual -	Crown-st., Soho	109	50
Havelock Sick Fund -	Gt. Cambridge- st., Hackney- road.	1	76	Music Printers' Philan- thropic.	Ditto -	106	77
Camden Station Pro- vident.	Camden Town	271	441	True Britons - -	Cumberland-st.	121	45
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen's, &c.	Ditto -	1,429	236	United Brothers -	Cumberland-st., Hackney-rd.	76	40
Stationers' and Paper Manufacturers' Pro- vident.	Cannon-street	24,049	-	True Britons - -	Dalston -	25	41
Prince Albert Benefit -	Carburton-st., Marylebone.	1,408	396	United Brothers -	Devonport-st., Commercial-rd.	22	30
Locomotive Provident	Cardigan-rd., Bow.	140	22	Royal Standard	Devonshire-st., E.	77	48
Organ Builders' Bene- volent.	Cardigan-st., Euston-sq.	1,370	-	Volunteer Service Ac- cident Fund.	Doughty-st. -	319	14,225
Journeyman Bakers' -	Castle-street, Oxford-st.	44	18	Friendly - - -	Duke-street, Adelphi.	1,049	94
United Friends' -	Old Cavendish- st., Oxford-st.	648	63	Path of Rectitude -	Duke-street, Aldgate.	473	85
Phoenix Philanthropic Society of Painters and Glaziers.	Charles-street, Middlesex Hospital.	982	224	Musicians' Friendly Benefit.	East - road, City-road.	115	36
Mutual Friends' Club	Charles-street, Hampstead-rd.	200	30	Working Men's Sick & Provident Benefit.	188, Ebury-st., Pimlico.	878	426
Free and Easy Benefit	Charles-street, Hatton Garden.	1,070	65	Young Men's Sick and Provident Benefit.	Ditto -	15	72
Hearts of Oak - -	Charlotte-st., Fitzroy-sq.	145,566	51,144	Benefit - - -	Edmonton -	6,679	262
Bund Deutscher Männer	Christian-st.	60	44	Clothiers Cutters' Be- nefit.	Little Essex-st., Kingsland-rd.	1,591	189
Horse Shoe Fund -	Church-row, Aldgate.	273	155	Registrars' and General Assurance.	Exeter Hall, Strand.	902	148
Friendly - - -	Church-row, Bethnal-grn.	731	32	Stationers' Mutual Be- nefit.	Ditto -	9,100	523
Friendly Brothers' Benefit.	Church-street, Mile End, New Town.	297	51	Dressing Case Makers and Fancy Trades.	Ditto -	1,635	142
Masonic Benefit -	College-street, Lambeth.	98	-	Working Men's Tee- total Brotherly Gift Fund.	Exmouth-st.	215	-
				Free Born Britons -	Farm-st., W.	1,524	48
				London Friendly -	Farringdon-st.	28,142	2,147
				Protestant Union -	Ditto -	49,813	-
				Builders Clerks' Bene- volent.	Ditto -	1,927	-
				United Brethren -	Fashion-court, Spitalfields.	203	83

MIDDLESEX.—1874.—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
Social Union - -	Fetter-lane, Fleet-street.	1,170	-	United Sons of Har- mony.	James-street, Bethnal-grn.	46	22
United Provident -	Finchley -	4,951	747	Friends to Loyalty -	John - street, Berkeley-sq.	1,688	-
Artists' Amicable -	Fleet-street -	2,892	123	True Britons - -	Ditto -	2,496	146
Coffee and Eating House Keepers' As- sociation.	Ditto -	5,716	-	Victory Gift Fund -	Johnson-street, Commercial- road, E.	235	110
United Tradesmen's Benefit.	Fleming-st., King's-land-rd.	34	51	Hand-in-Hand - -	Ditto -	137	75
Société des Amis Reunis.	Fore-street -	65	60	Sons of St. George -	Ditto -	61	47
Friendly Brothers -	Frederick-st., Limehouse.	388	130	Christ Church Mutual Benefit.	Kensington -	30	81
Fulham and Wimbledon	Fulham -	2,523	319	London Provincial Chapter Benevolent.	King-street -	39	-
United Tradesmen's Benefit.	Garden-street, Stepney.	108	83	German Waiters -	King-street, Regent-st.	69	36
Working Men's Total Abstinence.	George-yard, Whitechapel.	40	-	St. James' Independent Union.	King-street, Long Acre.	970	37
United Waiters' Bene- volent.	Glasshouse-st.	606	-	Cabmen's Club - -	King's Cross	326	-
Sons of Judah Benefit	Goulston-st., Whitechapel.	66	79	United Patriots' Na- tional Benefit.	Lamb's Con- duit-st., W.C.	12,356	9,411
Railway Officers and Servants.	Gracechurch- street, E.C.	2,990	-	Marquis of Wellington's Gift Fund.	Leman-street, Whitechapel.	174	108
Goldsmiths - -	Granville-sq.	1,260	65	German Provident -	Ditto -	47	-
No. 1 Havelock -	Green-street, Bethnal-grn.	45	13	Cigar Makers' Mutual Benefit.	Ditto -	94	308
Copper Plate Printers	Gough-square	782	-	Grand International -	Ditto -	61	43
United Friends - -	Hackney-road	546	-	Friend-in-Need - -	Lever-street, City-road.	277	65
United Brothers -	Hall-street, Goswell-rd.	4,232	34	Mutual Progress -	Liquorpond-st.	122	71
Amicable - -	Hampstead -	607	82	West London Horse Shoe Fund.	Lisson-st., N.W.	207	70
Philanthropic Benefit	Hampstead-rd.	119	73	Fishmongers and Poul- terers.	Liverpool-st.	451	163
Prince Albert Gift Fund	Hardinge-st., E.	209	112	London Docks - -	London Docks	39,712	592
Friendly - -	Hare - street, Bethnal-grn.	408	20	London Tinplate Workers' Pension.	Long Acre -	888	250
Ditto - -	Harmondsworth	474	-	United Brethren Be- nefit.	Maiden-lane, Covent Gar- den.	964	90
Lithographers' Pension	- -	36	395	Lovers of Justice and Peace.	Mansell - st., Goodman's Fields.	399	-
Fraternal Brothers -	Harrison-st., W.C.	437	90	Assurance Benefit -	Mansfield-st., Kingsland-rd.	201	46
City of London Be- nefit.	Hart-street, Cripplegate.	877	-	Working Men's Chris- tian Association, Sick and Provident Fund.	Marlborough- st., Chelsea.	19	44
Lithographic Printers'	Hatton-garden	1,272	249	Brewers and Distillers Clerks' Annuity.	Mark-lane -	9,087	47
St. Dominic's Benefit -	Haverstock- hill.	134	60	Société Culinaire Fran- çaise de Secours Mutuels.	Marshall-st., Golden-sq.	103	79
Church of England Scripture Readers.	Haymarket, S.W.	6,710	-	Excavators - -	Middlesex-st., Somers Town.	142	47
Independent Labourers	High-street, Kensington.	34	34	Sons of Unity - -	Mile End-rd.	143	78
London Copperplate Printers' Benevolent and Pension Fund.	Holborn -	578	121	Mutual Benefit - -	Millbank Prison	77	104
Staunch Britons -	Homerton -	267	-	Hair Dressers' Bene- volent.	Milton-street, Dorset-sq.	558	-
East London Benefit -	Hope-street, Hackney-rd.	47	35				
United Sons of Israel -	Houndsditch	153	68				
Working Men's Total Abstinence.	Ivy-lane, Hoxton.	34	144				
Working Men's Teetotal	Ditto	36	-				

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
Cracow Jewish -	Mount-street, New - road, E.	134	-	Auctioneers' Porters -	- - -	125	-
Building Operative -	Myddelton-st.	457	-	Metropolitan Typo- graphical.	Raquet-court, Fleet-street.	3,134	585
Painters' Benefit -	Nailour-street, N.	22	9	United Brothers' Benefit	Rathbonepl., W.	1,081	172
Hope Friendly Society of Painters and Glaziers.	Newman-st., W.	697	155	British and Foreign Musicians.	Ditto -	2,833	152
Club des Indépendants	Ditto -	106	105	Hotel and Tavern Keepers' Provident.	Robert-street., Adelphi.	5,304	91
Gasworks Provident -	Nine Elms -	19	201	Lithographic Printers	Ropemaker- street.	67	28
Havelock Benefit -	North-street, Whitechapel.	58	57	Royal Oak -	Russell-street	26,674	1,962
United Brothers -	Northampton- st., Bethnal- green.	38	35	British Hairdressers' Benevolent and Pro- vident Institution.	Ditto -	3,550	-
Temperance Benefit -	Oakham-st., Chelsea.	76	37	Wesleyan Methodist Union.	Russell-road, Holloway.	270	32
Confectioners' -	Oakley-street, Lambeth.	422	41	General Domestic Ser- vants' Benevolent.	Sackville-st., Piccadilly.	17,427	-
Cart Wheelwrights' Society.	Old Bailey -	687	104	Friends of Justice -	Gt. St. Helen's	152	73
Basketmakers' -	Ditto -	361	84	Friendly Gift -	St. John's- lane, Clerk- enwell.	163	111
Sir W. Raleigh -	Old-street -	311	41	United Brothers -	St. John-street- road.	3,068	32
Royal Standard Benefit	Great Ormond- street, W.C.	95,076	6,717	Mutual Friends' Benefit	St. Jude's- road.	168	39
United Kingdom Benefit	Ditto -	9,235	1,662	Saddlers' and Harness Makers' Amicable Benefit.	St. Martin's- lane.	2,078	165
Paperstainers' Bene- volent.	Oxford-road, Islington.	459	152	Saddle and Harness Makers' Trade Pro- tection.	Ditto -	254	-
Société Française de Bienfaisance.	Panton-street, Haymarket, S.W.	279	-	Letter Carriers' Benefit	St. Martin's- le-Grand.	175	129
Friend-in-Need -	Park street, Poplar.	104	-	Post Office Orphan Home.	Ditto -	9,406	-
Improved -	Pearson-st., Shoreditch.	113	-	Friendly - - -	Ditto -	2,933	49
United Brothers -	Ditto -	513	135	Laudable and United -	St. Paul's Churchyard.	1,822	30
Prison Officers -	Pentonville -	87	62	Norman - - -	St. Peter's-st., Hackney-rd.	2,561	55
Building Trade Bene- volent.	Pentonville- road, N.	10	212	United Law Clerks' Society.	Serjeants' Inn.	1,215	-
United Brethren -	Pinner -	6,795	-	Carpenters and Joiners	Smith-street., Chelsea.	346	21
East London -	Pitt-street, Bethnal-grn.	46	30	Friendly - - -	Southgate -	269	46
Friendly - - -	Pollard-row, Bethnal-grn.	669	72	United Friendly Bro- thers.	Strand-on-the- Green.	96	44
Ditto - - -	Ditto -	675	73	Prince of Wales' Widows and Orphans.	Stanmore (Gt.)	80	-
Sick and Burial -	Poplar -	103	-	Adelaide - - -	Teddington -	177	36
Portman Chapel Benefit	Portman-sq.	614	203	Brothers of Friendship and Unity.	Thames-street	26	27
United Friends' Be- nefit.	Princes-street, Spitalfields.	266	-	Friendly Brothers -	Thames Bank	384	45
Union - - -	Great Queen- st., W.C.	54	55	Temperance Union Benefit.	Tottenham -	675	134
Ditto (Chapel) -	Ditto -	357	14	United Tradesman's -	Turnham-green	5	36
United Waiters' Provi- dent Society.	Queen's-road, Bayswater.	189	72	Old Albion - - -	Ditto -	11	41
Sir Walter Raleigh -	Rahere street, Goswell-rd.	311	41	United Benefit - - -	Uxbridge -	179	29
				Widows and Orphans -	Ditto -	414	47

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.			£.		Birmingham Benefit Societies—cont ^d .			£.	
Friendly Benefit -	Wapping -	115	57		Bridport - - -	Bridport-place, Hoxton.	41	42	
United Friends' Benefit	Ditto -	118	49		Duke of York - -	Ditto -	37	45	
Princess Alice Sick and Burial.	Ditto -	161	66		Friends in Unity -	Clifton-street, Finsbury.	24	51	
New King's Gift and Burial Fund.	Ditto -	98	60		True Friends - -	Collingwood- st., Bethnal- green.	74	38	
East London House and Ship Painters.	Ditto (Rother- hithe).	189	555		Finsbury - - -	Curtain-road, Shoreditch.	33	17	
Havelock - - -	Warner-place, Hackney-rd.	81	41		United Brothers -	Goldsmith's- row, Hack- ney.	62	44	
Pride of Notting Hill	Walmer-road, Notting-hill.	65	51		New Improved - -	Gossett-street, Bethnal-grn.	62	65	
Hope Teetotal - -	Weir's-passage, Somers Town.	342	37		United Friends - -	Green-street, Bethnal-grn.	363	101	
Anchor and Hope Per- manent Benefit.	Westferry-rd., Millwall.	10	99		Sons of Friendship -	Hare-street, Bethnal-grn.	28	46	
East and West India Dock Provident.	West India Dock.	6,441	1,328		Benevolent Brothers -	Hosier-lane, West Smith- field.	313	73	
United Brothers of Marylebone Benefit.	Weymouth- street, Port- land-place.	81	74		Hoxton - - -	Hyde - road, Hoxton.	19	8	
Sons of St. John -	Wharf-road, City-road.	11	50		Princess Royal - -	Johnson - st., E.	94	45	
Bachelors' Benefit -	White-street, Bethnal-grn.	257	-		Jewish Mutual - -	Mansell-street, Whitechapel.	510	108	
Picards and Walons Benefit.	Ditto -	321	-		United - - -	Old-street -	57	72	
United Sons of the Wheatsheaf.	White Lion- street, Spital- fields.	92	-		Hope - - -	Pearson street, Kingsland- road.	274	53	
United Brethren -	White's-row, Spitalfields.	23	199		Reliance - - -	Ditto -	268	47	
Norman Protestant Refugees.	William-street, Bethnal-grn.	1,128	27		United Brothers -	Ditto -	513	135	
Friendly Benefit -	Ditto -	1,203	60		Improved - - -	Ditto -	113	26	
Defoe - - -	Ditto -	498	59		Friendly Brothers -	Lower Pel- ham -street, Mile End.	63	74	
Lintot - - -	Ditto -	2,042	50		Bold Foresters - -	Peter -street, Hackney - road.	169	98	
Guy, Earl of Warwick, Gift Fund.	Willis-street, Poplar.	20	10		Friends of Industry -	St. Matthias- road, Stoke Newington.	108	59	
Prince of Wales Philan- thropic.	Great Windmill street, Hay- market.	32	529		Knave of Clubs -	Sale - street, Bethnal-grn.	130	65	
United Friendly -	Wood-street, Brompton.	970	122		Benevolent Brothers -	Shepherd - street.	880	-	
Music Sellers and Con- cert Assistants' Pro- vident Institution.	-	1,166	109		New United Friendly Brothers.	Sidney-street, Mile End.	553	140	
Birmingham Benefit Societies :					Royal Oak - - -	Spicer-street, Mile End New Town.	282	161	
Hand-in-Hand - -	Bethnal-green- road.	148	116		Sidney Arms - -	Stepney -	264	-	
Provident - - -	Ditto -	40	71		Independent Friendly Brothers.	Stepney green	319	-	
Perseverance - -	Bonner-lane, Bethnal-grn.	58	59		Sons of the Thames -	Upper Thames- street, E.C.	251	102	
The United - -	Briarley-street, Bethnal-grn.	174	-		Prince of Wales -	21, Tysen-st., E.	69	61	

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters:			£.		Ancient Order of Foresters—contd.			£.	
Court 5,624	-	Abingdon-rd., Kensington.	13	23	Court 1,984	-	Calthorpe-st., W.C.	680	-
" 2,674	-	Albany-street, N.W.	669	184	" 1,572	-	Cambridge- place, Pad- dington.	937	96
" 1,502	-	Approach-rd., Victoria- park.	651	272	" 4,419	-	Canrobert-st.	381	91
" 3,736	-	Ditto	483	69	" 2,508	-	Canton-street, Poplar.	1,043	163
" 1,763	-	Arbour-square, Commercial- road, East.	818	182	" 1,955	-	Cardigan-st., Hampstead- road.	515	168
" 2,427	-	Arbour-street, Commercial- road.	784	-	" 4,467	-	Castle-street, Long Acre.	153	80
" 2,952	-	Aske-street, Hoxton.	690	157	" 2,976	-	Chalton-st., Euston-rd.	517	86
" 5,823	-	Ashford-road, Laleham.	6	13	" 3,219	-	Chandos-st., Strand.	643	168
" 2,657	-	South Audley- street, Gros- venor-sq.	1,943	282	" 2,677	-	Chippenham- terrace, Pad- dington.	885	407
" 1,753	-	Avery-row, New Bond- street.	1,470	191	" 3,667	-	Chrisp-street, Poplar.	144	-
" 4,951	-	Baden-place- Hackney.	110	-	" 1,423	-	Church-street, Kensington.	1,615	151
" 3,245	-	Old Bailey	943	-	" 3,178	-	Ditto	297	-
" 4,864	-	Baker's-row, Whitechapel.	191	133	" 2,140	-	Church-street, Chelsea.	1,230	182
" 2,681	-	Ball's Pond-rd.	675	234	" 2,765	-	City-road	236	69
" 2,109	-	Bayswater-rd., Paddington.	3,119	322	" 4,662	-	Ditto	81	-
" 4,292	-	Bell-alley, Moorgate- street.	262	103	" 5,209	-	Clerkenwell- close.	18	69
" 1,715	-	Berwick-st., Oxford-st.	502	107	" 3,757	-	Clifton-street, Finsbury.	191	150
" 3,902	-	Blenheim- crescent, Kensington.	144	77	" 2,442	-	Clifton-street, Notting-hill.	551	115
" 2,658	-	Bloomfield- crescent, Paddington.	811	233	" 3,202	-	Cloudesley-rd., Barnsbury.	397	122
" 4,766	-	Boscobel-gar- dens, Mary- lebone.	138	-	" 1,772	-	Colnbrook	1,216	144
" 1,974	-	New Brentford	746	-	" 4,948	-	Copley-street, Stepney.	62	31
" 1,823	-	Bridge-road, Hammer- smith.	948	210	" 4,767	-	Corporation- row, Clerk- enwell.	90	-
" 1,396	-	Broad-street, Golden-sq.	690	181	" 1,992	-	Cowley	267	-
" 3,474	-	Bromley	175	124	" 3,053	-	Cumberland- market, Re- gent's Park.	571	243
" 2,809	-	Brunswick-st., Poplar.	470	178	" 3,906	-	Cumberland- street, Mid- dlesex Hos- pital.	115	-
" 3,098	-	Burrage-road, Plumstead.	46	88	" 2,800	-	Devon's-road, Bromley.	76	85
" 2,685	-	Cable-street, Canon-st., St. George's.	314	164	" 1,828	-	Dorset-street, Portman-sq.	744	-
					" 2,882	-	Drury-lane	112	-
					" 2,586	-	Ditto	274	64
					" 4,983	-	Dudley-grove, Harrow-rd.	90	65

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters— <i>contd.</i>			£.		Ancient Order of Foresters— <i>contd.</i>			£.	
Court	1,606	- - Duke-street, W. C.	1,534	257	Court	2,564	- - Hampton-court	652	106
"	2,993	- - Ebury-bridge, Pimlico.	712	343	"	5,150	- - Hampton-wick	77	51
"	2,226	- - Ebury-street, Pimlico.	515	186	"	1,596	- - Hare-street, Bethnal-grn.	692	174
"	2,075	- - Elizabeth-st., Pimlico.	436	119	"	2,628	- - Harefield	1,163	242
"	1,620	- - Enfield	1,490	287	"	4,027	- - Hastings-st., Burton-cras.	300	83
"	1,882	- - Essex-street, Strand.	1,141	89	"	4,960	- - Hayes	215	72
"	3,583	- - Ferdinand-st., N. W.	399	287	"	1,817	- - Henry-st., St.	1,679	386
"	5,201	- - Fieldgate-st., Whitechapel.	44	23	"	1,752	- - John's-wood.		
"	5,263	- - Finchley	56	54	"		- - Herbert-st., New North road.	1,695	166
"	1,177	- - Foley-street, Marylebone.	762	-	"	518	- - Hereford-st., Marylebone.	2,014	311
"	2,219	- - Fort-street, Spitalfields.	66	112	"	4,258	- - High-street, Barnet.	751	185
"	1,862	- - Frederick-st., Hampstead- road.	975	-	"	4,444	- - High-street, Bow.	386	178
"	1,867	- - George-street, Grosvenor- square.	556	157	"	2,428	- - High-street, Brentford.	473	127
"	1,409	- - George-street, Manchester- square.	857	328	"	1,532	- - High-street, CamdenTown.	496	87
"	1,985	- - Ditto	1,318	161	"	1,907	- - High-street, Ealing.	1,202	87
"	1,819	- - George-street, Oxford-st.	1,942	310	"	1,423	- - High-street, Kensington.	1,622	151
"	2,311	- - Globe-road, Mile End.	1,360	-	"	3,087	- - High-street, Marylebone.	429	106
"	4,656	- - Gloucester-st., Clerkenwell.	229	58	"	4,454	- - High-street, Poplar, E.	78	66
"	4,490	- - Goswell-road, E. C.	150	100	"	3,666	- - High-street, Shoreditch.	352	85
"	5,184	- - Goulston-st., Whitechapel.	143	66	"	4,020	- - High-street, Stepney.	215	89
"	2,086	- - Grange-road, Chalk Farm- road.	150	151	"	1,580	- - High-street, Stoke New- ington.	680	247
"	3,789	- - Green-street, Leicester-sq.	120	37	"	2,006	- - High-street, Uxbridge.	1,044	-
"	5,031	- - Grosvenor-st., Stepney.	26	36	"	4,593	- - High-street, Whitechapel.	276	83
"	3,108	- - Grundy-street, Bromley.	264	67	"	4,231	- - Ditto	1,356	293
"	2,710	- - Grundy-street, Poplar, E.	247	-	"	3,019	- - Ditto	159	-
"	2,122	- - Hammersmith	474	205	"	3,600	- - Horseferry-rd., Ratcliff.	173	117
"	5,175	- - Ditto	86	56	"	1,941	- - Hounslow	686	139
"	5,677	- - Ditto	25	23	"	2,901	- - Hoxton	355	131
"	2,976	- - Hampstead- street, Fitz- roy-square.	327	-	"	3,962	- - Great James- st., Hoxton.	303	65
					"	2,141	- - Isleworth	870	207
					"	2,668	- - James-street, Westbourne- terrace.	568	255
					"	3,277	- - James-street, CamdenTown.	48	60
						1,451	- - Kensal-rd., W.	156	191

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—contd.			£.		Ancient Order of Foresters—contd.			£.	
Court 4,059	-	Kentish Town- road, N.W.	213	96	Court 2,983	-	New End, Hamstead.	382	-
" 3,572	-	Kerby-street, Poplar.	130	73	" 1,522	-	Newman-st., W.	950	228
" 5,335	-	Kilburn -	42	23	" 1,789	-	Newnham-st., Edgware-rd.	631	217
" 3,647	-	Ditto -	113	48	" 3,919	-	New North- road.	152	72
" 4,239	-	King-street, Hammersmith.	37	73	" 3,116	-	North - road, Highgate.	513	116
" 4,876	-	Kingsland-rd.	230	174	" 1,583	-	Northumber- land-street, Poplar.	548	210
" 1,965	-	King's-road, Chelsea.	661	89	" 1,374	-	Norton Folgate	903	237
" 1,710	-	King's-road, Camden Town.	1,111	76	" 4,064	-	North Wool- wich - road, Canning Town	237	-
" 1,561	-	Kinnerton-st., S.W.	492	243	" 4,320	-	Old Ford-rd., Bow.	96	25
" 2,709	-	King - street Mews, Park- lane, W.	636	178	" 3,361	-	261, Old-st., Shoreditch.	154	47
" 4,980	-	Leader-street, Chelsea.	222	131	" 5,054	-	Onslow-street, E.C.	322	80
" 4,554	-	Lever-street, St. Luke's.	198	84	" 3,335	-	Little Ormond- st., Blooms- bury.	623	160
" 1,539	-	Ditto -	383	180	" 3,510	-	Pancras-road, King's Cross.	342	113
" 4,385	-	Lisson Grove, N.W.	62	42	" 1,458	-	Parkfield-st., Islington.	537	89
" 689	-	Upper Lisson- street.	687	209	" 3,541	-	Park - place, Poplar.	66	93
" 4,220	-	Little Britain	124	-	" 3,348	-	Paul - street, Finsbury.	211	76
" 1,342	-	London-st., Fitzroy-sq.	1,408	224	" 1,410	-	Peel Grove, Old Ford-rd.	1,305	-
" 3,336	-	Long Acre -	444	77	" 1,815	-	Percival-st., Clerkenwell.	1,973	257
" 3,634	-	Manchester - road, Cubitt Town, Poplar	445	225	" 3,357	-	Peter-street, Hackney-rd.	563	143
" 3,755	-	Ditto -	49	57	" 2,631	-	Philpot-st., Commercial- road.	517	168
" 1,791	-	Mansell-street, Whitechapel, E.	1,295	245	" 3,728	-	Pierrepoin- trow, Essex- road.	243	-
" 3,542	-	Margaret-st., Haggerstone.	778	222	" 3,065	-	Ponders End, N.	510	111
" 2,274	-	Marshall-st., Golden-sq.	942	113	" 3,822	-	Pownall-road, Dalston, E.	137	50
" 3,299	-	Marylebone- road.	537	126	" 3,278	-	Pratt-street, Camden Town.	416	101
" 3,841	-	Ditto -	246	-	" 3,564	-	Prebend-street	115	76
" 5,874	-	Mill Hill, Hendon.	15	25	" 2,888	-	Prince's-road, Notting-hill.	203	96
" 3,648	-	Millbank-st., Westminster.	288	183	" 4,566	-	Prospect-pl., Cambridge- heath.	207	60
" 1,829	-	Milton-street, N.W.	753	211	" 2,018	-	New Quebec-st., Portman-sq.	995	116
" 4,507	-	Millwall -	102	44					
" 5,015	-	Mimms (South).	517	160					
" 3,826	-	Morning-lane, Hackney.	95	45					
" 1,894	-	Mount-street, Grosvenor-sq.	556	117					
" 1,693	-	Museum-st., Oxford-st.	964	202					

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—cont ^d .					Ancient Order of Foresters—cont ^d .				
Court 1,807	-	Rathbone-pl., Oxford-st., W.	£. 753	-	Court 3,481	-	Temple-street, E.	£. 411	99
" 1,824	-	Ditto	790	111	" 3,538	-	Thomas-st., Poplar.	234	-
" 3,172	-	Ditto	221	50	" 3,252	-	Tottenham	1,301	324
" 4,836	-	Red Lion-st., Holborn.	128	57	" 4,773	-	Ditto	374	148
" 1,306	-	Redman's-row, Stepney.	260	250	" 5,407	-	Tottenham- court-road.	120	63
" 3,732	-	Richmond-st., Soho.	333	98	" 3,056	-	Three Colt-st., Limehouse.	290	126
" 3,739	-	Robert-street, Limehouse.	64	40	" 4,339	-	Twynford-st., Caledonian- road.	147	71
" 5,710	-	Rochester-row, Westminster.	39	27	" 2,466	-	Union-street, Middlesex Hospital.	302	115
" 3,212	-	Roman-road, Bow.	176	91	" 2,659	-	Upper-street, Islington.	1,113	502
" 3,074	-	Roman-road, Islington.	225	-	" 1,876	-	Upper Charl- ton-street, Marylebone.	1,309	172
" 3,244	-	Rutland-street, Pimlico.	533	215	" 1,975	-	Vauxhall- bridge-road, Pimlico.	1,222	-
" 4,760	-	Little St. An- drew-st., St. Martin's-lane.	137	-	" 722	-	Walbrook-st., Hoxton.	513	195
" 1,545	-	St. George's- row, S.W.	1,526	230	" 3,944	-	Walham-green, Fulham.	391	116
" 3,083	-	St. George-st., East.	317	151	" 4,561	-	Wardour-st., W.	74	-
" 2,121	-	St. John's Gate, Clerkenwell.	694	102	" 3,613	-	Warwick-rd., Kensington.	419	199
" 1,808	-	St. John-st.-rd., Clerkenwell.	828	178	" 2,097	-	Warwick-st., Pimlico.	110	123
" 3,082	-	St. John's-rd., Hoxton.	687	218	" 5,256	-	Ditto	24	50
" 2,088	-	St. Leonard's- ter., Chelsea.	522	233	" 715	-	Ditto	900	253
" 1,515	-	St. Martin's- lane, W.C.	1,100	315	" 3,479	-	Waterloo-st., Hammer- smith.	102	61
" 4,639	-	Scarborough- street, White- chapel.	201	78	" 5,583	-	Watney-street, Commercial- road, E.	85	53
" 2,900	-	Shepperton- street, N.	252	144	" 1,863	-	West Drayton	783	234
" 1,551	-	Sherborne-pl., Blandford- square, W.	1,346	342	" 4,507	-	Westferry- road.	102	44
" 5,017	-	Sherborne- street, W.	140	100	" 4,370	-	Weymouth-ter., Hackney-rd.	298	-
" 3,450	-	Sidney-street, Mile End.	791	210	" 4,153	-	Wharfedale- road, King's Cross.	249	65
" 5,162	-	Southall-green	134	56	" 3,608	-	Wheeler-st., Spitalfields.	362	83
" 4,789	-	Southampton- rd., Kentish Town.	173	122	" 4,864	-	Whitechapel	192	133
" 4,208	-	Southgate	476	148	" 3,002	-	Whitefriars- st., Fleet-st.	228	-
" 1,809	-	Staines	1,081	111	" 5,031	-	Whitehouse- st., Stepney.	35	35
" 3,341	-	Stoke Newing- ton-green.	60	-	" 4,814	-	White Lion-st., Norton Folgate.	134	44
" 2,103	-	Tachbrook-st., Pimlico.	818	-					

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters— <i>contd.</i>			£.		Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows— <i>continued.</i>			£.	
Court 3,494	-	Wick - lane, Hackney Wick.	386	141	Lodge :				
" 2,953	-	Wilderness- row, St. Luke's.	332	98	Sons of Freedom	-	Brentford	-	1,644 252
" 2,670	-	Willis-street, Bromley.	462	124	British Lion	-	Ditto	-	1,063 125
" 4,971	-	Willow - st., Vauxhall Bridge rd.	75	35	Sion	-	Ditto	-	389 101
" 1,494	-	Wilson-street, Finsbury sq.	488	162	Duke of Sussex	-	Brick-street, Piccadilly.	-	2,250 316
" 1,751	-	Wilton-road, Pimlico.	403	147	Pride of Westmore- land.	-	Caledonian- road.	-	2,343 314
" 4,491	-	Windmill-st. Finsbury.	100	82	Rose of Kilburn	-	Cambridge-rd. Kilburn.	-	236 121
" 2,127	-	Little Wind- mill-street, Golden-sq.	332	146	Lord Nelson	-	Cardington- st., Hamp- stead-road.	-	2,366 233
" 5,175	-	Woodstock- road, Ham- mersmith.	91	57	Jolly Bucks	-	Chalton-st.	-	2,998 226
" 2,180	-	Worship-sq.	1,438	-	Hope of Bloomsbury	-	Charles-st.	-	2,303 132
" 5,338	-	York - road, King's Cross.	61	39			Middlesex Hospital.		
Juvenile Foresters	-	Chelsea	14	-	Trafalgar	-	Charlton-st. (Upper).	-	1,272 -
Ditto	-	Praed-st., W.	8	45	Prince Albert	-	Church-street, Chelsea.	-	185 31
Ditto	-	Tottenham	94	113	Alexandra	-	Cleveland-st., Fitzroy-sq.	-	514 112
New Ancient Independent Order of Foresters :					Tower of London	-	Crutched Friars	-	2,088 503
Lodge :					Countess of Darling- ton.	-	Dean-street, Soho.	-	2,133 197
Queen of the Valley	Holloway	-	285	48	Union	-	Derby-street, Gray's Inn-rd.	-	936 97
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :					Lord Portman	-	Drury-lane	-	2,885 228
Lodge :					Chandos	-	Edgware	-	383 75
St. George	-	Acton	-	153 38	Prince of Wales	-	Elizabeth-st., Pimlico.	-	1,587 187
Prince Albert	-	Albany-street, N.W.	3,159	326	Cedar Tree	-	Enfield	-	4,157 413
Great Western	-	Amberley-rd.	1,258	-	Durant's Harbour	-	Ditto	-	868 96
Hope	-	Banner-street, St. Luke's.	2,555	143	St. Andrew's	-	Ditto	-	805 119
Mechanics' Friend	-	Beafore - st., Holloway.	5,213	52	Good Samaritan	-	Euston-road	-	904 120
Lion	-	Belgrave-st., Ratcliffe.	935	174	Spelthorne	-	Feltham	-	672 169
Sir W. Wallace	-	Berwick - st., Soho.	2,195	136	Britannia	-	Ferdinand-st., N.W.	-	298 99
Duke of Brunswick	-	Blackwall	-	1,042 161	Hand-in-Hand	-	Fetter - lane, E.C.	-	1,066 67
Queen Victoria	-	Boscobel Gar- dens, N.W.	2,456	256	Cadogan	-	Flood-street, Chelsea.	-	667 181
					Lord Southampton	-	Fore-street, Spitalfields.	-	634 64
					Shakespeare	-	Grove-place, Brompton.	-	1,169 167
					Caledonia	-	Guildford-st., Russell-sq.	-	717 52
					Warrior's Rest	-	Hackney-road	-	1,624 274
					Victoria	-	Hackney Wick	-	242 53
					True Briton	-	Hammersmith	-	1,435 252
					Albion	-	Ditto	-	440 74
					Auld Lang Syne	-	Hampstead-st., Fitzroy-sq.	-	885 44
					Duke of York	-	Hanwell	-	512 96
					Pride of Hanworth	-	Hanworth	-	61 21
					Royal Oak	-	Harlesden	-	1,222 179
					Provident	-	Haverstock-hill	-	376 -

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				
Lodge:		£.			Lodge:		£.		
British Oak - -	Highgate -	1,014	60		Lord Grosvenor -	Pimlico -	1,575	-	
Caledonian - -	High-street, Bow.	805	106		Belgrave - -	Ditto -	3,881	338	
Prince George of	High-street, Hampstead.	1,341	154		Rose of England -	Ditto -	3,161	238	
Hope of Friendship	High-street, Kensington.	1,879	259		Prince of Wales -	Princes-st., Westminster.	965	96	
Temperance - -	High-street, Poplar.	561	78		Cannon - - -	Princes-street, Soho.	804	36	
Prince Albert -	Hounslow -	605	156		Duke of St. Albans -	Prince of Wales- road, Kentish Town.	856	108	
Lord Napier -	Hoxton -	2,655	218		Duke of Cambridge	Queen's-road, Chelsea.	176	54	
Pride of Isleworth -	Isleworth -	683	137		True Briton - -	Queen-street, Hammer- smith.	1,533	252	
Princess Alice -	Kensington- square.	478	74		Duke of Wellington	St. James's- road, Hol- loway.	259	-	
Prince Alfred -	Kepple-terrace, Chelsea.	185	31		Earl of Shaftesbury	St. John-st., Clerkenwell.	1,077	84	
Haggerstone - -	Kingsland-rd.	1,701	166		Oliver Cromwell -	Skinner-st. -	2,555	143	
Craven - - -	King-street, Golden-sq.	2,512	195		Old English Baron -	Staines -	1,554	104	
City of London -	Knight- rider-st., E.C.	4,975	315		Prince of Wales -	Stammore(Gt.)	1,949	188	
Ditto - Sick Fund	Ditto -	116	76		Princess Alexandra	Teddington -	207	67	
Pride of Islington -	Liverpool-rd., Islington.	2,340	192		St. Bride's -	Upper Thames- street, E.C.	1,320	120	
Jolly Buffers - -	Long Acre, W.C.	1,339	87		Bruce Castle - -	Tottenham -	2,594	289	
Amicable - - -	Malden-road, Haverstock- hill.	874	310		Sir John Lawrence -	Ditto -	79	12	
Hackney - - -	Mare-street, Hackney.	426	43		Briton's Pride -	Tottenham- court-road.	1,464	150	
Louisa - - -	Marylebone- lane, W.	820	89		Duke of Devonshire	Turnham-green	92	57	
Star of the East	Mill End-rd., E.	1,124	150		Orleans - - -	Twickenham	1,014	246	
Land of Promise	Millwall -	1,298	130		Waldegrave - -	Ditto -	27	40	
Rock of Hope -	Milton-street, Dorset-sq.	1,940	170		Prince Albert -	Uxbridge -	4,219	315	
Marc Antony -	Munster-st., Regent's-pk.	4,881	530		Sir Colin Campbell	Westmoreland- street, S.W.	185	77	
Rose of York -	Newman-st. -	1,453	89		Lord Camden -	West India Dock-road, Limehouse.	863	71	
Napier - - -	New North-rd.	2,655	218		St. James - - -	Weymouth- street, Port- land-place.	3,146	179	
Princess Royal	Notting hill- gate.	1,913	276		Pioneer - - -	Wilderness- row.	351	41	
Lord Ranelagh -	North End, Fulham.	77	24		Britannia - - -	Willis-road, Kentish Town.	298	99	
St. Thomas - -	North-street, Fitzroy-sq.	2,020	265		Sidney - - -	Wood-green	187	37	
Commodore - -	North-street, Poplar.	292	-		Widow & Orphans' Fund	Stepney -	518	267	
Duke of Bedford -	Little Ormond- street.	2,379	158		Grand United Order of Odd Fellows:				
Buckingham Palace	Palace-street, Westminster.	429	73		Lodge:				
Pride of Clerkenwell	Pentonville- road, N.	458	110		City of Westminster	Berwick-st. -	149	-	
St. John's - - -	Percival-st., Clerkenwell.	3,063	228		Village Pride - -	Harlington -	373	80	
					Lampton - - -	Lampton -	42	23	
					True Meaning Bro- thers.	Sunbury -	182	-	

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
London Unity of Odd Fellows :					Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows—continued.				
Lodge :			£.		Lodge :			£.	
Five Brothers -	Abingdon-rd., Kensington.	158	89		Prince Albert the Good.	Hollingsworth- st., Holloway.	186	52	
Prince Alfred -	Artillery-row, Westminster.	54	65		Gladstone -	Hornsey-road	126	56	
St. Margaret's -	Bessboro'-pl., Pimlico.	104	67		Hibernian -	Marylebone - lane.	55	22	
North London -	Bridport-pl., Hoxton.	19	22		St. Martin's -	Rathbone-place	21	-	
Western Star -	Campden-st., Kensington.	126	83		Samuel Coe -	Twickenham	165	95	
Langton -	Central-street, St. Luke's.	255	84		Albert Victor -	- - -	68	78	
Chelsea Pride -	Christchurch- street, Chel- sea.	81	74		South London Unity of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows :				
Pioneer -	Cubitt Town	19	67		Lodge :				
Five Brothers -	Fleet-street, Bethnal-grn.	32	26		Mark Johnson -	Bethnal-green	55	63	
Sons of Concord -	Green-street, Bethnal-grn.	54	51		Grand International	Commercial - road, E.	61	-	
Peabody -	Ditto	8	38		Francis William -	Earl's Court- road.	27	27	
Whittington -	Halton-road, Islington.	123	25		Northern Brothers	Wharf-road, Hoxton.	165	135	
Queen Victoria -	High - street, Stepney.	32	50		Pride of the East -	Wilmot-street	37	31	
Great Eastern -	Millwall -	29	50		Leicester Unity of Odd Fellows :				
Bird-in-Hand -	Osborn-street, Whitechapel.	59	49		Lodge :				
Sir Colin Campbell	Pierrepont-row, Islington.	215	47		Olive Branch -	Ponders End, Enfield.	44	16	
Victoria -	Red Cross-st., Cripplegate.	277	33		United Brothers -	South Horn- sey.	140	-	
Victoria -	St. George's- row, Pimlico.	194	152		Ancient and Independent Odd Fellows Society :				
St. Andrew's -	St. John-st. - road.	101	50		Lodge :				
Princess of Wales -	St. Martin's- lane.	66	15		Royal Standard -	Prince of Wales road, Haver- stock-hill.	83	52	
Pride of Poplar -	Salmon's-lane, Limehouse.	99	110		Duke of Edinburgh	Rochester - row.	223	74	
Shepherd's Bush -	Shepherd's Bush	73	47		St. Peter -	Great Smith- street.	31	31	
East London Dis- trict.	Stepney-green	443	-		Princess Victoria -	White Horse- st., Limehouse.	358	-	
Ranelagh -	Vauxhall Bridge-road.	218	-		-	Windmill-st.	901	338	
Commonwealth -	Wardour-st., W.	516	70		British United Order of Odd Fellows :				
William the Fourth	Westmoreland- st., Pimlico.	265	166		Lodge :				
Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows :					London -	Bartholomew Close.	588	89	
Lodge :					Royal George -	Finchley -	40	32	
London -	Bartholomew Close.	588	89		Jordon -	Highgate -	12	21	
Royal George -	Finchley -	40	32						
Jordon -	Highgate -	12	21		Lodge :				
					Lord Byron -	Tottenham - court-road.	21	23	
					Nil Desperandum -	Vine-street -	96	-	

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Members.
Ancient Order of Shepherds :					Ancient Order of Shepherds—continued.				
Sanctuary 2,647	-	Albany-street, N.W.	£. 62	60	Sanctuary 1,409	-	George-street, Manchester-square.	£. 164	91
" 1,502	-	Approach-rd., Victoria Park.	77	54	" 1,955	-	Hampstead-rd.	25	27
" 2,952	-	Aske-street, Hoxton.	45	42	" 1,458	-	Hanover-st., Islington.	71	49
" 2,657	-	South Audley- street, W.	225	152	" 2,677	-	Harrow-road	55	85
" 2,244	-	Belgrave Mews, Halkin-street, West.	256	106	" 3,786	-	Henry-street, St. John's Wood.	87	67
" 1,715	-	Berwick-st., Oxford-st.	40	44	" 1,752	-	Herbert-street, New North- road.	200	112
" 2,658	-	Blomfield- crescent, Paddington.	43	96	" 518	-	Hereford-st., Lisson-grove.	211	62
" 1,974	-	New Brentford	96	38	" 4,773	-	High Cross, Tottenham.	30	57
" 2,127	-	Brewer-street, W.	103	42	" 4,444	-	High-st., Bow	25	-
" 1,984	-	Lower Cal- thorpe-st., Gray's Inn- road.	51	35	" 1,532	-	High-street, Camden Town.	32	29
" 689	-	Cambridge-pl., Paddington.	112	63	" 1,714	-	High-street, Poplar.	259	-
" 2,743	-	Canning Town	59	75	" 1,941	-	Hounslow -	65	28
" 2,608	-	Canton-street, Poplar.	56	53	" 2,681	-	Islington -	57	-
" 4,693	-	Catherine-st., Poplar.	101	76	" 1,753	-	Jermyn-street, St. James's.	210	65
" 1,876	-	Upper Charl- ton-street, Fitzroy-sq.	48	54	" 1,535	-	John-street, Berkeley-sq.	130	62
" 3,252	-	Church-road, Tottenham.	29	62	" 3,613	-	Kensington -	28	71
" 2,140	-	Church-street, Chelsea.	37	24	" 1,423	-	Ditto -	93	29
" 1,090	-	City-road, E.C.	178	49	" 4,059	-	Kentish Town- road.	49	-
" 1,815	-	Clorkenwell- green.	79	59	" 2,659	-	King Edward- st., Islington.	43	78
" 2,442	-	Clifton-street, Notting-hill.	74	105	" 2,709	-	King-street- mews, W.	22	42
" 2,938	-	Commercial- road.	58	29	" 1,561	-	Kinnerton-st., Belgravia.	151	59
" 2,466	-	Dean-street, Soho.	156	96	" 4,554	-	Lever-st., St. Luke's.	38	23
" 1,863	-	West Drayton	11	38	" 1,774	-	Upper Lisson- st., Lisson- grove, W.	29	27
" 2,993	-	Ebury Bridge, Pimlico.	67	73	" 1,342	-	London-street, W.	60	60
" 3,583	-	Ferdinand-st., Camden Town.	23	35	" 1,776	-	Matilda-st., Islington.	23	-
" 1,862	-	Frederick-st., N.W.	121	85	" 2,311	-	Mill End-rd.	355	-
" 2,226	-	Lower George- st., Chelsea.	84	62	" 1,719	-	Mount-street, Grosvenor-sq.	63	40
" 1,819	-	George-street, Grosvenor- square.	70	76	" 2,442	-	Notting Hill	74	105
					" 1,583	-	Northumber- land-street, Poplar.	51	29
					" 2,934	-	Paragon-road, E.	140	67
					" 1,466	-	Park-street, Limehouse- causeway.	62	77

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Shepherds— <i>contd.</i> £.				Improved Order of Old Friends :			
Sanctuary	3,357 - Peter-street,	46	23	Lodge:		£.	
	Hackney-rd.			Shakspeare - -	Cardington-	1,859	323
"	1,791 - Philpot-st., E.	2,069	-		st., Hamp-		
"	4,099 - Roman-road,	32	-		stead-road.		
	Barnsbury.			Union Friendly -	Gloucester-st.,	365	-
"	3,082 - St. John's-rd.,	149	68		Clerkenwell.		
	Hoxton.			Trafalgar - -	Hoxton -	141	112
"	2,593 - St. John-st.-rd.	199	82	Cromwell - -	Pancras-road,	307	59
"	1,515 - St. Martin's-	49	-		N.W.		
	lane.			Widow and Orphan	King-street,	544	133
"	1,551 - Sherborne-pl.,	63	77	Fund.	Snow Hill.		
	Blandford sq.			Sons of the Phoenix :			
"	1,809 - Staines -	24	12	Lodge:			
"	1,763 - Stepney -	53	42	Alma - - - -		143	-
"	3,252 - Tottenham -	29	62				
"	2,066 - Uxbridge -	52	18	Sons of Temperance :			
"	1,545 - Winchester-	44	57	London Grand Division	Kentish Town	3,353	1,654
"	2,180 - Worship-sq.,	77	77				
	Shoreditch.			Comical Fellows :			
Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds :				Lodge:			
Lodge:				No. 23 - - -	Baring-st., N.	38	-
Island Pride - -	Cubitt Town	122	32	" 12 - - -	Upper Ken-	793	190
Royal George - -	Glangall-road,	57	-		nington-lane.		
	Poplar.			Burial Societies :			
Good Samaritan -	Half Moon	63	49	City Amicable - -	Aldersgate-st.	311	65
	Crescent.			London Customs' Wa-	Arbour-square,	278	166
Star of Millwall -	Millwall -	72	52	termen's.	Stepney.		
Order of Druids :				Union - - -	Bethnal-green	308	59
Lodge:				Church Burial - -	Holborn -	293	102
Amity - - -	Aldersgate-st.	286	51	Post Office Employés	Jewin-street,	1,109	-
Trafalgar - -	Berner-street,	45	66	Friendly.	E.C.		
	Commercial-			Foresters' Burial Fund	London United	60,008	-
Alexandra - -	Fulham -	21	42		District.		
Royal Oak and	Grosvenor-rd.,	27	28	Invincible Temperance	Middlesex-st.,	198	402
Mistletoe.	Pimlico.				Somers Town		
Hope - - -	Keppel-street,	59	-	Notting Hill and Ken-	Notting Hill,	346	97
	Chelsea.			sington General.	W.		
Marlboro' - -	Loudoun-rd.,	50	-	Mutual Interment -	Shepherd's Bush	181	108
	St. John's			Friendly - - -	Shoreditch -	50	-
No. 2 - - -	Wood.			Slaters Accident -	St. Martin's-lane	139	-
	Old Gravel-	341	88	East London Unity of	Stepney-green	443	-
Duke of York -	lane.			Odd Fellows.			
	St. George's-	233	-	Portland Town - -	Lower William-	205	101
	row, Pimlico.				street, St.		
Independent Order of Rechabites :				Children's Provident -	John's Wood.	503	288
Tent:							
Lees - - -	Grafton-road,	34	46				
	Kentish Town.						

MIDDLESEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Societies of Females :		£.		Societies of Females—continued.		£.	
United Sisters' Friendly	Artillery-st., Spitalfields.	188	87	Daughters of Israel -	Scarboro'-st., Goodman's- fields.	149	90
Daughters of Amity -	Boston-street, Hackney-rd.	105	-	Lodge, Order Unknown :			
Sick and Provident Benefit.	Ebury-street, Pimlico.	58	228				
Ditto - - -	Government Stores, Pim- lico.	40	278	Industrious Bee -	- - - -	489	102

MONMOUTHSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - -	557	Amount of Funds - - -	£. 116,575
Number of Returns received - - -	285	Number of Members - - -	23,524

Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Colliers' and Workmen's Sick & Funeral Fund.	Abercarne -	367	850	Burial and Benefit -	Newport -	45	-
Friendly - - -	Abersychan -	246	-	Independent Reform Benefit.	Ditto -	408	21
New Benefit - - -	Abertillery -	98	64	Locomotive Steam En- ginemen & Firemen's.	Ditto -	1,000	199
Cwmnantygroes Society	Ditto -	730	60	Great Western Railway Sick and Funeral.	Ditto -	71	80
Iron and Tin Plate Makers' Provident.	Ditto -	326	72	Hearts of Oak Benefit	Ditto -	622	52
Miners' Benefit - -	Ditto -	4	48	Shipwrights - - -	Ditto -	1,311	50
Prosperity - - -	Argoed -	1,079	106	Sons of Equity - -	Penmain -	138	74
White and Pink Club	Bassalleg -	279	54	Britons' Auxiliary -	Pontllanfraith	499	53
Beaufort Peace - -	Beaufort -	306	-	Amalgamated - -	Raneswell -	31	20
Friend-in-Need - -	Bedwas -	382	44	Hibernian - - -	Rhymney -	217	-
Dodds Slope Colliers -	Blaenavon -	50	67	Morning Star - -	Ditto -	143	65
Prince Llewellyn -	Ditto -	410	100	Temperance and Ge- neral Benefit.	Ditto -	176	57
Orange Benefit - -	Blaina -	389	-	Firemen - - -	Ditto -	180	123
Workmen's Mutual Fund.	Brierley Hill	50	25	Benefit - - -	Risca -	1,645	79
C. Bailey - - -	Brynmawr -	61	-	New Friendly and United.	Shirenewton	88	103
Princess Royal - -	Ditto -	48	-	Good Samaritan -	Tredegar -	1,904	-
Firemen and Trades- men's Society.	Ditto -	401	-	Lily of the Valley -	Ditto -	202	-
Lion Firemen - - -	Ditto -	412	-	St. David's - - -	Ditto -	463	-
Fitters - - -	Ebbw Vale -	35	-	Royal Britons - -	Ditto -	173	-
Pull Together - -	Ditto -	30	-	Prince Edward - -	Ditto -	341	-
Philanthropic Friendly	Ditto -	377	101	Royal Albert - -	Ditto -	1,102	-
Hand and Heart - -	Ditto -	88	-	Duke of Beaufort -	Ditto -	394	-
Colliers' Friend-in- Need.	Garndiffaith	58	42	British Queen - -	Ditto -	362	-
Aberystwith - - -	Garnfach -	954	202	True Briton - - -	Ditto -	86	-
Friendly - - -	Goitre -	501	99	Royal Union - - -	Ditto -	367	-
Union Benefit - - -	Goldcliffe -	142	-	Sirhowy and Tredegar Union.	Ditto -	2,209	193
Ancient Britons -	Llanover -	769	72	Loyal Picton - - -	Ditto -	515	-
Sons of Equity Benefit	Monmouth -	676	-	Colliery - - -	Tredegar (New)	113	206
Provident - - -	Ditto -	1,162	-	Golden Lion - - -	Trelleck -	374	144
Benefit - - -	Mynyddyslwyn	228	26	Good Intent - - -	Varteg -	37	40
Tradesmen and Me- chanics.	Nantyglo -	675	-				

MONMOUTHSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters :					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				
			£.		Lodge:			£.	
Court	4,958	- - Aberbeeg	182	68	Prince Albert	- Abertillery	-	815	205
"	3,040	- - Abercarne	944	279	Prince Howell the	Ditto	-	397	114
"	2,662	- - Abergavenny	179	95	Good				
"	3,136	- - Abertillery	182	83	Ifor Hael	- Bassalleg	-	2,628	208
"	4,813	- - Argoed	313	-	Prosperity	- Blackwood	-	409	87
"	5,289	- - Bedwas	66	38	King William IV.	- Ditto	-	351	107
"	4,537	- - Blackwood	668	140	Perseverance	- Blaenavon	-	211	127
"	2,712	- - Blaenavon	359	192	St. Vincent	- Ditto	-	1,044	220
"	5,477	- - Ditto	199	99	Victoria and Prince	Ditto	-	1,891	211
"	3,890	- - Ditto	595	-	Albert.				
"	4,106	- - Blaina	224	63	Ynyr Gwent	- Blaina	-	475	68
"	4,539	- - Ditto	107	49	Prince of Wales	- Briery Hill	-	174	109
"	3,617	- - Briery Hill	255	-	Bee on the Briar	- Ditto	-	164	93
"	3,147	- - Brynmawr	89	-	British Crown	- Ditto	-	561	120
"	5,742	- - Castletown	205	89	King Arthur	- Caerleon	-	1,605	99
"	3,691	- - Chepstow	168	53	Caldicot Castle	- Caldicot	-	407	74
"	5,064	- - Cwmbran	132	80	Granville	- Chepstow	-	224	74
"	3,367	- - Ebbw Vale	249	-	Trafalgar	- Ditto	-	70	-
"	2,789	- - Ditto	231	-	Temple of Peace	- Cwmddws	-	135	34
"	3,839	- - Ditto	428	-	Prince Llewellyn	- Ebbw Vale	-	155	80
"	2,557	- - Garndiffaith	465	138	British Crown	- Ditto	-	761	-
"	2,748	- - Ditto	365	208	Perseverance	- Ditto	-	156	92
"	2,906	- - Machen	368	111	Pride of the Valley	- Llansoy	-	292	53
"	3,296	- - Maesycwmer	296	113	Caerphilly District	- Machen	-	165	1,655
"	3,062	- - Monmouth	202	-	Royal Oak	- Ditto	-	1,908	171
"	1,799	- - Newport	2,161	195	Maindee	- Maindee	-	464	83
"	4,894	- - Ditto	53	251	Aberbeeg Junction	- Nantyglo	-	145	47
"	5,359	- - Ditto	306	62	Traveller's Rest	- Ditto	-	840	56
"	4,198	- - Newtown	68	51	Never Despair	- Ditto	-	8	11
"	2,915	- - Ditto	383	139	Pillgwnelly	- Newport	-	1,117	207
"	4,824	- - Pandy	138	-	Western Valley	- Ditto	-	1,690	177
"	4,544	- - Pontllanfraith	126	46	Prince of Wales	- Ditto	-	1,919	232
"	4,827	- - Pontypool	235	52	Star of Freedom	- Ditto	-	1,033	200
"	3,203	- - Rhymney	263	99	Temple of Peace	- Ditto	-	4,152	350
"	2,149	- - Risca	793	198	Trefdith Castle	- Ditto	-	3,623	290
"	5,160	- - Shirenewtown	38	8	Rock of Hope	- Ditto	-	2,004	276
"	2,159	- - Tredegar	629	164	Raglan Castle	- Ditto	-	1,767	286
"	5,350	- - Ditto	73	64	Rock of Blaendare	- Penyrheol	-	1,009	154
"	5,550	- - Tredegar (New)	99	-	Morning Star	- Ponthier	-	766	103
"	2,328	- - Varteg Hill	283	97	Cyfundeb Dyngarol	- Pontllanfraith	-	776	74
"	4,473	- - Victoria	305	125	Lily of the Valley	- Pontyminster	-	148	59
Juvenile Foresters		- Bassaleg	14	21	Hanbury	- Pontypool	-	2,076	143
Ditto	-	- Blaenavon	31	14	Hospitality	- Ditto	-	2,184	177
Ditto	-	- Cwmtillery	36	28	Lily of the Valley	- Rhymney	-	308	79
Ditto	-	- Garndiffaith	44	26	Gwenynen Gwent	- Ditto	-	395	130
Ditto	-	- Varteg Hill	15	18	Cadwalion	- Ditto	-	1,385	173
					Good Intent	- Ditto	-	70	63
					Sylfain y Graig	- Ditto	-	81	30
					Silurian	- Ditto	-	967	205
					Lily of the Valley	- Risca	-	66	43
					Merlin	- Ditto	-	1,803	256
					Piercefield	- St. Arvans	-	183	60
					Grondra	- Shirenewton	-	62	23
					Rhosyn Glan Ffrwd	- Talywain	-	404	156
					Glanrumney	- Tredegar	-	726	112
					Black Prince	- Ditto	-	126	148
					Inkerman	- Ditto	-	603	209
					Ivor Hael	- Ditto	-	578	154
					Social Britons	- Ditto	-	289	103
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :									
Lodge:									
Gwenynen-Gwent	-	Abercarne	1,211	166					
Gwenynen Gerddi- Gwent.	-	Abergavenny	741	68					
Industry	-	Abersychan	160	33					
Union	-	Ditto	520	73					
Prince of Wales	-	Ditto	660	176					

MONMOUTHSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.					Philanthropic Institution:				
Lodge:			£.		Lodge:			£.	
Welcome - -	Tredegar -	31	56		Perseverance - -	A bertillery -	79	36	
St. David - -	Ditto -	399	125		Friend in Need -	Beaufort -	86	-	
Oddfellows' Pride -	Ditto -	32	35		Duke of Cambridge	Ditto -	30	-	
Pride of the Vale -	Ditto -	80	55		Heart of Oak - -	Bedwalty -	359	104	
Forest Field - -	Ditto -	58	40		Rose of the Valley -	Blackwood -	11	44	
Lily of the Valley -	Ditto -	123	75						
Cwch Gwenyn -	Tredegar (New). -	348	69		Benediction - -	Blaenavon -	627	141	
Victoria - -	Usk - -	439	71		Prince Ivor - -	Ditto -	92	53	
Mountain Home -	Varteg Hill -	93	65		Vine Tree - -	Ditto -	876	140	
Forest Field - -	Victoria -	58	40		Howell the Good -	Ditto -	1,305	-	
Juvenile Oddfellows	Rhymney -	180	87		Temple of Love -	Blaina -	424	82	
Ancient Order of Shepherds:					Richard Cobden -	Brynmawr -	285	-	
Sanctuary 2,577 -	Garndiffaith -	19	21		No. 188 - -	Cwm Carvon -	60	16	
" 5,359 -	Newport -	33	14		Faithful Brothers -	Ebbw Vale -	160	-	
Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:					Glanllyn - -	Fleur-de-lis -	78	35	
Lodge:					Good Samaritan -	Garnfach -	126	-	
Duke of Wellington	Abergavenny	125	56		Rhiw, Sir David -	Mynyddyslwyn	300	64	
Prince Arthur -	Abersychan -	56	40		Prince Llewellyn -	Nantyglo -	614	60	
Princess Alexandra	Abertillery -	105	88		Sir R. Peel - -	Ditto -	191	-	
Good Intent - -	Ditto -	133	113		Sebastopol - -	Panteg -	47	32	
Hearts of Oak -	Bassalleg -	94	43		Pontyminster -	Pontyminster	1,189	163	
Pride of Bedwas -	Bedwas -	97	47		Lord Llanover -	Pontywnain -	84	38	
Unity - -	Blackwood -	30	31		Rose of the Valley -	Rhymney -	130	68	
Farewell Rock -	Blaenavon -	260	160		True Brothers of	Ditto -	523	159	
Pride of Monmouth	Blaina -	120	111		Charity.				
Shepherds' Pride -	Briery Hill -	72	118		Margaret Hannah -	Ditto -	237	-	
Pride of Brynmawr	Brynmawr -	79	-		Jessie Evans - -	Ditto -	137	110	
Diligent Shepherds	Caerleon -	111	29		Tredegar - -	Tredegar -	492	-	
Multiplying Shep- herds.	Cefn - -	197	105		Victoria - -	Ditto -	836	-	
Perseverance -	Cwmbran -	170	80		William Wilberforce	Ditto -	237	-	
Britannia - -	Cwmtillery -	30	59		Friend in Need -	Usk - -	754	85	
Royal Albert -	Ebbw Vale -	55	64		Order of Druids:				
Fynon yr Afr -	Garndiffaith	68	28		Lodge:				
King David - -	- - -	42	60		Trafalgar - -	Monmouth -	155	-	
Rose of June -	Newport -	127	83		Lord Tredegar -	Newport -	265	48	
Shepherds' Pride -	Ditto -	83	143		True Ivorites:				
Star in the East -	Ditto -	346	199		Lodge:				
Victoria - -	Ditto -	258	149		Prince Yorath -	Argoed -	184	64	
Albert - -	Ditto -	457	193		Cyfrenfa Hywel Dda	Blaenavon -	27	-	
Lady Rodney -	Ditto -	395	206		Ivor Hael - -	Ditto -	483	142	
Britannia - -	Pontyminster	165	138		Ditto - -	Blaina -	77	30	
Flower of the Forest	Pontypool -	76	82		Gwent - -	Ditto -	78	-	
Shepherds' Glory -	Ditto -	193	146		Bridding - -	Cendl -	525	54	
Croft - -	St. Mellon's	80	38		Cadam Graig-y- Cymry.	Ebbw Vale -	664	147	
Glansychan - -	Talywain -	169	-		Temple of Ivorites -	Nantyglo -	514	-	
St. Peter - -	Tredegar -	174	-		Lily of the Valley -	Pontypool -	79	81	
Albert - -	Usk - -	68	37		Howell the Good -	Rhymney -	242	84	
Model - -	Varteg Hill -	114	80		Friend of the Valley	Usk - -	214	60	
					District Fund - -	Nantyglo -	187	-	

MONMOUTHSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Order of Alfreds :			£.		Sons of Temperance :			£.	
Lodge :					Division :				
Perseverance -	Abertillery -		11	41	Samaritan -	Newport -		28	28
Llewellyn -	Blackwood -		12	15					
City on the Rock -	Blaenavon -		241	111	Societies of Females :				
Rose of Sharon -	Ditto -		65	40	Virtuous Sisters -	Argoed -		178	84
Rock and Fountain	Ditto -		285	110	Lodge, Queen of the	Blaenavon -		101	98
Strangers' Home -	Ditto -		57	46	Hills (Alfred Sisters).				
Prince Howell the Good	Ditto -		65	74	Claudia Gwent -	Garnfach -		389	-
Lily of the Valley	Ebbw Vale -		147	112	Royal Oak -	Monmouth -		78	-
City in the Valley -	Garndiffaith		16	30	Court Lady Raglan	Newport -		94	38
Flower of the Hill -	Varteg -		95	60	(Shepherdesses).				
Independent Order of United Friends :					Lodge Loyal Dos (Odd	Ditto -		223	38
Lodge :					Sisters).				
Vine Tree -	Blaenavon -		71	64	Court Matron (Female	Ditto -		103	40
—	Ditto -		287	76	Foresters).				
Bush -	Pontypool -		395	-	Female Benefit -	Shirenewton		154	46
Hanbury -	Ditto -		382	-	Faithful Sisters -	Tredegar -		90	-
Ivy Oak -	Usk -		185	37	Female Friendly	Trelleck -		39	5
True Britons :									
Lodge :									
Tredegar -	Newport -		37	48					
Morning Star -	Tredegar -		177	82					

NORFOLK.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 657
 Number of Returns received - - 252

Amount of Funds - - - £. 190,365
 Number of Members - - - 31,512

Friendly Societies :					Friendly Societies—continued.				
United Provident -	Attleborough	3,009	91		Friendly -	Flitcham -	171	70	
Amicable Society -	Ditto -	516	96		Benefit -	Hales -	211	34	
Economic Benefit -	Aylsham -	537	26		Friendly -	Heachman -	1,458	40	
Benefit -	Banham -	465	53		Provident -	Hockham -	1,495	185	
Amicable -	Carlbrook -	47	45		Friendly -	Horstead -	267	-	
Carleton Rode and	Carleton Rode	1,106	-		Loddon and Clavering	Loddon -	2,846	126	
Bunwell.					Benefit.				
Friendly Benefit -	Castle Rising	1,125	117		Friendly -	Longham -	392	75	
Black Horse Friendly	Ditto -	296	45		New Shipwrecked Sea-	Lynn -	687	89	
British Friendly -	Catton -	192	62		men's.				
Friendly -	Dersingham	58	52		Shipwrecked Seamen's	Ditto -	664	236	
Ditto -	Ditto -	515	131		Laurel Leaf Friendly	Mileham	230	59	
United Brethren -	Diss -	35	-		William IV. Friendly	Narborough -	212	39	
Fellowship Society -	Ditto -	554	40		New Friendly -	Neatishead -	1,828	272	
Docking Union -	Docking -	142	87		Octagon Chapel Bro-	Norwich -	1,963	131	
Friendly -	Downham	336	47		therly.				
	Market.				Christian Mutual Aid	Ditto -	709	65	

NORFOLK.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.				Ancient Order of Foresters—cont ^d .			
Lamas Provident	Norwich	£. 587	119	Court 3,733	-	£. 346	103
Royal Oak Provident	Ditto	140	15	Barnham	-	319	-
Prince's-street Chapel	Ditto	258	27	Broom.	-	597	222
Provident.	-	-	-	Bawdeswell	-	406	123
Locomotive Steam En-	Ditto	1,016	118	Beccles	-	481	103
ginemen and Fire-	-	-	-	Bridgham	-	-	-
men's.	-	-	-	Buckingham	-	-	-
Friendly Societies' Me-	Ditto	138	-	(Old).	-	613	157
dical Institute.	-	-	-	Castleacre	-	515	136
Dove	Ditto	151	38	Dersingham	-	2,212	446
Friendly	Oulton	21	27	Diss	-	706	156
Provident Benefit	Raynham	285	158	Downham	-	578	-
Provident	Reepham	10,854	346	Drayton	-	19	19
Friendly	Ringstead	85	13	Fairstead	-	979	41
Ditto	Salthouse	1,486	142	Fakenham	-	362	51
Friend-in-Need	Saxthorpe	187	98	Ditto	-	59	33
Friendly	Sculthorpe	118	67	Garboldisham	-	719	133
Ditto	Sedgeford	325	39	St. German's	-	72	58
Young Friendly	Ditto	49	-	Happisburgh	-	836	163
Constitutional Friendly	Shipdham	220	27	Harleston	-	269	60
Union Friendly	Ditto	1,459	1,967	Hempnall	-	1,099	136
Southgate Snettisham	Snettisham	267	41	Holt	-	436	96
Ingoldisthorpe Friendly	Ditto	575	41	Horsham, St.	-	-	-
Old Snettisham	Ditto	815	40	Faith's.	-	121	63
Third Snettisham	Ditto	635	41	Kenninghall	-	449	115
Benefit	Stiffkey	51	57	King's Lynn	-	995	109
New Benefit	Stoke Holy	3,472	-	Ditto	-	925	166
Benevolent	Cross.	-	-	Ditto	-	1,709	162
Star of Strumpshaw	Ditto	3,144	620	Ditto	-	449	115
Brotherly	Strumpshaw	149	61	Mattishill	-	508	129
Perseverance Benefit	Surlingham	174	21	Norwich	-	244	81
Methodist Benefit	Thetford	155	61	Ditto	-	506	170
Friendly	Ditto	82	42	Ditto	-	767	140
Ditto	Thornham	77	51	Ditto	-	375	188
Ditto	Tilney	211	48	Ditto	-	125	55
Ditto	Tittleshall	154	66	Ditto	-	995	131
Ditto	Tuddenham	5,453	965	Ditto	-	2,194	-
Benefit Religious	(North).	-	-	Ditto	-	260	71
Friendly	Watton	313	80	Ditto	-	227	150
Working Men's Pro-	Weasenham	266	47	Ditto	-	1,853	357
vident.	Wells	488	186	Ditto	-	761	208
Friendly	Wereham	238	61	Ditto	-	317	78
Provident	Winterton	678	129	Ditto	-	382	114
New Friendly	Witchingham	754	66	Ditto	-	72	56
Seamen's	(Great).	-	-	Ditto	-	2,868	451
Friendly Union	Yarmouth	203	-	Ditto	-	91	36
Eastern Star Provident	(Great).	-	-	Ditto	-	202	80
(Branch 1).	Ditto	336	14	Ryburgh	-	127	32
Albion	Ditto	1,343	304	Shouldham	-	1,011	259
Ancient Order of Foresters:				Southery	-	363	156
Court 5,203	Aldborough	48	48	Surlingham	-	138	56
" 3,709	Attleborough	1,014	266	Swaffham	-	1,948	291
" 3,448	Aylsham	554	111	Talcastone	-	15	37
				Tharston	-	51	31
				Thetford	-	234	-
				Thompson	-	535	98
				Tuddenham	-	60	31
				(East).	-	-	-
				Watton	-	1,420	260
				Wendling	-	79	64

NORFOLK.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—continued.				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.			
		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Court 5,109	-	Wicklewood	74	Scott Chad	-	Rudham (East)	767
" 3,507	-	Wroxham	37	Faithful	-	St. Faith's	2,383
" 2,904	-	Wymondham	1,330	Prince of Wales	-	St. German's	183
" 3,952	-	Great Yar-	267	Pride of Shipdham	-	Shipdham	818
		mouth.		Lord Nelson	-	Southery	510
" 2,875	-	Ditto	490	Granville	-	Southrepp	505
" 2,667	-	Ditto	1,170	Victoria	-	Swaffham	1,116
Juvenile Foresters	-	Aylsham	34	Friendship	-	Ditto	1,678
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:				Norfolk and Norwich Unity of Odd Fellows:			
Lodge:				Lodge:			
Good Intent	-	Ashill	399	Friendship	-	Aylsham	901
Wellington	-	Banningham	525	Bamburgh	-	Bamburgh	146
Berney	-	Barton Ben-	1,061	Enterprise	-	Briningham	142
		dish.		Pride of Cley	-	Cley	275
Sailors' Home	-	Blakeney	996	Stafford	-	Cosey	172
Sussex Farm	-	Burnham Mar-	752	Norfolk Briton	-	Dickleburgh	761
		ket.		Nelson	-	Diss	279
Ancient Priory	-	Castleacre	519	Fellowes	-	Haverham	142
Rock of Hope	-	South Creak	1,947	Hope of Holt	-	Holt	147
Feeling Heart	-	East Dere-	5,832	Prince of Wales	-	Hoveton	62
		ham.		Walpole	-	Itteringham	146
Post Cowper	-	Ditto	1,576	Brotherly Love	-	Lessingham	231
Haven of Success	-	Diss	4,006	Rose of Norwich	-	Norwich	1,339
Prince Albert	-	Docking	2,158	Nightingale	-	Ditto	53
Evening Star	-	Downham	671	Friendly	-	Ditto	775
		Market.		Victory	-	Ditto	214
Princess Royal	-	Ditto	1,163	Lord Byron	-	Ditto	50
Müller	-	North Elm-	1,454	Liberty of Norwich	-	Ditto	375
		ham.		Union	-	Ditto	350
Caledonian	-	Feltwell	543	True Britons	-	Ditto	253
Good Intent	-	Fincham	1,822	Glory of Norwich	-	Ditto	600
Victoria	-	Foulsham	383	True and Faithful	-	Ditto	814
Guide to Happi-	-	Harling	1,008	Vernon	-	Ditto	98
ness.				Pride of Norfolk	-	Thorpe	80
Princess Royal	-	Heacham	360	Anchor of Hope	-	Worstead	188
Friend-in-Need	-	Hempton	1,128	Stafford	-	Yarmouth	27
Hastings	-	Hindolvestone	1,745	Norfolk Pioneer	-	Ditto	503
Alexander	-	Holt	5,056				
Royal Palace	-	Kenninghall	1,044				
Admiral Keppel	-	Litcham	2,440				
Stanley	-	Lynn	531				
Ouse	-	Ditto	2,503				
Perseverance	-	Ditto	2,674				
Social Design	-	Ditto	1,466				
Earl of Leicester	-	Ditto	2,814				
Old Stager	-	Ditto	2,230				
Marquis Cholmon-	-	Massingham	426				
deley.		(West).					
Donne	-	Mattishall	866				
Star of the West	-	Methwold	646				
Ashburton	-	Munford	992				
Tradesmen's Glory	-	Necton	1,041				
Orphan's Friend	-	Northwold	718				
Friend-in-Need	-	Norwich	4,124				
Eynsford	-	Reepham	1,086				

NORFOLK.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.
Nottingham Order of Odd Fellows :						Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds—continued.					
Lodge:			£.			Lodge:			£.		
Poor Man's Help -	Blofield -	143	90			Good Samaritan -	Lynn -	54	168		
Herbert -	Hemsley -	159	61			Royal Standard -	Middleton -	89	37		
Fisherman's Return	Lingwood -	28	56			Marshland Shep- herds.	Walpole St. Andrew.	825	160		
Sons of the Soil -	Upton -	162	145								
Fisherman's Home	Yarmouth -	252	73								
Major Foreman -	Ditto -	193	76								
Sir E. Lacon -	Ditto -	234	113								
Star of the East -	Ditto -	107	74								
Lord Raglan -	Ditto -	98	27								
St. James' -	Ditto -	165	-								
United Brothers -	Ditto -	308	206								
St. Nicholas -	Ditto -	466	163								
Order of Druids :						Burial Societies :					
Lodge :						Friendly -	Attleborough	13	322		
Quadrant -	Yarmouth -	572	104			Benefit -	Bisley -	14	266		
						Burial -	Castle Rising	106	241		
						Mutual -	Cley -	61	-		
						Mutual Insurance Fu- neral.	Diss -	87	500		
						Holt Burial -	Holt -	9	-		
						Massingham Burial	Massingham (Great).	41	317		
						Burial -	Saham Toney	37	208		
						Benefit -	Swaffham -	468	274		
						Burial -	Watton -	28	38		
						Philanthropic -	Wells -	17	607		
						Provident -	Yarmouth -	2	19		
						Basket Makers -	Ditto -	16	26		
Ancient Order of Shepherds :						Society of Females :					
Sanctuary 4,301 -	Harleston -	45	38			Female Friendly -	Norwich -	91	-		
" 2,607 -	Norwich -	141	156								
Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds :											
Lodge:											
Friend-in-Need -	Gayton -	236	101								
Industrious Shep- herds.	Lynn -	162	76								

NORTHAMPTON.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - - 360				Amount of Funds - - - - £.101,290			
Number of Returns received - - - 177				Number of Members - - - - 15,849			
Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Provident - - -	Barnock - - -	887	-	United Friendly -	Cold Higham	69	-
Friendly - - -	Barton - - -	895	170	Friendly Benefit -	Cottingham -	352	110
Benefit - - -	Boughton - -	228	73	Friendly - - -	Duston -	150	76
Friendly - - -	Brafield - - -	284	103	Heart and Hope Bene-	Ditto -	171	74
Little Houghton and	Ditto - - -	359	104	volent Sick.			
Bradfield Friendly.				Good Samaritan -	Earl's Barton	415	48
Union Club - - -	Brigstock - -	314	64	Friendly - - -	Eye - - -	256	33
Friendly - - -	Brington - - -	976	-				
Reliance - - -	Broughton - -	229	73	Benefit - - -	Farthinghoe	291	101
Provident - - -	Burton Latimer	161	-	Benefit - - -	Floore -	148	36
Sick Benefit - - -	Castor - - -	805	86	Friendly - - -	Greatworth -	85	-
Friendly - - -	Chapel Bramp-	71	85	New Friendly - - -	Greens Nor-	113	39
	ton.				ton.		

NORTHAMPTON.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Friendly - - -	Harding- stone.	£. 271	71	Sick and Burial -	Walgrave -	134	35
Friend-in-Need -	Harlestone -	363	117	Original Tradesmen's	Wellingboro' -	833	78
Friendly - - -	Hennington -	983	-	Locomotive Steam En- gine-men's and Fire- men's Society.	Ditto -	167	86
Ditto - - -	Heyford -	168	33	Meditation Friendly -	Weston Favell	302	124
Young Men's Club	Higham Fer- rers.	1,104	-	Friendly - - -	Whittlebury	106	37
Friendly - - -	Houghton	359	68	Ditto - - -	Wilbarston -	387	90
Lampport and Hough- ton.	Houghton -	196	22	Ditto - - -	Wilby -	132	39
United Brethren -	Irthlingboro'	10	28	Poor Man's Friendly	Wollaston -	335	36
Benefit - - -	Isham -	348	32	Old May Club -	Ditto -	257	39
Friendly Union -	Kettering -	453	-	Victoria Friendly -	Woodford	17	60
Old Angel Club -	Ditto -	93	37	Friendly - - -	Halse.	-	-
Amicable Society	King's Cliffe	870	-	Ditto - - -	Wootton -	479	-
Equitable Friendly	Kingsthorpe	1,078	354		Yelvertoft -	112	48
Friendly - - -	Maxey -	255	46	Ancient Order of Foresters :			
Ditto - - -	Middleton	344	88	Court 1,470 - - -	Abthorpe -	706	-
Royal Oak Benevo- lent.	Cheney.	-	-	" 3,231 - - -	Addington -	177	78
British Workmen's -	Moulton -	240	62	" 5,099 - - -	Brackley -	66	75
Friendly - - -	Ditto -	422	181	" 2,836 - - -	Daventry -	1,495	210
Artizans' and Labour- ers' Friend Society.	Newborough	362	68	" 4,658 - - -	Denford -	191	63
United Friendly Be- nefit.	Northampton	7,450	-	" 4,335 - - -	Doddington	209	-
Amicable Preservative	Ditto -	370	-	" 2,756 - - -	(Great).	468	-
Wings of Friendship	Ditto -	98	39	" 1,514 - - -	Easton -	634	84
Friendly.	Ditto -	822	65	" 2,356 - - -	Egdon -	206	76
Black Lion Friendly -	Ditto -	113	-	" 2,805 - - -	Geddington -	1,109	246
Constabulary Mutual	Ditto -	1,269	195	" 1,134 - - -	Grimsbury -	460	106
Benefit.	Ditto -	429	58	" 1,324 - - -	Helpston -	475	128
Equitable Friendly -	Ditto -	1,182	65	" 4,704 - - -	Higham Fer- rers.	54	91
United Tradesmen's	Ditto -	139	43	" 1,469 - - -	Irchester -	837	196
Friendly.	Old -	-	-	" 3,274 - - -	Kettering -	82	17
Good Intent Trades- men's.	Peterborough	1,522	191	" 4,676 - - -	Kingsthorpe	283	84
Old Friendly - - -	Ditto -	206	50	" 1,833 - - -	Mear's Ashby	210	111
Locomotive Steam En- gine-men's and Fire- men's.	Piddington -	93	44	" 2,932 - - -	Northampton	878	265
Honourable Fitzwilliam	Ditto -	676	317	" 2,988 - - -	Ditto -	1,246	457
Tradesman's Society -	Poulespur -	451	204	" 3,240 - - -	Ditto -	554	-
Friendly - - -	Ringstead -	295	72	" 3,410 - - -	Ditto -	221	114
Ditto - - -	Stoke Bruerne	428	201	" 3,446 - - -	Ditto -	242	158
Ringstead Hall -	Thorpe	1,201	143	" 5,068 - - -	Ditto -	186	88
Friendly - - -	Achurch.	-	-	" 5,151 - - -	Peterborough	104	52
Ditto - - -	Thrapstone -	1,552	50	" 3,403 - - -	Raunds -	266	114
Tradesmen's and Me- chanics'.	Towcester -	185	71	" 2,909 - - -	Weodon	154	83
New Friendly - - -				" 1,298 - - -	(Lower).	-	-
				" 3,132 - - -	Wellingboro'	3,548	525
				" 1,193 - - -	Ditto -	716	189
				" 2,452 - - -	Werrington -	1,373	199
					Wollaston -	875	158
				Juvenile Foresters -	Higham Fer- rers.	21	36
				Ditto - - -	Irchester -	12	24
				Ditto - - -	Northampton	188	160
				Ditto - - -	Wellingboro'	150	231

NORTHAMPTON.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:				Nottingham Order of Odd Fellows—continued.			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Travellers' Home -	Blisworth -	469	89	Royal Oak - -	Islip - -	621	110
Campden - -	Boseat -	211	37	Shakespere - -	Kettering -	506	82
Heart of Oak -	Braunston -	611	46	Labourers' Friend -	Kingsthorpe -	363	100
Britannia - -	Brixworth -	605	51	Ditto (Juvenile) -	Ditto -	6	-
Farmers' Glory -	Broughton -	285	39	Hope of Prosperity	Werrington -	118	37
Centre of England -	Daventry -	3,979	203	Ancient Order of Shepherds:			
True Friendship -	Ditto -	435	35	Sanctuary 2,836 -	Daventry -	74	43
Rising Sun - -	Desborough	599	119	" 1,469 -	Kettering -	150	52
Duke of Cornwall -	Eastcote -	166	22	" 3,240 -	Northampton	14	40
Ambrose - -	Ecton - -	684	08	" 2,988 -	Ditto -	63	114
Dolben - -	Finedon -	929	75	" 1,298 -	Wellingboro'	192	-
Earl Fitzwilliam -	Higham Fer- rers.	1,782	168	Free Gardeners:			
Industrious Bro- thers.	Irchester -	634	95	Lodge:			
Widows' Protec- tion.	Irthlingboro'	754	85	Queen Eleanor -	Far Cotton -	55	107
Caledonian - -	Kettering -	1,252	113	White Lily - -	Green Norton	6	60
Brothers' Return -	Kislingbury	719	86	Cherry Blossom -	Northampton	12	-
George Herbert -	Leighton -	116	44	Sun Flower - -	Ditto -	18	48
Heart of Oak -	Maxey -	383	45	White Rose - -	Ditto -	22	58
Ditto - -	Naseby -	139	89	Moss Rose - -	Ditto -	117	89
Adelaide - -	Northampton	1,697	141	Rechabites:			
Victoria - -	Ditto -	353	-	Tent:			
Good Samaritan -	Ditto -	144	-	Heart of Oak -	Finedon -	35	18
Providence - -	Oundle -	1,070	153	District No. 28 -	Kettering -	116	506
St. Mark's - -	Peterborough	295	55	Revival - -	Ditto -	110	70
Venus - -	Ditto -	3,846	308	Hope of the City	Peterborough	69	81
Mechanics' Pride -	Ditto -	725	130	Morning Star -	Rushden -	99	77
City - -	Ditto -	1,744	254	Society for Burials:			
John Clare - -	Ditto -	234	109	London and North	Wellingboro'	191	103
Lord St. John -	Riseley -	91	39	Western.			
Polar Star - -	Rothwell -	2,095	150	Societies of Females:			
Hand and Heart	Spratton -	305	-	Benefit - -	East Burton	37	48
Nelson - -	Thrapstone -	3,151	144	Ditto - -	Finedon -	35	29
Earl of Pomfret -	Towcester -	1,486	195	Ditto - -	Kettering -	101	78
Globe - -	Weedon Beck	576	67	Sick Benefit - -	Wollaston -	34	21
Good Intent - -	Weldon (Little)	170	77	Society, Order Unknown:			
Trafalgar - -	Wellingborough	878	55	Lodge:			
Prince Albert -	Ditto -	2,750	214	Snorscombe - -	Everdon -	203	39
Albion - -	Ditto -	1,520	96				
Caledonian - -	Ditto -	1,252	113				
Widow and Orphans'	Ditto -	374	162				
Prince of Wales -	Wollaston -	1,390	120				
Nottingham Order of Odd Fellows:							
Lodge:							
Hill of Glory - -	Cold Ashby	54	35				
Mount Lebanon -	Cottingham -	199	79				
Widow and Orphans'	Daventry -	1,330	84				
Protection.							
-	Geddington -	99	96				

NORTHUMBERLAND.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 453
 Number of Returns received - - 226

Amount of Funds - - - £. 124,372
 Number of Members - - - 72,944

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:				Friendly Societies—continued.			
		£.				£.	
Friendly - - -	Acomb -	827	250	Friendly - - -	Ovington -	377	73
Allendale and Whit- field Neisonian Be- nefit.	Allendale -	697	104	Free and Easy John's Friendly.	Pitt Hill -	334	74
Benefit - - -	Allenheads -	7,360	523	Friendly - - -	Prudhoe -	657	-
Lord Clyde Benevolent	Bedlington -	432	150	Humane - - -	Radcliffe -	116	205
Resource - - -	Birtley -	714	283	Upper Redesdale	Rochester -	140	20
Albion - - -	Blyth -	476	150	Friendly.	Rye Hill -	54	23
Mechanics' - -	Ditto -	188	35	Loyal Standard Asso- ciation.	Shields (North)	954	-
Duke of Northumber- land.	Ditto -	72	205	Florence Nightingale	Walker -	83	121
Master Mariners' Mu- tual.	Ditto -	-	167	Amalgamated Society	Wylam -	788	807
Colliery Friendly and Benefit.	Cowper Quay	1,326	-	Ancient Order of Foresters:			
Benevolent Benefit -	Cramlington	371	218	Court 3,447	Bedlington -	2,157	136
Tradesmen's Friendly Benefit.	Earsdon -	745	80	" 4,625	Blaydon -	478	270
Friendly - - -	Haltwhistle -	3,722	858	" 4,591	Blyth -	965	-
Colliery Relief - -	Hebburn -	21	-	" 5,679	Cambois -	77	127
Shipwrights,' Mariners,' Tradesmen, &c.	Howden Pans	1,542	91	" 3,279	Choppington	1,124	530
Closing Hill Friendly Benefit.	Killingworth	98	47	" 4,329	Cowpen -	605	245
Tyne Iron Benefit -	Lemington -	828	72	" 5,010	Cramlington	430	-
Mickley and West Wylam Coke Oven's Permanent Benefit.	Mickley -	47	101	" 3,823	Dudley -	972	357
Hebrew - - -	Newcastle -	38	26	" 3,039	Earsdon -	908	523
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Fire- men's.	Ditto -	2,518	315	" 3,575	Elswick -	443	223
Keelmen's Hospital Society.	Ditto -	280	-	" 5,452	Framlington	12	30
Mutual - - -	Ditto -	273	-	" 4,211	Gosforth -	547	165
Northern Good Design	Ditto -	68	39	" 5,636	Lemington -	31	43
Clerks' Provident.	Ditto -	227	132	" 4,018	Newcastle -	96	60
Northumberland and Durham Miners'.*	Ditto -	33,588	50,000	" 4,337	Ditto -	197	70
Operative Bricklayers	Ditto -	255	63	" 4,351	Ditto -	156	101
Printers' Benefit -	Ditto -	671	-	" 4,358	Ditto -	140	80
North Eastern Railway Provident.	Ditto -	2,227	944	" 4,359	Ditto -	316	172
Church Provident Be- nefit.	Ditto -	81	106	" 4,374	Ditto -	152	108
Northumberland and Durham Royal Ve- teran Society.	Ditto -	189	94	" 4,382	Ditto -	233	90
Universal Benefit -	Ditto -	1,040	-	" 4,396	Ditto -	53	-
				" 4,587	Ditto -	55	93
				" 4,772	Ditto -	117	103
				" 5,412	Ditto -	18	36
				" 3,827	Ditto -	541	228
				" 5,006	Ditto -	108	184
				" 4,194	Ditto -	408	180
				" 958	Ditto -	1,593	-
				" 3,693	Ditto -	471	-
				" 5,881	Ditto -	13	-
				" 5,096	Ditto -	99	48
				" 4,063	Ditto -	83	104
				" 4,112	Ditto -	268	128
				Independent Foresters	Ditto -	799	-
				Juvenile Foresters	Ditto -	16	-

* 278 branches.

NORTHUMBERLAND.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :				Bolton Unity of Odd Fellows :			
Lodge :		£.		Lodge :		£	
Miners - - -	Allendale -	510	60	Pride of the North -	Horton -	206	120
Morning Star -	Bedlington -	1,080	181	Great Northern -	Killingworth -	283	133
Derwent Miners -	Blanchland -	726	144	G. R. Stephenson -	Newcastle -	10	27
Britannia - - -	Blyth - - -	533	237	Sir W. Scott - - -	Ditto - - -	59	-
Odd Fellows' Pride	Carville - -	854	100	British Workman -	Ditto - - -	36	34
Earl of Derwentwater	Corbridge -	2,735	155	St. John - - - -	Ditto - - -	23	-
Northern Luminary	Cullercoats -	170	40	Sir W. Wallace - -	Ditto - - -	50	70
Agriculturists' Friends.	Dalton - - -	728	27	Seaton Burn - - -	Seaton Burn	443	197
Tyne - - - - -	Haltwhistle -	1,009	113	John Francis Ure -	Willington Quay.	16	57
Haydon - - - -	Haydon Bridge	3,205	188	Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows :			
Foster Blackett -	Hebburn - -	123	102	Lodge :			
Burns - - - - -	Heddon - - -	1,595	107	Charlton - - - -	Bulman Village.	211	120
Richard Lawson -	Heworth - - -	157	54	Sir R. S. Errington -	Corbridge -	191	81
Britannia - - -	Hexham - - -	392	106	Lord Nelson - - -	Newcastle -	27	-
Prince of Wales -	Ditto - - - -	484	57	G. J. Cookson - -	Percy Main -	2	51
Addison Potter -	Jarrow - - -	448	140	James Milne - - -	Willington Quay.	10	71
Perseverance - -	Lemington -	1,268	267	Sons of the Tyne -	- - - -	140	88
William Hawthorn -	Newcastle -	73	26	Kingston Unity of Odd Fellows :			
Hotspur - - - -	Ditto - - - -	1,720	192	Lodge :			
Minerva - - - -	Ditto - - - -	278	53	W. E. Gladstone -	Benton (Long)	14	27
Brotherly Love -	Ditto - - - -	1,334	171	Samuel Ridley - -	Newcastle -	54	70
Wellington - - -	Ditto - - - -	1,210	135	Sir C. Campbell -	Ditto - - -	7	47
Sir Walter Scott -	Ditto - - - -	1,918	184	Star of the North -	Ditto - - -	29	54
Allies - - - - -	Ditto - - - -	826	75	W. B. Reid - - - -	Ditto - - -	74	64
Garibaldi - - -	Ditto - - - -	138	37	True Brothers - -	North Shields	55	50
Shakespeare - -	Ditto - - - -	246	82	Burdon Main - - -	Ditto - - -	68	44
Sir William Armstrong.	Ditto - - - -	319	86	Duke of Wellington	Ditto - - -	97	70
Lord Prudhoe - -	Ovingham - -	957	141	North of England United Odd Fellows :			
Good Intent - - -	Scotswood -	583	111	Lodge :			
Delaval - - - -	Seaton-terrace	645	272	Sir E. Blackett - -	Matfen - - -	157	34
Astley - - - - -	Seaton De-laval.	578.	113	Ancient Order of Shepherds :			
Victoria - - - -	Shields (North).	171	68	Sanctuary 3,447 -	Bedlington -	98	-
Lily of the Valley -	Ditto - - - -	240	132	" 5,679 - - - -	Cambois - - -	5	37
British Flag - - -	Ditto - - - -	893	198	" 3,279 - - - -	Choppington	3	64
Princess Alexandra	Ditto - - - -	5	46	" 4,063 - - - -	Walker - - -	21	24
North Star - - -	Stannington	915	53				
Sarah Lesh - - -	Walker - - -	1,105	308				
William Fellows -	Ditto - - - -	150	58				
Joseph Scott - -	Wallsend - -	111	36				
C. M. Palmer - -	Willington Quay.	115	47				
Lord Byron - - -	Ditto - - - -	811	145				
Vulcan - - - - -	Winlaton - -	563	112				
British Odd Fellows :							
Lodge :							
Closing Hill - -	Closing Hill	15	25				
Rose of Newcastle -	Newcastle -	4	34				
Christopher Maling	Ditto - - - -	47	50				
Grace Darling - -	Ditto - - - -	13	26				
Temperance - - -	Ditto - - - -	290	127				
St. Andrew - - -	Ditto - - - -	107	50				

NORTHUMBERLAND.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Order of Druids:				Ancient Free Gardeners—continued.			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
W. B. Beamont -	Haydon Bridge	39	28	White Rose -	Whitehill -	97	64
Rock -	Newcastle	23	26	Paradise -	Willington	160	91
Nil Desperandum -	Ditto	287	65		Quay.		
Palmerston -	Ditto	43	41	Juvenile Fund -	Bedlington -	60	-
Sir W. James -	Ditto	84	110				
Tynemouth Priory -	Tynemouth	150	73	United Order of Free Gardeners:			
Walker -	Walker	5	12	Lodge:			
Rose, Shamrock, and	Wallsend	46	37	Paradise -	Elswick -	62	26
Thistle.				Sunflower -	Hexham -	76	76
Order of Mechanics:				Newcastle Rose -	Newcastle	311	150
Lodge:				Geranium -	Ditto	45	37
Albion -	Newcastle	429	164	Percy -	Walbottle	112	67
Northumberland Star	Ditto	409	135	Northumberland	Walker	22	22
Humane -	Ditto	107	65	Champion of the	Ditto	35	100
Gladstone -	Ditto	92	62	World.			
Ancient Free Gardeners:				Sons of Temperance:			
Lodge:				Division:			
Violet of Eden -	Amble	261	182	Sir Walter Trevalyan	Bebside -	120	57
Wallflower -	Bedlington	42	52	Nil Desperandum -	Howdon	107	64
Pineapple -	Ditto	618	-	John Benson -	Newcastle	85	42
Daisy -	Ditto	314	254	Edward Elliot -	Seaton Delaval	100	42
Wallflower -	Byker Hill	6	32	Gladstone -	Seghill	63	-
Adam -	Carville	156	93				
Pineapple -	Chirton	87	58	Grand Protestant Association of			
Rose of the Vale	Cowpen Quay	56	-	Loyal Orangemen:			
Rose of Eden	Newbiggin	203	-	Lodge:			
Primrose -	Newcastle	183	81	Albert -	Newcastle	30	35
Apple Tree -	Ditto	28	-	Enniskillen -	Willington	8	32
Lily of the Valley	Ditto	42	67		Quay.		
Peach Tree -	Ditto	-	44	Societies for Burials:			
Violet -	Ditto	118	88	Funeral -	Beal -	76	198
Rose of England	Ditto	12	36	Ditto -	Branxton	212	94
Snowdrop -	Ditto	46	41	Ditto -	Milfield	458	261
Grace Darling	Ditto	103	81	Druids' District Fund	Newcastle	395	-
Tulip -	North Shields	4	19				
Orange Blossom	Ditto	290	96	Societies of Females:			
Old Oak Tree	Ditto	115	88	Invincible -	Blyth -	480	150
Olive Branch	Ditto	66	91	Good Design -	Earsdon	50	26
Rose of Sharon	Ditto	128	-	Good Intent -	Gosforth	60	50
Cedars of Lebanon	Ditto	141	60	Friendly -	Killingworth	178	151
Woodbine -	Ditto	446	116	Princess Royal Annual	Newcastle	18	45
Tree of Knowledge	Ditto	131	-	Friendly -	Seghill	254	98
Passion Flower	Ditto	228	100	Permanent Benefit	Stockfield	53	47
Garden of Eden	Ditto	896	278	Florence Nightingale	Walker	90	102
Primrose -	Ditto	15	36	Sisters' Fund -	Ditto	68	39
Water Lily -	Ditto	22	42				
White Rose -	Tynemouth	97	64				
Lily -	Walker	12	91				
Cowslip	Walker (Low)	14	55				
Vine Tree -	Ditto	2	-				

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	380	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£. 62,670
Number of Returns received	-	-	161	Number of Members	-	-	-	16,413

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:						Ancient Order of Foresters— <i>contd.</i>					
				£.						£.	
Weleian Methodist	-	Annesley	609	28		Court 2,575	-	Brinsley (New)	122	100	
		Woodhouse.				" 4,311	-	Kimberley	172	-	
Provident	-	Arnold	368	75		" 1,436	-	Muskham	153	95	
Friendly	-	Broughton	260	-				(North).			
		(Upper).				" 1,482	-	Newark	334	136	
Old Volunteer	-	Carlton	821	206		" 5,223	-	Newthorpe	96	86	
Equitable	-	Ditto	1,552	147		" 2,911	-	Nottingham	743	326	
Friend-in-Need	-	Caunton	214	67		" 5,792	-	Radford (New)	10	20	
New Cornexion Chapel	-	Chilwell	785	65		" 4,878	-	Retford	377	192	
Friendly	-	Edwinstowe	414	49		" 2,893	-	Ruddington	195	-	
Birkland and Bilhagh	-	Ditto	551	100		" 1,848	-	Upton	149	62	
Greasley Castle	-	Greasley	72	37		Juvenile Foresters					
Rising Sun Club of	-	Mansfield	203	75		Ditto	-	Brinsley (New)	13	22	
Friendly Foresters.	-							Nottingham	177	223	
Temperance Benefit	-	Ditto	16	31		Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:					
Friendly	-	Mansfield	376	-		Lodge:					
		Woodhouse.									
Cabmen's Sick	-	Middle Hill	52	34		Mechanic	-	Basford (New)	552	106	
Wesley Sick Club and	-	Nottingham	416	90		Pride of the Village	-	Ditto (Old)	1,066	205	
Benefit.	-					Poor Man's Friend	-	Ditto	67	49	
Infant Provident	-	Ditto	141	276		Earl Chesterfield	-	Bingham	184	50	
Licensed Victuallers'	-	Ditto	898	300		Fountain Dale	-	Blidworth	620	130	
Association.	-					Covenant	-	Brinsley (New)	108	93	
Catholic United Bre-	-	Ditto	535	529		Apollo Temple	-	Bulwell	402	174	
thren.	-					Temple of Peace	-	Ditto	38	43	
St. James's	-	Ditto	323	49		Robin Hood	-	Carrington	733	213	
Working Men's Pro-	-	Ditto	29	20		Nelson	-	Chilwell	1,439	220	
vident.	-					Farmers' Glory	-	Collingham	852	200	
Kingsdon	-	Ratcliffe on-	422	60		God Speed the	-	Cropwell	164	74	
		Trent.				Plough.	-	Butler.			
Friendly	-	Ditto	1,008	75		Rising Sun	-	Eastwood	2,000	351	
Provident	-	Ruddington	527	65		Portland	-	Elksley	249	52	
Colliery	-	Shireoaks	302	860		Bromley	-	Elston	965	241	
Miners	-	Skegby	78	58		Byron's Rest	-	Hucknall	294	51	
Benevolent	-	Sneinton	81	63				Torkard.			
Queen Adelaide	-	Ditto	45	31		Good Intent	-	Hucknall-under-	793	98	
Sneinton Dale	-	Ditto	362	72				Huthwaite.			
Provident	-	Stapleford	455	67		Rose of Sharon	-	Hyson Green	414	75	
Stapleford Friendly	-	Ditto	1,023	107		Temple	-	Kimberley	10	43	
General Baptist	-	Sutton	88	30		Prince Albert	-	Laneham	746	70	
Friendly	-	Tuxford	166	42		Rushcliffe	-	Leake (East)	926	218	
Ditto	-	Wellow	440	-		Good Intent	-	Linby	333	84	
Golden Star	-	Willoughby	120	33		Industry	-	Mansfield	1,023	198	
Wheatsheaf	-	Worksop	278	105		Sherwood	-	Ditto	160	141	
Ancient Order of Foresters:						Good Samaritan	-	Newark	1,839	319	
Court 1,498	-	Bagthorpe	757	121		Good Intent	-	Ditto	723	190	
" 5,628	-	Basford (Old).	65	75		Noah's Ark	-	Ditto	167	104	
" 3,242	-	Beckingham	117	70		Prince of Peace	-	Nottingham	1,412	282	
						Cave of Adullam	-	Ditto	362	98	

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.					Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows—continued.				
Lodge:			£.		Lodge:			£.	
Fountain of Harmony	Nottingham	-	440	77	Artizans' Refuge	Nottingham	-	163	85
Mount Gilead	Ditto	-	938	243	Temperance Pioneer	Ditto	-	58	64
Traveller's Rest	Ditto	-	266	26	Monarch	Radford	-	23	67
Sir Robert Peel	Ditto	-	400	83	Foljambe	Retford	-	327	-
Rock of Horeb	Ditto	-	35	43	Woodnook	Selston	-	359	106
Sherwood	Ditto	-	136	138	Queen Adelaide	Sneinton	-	380	100
Social Design	Ditto	-	229	47	Good Samaritan	Stapleford	-	2,148	286
Bud of Hope	Ditto	-	248	90	Honest Intention	Westwoodville	-	514	-
Byron	Ditto	-	83	27	Ackers	Wheelock	-	334	-
Forest	Ditto	-	401	56	Middleton	Wollaton	-	430	166
King William IV.	Oxton	-	560	193	True Briton	Worksop	-	614	147
Prince of Wales	Ratcliffe-on-Trent.	-	375	77	Providence	Ditto	-	340	65
Cresswell Holme	Shireoaks	-	12	60	Grand United Order of Odd Fellows:				
Pilgrim's Rest	Stapleford	-	567	120	Lodge:				
Morning Star	Sutton-in-Ashfield.	-	244	123	Melbourne Rangers	Bagthorpe	-	45	26
Harmonia	Ditto	-	468	113	Ark of Safety	Newthorpe	-	78	53
Ashfield	Ditto	-	55	33	Loyal Independent Shepherds:				
Prince Albert	Tuxford	-	605	68	Lodge:				
Rising Star	Warsop	-	1,357	221	Earl Cowper	Greasley	-	118	-
Victoria	Worksop	-	386	70	Ebenezer	Ditto	-	750	165
Welbeck	Ditto	-	461	76	Albert Victor	Selston	-	344	127
Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows:					Free Gardeners:				
Lodge:					Lodge:				
Harmonic	Bingham	-	1,181	-	Star of Providence	Worksop	-	80	163
Lion	Ditto	-	30	56	Order of Druids:				
Duke of St. Alban's	Bobbers Mill	-	150	152	Lodge:				
Farmers' Glory	Gringley	-	234	73	Nelson	Newark	-	129	103
C. Seeley	Hucknall	-	73	72	Friendly Aid	Sutton	-	8	-
Flamforth	under-Huthwaite.	-	43	42	United Brothers, Leicester Unity:				
Peace and Charity	Keyworth	-	16	12	Lodge:				
Newstead	Kimberley	-	711	133	Old General	Nottingham	-	2	27
Rose of Sherwood	Kirby	-	50	50	City of Refuge	Ruddington	-	16	11
Laxington	Kirby Polley	-	405	38	United Britons:				
Widows' Hope	Laxton	-	487	133	Lodge:				
Pelham	Leake (East)	-	278	68	Garibaldi	Basford (New)	-	131	73
Princess of Wales	Lenton (New)	-	79	109	Miners	Basford (Old)	-	106	158
Hand-in-Hand	Middle Hill	-	536	81	United	Kirkby-in-Ashfield.	-	31	44
William the Fourth	Newark	-	673	143	Hearts of Oak	Kirkby Polley	-	41	52
True Blue	Ditto	-	183	88	Northern Star	Radford (Old)	-	40	28
Havelock	Ditto	-	9	18	Morning Star	Selston	-	105	123
Milton	Nottingham	-	102	71	Barndary Provident	Worksop	-	37	69
Rose of England	Ditto	-	143	143					
Prince of Peace	Ditto	-	444	160					
Flora	Ditto	-	111	116					
Clifton	Ditto	-	145	73					
Nottingham Star	Ditto	-	50	47					
Rural	Ditto	-	1,556	151					
Colonel Hutchinson	Ditto	-	107	64					

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Societies of Females :			£.		Societies of Females—continued.			£.	
Wesleyan Methodist	Annesley		220	35	Fruits of Perseverance	Stapleford -		966	-
Friendly.	Woodhouse.				Industrious - -	Ditto -		721	272
Friendly - - -	Keyworth -		87	86	Societies for Burials :				
Ditto (Green Man)	Ditto -		601	56	N. A. I. U. O. O. F.				
Halifax Place Sick	Nottingham -		96	16	District F. Fund.	Nottingham -		15	12
Club.									

OXFORD.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	- - 192	Amount of Funds	- - - £. 45,979
Number of Returns received	- - 97	Number of Members	- - - 7,042

Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Fountain of Friendship	Adderbury -	290	45	United Benefit - -	Langford -	70	160
Benefit.				Provident - -	Launton -	174	67
Tradesmen's Benefit -	Ditto -	507	33	Hand-in-Hand - -	Milton	133	60
Amicable - - -	Ditto -	130	-		(Little).		
Victoria - - -	Bampton -	119	86	Broughton and North	Newington -	143	-
Conservative Benefit -	Banbury -	151	-	Newington Benefit.			
Tradesmen's - -	Bicester -	183	21	Benefit - - -	Northleigh -	71	62
Friendly - - -	Bourton	140	40	Friendly Institution -	Oxford -	2,483	283
	(Great).			Phoenix Benefit - -	Ditto -	525	17
Ditto - - -	Chalgrove -	69	70	Labourers' - -	Ditto -	31	42
United Provident -	Chipping Nor-	95	233	Mechanical Benefit -	Ditto -	1,017	45
	ton.						
United Christian Be-	Ditto -	61	68	Central Oxfordshire -	Ditto -	347	-
nefit.							
Prince of Wales -	Clanfield -	18	26	Ifley and Oxford New	Ditto -	980	108
Forest Hill Benefit -	Cuddesdon -	236	51	Benefit.			
General Friendly In-	Deddington -	412	133	College Servants' Pro-	Ditto -	3,367	-
stitution.				vident.			
Union Beneficial -	Ditto -	1,021	74	College Servants' Be-	Ditto -	1,237	141
nefit.				nefit.			
Friendly and Bene-	Dun's Tew -	1,145	115	Friendly - - -	Piddington -	174	42
ficial.				Benefit - - -	Ramsden -	54	36
Friendly - - -	Eynsham -	44	12	Amicable - - -	Shenington -	122	45
Seven Years' Benefit -	Ditto -	118	90	Friendly - - -	Shutford -	114	41
Independent - -	Finstock -	125	72	Ditto - - -	Somerton -	428	196
Congregational Be-	Henley -	3,230	180	Beneficial - - -	Souldern -	253	42
nefit.				Fox Friendly - -	Stanton Har-	502	110
Benefit - - -	Hook Norton	190	117		court.		
Friendly - - -	Horley -	44	23	Heart-in-Hand Benefit	Stanton St.	93	41
New Insurance - -	Hornton -	28	25		John.		
Friendly - - -	Islip -	362	-	Friendly - - -	Steeple Aston	834	-
Ditto - - -	Kidlington -	2,020	-	Benefit - - -	Stratton	303	94
King's Arms Benefit -	Ditto -	136	67		Audley.		

OXFORD.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.					
Friendly Societies—continued.				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:								
		£.		Lodge:		£.						
St. John Benefit	-	Summertown	706	92	Old Elm Tree	-	Banbury	-	349	104		
Sturdy's Castle	-	Tackley	100	54	British Queen	-	Ditto	-	2,060	212		
Junior Benefit	-	Tadmarton	55	25	Farmers' Home	-	Beckley	-	871	107		
Friendly	-	Tetsworth	42	-	Rock of Hope	-	Erackley	-	453	100		
United Christian	-	Wardington	130	23	St. Peter	-	Caversham	-	30	21		
Benefit	-	Watlington	160	-	Mansfield	-	Fringford	-	38	15		
Friendly	-	Wheatley	382	-	Volunteer	-	Goring	-	272	87		
Ditto (Crown)	-	Ditto	99	54	Havelock	-	Headington	-	209	67		
Tradesmen's Benefit	-	Ditto	382	55	Good Samaritan	-	Henley	-	1,600	248		
Friendly	-	Witney	44	17	Prince of Wales	-	Oxford	-	1,288	208		
United Brethren	-	Woodstock	41	15	Good Intent	-	Ditto	-	2,488	400		
United Permanent	-	Ditto	158	-	Wellington	-	Ditto	-	2,688	267		
Alliance	-	Wootton	200	111	Walton	-	Ditto	-	575	151		
Reformed Benefit	-	Wootton	166	-	Queen of England	-	Ditto	-	53	32		
		Woodstock.			Wenman	-	Thame	-	101	50		
Ancient Order of Foresters:					Temple of Friend- ship.		Wardington		543	35		
Court	5,156	-	Banbury	-	112	67	Garibaldi	-	Witney	-	309	75
"	5,947	-	Bicester	-	30	35	Juvenile Odd Fellows		Henley-on- Thames.		61	46
"	3,167	-	Bloxham	-	248	76	District Fund	-	Banbury	-	63	-
"	5,534	-	Caversham	-	139	72	Ditto	-	Oxford	-	208	-
"	5,490	-	Deddington	-	58	17	Society, Order Unknown:					
"	2,880	-	Henley	-	902	155			Oxford	-	469	105
"	4,783	-	Hornorton	-	57	31						
"	5,183	-	Iffley	-	319	62						
"	2,991	-	Oxford	-	1,562	263						
"	4,832	-	Sandhurst	-	294	93						
"	5,044	-	Shiplake	-	59	46						
"	5,372	-	Watlington	-	109	-						
"	5,308	-	Wheatley	-	163	45						
"	5,428	-	Woodstock	-	205	91						

RUTLAND.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out -		30	Amount of Funds -		£. 3,066
Number of Returns received -		9	Number of Members -		369
Friendly Societies:				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:	
Friendly -	Belton	163	31	Lodge:	
Benevolent -	Edith Weston	320	80	Pride of the Village	
Friendly -	Empingham	187	-	Whissendine	110
Ditto -	Uppingham	771	78	Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows:	
Artizans' ditto (Crown)	Ditto	363	56	Lodge:	
Union Independent -	Ditto	85	23	Burley	807
Ancient Order of Foresters:				Oakham	-
Court 1,273 -	Market Over- ton.	260	101		

SALOP.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	301	Amount of Funds	-	-	£. 87,374
Number of Returns received	-	-	134	Number of Members	-	-	13,847

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	
Friendly Societies:			£.		Ancient Orders of Foresters—contd.			£.		
Clungunford	-	Aston-on-Clun	907	181	Court	4,782	-	Horton	67	-
Provident	-	Broseley	1,119	-	"	4,228	-	Ironbridge	58	52
Union	-	Claverley	870	107	"	5,165	-	Longville	90	37
Friendly	-	Corvedale	1,150	99	"	4,070	-	Longden	357	97
Good Samaritan Work- ing Men's.	-	Dawley	22	28	"	3,455	-	Ludlow	1,093	243
England's Glory	-	Ditto	44	-	"	4,345	-	Madeley	620	240
Morning Star Working Men's.	-	Ditto	69	-	"	3,845	-	Much Wen- lock.	240	-
Working Men's	-	Ketley	130	56	"	3,623	-	Newport	57	21
Primitive Methodist Sick Benefit.	-	Lightmoor	85	100	"	4,965	-	Nordley	185	-
Friendly	-	Madeley	1,443	110	"	3,364	-	Oakengates	538	156
United Brotherly	-	Ditto	123	48	"	1,407	-	Oswestry	2,034	154
Miners' and Working Men's Friendly.	-	Oakengates	33	20	"	2,538	-	Pontesbury	61	668
Cambrian Railways	-	Oswestry	126	372	"	4,899	-	Portley	5	-
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Fire- men's.	-	Ditto	175	42	"	3,937	-	Press	227	57
Pride of the Day Work- ing Men's.	-	Priorslee	28	14	"	3,456	-	St. George's	837	243
Unity and Peace	-	Shifnal	792	-	"	3,751	-	Shifnal	403	81
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Firemen's.	-	Shrewsbury	617	65	"	1,344	-	Shrewsbury	460	242
St. Alkmund's Total Abstinence.	-	Ditto	179	17	"	1,642	-	Ditto	1,376	191
Mechanical	-	Wellington	201	52	"	5,862	-	Stirchley	21	-
Old Foresters	-	Whitchurch	2,388	-	"	1,873	-	Tibberton	1,836	230
Friendly	-	Woolaston (Gt.)	2,609	342	"	1,862	-	Tong Norton	196	-
					"	1,767	-	Wellington	774	136
					"	4,462	-	Ditto	95	19
					"	5,493	-	Wistanstow	171	56
					"	4,730	-	Wombridge	85	39
					"	2,518	-	Wyle Cop	2,126	231
					Juvenile Foresters					
					Ditto	-	-	Hodnet	149	29
					Ditto	-	-	St. George's	50	50
					Ditto	-	-	Shrewsbury	17	-
					Ditto	-	-	Ditto	7	20
					Ditto	-	-	Tibberton	22	-
					Ditto	-	-	Wellington	17	10
					Ditto	-	-	Wyle Cop	39	100
Ancient Order of Foresters:					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:					
Court	5,174	-	Ashford Car- bonel.	205	73	Lodge:				
"	4,764	-	Beveley	94	41	Oaks	-	Acton Burnell	467	76
"	3,353	-	Broseley	120	-	Earl of Dartmouth	-	Albrighton	462	78
"	1,650	-	Chirbury	1,800	105	Perseverance	-	Ditto	2,807	160
"	3,211	-	Church Stret- ton.	284	63	Speed the Plough	-	Alveley	1,986	141
"	5,121	-	Cleobury Mor- timer.	165	56	Severn Valley	-	Ditto	121	38
"	1,838	-	Dawley	586	122	Prince of Wales	-	Beckberry	758	95
"	4,221	-	Ditto	227	149	Temple	-	Bridgnorth	696	109
"	4,450	-	Ditto	377	78	Rose of Sharon	-	Broseley	403	111
"	4,210	-	Ditto	244	116	Hamilton	-	Burwarton	595	109
"	4,290	-	Ditto	83	-	Albert Prince of Wales.	-	Cheswardine	190	25
"	4,993	-	Ditto	93	-					
"	4,703	-	Ditto (Little)	111	72					
"	2,929	-	Hadley	624	128					
"	2,025	-	Hodnet	3,812	326					

SALOP.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Members.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				
Lodge:		£.			Lodge:		£.		
Caradoc - -	Church Stretton.	1,558	116		Heart of Oak -	Waters Upton	89	30	
Farmers' Glory -	Claverley -	1,544	134		Hope - - -	Wellington -	1,603	210	
True Friends -	Cleobury Mortimer.	1,646	155		England's Pride -	Ditto -	1,144	375	
Good Intent -	Ditto -	120	58		Lord Frederick -	Weston Heath	1,371	116	
Good Samaritan -	Ditto -	119	60		Fitzgwarine -	Whittington	969	146	
Perseverance -	Ditto -	108	45		Poor Man's Friend	Wistanstow -	1,417	156	
Princess Royal -	Dawley Green	328	67		Honest View -	Woore -	1,744	152	
Good Samaritan -	Dawley	463	133		Juvenile Odd Fellows	Rodington -	45	-	
	Magna.				Ditto - - -	Wellington -	85	78	
Hope of Netley -	Dorrington -	2,309	251		Ditto - - -	Whittington	65	40	
Prince of Wales -	Felton (West)	1,049	130		Grand United Order of Odd Fellows:				
Miners' Glory -	French Lane	91	18		Lodge:				
Marquis of Stafford	Ditto -	2,410	304		Working Man's -	Oswestry -	26	38	
Rose of the Vale -	Ironbridge -	625	183		King Offa - -	Ditto -	299	77	
Argoed - - -	Kinnerley -	411	135		Independent Order of Rechabites:				
Widows' Protection	Leebotwood -	1,081	82		Tent:				
Lily of the Valley	Lilleshall -	406	226		Shakespeare -	Oswestry -	30	18	
Captain Dickin -	Loppington -	78	19		Sabrina - - -	Shrewsbury -	115	34	
Good Intent -	Ludlow -	204	50		United Order of Free Gardeners:				
Royal Oak - -	Madeley -	998	139		Lodge:				
Admiral Rodney -	Measbury -	1,094	180		Prince of Wales -	Dawley -	289	136	
Miners' Pride -	Minsterley -	874	167		Darby - - -	Ditto -	54	80	
Roman Gravels -	Ditto -	305	77		United Brethren -	Ditto -	26	53	
Good Intent -	Newport -	1,097	77		Belle Vue - -	Shrewsbury	218	107	
Fountain of Peace	Ditto -	3,488	221		Farmers' Pride -	Walcott -	211	50	
Hearts of Oak -	Ditto -	380	81		St. George's -	Wellington -	791	255	
Earl Granville -	Oakengates -	988	109		Wrekin - - -	Ditto -	250	171	
Philanthropic -	Oswestry -	1,034	147						
King Oswald -	Ditto -	1,782	201						
Victoria - - -	Pattingham -	887	56						
Earlsdale - -	Pontesbury -	225	64						
Good Intent -	Pulverbatch	305	57						
St. George - -	Rodington -	1,506	164						
Admiral Benbow -	Ruyton - of - the-eleven-Towns.	806	213						
Lord Stafford -	Shifnal -	1,481	80						

SOMERSET.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 470
Number of Returns received - - 119

Amount of Funds - - - £. 58,417
Number of Members - - - 10,055

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:				Ancient Order of Foresters—continued.			
		£.				£.	
Hope Fraternity	Bath -	91	57	Court 5,512	-	213	102
Young Men's	Blagdon -	127	49	" 2,942	-	804	161
Friendly	Brislington -	303	29	" 5,437	-	Brendon Hill	139 69
Blue Ball (No. 2)	Bruton -	297	170	" 3,828	-	Bridgwater -	314 174
Friendly	Burnham -	87	91	" 4,865	-	Ditto	108 45
Ditto	Butleigh -	351	219	" 2,682	-	Ditto	1,615 262
Ditto	Castle Cary -	229	-	" 3,850	-	Cannington -	11 9
Tradesmen's	Chillington -	563	54	" 4,248	-	Chard -	451 -
District Provident	Chilthorne -	46	43	" 5,399	-	Clevedon -	80 66
Lamb Inn	Clandown -	102	75	" 3,580	-	Coleford -	334 102
Providence Chapel	Coleford -	184	122	" 5,138	-	Curry (North)	101 -
Sick and Burial.				" 4,097	-	Dulverton -	351 50
United	Combe Hay -	847	49	" 3,936	-	Dunster -	680 210
Friendly	Dulverton -	2	140	" 4,778	-	Evercreech -	15 21
Union Tradesman	Dunster -	394	81	" 1,960	-	Frome -	190 -
Selwood Shepherds	Frome Sel- wood.	78	29	" 3,604	-	Glastonbury	404 167
Friendly	Horsington -	512	-	" 4,485	-	Highbridge -	233 119
Ditto	Huntspill -	219	51	" 4,266	-	Ilminster -	517 118
Ditto	Ilchester -	104	-	" 2,460	-	Midsomer	595 29
Church Club	Kilmersdon -	184	88	" 4,668	-	Norton.	-
Friendly	Mells -	1,662	52	" 5,379	-	Milborne Port	259 -
Benevolent Benefit	Minehead -	-	271	" 4,410	-	Minehead -	241 110
Friendly	Polden Hill -	1,836	62	" 4,017	-	Nailsea -	303 -
Ebenezer Provident	Radstock -	503	199	" 3,690	-	Radstock -	350 98
Bee Hive	Taunton -	303	52	" 2,505	-	St. George's	574 -
Good Samaritan	Ditto -	100	89	" 4,609	-	Shepton Mallet	809 168
Samaritan Benefit	Ditto -	144	50	" 4,205	-	Somerton -	100 -
Mechanical	Wellington -	201	52	" 4,009	-	Stogursey -	312 59
Industrious Man's	Ditto -	302	157	" 5,390	-	Taunton -	1,081 -
Young Friendly	Ditto -	2	-	" 4,102	-	Watchet -	78 60
Mutual Assistance	Ditto -	9	-	" 1,991	-	Wellington -	444 -
Waterloo	Ditto -	52	25	" 2,866	-	Wells -	432 65
United	Wincanton -	1,266	193	" 3,834	-	Weston -	757 149
Crown	Winford -	771	120	" 4,437	-	Weston-super- Mare.	212 -
Provident	Winscombe -	308	70	" 4,815	-	Williton -	427 121
Friendly	Withycombe	194	103	" 5,277	-	Wincanton -	485 -
Old True Blue	Yeovil -	1,026	130	" 4,297	-	Wiveliscombe	63 28
Perpetual Provident	Ditto -	1,006	226			Worle -	6 20
Ancient Order of Foresters:				Independent Order of Foresters:			
Court 5,512	Axbridge -	149	-				
" 4,161	Backwell -	259	54	Court:			
" 1,645	Bath -	335	133	Selwood Forest	Frome -	52	-
" 2,812	Ditto -	727	118	Oak of Selwood	Ditto -	906	16

SOMERSET.—1874—continued.

[illegible]

STAFFORDSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	660	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£. 362,312
Number of Returns received	-	-	545	Number of Members	-	-	-	59,421

Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Friendly - - -	Alstonfield -	1,226	120	Loyal Benevolent In-	Bilston -	64	21
Colliery Ground Club	Apedale -	156	-	stitution.			
Union - - -	Biddulph -	2,897	-	District Provident -	Ditto -	21,566	3,439
Loyal Lodge 4 - -	Bilston -	178	-	Church of England -	Bloxwich -	1,956	232
Lodge 9 of Good Fel-	Ditto -	390	-	Church of England	Ditto -	487	148
lows.				Miners.			
Friends of Humanity -	Ditto -	243	83	Friendly - - -	Blurton -	1,866	66

STAFFORDSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.	Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.	Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.			Friendly Societies—continued.		
	£.			£.	
Independent - - Brierly Hill -	50	32	Male Friendly - - Flash - -	701	55
United Brothers - - Ditto -	50	14	New Connexion - - Ditto -	159	-
Helping Hand Family Assurance. - - Ditto -	14	70	Church of England Benefit. - - Gornal (Lower)	346	191
Young Royal Britons - - Ditto -	81	17	Friendly - - - - Ditto -	70	170
Rose in the Valley - - Ditto -	90	36	Provident Friendly - - Gornal -	310	-
Friendly - - - - Bromwich (West). -	1,872	201	St. James' - - - - Handsworth	1,617	219
Mechanics' Union - - Ditto -	1,054	96	Frugal Benefit - - Ditto -	818	-
Trinity Church - - Ditto -	1,241	120	Union - - - - Ditto -	1,228	153
Goldhill Church Provident. - - Ditto -	429	89	Trentham - - - - Hanford -	600	-
Old Meeting Benefit - - Ditto -	1,607	193	St. Martin's - - - - Hanley -	1,296	63
Tradesmen's Provident - - Ditto -	216	-	Artists - - - - Ditto -	3,315	114
P. M. Benevolent - - Brownhills -	385	120	Miners' Lodge No. 1 - - Ditto -	116	-
Providential Oddfellows. - - Ditto -	562	105	Staffordshire Potteries - - Ditto -	620	78
Primitive Methodist - - Ditto -	31	30	Friendly - - - - Ditto -	1,000	-
Friendly - - - - Burnt Tree -	80	30	Mutual Provident - - Ditto -	338	110
Life and Death - - - - Ditto -	55	40	Good Samaritan - - Ditto -	1,765	145
Friendly - - - - Burntwood -	497	70	Prince Albert Friendly - - Ditto -	974	40
Christian Union - - Burton - on -	303	-	North Staffordshire Provident Association. - - Ditto -	18,328	1,356
Labourers - - - - Ditto -	21	-	Prince of Wales' Dividend. - - Ditto -	530	82
Bass & Co.'s Coopers' Friendly. - - Ditto -	40	12	Labourers' Good Intent Accident and Burial. - - Ditto -	9	24
Bushbury and Essington Friendly Provident. - - Bushbury -	1,737	132	Amicable - - - - Harriseahead	2,348	-
Tradesmen's Agricultural. - - Ditto -	834	77	Royal Oak - - - - Kingsley -	1,666	-
Friendly - - - - Cannock -	1,104	-	Persverance - - - - Kingswinford	110	56
New Coalfield - - - - Ditto -	78	86	Heart Union - - - - Ditto -	188	66
Friendly - - - - Cannock Wood	18	45	Miners - - - - Ditto -	159	76
Ditto - - - - Caudon -	476	60	True Britons' Friendly - - Ditto -	270	76
United Adult and Juvenile Independent Friendly. - - Chase Town	72	31	True Britons Tradesman's. - - Ditto -	56	-
Primitive Methodist Benevolent. - - Ditto -	332	136	Church Sick and Burial - - Leek -	519	-
Beech Tree - - - - Cheadle -	533	42	Leek and Moorlands Provident Association. - - Ditto -	3,672	362
Male - - - - Cheddleton -	460	80	Male and Female - - Ditto -	530	73
Loyal Briton - - - - Cheslyn Hay	318	-	Congregational Sick and Burial. - - Ditto -	438	-
Miners' Sick - - - - Chesterton -	7	-	Friendly - - - - Leese -	1,089	-
Mutual Aid - - - - Churchfield -	454	27	Friendly Institution - - Lichfield	417	-
Good Fellows - - - - Cinder Hill -	373	80	Miners' Sick and Provident. - - Longton -	85	263
Catholic Brotherly - - Cobridge -	957	-	Engineers' New Friendly. - - Ditto -	70	22
Darkhouse Friendly - - Coseley -	1,558	101	Vauxhall - - - - Ditto -	3,153	123
Province Benevolent - - Ditto -	500	-	Provident Sick - - - - Ditt -	1,583	63
Old Meeting House - - Ditto -	64	-	Victoria Sick - - - - Ditto -	15	-
Friendly - - - - Cradley Heath	517	16	Oddfellows' Friendly - - Madeley -	670	130
True Albion - - - - Ditto -	260	63	Amicable - - - - Milton -	160	86
Independent Foresters - - Ditto -	53	-	Victoria - - - - Moxley -	253	122
Industry Lodge - - - - Ditto -	357	-	Widow and Orphans - - Muckley -	3	24
Royal Oak - - - - Dilhorn -	1,148	86	St. George's Dividend - - Newcastle -	3,685	-
Friendly - - - - Elford -	967	73	Lower Street Dividend - - Ditto -	2,226	446
Ditto - - - - Endon -	12	421	Ebenezer Sick and Burial. - - Ditto -	100	30
Amicable - - - - Enville -	1,145	42	Labourers' Good Intent - - Ditto -	43	50
Miners' Sick Fund - - Fenton -	33	-	Victoria Gardeners' Dividend. - - Ditto -	888	-
Loyal Union - - - - Flash -	1,873	238			

STAFFORDSHIRE.—1874.—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
Friendly - - -	Oakamoor -	704	72	Prince of Wales Friendly	Wednesfield	40	22
Ditto - - -	Old Hall -	40	300	Wesleyan Methodist	Willenhall -	1,276	170
Loyal Union - -	Ounsdale -	460	31	Benevolent.			
Senior - - -	Penkridge -	1,034	-	Sick Medical and Burial	Ditto -	3,149	1,287
Tradesmen's - -	Penn -	25	40	Little London - -	Ditto -	457	60
Benevolent and Union	Pensnett -	80	80	St. Paul's Provident -	Wolverhampton	7,938	420
Economic - - -	Ditto -	147	-	Labourers' Good Intent	Ditto -	65	100
Church Mission Men's	Ditto -	56	47	Accident.			
Sick.				Royal Star Life Assur-	Ditto -	5,549	-
Church of England	Pleck - -	279	-	ance Sick and Me-			
Provident.				dical.			
Friendly - - -	Reapsmoor -	1,495	126	Midland Counties In-	Ditto -	242	-
Benefit Sick - -	Roseville -	432	-	dependent Hearts of			
Friendly - - -	Rowley Regis	127	34	Oak.			
Benevolent Miners -	Ditto -	73	56	People's Universal Life	Ditto -	5,609	-
				Assurance and Sick			
Village Hope - -	Sedgley -	60	21	Fund.			
John N. Bagnall -	Shenstone -	22	42	Juvenile Sick and Me-	Ditto -	95	585
Economic - - -	Shut End -	172	58	dical Aid Life As-			
Colliery Ground Club	Silverdale -	147	576	surance.			
Friendly Dividend -	Ditto -	207	-	Miners - - -	Ditto -	26	21
St. Valentine - -	Smethwick -	434	-	United Brothers, No. 2	Ditto -	344	-
Advertiser Compositors	Stafford -	46	15	Friendly - - -	Ditto -	1,063	-
Commercial - - -	Stoke -	1,473	50	Mechanics - - -	Ditto -	6	16
Coal and Ironstone	Stoke-upon-	3,805	900	Catholic - - -	Ditto -	1,284	116
Workers.	Trent.			Old - - -	Ditto -	1,166	134
New Friendly Dividend	Ditto -	2,126	96	Amicable - - -	Yoxall -	5	54
Congregational Benefit	Stone -	96	112	Odd Fellows - - -	-	850	85
Friendly - - -	Stonnall -	75	7				
Provident - - -	Tea (Upper)	1,873	97	Ancient Order of Foresters :			
Union - - -	Tettenhall -	113	-	Court 5,288 - - -	Audley -	198	110
Church of England	Tipton -	407	-	" 4,476 - - -	Audnan -	61	30
Benefit.				" 4,723 - - -	Bilston -	558	109
United Victoria Trades-	Ditto -	25	19	" 5,013 - - -	Ditto -	151	60
men.				" 3,502 - - -	Ditto -	420	157
Bloomfield, No. 1 -	Ditto -	966	-	" 5,140 - - -	Ditto -	76	20
Amalgamated Miners	Ditto -	176	-	" 3,340 - - -	Ditto -	735	136
Lord Brougham -	Ditto -	106	32	" 4,862 - - -	Bishop's Offley	80	17
United - - -	Ditto -	92	71	" 4,821 - - -	Black Heath	102	93
Princes End Provident	Ditto -	867	-	" 5,104 - - -	Bloxwich -	186	35
United Brothers -	Ditto -	88	54	" 4,941 - - -	Ditto -	340	-
Miners' Mutual -	Ditto -	180	292	" 4,405 - - -	Brewood -	340	37
Philanthropic - -	Ditto -	521	142	" 5,226 - - -	Brierley Hill	220	100
Foresters - - -	Trent Vale -	282	-	" 2,254 - - -	Ditto -	465	-
Friendly - - -	Trysall -	760	103	" 5,629 - - -	Ditto -	32	-
Wesleyan Mutual -	Tunstall -	1,511	-	" 3,465 - - -	Ditto -	198	74
				" 2,389 - - -	Ditto -	222	68
Alliance - - -	Wall Heath -	116	60	" 4,722 - - -	Ditto -	323	116
Bridge St. Chapel Be-	Walsall -	1,555	-	" 4,193 - - -	Brockmoor -	241	-
nefit.				" 4,426 - - -	Ditto -	154	60
Church of England -	Ditto -	1,060	-	" 4,176 - - -	Bromwich	292	60
National Benefit -	Ditto -	206	-		(West).		
Friendly Brothers -	Ditto -	50	15	" 3,402 - - -	Ditto -	140	116
Royal Oak - - -	Ditto -	1,255	61	" 4,094 - - -	Ditto -	457	118
Friendly - - -	Waterfall -	4,583	336	" 3,840 - - -	Ditto -	13	22
St. Patrick's - -	Wednesbury	130	97	" 2,708 - - -	Ditto -	140	88
Labourers' Benevolent	Ditto -	8	-	" 3,672 - - -	Ditto -	133	76
St. John's Mutual -	Ditto -	454	190				
St. Mary's - - -	Ditto -	8	143				

STAFFORDSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters— <i>contd.</i>		£.		Ancient Order of Foresters— <i>contd.</i>		£.	
Court 2,420	Bromwich (West).	552	—	Court 5,370	Rowley Regis	85	42
" 4,041	Ditto	40	53	" 5,305	Ditto	112	90
" 3,662	Ditto	231	68	" 5,566	Ditto	30	—
" 3,945	Ditto	136	70	" 4,593	Ditto	275	178
" 1,903	Ditto	183	95	" 3,086	Rugeley	1,077	198
" 4,053	Ditto	22	15	" 4,048	Sedgley	204	86
" 5,658	Brownhills	76	54	" 4,621	Smallthorne	100	52
" 2,193	Bucknall	758	87	" 5,264	Smethwick	552	240
" 3,386	Burslem	90	36	" 2,342	Ditto	308	112
" 851	Ditto	751	85	" 1,122	Stableford	617	118
" 710	Ditto	1,094	129	" 2,374	Stafford	1,932	265
" 853	Ditto	242	93	" 3,671	Tettenhall	630	125
" 5,464	Burton-on-Trent.	115	72	" 3,503	Tipton	336	86
" 4,050	Ditto	283	130	" 4,483	Ditto	51	49
" 2,804	Ditto	1,245	350	" 4,856	Tividale	100	68
" 4,611	Cannock	394	122	" 1,412	Tunstall	1,255	100
" 5,163	Codsall	204	72	" 1,899	Tutbury	460	150
" 4,947	Copple	153	83	" 1,427	Upperhulme	1,225	158
" 5,120	Ditto	142	53	" 2,763	Walsall	1,249	—
" 4,099	Coseley	168	67	" 4,230	Ditto	660	214
" 4,196	Cradley Heath	332	100	" 4,602	Ditto	133	—
" 3,305	Daisy Bank	615	130	" 5,453	Ditto	60	44
" 5,456	Darlaston	52	24	" 3,888	Ditto	162	65
" 4,435	Ditto	417	148	" 4,130	Ditto	423	66
" 4,548	Ditto	183	74	" 3,424	Wednesbury	367	72
" 3,968	Ettingshall	310	102	" 4,037	Ditto	265	80
" 4,791	Fazeley	190	95	" 4,756	Ditto	150	53
" 5,240	Gnosall	57	15	" 4,942	Wheaton Aston	143	—
" 4,768	Goldthorn Hill	218	138	" 4,056	Willenhall	355	82
" 4,762	Gornal	62	122	" 5,259	Ditto	67	23
" 2,402	Great Bridge	412	122	" 3,249	Wolverhampton	149	88
" 2,420	Groat's Green	551	145	" 4,974	Ditto	122	113
" 2,502	Handsworth	286	74	" 2,633	Ditto	940	364
" 1,274	Hanley	345	94	" 1,670	Ditto	1,529	274
" 811	Ditto	1,262	289	" 4,649	Ditto	158	100
" 548	Ditto	1,089	241	" 4,238	Ditto	206	100
" 4,449	Harborne	198	100	" 3,186	Ditto	519	177
" 5,132	Hednesford	222	96	" 5,113	Ditto	176	70
" 4,725	Horseley Heath.	56	36	" 4,503	Ditto	247	155
" 2,289	Horton	683	99	" 5,075	Ditto	84	56
" 809	Ipsstones	1,960	148	" 3,670	Ditto	640	165
" 2,900	Kniver	140	66	" 4,493	Ditto	125	86
" 545	Leek	2,674	225	" 723	Ditto	707	—
" 5,036	Lichfield	112	73	Juvenile Foresters	Bromwich (West).	10	5
" 1,558	Longton	1,004	—	Ditto	Codsall	30	36
" 850	Milton	182	100	Ditto	Walsall	74	368
" 3,655	Moxley	180	50				
" 497	Newcastle-under-Lyme.	1,282	269				
" 1,028	Ditto	1,363	68				
" 1,341	Newchapel	2,150	230				
" 5,249	Newton Caves	192	110				
" 4,737	Old Hill	294	164	Lodge:			
" 4,458	Pelsall	220	80	Earl of Lichfield	Alrewas	1,436	85
" 5,245	Pensnett	191	81	Farmers' Glory	Alsagers Bank	1,551	292
" 4,477	Rinton	80	66	Good Intent	Ashley	828	48
" 2,982	Ditto	233	160	Lord Audley	Audley	2,161	267
" 1,340	Rowley Regis	151	57	Lily of the Valley	Bilston	185	49
				Vernon Yonge	Blackwater	1,096	92

STAFFORDSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Knypersley - -	Bradley Green	1,436	99	Fitzherbert - -	Swinnerton -	75	37
Widows' Hope - -	Brettal-lane	121	76	Excelsior - -	Talk - o' - th' Hill.	231	92
Exchange - -	Brewood -	1,533	128	Tamworth Hope	Tamworth -	1,813	282
Earl of Dartmouth	Bromwich (West).	657	84	Lord Townshend -	Ditto -	1,740	295
Hope and Anchor -	Ditto -	25	14	Eagles' Hope -	Tipton -	20	18
Star of Hope -	Burntwood -	79	71	King William the Fourth.	Ditto -	308	24
Perseverance - -	Burslem -	855	75	Lord Anson - -	Ditto -	211	40
St. John's - -	Ditto -	1,958	167	Britannia's Pride -	Ditto -	49	11
Brewers - -	Barton-on-Trent.	666	142	Industry - -	Ditto -	178	21
Gilpin - -	Cannock -	2,470	160	Princes' Royal -	Ditto -	8	15
Engineer - -	Chase Town -	218	119	Invincible - -	Ditto -	104	15
Ashcombe - -	Cheddleton -	1,864	125	Vittoria - -	Ditto -	54	25
Miners - -	Chesterton -	1,489	279	True Briton - -	Ditto -	60	14
Prince of Wales	Church Eaton	773	72	Saint Martin's	Tunstall -	2,508	226
Hope and Charity -	Compton -	742	116	Sir Stephen Glynore	Wall Heath -	472	58
Bishop Ryder's	Eccleshall -	694	72	Prince Albert -	Walsall Wood	215	53
Oak - -	Elford -	12	31	Widows' Protection	Walsall -	88	86
Philanthropic -	Fazeley -	806	213	St. George's - -	Wednesbury	530	69
Alfred - -	Fenton -	488	56	Beacon Light -	Ditto -	105	59
Navigation - -	Froghall -	729	148	Widows' Relief -	Ditto -	159	25
Eagle - -	Great Bridge	523	161	Tradesman's Refuge	Ditto -	357	48
Jenkinson - -	Grosnall -	909	95	Good Samaritan -	Ditto -	1,194	113
Nelson - -	Golden Hill	1,187	159	Windmill Pride -	Ditto -	79	38
Handsworth Pride	Handsworth	290	97	Lord Ingestre -	Weston-upon-Trent.	1,989	130
St. Andrew's - -	Hanley -	302	41	Hope and Anchor -	Whitmore -	1,715	149
Oak - -	Harrisehead	157	40	Peel's Pride - -	Whittington	782	97
Self Reliance -	Harborne -	165	41	Cleveland - -	Willenhall -	634	48
Victoria - -	Great Heywood	1,609	95	Prince of Wales -	Wolverhampton.	406	52
Bass - -	Horninglow -	166	50	Pride of Wolverhampton.	Ditto -	1,831	148
Miners - -	Horsley Heath	64	30	St. Andrew - -	Ditto -	2,060	132
Navarino - -	Ditto -	41	42	King William the Fourth.	Ditto -	176	63
Earl Bradford -	Ivetsey Bank	1,691	113	Triumphant - -	Ditto -	488	68
Westwood - -	Leek - -	4,379	228	Terra Firma - -	Ditto -	2,236	190
Brunswick - -	Lichfield -	454	70	Chillington - -	Ditto -	1,192	-
United Kingdom	Ditto -	2,498	272	Widows' Friend -	Wrinehill -	2,315	187
Doctor Johnson -	Ditto -	776	168	Meynell Ingram -	Yoxhall -	809	89
Offspring - -	Longdon -	418	96				
Widows' and Orphan's Relief.	Norton -	1,286	175				
Colonel Harrison -	Norton Caves	65	21				
Benevolent - -	Oldbury -	806	170				
Teddesley - -	Penkridge -	4,334	232				
Provident - -	Penn - -	327	51				
Why Not - -	Pleck - -	61	21				
Anglesea - -	Rugeley -	2,356	117				
Earl of Harrowby	Sandon -	655	26				
Grove - -	Shenstone -	543	59				
Good Samaritan -	Silverdale -	1,256	153				
Reynolds - -	Smethwick -	390	45				
Artizan - -	Ditto -	674	94				
Smethwick Pride	Ditto -	237	72				
Grand Junction -	Stafford -	2,677	175				
Earl Talbot - -	Ditto -	2,561	189				
Lord Hatherton -	Ditto -	3,596	228				
Earl St. Vincent -	Ditto -	2,037	126				
Prince of Wales -	Ditto -	781	72				
Earl Granville -	Stone - -	2,661	179				

Juvenile Odd Fellows :

Lodge:			
Juvenile - -	Walsall -	6	16
Hope and Anchor -	Whitmore -	25	14

Grand United Order of Odd Fellows :

Lodge:			
Needwood Forest -	Alrewas -	141	90
Miners' Refuge -	Audley -	900	-
Onward - -	West Bromwich.	70	65
Hand and Heart -	Ditto -	90	82
Britannia - -	Ditto -	256	190

STAFFORDSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Grand United Order of Odd Fellows—cont'd.				Staffordshire Unity of Odd Fellows:			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
McClean Chadwick	Chasetown -	118	85	Talbot - - -	Brereton -	1,145	150
Workmen's Protec- tion.	Cheadle -	320	96	Earl of Lichfield	Haywood (Little).	74	34
Pride of the Village	Cobridge -	175	60	Chadwick - -	Hill Ridware	582	66
				Duke of Wellington	King's Bromley	41	53
Wellington - -	Handsworth	15	20	Victoria Order of Odd Fellows:			
Duke of Wellington	Kidsgrove -	1,093	200	Lodge:			
Prince Albert	Leek - -	590	109	United Brothers of	Bilston -	26	12
St. Mary - -	Lichfield -	135	63	England.			
Ark of Refuge -	Ditto -	107	35	Glory of England -	Bradley -	36	58
Pride of Madeley	Madeley -	133	119	Wolverhampton Unity of Odd Fellows:			
St. John's -	Muckley -	204	71	Lodge:			
Harvest Home -	Newcastle- under-Lyme.	144	-	Prince of Wales -	Andnam -	35	64
Staffordshire Hero -	Ditto -	480	-	England's Glory -	Bilston -	12	60
Cawdry - -	Onecote -	160	33	Happy Brothers -	Gnosall -	140	54
Marquis of Granby	Penkhull -	32	9	Good Samaritan -	Hatherton -	184	90
Sneyds No. 852 -	Silverdale -	716	-	Prince Albert -	High Bullen	338	114
Old Castle - -	Stoke - -	33	10	Sir Wm. Parker -	Shenstone -	65	20
Independent - -	Whittington	190	62	Fountain of Peace -	Stafford -	310	88
Friend-in-Need -	Wolstanton -	96	-	Lord Sandon -	Ditto -	240	57
Victoria - -	Wolverham- ton.	68	53	Good Intent - -	Walsall -	784	120
British United Order of Odd Fellows:				Adelaide - -	Wednesbury	100	32
Lodge:				Prince of Wales -	Ditto -	366	75
Burton's Pride -	Burton-on- Trent.	18	24	Vulcan - -	Ditto -	345	87
Independent Odd Fellows:				Unity No. 9 - -	Willenhall -	20	54
Lodge:				Morning Star -	Wordsley -	570	-
-	Bloxwich -	2,995	272	Royal Forest -	- - -	95	-
Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows:				Ancient Order of Shepherds:			
Lodge:				Sanctuary:			
Lord Ingestre -	Brereton -	277	60	Sons of Freedom -	Bilston -	177	100
Speedwell - -	Brownhills -	165	-	Friar Tuck - -	Brierley Hill	17	12
Pride of Sampson -	Darlaston -	95	-	2,601 - - -	Bromwich (West).	22	22
Miners' Friend -	Goldenhill -	709	171	Lord Stanhope -	Burton -	100	93
Kinnersly - -	Kidsgrove -	463	-	Lord Talbot -	Longton -	310	118
Widows' Home -	Northwood -	250	82	White Lion - -	Wednesbury	73	33
Press Forward -	Pelsall -	35	38	Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:			
White Heath - -	Rowley Regis	24	42	Lodge:			
Prospect - -	Ditto -	3	42	Great Wedgwood -	Burslem -	437	136
Victoria - -	Rushall -	240	-	Shepherds Rising on the Hill.	Chesterston -	256	209
Friend in Adversity	Walsall -	335	144	Shepherds be True -	Silverdale -	300	167
Home of Friendship	Willenhall -	50	30	Shepherds in the Vale	Stoke-on-Trent	17	37
				Shepherds on the Hill.	Talk-o'-th'- Hill.	1,198	200
				Pride of Townsend -	Townsend -	40	30
				Shepherds in the Valley.	Tunstall -	80	60
				Shepherds in Pros- perity.	Ditto -	255	96

STAFFORDSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Order of Druids :		£.		Sons of Temperance :		£.	
Lodge :				Division :			
Pride of St. Brom- wich.	Bromwich (West).	187	20	No. 8 Brand -	Tunstall -	786	123
Rose in Bloom -	Ditto -	14	31	Meliora -	Wednesbury	40	40
Marquis of Anglesea	Burton -	38	17				
No. 322 -	Ladderedge -	600	100				
Rising Sun -	Leek -	441	-				
No. 1 -	Sedgley -	105	43				
St. Michael's -	Stone -	1,263	-				
Free Gardeners :				Independent Order of Modern Masons :			
Lodge :				Lodge :			
Knot of Liberty -	Blakenhall -	52	54	Albert -	Harborne -	37	21
Lily of the Valley -	Brierley Hill	6	29				
Friendship -	Ditto -	32	30				
Prosperity -	Bromwich (West).	40	90				
Snowdrop -	Ditto -	42	64				
Benevolence -	Ditto -	180	96				
Perseverance -	Ditto -	40	-				
Ash Trees -	Enville -	74	38				
Fuschia -	Gornal -	11	37				
Mount Pleasant	Housedale -	112	83				
Sapling Oak -	Lichfield -	6	20				
Pleasant Bower	Mayfield -	257	134				
Gospel Oak -	Ocker Hill -	13	20				
Prosperity -	Pensnett -	205	162				
Pride of the Forest	Sedgley -	155	78				
Beacon Miners -	Ditto -	53	50				
Liberty -	Smethwick -	18	20				
Garden of Eden	Stoke -	328	40				
Anderson -	Tamworth -	35	23				
Anchor of Hope	Tipton -	10	25				
Victoria -	Tunstall -	400	87				
Charity -	Ditto -	17	22				
Hearts of Oak -	Wolverhampton	197	-				
Acorn -	Ditto -	297	140				
Good Samaritan	Ditto -	25	34				
Good Intent -	Ditto -	51	46				
Ivy -	Ditto -	115	70				
Union -	Wordsley -	170	75				
Loyal Britons :				Societies for Burials:			
Lodge :				Cheadle and Churnet Valley.	Cheadle -	36	216
No. 5 -	Horseley Heath (Tipton).	713	83	Benefit Society for Deaths.	Gornal (Upper)	40	92
No. 1 -	Willenhall -	2,370	230	Printers and Transferers	Hanley -	35	313
No. 2 -	Ditto -	977	145	Benevolent -	Leek -	636	7,252
				Benefit Society for Deaths.	Sedgley -	18	122
				Societies of Females :			
				Victoria Lodge of United Sisters.	Abbot's Brom- ley.	95	22
				Love and Unity Lodge of United Sisters.	Alton -	128	32
				Biddulph -	Biddulph -	1,725	-
				Friendly -	Brownhills -	11	34
				Female -	Bucknall -	126	25
				Friendly Sisters	Burton-on- Trent.	24	7
				Friendly -	Cheddleton -	730	130
				Mutual -	Halesowen -	10	54
				Female -	Kids Grove -	820	-
				Pride of the Moorlands United Sisters.	Leek -	723	71
				Miner's Wife's Friendly Tradesmen's Wives' Friendly.	Rowley Regis Ditto	71 116	258 312
				Stafford -	Stafford -	2,220	-
				Female -	Stowe -	398	55
				St. James's -	Wednesbury	65	258
				St. John's No. 1	Ditto	37	302
				Female -	Weston-on- Trent.	344	43
Lodges and Societies, Order Unknown :				Lodges and Societies, Order Unknown :			
Oldham -	Colton -	329	100				
Vanguard -	Kinver -	302	38				
Nelsonic -	Tipton -	28	16				
Pull Together Boys	Wolverhampton.	9	24				
Nelson's Victory	-	86	18				

SUFFOLK.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	481	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£. 191,928
Number of Returns received	-	-	154	Number of Members	-	-	-	17,007

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies :			£.		Friendly Societies—continued.			£.	
New Club Benefit	-	Boxford	428	230	Union Benefit	-	Pakenham	1,145	-
United Benefit	-	Bucklesham	333	76	Brotherly Love	-	Parham	843	46
Mutual Benefit	-	Bures St. Mary	2,573	-	Hand-in-Hand	-	Peasenhall	179	10
Queen's Head	-	Ditto	150	36	Drillmans, and Poor	-	Ditto	488	81
Provident	-	Burgh	300	47	Man's.	-			
Modern Druids' Be-	-	Bury St. Ed-	509	67	United	-	Rattlesden	305	36
nefit.	-	munds.			Benefit	-	Samford Hun-	6,136	-
United Mechanics	-	Ditto	163	100		-	dred,		
Independent	-	Ditto	1,199	126	Seamen's	-	Southwold	276	42
West Suffolk	-	Ditto	10,020	-	Friendly	-	Sproughton	507	-
Society and Sickness	-	Butley	104	31	Provident	-	Stowmarket	12,462	873
Club.	-				Stoke and Melford	-	-	39,759	-
Old Bull	-	Chelmondiston	203	40	Union Association.	-			
Tradesmen's Benefit	-	Claydon	102	-	Poor Man's Friend	-	Trimley	373	136
Friendly	-	Combs	263	-	Friendly	-	Tuddenham	123	-
Christian Mutual Aid	-	Exning	58	27		-	(East).		
Friendly Society of	-	Eye	1,065	253	Colnies Hundred Be-	-	Walton	143	32
Odd Fellows.	-				nefit.	-			
Friendly	-	Finborough	761	128	Labourers	-	Ditto	607	66
	-	(Great).			United Benefit	-	Ditto	190	63
Unity Provident	-	Framlingham	1,655	-	Benevolent	-	Westleton	180	43
Brotherly Love	-	Freston	514	43	Friendly	-	Whepstead	140	72
Benevolent Benefit	-	Glemsford	231	-	Benefit	-	Wickham-	2,155	-
Benefit	-	Ditto	87	84		-	brook.		
Friendly	-	Hadleigh	390	230	Mutual Relief	-	Willenhall	970	-
Ditto	-	Hartismere	1,059	-	Labourers	-	Withersfield	150	-
Albion	-	Haverhill	379	94	East Suffolk Hand-in-	-	Woodbridge	4,400	363
Friendly	-	Hollesley	194	62	Hand Benefit.	-			
Benefit	-	Hoxne	142	-	Eastern Star Provident	-	Yarmouth	7,333	2,240
Beehive	-	Icklingham	276	85	Association.	-	(Great).*		
East of England North	-	Ipswich	2,137	-		-			
British Benefit.	-					-			
Ipswich Friendly	-	Ditto	602	95	Ancient Order of Foresters :				
Suffolk Benevolent	-	Ditto	304	-	Court	5,128	Barningham	113	44
Provident Society of	-	Ditto	909	-	"	2,960	Beccles	711	-
United Brethren.	-				"	4,190	Boxford	311	79
Friendly	-	Lindsey	151	51	"	3,102	Bungay	806	145
United Brothers	-	Lawkedon	106	36	"	3,641	Bury St. Ed-	1,758	324
United Provident	-	Lowestoft	203	70		-	munds.		
North Sea Trinity Pi-	-	Ditto	819	51	"	5,318	Debenham	292	-
lots' United.	-				"	2,752	Eye	895	209
Pakefield	-	Ditto	2,444	178	"	2,948	Hadleigh	670	87
East Suffolk Provincial	-	Ditto	23	12	"	2,988	Halesworth	546	104
Chapter.	-				"	4,366	Hartest	294	-
New	-	Martlesham	146	37	"	5,676	Hopton	74	-
Brotherly Love	-	Nacton	50	36		-			
Monday Club	-	Ditto	84	46	"	2,105	Ipswich	3,108	453
Mutual Aid	-	Newington	50	-	"	2,187	Ditto	1,325	301
	-	Butts.			"	2,332	Ditto	1,385	150
Shepherds-on-the-Turf	-	Newmarket	401	76	"	2,436	Ditto	2,509	352
Church Friendly	-	Norton	622	-		-			

* 28 Branches.

SUFFOLK.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—continued.						Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.					
Court	2,609	-	Ipswich	£. 495	143	Lodge:				£.	
"	3,603	-	Ditto	304	126	Philanthropic	-	Lakenheath	-	1,758	132
"	4,088	-	Ixworth	494	105	Independence	-	Melford (Long)	-	2,820	680
"	2,449	-	Kessingland	576	82	True Friends	-	Mildenhall	-	-	128
"	3,162	-	Lakenheath	243	113	Beacon	-	Newmarket	-	1,614	137
"	2,541	-	Leiston	1,325	191	Hand of Charity	-	Norton	-	1,408	92
"	2,410	-	Lowestoft	816	244	St. Botolph	-	Rickingham	-	899	77
"	2,666	-	Ditto	37	39	Fidelity	-	Saxmundham	-	3,202	199
"	2,967	-	Ditto	256	125	Pride of the Village	-	Somersham	-	325	-
"	3,658	-	Mendlesham	452	101	Temple of Friend- ship.	-	Stowmarket	-	4,503	245
"	2,817	-	Mildenhall	272	111	Waveney	-	Stradbroke	-	170	29
"	4,068	-	Moulton	130	84	Reliance	-	Stratford	-	1,176	123
"	2,862	-	Needham Market.	728	137	Benevolent	-	Sudbury	-	775	105
"	3,621	-	Newmarket	966	287	Protector	-	Ditto	-	2,173	-
"	2,626	-	Peasenhall	647	-	Integrity	-	Wickham	-	404	72
"	5,426	-	Rickingham	110	39		-	Brook.	-		
"	4,673	-	Stoke	279	35	Thellusson	-	Wickham	-	2,514	138
"	3,100	-	Stowmarket	925	156		-	Market.	-		
"	5,313	-	Tuddenham	75	29	Pioneer	-	Yeldham (Gt.)	-	696	68
"	4,195	-	Walsham-le- Willows.	379	86						
"	2,617	-	Wangford	908	52	Nottingham Ancient Imperial United Order of Odd Fellows:					
"	3,416	-	Wickam Market.	494	86	Lodge:					
"	2,539	-	Woodbridge	1,141	196	Imperial	Fisher-	Gorleston	-	146	83
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:						man's.					
Lodge:						Briton's Pride	-	Kessingland	-	211	73
Agriculturists	-	Bacton	-	1,436	102	Pride of the Village	-	Lound	-	171	-
Truth and Sincerity	-	Brandon	-	1,390	108	Suffolk Pioneer	-	Lowestoft	-	798	161
Volunteer	-	Bury St. Ed- munds.	-	630	143	Conquering Hero	-	Ditto	-	259	-
St. Edmund	-	Ditto	-	5,172	-	Tonning	-	Ditto	-	198	108
Odd Fellows' Pride	-	Ditto	-	227	115	Lifeboat	-	Ditto	-	188	129
Social Design	-	Ditto	-	4,844	404	Harvest Home	-	Westhall	-	37	53
Philanthropic	-	Ditto	-	392	42	Ancient Order of Shepherds:					
Albert Edward	-	Ditto	-	55	54	Sanctuary	2,752	Eye	-	52	26
Good Intent	-	Clare	-	875	106	"	2,105	Ipswich	-	399	108
Good Samaritan	-	Coggeshall	-	752	133	Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:					
Hand of Friendship	-	Eye	-	475	-	Lodge:					
Princess of Wales	-	Freshingfield	-	116	32	Golden Fleece	-	Bury	-	490	147
Harmony	-	Garboldisham	-	371	27	Home in the Valley	-	Hartest	-	200	147
Wellington	-	Glemsford	-	539	-	Vine	-	Haverhill	-	305	104
Pilot Lodge	-	Gorleston	-	2,003	176	Sons of David	-	Stanton	-	474	126
Rock of Hope	-	Hadleigh	-	2,113	134	Pride of the Valley	-	Thurston	-	807	260
Mechanics' Pride	-	Haverhill	-	129	30	Society for Burials:					
Weavers' Pride	-	Ditto	-	540	60	Funeral Insurance	-	Bury St. Ed- munds.	-	247	-
Working Men's Col- lege.	-	Ipswich	-	141	81						
Speed the Plough	-	Ixworth	-	2,407	145						

SURREY.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	709	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£. 249,907
Number of Returns received	-	-	424	Number of Members	-	-	-	43,624

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:			£.		Friendly Societies—continued.			£.	
Friendly Benefit	-	Albury	407	112	Friendly	-	Charlwood	546	91
Prince of Wales	-	Ashstead	243	-	Ditto	-	Ditto	130	49
Leg of Mutton	-	Ditto	1,563	135	West Surrey General	-	Chertsey	9,237	1,028
United Brothers	-	Bermondsey,	411	79	Benefit.	-	Chiddingfold	551	107
		Grange-			Crown Inn	-	Chipstead	333	46
		road.			Trade and Mechanics	-	Church-street,	30	66
United Tanners	-	„ Grange-	300	72	United Brothers' Be-	-	Old Kent-		
		walk.			nefit.	-	road.		
Thames Tunnel	-	„ Jamaica-	58	48	True Brothers	-	Clapham	62	-
		road.			Railway Signalmen's-	-	Cold Harbour-	318	45
Friendly Union	-	„ Long-lane	1,977	53		-	lane.		
Spanish Leather	-	„ Page's	2,168	175	British United	-	Coalston	358	114
Dressers.	-	walk.			Hearts of Oak Benefit	-	Croydon	331	177
Church of England	-	„ Parker's-	2,985	302	Gardeners'	-	Ditto	25	26
Benefit.	-	row.			Royal Standard Benefit	-	Ditto	79	32
Provident Slate Club	-	„ Snow's-	77	81	Friendly	-	Dorking	1,219	65
		fields.			Amicable Benefit	-	Dulwich	876	-
Dundee Benefit	-	„ Spa-road	65	-	Good Intent	-	Eastring	694	143
True Friends	-	Bermondsey-	297	76	Friendly	-	Elstead	105	28
		square.			Surrey Benevolent Me-	-	Epsom	4,011	39
Woolstaplers' Bro-	-	Bermondsey-	2,359	98	dical.	-			
therly.	-	street.			United Brothers' Benefit	-	Esher	373	-
United Friends	-	Blackfriars,	684	37	United Friends	-	Ewell	1,131	128
		Brunswick-			Hearts of Oak	-	Ditto	287	49
		street.			United	-	Farncombe	240	30
Mutual Provident Al-	-	„ Albion-	8,231	445	Cove Friendly	-	Farnham	56	73
liance.	-	place.			Provident and Benefit	-	Frensham	107	21
Tent of Righteousness	-	Blackfriars-rd.	386	-	Modern Foresters'	-	Godalming	1,466	72
Excelsior	-	Ditto	26	29	Ditto	-	Guildford	4,142	315
Tradesmen's	-	Bletchingley	153	56	United Friendly	-	Ditto	125	56
United Christian Pro-	-	Borough	117	31	National Deposit	-	Ditto	4,735	2,182
vident.	-				Hearty Fellows	-	Hale	102	17
Friendly Brothers' Be-	-	„ Kent-st.	36	76	Sons of Freedom	-	Ham	739	-
nefit.	-				Modern Foresters	-	Haslemere	850	115
Hibernian Friends	-	„ King-st.	205	50	Provident Benefit	-	Ditto	88	38
Hammermen	-	„ Suffolk-st.,	368	64	Shotter Mill Provident	-	Ditto	191	45
		(Great).			and Benefit.	-			
Antediluvian Buffaloes	-	„ Stones	57	50	United Brothers' Be-	-	Hersham	355	82
		End.			nefit.	-			
United Brothers	-	Borough-road	45	43	True Britons'	-	Horselydown	51	49
Friends of Humanity	-	„ Market-	110	88	The George Mutual	-	„ Freeschool-	23	27
		street.			Benefit.	-	street.		
Royal Lorne	-	„ Ditto	8	28	United Britons' Benefit	-	John-st., Old	596	63
Sons of Independence	-	„ Guildford-	54	-		-	Kent-road.		
		street.			Surrey Union	-	King-st., Old	154	48
Royal Denmark Be-	-	Buckland	267	30		-	Kent-road.		
nefit.	-				Economic	-	Kent-st., S.E.	113	78
Friendly	-	Burston	441	70	United Brothers	-	Ditto	396	369
Benefit	-	Camberwell-	179	118	William Young	-	Kingston-on-	21	32
		park.				-	Thames.		

SURREY.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.		£.		Ancient Order of Foresters :		£.	
Masonic Benefit	Lambeth, Col- lege-street.	407	21	Court	2,837	1,129	189
Mutual - - -	Lambeth Walk	38	63	"	5,375	146	57
Potters - - -	" Princes-rd.	12	32	"	5,663	49	59
Prince Regent Benefit	" Ditto	37	64	"	1,745	558	104
Sons of Independence	" Wootton- street.	1	9	"	1,628	860	117
Working Men's Bir- mingham Benefit.	" Wyvil-rd.	3	25	"	1,523	716	64
Factory - - -	" York-st.-	48	70	"	3,431	553	166
Amicable - - -	Limpsfield	1,203	88	"	3,838	525	160
Friend-at-Hand Benefit	Mason-st., S.E., Old Kent-rd.	74	63	"	1,472	1,602	231
Red Lion - - -	Milford	92	71	"	2,705	1,520	278
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Fire- men's.	New Cross	1,371	113	"	2,237	860	108
Friendly - - -	Newdigate	75	50	"	1,749	1,167	308
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen's and Fire- men's.	Nine Elms	1,520	278	"	1,393	350	145
Friendly - - -	Oakwood	1,802	262	"	2,054	954	193
Sons of Friendship	Old Kent- road.	220	34	"	2,772	346	135
Benefit.	Ditto	93	-	"	2,864	222	-
Good Intent Benefit	Oxted	1,698	23	"	5,613	56	25
Tandridge Hundred	Ditto	554	33	"	1,806	1,326	272
Amicable Benefit.	Ditto	2,149	360	"	1,717	730	106
Friendly - - -	Redhill	326	47	"	2,215	617	157
Workmen's Provident	Reigate	6,522	315	"	4,887	113	63
Friendly - - -	Ditto	12	25	"	1,573	94	102
Victoria Club	Rotherhithe, Plough-rd.	73	-	"	1,846	747	150
Commercial Docks	134, Southwark Bridge-road.	68	60	"	2,092	459	40
United Brothers	Walton-on-Hill	223	74	"	2,084	404	88
Duke of Suffolk	Walworth, Brandon- street.	126	57	"	5,020	62	41
United Brothers' Be- nefit.	" Camden- street.	68	60	"	2,891	233	110
Surrey Reformed Be- nefit.	" East-street	1,054	354	"	5,337	235	95
Provident Benefit	" Lorrimore- street.	64	87	"	3,677	696	166
Friendly Brothers	" Rodney-rd	216	54	"	3,421	310	108
United True Brothers	" South-st.	209	68	"	2,019	884	286
Modern Foresters	Wandsworth	63	17	"	3,375	468	149
Surrey Tabernacle Be- nefit.	Wansey-street, S.E.	6,600	1,020	"	4,445	261	-
Hand of Friendship	Webber-row	19	23	"	5,480	152	69
Birmingham Benefit.	Ditto	58	64				
Princess Royal Benefit	Woking	146	102				
Prison Officers' Benefit	Wootton-st.	1	9				
Sons of Independence	Womersh	263	-				
Brotherly Friendship							

SURREY.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—continued.					Ancient Order of Foresters—continued.				
			£.					£.	
Court 2,376	-	Camberwell- green.	2,622	-	Court 3,876	-	Newington Causeway.	447	181
" 4,547	-	" Grosvenor- park.	158	75	" 2,409	-	Norwood (Lower).	2,132	405
" 3,137	-	" Elfin-road.	159	84	" 3,851	-	" Ditto -	429	119
" 4,896	-	" Wells-st.	94	28	" 4,300	-	" (South) -	197	113
" 4,223	-	Caterham	403	99	" 2,999	-	" (Upper)	1,396	282
" 4,643	-	Chertsey	291	78	" 3,432	-	Ockley	629	-
" 5,185	-	Chobham	164	-	" 3,794	-	Peckham (East).	319	64
" 2,136	-	Clapham	374	-	" 3,399	-	Peckham Rye	146	56
" 5,672	-	Ditto	28	-	" 3,146	-	Penge -	193	-
" 4,247	-	Clapham Junction.	257	66	" 5,675	-	Ditto	43	40
" 3,261	-	Cobham	1,134	153	" 2,732	-	Putney	698	107
" 4,213	-	Cranleigh	421	69	" 2,767	-	Redhill	3,082	394
" 3,369	-	Croydon	541	351	" 2,195	-	Richmond	553	197
" 3,896	-	Ditto	212	159	" 2,037	-	Richmond-ter., London-rd.	886	166
" 3,897	-	Ditto	58	-	" 4,488	-	Rotherhithe, Adam-st.	315	96
" 1,649	-	Ditton Marsh	1,585	236	" 3,869	-	" Church- street.	218	60
" 2,349	-	Dorking	2,360	368	" 3,620	-	" Lower-rd.	366	113
" 1,846	-	Gt. Dover-st., S.E.	263	117	" 2,750	-	" New-road	337	88
" 2,089	-	Egham	1,886	265	" 2,869	-	" Plough- road.	260	88
" 3,449	-	Epsom	960	219	" 2,102	-	" Union-row	172	64
" 3,796	-	Farncombe	459	132	" 1,630	-	Shuley	24	-
" 4,975	-	Farnham	237	128	" 1,959	-	Southwark- street.	599	30
" 3,094	-	Guildford	1,542	222	" 5,155	-	Stewart's-lane	154	120
" 3,097	-	Ditto	1,117	168	" 1,540	-	Stockwell	1,270	335
" 5,356	-	Hersham	109	48	" 4,294	-	Thornton Heath	271	122
" 4,412	-	Horley	239	-	" 4,030	-	Vauxhall.	119	115
" 1,392	-	Hurley-road, S.E.	1,681	222	" 3,970	-	Wallington	894	250
" 1,630	-	Upper Ken- nington-lane.	570	287	" 4,227	-	Walworth	116	-
" 1,775	-	Kennington Oval.	290	149	" 2,785	-	Ditto	227	108
" 3,933	-	Kingston-on- Thames.	355	177	" 5,422	-	" Beresford- street.	87	76
" 3,762	-	Knaphill	322	75	" 4,780	-	" Brandon- street.	150	-
" 3,234	-	Lambeth, Francis-st.	78	88	" 3,861	-	" King's-row	664	344
" 4,951	-	" Hercules- buildings.	81	54	" 2,797	-	" Lorrimore- street.	751	168
" 4,083	-	" Princes- road.	244	-	" 2,457	-	" South-st.	520	111
" 4,215	-	" South Lambeth- road.	194	-	" 4,875	-	Wandsworth- road.	109	89
" 3,406	-	" Thorne-rd.	560	305	" 4,809	-	Wandsworth	202	35
" 4,798	-	" York-road	81	91	" 5,189	-	" High-st.	51	37
" 3,182	-	Leatherhead	636	129	" 2,007	-	" North-st.	1,067	-
" 3,493	-	Mitcham	314	160	" 5,258	-	Westcott	516	131
" 2,870	-	Molesey (East)	283	81	" 4,651	-	Witley	258	-
" 3,801	-	Newington Butts.	591	214	" 4,675	-	Woking	457	75
					" 4,622	-	York Town	291	139

SURREY.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—cont ^d . £.				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.			
Juvenile Foresters	Croydon	17	37	Lodge :	£.		
Ditto	Dorking	47	106	Cremerne	Epsom	14	22
Ditto	Epsom	16	27	Claremont	Esher	576	121
Ditto	Farnham	40	90	Hop Blossom	Farnham	2,464	218
Ditto	Godalming	51	30	Hand of Friendship	Godalming	36	22
Ditto	Guildford	101	90	St. Mary's	Guildford	1,820	270
Ditto	Kingston	34	82	Victoria and Albert	Haslemere	1,160	161
Ditto	Lambeth	62	85	Pride of the Village	Heston	910	150
Ditto	Norwood	18	24	Oaklands	Horne	30	17
	(Lower).			Sons of the Thames	Horsleydown	3,810	284
Ditto	„ South	22	35	Bushey Park	Kingston	1,714	142
Ditto	Redhill	15	77	Pride of Kingston	Ditto	17	16
Ditto	Ripley	18	23	Travellers' Rest	Lambeth, Hur- ley-road.	1,482	329
Ditto	Streatham	15	31				
	Common.			Earl of Tottenham	Lingfield	477	86
Ditto	Thornton Heath	19	45	Duke of Cambridge	Malden (New)	128	23
Ditto	Wallington	33	40	Hope of Surrey	Mitcham	288	100
Ditto	Westcott	27	32	Surrey	Ditto	4,726	424
Ditto	Woking	13	27	Sussex	Ditto	33	8
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :				Duke of Cambridge	Ditto	128	23
Lodge :				Victory	Ditto	1,373	95
Duke of Devonshire	Baham	227	42	Albion	Molesey	240	43
Star of Banstead	Banstead	158	47		(East).		
Earl of Lonsdale	Barnes	674	135	Penryn	Mortlake	613	134
Europa	Battersea	476	37	Crystal Palace	Norwood	10	62
	Bridge-rd.			Gladstone	Peckham	46	—
St. Mary Magdalen	Bermondsey	3,000	297	Amicable	Peckham (East)	1,006	130
	Grange-rd.			Garibaldi	Penge	170	18
Perseverance	„ Grange-rd.	1,918	172	Pride of the Thames	Putney	338	90
	(Upper).			Prince of Wales	Redhill	494	145
Pride of Bermondsey	„ Jamaica- road.	2,686	250	Earl Somers	Reigate	2,160	247
Caledonian	„ Lucey-rd.	444	—	Prince of Wales	Ditto	627	130
Lord Byron	„ Page's- walk.	3,991	284	Volunteer	Richmond	496	93
St. George's	„ Queen-st.	1,152	—	Earl Spencer	Roehampton	200	50
Prince Alfred	„ Spa-road	1,496	142	Windmill	Rotherhithe	684	94
Southwards Bud of	Blackfriars,	876	90	Southern Star	Southwark,	187	68
Hope.	Webber-st.				Bank End.		
Victoria	Blackwater	1,106	113	St. Olave's	Southwark,	2,593	267
Widow and Orphan's	Bookham	1,333	85		Great Suf- folk-street.		
Friend.	(Great).			Robert Burns	Southwark	1,957	226
Hearts of Oak	Brixton	2,128	152		Bridge-road.		
Friendship	Ditto	83	47	Philanthropic	Ditto	320	150
Pride of Camberwell	Camberwell,	924	80	Mechanic's Hope	Southwark-st.	5,060	288
	High-street.			Southborough	Surbiton	240	26
St. Ann's	Chertsey	827	121	Cressingham	Sutton	422	76
Winterton	Chiddingfold	650	85	Lord St. Leonards	Thames Ditton	104	58
Pride of Clapham	Clapham	444	130	Fountain of Friend- ship.	Tooting	134	63
Southern Star	Croydon	136	64	Ashley Park	Walton	700	76
Victoria	Ditto	1,560	207	Pride of Walworth	Walworth	1,864	164
Prince of Wales	Dorking	3,014	155	Good Intent	Wandsworth	2,062	—
Wm. Brown	Dulwich	38	—	Pride of Wimbledon	Wimbledon	711	131
Magna Charta	Egham	1,332	202	Juvenile Odd Fellows -	Esher	18	40
Temple of Friend- ship.	Epsom	1,133	100		Ditto	47	36
					Godalming	30	20
					Guildford	32	54
					Redhill	47	100
					Reigate		

SURREY.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
London Unity of Odd Fellows :				South London Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.			
Lodge :		£.		Lodge :		£.	
Shamrock - - -	Bermondsey	76	73	Stewart of Caledonia	Walworth-rd.	132	-
United Friends - -	Ditto -	74	63	Band - - -	Wandsworth	102	36
Lord Napier - - -	Blackfriars- road.	44	38	New Westminster -	Wootton-st., Brixton.	24	-
St. George's - - -	Borough -	215	97	Juvenile Odd Fellows	Upper Ken- nington-lane.	4	18
True Briton - - -	Croydon -	20	40				
Windsor - - -	Garden-row, London-road.	50	73				
Royal Oak - - -	Ham - - -	46	34	Ancient Order of Shepherds :			
Harmonic - - -	Lambeth -	50	-	Sanctuary 2,837	Bagshot -	30	22
Pride of Norwood	Norwood (Upper).	57	44	" 1,472	Bermondsey	44	20
St. Saviour's - -	Southwark- bridge-road.	70	50	" 2,376	Camberwell- green.	141	54
Sutherland - - -	Stone - -	192	31	" 3,369	Croydon -	51	90
Pride of Vauxhall	Vauxhall -	9	31	" 4,169	Dulwich -	24	-
New Portland - -	Wandsworth- road.	60	62	" 3,449	Epsom -	17	51
				" 4,975	Farnham -	10	14
				" 1,573	Great Guild- ford-street, Southwark.	83	22
				" 3,097	Guildford -	71	36
				" 1,163	Ditto -	832	178
				" 2,772	Horselydown	120	85
				" 1,392	Hurley-road, Kennington.	177	91
				" 3,762	Knaphill -	38	22
				" 1,630	Lambeth -	130	-
				" 3,182	Leatherhead	22	25
				" 1,846	Newington -	320	85
				" 3,801	" Butts -	95	54
				" 3,876	" Causeway	52	44
				" 4,300	Norwood -	17	40
				" -	Peckham -	16	31
				" 3,146	Penge - -	35	61
				" 2,732	Putney -	150	41
				" 4,801	Ditto -	29	35
				" 2,037	Richmond-ter- race, London- road.	157	-
				" 2,195	Richmond -	50	-
				" 2,054	Rouel-road, Bermond- sey.	28	40
				" 1,540	Stockwell -	80	-
				" 2,848	Sutton -	47	41
				" 1,649	Thames Dit- ton.	20	56
				" 3,421	Trinity-square, Brixton.	30	64
				" 4,030	Vauxhall-walk	6	20
				" 3,861	Walworth -	42	44
				" -	Ditto -	46	-
				" 3,746	Wandsworth- road.	8	12
				" 4,875	Ditto -	11	18
				" -	Westminster- road.	20	60
				" -	- - -	175	93

SURREY.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Comical Fellows:		£.		Total Abstinent Sons of the Phoenix:		£.	
Lodge 36 - - -	Bermondsey- street.	160	205	Lodge:			
" 37 - - -	Brixton -	60	77	Surrey Unity -	Bermondsey	82	218
" 24 - - -	Camberwell New-road, Lambeth.	153	-	Washington - - -	- - -	4	50
" 31 - - -	Garden-row, Southwark.	111	124	Victory - - -	- - -	95	-
" 33 - - -	Hatcham road	118	144				
" 13 - - -	Old Kent-rd.	444	193	Ancient Order of Britons:			
" 25 - - -	South-street, Walworth.	456	228	Lodge:			
" 27 - - -	Wandsworth- road, Lam- beth.	125	96	Princess of Wales -	Kennington	53	40
" 44 - - -	Wandsworth- road.	26	62	Pride of Surrey -	Peckham -	13	30
" 26 - - -	Lower Wands- worth-road, Battersea- park.	138	106				
" 11 - - -	Wells-street, Camberwell.	2,241	382	Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:			
Ancient Independent Odd Fellows:				Lodge:			
Lodge:				Shepherds' Rest -	Horselydown	117	40
Waterman's Pride -	Bermondsey	10	9	Ancient Order of Druids:			
Improved Order of Old Friends:				Lodge:			
Albion - - -	Borough -	1,220	-	Corunna - - -	Battersea -	131	70
Rechabites:				Stanley - - -	Rotherhithe -	35	-
Tent:				Societies of Females:			
Dawson Burns -	Borough-road	140	88	Sisters of Progress -	Blackfriars-rd., Lambeth.	153	65
John Bailey -	Brixton Hill	30	20	Friendly - - -	Mitcham -	4,541	68
Bud of Hope -	Wandsworth- road.	19	17	Ditto - - -	Mortlake -	786	-
30 Branch -	Westminster Bridge-road.	211	687	Union Friendly -	Southwark -	137	221

SUSSEX.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	344	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£.170,457
Number of Returns received	-	-	195	Number of Members	-	-	-	22,678

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:			£.		Friendly Societies—continued.			£.	
Provident Medical	-	Arundel	13	-	Economical Friendly	Rye	-	390	28
True Blue Club	-	Ashling	103	23	Benefit.	Ditto	-	205	-
		(West).			Phoenix Lodge Gift Fund	Ditto	-	71	27
National School	-	Balcombe	100	32	Ancient Town Benefit	Ditto	-	293	92
Mountfield Mutual	-	Battle	86	105	Temperate	Shipley	-	377	88
Aid.					Economical	Staplefield	-	1,221	231
Five Oaks	-	Billinghurst	434	118	Steining and South-	Steining	-		
Adversane	-	Ditto	100	91	down.				
United	-	Ditto	757	58	Friendly	Storrington	-	161	-
Hand-in-Hand	-	Bognor	131	37	Hand-in-Hand	Turner's Hill	-	164	150
London, Brighton, and	-	Brighton	6,501	3,344	Central Provident Be-	Uckfield	-	170	-
South Coast Railway					nefit.				
Provident.					Friendly	Worth	-	630	161
Brighton and Sussex		Ditto	35,566	1,229	Ditto	Yapton	-	152	70
Mutual Provident.									
Friendly	-	Bury	341	45	Ancient Order of Foresters:				
Ditto	-	Coolham	334	213	Court 4,067	Aldingbourne	222	67	
Hearts of Oak	-	Cowfold	502	143	" 5,647	Alfriston	18	-	
Friendly	-	Crawley	774	-	" 2,883	Ashling	473	-	
Benefit	-	Dean (East)	436	-		(East).			
Friendly	-	Duncton	287	-	" 5,378	Battle	216	55	
Ditto	-	Eastbourne	61	69	" 4,724	Bognor	267	48	
Equitable Association	-	Forest-row	662	90	" 2,512	Brighton	265	180	
Friendly	-	Frant	153	272	" 2,371	Ditto	874	-	
Benevolent	-	Hastings	4,630	338	" 2,559	Ditto	865	-	
Friendly	-	Ditto	3,302	362	" 2,101	Ditto	441	48	
Volunteer Benefit	-	Hayward's	42	44	" 2,166	Ditto	352	86	
		Heath.			" 2,632	Ditto	673	262	
Barns Green	-	Horsham	400	74	" 4,685	Ditto	98	26	
Tradesmen's	-	Hurstpier-	1,244	164	" 2,872	Ditto	861	205	
		point.			" 3,166	Broadwater	1,873	382	
True Brothers	-	Kirdford	92	60	" 3,942	Burgess Hill	91	71	
Weald of Sussex	-	Ditto	218	-	" 5,332	Burwash	178	50	
Police Provident	-	Lewes	2,459	193	" 3,918	Chailey	309	64	
New Falmer and	-	Ditto	243	151	" 3,692	Coldwaltham	351	78	
Stanmer.					" 3,161	Ditchling	157	-	
Provident	-	Ditto	698	-	" 5,415	Eastbourne	90	28	
Ditto	-	Lindfield	345	32	" 5,179	Ditto	306	101	
Friendly	-	Lurgashall	157	-	" 2,454	Ditto	2,164	198	
Chapel Benefit	-	Mayfield	32	21	" 4,354	Fernhurst	254	62	
United Brothers	-	Northchapel	78	71	" 4,660	Forest-row	303	-	
South Hamlets	-	Nuthourne	67	20	" 3,951	Graffham	208	58	
Mason's Arms	-	Petworth	574	-	" 2,886	Grinstead	1,365	156	
Friendly	-	Ditto	2,728	57		(East).			
Petworth Park	-	Ditto	517	-	" 4,080	Hailsham	253	-	
West Sussex Police	-	Pulborough	160	91	" 4,134	Hampnett	257	61	
Provident	-	Redhill	2,149	360		(West).			
Mutual Benefit	-	Ringmer	224	-					
Friendly	-	Rudgwick	517	-					

* And Six Branches.

SUSSEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters— <i>contd.</i>			£.		Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows— <i>continued.</i>				
Court	2,494	- - Harting	993	158	Lodge:			£.	
"	5,622	- - Hastings	44	28	York	- - - Brighton	-	673	84
"	3,299	- - Hayward's Heath.	327	84	Western Star	- - - Ditto	-	4,348	388
"	5,803	- - Hoathly (West)	35	-	Brunswick	- - - Ditto	-	3,453	501
"	2,250	- - Horsham	1,268	323	South Saxon	- - - Chailey	-	623	51
"	5,528	- - Ditto	65	30	Perseverance	- - - Chichester	-	84	28
"	3,218	- - Hurstpierpoint	226	94	Rock	- - - Ditto	-	942	175
"	5,274	- - Kirdford	56	37	Oak and Ivy	- - - Clayton	-	1,189	100
"	4,682	- - Mid Lavant	142	66	Cliftonville	- - - Cliftonville	-	883	137
"	2,562	- - Lewes	1,572	351	Rose	- - - Cuckfield	-	571	83
"	4,618	- - Littlehampton.	380	106	Deerswood	- - - Crawley	-	381	77
"	3,744	- - Lodsworth	710	-	Southern	- - - Eastbourne	-	2,010	240
"	5,462	- - Mayfield	121	54	St. Alban's	- - - Frant	-	410	54
"	3,029	- - Newhaven	589	128	Princess Alexandra	Grinstead (East)	-	275	71
"	3,674	- - Petworth	389	-	Albert Victor	Grinstead (West)	-	144	16
"	4,225	- - Portslade	411	133	Sussex	- - - Hailsham	-	1,197	102
"	5,058	- - Pulborough	246	84	Hayward's Heath	- - - Hayward's Heath.	-	1,380	127
"	3,664	- - Robertsbridge	434	-	Myrtle	- - - Henfield	-	826	100
"	4,021	- - Rotherfield	519	116	Weald of Sussex	- - - Horsham	-	1,892	195
"	2,913	- - Rudgwick	781	88	Star of Hope	- - - Hurstpierpoint.	-	435	77
"	3,960	- - Rushington	378	92	Clarence de Warrenne.	- - - Lewes	-	2,548	266
"	2,699	- - Rye	730	245	Victoria	- - - Ditto	-	1,111	105
"	3,954	- - Selsey	335	121	Seaford	- - - Ditto	-	193	66
"	3,035	- - Shoreham	597	178	Prince Alfred	- - - Littlehampton	-	297	55
"	2,288	- - Singleton	508	105	Pride of West Sussex.	- - - Midhurst	-	2,034	190
"	5,435	- - Slaughain	166	77	Mountain	- - - North Chapel	-	380	50
"	4,322	- - Southwick	171	67	Angel	- - - Petworth	-	1,126	195
"	4,632	- - Steyning	91	48	Prince of Wales	- - - Rye	-	1,537	155
"	4,267	- - Wadhurst	213	40	Seaford	- - - Seaford	-	245	-
"	5,033	- - Washington	329	-	Duke of Norfolk	- - - Shoreham	-	1,727	213
"	1,850	- - Westbourne	786	-	Olive Branch	- - - Southwick	-	1,401	254
"	5,322	- - Willingdon	141	31	Hall of Justice	- - - Steyning	-	771	95
"	5,536	- - West Wittering	13	20	Bee Hive	- - - Storrington	-	2,425	170
Juvenile Foresters	-	Trafalgar-st., Brighton.	66	130	Victoria	- - - Turner's Hill	-	312	91
Ditto	-	Grinstead (East).	36	58	Victoria	- - - Uckfield	-	1,106	105
Ditto	-	Lewes	38	85	Victoria	- - - Worthing	-	4,167	293
Ditto	-	Portslade	27	80	Juvenile Odd Fellows.	- - - Southwick	-	106	97
Ditto	-	Selsey	29	32					
Ditto	-	Singleton	38	35					
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:					London Unity of Odd Fellows:				
Lodge:					Lodge:				
St. Michael	- - - Amberley	-	257	67	Queen's Park	- - - Brighton	-	289	94
Arun	- - - Arundel	-	22	14	Mitre	- - - Ditto	-	57	28
Castle	- - - Ditto	-	1,896	303	Pride of Sussex	- - - Ditto	-	46	31
Marquis of Lorne	- - - Barnham	-	47	20	St. John	- - - Ditto	-	163	70
Harold	- - - Battle	-	881	44	Hope	- - - Ditto	-	180	78
Lennox	- - - Bognor	-	682	98	Clarence	- - - Ditto	-	87	32
Hanover	- - - Brighton	-	353	84	Dolphin	- - - Ditto	-	142	131
City	- - - Ditto	-	4,161	426	Eagle	- - - Eastbourne	-	169	67
Beulah	- - - Ditto	-	3,313	370	Castle	- - - Lewes	-	22	70
St. Peter's	- - - Ditto	-	1,026	152	Britannia	- - - Shoreham (New)	-	78	75
Waterloo	- - - Ditto	-	611	144	Mariners	- - - Southwick	-	40	27
					Juvenile Branch	- - - Brighton	-	8	11
					Ditto (Chichester Arms).	- - - Ditto	-	177	98

SUSSEX.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Nottingham Unity of Odd Fellows :					Ancient Order of Shepherds—continued.				
Lodge :			£.		Sanctuary :			£.	
Merry Bells -	-	Jevington -	56	28	South Sussex -	-	Eastbourne -	121	-
Prince Arthur -	-	Newhaven -	552	111	Prince of Wales -	-	Hailsham -	10	11
Mid Sussex -	-	Newick -	77	90	2,250 -	-	Horsham -	136	80
					4,225 -	-	Portslade -	24	25
Brighton Unity of Odd Fellows :					Order of Druids :				
Lodge :					Lodge :				
Britannia -	-	Brighton -	126	48	Dolphin -	-	Brighton -	649	103
Albion -	-	Ditto -	51	-	Mona -	-	Ditto -	867	55
					British Oak -	-	Ditto -	257	45
Ancient Order of Shepherds :					Burial Societies :				
Sanctuary :					A. O. F. South Western				
Star of Sussex -	-	Brighton -	642	-	District F. Fund.	-	Midhurst -	8,919	-
Little John -	-	Ditto -	86	90	Friendly -	-	Worthing -	140	89

WARWICK.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 681
Number of Returns received - - 252

Amount of Funds - - - £. 357,901
Number of Members - - - 79,830

Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Victoria - - -	Alcester -	233	42	United Family Life	Birmingham	1,075	10,578
Victoria Provident -	Alveston -	284	76	Assurance and Sick			
Benefit - - -	Ansley -	976	135	Benefit.			
Friendly - - -	Avon Bassett	61	27	General Provident and	Ditto -	36,481	5,001
Tradesmen and Others	Barnacle -	115	18	Benevolent.			
Male Friendly - -	Bedworth -	458	179	True Friends - -	Ditto -	426	47
Collycroft School -	Ditto -	209	115	Royal Foresters' Sick	Ditto -	3	-
United Brothers' Be- nefit.	Ditto -	160	97	and Burial.			
New Meeting Provi- dent.	Birmingham	8,930	828	Lady Huntingdon's Provident.	Ditto -	568	95
Letter Carriers' Provi- dent.	Ditto -	64	55	Musical Society -	Ditto -	1,393	134
Old Meeting Friendly Fund.	Ditto -	7,330	441	St. Patrick's Benefit -	Ditto -	2,028	-
Roman Catholic -	Ditto -	3,073	261	Medical Benevolent -	Ditto -	8,387	177
Hurst Street Provi- dent.	Ditto -	1,048	156	Independent United	Ditto -	360	58
Caledonian - - -	Ditto -	7,339	-	Israelites.			
Artizans' - - -	Ditto -	335	60	True Blue - -	Ditto -	4,004	-
Apollo Glee - - -	Ditto -	1,370	122	Cannon-street Male	Ditto -	63,613	7,950
Gardeners' Benevolent	Ditto -	129	25	Adult Provident In- stitution.			
Excelsior - - -	Ditto -	17	102	United Brothers -	Ditto -	1,453	115
Carr's Lane Provident	Ditto -	4,849	553	Free and Easy - -	Bishop's Itch- ington.	50	35
Unitarian Brotherly Benefit.	Ditto -	9,230	472	Male Friendly - -	Bulkington -	322	80
				Friend-in-Need -	Church Lawford	188	16
				Friendly - - -	Churchover -	440	64
				Tradesmen's - - -	Coleshill -	654	124

WARWICK.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.			£.		Ancient Order of Foresters:			£.	
Assurance - -	Compton	(Long).	162	53	Court 5,035 - -	Aston - -	41	41	
Brotherly Benefit -	Coventry -		382	34	" 3,096 - -	Bilton - -	413	65	
Cow Lane Union -	Ditto -		146	50	" 4,300 - -	Birmingham	161	58	
Friendly and Provi- dent.	Ditto -		6,968	778	" 1,569 - -	Ditto -	1,164	275	
Watchmakers - -	Ditto -		2,148	177	" 2,013 - -	Ditto -	669	211	
Old Trinity - -	Ditto -		309	62	" 1,069 - -	Ditto -	494	95	
Catholic - -	Ditto -		228	29	" 1,602 - -	Ditto -	283	123	
Black Prince Provi- dent.	Ditto -		976	170	" 4,494 - -	Ditto -	194	100	
Coventry and War- wickshire Sick and Funeral.	Ditto -		44	56	" 1,567 - -	Ditto -	310	161	
Friendly - - -	Exhall -		50	-	" 5,250 - -	Ditto -	101	48	
Tradesman's - -	Fenny Comp- ton.		130	46	" 6,135 - -	Ditto -	93	76	
Friendly - - -	Fillongley -		828	68	" 5,488 - -	Ditto -	101	44	
Provident - - -	Foleshill -		22	44	" 3,923 - -	Ditto -	152	47	
Friendly - - -	Hallow -		650	97	" 793 - -	Ditto -	473	177	
Provident - - -	Hampton-in- Arden.		48	13	" 5,946 - -	Ditto -	55	70	
Church Friendly -	Hartshill -		357	53	" 5,056 - -	Ditto -	268	290	
Friendly - - -	Hillmorton -		153	-	" 1,121 - -	Ditto -	563	70	
King's Wood Friendly	Inkford Brook		828	121	" 4,792 - -	Ditto -	334	105	
Old Friendly - -	Kenilworth -		145	-	" 1,604 - -	Ditto -	260	-	
Benefit - - -	Knowle -		359	79	" 5,587 - -	Ditto -	78	71	
Friendly - - -	Lawford		421	48	" 3,957 - -	Clifton -	270	53	
Philanthropic - -	Leamington -		1,071	87	" 4,536 - -	Coventry -	550	131	
Aylesford Sick Fund -	Ditto -		722	71	" 4,627 - -	Ditto -	180	43	
Friendly Aid - -	Ditto -		347	108	" 5,666 - -	Cublington	63	17	
Sick Club - - -	Leamington		39	81	" 5,336 - -	Erdington -	64	-	
Enrolled Club - -	Hastings.				" 4,084 - -	Hillmorton -	120	62	
Friendly - - -	Lilbourne -		296	31	" 1,781 - -	Leamington	1,215	256	
Ditto - - -	Napton -		633	117	" 4,452 - -	Nuneaton -	460	160	
Ditto - - -	Nuneaton -		975	145	" 2,341 - -	Stratford-on- Avon.	550	-	
United Miners - -	Polesworth -		539	77	" 1,599 - -	Studley -	723	45	
Old Benefit - -	Ditto -		421	123	" 2,556 - -	Tamworth -	734	292	
Provident - - -	Rowington -		105	28	" 2,116 - -	Tysoe -	902	53	
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen's and Fire- men's.	Rugby -		440	-	" 4,192 - -	Warwick -	154	-	
Benefit - - -	Ditto -		1,277	161	" 2,123 - -	Ditto -	1,434	314	
Provident Benefit -	Snitterfield -		692	68	Central District	Ditto -	320	-	
Stoneleigh and Ashow	Solihull -		3,225	134	Juvenile Foresters	Rugby -	82	80	
Waterloo Friendly -	Stoneleigh -		2,549	197					
Becher Benefit - -	Stratford-on- Avon.		1,213	132					
Friend-in-Need - -	Ditto -		6,343	293					
Hill Friendly - -	Studley -		284	44					
Friendly - - -	Sutton(Little)		30	84					
Insurance - - -	Tamworth -		1,070	107					
Friendly - - -	Tysoe -		2,260	-					
Chain of Friendship -	Wellesbourne		182	50					
Benefit - - -	Ditto -		366	66					
Provident - - -	Wolston -		530	56					
True Britons - -	Wolvey -		357	-					
	-		474	103					

Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:

Lodge:			
Hertford - -	Alcester -	2,259	157
Nelson - - -	Atherstone -	4,782	-
Princess Royal -	Ditto -	1,655	-
Dyott - - -	Austrey -	513	50
Newdegate - -	Bedworth -	31	18
Archer - - -	Beoley Cross	1,125	96
George - - -	Berkeswell -	1,668	166
Briton's Pride -	Birmingham	2,227	168
Industry - - -	Ditto -	1,186	205
St. Paul - - -	Ditto -	992	-
Amalgamated -	Ditto -	383	125
St. Peter - - -	Ditto -	411	53
Britannia - - -	Ditto -	579	-
Evening Star -	Ditto -	375	64
St. David - - -	Ditto -	1,198	115
St. John - - -	Ditto -	1,478	76
Mount Zion - -	Ditto -	767	73

WARWICK.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.					Grand United Order of Odd Fellows:				
Lodge:		£.			Lodge:		£.		
Morning Star -	Birmingham	1,280	92		Victoria - -	Aston - -	56	-	
Prince of Wales -	Ditto	264	37		Good Intent - -	Atherstone -	242	135	
Albion - -	Ditto	1,121	58		Stratford - -	Baxterley -	34	29	
Emblem of Peace -	Brinklow	1,135	135		Forward - -	Birmingham	97	38	
Bubbenhall -	Bubbenhall	244	56		Perseverance -	Ditto -	14	40	
Widows' Protection	Coleshill	1,801	253		Nil Desperandum	Ditto -	50	38	
Earl of Craven -	Coventry	3,598	358		Warwickshire Hero	Sutton Cold- field.	430	118	
Britons' Pride -	Ditto	860	66		Good Intent - -	Ditto -	96	44	
Tradesman - -	Ditto	761	131						
Fountain of Friend- ship.	Ditto	2,032	204						
Leigh and Knightly	Cubbington -	1,640	184		National Independent Order of Odd Fellows:				
Newcomb and Bough- ton.	Dunchurch -	2,587	258		Lodge:				
Fillongley - -	Fillongley -	100	42		Hopeful - -	Birmingham	247	100	
Arden - -	Henley - in - Arden.	1,820	98		Salutation - -	Coventry -	151	33	
Elizabethan - -	Kenilworth -	1,269	96		London Unity of Odd Fellows:				
Dudley - -	Ditto	1,748	181		Lodge:				
Peaceful Home -	Kilsby	488	51		No. 2, Birmingham	Aston - -	116	88	
King John's Castle	Kineton	719	61		District.				
Banks of Tame -	Kingsbury	404	83		Brothers - -	Ditto -	181	58	
Wilson - -	Knowle	912	141		Phoenix - -	Birmingham	101	29	
Temple of Peace -	Leamington	3,536	303		Good Intent -	Coventry -	165	127	
Leamington - -	Ditto	3,914	333		Clarence - -	Ditto -	73	36	
Albion - -	Ditto	401	100						
Olive - -	Marton	1,481	137		Nottingham Odd Fellows:				
Guy's Cliff -	Milverton -	1,910	154		Lodge:				
Shuckburgh Park -	Napton	478	68		Brothers' Hope -	Bedworth -	17	9	
Travellers' Rest	Nether Whit- acre.	724	106		Noble Achievement	Bilton (New)	1,036	177	
Sir Grey Skipwith -	Pailton	1,310	177		Lord Leigh - -	Coventry -	101	26	
Welcome Home -	Polesworth -	1,465	150		St. Peter - -	Ditto -	194	42	
Prince of Wales -	Priors' Marston	652	67		Peace and Unity -	Ditto -	195	65	
Brunswick - -	Redditch	4,100	285		Faith and Hope -	Ditto -	230	45	
Lawrence Shoriffe -	Rugby	5,504	533		Craven - -	Ditto -	312	73	
Addison - -	Ditto	2,211	233		St. Michael - -	Ditto -	151	42	
Dunsmore - -	Ruyton - on - Dunsmore.	793	80		Pride of Coventry -	Ditto -	362	106	
Phillips - -	Suiterfield -	764	93		Lord Eardley -	Ditto -	79	55	
Princes Albert -	Solihull	1,764	241		Sir Thomas White -	Ditto -	348	62	
Thorpe - -	Souham	2,431	217		Hand of Benevolence	Leamington	328	-	
Bank of Avon -	Stratford-on- Avon.	2,831	311		Corner Stone -	Prior's Mars- ton.	63	52	
Shakespeare - -	Ditto	2,814	118		Good Intention -	Wilnecote -	147	97	
Hand-and-Heart -	Studley	1,801	110		Order of Druids:				
Poor Man's Friend	Ditto	1,667	147		Lodge:				
Prince of Wales -	Ditto	56	22		Temple of Peace -	Atherstone -	450	135	
Okens - -	Warwick	2,239	90		Hope and Charity -	Attleborough	305	84	
Ross - -	Ditto	464	64		British Oak - -	Birmingham	401	121	
Earl Warwick -	Ditto	2,908	230		Prince of Wales -	Nuneaton -	270	95	
Wellesbourne -	Wellesbourne	1,736	153		Crown - -	Ditto -	829	111	
Good Intention -	Wilnecote	1,024	232		Love and Benevolence	Sheepy -	1,264	156	
Equity - -	Wolston	1,910	170		Royal United -	Sutton Cold- field.	146	40	
Lily of the Valley -	Wolvey	1,095	96						
Sir Hugh de Hatton	Wroxhall	108	35						
Widow and Orphans' Fund.	Coventry	670	133						

WARWICK.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Free Gardeners :				Societies for Burials :		£.	
Lodge :		£.		United Legal Friendly	Birmingham	7,848	8,384
Holt - - - - - Aston - - -		17	22	Church General - - -	Coventry - -	3,828	9,120
British Oak - - - - Birmingham		92	18	London Unity of Odd	Ditto - -	252	-
Orange Blossom - - - Edgbaston - -		56	23	Fellows' District.			
Busy Bee - - - - - Glascote - -		107	61	Benevolent - - - - -	Ditto - -	7,693	13,649
Lily of the Valley - Polesworth -		88	83	A. O. F. Central Dis- trict F. Fund.	Warwick - -	305	-
Ancient Order of Shepherds :				Societies of Females :			
Sanctuary :				Wesleyan - - - - - Barnacle - -		110	30
2,013 - - - - - Birmingham		64	67	Friendly - - - - - Bedworth - -		110	124
4,452 - - - - - Nuneaton - -		30	20	Odd Sisters - - - - - Birmingham		140	40
Honourable Order of Modern Masons :				Collycroft School - -	Coventry - -	112	58
Lodge :				Friendly - - - - - Exhall - -		326	-
Victoria - - - - - Birmingham		18	14	Keresley and Coundon	Keresley - -	100	-
Unity and Peace - - - Ditto - -		80	52	Friendly - - - - - Shilton - -		97	44
British Standard - - Saltley - -		39	26	New Friendly - - - -	Sowe - -	285	72
Order of Rechabites :				Friendly - - - - - Sutton Cold- field.		637	20
Tent :				Grand United Order	Ditto - -	34	46
Leamington - - - - - Leamington		1,200	60	of Odd Sisters.			
				Friendly - - - - - Tysoe - -		62	-
				New Friendly - - - -	Wolvey - -	240	-

WESTMORELAND.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - -	40	Amount of Funds - - -	£. 18,978
Number of Returns received - - -	19	Number of Members - - -	2,573

Friendly Society :				Free and Independent Order of Odd	
West Ward Loyal	Morland - -	2,245	-	Fellows :	
Provident.				Lodge :	
Ancient Order of Foresters :				Natland - - - - - Natland - -	236 44
Court 551 - - - - - Ambleside - -		531	278	Order of Mechanics :	
" 701 - - - - - Kendal - -		411	184	Lodge :	
" 1,639 - - - - - Ditto - -		208	81	Rising Sun and Plough	Coniston - -
" 844 - - - - - Kirkby-Shore		1,337	104	Happy Home - - -	Langdale - -
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :				Ulleswater - - -	Patterdale - -
Lodge :				St. Mary - - - - -	Windermere
Windermere - - - - - Ambleside - -		2,925	377		238 90
Earl of Lonsdale - - Bampton - -		992	102	Order of Rechabites :	
Clifford - - - - - Brough - -		203	77	Tent :	
Lonsdale - - - - - Kirkby-Lonsdale		2,551	285	St. Stephen - - -	Kirkby-Stephen
Eden - - - - - Kirkby-Stephen		1,638	187	Perseverance - - -	Milnthorpe - -
Shap Abbey - - - - - Shap - -		862	101		202 -
Free Templars - - - Temple-Sowerby		2,878	185		84 7

WILTS.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	170	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£. 77,743
Number of Returns received	-	-	76	Number of Members	-	-	-	14,882

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies :				£.		Ancient Order of Foresters—continued.				£.	
Prince of Wales Union	Ansty -	-	55	25		Court 5,492	-	-	Calne -	152	85
Union -	Bower Chalke	-	182	109		" 3,382	-	-	Cricklade	215	51
Primitive Methodist	Brinkworth -	-	77	55		" 3,037	-	-	Devizes	940	-
Benefit.						" 4,226	-	-	Highworth	318	109
Princess Louise and	Broadchalk -	-	47	36		" 4,706	-	-	Hindon	434	74
Marquis of Lorne						" 5,312	-	-	Holt -	50	-
Friendly.						" 5,311	-	-	Melksham	220	121
Hand-in-Hand -	Ditto -	-	91	119		" 5,485	-	-	Pewsey	153	32
Friendly -	Broad Hinton	-	822	84		" 5,364	-	-	Purton	134	76
Primitive Methodist	Broad Town	-	1,353	120		" 4,644	-	-	Ramsbury	336	80
Benefit.						" 3,260	-	-	Salisbury	293	171
Friendly -	Ditto -	-	130	37		" 2,212	-	-	Swindon	840	362
Ditto -	Bulkington -	-	91	65		" 1,597	-	-	Swindon (New)	2,261	508
District Friendly	Calne -	-	4,745	355		" 3,184	-	-	Westbury	333	54
Moral Man's -	Castle Combe	-	280	112		" 5,131	-	-	Wroughton	75	62
Friendly -	Chilton Foliat	-	104	101		Juvenile Foresters			Ludgershall -	343	97
Ditto -	Cliffe Pypard	-	420	-		Ditto -			Swindon	10	78
Ditto -	Codford	-	112	45		Wiltshire Loyal and			Shrewton	325	100
Victoria Benefit	Cricklade	-	574	-		Independent Modern					
Wiltshire Friendly*	Devizes	-	32,975	7,659		Order of Foresters.					
Victoria Friendly	Donhead St.	-	720	91							
Benefit.	Andrew.										
Union Victoria -	Ebbesbourne	-	355	91							
	Wake.										
Benefit -	Hilperton	-	355	72							
Temperance Benefit	Kingston De-	-	154	41							
	verill.										
Friendly -	Lacock	-	232	96							
St. Peter's Union	Marlborough	-	730	142							
Benefit.											
Benefit -	Mildenhall	-	961	-							
Ditto -	Monkton Far-	-	231	-							
	ley.										
Friendly -	Pitton	-	11	14							
Liberal Constitutional	Salisbury	-	3,998	132							
Benefit.											
United Providence	Seend Cleeve	-	132	100							
Friendly -	Shrewton	-	426	172							
G. W. R. Medical Fund	Swindon (New)	-	2,018	-							
Britannia -	Trowbridge	-	110	34							
Carpet Weavers'	Wilton	-	24	29							
Ancient Order of Foresters :											
Court 5,242	Ashton Keynes	-	125	-							
" 2,859	Bedwyn	-	426	45							
	(Great).										
" 4,042	Bradford-on-	-	516	137							
	Avon.										

Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :

Lodge :						
Northey	-	-	Box	-	1,719	142
Marquis of Lans-	-	-	Corsham	-	752	113
downe.						
Heart of Oak	-	-	Cricklade	-	1,362	45
Providential Dol-	-	-	Devizes	-	3,676	370
phin.						
Duke of Edinburgh	-	-	Dinton	-	311	56
Watson Taylor	-	-	Erchfont	-	98	39
Prince of Wales	-	-	Ludwell	-	346	83
Widows' Hope	-	-	Newtown	-	2,206	274
Prower	-	-	Purton	-	372	108
St. Margaret	-	-	Stratton	-	399	150
Redbourne Cheney	-	-	Swindon	-	185	72
Castle of the Vale	-	-	Ditto	-	158	80
Mackie's Good	-	-	Ditto	-	2,504	460
Intent.						
Friendship, Love,	-	-	Ditto	-	231	110
and Truth.						
Wardour	-	-	Tisbury	-	457	67
Pride of Wanborough	-	-	Wanborough	-	199	64
Prince Alfred	-	-	Westbury	-	621	101
Codrington	-	-	Wroughton	-	486	178
District Fund	-	-	Swindon	-	143	-

* 105 Branches.

WILTS.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Shepherds:					Rechabites:				
Sanctuary 4,042	-	Bradford-on-Avon.	£. 17	14	Tent:			£.	
„ 1,922	-	Trowbridge	197	52	Pride of Sarum	-	Salisbury	27	25
Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:					Society for Burials:				
Lodge:					A. O. F. District F.		Trowbridge	221	-
True Briton	-	New Swindon	42	101	Fund.				

WORCESTER.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	463	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£. 126,406
Number of Returns received	-	-	209	Number of Members	-	-	-	15,834

Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Friendly - - -	Alvechurch -	808	100	United Brothers' -	Feckenham -	907	82
Church Provident -	Bartley Green -	40	-	Provident Friendly -	Gornal Wood -	5	-
New Inn Friendly -	Bournheath -	1,274	191	Royal Oak - - -	Ditto -	109	-
Friendly Union -	Bromsgrove -	845	81	Good Intent - - -	Halesowen -	105	19
Golden Lion Benefit -	Ditto -	152	32	Church Club - - -	Ditto -	1,438	-
Plough and Harrow	Catshill -	449	86	Primitive Methodist -	Ditto -	36	-
Friendly.				Friendly - - -	Hallow -	661	93
Crown Friendly - -	Ditto -	131	21	Ditto - - -	Hanley Castle -	577	144
Tradesmen's Friendly	Clent -	248	-	Union Friendly -	Harrington -	84	36
Benefit - - -	Clifton-on -	1,456	116	Wesleyan Benefit -	Kidderminster -	66	36
	Teme.			Mutual Aid - - -	Ditto -	1,862	200
Club - - -	Cradley -	200	89	Saracen's Head	King's Nor-	331	42
Philanthropic - -	Droitwich -	826	-	Friendly.	ton.		
Darby Hand Trades-	Dudley -	100	75	Packhorse Friendly -	Ditto -	243	50
men's.				Benefit - - -	Ditto -	1,133	87
Wesleyan Friendly Sick	Ditto -	249	70	Cross Guns - - -	Ditto -	278	83
Benevolent Friendly -	Ditto -	7	40	Friendly - - -	Lickey -	1,123	112
Netherton Benefit -	Ditto -	58	60	Lindridge and Knighton	Lindridge -	909	-
Methodist Friendly -	Ditto -	519	57	Temperance Benefit -	Lye -	98	30
Miner's Friendly -	Ditto -	168	70	Friendly - - -	Martley -	90	32
Dudley Provident -	Ditto -	17	-	Miners' Benefit	Netherton -	41	52
Benevolent Gift -	Ditto -	426	60	Friendly.			
Methodist New Con-	Ditto -	691	163	Amicable - - -	Ditto -	40	44
nexion Miners.				Honourable Order of	Oldbury -	220	60
Life and Death Society	Ditto -	96	36	Engineers.			
Provident - - -	Ditto -	684	55	Loyal Friendly - -	Pershire -	539	126
Love and Unity Pro-	Ditto -	464	25	Church Benefit - -	Quinton -	371	-
vident.				Labourers' Benevolent,	Redditch -	10	8
Miner's Benevolent -	Ditto -	106	51	Accidental, and			
Friendly Sick Society -	Ditto -	63	30	Burial.			
People's Life Assurance	Ditto -	8,455	-	Amicable Benefit -	Ditto -	1,054	89
and Sick Benefit.				Friendly - - -	Ditto -	324	79
Rose of England	Dudley Wood	100	-	Tradesmen's Benefit -	Ditto -	167	48
Friendly.				Friendly - - -	Redual -	219	49
Faithful Brothers' -	Fairfield -	285	69	Loyal Britons' - -	Ripple -	420	82
New Club Friendly -	Feckenham -	600	46	Amicable - - -	Shrawley -	150	-

WORCESTER.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.				Ancient Order of Foresters—cont ^d .			
		£.				£.	
Stanford and Shelsley Friendly.	Stanford	1,039	158	Court	4,362	Stourport	276
Provident	Stourbridge	2,487	65	"	4,952	Tenbury	321
Stewponney Beecher Club.	Ditto	6,266	321	"	4,736	Tivdale	116
Good Intent	Stourport	401	27	"	4,770	Upton - on - Severn.	362
Sick Club -	Tardebridge	1,314	-	"	4,654	Wolverley	258
Friendly -	Tenbury	593	-	"	5,374	Woodside	155
Talbot Inn Friendly	Upton - on - Severn.	293	49	"	4,744	Worcester	126
Friendly -	Welland	249	72	"	3,405	Ditto	434
Ditto -	Witley (Great)	976	166	"	2,468	Ditto	2,220
United Brothers Sick Funeral.	Witley (Little)	1,011	92	"	3,370	Ditto	221
Loyal Society of Friends.	Woodside	55	18	"	3,204	Ditto	541
Great Western Rail- way West Midland Provident Associa- tion.	Worcester	2,447	1,003	Juvenile Foresters	-	Belbroughton	4
Sansome Walk Friendly	Ditto	889	113	Ditto	-	Bromsgrove	13
Amalgamated Friendly Societies' Medical Association.	Ditto	61	-	Ditto	-	Malvern (Great)	31
Hall Green	Yardley	529	88	Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :			
Ancient Order of Foresters :				Lodge :			
Court	5,253	Bellbroughton	71	Widows' Protection	Alvechurch	783	86
"	4,964	Broadhurst	92	Duke of Sussex	Audnam	1,821	125
"	2,775	Bromsgrove	554	True Briton	Belbroughton	162	48
"	3,028	Ditto	555	Earl of Beauchamp	Bransford	703	91
"	4,562	Cookley	322	Queen's Own	Bromsgrove	2,118	66
"	4,763	Droitwich	159	Pride of the Town	Ditto	1,039	213
"	4,530	Ditto	383	St. George	Ditto	791	36
"	4,171	Ditto	75	British Queen	Ditto	3,188	246
"	4,648	Evesham	692	Broxash	Bromyard	1,916	190
"	5,410	Feckenham	61	Fearnall Heath	Claines	157	26
"	5,589	Ditto	73	Famed Waterloo	Cookley	977	104
"	4,607	Hagley	274	Pakington	Droitwich	872	73
"	4,283	Hales Owen	318	Good Endeavour	Dudley	27	7
"	5,695	Ditto	86	King of the Forest	Ditto	48	36
"	5,101	Hanbury	218	Rose of Sharon	Ditto	535	63
"	2,521	Kidderminster	507	Poor Man's Friend	Ditto	214	18
"	2,520	Ditto	766	Good Samaritan	Ditto	10	9
"	4,563	Ditto	150	Fountain of Friend- ship.	Edmonscoote	821	66
"	4,970	Lye	69	Strangers' Refuge	Feckenham	2,000	98
"	4,745	Netherton	174	Lord Lyttelton	Hagley	884	51
"	3,562	Oldbury	727	Lord Ward	Kidderminster	210	43
"	4,035	Ditto	207	King William IV.	Ditto	135	43
"	1,644	Ditto	1,178	Victoria	Ditto	1,197	88
"	2,554	Ditto	754	Lord Hill	Ditto	80	37
"	3,262	Quinton	19	Ryland	King's Norton	63	48
"	1,963	Redditch	455	Prince of Wales	Lye Waste	237	-
"	4,152	Selby Oak	351	Lygon	Malvern	180	54
"	2,503	Stourbridge	73	Hope of Malvern	Ditto	1,541	244
"	4,438	Ditto	220	Loyal Wells	Malvern Wells	97	32
				Friendly Britons	Oldbury	46	-
				Lord Anson	Ditto	214	17
				Loyal Martin	Powick	58	34
				Brunswick	Redditch	4,100	285
				Earl of Plymouth	Ditto	1,969	294
				Excelsior	Ditto	418	41
				Fountain of Friend- ship.	Shipstone-on- Stour.	821	66
				Miners' Pride	Stamber Mill	27	55
				True Briton	Ditto	755	89

WORCESTER.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.					Order of Druids :				
Lodge :			£.		Lodge :			£.	
Queen Victoria -	Stourbridge -	3,807	-	-	Prosperity -	Astwood -	70	40	
Pride of the Valley -	Ditto -	383	103		Prince of Wales -	Bewdley -	253	-	
Good Intent -	Ditto -	111	61		Dudley Castle -	Dudley -	198	38	
Morning Star -	Ditto -	675	105		Good Samaritan -	Powick -	105	20	
Travellers' Rest -	Ditto -	1,823	229		Bank of England -	Stourbridge -	292	27	
Lord Hill -	Ditto -	80	37		Ancient Order of Shepherds :				
Spring of Providence	Tenbury -	1,817	111		Sanctuary 3,028 -				
Vigornia -	Worcester -	-	90		" 2,468 -	Bromsgrove -	55	43	
Sir John Moore -	Ditto -	3,011	311		" 4,196 -	Worcester -	177	81	
Old England -	Ditto -	144	68			Cradley Heath	31	20	
Tything of Whistones	Ditto -	2,753	210		Free Gardeners :				
Hope of Worcester	Ditto -	1,471	182		Lodge :				
Wells -	Ditto -	90	34		Rising Plant -	Cradley -	100	-	
Hope of Cradley -	Ditto -	140	69		Travellers' Rest -	Hartshill -	233	124	
St. John's -	Ditto -	768	-		Good Intent -	Lye -	63	80	
All's Well -	Wordsley -	125	36		Miners' Pride -	Ditto -	20	22	
Rose of the Valley -	Yardley -	2,116	184		Providence -	Netherton -	11	75	
District Widows' and	Worcester	2,005	-		Moss Rose -	Oldbury -	122	130	
Orphans' Fund.					Woodbine -	Woodside -	76	52	
Wolverhampton Unity of Odd Fellows :					Rechabites :				
Lodge :					Tent :				
Pride of the Heath	Upton Warren	79	44		Hope -	Dudley -	48	31	
Worcester District -	Worcester -	265	151		Perseverance -	Great Malvern	29	18	
Stourbridge Unity of Odd Fellows :					Widow and Orphans'	Stourbridge	62	49	
Lodge :					Reformed Order of Modern Masons :				
Lily of the Valley -	Stourbridge -	977	75		Lodge :				
Midland Counties Odd Fellows :					Beech Tree -	Halesowen -	134	-	
Lodge :					Eclipse -	Ditto -	36	18	
Prince of Wales -	Woodside -	215	46		Societies of Females :				
Nottingham Ancient Imperial Odd					Female Friendly -	Alvechurch -	190	55	
Fellows :					Tradesmen's Wives'	Halesowen -	60	114	
Lodge :					Friendly.				
Moss Rose -	Brade's Village	13	40		United Sisters' Benefit	Headless Cross	226	101	
Good Design -	Dudley -	7	14		Widows' Friendly -	Oldbury -	52	55	
Catshill United Order	Catshill -	786	119		Princess Royal Benefit	Redditch -	666	134	
of Odd Fellows.					Britannia Amicable -	Ditto -	1,162	159	
					Princess Alexandra	Ditto -	323	-	
					Benefit.				
					Victoria -	Ditto -	399	153	

YORKSHIRE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	- - 1,571	Amount of Funds	- - - £. 688,729
Number of Returns received	- - 852	Number of Members	- - - 101,057

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies:		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
Land of Goshen	Aberford	192	111	Provident	Gomersal	755	52
Providence Miners' Accident.	Allerton By-water.	18	22	Conservative	Ditto	594	32
Content	Ardsley	828	129	Knights of Malta	Greetland	80	20
Miners	Ditto	83	28	Friendly	Hackness	22	189
Reformed	Armley	356	69	Royal	Halifax	530	-
Clothiers' Loyal	Ditto	2,153	376	Union	Ditto	759	88
Equitable Benevolent	Askrigg	1,800	120	Amicable Provident	Ditto	2,561	164
Friendly Aid	Baildon	172	-	Abbotside Provident	Hardrow	339	37
Humane	Ditto	485	66	Testotal Benevolent	Heckmond-wike.	449	47
St. Peter	Barnborough	96	51	Sick and Burial.			
Heart of Oak	Barnsley	92	89	Orderly	Helmley	4,041	116
Providence	Ditto	44	-	Friendly	Highburton	588	53
Reformation	Barwick-in-Elmet.	216	39	Working Man's	Holbeck	229	73
				Samaritan Friendly	Ditto	1,465	268
West Riding Independent Provident.	Batley	12,104	51	Sick.			
Friendly	Bentham	496	143	Bethesda	Ditto	2,854	199
Amicable	Bolton-by-Bowland.	1,264	168	United Methodist	Ditto	1,111	102
Painters' Accident, Sick and Burial.	Bradford	260	25	Sick.			
Locomotive Steam Enginemen and Firemen's.	Ditto	436	117	Sick and Burial	Ditto	73	33
Friendly	Ditto (West)	366	-	Good Samaritan	Horsforth	152	44
Equitable	Bramley	281	214	Friendly	Horton (Great)	3,239	188
Free Gift	Briestfield	82	52	Hunt Yard Benevolent	Ditto	1,119	99
Peaceful Doves	Burley-in-Wharfedale.	602	99	Wesleyan Methodist	Huddersfield	821	66
Mariners	Castleford	86	-	Customs Officers'	Hull	269	-
Friendly	Cawthorne	220	49	Railway Benefit	Ditto	298	-
Amicable	Conisbro'	1,001	110	Locomotive Steam Enginemen and Firemen's.	Ditto	162	46
Benevolent	Cross Hills	1,275	156	Benevolent	Keighley	1,008	73
Star of Providence	Darnall	522	65	Brotherly and Friendly	Kettlewell	597	110
Great Northern Railway Locomotive.	Doncaster*	931	4,234	New Friendly	Kirkheaton	790	54
Locomotive Steam Enginemen and Firemen's.	Ditto	552	229	Dove Sick and Burial	Leeds	194	58
New Friendly	Ecclesall	3,297	210	Old Provident	Ditto	4,991	100
Tessarian	Ecclesfield	570	82	Conqueror	Ditto	869	139
Chapel Benevolent	Elland	90	29	Industry	Ditto	248	34
Viscount Milton	Elsecar	465	175	Locomotive Steam Enginemen and Firemen's.	Ditto	2,073	294
Independent Sick Club.	Emley	333	154	Hopewell	Ditto	164	29
Ouse and Derwent	Escrick	1,920	204	Ancient Fraternal	Ditto	41	58
Provident	Eston Mines	663	-	Brotherly Society of Woolstaplers.	Ditto	1,628	103
Hill against Dale	Gildersome	59	57	Woodhouse Temperance	Ditto	244	57
Lily on the Hill	Gomersal	1,157	-	Sick and Benefit.			
				Bethell's Benefit	Leven	1,729	159
				Heart of Oak Provident.	Leyburn	363	56
				Wentworth	Milton	504	46
				Victoria	Ditto	584	83
				Universal Brotherhood	Mapplewell	150	150

* Branches at Boston, London, and Peterborough.

YORKSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies—continued.		£.		Friendly Societies—continued.		£.	
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Fire- men's.	Middles- borough.	197	106	Free Gift Institution -	Soyland -	182	41
Cornwallis - -	Mold Green -	1,361	-	Mountain Top - -	Ditto -	89	42
United Mercantile	Morley -	57	39	Labourers' Friendly -	Stainland -	83	15
Fellow Citizens.				New Amicable Sick -	Stanningley -	1,176	98
New Friendly - -	Northallerton	51	41	Provident Sick - -	Stockton	437	103
Rose of England -	Oughty Bridge	122	66		(South).		
Royal Foresters -	Penistone -	917	205	New Dividend Society	Stokesley -	29	35
Union - - -	Pontefract -	711	160	Friendly - - -	Thorne -	925	227
Wesleyan Methodist -	Ditto -	1,238	162	Ulleskelf and Grim- ston Unanimous.	Ulleskelf -	243	91
Lamb - - -	Rainton -	17	21	Benevolent - - -	Wadsley Bridge	65	63
Dales Independent -	Reeth -	355	149	Sick Club - - -	Ditto -	826	199
Rhododendron -	Riccall -	420	61	Tessararian - - -	Ditto -	654	46
Peaceful Doves -	Ripon -	30	13	Young Amicable -	Wadworth -	450	65
Friendly - - -	Ripponden -	400	56	Wesleyan Methodist -	Wakefield -	563	27
Old Fellows' Benefit -	Ditto -	2,884	195	British Friendly	Ditto -	1,808	455
Primitive Methodist	Rotherham -	479	202	Union.			
Provident.				Felicity - - -	Ditto -	123	-
Milton - - -	Rothwell -	141	75	Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Fire- men's.	Ditto -	366	123
Wesleyan Benefit -	Scarborough	552	66	Rose of Castle Howard	Welburn -	900	126
Fisherman's - -	Ditto -	76	34	Benefit.			
Unanimous - - -	Seamer -	1,276	227	Union - - -	Whitby -	3,405	428
Poor Man's - -	Settrington -	67	17	Friendship Sick - -	Whitwood -	183	81
Order of Mechanics -	Settle -	797	126	Bankfoot Loyal Orange- men.	Wibsey -	66	87
Operative Painters -	Sheffield -	143	41	Friendly - - -	Windhill -	977	68
Rock of Hope - -	Ditto -	1,944	100	Victoria - - -	Woodhouse	686	84
File Grinders' Benefit	Ditto -	820	188		Carr.		
Wesleyan Union Sick	Ditto -	6,158	210	Clothiers' Benevolent	Wortley -	494	91
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Fire- men's.	Ditto -	982	164	Holbeck and New	Wortley	1,795	156
Rodney - - -	Ditto -	2,096	30	Wortley Beneficent.	(New).		
Volunteers - - -	Ditto -	1,214	44	Benevolent - - -	Wragby -	210	57
Fitzwilliam - - -	Ditto -	4,868	101	Ditto - - -	Wykeham -	236	77
Revolution - - -	Ditto -	6,581	73	Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Fire- men's.	York -	1,662	167
Royal Jubilee - -	Ditto -	8,109	180	Ebor Prudential -	Ditto -	230	83
Brewers - - -	Ditto -	160	29	Amicable - - -	Ditto -	5,423	418
Good Samaritan -	Ditto -	2,218	76	New Union - - -	Ditto -	5,764	518
Masons - - -	Ditto -	1,011	85				
Prince of Wales -	Ditto -	1,755	45				
St. Paul - - -	Ditto -	83	29				
Church of England Sick	Ditto -	5,427	252				
Perseverance Sick and	Ditto -	545	-				
Benefit.							
Engineers - - -	Ditto -	257	96				
Resolution - - -	Ditto -	5,085	189				
Locomotive Steam En- ginemen and Fire- men's.	Ditto -	982	164				
Knights of Malta -	Shelf - -	375	72				
Friendly Aid - - -	Shipley -	364	55				
Ditto - - -	Skelmanthorpe	792	104				
Ditto - - -	Skelton -	1,352	66				
Union - - -	Skipton -	1,352	66				
Poor Man's - - -	Sledmere -	195	88				
Free Gift - - -	Sowerby -	293	-				
Wesleyan Sick and	Ditto -	617	106				
Burial.							

Ancient Order of Foresters:

Court	790	-	-	Addle	-	314	55
"	1,163	-	-	Aislaby	-	261	42
"	2,623	-	-	Attercliffe	-	701	277
"	380	-	-	Baildon	-	2,502	177
"	284	-	-	Barnsley	-	89	-
"	-	-	-	Ditto	-	230	229
"	3,530	-	-	Birdwell	-	39	76
"	208	-	-	Birstall	-	582	55
"	116	-	-	Birkenshaw	-	1,177	102
"	1,337	-	-	Bishop Wil- ton.	-	1,001	129
"	1,896	-	-	Bolton - by Bowland.	-	1,154	122

YORKSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAME AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters—contd.			£.		Ancient Order of Foresters—contd.			£.	
Court 1,128	-	Boothtown	122	-	Court 5,005	-	Hunslet	66	-
" 57	-	Bowling	1,063	135	" —	-	Hutton Cran-	1,133	168
" 218	-	Bradford	658	53			wick.		
" 402	-	Ditto	61	-	" 1,395	-	Kearby	777	-
" 211	-	Ditto	564	99	" 348	-	Kettlewell	257	58
" 3,127	-	Ditto	317	56	" 765	-	Keyingham	3,043	401
" 531	-	Ditto	852	135	" 1,300	-	Kippax	509	218
" 327	-	Ditto	26	-	" 335	-	Kirkburton	2,148	-
" 231	-	Ditto	181	-	" 506	-	Knaresborough	741	-
" 3,411	-	Ditto	28	35	" 195	-	Leeds	205	-
" 460	-	Bramham	542	118	" 242	-	Ditto	438	-
" 637	-	Bridlington	765	325	" 5,063	-	Ditto	359	231
" 2,471	-	Brighouse	364	-	" 747	-	Lofthouse	1,513	255
" 540	-	Chapel Had-	188	42	" 15	-	Low Moor	733	186
		delsey.			" 2,980	-	Middlesboro'-	412	220
" 2,467	-	Cononley	1,122	-			on-Tees.		
" 3,215	-	Copley	519	90	" 858	-	Middlesmoor	232	58
" 221	-	Crigglestone	209	-	" 305	-	Midgley	541	71
" 286	-	Cumbarworth	728	152	" 1,245	-	Mortomley	249	144
		(Low).			" 5,875	-	Normanton	10	22
" 455	-	Cumbarworth	727	131	" 449	-	Northallerton	900	250
		(Upper).			" 233	-	Northwram	243	73
" 855	-	Darley	873	142	" 281	-	Ovenden	1,524	119
" 200	-	Denholme	1,396	126	" 386	-	Ditto	701	78
" 2,282	-	Ditto	1,202	119	" 1,595	-	Ovington	1,482	192
" 452	-	Dewsbury	431	73	" 5,212	-	Penistone	96	-
" 2,963	-	Doncaster	42	-	" 215	-	Pudsey	823	52
" 1,069	-	Ditto	381	164	" 2,691	-	Queensbury	256	-
" 627	-	Driffield (Great)	528	152	" 336	-	Rastrick	1,799	178
" 990	-	Earby	1,602	-	" 72	-	Ditto	394	83
" 3,800	-	Earls Heaton	838	-	" 425	-	Rawcliffe	1,037	154
" 263	-	Eccleshill	1,013	-	" 3,552	-	Rotherham	79	-
" 371	-	Elland	1,996	245	" 2,286	-	Ditto	1,197	151
" 2,892	-	Eston	117	-	" 3,614	-	Ditto	145	-
" 333	-	Fenny Bridge	499	69	" 110	-	Rothwell	138	164
" 304	-	Flockton	118	-	" 607	-	Scarborough	1,005	-
" 462	-	Gilling	1,142	74	" 784	-	Ditto	386	155
" 781	-	Grassington	692	82	" 2,545	-	Sheffield	151	-
" 2,352	-	Grenoside	372	144	" 2,592	-	Ditto	1,182	179
" 322	-	Halifax	342	90	" 2,795	-	Ditto	1,011	-
" 3,489	-	Ditto	85	48	" 4,011	-	Ditto	827	-
" 3,857	-	Ditto	74	31	" 4,601	-	Ditto	90	-
" 2,814	-	Ditto	455	90	" 4,344	-	Ditto	79	-
" 1,836	-	Harewood	380	101	" 4,006	-	Ditto	249	-
" 265	-	Headingley	462	138	" 2,399	-	Ditto	405	-
" 634	-	Hessle	1,219	176	" 4,620	-	Ditto	91	-
" 5,037	-	Holbeck	66	53	" 4,333	-	Ditto	104	-
" 2,574	-	Huddersfield	105	69	" 2,639	-	Ditto	2,075	-
" 5,419	-	Ditto	17	-	" 5,923	-	Ditto	15	-
" 117	-	Ditto	1,551	290	" 4,293	-	Ditto	202	-
" 302	-	Ditto	383	189	" 3,905	-	Ditto	696	-
" 405	-	Ditto	686	147	" 2,613	-	Ditto	672	-
" 337	-	Hull	737	-	" 4,634	-	Ditto	258	-
" 655	-	Ditto	1,076	211	" 5,124	-	Ditto	91	-
" 1,952	-	Ditto	24	146	" 2,576	-	Ditto	517	-
" 1,453	-	Ditto	225	184	" 5,048	-	Ditto	159	-
" 654	-	Ditto	355	160	" 2,576	-	Ditto	517	-
" 3,891	-	Ditto	44	-	" 364	-	Shipley	913	56
" 543	-	Ditto	374	-	" 1,125	-	Slaidburn	1,019	38
" 657	-	Ditto	88	-	" 3,761	-	South Bank	74	-

YORKSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Ancient Order of Foresters— <i>contd.</i>			£.		Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows— <i>continued.</i>			£.	
Court 3,238	-	Southowram	204	74	Lodge:				
" 2,867	-	Sowerby Bridge	338	81	Banquet in the Vil-	Beeston	-	25	32
" 414	-	Tadcaster	872	154	lage.				
" 636	-	Thirsk	396	807	Minerva	Bentham	-	1,627	103
" 703	-	Thorne	1,117	201		(Higher).			
" 437	-	Ditto	29	49	Triumph	Beverley	-	1,261	170
" 239	-	Thornton	638	26	Olive Branch	Ditto	-	862	97
" 219	-	Ditto	563	100	Rising Star	Ditto	-	3,138	366
" 2,537	-	Thorpe Hesley	50	70	Brougham	Bierley (East)	-	517	107
" 1,838	-	Waddington	2,064	125	Rose and Thistle	Bilbrough	-	376	52
" 230	-	Wakefield	305	126	Myrtle	Bingley	-	7,413	425
" 1,218	-	Ditto	237	-	Plough Boys' Refuge	Bishop Bur-	-	1,033	57
" 2,366	-	Ditto	39	41		ton.			
" 599	-	Wetherby	1,018	162	Vernon Harcourt	Bishopthorpe	-	920	82
" 567	-	Whitby	4,216	337	Hercules	Birstall	-	36	19
" 1,142	-	Ditto	208	334	Benevolent	Boro' Bridge	-	1,216	304
" 1,557	-	Wibsey	612	148	Mineral Spring	Boston Spa	-	74	65
" 500	-	York	1,203	340	Benevolence	Bradford	-	2,259	119
" 1,430	-	Ditto	399	78					
" 447	-	Ditto	530	160	Friendly Mechanic	Ditto	-	875	201
" 5,157	-	Ditto	75	-	Golden Fleece	Ditto	-	2,722	122
" 2,720	-	Ditto	206	157	Philanthropic	Ditto	-	2,020	276
District Fund	-	Halifax	124	-	Faith, Hope, and	Ditto	-	2,950	319
Widow and Orphans'	-	Hull	350	52	Charity.				
District Fund.					Milton	Ditto	-	2,631	223
					Industry	Ditto	-	2,529	230
					Rose of Yorkshire	Ditto	-	1,164	102
Independent Order of Foresters :					Charity	Bradford	-	758	120
Court 1	-	Dewsbury	236	-	Moor.				
					Lord Bingley	Bramham	-	437	81
					Harvest Home	Bramley	-	633	242
					Village Pride	Brighouse	-	286	140
					Peace	Ditto	-	2,842	305
					Friend-in-Need	Brotton	-	154	68
					Refuge in the Wil-	Buckden	-	427	27
					derness.				
Lodge :					William the Con-	Burley - in -	-	1,489	111
Forest of Galtress	-	Alne	158	45	queror.	Wharfedale.			
Dartmouth	-	Almondbury	1,960	140	Craven	Burnsall	-	224	10
Vale of Mowbray	-	Ampleforth	293	65	Olive Bud	Burton-upon-	-	224	72
Princess Victoria	-	Anston (South)	956	136		Stather.			
Farmers' Glory	-	Appletreewick	479	43	En-Hak-Kore	Burton (West)	-	891	96
Lily of the Valley	-	Armitage	3,436	327	Thornhill's Benevo-	Calverley	-	901	235
		Bridge.			lence.				
Nelson	-	Armley	988	268	Stapleton	Carlton	-	513	147
Harmonic	-	Ditto	381	-	Starkie	Castleford	-	845	286
Morning Star	-	Baildon	323	48	Victoria	Castleton	-	464	107
St. Mary-le-gill	-	Barnoldswick	1,199	144	Pride of the Valley	Catcliffe	-	840	93
Princess Charlotte	-	Barnsley	145	59	Prosperity	Chapel Aller-	-	171	95
Wellington	-	Ditto	193	87		ton.			
Providence	-	Ditto	64	40	Poor Man's Friend	Chapeltown	-	611	163
King William the	-	Ditto	180	142	Flower of the Dales	Chop Yat	-	431	83
Fourth.					Shakespeare	Churwell	-	170	99
Nelson	-	Ditto	223	100	Robert Burns	Clayton	-	2,419	236
Good Intent	-	Ditto	296	113		(West).			
Henry James Leslie	-	Barugh (Great)	325	116	Radiance	Clayton - in -	-	354	59
Lord Collingwood	-	Barwick-in-	330	-		the-Clay.			
		Elmet.			Village Pride	Cleckheaton	-	2,268	263
Philanthropic	-	Bedale	2,543	390					

YORKSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Friendship's Protec- tion.	Cleckheaton	176	49	Peaceful Home	Holmfirth	174	32
Stranger's Repose -	Clifford	264	97	Yorkshireman	-	2,141	171
Duke of Leeds -	Conisborough	579	-	Hospitality	Holthead	1,329	167
Airedale -	Cononley	1,849	121	Lily of the Vale	Horsforth	261	-
Love and Friendship	Cowton (East)	221	79	Saint Paul's	-	475	167
Duke of Devonshire	Cracoe	873	51	Hovingham	Hovingham	396	134
St. Peter	Cullingworth	658	101	Peaceful Retreat	Hoyland	722	333
Rose of the Valley	Dacre Banks	2,827	292	Heart of Honesty	Huddersfield	1,019	119
Good Intent	Deepcar	226	93	Kingston	Hull	1,460	128
Rose of Britain's Isle	Ditto	747	192	Philanthropic	-	3,742	533
St. Paul's	Denholme	788	124	St. James	Ditto	1,355	202
	Gate.	-	-	Wellington	Ditto	2,481	254
Lord Brougham	Dodworth	107	-	Benevolent	Ditto	573	175
Prince Leopold	Ditto	37	82	Good Intent	Ditto	2,178	362
Lord Howard	Dropping	348	64	Clarence	Ditto	862	196
	Wells.	-	-	Victoria	Ditto	1,259	236
Saint Mary's	Ecclesfield	1,347	186	Victory	Ditto	1,573	351
Saint George	Eccleshill	544	52	Pleasant Retreat	Ditto	1,883	284
Victory	Ditto	1,676	166	Andrew Marvel	Ditto	2,163	248
Friendship	Embsay	706	127	Prince of Wales	Ditto	896	82
Staplyton	Eston	1,638	466	Juventa	Hunslet	277	41
Rose of Cleveland	Ditto	764	281	Travellers' Rest	Ditto	50	26
Staincliffe	Farnhill	2,550	233	St. Paul's	Hutton Crans- wick.	183	91
Duke of Cumberland	Ferryby (North)	649	60	Travellers' Home	Hutton Rudby	797	109
Standard of Freedom	Goole	420	216				
Wharfedale	Grassington	1,170	88	Heart of Oak	Ingleton	772	119
Bud of Hope	Greasbrough	492	173	New Britannia	Keighley	2,392	171
Fountain of Know- ledge.	Grenoside	2,605	223	Eboracum	Ditto	5,509	206
Chaloner	Guisborough	3,440	550	Æneas	Keyingham	555	58
Pease	Ditto	455	220	George the Fourth	Kippax	433	192
Oak Branch	Halifax	928	65	Princess Alexandra	Ditto	49	31
Peace	Ditto	952	100	Spring of Industry	Kirkburton	126	52
United Brothers	Ditto	168	71	Well of Salvation	Ditto	1,871	267
United Queen Vic- toria.	Ditto	2,520	173	Agricultural	Kirkby Moor- side.	773	150
Bard of Avon	Ditto	1,020	92	Victoria	Ditto	766	131
Earl of Harewood	Harewood	1,789	98	Harmony	Knaresborough	1,940	300
Mineral Spring	Harrogate	1,142	225				
Rose of Sharon	Hathersage	2,605	-	Rose of the Esk	Lealholm	468	131
Woodlands	Haworth	334	94		Bridge.		
Star of Hope	Hebden	707	82	Mechanic	Leeds	1,795	694
Prince Albert	Hebden Bridge	1,114	74	Branch of Hope	Ditto	442	111
Friendly Drop	Heckmondwike	1,167	104	St. Peter's	Ditto	104	92
Good Samaritan	Hedon	599	160	St. George	Ditto	759	149
Ross Castle	Helmsley	1,804	170	Albion	Ditto	32	15
Poor Man's Protec- tion.	Hensall	244	112	Fidelity	Ditto	787	111
Blossom of Hazel	High Green	468	130	Rising Sun	Ditto	69	44
Spring.				Olive Branch	Ditto	118	44
Blossom of Friend- ship.	Hipperholme	349	77	Queen Victoria	Ditto	174	53
Clothiers' Arms	Holbeck	219	87	Rose, Shamrock, and Thistle.	Ditto	726	243
Morning Star	Ditto	185	97	Lord Brougham	Ditto	96	36
Strangers' Refuge	Ditto	123	26	Neptune	Ditto	257	81
Alexander	Ditto	30	48	Philanthropic	Ditto	138	45
King William IV.	Holmfirth	1,102	82	Milton	Ditto	509	120
Good Samaritan	Ditto	281	52	Grantham	Ditto	314	129
				Marchioness of Hert- ford.	Ditto	126	11

YORKSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.						Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.					
Lodge:			£.			Lodge:			£.		
Sovereign - - -	Leeds - -		103	93		Come Freely - -	Ovenden -		1,279	126	
Fleece - - -	Ditto - -		64	25		St. Mary the Virgin	Oxenhope -		572	86	
Britannia - - -	Ditto - -	1,813	196			Fitzwilliam - -	Parkgate -		141	96	
St. James - - -	Ditto - -	266	102			Netherdale Glory -	Pateley Bridge		1,189	265	
Alfred the Great	Ditto - -	229	148			Thomas Hildyard -	Patrington -		396	119	
Rock of Horeb -	Ditto - -	22	8			Hope - - -	Penistone -		1,576	223	
Evening Star - -	Ditto - -	23	11			Byron - - -	Pocklington		1,386	107	
Briton's Pride -	Ditto - -	1,315	226			Crown - - -	Pontefract -		320	31	
Duke of Kent - -	Ditto - -	22	53			St. George - -	Ditto - -		591	259	
Hope - - -	Ditto - -	49	81			Alexander - -	Pudsey - -		950	133	
Duke of Clarence	Ditto - -	729	135			Good Samaritan -	Queensbury -		1,216	130	
Perseverance - -	Ditto - -	224	110			Mount Pleasant -	Rastrick - -		406	65	
Jolly Sailor - -	Ditto - -	769	207			Richmond Castle -	Richmond -		1,314	220	
King William IV. -	Ditto - -	141	54			Farmers' Refuge -	Riston - in -		709	131	
Burns - - -	Ditto - -	37	12				Holderness.				
Platoff - - -	Ditto - -	594	52			Tar - - -	Robin Hood's		450	207	
Temple - - -	Ditto - -	112	58				Bay.				
Bolton - - -	Leyburn -	1,177	138			Foundation of Friend-	Rotherham -		538	179	
R. H. Bulman - -	Linthorpe -	23	26			ship.					
British Queen - -	Little London	232	48			Star of Providence -	Ditto - -		255	123	
Provide in Time -	Lofthouse -	791	204			Covenant - - -	Ditto - -		1,115	161	
Rose - - -	Luddenden	1,261	154			Lord Milton - -	Ditto - -		58	55	
	Foot.					Park Gate - - -	Ditto - -		2,116	246	
St. Peter - - -	Lund - -	1,539	141			Phoenix - - -	Ditto - -		733	208	
Rockingham - -	Malton - -	2,169	138			Youth's Resolution	Rushworth -		3,199	253	
Son of Redemption	Marsden - -	59	44			Brothers' Return -	Salterforth -		737	57	
Redemption - - -	Ditto - -	2,029	295			Fruitful Endeavour	Sandhulton -		485	145	
Zetland - - -	Marske - -	894	124			Rutland - - -	Scarborough -		2,132	335	
Queen Victoria -	Marborough	234	128			Royal Oak - - -	Scholes - -		777	115	
Phoenix - - -	Meanwood -	546	108			Lily of the Valley -	Scissett - -		482	117	
New Year - - -	Meltham - -	3,347	280			Lord Nelson - -	Seacroft - -		592	215	
Friendship - - -	Meltham Mills	1,907	144			Yorkshire Delight -	Sheepridge -		1,496	-	
Earl Mexborough -	Methley - -	131	132			Amicable - - -	Sheffield - -		3,217	120	
Lily of the Valley -	Mexborough	1,098	193			Rock of Hope - -	Ditto - -		1,944	100	
	(New).					Waterloo - - -	Ditto - -		382	62	
Shakespeare - -	Middlesbo-	598	129			Good Intent - -	Ditto - -		1,074	90	
	rough.					Norfolk - - -	Ditto - -		534	62	
Victoria - - -	Ditto - -	86	115			Earl Fitzwilliam -	Ditto - -		635	91	
Brave and Faithful	Ditto - -	316	102			Lily of the Valley -	Ditto - -		1,285	74	
Rose of England -	Ditto - -	2,236	222			Hill of Glory - -	Shelley - -		2,496	226	
Joseph Warburton	Ditto - -	3,928	283			Beulah - - -	Shepley - -		875	54	
Hill of Glory - -	Midgley - -	542	-			Tree of Life - -	Shipley - -		1,687	263	
True Brothers - -	Mirfield - -	1,102	128			New Prosperity - -	Ditto - -		1,828	242	
Monk Bretton - -	Monk Bretton	41	39			Standard - - -	Ditto - -		718	131	
King William IV. -	Mytholmroyd	465	72			Welcome Friend - -	Silkstone -		711	140	
Star of Providence	New Mills -	1,005	131			Earl Thanet - -	Silsden - -		2,660	170	
St. Peter's - - -	New Miller	128	192			Weavers' Glory - -	Skelman-		2,557	353	
	Dam.						thorpe.				
Midland - - -	Normanton -	78	135			Hill of Glory - -	Ditto - -		968	178	
Providential - -	Northallerton	4,268	243			Wharton - - -	Skelton - -		126	117	
North Star - - -	Ditto - -	1,588	115			Earl of Thanet - -	Skipton - -		1,170	55	
Blooming Heather	Osmotherley	442	93			Travellers' Friend -	Ditto - -		4,642	391	
Fairfax - - -	Otley - - -	872	170			Farmers' - - -	Snaithe - -		98	152	
Lord Wharnccliffe	Oughtibridge	2,976	181			Hope - - -	Stanningley -		1,102	349	
Providence - - -	Ouseburn -	1,951	451			Lily of the Valley -	Stansfield -		1,250	48	
	(Great).					Farmers' Glory - -	Staveley - -		825	98	
Mount Zion - - -	Ovenden - -	2,976	181			Farmers' Glory - -	Staxton - -		80	11	
Pride of the Village	Ditto - -	2,004	173			Lily of the Valley -	Stocksnoor -		531	46	

YORKSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.
British United Odd Fellows:						Kingston Unity of Odd Fellows:					
Lodge:				£.		Lodge:				£.	
Commercial -	Holbeck	-	114	40		Cleveland -	Guisborough	-	75	85	
Hand of Friendship	Kimberworth	-	28	-		Royal Commercial -	Middlesborough	-	177	100	
Hope to Prosper	Leeds	-	372	86		Rose of Middlesbo-	Ditto	-	300	115	
Good Samaritan	Masbrough	-	84	60		rough.					
Havelock	Rotherham	-	195	72							
Alfred the Great	Ditto	-	200	55							
Excelsior	Ditto	-	22	-							
Hand of Providence	Ditto	-	200	70							
Dixon Benevolent	Sheffield	-	152	60							
National Independent Order of Odd Fellows:						Leeds United Order of Odd Fellows:					
Lodge:						Lodge:					
Temple of Rest	Ardsley (East)	-	270	93		82	-	-	Ravensthorpe	860	108
Lord Clyde	Bradford	-	52	50							
Daisy	Ditto	-	70	-							
Conqueror	Dewsbury	-	71	-							
Youth's Glory	Halifax	-	2,013	156							
Pride of Siddal	Ditto	-	961	120							
National Prosperity	Ditto	-	287	-							
Wellington	Huddersfield	-	2,100	252							
Peace and Progress	Ditto	-	228	71							
Rock of Hope	Wheatley	-	654	127							
Morning Star	Windhill	-	578	57							
Good Intent	York	-	265	144							
St. Matthias	-	-	128	-							
Nottingham Ancient Imperial Odd Fellows:						Derby Midland Order of Odd Fellows:					
Lodge:						Lodge:					
Tulip	Leeds	-	688	80		Prince of Wales	Holme	-	65	50	
Pride of the Union	Rotherham	-	185	86							
Bentley's Benevolent	Ditto	-	221	106							
Old Providence	Sheffield	-	2,383	105							
Black Rock	Ditto	-	1,240	138							
West Field Union	Ditto	-	854	76							
Self Reliance	Ditto	-	147	83							
Mundella's Pride	Ditto	-	207	85							
Montgomery	Sheffield Moor	-	1,427	96							
Glossop	Wales (Shef- field).	-	365	55							
St. John's	-	-	460	53							
Free and Independent Order of Odd Fellows:						Yorkshire United Order of Odd Fellows:					
Lodge:						Lodge:					
Rock of Hope	Allerton	-	294	56		Sincerity	Gomersal	-	826	-	
Northern Star	Bradford	-	308	70							
Pilot	Ditto	-	720	150							
Abbey	Kirkstall	-	131	104							
Lord Byron	Leeds	-	206	172							
						Ancient Order of Shepherds:					
						Sanctuary:					
						1,952	-	-	Hull	-	78 20
						655	-	-	Ditto	-	91 36
						506	-	-	Knaresboro'	-	37 -
						2,980	-	-	Middlesboro'	-	49 -
						2,399	-	-	Sheffield	-	49 22
						500	-	-	York	-	169 82
						Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:					
						Lodge:					
						-	Brodsworth	-	234	82	
						Rose of Britain's Isle	Deepcar	-	747	192	
						Rose of England	Fulford	-	60	23	
						Star of Bethlehem	Halifax	-	752	63	
						Lily of the Dale	Hepworth	-	891	-	
						Shepherd's Retreat	Hinchcliff	-	833	103	
						Bedford's Lily of the Valley.	Oughtibridge	-	629	122	
						Shepherd's Rest	Scarborough	-	149	53	
						Hope and Anchor	Ditto	-	177	119	
						Peace and Happiness	Ditto	-	49	-	
						-	Staintondale	-	31	110	
						Independent Order of Ancient Shepherds:					
						Lodge:					
						Loyal Lamb	Sowerby Bridge	-	1,279	160	

YORKSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Yorkshire Unity of Ancient Shepherds:				Free Gardeners—continued.			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Poor Man's Guar- dian.	Normanton -	877	250	Roseberry - -	Halifax -	211	39
Order of Druids:				Rose of Sharon -	Holbeck -	360	188
Lodge:				True Friendship -	Hull -	255	141
Wellington - -	Alverthorpe -	126	70	Ivy - - -	Ditto -	14	-
Earl Grey - -	Birstall -	1,393	116	Lily of the Valley -	Malton -	740	88
Alexandra - -	Bradford -	106	-	Fountain of Wiske -	Osmotherly -	257	133
Lily of the Valley -	Dewsbury -	51	-	Lily of the Waste -	Ovenden -	1,873	89
Rose in June -	Elland -	1,013	219	St. Peter's - -	Slaitwaite -	1,142	62
Pride of Halifax -	Halifax -	204	70	Vine - - -	York -	278	88
Travellers' Rest -	Ditto -	11	28	Laurel - - -	Ditto -	51	75
Rose of May -	Ditto -	46	47	District Fund -	Barnsley -	296	-
Druids' Repose -	Holbeck -	497	65	Ancient Order of Romans:			
Lily of the Valley -	Huddersfield	119	30	Senate:			
Iron Age - -	Middlesboro' -	513	173	Caractacus - -	Clifford -	68	58
Richard Cobden -	Ditto -	198	86	Health and Unity -	Holbeck -	104	-
Dartmouth - -	Slaitwaite -	727	122	King Agrippa -	Ditto -	550	119
Freedom - -	Thurlstone -	769	157	Uncle Tom's Cabin	Ditto -	120	87
King Edward the	Woodhouse -	4,087	325	Goodman - -	Leeds -	205	116
Third.				Hopeful - -	Ditto -	15	8
White Rose of York	York -	64	45	Rising Sun - -	Newtown	43	46
Vulcan - -	Ditto -	166	57		(Leeds).		
W. B. Beaumont -	Ditto -	40	29	Sir Charles Napier	Wakefield -	202	118
Independent Druids:				Pride of Wortley -	Wortley (Low)	53	52
Lodge:				Independent Order of the Golden Fleece:			
Prosperity - -	Burton-in- Lonsdale.	96	60	Lodge 1 - - -	Bradford -	614	78
—	Doncaster -	366	19	" 21 - - -	Ditto -	266	92
St. Quintin - -	Harpham -	269	105	" 14 - - -	Ditto -	291	45
—	Thornton -	1,686	223	" 25 - - -	Ditto -	820	95
Modern Druids:				" 79 - - -	Halifax -	122	41
Lodge:				" 39 - - -	Ditto -	281	54
Good Intent - -	Halifax -	67	-	" 9 - - -	Ditto -	163	70
Free Gardeners:				" 86 - - -	Ditto -	52	37
Lodge:				" — - - -	Pateley Bridge	13	31
Universal Esteem -	Adwalton -	904	123	" 35 - - -	Pudsey -	142	45
Blooming Rose of	Aldborough	406	64	" 63 - - -	Skelmanthorpe	968	175
Stanwick.				" 20 - - -	Skipton -	795	-
Rose - - -	Castleford -	234	237	Order of the Ark:			
Sundew - - -	Chapel Allerton	653	155	Lodge:			
Miners' Rose -	Eston (South)	245	-	Nelson - - -	Morley -	644	98
Rose of Cleveland -	Guisboro' -	204	160	Amor - - -	Woodlesford	91	28
Sons of Temperance:				Sons of Temperance:			
Division:				Division:			
Temperance Life Boat				Temperance Life Boat			
—				—			

YORKSHIRE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	
Independent Order of Rechabites :					Societies for Burials :					
Tent :			£.					£.		
Good Samaritan	-	Doncaster	-	120	58	Bradford District, I. O. R. F. Fund.	Bradford	-	487	-
Ebenezer	-	Sheffield	-	1,211	420	Infants' Friendly	Doncaster	-	273	1,326
Jonadab Perseverance	-	Ditto	-	418	49	Thorne and Doncaster District, A. O. F. F. Fund.	Ditto	-	85	-
Yorkshire Division Fund.	-	Huddersfield	-	191	134	Golden Fleece District Funeral Fund.	Halifax	-	477	-
Sheffield District Fund	-	Sheffield	-	929	-	Cragg Hill Burial	Horsforth	-	154	1,530
						Funeral	Huddersfield	-	317	1,051
						Good Intent	Hull	-	1,663	2,793
						Flower of the Forest Equitable and Eco- nomical.	Ditto	-	864	-
						M. U. District F. Fund.	Leeds	-	2,815	-
						L. O. A. S. District F. Fund.	Scarborough	-	42	-
						Golden Fleece District Funeral Fund.	Skipton	-	691	-
						Family	Skircoat Green.	-	113	29
						Wesleyan	Slaithwaite	-	11	152
						Good Design	Worsboro' Dale.	-	250	-
						Lodges, Order Unknown :				
						Moss Rose	Bradford	-	106	42
						Lord Byron	Leeds	-	169	28
						Nelson	Masham	-	816	-
						Prince Albert	Pudsey	-	142	-
						Leeds Castle	Wakefield	-	147	139

WALES.

ANGLESEA.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	20	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£. 2,507
Number of Returns received	-	-	5	Number of Members	-	-	-	657

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Society:			£.		Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				
Friendly	-	-	Holyhead	37	-	Lodge:		£.	
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:					Harbour of Refuge.	Holyhead	-	1,474	397
Lodge:					Menai Bridge	Menai Bridge		701	148
Llewellyn	-	-	Aberffraw	233					
St. Seirwl	-	-	Holyhead	62					

BRECON.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	116	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£. 9,439
Number of Returns received	-	-	33	Number of Members	-	-	-	1,646

Friendly Societies :							Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				
Benefit	-	-	Cwmtwrch	314	94	Lodge :					
Independent Ivorite	-	-	Trecastle	144	80	Queen Victoria	-	Brynmawr	482	98	
Colliery Fund	-	-	Ystradgynlais	114	-	Prince of Wales	-	Ditto	123	57	
Society of Brethren	-	-	Ditto	96	25	Usk Vale Breconian	-	Cheltenham	288	34	
Tawe	-	-	Ditto	368	55	(New).					
						Cambrian	-	Crickhowell	948	-	
						Glanenig	-	Talgarth	161	34	
						Peace and Unity	-	Ystradgynlais	351	-	
Ancient Order of Foresters :							Grand United Order of Odd Fellows :				
Court	2,660	-	Beaufort	280	-	Lodge :					
"	2,933	-	Brynmawr	35	100	Hope of Twrch	-	Cwmtwrch	104	98	
"	3,585	-	Ditto	40	-						
"	5,643	-	Cefn-coed-y-cymmer.	47	24	True Ivorites :					
"	4,825	-	Clydach	189	-	Lodge :					
"	3,969	-	Crickhowell	433	76	Jestyn-ap-Gwrgant	-	Abercraze	303	47	
"	4,574	-	Talgarth	440	126	Ivor Hael	-	Brynmawr	65	40	
"	3,173	-	Tredegar	201	100	St. Cynlais	-	Ystradgynlais	543	53	
						St. Cledwyn	-	Ditto	910	110	
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :							Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds :				
Lodge :						Lodge :					
Cymreigyddion	-	-	Black Rock	948	88	Rose of Sharon	-	Beaufort	50	71	
Silurian	-	-	Brecon	365	82						

BRECON.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Members.
Loyal Order of Alfreds :				Society for Burials :		£.	
Lodge :		£.		Loyal Funeral - -	Brynmawr -	37	-
Bee of Glan Tawe -	Abercrave -	56	-				
Rose of Cynlais -	Ystradgynlais	116	98				
Philanthropic Institution :				Societies of Females :			
Lodge :				True Sisterly - -	Nantyglo -	314	-
St. John - -	Brynmawr -	433	-	Friendly - - -	Ystradgynlais	141	56

CARDIGAN.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - -	61	Amount of Funds - - -	£. 5,220
Number of Returns received - -	19	Number of Members - - -	1,937

Friendly Societies :				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.			
Manchester and Mil-	Aberystwith -	35	85	Lodge :			
ford Railway.				Temple of Love -	Aberystwith -	181	100
Benefit - - -	Llandyssul -	880	314	Llynlese11 - -	Ditto -	131	85
Orllwyn Valley -	Llwyngwyn -	263	98	Cambrian - -	Broath -	120	94
Blaenpenal - -	Tregaron -	191	146	Glantivy - -	Cardigan -	183	82
				Druid - - -	Goginan -	250	80
				St. Padarn - -	Llanbadarnfawr	68	56
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :				St. John's - -	Penrhyncoch	345	128
Lodge :				Rhys-ab-Tewdwr -	Penllwyndu -	635	102
Dovey - - -	Aberdovey -	181	100	Iolo Goch - -	Talybont -	43	36
Earl of Lisburne -	Aberystwith	105	46				
St. David - -	Ditto -	723	218	Societies of Females :			
Rheidol - - -	Ditto -	437	167	Britannia - - -	Cwmystwith	132	-
				Benefit - - -	Llangeitho -	317	-

CARMARTHEN.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	151	Amount of Funds	-	-	£. 25,220
Number of Returns received	-	-	59	Number of Members	-	-	5,066

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.				Funds.	Mem- bers.	
Friendly Societies:						£.	Grand United Order of Odd Fellows:					
St. Tilo	-	-	Brechfa	-	209	83	Lodge:			£.		
Union	-	-	Carmarthen	-	1,002	151	Vale of Towy	-	Carmarthen	232	71	
Branwen Benefit	-	-	Cayo	-	267	81	Glan Amman	-	Cwmaman	208	90	
Rev. W. Williams	-	-	Cilycwm	-	490	70						
Ram Inn Peace	-	-	Lampeter	-	181	50						
Friendly	-	-	Llandilofawr	-	113	66						
United Brethren	-	-	Llandovery	-	424	77						
Tyssul Sant	-	-	Llandyssil	-	750	185						
Benefit	-	-	Llanelly	-	1,136	131						
Faithful Youth	-	-	Ditto	-	1,217	190						
Faithful	-	-	Ditto	-	979	83						
True Britons	-	-	Ditto	-	441	-						
Friend-in-Need	-	-	Ditto	-	848	107						
Union (Masons' Arms)	-	-	Ditto	-	610	98						
Colliers'	-	-	Ditto	-	1,103	111						
Charitable	-	-	Llanfynydd	-	381	103						
Bridge End	-	-	Ditto	-	397	100						
Grongar Hill	-	-	Llangathen	-	214	80						
Natives Benefit	-	-	Llangunnon	-	623	150						
Friendly	-	-	Llanllawdog	-	441	154						
Benefit	-	-	Llanllwch	-	324	70						
Sawel Benefit	-	-	Llansawel	-	609	93						
Gwrda	-	-	Llanwrda	-	300	-						
Cwmane Benefit	-	-	Pencarreg	-	100	73						
Briton's Benefit	-	-	Talley	-	692	150						
Cambrian	-	-	Templebar	-	725	165						
Buryport	-	-	Towynbach	-	233	-						
Friendly	-	-	Troedyrhiw- goch.	-	150	60						
Ancient Order of Foresters:						Order of Alfreds:						
Court 5,247	-	-	Carmarthen	-	173	62	Lodge:					
" 2,908	-	-	Llanelly	-	755	92	Rhys-ap-Tewdwr	-	Cross Inn	243	114	
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:						Philanthropic Institution:						
Lodge:							Lodge:					
Victoria	-	-	Cwmaman	-	769	157	Bee of Carmarthen- shire.	Llanelly	-	394	-	
Gwenllian	-	-	Kidwelly	-	125	-	Harries	-	Llangennech	263	100	
Abercarne	-	-	Laugharne	-	72	31						
Lord Emlyn	-	-	Llanarthney	-	268	31						
Tebie	-	-	Llandebie	-	130	47						
General Murray	-	-	Llanelly	-	55	33						
Glamnor	-	-	Ditto	-	68	-						
Abadam	-	-	Mynydmawr	-	169	74						
Farmers' Refuge	-	-	Talley	-	628	78						
Societies of Females:						Society for Burials:						
Friendly	-	-	Llanelly	-	70	36	Faithful Britons	-	Llanelly	20	68	
Abbessan Benefit	-	-	Talley	-	209	93						

CARNARVON.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 30
 Number of Returns received - - 18

Amount of Funds - - - £. 10,327
 Number of Members - - - 2,064

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.				
Friendly Societies :					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows ;								
			£.		Lodge :			£.					
Ancient Britons	-	Bangor	-	466	100	Prince of Wales	-	Bangor	-	940	181		
Friendly	-	-	Edeyrn	-	758	174	Penryn	-	-	Bethesda	-	56	28
Ditto	-	-	Nevin	-	785	375	Menai	-	-	Carnarvon	-	1,413	170
Caredigion	Nant	Penmachno	-	352	177	Prince Edward	-	-	Ditto	-	994	172	
Machno.						Bodlondeb	-	-	Conway	-	1,152	50	
Friendly	-	-	Portmadoc	-	314	-	Reif	-	-	Llanaelhaiarn	-	165	68
							Madryn	-	-	Nefyn	-	515	180
							Machno	-	-	Penmachno	-	343	176
							Arvon	-	-	Pwlheli	-	830	142
							Glan Conway	-	-	Ysptyty	-	42	71
Ancient Order of Foresters :					Rechabites :								
Court 1,608	-	-	Conway	-	251	-	Tent :						
„ 1,503	-	-	Llandudno	-	284	-	Budd	-	-	Bangor	-	667	-

DENBIGH.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 90
 Number of Returns received - - 42

Amount of Funds - - - £. 20,449
 Number of Members - - - 4,448

Friendly Societies :					Ancient Order of Foresters :				
Cader Dimel - - - Bryndydwy -					Court 1,464 - - - Abergel -				
Friendly - - - Bryneglwys -					,, 5,281 - - - Llanferres -				
Provident Benefit - - Denbigh -					,, 4,495 - - - Wrexham -				
Vale of Cerniew - - Ditto -									
Independent Lodge - Glynceiriog -					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :				
Dyffryn Ceiriog - - Llanarmon -					Lodge :				
Friendly - - - Llanellidan -									
Union - - - Llanfairtal- haiarn.					Albert - - - Bersham -				
Sons of Gomer - - - Llanrhaiadr-yn- Mochnant					Britons' Pride - - Brymbo -				
Star of Hope - - - Llanrwst -					Miners' - - - Cefn Mawr -				
Sons of Siŷin New Friendly.					John Thompson - Coedpoeth -				
Provident - - - Ditto -					Albert - - - Ditto -				
Friendly (Cross Keys) Ruthin -					Howell - - - Denbigh -				
Ditto (Red Lion) - - Ditto -					Clwydian - - - Ditto -				
Ditto (Waterloo) - - Ditto -					Rock of Horeb - - Groes -				
					British Lion - - Holt -				

DENBIGH.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				Rechabites:			
Lodge:		£.		Tent:		£.	
Sir Watkin - -	Ruabon - -	206	124	Cambria's Glory -	Wrexham -	210	48
Chirk Castle - -	Vron - -	-	60				
Prince Llewellyn -	Wrexham -	121	-				
Cambrian - -	Ditto -	1,462	132				
Ancient Britons -	Ditto -	648	304				
Juvenile Odd Fellows	Groes - -	30	23				
Grand United Order of Odd Fellow :				Order of Druids:			
Lodge:				Lodge:			
Ancient Britons -	Cefn-y-Bedd -	426	-	Trefynant - -	Acrefair -	81	-
Alma - -	Wrexham -	302	230				
Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds:				Society for Burials:			
Lodge:				M. U. District F. Fund	Wrexham -	109	-
Westminster - -	Brynbo -	15	52				
Pride of Rossett -	Rossett -	90	74				
Rose of Wrexham -	Wrexham -	69	101				
				Society of Females:			
				Friendly - -	Gresford -	943	-

FLINT.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out -	-	-	91	Amount of Funds - - -	£. 18,339
Number of Returns received -	-	-	53	Number of Members - - -	3,940

Friendly Societies :				Ancient Order of Foresters—continued.			
Church and King -	Bistree -	2,328	-	Court 3,809 - -	St. Asaph -	244	54
Friendly - -	Cilcain -	248	46	" 5,543 - -	Tremeirchion	101	50
Derwyddon - -	Flint -	16	22	" 1,074 - -	Ysceifiog -	716	153
Friendly - -	Pontblyddyn	843	102	N. W. District -	Rhyl - -	293	-
Brotherly - -	St. Asaph -	479	172				
Ancient Order of Foresters :				Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :			
Court 841 - -	Bagillt -	1,005	146	Lodge:			
" 4,090 - -	Ditto -	328	-	Pontruffydd - -	Bodfari -	111	28
" 4,138 - -	Caergwrle -	153	30	Victoria - -	Buckley -	1,551	243
" 4,590 - -	Caerwys -	118	73	Coed Du - -	Cilcain -	125	-
" 3,932 - -	Flint -	117	112	St. Winefred -	Holywell -	55	36
" 4,743 - -	Halkin -	143	58	Lord Mostyn -	Ditto -	735	105
" 1,299 - -	Llanasa -	288	141	Talacre - -	Llanasa -	405	165
" 1,282 - -	Meliden -	944	170	Maylor - -	Overton -	857	223
" 3,712 - -	Mold -	493	-	Penbedw - -	Ysceifiog -	272	107
" 5,718 - -	Mostyn -	88	122				
" 2,698 - -	Ditto -	31	51				
" 5,166 - -	Newmarket	6	10				
" 4,012 - -	Northop -	207	-				
" 1,242 - -	Rhyl -	636	144	Grand United Order of Odd Fellows:			
				Lodge:			
				Rose of Bettisfield	Bettisfield -	779	124

FLINT.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Order of Druids :		£.		Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds :			
Lodge :				Lodge :		£.	
Lord Richard Gros- venor.	Bagillt -	360	76	Pride of Bagillt -	Bagillt -	27	27
Marquis of West- minster.	Ditto -	22	37	Busy Bee -	Broughton -	164	78
Druids' Friend -	Ditto -	89	77	Shepherds - on - the- Mountain.	Buckley -	431	258
Albert -	Ditto -	18	20	Star of the Dee -	Flint -	9	30
Golden Grove -	Dyserth -	8	-	St. Winefred -	Hawarden -	38	-
Pride of Flint -	Flint -	62	-	Prince Llewellyn -	Leeswood -	30	-
Abbey -	Greenfield -	41	61	Star of Dublin -	Northop -	239	141
Gronant -	Gronant -	44	47				
Dee -	Hawarden -	505	125				
Tower of Cambria -	Holywell -	221	93				
Rose of Leeswood -	Leeswood -	171	65				
Phoenix -	Rhyddland -	34	24				
Heart and Hand -	Tryddyn -	453	94				
				Society for Burials :			
				M. U. District F. Fund	Holywell -	667	-

GLAMORGAN.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	757	Amount of Funds	-	-	£. 195,649
Number of Returns received	-	-	560	Number of Members	-	-	44,894

Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Colliery -	Aberaman -	54	-	Hibernia Brothers' Benefit.	Dowlais -	269	-
Hibernia Liberal Benefit	Aberavon -	53	63	Friendly -	Ditto -	234	-
Protestant -	Aberdare -	649	109	Temperance Aid -	Ditto -	107	-
Rose of the Valley -	Ditto -	207	83	Bwlch Elian -	Eglwysilian -	187	51
Carmel Benefit -	Ditto -	105	34	Taff's Well -	Ditto -	247	83
Ancient Briton's Benefit	Ditto -	616	-	Philanthropic -	Forestfach -	120	64
Hand-in-Hand Benefit	Ditto -	316	96	Benevolent -	Gelligaer -	173	90
Siloa Benefit -	Ditto -	211	-	Benefit -	Gellydawell -	448	58
True Samaritan -	Ditto -	145	68	Workmen's Companion	Gilfach Goch -	45	27
Central Glamorgan -	Aberkenfig -	68	26	Workmen's Property -	Kenfig Hill -	14	32
Friend-in-Need -	Alltwen -	367	130	Lily of the Valley -	Ditto -	17	42
Rock -	Ditto -	1,285	145	Unitive Workmen's -	Ditto -	72	44
Tradesmen and Others	Bryncethyn -	121	58	Union -	Landore -	787	95
Cambrian -	Cadoxton -	62	82	Workmen's -	Ditto -	272	196
Mountaineers -	Ditto -	288	36	Benefit -	Llangefelach -	456	-
Friendly -	Caerphilly -	13	-	Friendly -	Llantrissant -	215	33
Ditto -	Ditto (Cross Inn).	246	63	Male Benefit -	Llangynwyd -	836	183
Benefit and Annuitant	Cardiff -	6,955	194	Tradesmen and Others	Llanfabon -	448	71
Shipwrights' Provident Benefit.	Ditto -	1,409	-	Triumphant -	Llanvabon -	142	102
United Friends -	Ditto -	290	45	Rhosyn-y-Pant -	Ditto -	37	80
Sailmakers' -	Ditto -	65	43	True United -	Loughor -	812	87
Meillionen Glan Cynon	Cwmbach -	93	120	Good Samaritan -	Merthyr -	698	158
Benefit -	Cwmtwrch -	280	50	Temple of Peace -	Ditto -	137	-
Firemen's Society, No. 2	Dowlais -	420	-	Friend in Distress -	Ditto -	656	134
Ant -	Ditto -	449	94	Plymouth Union -	Ditto -	672	31
				Tradesmen and Fire- men's.	Ditto -	273	83

GLAMORGAN.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Members.
Friendly Societies—continued.					Ancient Order of Foresters—continued.				
		£.					£.		
Good Design Benefit -	Merthyr -	155	-		Court 5,331 -	Cardiff -	209	82	
Friend-in-Need -	Michaelstone -	1,688	117		" 3,844 -	Clydach -	705	-	
Meillionen Cynon Benefit.	Mountain Ash -	211	71		" 2,975 -	Cwm Avon -	27	-	
Union Benefit -	Mumbles -	162	67		" 2,957 -	Ditto -	65	-	
Neath Abbey Fund -	Neath -	452	54		" 3,586 -	Ditto -	43	25	
Loyal Evanus -	Ditto -	528	90		" 2,984 -	Deri -	232	68	
Britannia -	Ditto -	599	131		" 5,040 -	Dinas -	106	89	
Faithful Friends' Benefit.	Ditto -	298	40		" 5,600 -	Ditto -	58	28	
Neath and Brecon Railway Provident.	Ditto -	106	58		" 5,388 -	Dowlais -	40	26	
Union -	Newton -	453	71		" 5,127 -	Ditto -	67	47	
Rose of the Valley -	Ogmore Vale -	23	39		" 4,858 -	Ditto -	159	128	
Gower Inn -	Pennard -	1,822	120		" 2,910 -	Gellygaer -	57	70	
New Friendly -	Penydarren -	43	-		" 3,726 -	Glais -	76	-	
Gwmdeithas Gydymdeimladol.	Ditto -	327	165		" 4,802 -	Glyncorwg -	281	123	
Hibernian -	Pontlottyn -	224	70		" 2,741 -	Glynneath -	923	188	
Cambrian -	Ditto -	383	-		" 3,284 -	Graig -	33	42	
Hopeful Bud -	Ditto -	56	73		" 1,212 -	Gwespyr -	578	-	
Tawe Valley -	Pontardawe -	185	43		" 5,466 -	Gyfeillon -	154	77	
Union -	Raven Hill -	216	38		" 3,501 -	Hafod -	205	-	
Amicable -	Saint Bride's Major.	902	138		" 3,354 -	Hayes -	953	313	
Royal and South Wales Union.	Swansea -	2,382	-		" 3,484 -	Heol Vach -	321	112	
Babell -	Ditto -	165	-		" 3,524 -	Kenfig Hill -	79	-	
Independent -	Taff's Well -	230	-		" 3,901 -	Killybeill -	154	-	
Queen of the Valley -	Tonypandy -	63	65		" 5,239 -	Llanharry -	60	23	
Cadarn-graig-pandy -	Ditto -	102	24		" 4,456 -	Llantrissant -	184	51	
Gadly's Old Pitt -	Trecynon -	154	-		" 2,818 -	Maesteg -	167	120	
Ysgerhorwen -	Ditto -	198	551		" 4,327 -	Melincerythan -	249	97	
Hibernian Benefit -	Treforest -	19	60		" 2,963 -	Merthyr -	32	30	
Gwenynen Rhondda -	Ystrad -	87	58		" 2,946 -	Ditto -	298	84	
Benefit -	Ditto -	644	-		" 2,742 -	Ditto -	32	-	
Ancient Order of Foresters:					" 4,484 -	Ditto -	98	18	
Court 2,188 -	Aberaman -	445	58		" 4,991 -	Morrison -	161	81	
" 2,751 -	Ditto -	287	21		" 4,990 -	Ditto -	140	62	
" 2,764 -	Abercanaid -	483	149		" 3,500 -	Ditto -	630	122	
" 5,057 -	Aberdare -	205	65		" 3,267 -	Ditto -	204	80	
" 4,916 -	Ditto -	136	-		" 4,996 -	Mountain Ash -	24	27	
" 3,156 -	Ditto -	90	79		" 5,280 -	Ditto -	75	68	
" 1,872 -	Abersychan -	124	-		" 2,664 -	Ditto -	183	108	
" 3,107 -	Bettws -	52	38		" 5,377 -	Ditto -	38	43	
" 5,765 -	Birchgrove -	94	-		" 3,661 -	Mumbles -	353	136	
" 5,371 -	Blackweir -	130	55		" 5,603 -	Mysydd -	72	-	
" 3,031 -	Bridgend -	407	80		" 4,474 -	New Mill -	206	102	
" 3,272 -	Brittonferry -	434	182		" 5,623 -	Neath -	1,564	-	
" 2,792 -	Cadoxton -	688	132		" 5,177 -	Ditto -	90	43	
" 5,486 -	Capcoch -	75	-		" 4,007 -	Ogmore Vale -	76	71	
" 5,108 -	Cardiff -	193	-		" 4,147 -	Penarth -	303	81	
" 5,796 -	Ditto -	52	46		" 3,885 -	Ditto -	284	82	
" 2,821 -	Ditto -	1,131	286		" 4,624 -	Pontypridd -	292	-	
" 5,420 -	Ditto -	72	-		" 5,344 -	Porth -	86	80	
" 2,367 -	Ditto -	1,179	238		" 2,440 -	Porthcawl -	141	55	
" 2,842 -	Ditto -	1,038	239		" 3,105 -	St. Fagan's -	509	77	
					" 3,181 -	St. Thomas -	946	374	
					" 2,922 -	Sketty -	510	154	
					" 5,320 -	Skewen -	806	141	
					" 3,188 -	Swansea -	118	91	
					" 3,224 -	Ditto -	199	-	
					" 3,326 -	Ditto -	424	-	
					" 5,360 -	Ditto -	597	252	
					" 2,784 -	Ditto -	41	54	
						Ditto -	539	-	

GLAMORGAN.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Members.
Ancient Order of Foresters— <i>contd.</i>			£.		Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows— <i>continued.</i>			£.	
Court 5,279	-	Tonypandy	235	121	Lodge:				
"	-	Ditto	97	69	Margam Abbey	Bryntroed-cam.	70	64	
" 4,480	-	Tonyrefail	111	52	Rose of Glamorgan	Brynmengin	182	156	
" 5,680	-	Treorki	24	40	St. Cenydd	Caerphilly	1,482	115	
" 5,638	-	Troedyrhiw	43	57	Caerphilly Castle	Ditto	400	125	
" 4,543	-	Ditto	120	-	Castell Caerdydd	Cardiff	2,172	239	
" 5,576	-	Tyrdennaw	9	30	Cambria's Pride	Ditto	1,004	164	
"	-	Ystrad	44	54	Temple of Friend-ship.	Ditto	1,393	92	
" 5,649	-	Ystradyfodwg	134	-	Hand and Heart	Clydach	2,736	241	
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:					Mansel Abbey	Cornelly	1,440	148	
Lodge:					Dynevor	Croesfaen	206	57	
Sunny Bank	-	Aberaman	1,022	184	Rose of Glanamau	Cwmaman	42	60	
Ann Bailey	-	Ditto	685	106	Meillionen Glanamau	Ditto	194	106	
Rose of Glandare	-	Ditto	375	86	Mary Williams	Ditto	778	174	
Queen Victoria	-	Aberavon	1,301	206	Mary Wayne	Ditto	155	141	
Borough of Avon	-	Ditto	162	44	Lord Nelson	Cwm Avon	175	-	
Sir John of Avon	-	Ditto	569	137	Duke of Wellington	Ditto	362	113	
Prospect of Hope	-	Aberdare	145	82	Glandwr	Cwmbach	224	102	
Sunny Bank	-	Ditto	1,032	184	Thomas Powell	Ditto	300	92	
Blagwryn Gobaeth	-	Ditto	147	74	Robert Rees	Ditto	76	113	
Lily of the Valley	-	Ditto	752	108	Queen of the Valley	Cwmddare	212	51	
Eagle of Glamorgan	-	Ditto	25	70	Bright Morning Star	Ditto	59	43	
Morgrugyn Morgangwg.	-	Ditto	315	123	Rhys ap Tewdwr	Cymmer	432	125	
Gwenynen Aberdare	-	Ditto	112	86	Hand and Heart	Cynon Town	61	126	
Queen of Cynon	-	Ditto	64	59	Caradog	Deri	94	63	
Gwenynen Glen Cynon.	-	Ditto	373	198	City of Refuge	Dowlais	891	106	
Telyn Cymrw	-	Ditto	60	61	Temple of Love	Ditto	11	19	
Perseverance	-	Ditto	182	145	Prospect of Hope	Ditto	148	127	
John Watkins	-	Ditto	162	96	Emerald Isle	Ditto	58	44	
Meillionen Glan Cynon.	-	Ditto	505	105	Cartrefo Ivor	Ditto	45	50	
Ancient Briton	-	Ditto	699	88	Cadair Ifor	Ditto	119	120	
Couress of Dunraven.	-	Ditto	61	62	Thomas Merthyr	Ditto	246	117	
Hope of the Dale	-	Ditto	32	164	Perseverance	Ditto	1	19	
Allen	-	Ditto	77	114	Prince of Wales	Ditto	117	58	
Liberty of Wales	-	Ditto	214	134	Medwy	Draythan	1,011	94	
Temple of Love	-	Ditto	2,129	123	Ivor Castle	Eglwysilan	104	43	
Lydia Williams	-	Ditto	271	145	Friend-in-Need	Evilsap	421	88	
Baroness of Windsor.	-	Ditto	217	88	Hope of the Dale	Ferndale	32	164	
Seren Glan Cynon	-	Ditto	174	89	Rose of Glyncorrgw	Glyncorrgw	73	41	
Elizabeth Fothergill	-	Ditto	501	68	Rose of Glynnneath	Glynnneath	445	-	
Hywel Dda	-	Ditto	240	107	Gomer	Hirwain	808	92	
Tywysog Ynyslwyd	-	Ditto	25	90	Morning Star	Hengoed	1,056	202	
Anne Wayne	-	Ditto	313	115	Kenfig Borough	Kenfig Hill	328	87	
Pride of Rhondda Valley.	-	Ditto	73	69	Dewi Sant	Lisvane	316	56	
Traberne	-	Aberkenfig	1,079	144	St. Quentin	Llanbethian	1,364	123	
Mansion of Content	-	Beltws	306	54	Llandaff	Llandaff	63	28	
Flower of Ogmore	-	Blackmill	65	40	Brynamman	Llanguicke	511	93	
Ogmore Valley	-	Bridgend	225	82	Bute	Llantrissant	1,157	73	
Lord Villiers	-	Briton Ferry	1,383	266	St. Illutus	Llanwit Major.	1,165	179	
					Spitty	Loughor	192	47	
					Delightful Home	Maesteg	19	30	
					St. David's	Ditto	334	185	
					Flower of Llynvi	Ditto	174	86	
					Llynvi Vale	Ditto	129	36	
					Silurian	Ditto	831	182	
					Flower of Crythan	Melincrythan	303	-	

GLAMORGAN.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				Grand United Order of Odd Fellows—cont ^d .			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Welcome Retreat -	Merthyr -	54	32	Birchgrove -	Llansamlet -	222	63
Good Samaritan -	Ditto -	42	40	Liley of the Valley	Maesteg -	165	84
Noah's Ark -	Ditto -	125	119	Flower of Llwyvi -	Ditto -	77	46
Cyfarthfa Castle -	Ditto -	1,401	200	Picton -	Ditto -	31	38
Liberty -	Ditto -	83	36	Sketty -	Sketty -	884	184
Lady Charlotte -	Ditto -	1,056	-	Tradesmen -	Swansea -	294	58
Nash Point -	Monknash -	854	83	Miers -	Vardre -	105	38
Thomas Vaughan -	Mountain Ash	74	95	Blagwryn -	Ystalyfera -	280	116
Felin Cymrn -	Ditto -	60	61	Pride of Ystalyfera	Ditto -	56	-
Bruce -	Ditto -	377	108				
Blooming Rose -	Ditto -	84	93				
Oystermouth Castle	Mumbles -	1,146	288				
Bride of Neath Val- ley.	Neath -	440	160				
Mountaineers -	Onllwyn -	288	56	True Ivorites:			
Cambrian's Pride -	Panty -	102	36	Lodge:			
Iily of the Valley -	Ditto -	249	88	Lily of the Dyllryn	Aberaman -	67	68
Good Intent -	Pentre -	131	110	Meillionen Glan	Ditto -	138	67
Byng Morris -	Ditto -	44	28	Cynon.			
Castell Pentyrch -	Pentyrch -	947	163	Ifor Glan Cynon -	Ditto -	114	70
Ynysgon -	Ditto -	493	142	Blagwryn Gobaith -	Ditto -	84	70
Dynevor -	Ditto -	205	57	Caradog ab Jestyn -	Aberavon -	1,349	151
Rhydyfen -	Pontrhydyfen	780	173	Talbot -	Ditto -	503	141
Fraternity -	Pontypridd -	1,563	165	Rhys-ap-Tewdwr -	Ditto -	174	43
Tuskar Rock -	Porthcawl -	91	33	Caradog ab Bran -	Aberdare -	452	117
Flower of Avon -	Pwll-y-Glaw	1,283	199	Gwawr -	Ditto -	305	66
Tredegar -	Roath -	703	188	Gomer Aberdare -	Ditto -	55	57
Unity -	Swansea -	2,795	-	Tywysog Llewellyn	Ditto -	12	63
Adelphi -	Ditto -	2,025	288	Glandur -	Ditto -	50	32
Cambrian -	Ditto -	3,887	690	Caswallon -	Ditto -	55	43
St. Thomas -	Ditto -	962	227	Garibaldi -	Ditto -	71	93
Rose of the Valley	Taff's Well -	351	67	Cannwyl-y-Cymry	Ditto -	92	74
Vivian -	Taibach -	542	301	Ifor Aberdare -	Ditto -	488	-
Ivor Castle -	Tongwynlas	104	43	Cadair Tir Jarll	Aberkenfig -	359	187
Ely Valley -	Tonyrefail -	55	32	Ivorite -	Ditto -	888	187
Iola Morganwg -	Trecynon -	450	103	Glan Ogwry -	Bridgend -	109	56
Rose of Glancynor	Ditto -	1,449	99	Brython -	Briton Ferry	949	130
Taff Vale -	Upper Boat	536	104	Hu Gadarn -	Ditto -	426	91
Warnarlwydd -	Warnarlwydd	200	113	Vernon -	Ditto -	124	32
Treoda -	Whitchurch	320	78	Beehive -	Ditto -	87	54
Good Intent -	Ystrad Rhond- da.	131	132	Brynaman -	Brynaman -	972	129
Lady Bute -	Ditto -	306	78	Llewellyn -	Cadle -	530	112
Rose of Rhondda -	Ditto -	217	78	Rose of Caerphilly	Caerphilly -	270	94
Raglan Hall -	Ditto -	421	111	Jolo Morganwg -	Cap Coch -	124	86
Gwynnen Glan	Ditto -	228	109	Bran Fendigaid	Cardiff -	321	20
Rhondda.				Victoria -	Ditto -	848	67
Saint Tyfodwg -	Ditto -	156	68	Crow -	Coity -	260	-
Tyfodwg's Favourite	Ditto -	240	175	Ah Iago -	Cornelly -	125	45
Heart of Oak -	Ditto -	41	54	Temple of Peace -	Craig-y-Tew- goed.	232	64
Edward -	Ditto -	64	66	Gyfeilles Fwyn -	Cwm Avon -	87	79
Birch Grove -	Ditto -	114	172	Llio Ffor -	Cwmaman -	399	90
Rose of Ystrad -	Ditto -	31	50	Twysoges -	Ditto -	192	68
				Glenavon -	Cwmavon -	1,011	122
				Sons of Welshmen	Ditto -	463	97
				Buddug -	Cwmbach -	328	142
				Gwladus Ruffudd -	Ditto -	101	98
				Morfudd -	Cymmer -	49	39
				Amddyffyn -	Ditto -	35	40
Grand United Order of Odd Fellows:							
Lodge:							
Bud of Hope -	Aberavon -	292	157				
Glantawe -	Landore -	400	147				

GLAMORGAN.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
True Ivorites—continued.				True Ivorites—continued.			
Lodge:		£.		Lodge:		£.	
Gethyn - - -	Dinas - - -	104	60	Alaw Gosh - - -	Trealaw - - -	63	58
Nest Dyfodwg - - -	Ditto - - -	129	88	Meillionen Banog - - -	Trebanog - - -	187	48
Sybil - - -	Dowlais - - -	325	74	Morning Star - - -	Trebaeth - - -	290	70
Blwch Elian - - -	Eglwysilan - - -	167	53	Robert - - -	Trecynon - - -	164	51
Blaenllechan - - -	Ferndale - - -	44	80	Lily Glan Cynon - - -	Ditto - - -	39	40
Tegid - - -	Foxhole - - -	375	86	Jestyn-ap-Gwrgant - - -	Ditto - - -	198	63
Lili Coch - - -	Gilfach Coch - - -	132	44	Garden of Wales - - -	Treforest - - -	45	49
Glanllwch - - -	Glaish - - -	296	60	Craig-y-Fforest - - -	Ditto - - -	453	136
Gomer Race - - -	Graig Tre- wyddfa. - - -	1,022	84	Llewellyn ap Griffith - - -	Treherbert - - -	140	111
Trehafod - - -	Gyfeilton - - -	451	120	Rhys-ap-Tewdwr - - -	Ditto - - -	35	40
Cattwgddoeth - - -	Hafor - - -	768	96	Ivor Hall - - -	Ditto - - -	87	52
Gomer - - -	Heolfach - - -	178	66	Canwyll-yr-Ystrad - - -	Ditto - - -	367	172
Rhys ab Tewdwr - - -	Hirwaen - - -	-	180	T-ab-dewr - - -	Treorky - - -	161	140
Hywel Dda - - -	Ditto - - -	545	156	Fruitful Branch - - -	Ditto - - -	202	141
Gwen Ivor - - -	Hopkins Town - - -	185	93	Porth Elian - - -	Upper Boat - - -	482	43
Llewellyn-ab-Ifor - - -	Kenfig Hill - - -	584	83	Jewan Gwynedd - - -	Warnarlwydd - - -	406	64
Torwerth Goch - - -	Ditto - - -	807	140	Gomer - - -	Ystalyfera - - -	284	80
Letty Tregarw - - -	Laleston - - -	454	79	Ifor Hael - - -	Ditto - - -	242	53
Llew - - -	Landore - - -	192	54	Llettyr Cymydog - - -	Ditto - - -	526	82
Jenan Ddu Glantawe - - -	Ditto - - -	266	56	Rhodyn-y-dyfryn - - -	Ystrad Rhondda - - -	222	142
Hywel Dha - - -	Ditto - - -	1,575	150	Loyal Order of Alfreds:			
Tfynon Dewi - - -	Llangyfelach - - -	341	58	Lodge:			
Green Meadow - - -	Llanillterne - - -	183	34	Thomas Price - - -	Aberaman - - -	64	26
Gobaith Dha - - -	Llansamlet - - -	357	80	William - - -	Aberavon - - -	591	-
Tri Saint - - -	Llantrissant - - -	109	-	Hopkins - - -	Ditto - - -	125	58
Lord Nelson - - -	Llanvabon - - -	821	127	Sir John of Avon - - -	Ditto - - -	94	58
Cariadlawn - - -	Ditto - - -	222	51	Gwron - - -	Aberdare - - -	352	126
Gwenynen Craig Llwynypia - - -	Llwynypia - - -	82	48	Bright Morning Star - - -	Ditto - - -	26	40
Lles ab Coel - - -	Maesteg - - -	932	158	Meillionen Dare - - -	Ditto - - -	18	11
Hu Gadarn - - -	Morrison - - -	564	48	Morgwrgyn Glan Cynon. - - -	Ditto - - -	14	37
Tywysog Morganwg - - -	Ditto - - -	891	96	Dare - - -	Ditto - - -	70	31
Tywysoges Glan Cynon. - - -	Mountain Ash. - - -	147	82	Gweithiwr - - -	Ditto - - -	390	111
Tywysog-y-Darran - - -	Ditto - - -	80	107	Emily Price - - -	Ditto - - -	94	64
Letty Ifor - - -	Ditto - - -	219	88	King of the Bees - - -	Ditto - - -	275	178
Blodenyn-y-Duffryn - - -	Ditto - - -	71	121	Carw Coch - - -	Ditto - - -	200	76
King Arthur - - -	Ditto - - -	128	94	Vernon - - -	Briton Ferry - - -	189	67
General Picton - - -	Neath - - -	554	66	Villiers - - -	Ditto - - -	484	102
Evan ap Beavan - - -	Ditto - - -	90	52	Trigfa Brawdgarwch - - -	Coytreherne - - -	127	45
Gwenynen Ogwy - - -	Ogmore Vale - - -	67	47	Clowyn Avon - - -	Cwmavon - - -	467	-
Bran ap Llyr - - -	Pentre - - -	715	142	Timothy Theophilus - - -	Cwmbach - - -	122	75
Morgan Morganwg - - -	Ditto - - -	119	84	Evan Lewis - - -	Ditto - - -	370	135
Princess Rhondda - - -	Ditto - - -	46	63	Trigfa Darw - - -	Cwngarw - - -	34	33
Gwenynen - - -	Pentyrch - - -	977	163	Amddiffynfar - - -	Cwmnyffas - - -	100	50
Dewi Fai - - -	Penyfa - - -	282	69	Garibaldi - - -	Dowlais - - -	269	93
Groeswen - - -	Penycroes - - -	439	67	City of Refuge - - -	Ditto - - -	27	28
Llanyfelwyn - - -	Peterstone - - -	483	-	Bee of Wales - - -	Hirwain - - -	39	30
Pfrynd-y-Haund - - -	Pontardawe - - -	409	81	Margam Castle - - -	Kenfig Hill - - -	162	27
Llys Gomer - - -	Pontypridd - - -	209	93	Lily Trelales - - -	Laleston - - -	239	63
Glan Taff - - -	Ditto - - -	518	132	George - - -	Landore - - -	313	100
Craig-yr-Hesg - - -	Ditto - - -	271	112	Saint Dewi - - -	Llangyfelach - - -	280	95
Star of Wales - - -	Ditto - - -	143	40	Mascen - - -	Loughor - - -	274	111
Gahelyn - - -	Skewen - - -	645	138	Lily of the Valley - - -	Maesteg - - -	34	18
Illydd Sant - - -	Sonteg - - -	307	125	Bee of Llwnvi - - -	Ditto - - -	121	67
Dinas Droia - - -	Swansea - - -	585	80	Llwyd Jarll - - -	Ditto - - -	175	101
Morgroyn Taff - - -	Taff's Well - - -	90	30	Man in the Wilderness - - -	Ditto - - -	237	86

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Members.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Members.
Loyal Order of Alfreds—contd.				Ancient Britons :			
Lodge :		£.		Lodge :		£.	
True Briton - -	Morriston -	501	127	Sir Ivor - -	Dowlais -	54	44
Alswitha - -	Ditto -	164	87	Gwynnyn - Glan	Neolfach -	47	110
Trewyddfa - -	Ditto -	33	42	Rhondda.			
Edward - -	Ditto -	142	48	Blodewyn Glan Tawe	Landore -	154	124
Charity - -	Mountain Ash	270	119	Joiners' Arms -	Neath -	365	-
Bee of Cynon -	Ditto -	104	60	Cornelly - -	Ryle -	679	156
Hope - -	Ditto -	79	105	Craig Caraid -	Treherbert -	238	144
Glan Frawd - -	Ditto -	17	39	Wyndham Arms -	Ditto -	126	-
Rose of Wales -	Ditto -	28	48	Rhys-ap Tewdwr -	Ystrad -	155	80
Gwenlwyfar -	Neath -	189	-	Modfab-ab-Coradog	Ystradyfodwg	30	56
Flower of Ogmor	Ogmor Valley	15	13				
Stream of Love -	Pant-du -	394	-				
Madelina - -	Pentre -	102	125				
Strong Rock of Wales	Pontypridd -	22	39				
Loyal Cliff - -	Porthcawl -	42	15				
Rose of the Valley	Pwllgwlav -	469	128				
Howel Dha - -	Robert's Town	66	62				
Unity - -	St. Thomas -	725	93				
Gorwydd - -	Swansea -	61	50				
Bran ap Llyr -	Treboath -	316	110				
Alawr Goch - -	Trecynon -	158	68				
Caswallon - -	Ditto -	168	39				
Rhosyn Glan Dar -	Ditto -	13	27				
David Rees - -	Ditto -	78	44				
Primrose - -	Ditto -	136	60				
Victoria - -	Treorky -	20	58				
Heart - -	Warnarlwydd	199	83				
Gladstone - -	Ystalyfera -	98	62				
Ancient Order of Shepherds :				Sons of Temperance :			
Sanctuary 2,842 -	Cardiff -	29	11	Division :			
" 2,665 -	Maesteg -	132	116	Port of Safety -	Briton Ferry	53	44
" 2,764 -	Merthyr -	60	38	Safe Retreat - -	Dowlais -	68	-
				Rose of Cambria -	Merthyr -	458	-
Loyal Order of Ancient Shepherds :				Rechabites :			
Lodge :				Tent :			
Rock of Hope -	Canton -	34	25	Mumbles - -	Mumbles -	39	41
Bute Dock - -	Cardiff -	66	37	Ark of Safety -	Neath -	5	-
Pwll Goch - -	Ely -	114	50	Unity - -	Swansea -	114	80
Flower of Rhondda	Heoffach -	95	75				
Love Continue -	Penarth -	152	19				
Shakespeare - -	Roath -	15	13				
Flower of Taff -	Rhydfelin -	-	52				
Love and Unity -	Tir Phil -	58	74				
Rose of Rhondda	Tonypandy -	43	95				
Valley.							
Taff Vale - -	Whitchurch	250	72				
Order of Druids :				Loyal Orangemen :			
Lodge :				Lodge :			
Heath Cock - -	Aberdare -	908	87	Prince of Wales -	Aberdare -	60	-
Glamorgan - -	Cardiff -	187	36	Prince Albert -	Mountain Ash	105	48
Shrewsbury - -	Llantrissant	62	66				
Gallt Vardre - -	Treforest -	1,935	40				
				Philanthropic Institution :			
				Lodge :			
				Virtue's Streams -	Aberavon -	150	-
				Bee of Glan Cynon	Aberdare -	52	46
				Llewellyn - -	Ditto -	59	-
				Help One Another	Briton Ferry	140	105
				Ark of Friendship -	Ditto -	150	121
				Lady Tredegar -	Cardiff -	44	132
				Rose of Avon	Cwmavon -	2	

GLAMORGAN.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Societies for Burials :		£.		Societies of Females—continued.		£.	
M. U. District F. Fund	Aberdare -	1,161	-	Ancient Shepherdeses	Cardiff (Carthays).	6	15
Middle Bank Mill	- Foxhole -	69	88	Ditto	- - - Ditto (Roath).	7	20
Burial	- - - Swansea -	32	40	Hand-in-Hand	- - Cefn Cribbwr	327	38
				True Blue	- - Cornelly	561	118
				Female Ivorites	- Kenfig Hill	241	50
				Victoria	- - - Pyle	363	70
				Benefit	- - - Quaker's Yard	65	31
				Amicable Women	- St. Bride's Major.	332	55
Societies of Females :							
Friendly	- - - Aberdare -	223	-				
Female Ivorites	- Aberkenfig -	283	61				
New Benefit	- - Bryncethin -	142	68				

MERIONETH.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out	-	-	40	Amount of Funds	-	-	-	£.	4,871
Number of Returns received	-	-	21	Number of Members	-	-	-	-	2,581

Friendly Societies :					
Friendly - - -	Llanderfel -	176	162		
Cymdeithas Gyfeilgar	Ditto -	509	217		
Ditto - - -	Llanwchllyn	293	-		
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :					
Lodge :					
Dovey - - -	Aberdovey -	181	100		
Sir John Edwards -	Corris -	591	137		
Edeirnion - - -	Cynwyd -	117	87		
Slate Quarries -	Dolgaveg Dhu	268	276		
Idris - - -	Dolgelley -	528	167		
Moelwyn - - -	Festiniog -	648	345		
Manod - - -	Ditto -	118	180		
Elen - - -	Ditto -	100	77		
Ystradau - - -	Ditto -	73	56		
Llugwy - - -	Ditto -	87	86		
National Independent Odd Fellows :					
Lodge :					
Corwen - - -	Corwen -	70	-		
Rehabites :					
Tent :					
Rehoboth - - -	Corris -	302	140		

MONTGOMERY.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 50
Number of Returns received - - 17

Amount of Funds - - - £. 11,943
Number of Members - - - 2,096

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.		Funds.	Mem- bers.
Friendly Societies :		£.		Ancient Order of Foresters :		£.	
Friendly - - -	Carno - -	100	56	Court 5,608 - -	Bwlch-y-Cy- ban.	14	-
Ditto - - -	Llanbrynmair	119	224	" 1,885 - -	Gwilsfield -	1,189	113
Bodiach - - -	Llanfyllin -	153	32	" 1,555 - -	Pool Quay -	1,302	103
Sons of Erfyl, &c. -	Llangadfan	227	110	Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows :			
Sons of Mochnant -	Llanrhaiadr -	132	48	Lodge :			
Sons of Japhaeth -	Ditto -	495	145	Friend-in-Need -	Churchstoke	204	50
Sons of Brochwel -	Ditto -	305	134	Penrhos - -	Gardleen -	232	75
Second Friendly -	Welshpool -	5,937	530	Plynlimmon - -	Llanidloes -	478	150
				Llynlevedd - -	Machynlleth	131	85
				Coed-y-main - -	Meifod -	102	75
				Prince of Powis -	Welchpool -	823	166

PEMBROKE.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out - - 40
Number of Returns received - - 24

Amount of Funds - - - £. 11,371
Number of Members - - - 2,031

Friendly Societies :				Friendly Societies—continued.			
Kilgetty - - -	Begelley -	50	37	True Britons - -	Templeton -	79	46
Friendly - - -	Ditto -	307	93	True Ivorites - -	Tenby -	1,080	133
True Ivorites - -	Carew -	438	90				
Friendly - - -	Pembroke -	46	52				
British Oak - -	Ditto -	454	-	Ancient Order of Foresters :			
Helpmate - - -	Ditto -	762	-	Court 4,201 - -	New Milford	249	51
Provident Benefit	Ditto -	613	-	" 1,855 - -	Pembroke -	421	-
Friendly - - -	St. Florence	660	123	" 3,427 - -	Ditto -	126	95
Ditto - - -	Saundersfoot	298	67				
Amroth Burrows -	Temple Bar	39	45				

PEMBROKE.—1874—continued.

NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.	NAMES AND ADDRESSES.			Funds.	Mem- bers.
Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:					Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows—continued.				
Lodge:			£.		Lodge:			£.	
Glantivy - - -	Carningle -		183	82	Prince Albert -	Pembroke -		368	143
Gwain - - -	Fishguard -		1,820	353	Pembroke Castle -	Ditto -		989	117
Victoria and Albert	Milford -		670	148	Ancient Order of Shepherds:				
Kemes - - -	Newport -		1,018	131	Sanctuary 1,855 -	Pembroke -		95	40
Victoria - - -	Pembroke -		600	174	„ 3,134 -	Ditto -		6	11

RADNOR.—1874.

Number of Returns sent out -	-	-	12	Amount of Funds -	-	-	-	£. 6,535
Number of Returns received	-	-	9	Number of Members	-	-	-	1,050

Friendly Societies:					Ancient Order of Foresters:				
Friendly - - -	Bryngwyn -		553	104	Court — - -	Knighton -		69	58
St. David's - -	Howey -		62	74	„ 5,754 - -	Newbridge -		81	53
Friendly - - -	Glasbury -		219	44	„ 4,464 - -	Presteign -		661	185
Ditto - - -	Presteign -		1,918	284	Manchester Unity of Odd Fellows:				
					Lodge:				
					Foundation of Friend- ship,	Glasbury -		2,315	142
					St. David - -	Presteign -		657	106

SUMMARY.—1874.

COUNTIES.	Number of Returns.		Amount of Funds.	Number of Members.
	Sent out.	Received.		
ENGLAND:				
			£.	
Beds - - - - -	230	118	58,956	9,802
Berks - - - - -	177	87	57,944	8,509
Bucks - - - - -	181	101	70,153	9,853
Cambridge - - - - -	194	117	71,299	10,270
Cheshire - - - - -	697	405	284,320	72,870
Cornwall - - - - -	211	93	68,666	10,801
Cumberland - - - - -	159	97	68,133	12,242
Derby - - - - -	622	376	222,516	49,837
Devon - - - - -	501	245	412,575	35,383
Dorset - - - - -	161	86	67,165	11,566
Durham - - - - -	734	469	156,333	42,869
Essex - - - - -	461	170	289,294	32,969
Gloucester - - - - -	584	256	163,611	23,296
Hants - - - - -	418	224	233,860	57,159
Hereford - - - - -	71	25	25,367	2,258
Herts - - - - -	209	80	134,639	11,385
Hunts - - - - -	97	41	26,042	3,501
Kent - - - - -	647	401	319,062	45,734
Lancaster - - - - -	2,821	1,716	1,604,488	784,805
Leicester - - - - -	529	267	133,054	23,612
Lincoln - - - - -	437	259	128,796	26,152
Middlesex - - - - -	1,429	811	1,085,678	170,149
Monmouth - - - - -	557	285	116,575	23,524
Norfolk - - - - -	657	252	190,365	31,512
Northampton - - - - -	360	177	101,290	15,849
Northumberland - - - - -	453	226	124,372	72,944
Nottingham - - - - -	380	161	62,670	16,413
Carried forward - - -	13,977	7,545	6,277,223	1,615,264

SUMMARY.—1874—continued.

COUNTIES.	Number of Returns.		Amount of Funds.	Number of Members.
	Sent out.	Received.		
ENGLAND—continued.				
Brought forward - - -	13,977	7,545	£.	
Oxford - - - - -	192	97	6,277,223	1,615,264
Rutland - - - - -	30	9	45,979	7,042
Salop - - - - -	301	134	3,066	369
Somerset - - - - -	470	119	87,374	13,847
Stafford - - - - -	660	545	58,417	10,055
Suffolk - - - - -	481	154	362,312	59,421
Surrey - - - - -	709	424	191,928	17,007
Sussex - - - - -	344	195	249,907	43,624
Warwick - - - - -	681	252	170,457	22,678
Westmoreland - - - - -	40	19	357,901	79,530
Wilts - - - - -	170	76	18,978	2,573
Worcester - - - - -	463	209	77,743	14,882
York - - - - -	1,571	852	126,406	15,834
TOTAL - - -	20,089	852	688,729	101,057
WALES:				
Anglesea - - - - -	20	5	2,507	657
Brecon - - - - -	116	33	9,439	1,646
Cardigan - - - - -	61	19	5,220	1,937
Carmarthen - - - - -	151	59	25,220	5,066
Carnarvon - - - - -	30	18	10,327	2,064
Denbigh - - - - -	90	42	20,449	4,448
Flint - - - - -	91	53	18,339	3,940
Glamorgan - - - - -	757	560	195,649	44,894
Merioneth - - - - -	40	21	4,871	2,581
Montgomery - - - - -	50	17	11,943	2,096
Pembroke - - - - -	40	24	11,371	2,031
Radnor - - - - -	12	9	6,535	1,050
TOTAL - - -	1,458	860	321,870	72,410
ENGLAND - - - - -	20,089	10,630	8,716,420	2,003,483
WALES - - - - -	1,458	860	321,870	72,410
TOTAL - - -	21,547	11,490	9,038,290	2,075,893

APPENDIX II.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES BILL

ARRANGEMENT OF CLAUSES.

Clause

1. Short title of Act.
 2. Commencement of Act.
 3. Extent of Act.
 4. Definitions.
 5. Repeal of Acts and parts of Acts in first schedule.
 6. As to existing societies.
 7. Societies with deposited rules.
 8. Classes of societies.
 9. Limited application of Act.
 10. The registry office.
 11. Registry of societies.
 12. Cancelling and suspension of registry.
 13. Rules and amendments.
 14. Duties and obligations of societies.
 15. Privileges of societies.
 16. Property and funds of societies.
 17. Investments with National Debt Commissioners.
 18. Loans to members.
 19. Accumulating surplus of contributions for members' use.
 20. Officers in receipt or charge of money.
 21. Legal proceedings.
 22. Disputes.
 23. Special powers of registrars to be exercised on application from members.
 24. Special resolutions, and proceedings which may be taken thereon.
 25. Dissolution of societies.
 26. Militiamen and volunteers not to lose benefits.
 27. Limitations of benefits.
 28. Payments on death of children.
 29. Societies with branches.
 30. Societies receiving contributions by collectors.
 31. As to cattle insurance and certain other societies.
 32. Penalties.
 33. Summary procedure and appeals.
 34. Regulation of proceedings in county courts.
 35. Public auditors.
 36. Fees.
 37. Payment of salaries and expenses.
 38. Regulations to be made for carrying out the Act.
 39. Evidence of documents.
 40. Application of Act to Isle of Man.
 41. Application of Act to Channel Islands.
- Schedules.

A.D. 1875.

38 & 39 VICT.

A BILL intituled An Act to Consolidate and Amend the LAW
relating to FRIENDLY and other SOCIETIES.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to friendly and certain other societies :

Be it enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

Short title of Act.

1. This Act may be cited as The Friendly Societies Act, 1875.

Commencement of Act.

2. This Act shall come into operation as to sections ten, thirty-seven, and thirty-eight on the passing of the Act, and as to the remainder of the Act on the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, which day is hereinafter referred to as the commencement of this Act.

Extent of Act.

3. This Act extends to Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man.

Definitions.

4. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context, the following terms have the meanings hereinafter respectively assigned to them :

"The Treasury" means the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury :

"England" includes the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man (except as hereinafter provided) :

"The Registrar" means for England the central office, and for Scotland or Ireland the assistant registrar for either country respectively :

"Country" means England, Scotland or Ireland, as the case may be :

The several ridings of the county of York, the several Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man, respectively, shall be deemed to be counties :

"Land" includes hereditaments, and in Scotland heritable subjects, of whatever description, and chattels real :

"Property" means all real and personal estate (including books and papers) :

"Registered society" means a society registered or deemed to be registered under this Act :

"Industrial assurance company" means any company, as defined by "The Life Assurance Companies Act, 1870," which grants assurances on any one life for a less sum than twenty pounds, and which receives premiums or contributions in Great Britain or Ireland, by means of collectors, at less periodical intervals than two months :

"Amendment of rule" includes a new rule, and a resolution rescinding a rule :

"Rules" means rules for the time being :

"Branch" means any number of the members of a society, under the control of a central body, having a separate fund, administered by themselves or by a committee or officers appointed by themselves :

"Persons claiming through a member" includes the heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns of a member, and also his nominees where nomination is allowed :

"Collector" includes every paid officer, agent, or person, howsoever remunerated, who, by himself or by any deputy or substitute, collects contributions for a society, or holds any interest in a collecting book of the same, but does not include—

(a.) The

(a.) The secretary or other officer of a branch of a society who receives contributions on behalf of such society, or of any other branch of the same :

(b.) Any officer appointed to superintend and receive moneys from collectors within a specified area, and not being himself a collector as hereinbefore defined ;

(c.) Any agent appointed and remunerated by members, and not under the control of the society, or of any officer thereof :

"Officer" extends to any trustee, treasurer, secretary, or member of the committee of management of a society, or person appointed by the society to sue and be sued on its behalf :

"Meeting" includes (where the rules of a society so allow) a meeting of delegates appointed by members :

For Scotland, "court of summary jurisdiction" means the sheriff court of the county :

"County court" means for Scotland the sheriff court of the county, and for Ireland the Civil Bill Court ; for Scotland, "administration" means confirmation, and "misdemeanor" a crime and offence :

"Summary Jurisdiction Acts" means—

As to England, the Act 11 & 12 Vict. c. 43, and any Acts amending the same :

As to Ireland, within the police district of Dublin metropolis, the Acts regulating the powers and duties of justices of the peace for such district, and of the police of such district ; elsewhere in Ireland, the "Petty Sessions (Ireland) Act, 1851," and any Act amending the same :

"Gazette" means the London Gazette for England, the Edinburgh Gazette for Scotland, and the Dublin Gazette for Ireland.

5. The Acts set forth in the first schedule hereto are repealed from the commencement of this Act to the extent set forth in the third column of the said schedule ; but this repeal, or anything herein contained, shall not affect the past operation of the said Acts, or the force or operation, validity or invalidity, of anything done or suffered, or any bond or security given, right, title, obligation, or liability accrued, contract entered into, or proceedings taken, under any of the said Acts, or under the rules of any society registered or certified thereunder, before the commencement of this Act.

Repeal of Acts and parts of Acts in first schedule.

6. Every society now subsisting whose rules have been registered, enrolled, or certified under any Act relating to friendly societies or cattle insurance societies, shall be deemed to be a society registered under this Act, and its rules shall, so far as the same are not contrary to any express provision of this Act, continue in force until altered or rescinded.

As to existing societies.

Provided that nothing herein contained shall affect the validity of the rules of friendly societies established before the fifteenth day of August one thousand eight hundred and fifty, notwithstanding that the contingent annual payments to which the members or the nominees of the members of such societies may become entitled may exceed the limit hereby fixed.

7. Section forty-four of the Act of the eighteenth and nineteenth Victoria, chapter sixty-three, shall continue to have effect (notwithstanding its repeal by this Act) with regard to any society whose rules have been deposited thereunder, but only until the society is registered under this Act, or until the thirty-first day of December one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, whichever shall first happen.

Societies with deposited rules.

8. The following societies may be registered under this Act ; viz.—

Classes of societies.

(1.) Societies (herein called friendly societies) established to provide by voluntary subscriptions of the members thereof, with or without the aid of donations—

Friendly societies.

For the relief or maintenance of the members, their husbands, wives, children, fathers, mothers, brothers or sisters, nephews or nieces, or wards being

A.D. 1875.

being orphans, during sickness or other infirmity, whether bodily or mental, in old age (which shall mean any age after fifty), or in widowhood, or for the relief or maintenance of the orphan children of members during minority ;

For insuring money to be paid on the birth of a member's child, or on the death of a member, or for the funeral expenses of the husband, wife, or child of a member, or of the widow of a deceased member, or, as respects persons of the Jewish persuasion, for the payment of a sum of money during the period of confined mourning ;

For the relief or maintenance of the members when on travel in search of employment, or when in distressed circumstances, or in case of shipwreck, or loss or damage of or to boats or nets ;

For the endowment of members or nominees of members at any age ;

For the insurance against fire to any amount not exceeding fifteen pounds of the tools or implements of the trade or calling of the members ;

Provided that no society (except as aforesaid) which contracts with any person for the assurance of an annuity exceeding fifty pounds per annum, or of a gross sum exceeding two hundred pounds, shall be registered under this Act :

Cattle insurance societies.

(2.) Societies (herein called cattle insurance societies) for the insurance to any amount against loss by death of neat cattle, sheep, lambs, swine, and horses from disease or otherwise :

Benevolent societies.

(3.) Societies for any benevolent or charitable purpose (herein called benevolent societies) :

Working men's clubs.

(4.) Societies (herein called working men's clubs) for purposes of social intercourse, mutual helpfulness, mental and moral improvement, and rational recreation :

Specially authorised societies.

(5.) Societies for any purpose which the Treasury may authorise as a purpose to which the powers and facilities of this Act ought to be extended (herein called " specially authorised societies ").

Limited application of Act.

9. The Treasury may limit the application of this Act, as respects specially authorised societies, to such of the provisions herein contained as may be specified in the authority for registering any such society.

The registry office.

10. With respect to the registry office, the following provisions shall have effect :—

The chief and assistant registrars.

(1.) There shall be a chief registrar of friendly societies (herein termed " the chief registrar "), and one or more assistant registrars of friendly societies for England (herein termed " assistant registrars for England "), and such chief registrar and assistant registrars for England shall constitute the central office after mentioned. There shall be an assistant registrar of friendly societies for Scotland (herein termed " assistant registrar for Scotland "), and an assistant registrar of friendly societies for Ireland (herein termed " assistant registrar for Ireland ").

Chief and assistant registrars to hold office during pleasure.

(2.) Every chief registrar and assistant registrar shall be appointed by and shall hold his office during the pleasure of the Treasury.

Qualification of chief and assistant registrars.

(3.) Every chief registrar shall be a barrister of not less than twelve years' standing, and one at least of the assistant registrars for England, and every assistant registrar for Ireland shall be a barrister or solicitor of not less than seven years' standing, and every assistant registrar for Scotland an advocate, writer to the signet, or solicitor of not less than seven years' standing. The central office may also, with the approval of the Treasury, have attached to it such assistants skilled in the business of an actuary and an accountant as shall from time to time be required for discharging the duties imposed on the office by this Act.

Central office to exercise functions of registrar of friendly or building societies for England, and barrister to certify savings banks.

(4.) The central office shall exercise all the functions and powers which are now by law vested in the registrar of friendly societies or the registrar of building societies for England, or as respects loan societies, building societies, and societies instituted for purposes of science, literature, or the fine arts, in the barrister

barrister appointed to certify the rules of savings banks or friendly societies, and shall be entitled to receive all statutory fees payable to such registrar or barrister, and all enactments relating to such registrar or barrister, so far as respects such societies as aforesaid, shall be construed as applying to the central office.

A.D. 1875.

(5.) The central office shall, with the approval of the Treasury, from time to time—

(a.) Prepare and cause to be circulated, for the use of societies, model forms of accounts, balance sheets, and valuations :

Other functions of central office :

Preparation of model forms ;

(b.) Collect from the returns under this Act and from other sources, and publish and circulate, either generally or in any particular district, or otherwise make known such information on the subject of the statistics of life and sickness, and the application thereof to the business of friendly societies, and from time to time publish generally or in particular districts such particulars of their returns and valuations, and such other information useful to the members of or to persons interested in friendly or other societies registered or which might be registered under this Act, as the chief registrar shall from time to time think fit :

Circulation of information ;

(c.) Cause to be constructed and published tables for the payment of sums of money on death, in sickness, or old age, or on any other contingency, forming the subject of an assurance authorised under this Act, which may appear to be calculable : Provided, nevertheless, that the adoption of such tables by any society shall be optional.

Construction of tables.

(6.) The chief registrar shall every year lay before Parliament a report of his proceedings and of those of the assistant registrars, and of the principal matters transacted by him and then and of the valuations returned to or caused to be made by the registrar during the year preceding.

Chief registrar to report yearly to Parliament.

(7.) The assistant registrars shall, except as after provided, be subordinate to the chief registrar. They shall, within the countries for which they are respectively appointed, exercise all functions and powers by this Act given to the registrars, and may also, by the written authority of the chief registrar, exercise such of the functions and powers by this Act given to the chief registrar as he shall from time to time delegate to them.

Functions of assistant registrars generally.

(8.) Subject to any regulations to be made under this Act, the assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland respectively shall—

Functions of assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland.

(a.) Exercise all the functions and powers now vested in the registrars of friendly or building societies for Scotland and Ireland respectively, or as respects building societies and societies instituted for purposes of science, literature, or the fine arts, vested in Scotland in the Lord Advocate or his depute appointed to certify the rules of friendly societies there, or in Ireland in the barrister appointed to certify the rules of friendly societies there, and shall be entitled to receive all fees payable to such registrar, Lord Advocate or his depute, or barrister respectively, and so that all provisions in any Acts of Parliament not hereby repealed relating to such registrar, Lord Advocate or his depute, or barrister respectively shall be construed as applying to such assistant registrars respectively :

(b.) Send to the central office copies of all such documents registered or recorded by them as the chief registrar shall from time to time direct :

(c.) Record all such documents and matters as shall be sent to them for record from the central office, and such other documents and matters as herein provided :

(d.) Circulate and publish, or transmit to or from societies registered within their respective countries, from or to the central office, such information and documents relating to the purposes of this Act as the chief registrar, with the approval of the Treasury, shall from time to time direct :

(e.) Report from time to time their proceedings to the chief registrar as he shall direct.

(9.) No assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland shall refuse to record any rules or amendments of rules which have been registered by the central office.

A.D. 1875.

Registry of societies.

Societies for registry to consist of seven persons at least.

The application for registry.

Identity or deceptive similarity of name not to be allowed

Dividing societies may be registered.

Societies granting annuities to have tables certified by actuary.

Registry of societies doing business in more than one country.

The acknowledgment of registry.

Appeals from refusal to register.

If refusal overruled, acknowledgment of registry to be given.

Effect of acknowledgment of registry.

Cancelling and suspension of registry.

11. With respect to the registry of societies, the following provisions shall have effect:—

(1.) No society can be registered under this Act which does not consist of seven persons at least.

(2.) For the purpose of registry an application to register the society, signed by seven members and the secretary, and written or printed copies of the rules, together with a list of the names of the secretary and of every trustee or other officer authorised to sue and be sued on behalf of the society, shall be sent to the registrar.

(3.) No society shall be registered under a name identical with that under which any other existing society is registered, or so nearly resembling such name as to be likely, or in any name likely, in the opinion of the registrar, to deceive the members or the public as to its identity, and no society shall change its name without the sanction of the chief or an assistant registrar as after provided.

(4.) A society (other than a benevolent society or working men's club) shall not be disentitled to registry by reason of any rule for or practice of dividing any part of the funds thereof if the rules thereof contain distinct provision for meeting all claims upon the society existing at the time of division before any such division takes place.

(5.) No society assuring to any member a certain annuity shall be entitled to registry, unless the tables of contributions for such assurance, certified by the actuary to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, or by some actuary approved by the Treasury, who has exercised the profession of actuary for at least five years, be sent to the registrar with the application for registry.

(6.) Societies carrying or intending to carry on business in more than one country shall be registered in the country in which their registered office, as herein mentioned, is situate; but copies of the rules of such societies, and of all amendments of the same, shall, when registered, be sent to the registrar of each of the other countries, to be recorded by him; and until such rules be so recorded the society shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of this Act in the country in which such rules have not been recorded, and until such amendments of rules be recorded the same shall not take effect in such country.

(7.) The registrar, on being satisfied that a society has complied with the provisions as to registry in force under this Act, shall issue to such society an acknowledgment of registry, which shall specify the designation of the society, according to the classification herein set forth.

(8.) If any registrar refuse to register the society or any rules, the society may appeal from such refusal, as follows:

(a.) If the assistant registrar for Ireland refuse to register, to the Court of Queen's Bench at Dublin:

(b.) If the assistant registrar for Scotland refuse to register, to the Court of Session:

(c.) If the central office or the chief registrar refuse to register, to the Court of Queen's Bench in England:

(d.) Either division of the Inner House of the Court of Session, the Court of Queen's Bench at Dublin, and the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench in England, respectively, may make rules or orders as to the form of appeals and the trying thereof and otherwise relating thereto.

(9.) If the refusal of registry be overruled on appeal, an acknowledgment of registry shall thereupon be given to the society by the registrar.

(10.) The acknowledgment of registry shall be conclusive evidence that the society therein mentioned is duly registered, unless it be proved that the registry of the society has been suspended or cancelled.

12. With respect to the cancelling or suspension of registry the following provisions shall have effect:

(1.) The

(1.) The chief registrar, or, in the case of societies registered and doing business in Ireland or Scotland exclusively, the assistant registrar for Ireland or Scotland respectively, may cancel the registry of a society by writing under his hand,—

A.D. 1875.

Cancelling.

(a.) If he thinks fit, at the request of a society, to be evidenced in such manner as he shall from time to time direct :

(b.) With the approval of the Treasury, on proof to his satisfaction that an acknowledgment of registry has been obtained by fraud or mistake, or that a society exists for an illegal purpose, or has wilfully and after notice from a registrar whom it may concern, violated any of the provisions of this Act, or has ceased to exist.

(2.) The chief or assistant registrar, in any case in which he might, with the approval of the Treasury, cancel the registry of a society, may suspend the same, by writing under his hand, for any term not exceeding three months, and may, with the approval of the Treasury, renew such suspension from time to time for the like period.

Suspension.

(3.) Not less than two months previous notice in writing, specifying briefly the ground of any proposed cancelling or suspension of registry, shall be given by the chief or assistant registrar to a society before the registry of the same can be cancelled (except at its request) or suspended; and notice of every cancelling or suspension shall be published in the "Gazette," and in some newspaper circulating in the county in which the registered office of the society is situated, as soon as practicable after the same takes place.

Notice of cancelling or suspension.

(4.) A society may appeal from the cancelling of its registry, or from any suspension of the same which is renewed after six months, in manner herein provided for appeals from the chief registrar's or the registrar's refusal to register respectively.

Appeal from cancelling or suspension.

(5.) A society whose registry has been suspended or cancelled shall, from the time of such suspension or cancelling (but if suspended, only whilst such suspension lasts, and subject also to the right of appeal hereby given), absolutely cease to enjoy as such the privileges of a registered society, but without prejudice to any liability actually incurred by such society, which may be enforced against the same as if such suspension or cancelling had not taken place.

Effect of cancelling or suspension.

13. With respect to the rules of societies the following provisions shall have effect :

Rules and amendments.

(1.) The rules of every society sent for registry shall, according to the class in which the society is to be registered, contain provisions in respect of the several matters mentioned in the second schedule to this Act.

Provisions to be contained in rules.

(2.) No amendment of a rule made by a registered society shall be valid until the same has been registered under this Act, for which purpose copies of the same, signed by three members and the secretary, shall be sent to the registrar.

Amendments to be registered.

(3.) The provision herein contained as to appeals from a refusal of registry shall apply to amendments of rules.

Provision applicable to amendments.

(4.) The registrar shall, on being satisfied that any amendment of a rule is not contrary to the provisions of this Act, issue to the society an acknowledgment of registry of the same, which shall be conclusive evidence that the same is duly registered.

Acknowledgment of registry of amendments.

(5.) A copy of the rules of a registered society shall be delivered by the society to every person on demand, on payment of a sum not exceeding one shilling.

Copies of rules to be delivered on demand.

(6.) If any person, with intent to mislead or defraud, gives to any other person a copy of any rules, laws, regulations, or other documents, other than the rules for the time being registered under this Act, on the pretence that the same are existing rules of a registered society, or that there are no other rules of such society, or gives to any person a copy of any rules on the pretence that such rules are the rules of a registered society when the society is not registered, the person so offending shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

Delivery of untrue rules.

A.D. 1875.

Duties and obligations of societies.

14. With respect to the duties and obligations of registered societies the following provisions shall have effect :

(1.) Every registered society shall—

Registered office.

(a.) Have a registered office to which all communications and notices may be addressed, and send to the registrar notice of the situation of such office, and of every change therein :

Appointment of trustees.

(b.) From time to time at some meeting of the society, and by a resolution of a majority of the members present and entitled to vote thereat, appoint one or more trustees of the society, and send to the registrar a copy of every resolution appointing a trustee, signed by the trustee so appointed, and by the secretary of the society :

Audit.

(c.) Once at least in every year submit its account for audit either to one of the public auditors appointed as herein mentioned, or to two or more persons appointed as the rules of the society provide, which auditors shall have access to all the books and accounts of the society, and shall examine the general statement of the receipts and expenditure, funds and effects of the society, and verify the same with the accounts and vouchers relating thereto, and shall either sign the same as found by them to be correct, duly vouched, and in accordance with law or specially report to the society in what respects they find it incorrect, unvouched, or not in accordance with law :

Annual returns.

(d.) Once in every year before the first day of June send to the registrar a general statement (to be called the annual return) of the receipts and expenditure, funds and effects of the society as audited, which shall show separately the expenditure in respect of the several objects of the society, and shall be made out to the thirty-first December then last inclusively, and a copy of the auditor's report, if any, shall also be sent to the registrar with such general statement ; and such annual return shall state whether the audit has been conducted by a public auditor appointed as in this Act provided, and by whom ; and, if by any person or persons other than a public auditor, shall state the name, address, and calling or profession of each of such persons, and the manner in which and the authority under which they were respectively appointed :

Quinquennial returns.

(e.) Within six months after the thirty-first day of December one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, and so again within six months after the expiration of every five years succeeding, send to the registrar a return (to be called the quinquennial return) of the sickness and mortality experienced by the society during the five years preceding the thirty-first December then last past ; an abstract of which returns shall be laid before Parliament :

Quinquennial valuations.

(f.) Once at least in the five years next after the commencement of this Act, or the registry of the society, and so again within six months after the expiration of every five years succeeding the date of the first valuation under this Act, either cause its assets and liabilities to be valued by a valuer to be appointed by the society, and send to the registrar a report, signed by such valuer, and which shall also state his address and calling or profession, on the condition of the society, and an abstract to be made by him of the results of his valuation, together with a return containing such information with respect to the benefits assured and contributions receivable by the society, and of its funds and effects, debts and credits, as the registrar may from time to time require, or send to the registrar a return of the benefits assured and contributions receivable from all the members of the society, and of all its funds and effects, debts and credits, accompanied by such evidence in support thereof as the chief registrar prescribes, in which case the registrar shall cause the assets and liabilities of the society to be valued and reported on by some actuary, and shall send to the society a copy of his report, and an abstract of the results of his valuation :

Inspection of books.

(g.) Allow any member or person having an interest in the funds of the society to inspect the books at all reasonable hours at the registered office of the society, or at any place where the same are kept, except that no such member or person, unless he be an officer of the society, or be specially authorised

A.D. 1875.

authorised by a resolution of the society to do so, shall have the right to inspect the loan account of any other member without the written consent of such member:

Supplying copies of annual returns.

(h.) Supply gratuitously every member or person interested in the funds of the society, on his application, with a copy of the last annual return of the society for the time being:

(i.) Keep a copy of the last annual balance-sheet for the time being, and of the last quinquennial valuation for the time being, together with the report of the auditors, if any, always hung up in a conspicuous place at the registered office of the society.

(2.) No society shall pay any sum of money upon the death of a member or other person whose death is or ought to be entered in any register of deaths, except upon the production of a certificate of such death, under the hand of the registrar of deaths, or other person having the care of the register of deaths in which such death is or ought to be entered.

Certificates of death to be required.

(3.) It shall be an offence under this Act if any registered society—

Offences.

(a.) Fails to give any notice, send any return or document, or do or allow to be done any act or thing which the society is by this Act required to give, send, do, or allow to be done:

(b.) Wilfully neglects or refuses to do any act or to furnish any information required for the purposes of this Act by the chief or any other registrar or other person authorised under this Act, or does any act or thing forbidden by this Act:

(c.) Makes a return or wilfully furnishes information in any respect false or insufficient.

(4.) Every offence by a society under this Act shall be deemed to have been also committed by every officer of the same bound by the rules thereof to fulfil any duty whereof such offence is a breach, or if there be no such officer, then by every member of the committee of management of the same, unless such member be proved to have been ignorant of or to have attempted to prevent the commission of such offence; and every default under this Act constituting an offence, if continued, constitutes a new offence in every week during which the same continues.

Offences by societies to be also offences by officers, &c.

(5.) Every annual, quinquennial, or other return, abstract of valuation, and other document required for the purposes of this Act shall be made in such form and shall contain such particulars as the chief registrar prescribes.

Returns to be in prescribed form.

(6.) All documents by this section required to be sent to the registrar shall be deposited with the rules of the societies to which the same respectively relate, and shall be registered or recorded by the registrar, with such observations thereon, if any, as the chief registrar shall direct.

Recording of documents.

Provided that the chief registrar, with the approval of the Treasury, may dispense with the quinquennial return and with the valuation herein required in respect of societies to whose purposes or to the nature of whose operations he may deem the same inapplicable; and may also dispense with the quinquennial return in cases where, at the request of a society, he may, by inspection of the books thereof through any person whom he appoints, obtain such information as he deems sufficient of the sickness and mortality experienced by the society; and the provisions herein contained in respect of the quinquennial return and the valuation shall not apply to benevolent societies, working men's clubs, or cattle insurance societies, nor to specially authorised societies, unless it be so directed in the authority for registering the same.

In what cases quinquennial returns, &c., may be dispensed with.

15. Registered societies shall be entitled to the following privileges:

Privileges of societies.

(1.) No society or meeting of a society shall be affected by any of the provisions of the Acts of the thirty-ninth George the Third, chapter seventy-nine, or the fifty-seventh George the Third, chapter nineteen, if in such society or at such meeting no business is transacted other than that which directly and immediately relates to the objects of the society as declared in the registered

Corresponding Societies Acts, &c., not to affect registered societies.

A.D. 1875.

rules thereof, but such society and all officers of the same shall, on request in writing by two justices of the peace, give full information to such justices of the nature, objects, proceedings, and practices of the society, in default whereof the provisions of the Acts in this section referred to shall, so far as applicable, be in force in respect of such society.

Exemption from
Stamp Duty.

(2.) Stamp duty shall not be chargeable upon any of the following documents :

(a.) Power, warrant, or letter of attorney, granted by any person as trustee for the transfer of any money of the society invested in his name in the public funds :

(b.) Order or receipt for money contributed to or received from the funds of the society by virtue of its rules or of this Act :

(c.) Bond given to or on account of the society, or by the treasurer or other officer thereof :

(d.) Draft or order, or form of policy, or appointment or revocation of appointment of agent, or other document required or authorised by this Act, or by the rules of the society.

Power of nomination for sums not exceeding fifty pounds.

(3.) A member of a society (other than a benevolent society or working men's club), not being under the age of sixteen years, may, by writing under his hand delivered at or sent to the registered office of the society, nominate any person, not being an officer or servant of the society, to whom any moneys payable by the society on the death of such member, not exceeding fifty pounds, shall be paid at his decease, and may from time to time revoke or vary such nomination by a writing under his hand similarly delivered or sent ; and on receiving satisfactory proof of the death of a nominator, the society shall pay to the nominee the amount due to the deceased member, not exceeding the sum aforesaid.

Distribution of sums not exceeding fifty pounds.

(4.) If any member of a society, entitled from the funds thereof to a sum not exceeding fifty pounds, dies intestate and without having made any nomination under this Act which remains unrevoked at his death, such sum shall be payable, without letters of administration, to the person who appears to a majority of the trustees, upon such evidence as they may deem satisfactory, to be entitled by law to receive the same.

Payments to persons apparently entitled valid.

(5.) Whenever the society, after the decease of any member, pays any sum of money to the person who at the time appears to the trustees to be entitled under this section, the payment is valid and effectual against any demand made upon the trustees or the society by any other person.

When trustees are absent, &c., Registrar may order stock to be transferred.

(6.) When any person, being or having been a trustee of a society, and whether appointed before or after the legal establishment thereof, in whose name any stock belonging to such society transferable at the Bank of England or Bank of Ireland is standing, either jointly with another or others, or solely, is absent from England or Ireland respectively, or becomes bankrupt, or files any petition or executes any deed for liquidation of his affairs by assignment or arrangement, or for composition with his creditors, or becomes a lunatic, or is dead, or has been removed from his office of trustee, or if it be unknown whether such person is living or dead, the chief registrar, on application in writing from the secretary and three members of the society, and on proof satisfactory to him, may direct the transfer of the stock into the names of any other persons as trustees for the society ; and such transfer shall be made by the surviving or continuing trustees, and if there be no such trustee, or if such trustees refuse or be unable to make such transfer, and the chief registrar so direct, then by the Accountant General or Deputy or Assistant Accountant General of the Bank of England or Bank of Ireland, as the case may be ; and the Governors and Companies of the Bank of England and Bank of Ireland respectively are hereby indemnified for anything done by them or any of their officers in pursuance of this provision against any claim or demand of any person injuriously affected thereby.

Priority on death bankruptcy, &c., of officer.

(7.) Upon the death, or bankruptcy, or insolvency of any officer of a society having in his possession by virtue of his office any money or property belonging to the society, or if any execution, attachment, or other process be issued, or action or diligence raised against such officer or against his property, his heirs, executors,

A.D. 1875.

executors, or administrators, or trustee in bankruptcy or insolvency, or the sheriff or other person executing such process, or the party using such action or diligence respectively shall, upon demand in writing of the trustees of the society, or any two of them, or any person authorised by the society, or by the committee of management of the same, to make such demand, pay such money and deliver over such property to the trustees of the society in preference to any other debts or claims against the estate of such officer.

Bankruptcy or insolvency in the present section includes liquidation of a debtor's affairs by arrangement in England, cessio bonorum of a debtor in Scotland, and a petition for arrangement with creditors in Ireland; and a trustee in bankruptcy or insolvency includes an assignee in Ireland and a judicial factor in Scotland.

(8.) A person under the age of twenty-one but above the age of sixteen may be a member of a society, unless provision be made in the rules thereof to the contrary, and may, subject to the rules of the society, enjoy all the rights of a member (except as herein provided), and execute all instruments and give all acquittances necessary to be executed or given under the rules, but shall not be a member of the committee of management, trustee, manager, or treasurer of the society.

Membership of minors.

Provided as follows:

(a.) Societies and branches, consisting wholly of members of any age under sixteen years, but exceeding three years, may be allowed to register under this Act, subject to such regulations as may be made in that behalf:

(b.) No rule or practice in force at the commencement of this Act for the admission of members under sixteen years of age shall be deemed contrary to any express provision of this Act as respects any society already registered.

(9.) For the purpose of this Act a certificate of the birth or death of any member of or person insured or to be insured with a registered friendly society shall be given under his hand by the registrar of births or deaths, or other person having the care of the register of births or deaths, in which such birth or death is entered, for a sum not exceeding one shilling, in place of all fees or payments in respect of the same, on application being made for the same in such form and under such regulations as shall be approved of by the Registrar General of births, deaths, and marriages for England, Scotland, and Ireland respectively.

Limitation of cost of certificates of birth or death.

(10.) A society may subscribe out of its funds to any hospital, infirmary, charitable or provident institution, any annual or other sum which may be necessary to secure to members of the society and their families the benefits of such hospital, infirmary, or other institution, according to its rules.

Society may subscribe to hospitals.

16. With respect to the property and funds of registered societies, the following provisions shall have effect:

Property and funds of societies.

(1.) The trustees, with the consent of the committee of management or of a majority of the members of a society present and entitled to vote in general meeting, may from time to time invest the funds of such society, or any part thereof, to any amount in any of the following ways:

Investment of funds.

(a.) In the Post Office Savings Banks, or in any savings bank certified under the Act of 1863:

(b.) In the public funds:

(c.) With the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt as hereinafter provided:

(d.) In the purchase of land, or in the erection or alteration of offices or other buildings thereon:

(e.) Upon any other security expressly directed by the rules of the society, not being personal security, except as hereinafter authorised with respect to loans.

A.D. 1875.

Holding of land.

(2.) A society, or any branch of a society, may (if the rules thereof so provide) hold, purchase, or take on lease in the names of the trustees for the time being of such society or branch, in every county where it has an office, any land, and may sell, exchange, mortgage, lease, or build upon the same (with power to alter and pull down buildings and again rebuild), and no purchaser, assignee, mortgagee, or tenant shall be bound to inquire as to the authority for any sale, exchange, mortgage, or lease by the trustees, and the receipt of the trustees shall be a discharge for all moneys arising from or in connexion with such sale, exchange, mortgage, or lease; and for the purpose of this section no branch of a registered society need be separately registered: Provided that nothing herein contained shall authorise any benevolent society to hold land exceeding one acre in extent at any one time.

Property of society, how vested.

(3.) All property belonging to a society, whether acquired before or after the same is registered, shall vest in the trustees for the time being of the society, for the use and benefit of the society and the members thereof, and of all persons claiming through the members according to the rules of the society; and the property of any branch of a society shall vest in the trustees of such branch, or in the trustees of the society if the rules of the society so provide, for the use and benefit either of the members of such branch and persons claiming through such members, or of the members of the society generally, and persons claiming through them, according to the rules of the society.

Devolution on death, &c.

(4.) Upon the death, resignation, or removal of a trustee, whether of a society or branch, the property vested in such trustee vests in the succeeding trustees of such society or branch either solely or together with any surviving or continuing trustees, and until the appointment of succeeding trustees in such surviving or continuing trustees only, or in the executors or administrators of the last surviving or continuing trustee, as personal estate (whether the same be real or personal), subject to the same trusts, without conveyance or assignment, except that stocks and securities in the public funds of Great Britain and Ireland shall be transferred into the names of the succeeding trustees, either solely or jointly with any surviving or continuing trustees.

(5.) In all legal proceedings whatsoever concerning any such property the same shall be stated to be the property of the trustees for the time being in their proper names as trustees for the society or branch (as the case may be) without further description.

As to copyholds.

(6.) Where a society is entitled in equity to any hereditaments of copyhold or customary tenure, either absolutely or by way of mortgage or security, the lord of the manor of which the same are held shall from time to time, if the society so require, admit the trustees (not to exceed three) of such society as tenants in respect of such hereditaments, on payment of the usual fines, fees, and other dues payable on the admission of a single tenant.

Discharge of mortgages by receipt endorsed.

(7.) A receipt under the hands of the trustees, countersigned by the secretary, in the form contained in the third schedule to this Act, or in any form specified by the rules of the society or any schedule thereto, for all moneys secured to the society by any mortgage or other assurance, such receipt being endorsed upon or annexed to such mortgage or other assurance, vacates the same, and vests the property therein comprised in the person entitled to the equity of redemption of the same, without reconveyance or resurrender; but this provision does not apply to Scotland or to the Island of Jersey.

Registration of receipt.

(8.) If such mortgage or other assurance has been registered under any Act for the registration or record of deeds or titles, or is of copyholds or lands of customary tenure and entered on any court rolls, the registrar under such Act, or recording officer, or steward of the manor, or keeper of the register, shall on production of such receipt, verified by oath of any person, enter satisfaction on the register or on the court rolls respectively of such mortgage or of the charge made by such assurance, and shall grant a certificate, either upon such mortgage or assurance, or separately to the like effect, which certificate shall be received in evidence in all courts and proceedings without further proof, and such registrar, recording officer, steward, or keeper of the register is entitled to a fee of two shillings and sixpence for making the said entry and granting the said certificate, and such fee shall in Ireland be paid by stamps and applied as the

other

other fees of the Registry of Deeds Office and Record of Title Office are by law directed to be paid and applied.

A.D. 1875.

(9.) If any person obtains possession by false representation or imposition of any property of a society, or having the same in his possession withholds or misapplies the same, or wilfully applies any part thereof to purposes other than those expressed or directed in the rules of the society and authorised by this Act, he shall, on the complaint of the society, or of any member authorised by the society, or the trustees or committee of management of the same, or by the central office, or of the chief registrar or any assistant registrar by his authority, be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds and costs, and to be ordered to deliver up all such property, or to repay all monies applied improperly, and in default of such delivery or repayment, or of the payment of such penalty and costs aforesaid, to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for any time not exceeding three months; but nothing herein contained prevents any such person from being proceeded against by way of indictment, if not previously convicted of the same offence under the provisions of this Act.

Punishment of fraud or misappropriation.

(10.) Trustees of a society are not liable to make good any deficiency in the funds of such society, but are liable only for moneys actually received by them respectively on account of such society.

Trustees not to be personally liable.

17. With respect to the investment of funds with the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, the following provisions shall have effect:

Investments with National Debt Commissioners.

(1.) The society may pay to the account of the Commissioners at the Bank of England or Ireland any sum of money not less than fifty pounds upon a declaration of the trustees of the society, or any two of them, that such moneys belong exclusively to the society.

(2.) The cashier of the bank shall receive all such moneys and place the same to the account of the Commissioners in the book of the bank named "The Fund for Friendly Societies."

(3.) All moneys paid in upon a false declaration shall be forfeited to the Commissioners, and applied by them in the manner directed by the twenty-sixth and twenty-seventh Victoria, chapter eighty-seven, section thirty-eight.

(4.) The provisions of the twenty-sixth and twenty-seventh Victoria, chapter eighty-seven, sections twenty-one (except so far as the same may be repealed by any Act to be passed in this session of Parliament), twenty-two, twenty-four, twenty-five, twenty-six, twenty-seven, and twenty-eight, as to the regulation of receipts, certificates, and orders, shall apply to moneys paid under this section.

(5.) The society shall be entitled to a receipt bearing interest at the rate of twopence per centum per diem.

(6.) Provided that a friendly society legally established before the twenty-eighth day of July one thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight, which has invested any part of its funds with the Commissioners before the twenty-third day of July one thousand eight hundred and fifty-five, shall be entitled for any further investment made on account of any assurance made before the fifteenth day of August one thousand eight hundred and fifty to a receipt bearing interest at the rate of threepence per centum per diem.

(7.) And provided that a friendly society legally established between the twenty-eighth day of July one thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight and the fifteenth day of August one thousand eight hundred and fifty, which has invested any part of its funds with the Commissioners before the twenty-third day of July one thousand eight hundred and fifty-five, shall be entitled for any further investment made on account of any assurance made before the fifteenth day of August one thousand eight hundred and fifty, to a receipt bearing interest at the rate of twopence-halfpenny per centum per diem.

(8.) A society withdrawing money invested with the Commissioners shall not be entitled to make any further deposit without their consent.

(9.) Every society investing money with the Commissioners shall furnish from time to time such returns as may be required by the Commissioners, in respect of the funds deposited with them, and the assurances to which such funds relate.

A.D. 1875.

(10.) A society having funds invested with the Commissioners at the rates of threepence or twopence-halfpenny per centum per diem, shall retain at such rates so much only of its funds as arises from assurances made before the fifteenth day of August one thousand eight hundred and fifty, after deducting all benefit payments and management expenses incurred on account of such assurances; and whenever the society fails to satisfy the Commissioners of its title to retain at either such rate the whole or any part of its funds, the Commissioners shall require the withdrawal of such funds or the transfer of the same to the rate of twopence per centum per diem, and, in default of withdrawal within thirty days, shall transfer the same in their books accordingly, and shall notify such transfer to the society.

(11.) Whenever it shall appear to the Commissioners that all the members of a society assured before the fifteenth day of August one thousand eight hundred and fifty have died or ceased to be members, the Commissioners shall forthwith transfer in their books to the rate of twopence per centum per diem all funds of the society remaining invested at any higher rate, and shall notify the same to the society:

Loans to members.

18. With respect to loans to members of registered societies, the following provisions shall have effect:

(1.) Not more than one-half of the amount of an assurance on the life of a member of at least one full year's standing may be advanced to him, on the written security of himself and two satisfactory sureties for repayment; and the amount advanced, with all interest thereon, may be deducted from the sum assured, without prejudice in the meantime to the operation of such security.

Loans may be made out of separate loan fund.

(2.) A society may, out of any separate loan fund to be formed by contributions or deposits of its members, make loans to its members on their personal security, with or without sureties, as may be provided by the rules, subject to the following restrictions:

(a.) No loan can at any time be made out of moneys contributed for the other purposes of the society:

(b.) No member shall be capable of holding any interest in the loan fund exceeding two hundred pounds:

(c.) No society shall make any loan to a member on personal security beyond the amount fixed by the rules, or shall make any loan which, together with any moneys for the time being owing by a member to the society, shall exceed fifty pounds:

(d.) No society shall hold at any one time on deposit from its members any moneys beyond the amount fixed by the rules, which shall not exceed two-thirds of the total sums for the time being owing to the society by the members who have borrowed from the loan fund.

Accumulating surplus of contributions for member's use.

19. The rules of a society may provide for accumulating at interest, for the use of any member of the same, any surplus of his contributions to the funds of the society which may remain after providing for any assurance in respect of which the same are paid, and for the withdrawal of such accumulations from time to time.

Officers in receipt or charge of money.

20. With respect to officers of registered societies having receipt or charge of money, the following provisions shall have effect:—

Security to be given.

(1.) Every officer, if the rules of the society require, shall, before taking upon himself the execution of his office, become bound with one sufficient surety at the least in a bond according to one of the forms set forth in the third schedule to this Act, or give the security of a guarantee society, in such sum as the society directs, conditioned for his rendering a just and true account of all moneys received and paid by him on account of the society at such times as its rules appoint, or as the society or the trustees or committee of management thereof require him to do so, and for the payment by him of all sums due from him to the society.

Accounts of officers.

(2.) Every officer, his executors or administrators, shall, at such times as by the rules of the society he should render account, or upon demand made, or notice

notice in writing given or left at his last or usual place of residence, give in his account as may be required by the society, or by the trustees or committee of management of the society, to be examined and allowed or disallowed by them, and shall, on the like demand or notice, pay over all moneys and deliver all property for the time being in his hands or custody to such person as the society, or the committee of management, or the trustees appoint; and in case of any neglect or refusal to deliver such account, or to pay over such moneys or to deliver such property in manner aforesaid, the trustees or authorised officers of the society may sue upon the bond or security before mentioned, or may apply to the county court (which may proceed in a summary way), or to a court of summary jurisdiction, and the order of either such court shall be final and conclusive.

A.D. 1875.

21. With respect to legal proceedings against registered societies, the following provisions shall have effect:

Legal proceedings.

(1.) The trustees of any society or branch, or any other officers authorised by the rules thereof, may bring or defend, or cause to be brought or defended, any action, suit, or other legal proceeding in any court whatsoever, touching or concerning any property, right, or claim of the society or branch, as the case may be, and shall sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded, in their proper names, without other description than the title of their office.

(2.) In legal proceedings which may be brought under this Act by a member or person claiming through a member, the society may also be sued in the name, as defendant, of any officer or person who receives contributions or issues policies on behalf of the society within the jurisdiction of the court in which the legal proceeding is brought, with the addition of the words "on behalf of the society" (naming the same).

(3.) No legal proceeding shall abate or be discontinued by the death, resignation, or removal from office of any officer, or by any act of such officer after the commencement of the proceedings.

(4.) The summons, writ, process or other proceeding to be issued to or against the officer or other person sued on behalf of a society shall be sufficiently served by personally serving such officer or other person, or by leaving a true copy thereof at the registered office of the society, or at any place of business of the society within the jurisdiction of the court in which the proceeding is brought, or if such office or place of business be closed, by posting such copy on the outer door of the same; but in all cases where the said summons, writ, process, or other proceeding shall not be served by means of such personal service or by leaving a true copy thereof at the registered office of the society, a copy thereof shall be transmitted addressed to the committee of management at the registered office of the society, and the same shall be enclosed in a registered letter posted at least six days before any further step shall be taken on such summons, writ, process, or other proceeding.

22. Every dispute between a member or person claiming through a member or under the rules of a registered society, and the society or an officer thereof, shall be decided in manner directed by the rules of the society, and the decision so made shall be binding and conclusive on all parties without appeal, and shall not be removable into any court of law or restrainable by injunction; and application for the enforcement thereof may be made to the county court.

Disputes.

Provided as follows:—

(a.) The parties to a dispute in a society may, by consent (unless the rules of such society expressly forbid it), refer such dispute to the chief registrar, or to the assistant registrar in Ireland or Scotland, who shall, with the consent of the Treasury, either by himself or by any other registrar, hear and determine such dispute, and shall have power to order the expenses of determining the same to be paid either out of the funds of the society or by such parties to the dispute as he shall think fit, and such determination and order shall have the same effect and be enforceable in like manner as a decision made in the manner directed by the rules of the society:

(b.) The chief or other registrar to whom any dispute is referred may administer oaths, and may require the attendance of all parties concerned,

and

A.D. 1875.

and of witnesses, and the production of all books and documents relating to the matter in question; and any person refusing to attend, or to produce any documents, or to give evidence before such chief or other registrar, shall be guilty of an offence under this Act:

(c.) Where the rules of a society direct that disputes shall be referred to justices, the dispute shall be determined by a court of summary jurisdiction:

Provided that in every case of dispute cognisable under the rules of a society by a court of summary jurisdiction, it shall be lawful for the parties thereto to enter into a consent referring such dispute to the county court, which may hear and determine the matter in dispute:

(d.) Where the rules contain no direction as to disputes, or where no decision is made on a dispute within forty days after application to the society for a reference under its rules, the member or person aggrieved may apply either to the county court or to a court of summary jurisdiction, which may hear and determine the matter in dispute.

(e.) The court, chief or other registrar, may, at the request of either party, state a case for the opinion in England of the Supreme Court of Judicature, in Scotland of either division of the Inner House of the Court of Session, or in Ireland of one of the superior courts of common law at Dublin, on any question of law, and may also grant to either party such discovery as to documents and otherwise, or such inspection of documents, and in Scotland may grant warrant for the recovery of documents and examination of havers, as might be granted by any court of law or equity, such discovery to be made on behalf of the society by such officer of the same as such court or registrar may determine.

Special powers of registrars to be exercised on application from members.

23. Upon the application of one-fifth of the whole number of members of a registered society, or of one hundred members in the case of a society of one thousand members, and not exceeding ten thousand, or of five hundred members in the case of a society of more than ten thousand members, the chief registrar, or the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland, or in cases of societies registered and doing business exclusively in Ireland or in Scotland, the assistant registrars for Ireland and Scotland respectively, but with the consent of the Treasury in every case, may—

Inspectors.

(1.) Appoint one or more inspectors to examine into the affairs of such society, and to report thereon, who may require the production of all or any of the books and documents of the society, and may examine on oath its officers, members, agents, and servants in relation to its business, and may administer such oath accordingly:

Special meeting.

(2.) Call a special meeting of the society in such manner and at such time and place as the chief registrar, or such assistant registrar may direct, and may direct what matters shall be discussed and determined on at such meeting, which shall have all the powers of a meeting called according to the rules of the society, and shall in all cases have power to appoint its own chairman, any rule of the society to the contrary notwithstanding.

Provided that—

(a.) The application herein mentioned shall be supported by such evidence, for the purpose of showing that the applicants have good reason for requiring such inspection to be made or meeting to be called, and that they are not actuated by malicious motives in their application, and such notice thereof shall be given to the society, as the chief registrar shall direct:

(b.) The chief registrar or such assistant registrar may, if he think fit, require the applicants to give security for the costs of the proposed inspection or meeting, before appointing any inspector or calling such meeting:

(c.) All expenses of and incidental to any such inspection or meeting shall be defrayed either by the members applying for the same, or out of the funds of the society, as the chief or such assistant registrar shall direct:

(d.) This

(d.) This section shall not apply to a society with branches, unless with the consent of the central body of such society.

A.D. 1875.

24. With respect to special resolutions by registered societies, and to the proceedings which may be taken by virtue thereof, the following provisions shall have effect:

Special resolutions and proceedings which may be taken thereon.

(1.) A special resolution is one which is passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of such members of a society for the time being entitled under the rules to vote as may be present in person or by proxy (where the rules allow proxies) at any general meeting of which notice specifying the intention to propose such resolutions has been duly given according to the rules, and which resolution is confirmed by a majority of such members for the time being entitled under the rules to vote as may be present in person or by proxy at a subsequent general meeting of which notice has been duly given, held not less than fourteen days nor more than one month from the day of the meeting at which such resolution was first passed. At any meeting mentioned in this section a declaration by the chairman that the resolution has been carried shall be deemed conclusive evidence of the fact.

Special resolutions.

(2.) A society may, by special resolution, with the approval in writing of the chief registrar, or in the case of societies registered and doing business exclusively in Ireland or Scotland, the assistant registrar for Ireland or Scotland respectively, change its name; but no such change shall affect any right or obligation of the society, or of any member thereof, and any pending legal proceedings may be continued by or against the trustees of the society, or any other officer who may sue or be sued on behalf of such society, notwithstanding its new name.

Change of name.

(3.) Any two or more societies may, by special resolution of both or all such societies, become amalgamated together as one society, with or without any dissolution or division of the funds of such societies or either of them; and any society may, by special resolution, transfer its engagements to any other registered society which may undertake to fulfil the engagements of such society.

Amalgamation of societies.

(4.) A society may by special resolution determine to convert itself into a company under the Companies Acts, or to amalgamate with or transfer its engagements to any such company.

Conversion of societies into companies, &c.

(5.) No amalgamation or transfer of engagements shall prejudice any right of a creditor of either or any society party thereto.

Rights of creditors.

(6.) A copy of every special resolution for any of the purposes mentioned in this section, signed by the chairman of the meeting and countersigned by the secretary, shall be sent to the central office and registered there, and until such copy is so registered such special resolution shall not take effect.

Registration of special resolutions.

(7.) If a special resolution for converting a society into a company contains the particulars by the Companies Act, 1862, required to be contained in the memorandum of association of a company, and a copy thereof has been registered at the central office, a copy of such resolution under the seal or stamp of the central office shall have the same effect as a memorandum of association duly signed and attested under the said Act.

Registration of copy of special resolution as memorandum of association.

(8.) If a society be registered as, or amalgamates with, or transfers all its engagements to a company, the registry of such society under this Act thereupon becomes void, and the same shall be cancelled by the chief registrar or by the assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland under his direction; but the registration of a society as a company shall not affect any right or claim for the time being subsisting against such society, or any penalty for the time being incurred by such society; and for the purpose of enforcing any such right, claim, or penalty, the society may be sued and proceeded against in the same manner as if it had not become registered as a company; and every such right or claim, or the liability to such penalty, has priority, as against the property of such company, over all other rights or claims against or liabilities of such company.

Registry of society under Act to become void on registration as a company, &c.

Provided as follows as respects friendly societies:

Proviso as to friendly societies.

(a.) No special resolution by any society for any amalgamation or transfer of engagements under this section is valid unless five-sixths in value (to be

A.D. 1875.

calculated as for dissolution) of the members assent thereto either at the meetings at which such resolution is passed and confirmed, or one of them, or in writing, if such members were not present thereat, nor without the written consent of every person for the time being receiving or entitled to any relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds of the society, unless the claim of such person be first duly satisfied, or adequate provision be made for satisfying such claim :

(b.) The provisions hereinafter contained, in case of dissolution, as to the punishment of officers, and the remedy of members or persons dissatisfied with the provision made for satisfying their claims, shall apply to the case of amalgamation and transfer of engagements :

(c.) Upon application of the trustees or committee of management of a society desiring to amalgamate or transfer its engagements, notice of such application being published in the "Gazette," the chief registrar, after hearing such trustees or committee of management, and any other persons whom he considers entitled to be heard upon the application, may, with the consent of the Treasury, order that any of the consents and conditions prescribed in this Act, or in any regulations made under this Act, be dispensed with, and may confirm the amalgamation or transfer :

(d.) This section shall not apply to branches.

Dissolution of societies.

25. With respect to the dissolution of registered societies, the following provisions shall have effect :

How societies may be dissolved.

(1.) A society may terminate or be dissolved in any of the following ways :

(a.) Upon the happening of any event declared by the rules to be the termination of the society :

(b.) As respects all societies other than friendly societies, by the consent of three-fourths of the members, testified by their signatures to the instrument of dissolution :

(c.) As respects friendly societies, by the consent of five-sixths in value of the members (including honorary members, if any,) testified by their signatures to the instrument of dissolution, and also by the written consent of every person for the time being receiving or entitled to receive any relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds of the society, unless the claim of such person be first duly satisfied, or adequate provision made for satisfying such claim, and in the case of a branch society with the consent of the central body of the society, or in accordance with the general rules of the society :

(d.) By the award of the chief registrar or assistant registrars in the cases herein specified.

Contents of instrument of dissolution.

(2.) The instrument of dissolution shall set forth—

(a.) The liabilities and assets of the society in detail :

(b.) The number of members and the nature of their interests in the society respectively :

(c.) The claims of creditors (if any), and the provision to be made for their payment :

(d.) The intended appropriation or division of the funds and property of the society, unless the same be stated in the instrument of dissolution to be left to the award of the chief registrar.

Alterations in instrument of dissolution.

(3.) Alterations in the instrument of dissolution may be made with the like consents as hereinbefore provided, testified in the same manner.

Statutory declaration.

(4.) A statutory declaration shall be made by one of the trustees, or by three members and the secretary of the society, that the provisions of this Act have been complied with, and shall be sent to the registrar with the instrument of dissolution : and any person knowingly making a false or fraudulent declaration in the matter shall be guilty of a misdemeanour.

(5.) The

A.D. 1875.

(5.) The instrument of dissolution and all alterations therein shall be registered in manner herein provided for the registry of rules, and shall be binding upon all the members of the society.

Registry of instrument of dissolution.

(6.) The registrar shall cause a notice of the dissolution to be advertised at the expense of the society in the manner provided by this Act for advertising an award of the registrar for dissolution; and unless within three months from the date of the "Gazette" in which such advertisement appears, a member or other person interested in or having any claim on the funds of the society commences proceedings to set aside the dissolution of the society, and such dissolution is set aside accordingly, the society shall be legally dissolved from the date of such advertisement, and the requisite consents to the instrument of dissolution shall be considered to have been duly obtained without proof of the signatures thereto.

Notice of dissolution.

(7.) As respects friendly societies :

Special provisions as to friendly societies.

(a) The value of members shall be ascertained by giving one vote to every member, and an additional vote for every five years that he has been a member, but to no one member more than five votes in the whole :

(b.) No instrument of dissolution shall direct or contain any provision for a division or appropriation of the funds of the society, or any part thereof, otherwise than for the purpose of carrying into effect the objects of the society as declared in the rules thereof for the time being, unless the claim of every member or person claiming any relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds thereof be first duly satisfied, or adequate provision be made for satisfying such claim :

(c.) Any officer or person aiding or abetting in the dissolution of a society, otherwise than as in this Act provided, shall, on summary conviction, be liable to be committed to the common gaol or house of correction, there to be kept to hard labour for any term not exceeding three months :

(d.) If any member of a dissolved society, or person claiming any relief, annuity, or other benefit from the funds thereof, be dissatisfied with the provision made for satisfying his claim, such member or other person may apply to the county court of the district within which the chief or any other place of business of the society is situate for relief or other order, and such court shall have the same powers in the matter as in regard to the settlement of disputes under this Act.

(8.) With respect to dissolutions and the distribution of funds upon the award of the chief registrar :

Dissolution by award, &c.

(a.) Upon the application of one-fifth of the whole number of members of any registered society, or of one hundred members in the case of a society of one thousand members and not exceeding ten thousand, or of five hundred members in the case of a society of more than ten thousand members, made in writing under their hands, setting forth that the funds of the society are insufficient to meet the existing claims thereon, or that the rates of contribution fixed in the rules of such society are insufficient to cover the benefits assured, and the grounds upon which such insufficiency is alleged, and requesting an investigation into the affairs of such society with a view to the dissolution thereof, the chief registrar may by himself, or by any assistant registrar, or by any actuary or public auditor whom the chief registrar may appoint in writing under his hand, investigate the affairs of the society, giving nevertheless not less than two months previous notice in writing to the society whose affairs are to be investigated at the registered office of such society :

(b.) If upon such investigation it appears that the funds of the society are insufficient to meet the existing claims thereon, or that the rates of contribution fixed in the rules of the society are insufficient to cover the benefits assured to be given by the same, the chief registrar may, if he considers it expedient so to do, award that the society shall be dissolved, and its affairs wound up, and shall direct in what manner the assets of the society shall be divided or appropriated : Provided always, that the chief registrar may suspend his award for such period as he may deem necessary to enable the society to make such alterations and adjustment of contributions and

benefits

A.D. 1875.

benefits as will in his judgment prevent the necessity of such award of dissolution being made :

(c.) A registrar proceeding under this section has all the same powers and authorities, enforceable by the same penalties, as in the case of a dispute referred to him under this Act :

(d.) Every award under this or the last preceding section, whether for dissolution or distribution of funds, is final and conclusive on the society in respect of which the same is made, and on all members of the same, and other persons having any claim on the funds of the society, without appeal, and shall be enforced in the same manner as a decision on a dispute under this Act ; and the expenses of every investigation and award, and of publishing every notice of dissolution, shall be paid out of the funds of the society before any other appropriation thereof shall be made :

(e.) Notice of every award for dissolution shall, within twenty-one days after the same shall have been made, be advertised by the central office in the "Gazette," and in some newspaper circulating in the county in which the registered office of the society is situated, and unless within three months from the date of the "Gazette" in which such advertisement appears, a member or other person interested in or having any claim on the funds of the society commences proceedings to set aside the dissolution of the society, consequent upon such award, and such dissolution is set aside accordingly, the society shall be legally dissolved from the date of such advertisement, and the requisite consents to the application to the registrar shall be considered to have been duly obtained without proof of the signatures thereto.

Consent of central body.

(9) The provisions of the present section shall not apply to any society having branches without the consent of the central body of such society.

Militiamen and volunteers not to lose benefits.

26. No person, by reason of his enrolment or service in the militia or as a naval coast volunteer, Royal Naval volunteer, naval artillery volunteer, or in any corps of yeomanry or volunteers whatsoever, shall lose or forfeit any interest he possesses at the time of his being so enrolled or serving in any friendly society, registered or unregistered, or be fined for absence from or non-attendance at any meeting of the society, such absence or non-attendance being occasioned by the discharge of his military or naval duty as certified by his commanding officer, any rules of such society to the contrary notwithstanding, and any dispute between any such society and such person by reason of such enrolment or service shall be decided by a court of summary jurisdiction under this Act ; but if the rules of a society certified before the twenty-third day of July One thousand Eight hundred and Fifty-five, and in force at the time of such enrolment or service, provide that a member shall be deprived of any benefit by reason of such enrolment or service, the society may require of such member a contribution exceeding the rate of contribution otherwise payable by him to an amount not exceeding one-tenth of such rate during the time such member shall be serving out of the United Kingdom, or may suspend all claim of such member to any benefits assured by the society, and all claim of the society to any contributions payable by such member, during the time only he may be serving out of the United Kingdom, but so that if he return to the United Kingdom he shall forthwith be replaced on the same footing as before he went abroad on service.

Limitations of benefits.

27. No member of a registered friendly society, nor any person claiming through a member, shall be entitled to receive more than two hundred pounds by way of gross sum, together with any bonuses or additions declared upon assurances not exceeding that amount, or (except as provided by section six of this Act) fifty pounds a year by way of annuity, from any one or more such societies ; and any such society may require a member, or person claiming through a member, to make and sign a statutory declaration that the total amount to which such member or person is entitled from one or more such societies does not exceed the sums aforesaid ; and any person knowingly making a false or fraudulent declaration in the matter shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

Payments on death of children.

28. With respect to payments on the death of children under ten years of age, the following provisions shall have effect :

(1.) No

(1.) No society shall insure or pay on the death of a child under five years of age any sum of money which, added to any amount payable on the death of such child by any other society, exceeds six pounds, or on the death of a child under ten years of age any sum of money which, added to any amount payable on the death of such child by any other society, exceeds ten pounds.

A.D. 1875.

Limitation of payments.

(2.) No society shall pay any sum on the death of a child under ten years of age except to the parent of such child, or to the personal representative of such parent, and upon the production by such parent or his personal representative of a certificate of death issued by the registrar of deaths, or other person having the care of the register of deaths, containing the particulars after mentioned.

Who may receive payments.

(3.) Whenever a certificate of the death of a child is applied for for the purpose of obtaining a sum of money from a society, the name of such society and the sum sought to be obtained therefrom shall be stated to the registrar of deaths, who shall write on or at the foot of such certificate the words "to be produced to the society" (naming the same) "said to be liable for payment of the sum of £," (stating the same), and all certificates of the same death shall be numbered in consecutive order, and the sum charged by the registrar of deaths for each such certificate shall not exceed one shilling.

Particulars of certificates.

(4.) No registrar of deaths shall give any one or more certificates of death for the payment in the whole of any sum of money exceeding six pounds on the death of a child under five years, or for the payment in the whole of a sum exceeding ten pounds on the death of a child under ten years; and no such certificate shall be granted unless the cause of death has been previously entered in the register of deaths on the certificate of a coroner or of a registered medical practitioner who attended such deceased child during its last illness, or except upon the production of a certificate of the probable cause of death under the hand of a registered medical practitioner, or of other satisfactory evidence of the same.

Registrars of deaths only to give certificates in certain cases.

(5.) Any society to which is produced a certificate of the death of a child which does not purport to be the first shall, before paying any money thereon, be bound to inquire whether any and what sums of money have been paid on the same death by any other society.

Inquiry to be made by societies.

(6.) It shall be an offence under this Act—

Offences under this section.

(a.) If any society pays money on the death of a child under ten years of age otherwise than is provided by this Act;

(b.) If any parent or personal representative of a parent claiming money on the death of a child produces any certificate of such death other than is herein provided to the society or societies from which the money is claimed, or produces a false certificate, or one fraudulently obtained, or in any way attempts to defeat the provisions of this Act with respect to payments upon the death of children.

(7.) The word "society" in the present section shall include all industrial assurance companies assuring the payment of money on the death of children under the age of ten years.

Extent of word "society."

(8.) No assurance made or to be made by any industrial assurance company, of a sum of money payable on the death of a child under the age of ten years, which would be valid if effected with a registered society, shall be invalidated by reason of any provision contained in the Act of the fourteenth year of his late Majesty King George the Third, chapter forty-eight, for regulating insurances upon lives and for prohibiting all such insurances except in cases where the person insuring shall have an interest in the life of the persons insured.

Assurances on children's lives not to be void under 14 Geo. 3, c. 48.

(9.) Provided that nothing in this section contained shall apply to insurances on the lives of children of any age, where the person insuring has an interest in the life of the person insured, or to existing contracts.

Insurable interests.

29. The provisions of the present section apply only to societies having branches:

Societies with branches.

(1.) The application for registry shall be accompanied with—

How to be registered.

(a.) A list of every branch, and of the place wherein the same is established:

408.

(b.) If

A.D. 1875.

(b.) If any branch is to have trustees or officers authorised to sue and be sued on its behalf other than the trustees or officers authorised to sue and be sued on behalf of the society, a list of the names of all such trustees or officers, distinguishing the branches for which they are authorised to sue and be sued :

(c.) If the rules of all the branches (herein called branch rules) are or are intended to be identical, a statement to that effect, and copies of such rules :

(d.) If the branch rules are not or are not intended to be identical, a statement to that effect, and copies of all branch rules.

Recording of
branch rules.

(2.) A society having a fund under the control of a central body to which every branch is bound to contribute may be registered as a single society.

Where such society has branches in more than one country, the provision herein contained as to the registry of societies doing business in more than one country shall apply to the society.

Notices of estab-
lishment of new
branches.

(3.) Notice of the establishment of every new branch by a registered society, and of the place where the same is established, and if such branch is to have trustees or officers authorised to sue and be sued on its behalf other than the trustees or officers authorised to sue and be sued on behalf of the society, a list of the names of such trustees or officers, and a statement whether or not the rules of such branch are identical with those of the other branches of the society, and, if not so, a copy of the rules of such branch shall be sent under the hand of the secretary to the registrar whom it may concern.

Until copies of
branch rules re-
gistered, Act not to
apply to branch.

(4.) Until a copy of the rules of a branch (in the case hereinbefore mentioned) has been registered in the country in which such branch is established, the society is not entitled to any of the privileges of this Act in respect of such branch, and until a copy of any amendment of the rules of a branch has been so registered the same does not take effect as respects such branch.

Application of pre-
vious provisions.

(5.) The provisions of this Act as to appeals, and the result thereof, as to amendments of rules, as to the acknowledgment of registry, and the evidence of registry and of rules, apply to branch rules.

Where branches
must be separately
registered.

(6.) Where a society has no fund under the control of a central body to which every branch is bound to contribute, every branch is deemed to be and must be registered as a separate society whether its rules are identical with those of other branches or not.

Societies receiving
contributions by
collectors.

30. The provisions of the present section apply only to friendly societies and, except as after mentioned, industrial assurance companies receiving contributions by means of collectors at a greater distance than ten miles from the registered office of the society.

Members to receive
copies of rules and
policies.

(1.) The society shall deliver to every person, on his becoming a member of or insuring with a society, a copy of the rules of the society, together with a printed policy signed by two of the committee or managers of the society and by the secretary, at a price not exceeding one penny for the rules and one penny for the policy ; in the case of a family enrolled in one book or card, one copy of rules and one family policy shall be sufficient.

Notice to be given
before forfeiture.

(2.) No forfeiture is incurred by any member or person insured by reason of any default in paying any contribution, until after a written or printed notice has been delivered or sent by post prepaid to him, or left at his last known place of abode, by or on behalf of the society, stating the amount due by him, and apprising him that in case of default of payment by him within a reasonable time, not being less than fourteen days, and at a place, to be specified in such notice, his interest or benefit will be forfeited, and after default has been made by him in paying his contribution in accordance with such notice.

No transfers with-
out written con-
sent.

(3.) No member of or person insured with any society can, unless in the case of an amalgamation, transfer of engagements, or conversion into a company under section twenty-four of this Act, or as respects an industrial assurance company of an amalgamation or transfer of business under the Life Assurance Companies Act, 1870, become or be made a member of or be insured with any other society, without his written consent, or, in the case of an infant, without that of his father or other guardian ; and the society to which such member or person is sought to be transferred shall within seven days from his application

for

for admission to the same give notice thereof in writing to the society from which he is sought to be transferred.

The provisions of this sub-section shall apply to all friendly societies, whether registered under this Act or unregistered, and industrial assurance companies receiving contributions by means of collectors.

(4.) No collector, whilst he is such, is capable of being a member of the committee of management, or other governing body (by whatever name) of the society, or of holding any other office in the society, except that of superintending collectors within an area to be from time to time specified.

(5.) No collector of a society is capable of voting at or taking part in the proceedings of any meeting of the same.

(6.) At least one general meeting of the society shall be held in every year.

(7.) Except where the day, hour, and place of an annual or other periodical meeting is fixed by the rules, notice of every general meeting shall be given by the society to the members by advertisement to be published at least twice in two or more of the newspapers in general circulation in every county where the society carries on business, or shall be delivered in writing, or sent by post, prepaid to every member. Such notice shall specify the day, hour, and place, and the objects of the meeting, and in case any amendment of a rule is intended to be proposed, shall contain a copy of every such amendment; and the society shall publish the last of such advertisements, or deliver or send such notice as aforesaid, at least fourteen days before the day appointed for such meeting, and shall during such fourteen days keep affixed a copy of such notice, in legible characters in some conspicuous place in or outside of every office at which the business of the society is carried on.

(8.) A copy of every balance sheet of a society shall, during the seven days next preceding the meeting at which the same is to be presented, be kept open by the society for inspection at every office at which the business of the society is carried on, and shall be delivered or sent prepaid to every member on demand.

(9.) The annual returns shall be certified by some person not an officer of the society (otherwise than as auditor thereof), carrying on publicly the business of an accountant, and if not so certified shall be deemed not to have been made.

(10.) In all disputes between a society and any member or person insured, or any person claiming through a member or person insured, or under the rules, such member or person may, notwithstanding any provisions of the rules of such society to the contrary, apply to the county court, or to the court of summary jurisdiction for the place where such member or other person resides, and such court may settle such dispute in manner herein provided.

(11.) In proving service of any notice by this section authorised to be sent by post, it is sufficient to prove that such notice was properly directed, and was put, as a prepaid letter, into the post office in such time as to admit of its being delivered in due course of delivery within the period (if any) prescribed for sending the same.

(12.) It shall be an offence under this Act—

(a.) If any collector of a society to which this section applies becomes a member of the committee, or holds any other office in the same (except as aforesaid), or if any member of the committee of management becomes a collector, or if any collector votes at or takes part in the proceedings of a general meeting;

(b.) If any person attempts to transfer a member or person insured from one society to another without such written consent as herein mentioned:

(c.) If a society to which a member or person is sought to be transferred fails to give such notice as hereinbefore required:

(13.) All the provisions of the present section apply to societies existing at the commencement of this Act, and shall be contained in the rules of all future societies to which this section applies; and any act or omission which by virtue of this and any other section of this Act would be an offence on the part of a registered society, shall be an offence on the part of any other society to which this Act applies, and of any officer of such society bound to fulfil the duty (if any) whereof such offence is a breach.

A.D. 1875.

No collector to be member of committee of management.

Collectors not to vote.

One general meeting every year.

Notices of meetings.

Balance sheets.

Certification of annual returns.

Disputes.

Service by post.

Offences under this section.

Provisions of present section to be contained in rules.

A.D. 1875.

The word "society" in the present section shall, except in provisions one, eight, and nine, include all industrial assurance companies, but nothing in the present section contained shall apply to any assurance with any such company, the premiums in respect of which are receivable at greater periodical intervals than two months.

As to cattle insurance and certain other societies.

31. The provisions of the present section apply only to registered cattle insurance societies and to such specially authorised societies as the Treasury may allow to take the benefit of the present section :

Rules to have effect of covenant by members.

(1.) The rules bind the society and the members thereof, and all persons claiming through them respectively, to the same extent as if each member had subscribed his name and affixed his seal thereto, and there were in such rules contained a covenant on the part of himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators, to conform to such rules subject to the provisions of this Act.

Money payable by members to be recoverable as debt.

(2.) All monies payable by a member to the society are deemed to be a debt due from such member to the society, and are recoverable as such in the county court of the district in which such member resides.

Penalties.

32. With respect to penalties under this Act, the following provisions shall have effect :

Penalty for falsification.

(1.) If any person wilfully makes, orders, or allows to be made any entry, erasure in, or omission from, any balance-sheet of a registered society, or any contribution or collecting book, or any return or document required to be sent, produced, or delivered for the purposes of this Act, with intent to falsify the same, or to evade any of the provisions of this Act, he is liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds, recoverable at the suit of the chief or any assistant registrar, or of any person aggrieved.

Penalties for ordinary offences.

(2.) Every society, officer or member of a society, or other person guilty of an offence under this Act for which no penalty is expressly provided herein is liable to a penalty of not less than one pound and not more than five pounds, recoverable at the suit of the chief or any assistant registrar, or of any person aggrieved.

Recovery of penalties.

(3.) All penalties imposed by this Act, or to be imposed by any regulations under the same, or by the rules of a registered society, are recoverable in a court of summary jurisdiction.

Summary procedure and appeals.

33. With respect to summary procedure and appeals from orders or convictions thereon made, the following provisions shall have effect :

(1.) In England and Ireland respectively all offences and penalties under this Act may be prosecuted and recovered, in the manner directed by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts, as respects a prosecution against a society or its officers in the place where the registered office of the society is, or where the offence has been committed, or as respects any prosecution against any person other than a society or its officers in the place where such person is resident at the time of the institution of such prosecution, or where the offence has been committed.

(2.) In England and Ireland summary orders under this Act may be made and enforced on complaint before a court of summary jurisdiction in the manner provided by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts.

(3.) The court of summary jurisdiction, when hearing and determining an information or complaint, shall consist as follows :—

In England—

(a.) In any place within the jurisdiction of a metropolitan police magistrate or other stipendiary magistrate, of such magistrate or his substitute :

(b.) In the City of London, of the lord mayor or any alderman of that city :

(c.) In any other place, of two or more justices of the peace sitting in petty sessions.

In Ireland—

(a.) In the police district of Dublin metropolis, of a divisional justice :

(b.) In

A.D. 1875.

(b.) In any other place, of two or more justices of the peace sitting in petty sessions.

(4.) In Scotland—

(a.) All offences and penalties under this Act may be prosecuted and recovered by the procurator fiscal of the county in the Sheriff Court, under the provisions of the Summary Procedure Act, 1864:

(b.) Summary orders may be made and enforced on complaint in the Sheriff Court:

(c.) All penalties may be enforced in default of payment by imprisonment for a term to be specified in the order or conviction, but not exceeding three months:

(d.) All penalties recovered shall be paid to the sheriff clerk, and by him accounted for and paid to the Queen's and Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer on behalf of the Crown:

(e.) The sheriffs and their substitutes shall have all jurisdiction, power, and authority necessary for giving effect to these provisions.

(5.) In any information or complaint under this Act it is sufficient to describe the offence in the words of this Act, and no exception, exemption, proviso, excuse, or qualification accompanying the description of the offence in this Act need be specified or negatived.

Description of offences.

(6.) In England or Ireland any party may appeal from any order or conviction made by a court of summary jurisdiction on determining any complaint or information under this Act as follows:

Appeals.

(a.) The appeal shall be made to some court of general or quarter sessions for the county or place in which the cause of appeal has arisen, holden not less than fifteen days and not more than four months after the decision appealed from:

(b.) The appellant shall within seven days after the cause of appeal has arisen give notice to the other party and to the court of summary jurisdiction of his intention to appeal, and of the ground thereof:

(c.) The appellant shall immediately after such notice enter into a recognizance before a justice of the peace in the sum of ten pounds, with two sufficient sureties in the sum of ten pounds, conditioned personally to try such appeal, and to abide the judgment of the court thereon, and to pay costs if awarded:

(d.) Where the appellant is in custody, the justice may, on the appellant entering into such recognizance as aforesaid, release him from custody:

(e.) The court of appeal may adjourn the appeal, and upon the hearing thereof may confirm, reverse, or modify the decision of the court of summary jurisdiction, or remit the matter to such court with the opinion of the court of appeal thereon, or make such other order in the matter as the court thinks just:

(f.) If the matter be remitted to the court of summary jurisdiction, such court shall thereupon rehear and decide the information or complaint in accordance with the opinion of the court of appeal.

(7.) In Scotland any person may appeal from any order or conviction under this Act to the Court of Justiciary, or any circuit court thereof, under and in terms of the Act of the twentieth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Second, chapter forty-three, or under any Act amending that Act, or applying or incorporating its provisions or any of them with regard to appeals; or to the Court of Justiciary at Edinburgh, under and in terms of "The Summary Prosecutions Appeals (Scotland) Act, 1875."

34. Proceedings under this Act directed to be taken by and before the judges of county courts may be regulated in Scotland by any acts of sederunt of the Court of Session, and in Ireland by any orders made by the Lord Chancellor, and until otherwise provided are regulated by such rules and orders, and acts

Regulation of proceedings in county courts.

A.D. 1875.

of sederunt, made under the forty-third section of the Act of the eighteenth and nineteenth years of Her present Majesty, chapter sixty-three, as may be in force at the commencement of this Act.

The registrars and high bailiffs of the county courts shall be remunerated for the duties to be performed by them under this Act in such manner as the Treasury, with the consent of the Lord Chancellor, shall from time to time order and direct.

Public auditors,

35. The Treasury may from time to time appoint public auditors and valuers for the purposes of this Act, and may determine from time to time the rates of remuneration to be paid by societies for the services of such auditors and valuers; but the employment of such auditors and valuers is not compulsory on any society.

Fees.

36. The Treasury may determine a scale of fees to be paid for matters to be transacted or for the inspection of documents under this Act; but no fee shall be payable on the registry of any friendly, benevolent, or cattle insurance society, or working men's club, or of any amendment of the rules of the same.

All fees which may be received by any registrar under or by virtue of this Act shall be paid into the receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer.

Payment of salaries and expenses.

37. The Treasury shall, out of money to be provided by Parliament, pay to the chief and assistant registrars such salaries or other remunerations respectively, and such sums of money for defraying the expenses of office rent, salaries of assistants, clerks, and servants, remuneration for actuaries, accountants, and inspectors, computation of tables, publication of documents, diffusion of information, expenses of prosecutions, travelling expenses and other allowances of the chief or any assistant registrar, and other expenses which may be incurred for carrying out the purposes of this Act, and may also pay to any public auditors or valuers to be appointed under this Act such remuneration (if any) as the Treasury shall from time to time allow.

Regulations to be made for carrying out the Act.

38. The Treasury, may from time to time make regulations respecting registry and procedure under this Act, and the seal and forms to be used for such registry, and the duties and functions of the registrar, and the inspection of documents kept by the registrar under this Act, and generally for carrying this Act into effect.

All such regulations shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within ten days after the approval thereof if Parliament is then sitting, or if not then sitting, then within ten days from the then next assembling of Parliament.

Until otherwise provided, the forms contained in the fourth schedule to this Act shall be used.

Evidence of documents.

39. Every instrument or document, copy or extract of an instrument or document, bearing the seal or stamp of the central office, shall be received in evidence without further proof; and every document purporting to be signed by the chief or any assistant registrar, or any inspector, or public auditor or valuer under this Act, shall, in the absence of any evidence to the contrary, be received in evidence without proof of the signature.

Application of Act to Isle of Man.

40. With respect to the Isle of Man the provisions of this Act shall be varied as follows:

(1.) The terms "Supreme Court of Judicature" and "county court" respectively mean the Court of Chancery of the said Isle, in which court the proceedings under this Act may be regulated by rules and orders to be made in that behalf by the court, and, until otherwise provided, shall be regulated according to the ordinary practice of such court:

(2.) The terms "the Companies Acts" and "the Companies Act, 1862," respectively mean the law for the time being in force in the said Isle for the regulating and winding up of companies:

(3.) The

(3.) The term "Summary Jurisdiction Acts" means the law for the time being in force in the said Isle for regulating the exercise of summary jurisdiction by justices of the peace :

(4.) All offences and penalties under this Act shall be prosecuted and recovered summarily before a high bailiff or two justices of the peace at the suit or instance of a registrar or of a head constable :

(5.) All penalties recovered under this Act shall be paid to the treasurer of the said Isle, and be added to the general revenue of the said Isle :

(6.) Any person may appeal from any order or conviction to be made in a case of summary jurisdiction under this Act in the manner prescribed by the law in force in the said Isle as to appeals in cases of summary jurisdiction.

41. With respect to the Channel Islands this Act shall be varied as follows

Application of
Act to Channel
Islands.

(1.) As respects the Island of Jersey, the following provisions shall have effect—

(a.) The term "county court" means the court for the recovery of petty debts, in all cases in which the claim or demand shall not exceed the sum of ten pounds sterling, and in all other cases it means the inferior number of the royal court of the said island, composed of the bailiff and two jurats of the said court :

(b.) The term "court of summary jurisdiction" has in civil cases the same meaning as the term county court :

(c.) All misdemeanours under this Act shall be prosecuted, tried, and punished in the form and manner prescribed by the law and custom of the said island with respect to crimes and offences (*crimes et délits*) :

(d.) All other offences and all penalties under this Act shall be prosecuted and recovered summarily before the magistrate of the court for the repression of minor offences, in all cases of his competency, at the suit or instance of the bailiff of the parish in which the offence or other unlawful act shall have been committed, and in all other cases before the bailiff and two jurats of the royal court, at the suit or instance of Her Majesty's Procurator General for the said island :

(e.) All penalties recovered under this Act shall be paid to the officers who by the law and practice of the said island are entitled to receive fines levied by order of the said courts respectively, and shall by such officers be accounted for and paid to Her Majesty's Receiver General in the said island on behalf of the Crown :

(f.) The powers conferred under this Act on two justices shall be exercised by the inferior number of the royal court of the said island :

(g.) Clause thirty-three of this Act, and the term "Summary Jurisdiction Acts," shall not apply to the said island, but all proceedings under this Act in any of the courts of the said island shall be regulated according to the ordinary practice of such courts respectively, and all penalties shall, in default of payment, be enforced in the same manner as fines payable to the Crown in the said island :

(h.) The rules prescribed by the law of the said island with respect to appeals in civil and criminal cases shall be followed as to appeals from any orders, judgments, or convictions made in cases of summary jurisdiction under this Act :

(i.) The terms "the Companies Acts," and "the Companies Act, 1862," shall be taken to mean the law which from time to time may be in force in the said island for the formation, regulation, and winding up of companies :

(2.) As respects the bailiwick of the Island of Guernsey :

(a.) The court of primary instance within the bailiwick shall have all such powers and authorities as are by this Act conferred either on justices of the peace or on judges of county courts in England : provided that a sentence may be appealed from if the case admits of an appeal, under the orders in

council

A.D. 1875.

council now in force within the bailiwick, but that the decision of the royal court when sitting in a body as a court of appeal shall be final :

(b.) When any sum of money becomes payable on the death of a member, such sum of money shall, in default of any direction or nomination such as is contemplated by this Act, be paid to the deceased member's legal representative, according to the law of Guernsey :

(c.) All friendly societies within the bailiwick shall be authorised to invest any part of their funds in the States bonds either of Guernsey or of Alderney :

(d.) The term "the Companies Act" means the law for the time being in force in the said bailiwick for the regulation and winding up of companies :

(e.) All offences and penalties under this Act shall be prosecuted and recovered summarily before the court of primary jurisdiction at the suit or instance of the law officers of the Crown or of a constable of a parish :

(f.) All penalties recovered under this Act shall be paid to the Receiver General, to be by him carried to the account of the Crown revenue.

SCHEDULES.

SCHEDULE I.

ACTS and ENACTMENTS Repealed.

Date of Act.	Title of Act.	Extent of Repeal.
52 Geo. 3, c. 38 -	An Act to amend the Laws relating to Local Militia in England.	Section 41.
52 Geo. 3, c. 68.	An Act for amending the Laws relating to Local Militia in Scotland.	Section 39.
17 & 18 Vict. c. 105 -	An Act to amend the Law relating to the Militia in England and Wales.	Section 44.
17 & 18 Vict. c. 106 -	An Act for amending the Laws relating to the Militia and raising a Volunteer Militia Force in Scotland.	Section 69.
17 & 18 Vict. c. 107 -	An Act for amending the Laws relating to the Militia and raising a Volunteer Militia Force in Ireland.	Section 27.
18 & 19 Vict. c. 63 -	An Act to consolidate and amend the Law relating to Friendly Societies.	The whole.
21 & 22 Vict. c. 101 -	An Act to amend the Act of the 18th and 19th years of Her present Majesty, chapter 63, relating to Friendly Societies.	The whole.
22 & 23 Vict. c. 40 -	An Act for the establishment of a Reserve Volunteer Force of Seamen, and for the government of the same.	Section 23.
23 Vict. c. 13 - -	An Act to prevent the members of Benefit Societies from forfeiting their interest therein by being enrolled in yeomanry or volunteer corps.	The whole.
23 & 24 Vict. c. 58 -	An Act to amend an Act of the 18th and 19th years of Her Majesty relating to Friendly Societies.	The whole.
26 & 27 Vict. c. 65 -	An Act to consolidate and amend the Acts relating to the Volunteer Force in Great Britain.	Section 44.
29 Vict. c. 34 - -	An Act to give further facilities for the establishment of Societies for the Assurance of Cattle and other Animals.	The whole.
36 & 37 Vict. c. 77 -	An Act to provide for the establishment of a Royal Naval Artillery Volunteer Force.	Section 33.

A.D. 1875.

SCHEDULE II.

MATTERS to be provided for by the RULES of SOCIETIES registered under this Act.

1. The name and place of office of the society.
2. The whole of the objects for which the society is to be established, the purposes for which the funds thereof shall be applicable, the terms of admission of members, the conditions under which any member may become entitled to any benefit assured thereby, and the fines and forfeitures to be imposed on any member.
3. The mode of holding meetings and right of voting, and the manner of making, altering, or rescinding rules.
4. The appointment and removal of a committee of management (by whatever name), of a treasurer and other officers, and of trustees, and in the case of a society with branches, the composition of the central body, and the conditions under which a branch may secede from the society.
5. The investment of the funds, the keeping of the accounts, and the audit of the same once a year at least.
6. Annual returns to the registrar of the receipts, funds, effects, and expenditure, and number of members of the society.
7. The inspection of the books of the society by every person having an interest in the funds of the society.
8. The manner in which disputes between the society and any of its members, or any person claiming through a member or under the rules, shall be settled.
9. In case of dividing societies, a provision for meeting all claims upon the society existing at the time of division before any such division takes place.

And also in the case of friendly and cattle insurance societies:—

1. The keeping separate accounts of all monies received or paid on account of every particular fund or benefit assured for which a separate table of contributions payable shall have been adopted, and the keeping separate account of the expenses of management, and of all contributions on account thereof.
 2. (Except as to cattle insurance societies) returns every five years to the registrar of the sickness and mortality of the society.
 3. (Except as to cattle insurance societies) a valuation once at least in every five years of the assets and liabilities of the society, including the estimated risks and contributions.
 4. The voluntary dissolution of the society by consent of not less than five-sixths in value of the members, and of every person for the time being entitled to any benefit from the funds of the society, unless his claim be first satisfied or adequately provided for.
 5. The right of one-fifth of the total number of members, or of one hundred members in the case of a society of one thousand members and not exceeding five thousand, or of five hundred members in the case of a society of more than ten thousand members, to apply to the chief registrar, or in case of societies registered and doing business exclusively in Ireland or Scotland, to the assistant registrar for Ireland or Scotland, for an investigation of the affairs of the society, or for winding up the same.
-

SCHEDULE III.

FORM of BOND.

(1.)—*In England or Ireland.*

KNOW all men by these presents, that we, A.B. of _____, one of the officers of the _____ society, established at _____, in the county of _____, and C. D. of _____ (as surety on behalf of the said A. B.) are jointly and severally held and firmly bound to A. B. of _____ C. D., of _____, and E. F. of _____, the trustees of the said society, in the sum of _____ to be paid to the said A. B., C. D., and E. F., as such trustees, or their successors, trustees for the time being, or their certain attorney; for which payment well and truly to be made we jointly and severally bind ourselves, and each of us by himself, our and each of our heirs, executors, and administrators, firmly by these presents sealed with our seals. Dated the _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord _____.

Whereas the above-bounden A. B. has been duly appointed to the office of _____ of the _____ society, established as aforesaid, and he, together with the above-bounden C. D. as his surety, have entered into the above-written bond, subject to the condition hereinafter contained: Now therefore the condition of the above-written bond is such, that if the said A. B. do render a just and true account of all moneys received and paid by him on account of the said society, at such times as the rules thereof appoint, and do pay over all the moneys remaining in his hands, and assign and transfer or deliver all property (including books and papers) belonging to the said society in his hands or custody to such person or persons as the said society or the trustees or committee of management thereof shall appoint, according to the rules of the said society, together with the proper and legal receipts or vouchers for such payments, then the above-written bond shall be void, otherwise shall remain in full force.

Scaled and delivered in the presence of

[Two Witnesses.]

(2.)—*In Scotland.*

I, A. B. of _____, hereby bind and oblige myself, to the extent of £ _____ at most, as caution and surety for C. D., a person employed by the _____ society, that he, the said C. D., shall on demand faithfully and truly account for all moneys received and paid to him for behoof of the said society, and also assign and transfer or deliver all property (including books and papers) belonging to the said society in his hands or custody, and that to such person or persons as the said society or the trustees thereof shall appoint, according to the rules of the said society.

Dated at _____

this

day of _____

Signature of Cautioner.

E. F. of witness.

G. H. of witness.

The above bond shall not require a testing clause or subscription clause, and may be wholly written or wholly printed, or partly written and partly printed.

A.D. 1875.

FORM of RECEIPT to be endorsed on MORTGAGE or FURTHER CHARGE.

The trustees of the Society hereby acknowledge to have received all moneys intended to be secured by the within [or above] written deed.

(signed) [Signatures of Trustees.] Trustees.

Countersigned [Signature of Secretary.] Secretary.

SCHEDULE IV.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT of REGISTRY of SOCIETY.

The Society is registered as a [friendly society, cattle insurance society, benevolent society, working men's club, or specially authorised society], under the Friendly Societies Act, 1875, this day of

[Seal or stamp of central office, or signature of Assistant Registrar for Scotland or Ireland.]

ACKNOWLEDGMENT of REGISTRY of AMENDMENT of RULES.

The foregoing amendment of the rules of the Society is registered under the Friendly Societies Act, 1875, this day of

[Seal or stamp of central office, or signature of Assistant Registrar for Scotland or Ireland.]

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES AND TRADE UNIONS
(ENGLAND).

R E P O R T S

OF THE

REGISTRAR OF FRIENDLY SOCIETIES

IN

E N G L A N D,

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER 1874.

(Pursuant to 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, s. 45; 23 & 24 Vict. c. 58, ss. 1 and 2; and
34 & 35 Vict. c. 31, s. 17.)

*Ordered, by The House of Commons, to be Printed,
7 August 1875.*

[Price 1 s. 4 d.]

